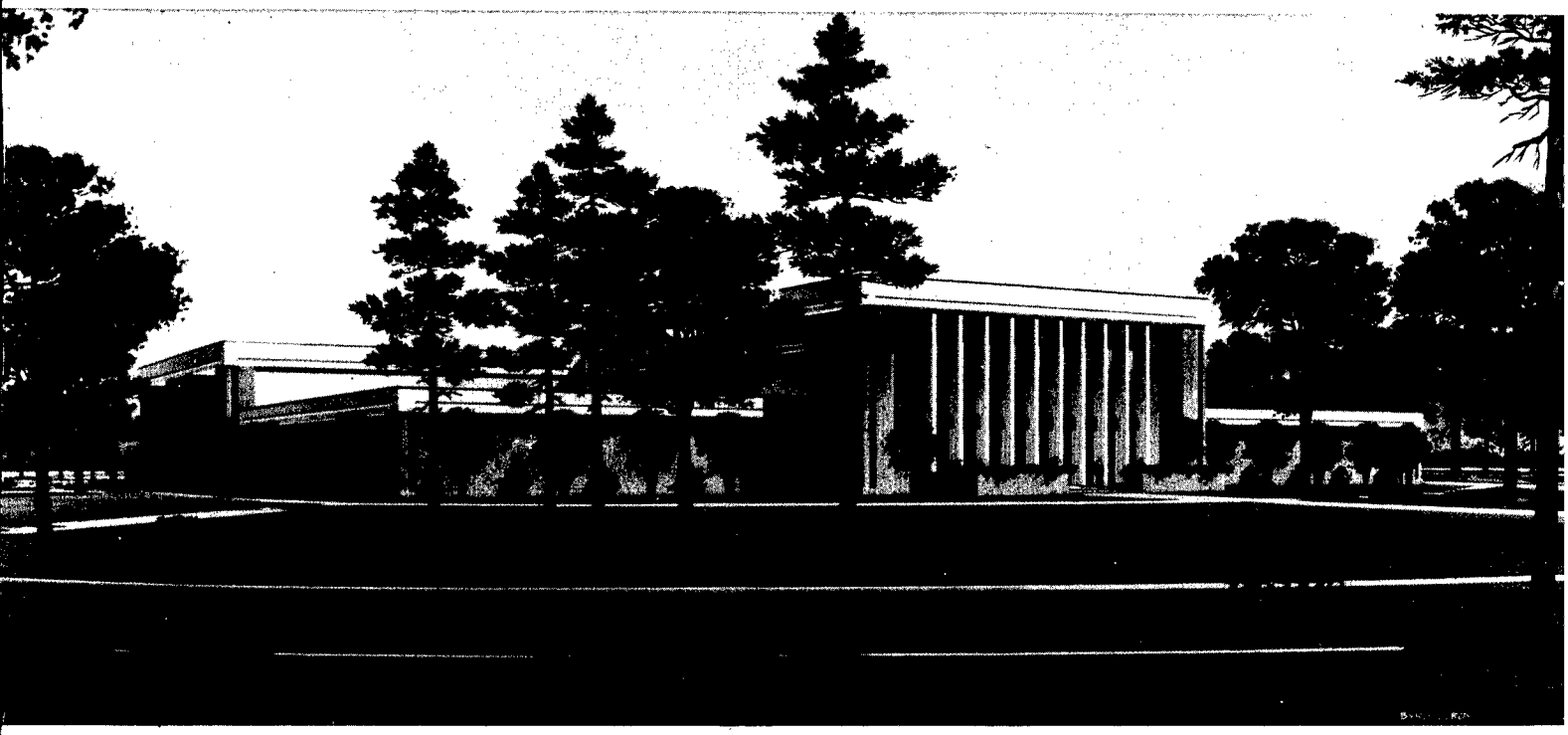
# AIR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY INDEX TO MILITARY PERIODICALS

CUMULATIVE ISSUE
JANUARY-DECEMBER 1988
VOLUME 39 NUMBER 4



**DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT A**
Approved for Public Release
Distribution Unlimited

AIR UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
Maxwell Air Force Base, Alabama

Best Available Copy

20040305 033

# Air University Library Index to Military Periodicals

Volume 39 Number 4 January–December 1988

Emily J. Adams, Editor

Air University Library Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.

This cumulative issue includes all indexing since the beginning of the current volume. No further reference to Nos. 1-3 is necessary.

Martha Stewart - Assistant Editor
Bobby Sanders - Library Technician
Donna Billingsley - Library Technician
Roxanne Scott - Library Technician

Air University Library Index to Military Periodicals
is published quarterly by
AUL/LSP, Maxwell AFB, AL 36112-5564.

Questions concerning distribution should be addressed to
AUL/LDE, Maxwell AFB, AL 36112-5564.

# PREFACE

The Air University Library Index to Military Periodicals is a subject index to significant articles, news items, and editorials appearing in 77 English language military and aeronautical periodicals. It originated with 23 titles as a quarterly publication in 1949 and has continued on a quarterly basis superseded by annual cumulations (triennial cumulative issues were published from 1952 through 1967). From 1949 to 1962 the Index was issued as Air University Periodical Index. Staff members of Air University Library index all of the periodicals with the exception of five titles which are indexed by other Air Force, Army, and Navy libraries. The Air University Library Index to Military Periodicals serves primarily the educational and research programs of Air University; it is available to other libraries upon request.

This publication has been reviewed and approved by competent personnel of the preparing command in accordance with current directives on doctrine, policy, essentiality, propriety, and quality.

ROBERT B. LANE
Director
Air University Library

Aerosp Hist--Aerospace Historian (q) $25.00. Air Force Historical Foundation, Eisenhower Hall, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS 66506-7186.

AF Compt--The Air Force Comptroller - AFRP 170-2 (q) No price given. The Air Force Comptroller, SAF/AC (Editor) Washington, DC 20330-1000.

AF J Log--Air Force Journal of Logistics - AFRP 400-1 (q) No price given. Air Force Logistics Management Center/JL, Gunter AFB, AL 36114-6693.

AF Law Rev--Air Force Law Review - AFRP 110-1 (sa) No price given. Air Force Judge Advocate General School (AUCPD/JAL) Maxwell AFB, AL 36112-5712.

AF Mag--Air Force Magazine (m) $21.00. Air Force Assoc, 1501 Lee Highway, Arlington, VA 22209-1198.

AF Times--Air Force Times (w) $42.00. Air Force Times, Springfield, VA 22159-0250.

Air Def Artillery--Air Defense Artillery (bim) $8.50. USAADASCH, Attn: ATSA-AC-FP, Fort Bliss, TX 79916-7004.

Airlift--Airlift, Journal of the Airlift Operations School - MACRP 50-1 (q) No price given. Editor, Airlift, HQ MAC AOS/DTP, Scott AFB, IL 62225-5448.

Airman, Official Magazine of the U.S. Air Force - AFRP 30-15 (m) $29.00. Air Force Service Information and News Center, AFSINC, Kelly AFB, TX 78241-5000.

Airpower Jrnl--Airpower Journal (q) $9.50. Airpower Journal, Walker Hall, Maxwell AFB, AL 36112-5532.

Am Avn Hist Soc J--American Aviation Historical Society Journal (q) $25.00. American Aviation Historical Society, 2333 Otis St, Santa Ana, CA 92704.

Armada Intl--Armada International (bim) No price given. Weinbergstrasse 102, P.O. Box 139, CH-8035, Zurich, Switzerland.

Armed Forces (m) No price given. Sky Books International, Inc., 48 East 50th St., New York, NY 10022.

Armed Forces & Soc--Armed Forces and Society (q) $40.00. Seven Locks Press, Publishers, P.O. Box 27, Cabin John, MD 20818.

Armed Forces Compt--Armed Forces Comptroller (q) $7.00. American Society of Military Comptrollers, P.O. Box 91, Mt Vernon, VA 22121-0091.

Armed Forces J Intl--Armed Forces Journal International (m) $19.00. 2000 L St, NW, Suite 520, Washington, DC 20036.

Armor (bim) No price given. U.S. Army Armor Center, 4401 Vine Grove Road, Fort Knox, KY 40121.

Army (m) $20.00. Assoc of the U.S. Army, 2425 Wilson Blvd, Arlington, VA 22201-3385.

Army Log--Army Logistician (bim) No price given. U.S. Army Logistics Management College (ALMC), Fort Lee, VA 23801-6044.

Asian Def J--Asian Defence Journal (m) $55.00. Syed Hussain Publication Sdn Bhd 61 A & B, Jalan Dato Haji Eusoff, Damai Complex, P.O. Box 10836, 50726 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.

*Canadian Def Q--Canadian Defence Quarterly (q) No price given. Defence Publications, 310 Dupont St, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5R 1V9.

Citizen Airman - AFRP 30-1 (q) No price given. HQ USAF/REL, Rm 5D323, Pentagon, Washington, DC 20330-5440.

Combat Crew - SACSP 127-1 (m) No price given. HQ SAC/IGFE, Offutt AFB, NE 68113-5001.

Conflict (q) $70.00. Rand Corporation, 2100 M Street, NW, Washington, DC 20037.

*DISAM Jrnl--The DISAM Journal of International Security Assistance Management (q) $12.00. DISAM/DIR, Wright-Patterson Air Force Base, OH 45433-5000.

Def & For Aff--Defense & Foreign Affairs (m) $92.00. International Media Corp., Suite 307, 110 N. Royal St., Alexandria, VA 22314.

Defense/88 (bim) No price given. American Forces Information Service, 601 N. Fairfax St., Rm 312, Alexandria, VA 22314-2007.

Def Elect--Defense Electronics (m) No price given. EW Communications, Inc, 1170 East Meadow Dr, Palo Alto, CA 94303-4275.

Def Monitor--Defense Monitor (10 nos. a year) $25.00. Center for Defense Information, 1500 Massachusetts Ave NW, Washington, DC 20005.

**Def Sci--Defense Science (formerly Defense Science & Electronics) (m) $60.00. 300 Orchard City Dr, Campbell, CA 95008.

**Def Sci & Elect--Defense Science & Electronics (superseded by Defense Science) (m) $60.00. 300 Orchard City Dr, Campbell, CA 95008.

Def Trans J--Defense Transportation Journal (bim) $25.00. National Defense Transportation Assoc, 50 S. Pickett St, Suite 220, Alexandria, VA 22304-3008.

Def Update Intl--Defence Update International (m) No price given. Defence Update Intl, G.m.b.H., P.O.B. 900129, West Germany.

Engineer (q) No price given. U.S. Army Engineer School, ATTN: ATSE-TDM-P, Fort Leonard Wood, MO 65473-5895.

Field Artillery (bim) $25.00. Field Artillery Assoc, P.O. Box 33027, Fort Sill, OK 73503-0027.

Flying Safety - AFSP 127-2 (m) No price given Air Force Inspection and Safety Center, Norton AFB, CA 92409-7001.

Govt Exec--Government Executive (m) $48.00. 1730 M St NW, Washington, DC 20036.

Hawk, the Independent Journal of the Royal Air Force Staff College (a) $9.66. Royal Air Force Staff College, Bracknel Berkshire RG12 3DD England.

Infantry (bim) $12.00. Editor, Infantry, P.O. Box 2005, Fort Benning, GA 31905-0605.

Interavia (m) $55.00. 86 Avenue Louis-Casai, P.O. Box 162, 1216 Cointrin, Geneva, Switzerland.

Intl Combat Arms--International Combat Arms (bim) $11.97. Petersen Publishing Co., 8490 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90069.

Intl Def Rev--International Defense Review (m) $90.00. 86 Avenue Louis-Casai, 1216 Cointrin-Geneva, Switzerland.

Intl Sec--International Security (q) $22.50. MIT Press Journals, 55 Hayward St, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Interservice (q) $20.00. American Logistics Assoc, 1133 15th St, N.W. Suite 640, Washington, DC 20005.

J of Def & Diplomacy--Journal of Defense & Diplomacy (m) $42. 6849 Old Dominion Dr, Suite 200, McLean, VA 22101.

J of Elect Def--Journal of Electronic Defense (m) $40.00. Horizon House - Microwave Inc. for the Association of Old Crows, AOC Bldg, 1000 N. Payne St, Alexandria, VA 22314-1696.

J Pol & Mil Sociol--Journal of Political and Military Sociology (sa) $15.00. c/o Dept. of Sociology, NIU, DeKalb, IL 60115-2854.

Log Spectrum--Logistics Spectrum (q) $40.00. Society of Logistics Engineers, 125 West Park Loop, Suite 201, Huntsville, AL 35806-1745.

MarCor Gaz--Marine Corps Gazette (m) $15.00. Marine Corps Assoc, P.O. Box 1775, Quantico, VA 22134.

Mil Engr--Military Engineer (bim) $36.00. Society of American Military Engineers, 607 Prince St, P.O. Box 21289, Alexandria, VA 22320-2289.

**Mil Forum--Military Forum (formerly Military Logistics Forum) (9 nos. a year) $30.00. EW Communications, Inc, 1170 East Meadow Dr, Palo Alto, CA 94303-4275.

**Mil Log Forum--Military Logistics Forum (superseded by Military Forum) (9 nos. a year) $30.00. EW Communications, Inc, 1170 East Meadow Dr, Palo Alto, CA 94303-4275.

Mil Rev--Military Review (m) $15.00. Military Review, USACGSC, Fort Leavenworth, KS 66027-6910.

Mil Tech--Military Technology (m) $73.00. Monch Media, Inc, 1701 K St, NW Washington, DC 20006.

Military Police (q) $7.00. USA Military Police School, Fort McClellan, AL 36205-5030.

NATO's Sixteen Nations (8 nos. a year) $60.00. Jules Perel's Publishing Co, P.O. Box 913, NL-1186AX, Amstelveen, Netherlands.

Natl Contract Mgmt J--National Contract Management Journal (sa) $35.00. Natl Contract Mgmt Assoc, 1912 Woodford Rd, Vienna, VA 22180.

Natl Def--National Defense (10 nos. a year) $30.00. American Defense Preparedness Assoc, Suite 900, 1700 N. Moore St, Arlington, VA 22209-1794.

Natl Guard--National Guard (m) $10.00. National Guard Assoc of the U.S., 1 Massachusetts Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20001.

Nav War Col Rev--Naval War College Review (q) No price given. Editor, Naval War College Review, Naval War College, Newport, RI 02841-5010.

Officer (m) $12.00. Reserve Officers Assoc of the U.S., 1 Constitution Ave, NE, Washington, DC 20002.

Pac Def Rep--Pacific Defence Reporter (m) No price given. Peter Isaacson Publications Pty Ltd, 45-50 Porter St, Prahran, Vic 3181 Australia.

Parameters, Journal of the U.S. Army War College (q) $7.00. U.S. Army War College, Carlisle Barracks, PA 17013-5050.

Prog Mgr--Program Manager (bim) $7.50 Defense Systems Management College, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5426.

RUSI Jrnl--RUSI, Journal of the Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies (q) No price given. Royal United Services Institute for Defence Studies, Whitehall, London, SWIA 2ET, Eng.

Sea Power (m) $10.00. HQ, Navy League of the U.S., 2300 Wilson Blvd, Arlington, VA 22201-3308.

Sergeants (m) $18.00. Air Force Sergeants Assoc, P.O. Box 50, Temple Hills, MD 20748.

Signal (m) $27.00. Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Assoc, 4400 Fair Lakes Court, Fairfax, VA 22033-3899.

Soldiers, Official U.S. Army Magazine (m) No price given. Cameron Station, Alexandria, VA 22304-5050.

Soviet Mil Rev--Soviet Military Review (m) No price given. Soviet Military Review, 2 Marshal Biryuzov St, Moscow 123298, USSR. (Available from Victor Kamkin, Inc, 12224 Parklawn Dr, Rockville, MD, 20852)

*Special Warfare (q) $5.00. Editor, Special Warfare, USAJFKSWCS, Fort Bragg, NC 28307-5000

Strat Rev--Strategic Review (q) $15.00. United States Strategic Institute, 1625 I St, N.W., Suite 1011, Washington, DC 20006.

Survival (bim) $34.00. International Institute for Strategic Studies, 23 Tavistock St, London WC2E 7NQ.

TAC Attack - TACSP 127-1 (m) No price given. HQ TAC/SEP, Langley AFB, VA 23665-5563.

TIG Brief--The Inspector General Brief - AFRP 11-1 (bim) No price given. Editor, TIG Brief, HQ AFISC/CSM, Norton AFB, CA 92409-7001.

Translog (m) No price given. Rm 401, 5611 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, VA 22401-5050.

US Nav Inst Proc--United States Naval Institute Proceedings (m) $27.00. U.S. Naval Institute, Annapolis, MD 21401.

USA Avn Dig--United States Army Aviation Digest (m) No price given. P.O. Box 699, Ft. Rucker, AL 36362-5042.

USAF Ftr Wpns Rev--USAF Fighter Weapons Review - AFR 53-25 (q) Free. USAF FWS/COAR, Nellis AFB, NV 89191-5000.

The following abbreviations are used to denote frequency of issue:

| | |
|---|---|
| a | annual |
| bim | every two months |
| biw | every two weeks and/or twice a month |
| m | monthly |
| q | quarterly |
| sa | twice a year |
| w | weekly |

* Titles added since the 1987 Cumulative Issue

** Titles changed since the 1987 Cumulative Issue

## ARRANGEMENT

The subject entries are constructed on the direct entry principle. Most sponsor agency entries under U.S. have been eliminated and entry is directly under subject agency, e.g., STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND, not U.S. AIR FORCE. STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND. Specific military services of various countries are entered under their name, followed by the name of their country, e.g., AIR FORCE--Great Britain; ARMY--United States.

Material on United States military aircraft by name has been entered under the headings HELICOPTER TYPE and MISSILE TYPE. United States space vehicles by name have been entered under the heading SPACE PROJECT. Material on United States and foreign military aircraft by name has been entered under the heading AIRPLANE TYPE.

AERONAUTICS here embraces the technical and technological aspects of aviation and aircraft; AVIATION the art of flying, both military and civilian; and AIRLINES the commercial transportation companies; FLYING popular, nontechnical articles on pleasures of flying.

Government departments are listed alphabetically by department title, e.g., DEFENSE DEPT--United States, not DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE.

Author entries are included for admirals, generals, Dept of Defense officials, and others who are prominent in some field of index interest.

An organization's abbreviation, if it is a national term, is used not only as a cross reference (e.g., NATO see NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION) but also as geographic subdivision (e.g., DEFENSES--NATO). Abbreviations and acronyms are listed at the beginning of their alphabetical section. However, the artificial words LASERS and LORAN are accepted as normal words and are so listed alphabetically.

Reviews of books are grouped under BOOK REVIEWS. Military poetry is listed under POEMS.

## KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| + (after paging) | continuation of article not paged consecutively | Jun | June |
| | | Mar | March |
| Apr | April | Nov | November |
| Aug | August | No. | number |
| bibliog | bibliograpy | obit | obituary |
| biog | biography | Oct | October |
| Dec | December | por | portrait(s) |
| Feb | February | Sep | September |
| illus | illustration(s) | sup | supplement |
| Jan | January | tab | table(s) |
| Jul | July | trans | translated |
| | | vol | volume |

## EXPLANATION OF ENTRIES

Sample entry: AIR FORCE--United States

The past four (years as SecAF). Verne Orr. por
AF Mag 68:70-71 May '85

Explanation: Under the subject AIR FORCE--United States an article entitled "The past four (years as SecAF)" by Verne Orr, with a portrait, appears in the Air Force Magazine, vol 68, pages 70 through 71, May 1985 issue.

# A



A C E U R see ALLIED COMMAND EUROPE

A C L A N T see ALLIED COMMAND ATLANTIC

A F A A see AIR FORCE AUDIT AGENCY

A F A T D S (Advanced Field Artillery Tactical Data System) see FIRE DIRECTION SYSTEMS

A F C E A see ARMED FORCES COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION

A F C E N T see ALLIED FORCES, CENTRAL EUROPE

A F I S C see AIR FORCE INSPECTION AND SAFETY CENTER

A F M P C see AIR FORCE MILITARY PERSONNEL CENTER

A F O S I see OFFICE OF SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS

A F R E S see HEADQUARTERS AIR FORCE RESERVE

A F R O T C see RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS--Air Force

A F T A C see AIR FORCE TECHNICAL APPLICATIONS CENTER

A I A A see AEROSPACE INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA, INC

A L F A see AIR LAND FORCES APPLICATION AGENCY

A M C see ARMY MATERIEL COMMAND

A M S A see ADVANCED MANNED STRATEGIC AIRCRAFT

A N Z U S TREATY

Down under white papers. Thomas-Durell Young. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114: 136-144 Mar '88

A P C see ARMORED VEHICLES

A P R see AIRMAN PERFORMANCE REPORTS

A R T E P see ARMY TRAINING AND EVALUATION PROGRAM

A S E A N see ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHEAST ASIAN NATIONS

A S W see ANTISUBMARINE WARFARE

A U S A see ASSOCIATION OF THE U.S. ARMY

A W A C S see AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL SYSTEM

ABORTIONS see PREGNANCY

ABRAHAMSON, James A.

ICA exclusive interview: Director of the Strategic Defense Initiative Organization Lt.General James A.Abrahamson. Andy Lightbody. por illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-40 Jan '88

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE see CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORRS

ACCIDENT PREVENTION

Common sense, history, and perspective. LtCol Jim Christol. illus Flying Safety 44:5-9 Apr '88

Safety in training. LtCol Bill Kunzman. illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 45-47 May-Jun '88

ACCIDENTS

Dare to care (for your workers). SSgt Steve Schultz. illus TAC Attack 28:24-26 Feb '88

Flight safety year comparison data. LtCol Stoddard. tab TIG Brief 40:8 Mar-Apr '88

Fort Knox community struggles to cope with bus tragedy. Peter Slavin. illus AF Times 48:57+ May 30 '88

ACCIDENTS--Investigations

Protecting information derived from aircraft mishap investigations. Mr Rood. TIG Brief 40:7-8 Mar-Apr '88

ACCIDENTS, AIR

B-1B crashes on landing approach. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:14 Nov 28 '88

Black Hawk and EMI. Maj Philip Soucy. illus Soldiers 43:31 Jun '88

ACCIDENTS, AIR - Continued

History repeats itself--almost. LtCol Scott Wales. illus TAC Attack 28:10-11 Nov '88

Human error--major cause of Army Aviation accidents. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 8-12 Mar '88

Human factors in F-16 mishaps. LtCol Geoffrey W.McCarthy. illus tab Flying Safety 44:17-21 May '88

Piece of cake (ejection procedures). LtCol William C.Jones. illus TAC Attack 28:22-26 Jan '88

Ramstein death toll expected to rise. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:14+ Sep 12 '88

Realistic training vs. safety. Capt Donald W.Sampson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:23-25 May '88

Seven victims evacuated to Brooke (from Ramstein air show crash). David Fulghum and Don Winingham. illus AF Times 49:15+ Sep 12 '88

Solo pilot error blamed for Ramstein air-show crash. AF Times 49:9 Nov 7 '88

Yuriy Gagarin's last flight. William A.Burnans. J of Elect Def 11:26+ Jun '88

ACCIDENTS, AIR--Causes

AF: No proof ice caused B-1B to crash at Ellsworth. Julie Bird. illus AF Times 49:16+ Dec 12 '88

Human factors in F-16 mishaps. LtCol Geoffrey W.McCarthy. illus tab Flying Safety 44:17-21 May '88

Ice may have downed B-1B, newspaper says--AF spokesman says report is speculation. Julie Bird. illus AF Times 49:24+ Dec 5 '88

Out of control in the Eagle. Maj Martin V.Hill. illus chart Flying Safety 44: 8-11+ Aug '88

ACCIDENTS, AIR--Causes - Continued

Receiving end. Col E.Jeff Justis, Jr. illus map Flying Safety 44:2-4 Apr '88

Report cites ice, overloading in Gander Crash--dissenters issue separate report. David Fulghum. illus map AF Times 49:12+ Dec 26 '88

Surrounded! (Thunderstorm trouble). LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus Flying Safety 44:8-11 Oct '88

Training to standard is key to reducing human error accidents. tab USA Avn Dig, pp 14-15 Apr '88

ACCIDENTS, AIR--History

Flying safety...we've come a long way, baby. LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus Flying Safety 44:20-24 Jun '88

ACCIDENTS, AIR--Investigations

Air show disaster--liability issue will underpin legal claims. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:12+ Sep 19 '88

Golden BB (training aircraft mishap investigators to find the cause). Capt Earl Shellner. illus Airman 32:37-39 Apr '88

Mishap investigation reports. Maj Steven D.Randle. illus Combat Crew 38:4-5 Jun '88

ACCIDENTS, AIR--Lessons Learned

Night vision flying lessons learned. tab USA Avn Dig, pp 12-13 May '88

ACCIDENTS, AIR--Statistics

A-7. Maj Linn L.Van der Veen. illus chart Flying Safety 44:2-3 Jan '88

A-10. Maj Linn L.Van der Veen. illus chart Flying Safety 44:4-6 Jan '88

Commander of 16th AF killed in F-16 crash in Spain. Julie Bird. por AF Times 49:12+ Dec 19 '88

F-4. LtCol Horst K.Kronenwett and Maj Jerome L.Johnson. chart illus Flying Safety 44:7-9 Jan '88

ACCIDENTS, AIR--Statistics - Continued

F-5. Maj Bob Mulvihill. illus Flying Safety 44:10-11 Jan '88

F-15. Maj Martin V.Hill. illus Flying Safety 44:12-15 Jan '88

F-16. illus chart Flying Safety 44:16-19 Jan '88

F/FB-111. Maj Nathan T.Titus. illus Flying Safety 44:20 Jan '88

OA-37. Maj Wallace W.Coates. illus Flying Safety 44:22 Jan '88

OV-10. LtCol Horst K.Kronenwett. illus chart Flying Safety 44:21 Jan '88

T-37. Maj Wallace W.Coates. illus Flying Safety 44:23-24 Jan '88

T-38. Maj Wallace W.Coates. illus chart Flying Safety 44:24-25 Jan '88

ACCIDENTS, GROUND (AIRCRAFT)

Klaxon's call to haste. Capt Francis P.Simon. illus Combat Crew 38:5-7 Feb '88

ACCIDENTS, GROUND (MISSILES)

U.S., Soviets differ on role of damaged chemical plant. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:2+ May 30 '88

ACCIDENTS, MARINE

Accidents and crises: Panay, Liberty, and Stark. LCDR Joseph F.Bouchard. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:87-102 Autumn '88

ACCIDENTS, NUCLEAR

Chernobyl: The invisible threat. Sally Leivesley. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133: 41-46 Summer '88

ACCIDENTS, TRAFFIC

Death on the highway. 1stLt Edward A.Thompson. Military Police, pp 28-30 Jan '88

Number of military highway deaths declining. John Burlage. AF Times 49:31 Sep 5 '88

ACCIDENTS, TRAFFIC - Continued

Rolling and rolling and rolling.... A1C John Simmons and MSgt J.M.Hammonds. illus Combat Crew 38:15 Feb '88

ACCOUNTING

AFO (Accounting and Finance Officer) at the tip of the TAC sword (at Howard AFB, Panama). Capt Inga O'Neill. illus AF Compt 22:6-7 Jan '88

Accounting for 100,000,000 coupons maximizes use of internal controls and computers. Gary C.Fields. illus AF Compt 22:6-7 Apr '88

Assistant Comptroller for Accounting & Finance. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Financial management: The role of the Security Assistance Accounting Center (SAAC). Col David E.Roesler and Sam Fletcher. illus chart DISAM Jrnl 10:1-10 Summer '88

Government accountants and the C.P.A. certificate. Roy G.Wariner. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:10-12 Fall '88

Organization for all futures (at Misawa AB, Japan). Col LeRoy W.Buxton. illus AF Compt 22:8-9 Jan '88

Profile of continuing professional education and the CPA. Paul E.Bayes and James H.Potts. tab illus bibliog Armed Forces Compt 33:6-9 Summer '88

ACES

Air Force Magazine's guide to aces. tab AF Mag 71:94-95 May '88

Courage, heroism, valor. John L.Frisbee. AF Mag 71:109 Dec '88

For WWII aces, war was best, worst of times. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:14+ May 9 '88

ACOUSTICS

Acoustic DEW (distant early warning) line--an innovative possibility for strategic early warning. Yale Jay Lubkin. Def Sci 7:15+ Feb '88

ADAK ISLAND

Desolate duty (at Adak Naval Air Station). Mary Louise Crites. illus map AF Times 48:47-49 Jan 4 '88

ADJUTANT GENERAL--Armed Forces--Directories

Directories. Officer 64:141-155 Feb '88

ADJUTANT GENERAL--National Guard--Armed Forces

Adjutants General/precedence of tenure. por tab Natl Guard 42:112 Feb '88

ADOPTION see CHILDREN, MILITARY

ADVANCED MANNED STRATEGIC AIRCRAFT

See Also
AIRPLANE TYPE--B-1

Air Force presses for maiden flight of B-2 bomber before year's end. James B.Schultz. illus tab Def Elect 20:87+ Sep '88

ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY see DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY

AERIAL REFUELING see IN-FLIGHT REFUELING

AERIAL WARFARE see AIR WARFARE

AEROBATICS

See Also
BLUE ANGELS
THUNDERBIRDS

Air show disaster--liability issue will underpin legal claims. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:12+ Sep 19 '88

Aircraft, goals, methods separate aerobatic teams. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:12+ Sept 19 '88

Heart Break proved fatal for fliers (at Ramstein air show). David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:15+ Sep 12 '88

AEROBICS see PHYSICAL FITNESS

AEROMEDICAL EVACUATION

AMEDD (Army Medical Department) aviation update. Maj Joseph S.Jablecki and Capt Donald M.Maciejewski. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 6-9 Jul '88

AEROMEDICAL EVACUATION - Continued

Aeromedical airlift: Red Cross rising. Maj Randy P.Durham. illus Airlift 10:5-9 Summer '88

AEROMEDICAL EVACUATION UNITS

For Scott's 932nd Aeromedical Airlift Group...every day is the real thing. Carol J.Stoupa. illus Citizen Airman 40:22-29 Sep '88

AEROMEDICAL EVACUATION UNITS--Organization

Dustoff Europe (421st Medical Company) reorganization. Capt Timothy J.Moore. illus chart USA Avn Dig, pp 30-33 Jul '88

AEROMEDICINE see AVIATION MEDICINE

AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERS

Space science education. Dan Quayle. illus Def Sci 7:52-53 Sep '88

AERONAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS

See Also specific types of instruments, e.g., ALTIMETERS

AERONAUTICAL LABORATORIES

EW at ASD (Aviation Systems Division) and AFWAL (Air Force Wright Aeronautical Laboratories)--more than INEWS, (Integrated Electronic Warfare System) less than planned. Hal Gershanoff. illus chart tab J of Elect Def 11:37+ Jul '88

AERONAUTICAL SYSTEMS DIVISION

EW at ASD (Aviation Systems Division) and AFWAL (Air Force Wright Aeronautical Laboratories)--more than INEWS, (Integrated Electronic Warfare System) less than planned. Hal Gershanoff. illus chart tab J of Elect Def 11:37+ Jul '88

Making warplanes lean and mean. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:38-42+ Jan '88

What's happening at ASD (Air Force Systems Command. Aeronautical Systems Division). AF Mag 71:71-87 Jan '88

AERONAUTICS

This heading is used for articles on technical and technological aspects of aviation and aircraft, both military and civilian; Airlines is used for articles on commercial air transportation companies; Flying is used for popular, nontechnical articles on the pleasures of flying.

AERONAUTICS - Continued

See Also
ALL-WEATHER FLYING
ALTITUDE FLYING
AVIATION
INSTRUMENT FLYING
VISUAL FLYING

AERONAUTICS--France

Government, industry, and the nation: The growth of aeronautical technology in France (1900-1950). Emmanuel Chadeau. illus tab bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:26-44 Spring/March '88

AERONAUTICS--France--Biography

From the Eclair propeller to the Mirage: Marcel Dassault (1892-1986). Claude Carlier. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:80-93 Summer/Jun '88

AERONAUTICS--United States

AF announces aeronautics award winners. illus AF Times 48:32 Mar 28 '88

AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMAND

See Also
AIR FORCE, 1st

AEROSPACE INDUSTRIES ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA, INC

Don Fuqua, President, Aerospace Industries Association. Interview. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:60-62 May '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE

See Also
AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE
ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE

Aerospace world. Regular feature in some issues of INTERAVIA

Aerospace world. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

Don Fuqua, President, Aerospace Industries Association. Interview. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:60-62 May '88

Technology; products; markets. Regular feature in some issues of INTERAVIA

World of aerospace. Regular feature in some issues of INTERAVIA

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--A S E A N

ASEAN defense aerospace markets. Hormuz P.Mama. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1481-1484 Nov '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Asia--Exhibitions

Asian aerospace comes of age. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.3:66+ Mar '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Asia, Southeastern

European aerospace giants' major push. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:11-12+ Apr '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Canada

Big bang in simulators. Pierre Condom and others. illus Interavia 43:1121-1122 Nov '88

Bristol Aerospace--the Canadian aviation industry's standard bearer. illus Asian Def J No.3:128-129 Mar '88

Canadian aerospace industry. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:142-143 '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--China (People's Republic)

Chasing the global space market. Bradley Hahn. illus bibliog Pac Def Rep 14:31+ Jun '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Europe

European aerospace giants' major push. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:11-12+ Apr '88

Industry without frontiers. Stephen P.Aubin. tab AF Mag 71:56-60 Oct '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Exhibitions

Farnborough International 88. illus Interavia 43:965-968+ Oct '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--France

Profiles of the leading French aerospace firms. Def Sci 7:14p sup Sep '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Germany (West)

German aerospace industry. Wolgang Flume. illus tab Mil Tech 12:85+ Aug '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Germany (West) - Continued

MBB (German aerospace company Messerschmitt-Bolkow-Blohm GmbH)--leader in systems and partner. illus tab Mil Tech 12:86-95 Sep '88

West German equipment industry gets a boost. Peter Pletschacher. illus Interavia 43:1149-1152 Nov '88

West Germany's aerospace industry. Peter Pletschacher. illus chart Interavia 43: 317-322+ Apr '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Great Britain

British aircraft equipment industry--the export battle continues. Charles Gilson. illus Interavia 43:147-148 Feb '88

Equipment manufacturers--the broad base. Guy Norris. illus Interavia 43:155-158 Feb '88

Fresh start for British Aerospace Dynamics. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:769-770 Aug '88

Profiles of the leading French aerospace firms. Def Sci 7:14p sup Sep '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Great Britain--Exhibitions

Farnborough's star attraction. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:60-64+ Nov '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Greece

Can offsets work for Greece? Charles Gilson. illus Interavia 43:1277-1279 Dec '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--India

Indian aerospace programs--opportunity knocks. H.P.Mama. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1336-1339 Oct '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--International Aspects

Taking off the Gloves (US aerospace industry in world markets). Phillip R.Brannon. J of Elect Def 11:26+ Jan '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Italy

Italian equipment industry takes a bigger bite. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:1269-1270+ Dec '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Korea (South)

South Korea--emerging aerospace power. Robert Karniol. illus Interavia 43:995-998 Oct '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--N A T O

Industrial periscope: A business, technological & scientific news bulletin. Regular feature in some issues of NATO'S SIXTEEN NATIONS

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Pacific Region

European aerospace giants' major push. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:11-12+ Apr '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Singapore--Exhibitions

Asian Aerospace 88 joining the big league. illus Interavia 43:208-210 Mar '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--South America

South America emphasises its aerospace ambitions. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:415-418 May '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Spain

Spain's aerospace industry--strong for Europe, advancing with EFA (European Fighter Aircraft). Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:45-50 Jan '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Taiwan

Taiwan ponders fresh ventures. Robert Karniol. illus Interavia 43:1155-1157 Nov '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States

Bullseye for Skyeye--the RPV with parafoil, skid and sales. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:57-59 Jan '88

Fallacies and facts about aerospace. F.Clifton Berry, Jr. tab AF Mag 71: 68-70+ Feb '88

Flat sales forecast for US aerospace and defense industries. Ramon L.Lopez. illus Intl Def Rev 21:845 Jul '88

Industry risks billions on LHX, new fighters, and aerospace plane. Scott D.Dean and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:50 Jun '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States - Continued

Interviews (with Rockwell International's President of Electronic Operations Kent Black, General Dynamics Chairman and CEO Stanley Pace and Grumman Corp. President and CEO John O'Brien). illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:23-30 Sep '88

Keeping a keen weather eye on the defense budget. Theodore H.Smith. illus Def Elect 20:19-21 Summer '88

Military satellites: The next generation. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:47-48+ May '88

Soaring into the next century: New directions for U.S. aerospace. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6 (Special Studies No.4 sup):1-28 Sep '88

Textron Lycoming: Planning for the 21st century. Larry Dickerson and Rich Henderson. illus chart Asian Def J No.3:130-132+ Mar '88

Thinking big in RPVs--an affordable giant among the minis. Brian Wanstall. illus chart Interavia 43:53-54 Jan '88

What future for US ex-primes? Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:988-991 Oct '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States--Equipment

US aircraft equipment industry. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia pt 1, 43: 653-657+ Jul '88; pt 2, 43:863-864+ Sep '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States--International Aspects

Sharing risks and costs--International collaboration in the defense marketplace. Jon Englund and Stephen Aubin. Def Sci 7:52+ Jul '88

AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States--Laws and Regulations

Novation agreements in response to merger and consolidation in the aerospace industry. Michael J.Mullin. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:69-75 '88

AEROSPACE LABORATORIES

Final, far-out things (NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory). Claude Barfield. illus Govt Exec 20:20-22+ Oct '88

AEROSPACE MEDICINE see AVIATION MEDICINE

AEROSPACE POWER

See Also
AIR DEFENSES

CAS: Close air support--a must or a luxury? Tamir Eshel. illus tab Def Update Intl No.87:24-27+ '88

Decade of opportunity--air power in the 1990s. AVM R.A.Mason. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:4-15 Fall '87

Employment of tactical air power. Capt Michael O.Wheeler. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.1:32+ Jan '88

Jane's aerospace survey, 1988. John W.R.Taylor. illus AF Mag 71:46-54+ Jan '88

AEROSPACE POWER--Arab States

Arab Air Forces. illus tab Def Update Intl No.88:10-16 Jun '88

AEROSPACE POWER--Europe, Western

Gallery of West European airpower. John W.R.Taylor. illus AF Mag 71:83-96+ Nov '88

AEROSPACE POWER--N A T O

Air power on NATO's southern flank--underpinning the underbelly. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:665-668 Jul '88

Air power: Present and future. AVM John R.Walker. Reprinted from RUSI Journal, June 1988. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):49-55 Jun '88

Tactical Air Meet '88--air power in central Europe. NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:88p sup Jun '88

UKAIR (United Kingdom Air Forces): The fourth region in ACE (Allied Command Europe). ACM Peter Harding. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16+ Sep '88

AEROSPACE POWER--Soviet Union

Gallery of Soviet aerospace weapons. John W.R.Taylor. illus AF Mag 71:75-90 Mar '88

AEROSPACE POWER--United States

Sowing the seams--strategic bombers versus follow-on forces. Col Martin T.Daack. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:22-30 Winter '87/'88

Technology, air power, and the modern theater battlefield. Maj Robert M.Chapman, Jr. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:42-51 Summer '88

AEROSPACE POWER--United States--History

Strategic bombers in conventional warfare. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. por tab map chart Strat Rev 16:23-32 Spring '88

Tactical Employment of Strategic Air Power in Korea. Robert F.Futrell. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:29-41 Winter '88

AFGHANISTAN

Tribal troubles loom. Brian Cloughley. illus map Pac Def Rep 15:10-11+ Sep '88

AFGHANISTAN--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

Armor in low-intensity conflict: The U.S. experience in Vietnam. Maj Michael R.Matheny. illus map bibliog Armor pt 1, 97:9-15 Jul-Aug '88; pt 2, The Soviet experience in Afghanistan. 97:6-11 Sep-Oct '88

AFGHANISTAN--Politics and Government

Behind the Soviet pullout: The specter of Afghanistan's partition. Abdul Rashid. illus Strat Rev 16:16-22 Spring '88

AFGHANISTAN--Social Conditions

Exclusive Defense Electronics interview with Daoud Rams (former MiG-21 pilot with the Afghanistan Air Force). George A.Neranchi and Floyd C.Painter. illus Def Elect 20:146+ Oct '88

AFGHANISTAN CONFLICT, 1979-

Afghan road to Kampuchea? Ramesh Thakur. illus Asian Def J No.8:54-55+ Aug '88

Afghan War. Richard Mackenzie. illus map AF Mag 71:140-142+ Sep '88

Ambush! The road war in Afghanistan. Graham H.Turbiville, Jr. illus map Army 38:32-35+ Jan '88

Armor in low-intensity conflict: The U.S. experience in Vietnam. Maj Michael R.Matheny. illus map bibliog Armor pt 1, 97:9-15 Jul-Aug '88; pt 2, The Soviet experience in Afghanistan. 97:6-11 Sep-Oct '88

AFGHANISTAN CONFLICT, 1979- - Continued

Behind the Soviet pullout: The specter of Afghanistan's partition. Abdul Rashid. illus Strat Rev 16:16-22 Spring '88

Bilateral Agreement Between Afghanistan and Pakistan on Principles of Mutual Relations, in Particular on Non-Interference and Non-Intervention 14 April 1988. Survival 30:368-370 Jul-Aug '88

Exclusive Defense Electronics interview with Daoud Rams (former MiG-21 pilot with the Afghanistan Air Force). George A.Neranchi and Floyd C.Painter. illus Def Elect 20:146+ Oct '88

Lessons from Afghanistan. Pierre Lellouche. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:22-23 Jun '88

Moscow's 2nd thoughts on Afghan pullout no surprise. Drew Middleton. map AF Times 49:29+ Dec 5 '88

Mujahideen summer surge. John Hill. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:54-57 Nov '88

No "peace with honor" for Soviets. John Black. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:23-25 Apr '88

Only two mistakes--mine warfare in Afghanistan. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:451-452 Oct '88

Soviet combat engineers in Afghanistan. Graham H.Turbiville. illus Mil Eng 80: 560-565 Sep-Oct '88

Soviet pullout won't end agony of Afghanistan. Drew Middleton. map AF Times 48:27+ Jun 6 '88

Soviets in Afghanistan: Can the Red Army fight a counterinsurgency war? J.William Derleth. map bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:33-54 Fall '88

Soviets ponder weak performance in Afghanistan. Drew Middleton. illus AF Times 48:28 Jun 20 '88

AFGHANISTAN CONFLICT, 1979- - Continued

Statement by General Secretary of the CPSU Central Committee Mikhail Gorbachev on Afghanistan. Soviet Mil Rev No.3:2-4 Mar '88

Stinger success. Larry Grossman. illus Mil Forum 4:54 Apr '88

Treading in Washington's footsteps--London supplies arms for the (Afghan) dushmans. Lt-Col Vladimir Roshchupkin. Soviet Mil Rev No.1:56-57 Jan '88

AFRICA

Communist influence in West Africa. Jay H.Goldberg. map tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:37-41 Dec '88

Mission to Black Africa. Col Victor J.Croizat, Ret. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:28+ Aug '88

AFRICA--Politics and Government

Communist influence in West Africa. Jay H.Goldberg. map tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:37-41 Dec '88

AFRICA--Social Conditions

AIDS--its strategic consequences in Black Africa. Al J.Venter. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:357-359 '88

AFRICA--Strategic Importance

US global security commitments. Wilfried Aichinger. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-51 Jan '88

AFRICA, EAST--Foreign Relations

East African cauldron approaches boiling point. Al Venter. illus map Intl Def Rev 21:1071-1073 Sep '88

AFRICA, SOUTH

Here are entered articles on the southern region of Africa. For the country of South Africa <u>see</u> South Africa (Republic).

Coup d'etat in sub-Saharan Africa: Changing patterns from 1956-1984. Alan Wells and Richard Polinac. tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:43-56 Spring '88

NATO's exposed underbelly. RADM Warren C.Hamm, Jr, Ret. map illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:79-83 Jan '88

AFRICA, SOUTH - Continued

Regional security in southern Africa: Angola. John A.Marcum. map bibliog Survival 30:3-14 Jan-Feb '88

Regional security in southern Africa: Mozambique. Allen Isaacman. tab bibliog Survival 30:14-38 Jan-Feb '88

Regional security in southern Africa: Zimbabwe. Hasu H.Patel. bibliog Survival 30:38-58 Jan-Feb '88

AFRICA, SUB-SAHARAN--Foreign Relations--United States

Military civic action in Sub-Saharan Africa. LtCol Robert W.Hess. illus map DISAM Jrnl 10:85-91 Summer '88

AFRICA, WEST

African coastal security. CDR Robert W.Thorne. map tab illus DISAM Jrnl 11: 92-99 Fall '88

AGE

Are US Army company commanders too young? Col J.Gage Williams. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:53-61 Nov '88

AIR ASSAULT CONCEPT

Air assault: Reducing the size of today's battlefields. Alan R.Wise. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:56-59 Dec '88

Soviet desant forces--pt 1, Soviet airborne and air-assault capabilities. Maj James F.Holcomb and Graham H.Turbiville. illus bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:1077-1082 Sep '88; pt 2, Broadening the desant concept. tab 21:1259-1264 Oct '88

Soviets "other" forces. Capt Ronald M.Bonesteel. illus Infantry 78:25-28 Nov-Dec '88

AIR BASE DEFENSE

Air base survivability--a threat to NATO airpower. Lon Nordeen. illus bibliog Natl Def 73:31-34 Sep '88

Air-base war. MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:25-30 Oct '88

AIR BASE DEFENSE - Continued

Airman's interview this month: Engineer boss Maj Gen (George E.) Ellis. por Airman 32:8-9 Jun '88

Fighting under attack. John T.Correll. illus AF Mag 71:50-52+ Oct '88

Innovation urged to protect European bases. Pat Dalton. illus AF Times 48:10 Feb 8 '88

More hands for base defense. MajGen George E.Ellis. illus AF Mag 71:68-70 Dec '88

On the flightline or in the field, security police are...the defense. Maj Anthony J.Epitano. illus Citizen Airman 40:10-13 Sep '88

AIR BASE DEFENSE--Research and Development

R&D strategy for tomorrow. MajGen George E.Ellis. Mil Engr 80:442-443 Aug '88

AIR BASES--Great Britain--History

Fighter station to war museum: Duxford Airfield's seventy years in aviation history. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:137-140 Summer/Jun '88

AIR BASES--Italy

Ghedi's Tornados....five years on. illus Asian Def J No.2:56-57 Feb '88

AIR BASES--N A T O--Survivability

Air base survivability--a threat to NATO airpower. Lon Nordeen. illus bibliog Natl Def 73:31-34 Sep '88

AIR BASES--Soviet Union

Kola Peninsula and Soviet military interests. Tomas Ries. illus tab map bibliog Mil Tech 12:52-58 Jan '88

AIR BASES--United States

Air bases are entered by name and location as given by U.S. Organization Chart Service's U.S. AND WORLD MILITARY AND GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION DIRECTORY SERVICE.

Air Force comprehensive planning--a common sense approach. Kenneth L.Reinertson. illus tab Mil Engr 80:602-604 Nov-Dec '88

AIR BASES--United States - Continued

Operational art and aircraft runway requirements. LtCol Price T.Bingham. illus map bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:52-69 Fall '88

AIR BASES--United States--Blytheville AFB, AK

Blytheville installation to be named for Eaker. por AF Times 48:20 May 30 '88

AIR BASES--United States--Construction

Using enemy air bases to support the counteroffensive: A support perspective. LtCol James D.Gorby. bibliog AF J Log 12:18 21 Summer '88

AIR BASES--United States--Davis-Monthan AFB, AZ

Look what they've done to the boneyard. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:50-54+ Nov '88

AIR BASES--United States--Directories

Air Force bases: 1947-1987. Mark L.Morgan. illus map Am Avn Hist Soc J pt 1, No.4: 266-277 Winter '87; pt 2, No.1:44-58 Spring '88

Guide to ANG (Air National Guard) and AFRES (Air Force Reserve) bases. AF Mag 71:202-205 May '88

Guide to USAF's minor installations. AF Mag 71:202 May '88

Guide to major Air Force installations. map AF Mag 71:194-200 May '88

AIR BASES--United States--Ellsworth AFB, SD

Soviets visit Ellsworth. CMSgt Don Sutherland. illus Airman 32:13-15 Sep '88

AIR BASES--United States--Hill AFB, Utah--History

Case study in civil-military relations: Hill Air Force Base and the Ogden business community, 1934-1945. Roger D.Launius. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:154-163 Fall/Sep '88

AIR BASES--United States--Kelly AFB, TX

Gilbert-spawned tornadoes rip San Antonio, Kelly AFB. TSgt Phil Rhodes. illus Airman 32:38 Oct '88

AIR BASES--United States--Otis AFB, MA

Whose base is it, anyway? Maj Mark F.Cancian. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:41-46 Jun '88

AIR BASES--United States--Selfridge AFB, MI

Sizzling Selfridge (ANGB, Michigan). SMSgt Doug Gilbert. illus tab Airman 32:10-13 Apr '88

AIR BASES--United States--Tinker AFB, OK

Indian General (Clarence L. Tinker). James L.Crowder. illus por Airman 32:36-39 Jun '88

AIR BASES--United States--Vandenberg AFB, CA

Vandenberg AFB: Alert Force heritage. Capt Howard L.Douthit III. illus Combat Crew 38:12-14 Aug '88

AIR BASES, AMERICAN--Australia

Outback airmen (USAF forces stationed in Australia). CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:21-28 Aug '88

AIR BASES, AMERICAN--Directories

USAF's major installations overseas. map AF Mag 71:200-201 May '88

AIR BASES, AMERICAN--Europe

Bases in jeopardy. Jed C.Snyder. illus AF Mag 71:64-69 Oct '88

European bases changing, could 'disappear'--wartime survival tied to planning for base camouflage, 'spoofing'. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:10-11 Aug 22 '88

Fighting under attack. John T.Correll. illus AF Mag 71:50-52+ Oct '88

AIR BASES, AMERICAN--Europe--Security Measures

Innovation urged to protect European bases. Pat Dalton. illus AF Times 48:10 Feb 8 '88

AIR BASES, AMERICAN--Germany (East)

West, East find common ground at Templehof. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:14+ Nov 21 '88

AIR BASES, AMERICAN--Italy

Italy approves new site for Torrejon F-16s. David Fulghum and Kerry Gildea. AF Times 48:7 Jul 4 '88

AIR BASES, AMERICAN--Japan

It takes ingenuity to beat Japan's high cost. Kerry Gildea and Brian Mitchell. illus AF Times 48:36 Jul 18 '88

AIR BASES, AMERICAN--Philippines

Bases in jeopardy. Jed C.Snyder. illus AF Mag 71:64-69 Oct '88

Philippine bases review. Hans H.Indorf. illus Pac Def Rep pt 1, 14:8+ May '88; pt 2, Philippine bases--declining strategic relevance. 14:29-30 Jun '88

Securing Clark AB--U.S. facility in the Philippines tackles vexing theft problem. Kerry Gildea. illus AF Times 49:18 Aug 29 '88

AIR BASES, AMERICAN--Spain

Beyond Torrejon: America's overseas basing crisis. Dov S.Zakheim. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:22 Feb '88

Switch of F-16 wing awaits Italian approval. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:11 Jun 13 '88

AIR BASES, ARMY--Soviet Union

Kola Peninsula and Soviet military interests. Tomas Ries. illus tab map bibliog Mil Tech 12:52-58 Jan '88

AIR BASES, ARMY--United States

Army air bases are entered by name and location as given by the U.S. Organization Chart Service's U.S. AND WORLD MILITARY AND GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION DIRECTORY SERVICE.

AIR BASES, MARINE--United States

Marine air bases are entered by name and location as given by the U.S. Organization Chart Service's U.S. AND WORLD MILITARY AND GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION DIRECTORY SERVICE.

AIR BASES, NAVAL--United States

Naval air bases are entered by name and location as given by the U.S. Organization Chart Service's U.S. AND WORLD MILITARY AND GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION DIRECTORY SERVICE.

AIR BASES, NAVAL--United States--Naval Air Station, Miramar, CA

Miramar does battle high and low. L.W.Elias. illus Natl Def 73:21-24 Nov '88

AIR BASES, NAVAL--United States--Naval Station Adak, AK

Desolate duty (at Adak Naval Air Station). Mary Louise Crites. illus map AF Times 48:47-49 Jan 4 '88

AIR CARGO

See Also
HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES--Transportation

Air cargo specialist: Moving the goods. MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:44-45 Nov '88

Carrying the load. Capt Randolph J.Harvey. illus bibliog Airlift 10:6-9 Fall '88

Task force cargo loading. TSgt David R.Mingus. illus Combat Crew 38:14-15 Mar '88

Using manual moments to obtain a C.G. (center of gravity). TSgt Chuck Horne. illus Combat Crew 38:12 Dec '88

AIR CAVALRY--Organization

Beyond the Army of Excellence. Kevin D.Stubbs. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:24-41 Aug '88

AIR COMMAND AND STAFF COLLEGE

Briefer staff college to train more majors. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:1+ Jun 20 '88

AIR CONDITIONING

Military vehicle air conditioning. John Bridger. illus Armed Forces 7:494-495 Nov '88

AIR CREWS

See Also specific kinds of crew members, e.g., PILOTS

Aviation life support story. Marty van Duyne. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 26-32 Dec '87

DOD opens 2,000 jobs in aircrews to AF women. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 48:1+ Feb 15 '88

First in the Force (aircrews and missile crews ranked as the best in USAF's basic combat mission categories). James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:58-60+ Sep '88

Hey chief (helicopter crew chiefs). Capt Joseph E.Schmaltz. illus USAF Avn Dig, pp 40-41 Sep '88

Mach 1 over Michigan. Capt Gregg Dotter. illus Combat Crew 38:8-10 Mar '88

AIR CREWS - Continued

New focus on aircrew coordination. LtGen John A.Shaud. illus Flying Safety 44: opposite title page + Mar '88

On alert. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:76-83 Oct '88

Scheduling tactical aircrews to meet flying requirements. J.Wesley Barnes and others. tab bibliog AF J Log 12:25-32 Fall '88

20th TFW is 1st in USAFE to get leather jackets. AF Times 49:6 Nov 14 '88

AIR CREWS--Training

Better crew chief training. Capt Jeffrey L.Kreinbring. MarCor Gaz 72:37 May '88

Downed pilot at the NTC (National Training Center). Capt Christopher A.Ager. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 12-15 Aug '88

From principles to practice (realism in simulators from mishap lessons learned at SAC's 93d Bombardment Wing). August W.Hartung. illus Flying Safety 44:6-9 Mar '88

Training to be best. Peggy E.Hodge. illus Flying Safety 44:14-16 May '88

University of MAC (USAF Military Airlift Command's Airlift Training Center, Altus AFB, OK). SSgt Mark E.Johnson. illus Airman 32:32-34 Jun '88

Who needs GCI (ground-controlled intercept)? Capt Greg Masters. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:28-31 Spring '88

AIR CREWS--Training--Standards

To be measured by. CW4 Dennis E.Dura. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 36-37 Apr '88

AIR CUSHION VEHICLES

Air cushioned vehicles--their role in military applications. Michael G.Welham. illus Armed Forces 7:161-164 Apr '88

Ekranoplan: The Soviet sea monster (wing-in-ground (WIG)-effect technology). Geoffrey S.Sommer. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:144-145 Oct '88

AIR CUSHION VEHICLES - Continued

Hovercraft--the mine counter-measures role. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No. 92: 43-49 Dec '88

LCAC (Landing Craft, Air Cushion) renaissance--high-speed changes in amphibious doctrine. Edward J.Walsh. Sea Power 31:25-26 Nov '88

AIR DEFENSE SUPPRESSION see
DEFENSE SUPPRESSION

AIR DEFENSES

See Also
MISSILE DEFENSE
THEATER AIR DEFENSE
WARNING SYSTEMS

Air defense from the ground up. Ian Curtis. illus Def & For Aff 16:13-14+ May '88

F.A.A.D.S--Forward area air defence system. illus Def Update Intl No.86:10-16 '88

Fighting an air enemy. Col-Gen Vladimir Streinikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10: 49-51 Oct '88

Fleet air defence. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.10:84+ Oct '88

GE Blazer--the close-in fighter with a long reach. illus Asian Def J No.11:74 Nov '88

Guns for shipborne anti-missile defence: Possibilities and limitations. Jurgen Mannhardt. illus tab Mil Tech 11:17-18+ Dec '87

Super RAPIDO & OTOMATIC--two innovative (gun) designs by OTO Melara. Enrico Po. illus tab Mil Tech 11:28-31+ Dec '87

Tank guns against the attack helicopter. Robin Fletcher. illus bibliog Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:637-640 '88

Wildcat mobile air defense. Christian Pochhacker. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:86-88 Jul '88

AIR DEFENSES--Alaska

See Also
NORTH AMERICAN AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMAND

AIR DEFENSES--Angola--Equipment

Angolan naval and air defenses. ENS James E.Meason. US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-70+ Mar '88

AIR DEFENSES--Australia

RAAF needs real offensive capabilities. "Marlow". illus bibliog Pac Def Rep 14: 16-19 Nov '87

AIR DEFENSES--Canada

See Also
NORTH AMERICAN AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMAND

Air command (Canada). illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:66-69+ '88

AIR DEFENSES--Equipment

Air defence systems--unchanging philosophy and new technology. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.7:40-44+ Jul '88

AIR DEFENSES--Finland

Finland to fill defense gap with missile, fighter. Jack Burton. AF Times 48:34 Jun 13 '88

AIR DEFENSES--France

Air defense in the French Army. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21:795-799 Jul '88

AIR DEFENSES--Germany (West)--Equipment

Gepard (tank)--swift & certain air defense. Richard Bocklet. illus Intl Combat Arms 6: 72-75 Mar '88

AIR DEFENSES--Germany (West)--Study and Teaching

German Air Force ADIVS (air defense interoperability validation system). John W.Buckley. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 19-21 Sep-Oct '88

AIR DEFENSES--Great Britain

Auxiliary 'rocks' of Waddington. Capt T.Nash. illus Armed Forces 7:320-323 Jul '88

Javelin Starstreak--new battlefield air defence missile systems from Britain. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.87:14-17 '88

AIR DEFENSES--Great Britain - Continued

RAF air defence--1940, now and in the future. GpCapt M.van der Veen. illus Hawk, pp 69-77 Mar '88

AIR DEFENSES--Great Britain--Training

Exercise 'Elder Forest'. Paul Jackson. illus Armed Forces 7:324-326 Jul '88

AIR DEFENSES--Honduras

ADA (Air Defense Artillery) in Honduras. Capt Tom M.Schossau. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 8-10 Sep-Oct '88

AIR DEFENSES--Israel

Anti-tactical missile defense, Allied security and the INF Treaty. Keith B.Payne and Marc J.Berkowitz. illus map tab bibliog Strat Rev 16:24-34 Winter '88

AIR DEFENSES--Italy

OTOMATIC--an adaptable Italian air defender. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:643-644+ '88

AIR DEFENSES--Malaysia

Exercise Lima Bersatu--maritime air defence of Malaysia/Singapore. R.S.Sassheen. illus Asian Def J No.10:13-19 Oct '88

AIR DEFENSES--N A T O

Anti-tactical missile defense, Allied security and the INF Treaty. Keith B.Payne and Marc J.Berkowitz. illus map tab bibliog Strat Rev 16:24-34 Winter '88

Extending air defence--a test case for the Western Alliance. MajGen Joerg Bahnemann. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:46-48+ Sep '88

NADGE (NATO Air Defense Ground Environment) enhancements lay groundwork for ACCS (Air Command and Control System). Ted Hooton. illus map Intl Def Rev 21:781-784 Jul '88

NATO air defence in the Central Region. Maj Ron L.Erhardt and LtCol Scott Pilkington. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):37-38 Jun '88

Pacts mean more reliance on tactical air power. David Fulghum. illus tab AF Times 48:29-30 Feb 8 '88

AIR DEFENSES--N A T O - Continued

RAF air defence--1940, now and in the future. GpCapt M.van der Veen. illus Hawk, pp 69-77 Mar '88

AIR DEFENSES--N A T O--Training

ADA Commando Platoon (at the French Commando School in Germany). 1stLt William M.Schiffer. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 11-13 Sep-Oct '88

AIR DEFENSES--North America

See Also
NORTH AMERICAN AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMAND

AIR DEFENSES--Norway

Norwegian adapted Hawk. 2ndLt Shirley J.Lancaster and others. illus map tab Air Def Artillery, pp 22-26 Sep-Oct '88

AIR DEFENSES--Persian Gulf Region

Coalition air defense in the Persian Gulf. LtCol Ronald C.Smith. illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:28-39 Fall '87

AIR DEFENSES--Singapore

Exercise Lima Bersatu--maritime air defence of Malaysia/Singapore. R.S.Sassheen. illus Asian Def J No.10:13-19 Oct '88

AIR DEFENSES--Soviet Union

Changes in the Soviet High Command under Gorbachev. Malcolm Mackintosh. illus por bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:49-56 Spring '88

Defense Electronics talks with Victor Belenko--an exclusive interview. illus Def Elect 20:95-96+ Jun '88

Developments in Soviet air defence. James T.Westwood. illus chart tab Armed Forces 7:64-67 Feb '88

Examining current Soviet air defense systems. Jim Bussert. illus tab Def Elect 20:87-90+ Oct '88

FAAD (forward area air defense) Soviet-style. Maj Jim Green. illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 13-17 Mar-Apr '88

Perestroika and Soviet air defense. Steven Zaloga. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:30+ Oct '88

AIR DEFENSES--Soviet Union - Continued

Soviet Army air defense--effectiveness through numbers. Wolfgang Schneider. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:237-241 '88

Soviet air defenses--lessons for arms control? David M.Keitnly. illus bibliog Natl Def 72:34-36 Jan '88

Soviet helicopter air-to-air. Edward J.Bavaro. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-7 Mar '88

Soviet radars: The eyes of Soviet defences. Dan Goure. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-38 May '88

Throughout the altitude range. Col Vitaly Subbotin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:10-12 Dec '87

AIR DEFENSES--Soviet Union--History

Guile and mobility--Red Army air defenders used cunning and maneuverability to parry air attacks. LtCol Desnitsky. Reprinted from Coast Artillery Journal. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 21-25 Jul-Aug '88

Soviet "Tactical" aviation in the postwar period. Jacob W.Kipp. illus map bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:8-26 Spring '88

AIR DEFENSES--Spain

Mirage III upgrade, new EF-18s bolster Spain's Air Defense Command. Juan Munoz Escribano. tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:36 Aug '88

AIR DEFENSES--Sweden

Drakens on the road. Herman J.Sixma and Theo W.van Geffen. illus Armed Forces 7:76-79 Feb '88

AIR DEFENSES--Turkey

Turkish air defence programme--Euromissile offers ROLAND. Chris Jenkins. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:62-63 Dec '87/Jan '88

AIR DEFENSES--United States

See Also
NORTH AMERICAN AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMAND

ADATS (Air Defense/Anti-tank System) key players pull off miracle. MajGen Donald R.Infante. illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 1-3 Jan-Feb '88

AIR DEFENSES--United States - Continued

ADI program advances technologies for 1990s CONUS air defense. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Armed Forces J Intl 125:55 Jan '88

Aegis system still gets high marks. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:48-50+ Oct '88

Air defense initiative gets the nod. David Harvey. illus Def Sci 7:49-50+ Nov '88

Air defense of amphibious operations. Maj John E.Ryan. illus MarCor Gaz 72:50-52 May '88

Air defense of the light armored infantry battalion. Maj John E.Ryan. illus MarCor Gaz 72:46-50 Dec '88

Army picks ADATS (air defense/anti-tank system). illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 10-15 Jan-Feb '88

Changing face of 32nd AADCOM (Army Air Defense Command). MajGen James C.Cercy. illus por Air Def Artillery, pp 31-35 Jan-Feb '88

Cheyenne Mountain missile warning center. Gerard Varni. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:68-77+ Sep '88

Critical look at ground-based air defense. Capt Peter N.DeSalva. chart illus MarCor Gaz 72:52-55 May '88

Defining the parameters of light ADA (air defense artillery). Capt Mike Doyle. illus Air Defense Artillery, pp 36-38 Mar-Apr '88

FAADS (Forward-Area Air Defense System), FOG-M (Fiber-Optic-Guided Missile) and fibre optics. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:257-258 Mar '88

Forward air-defence--ADATS (Air Defence/Anti-Tank System) definitely selected. Chris Jenkins. illus tab Mil Tech 12:47-49 Feb '88

Future of Marine air defense: The HAWK battalion perspective. Maj John E.Ryan. illus MarCor Gaz 72:56-57 May '88

AIR DEFENSES--United States - Continued

Future vision (for Air Defense Artillery). Capt Todd A.Rey. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 24-27 May-Jun '88

HIMAD (high-to medium-altitude air defense) MOS (military occupational specialty) consolidation. Maj Andre Hakopian. illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 14-18 Sep-Oct '88

Hawk and Patriot, the mix that wins--effective command and control makes interoperability work. Capt Frederick C.Rotchford. illus tab chart Air Def Artillery, pp 22-27 Jan-Feb '88

Keeping up with the low altitude air defense challenge. Maj David H.Evenstad. illus MarCor Gaz 72:58-60 May '88

New air defense FAADS (Forward Area Air Defense System). SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:37-40 Aug '88

Officers rate ADA. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 50-51 Sep-Oct '88

Range target system. Fred Hernandez. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 41-44 May-Jun '88

Shooting from the saddle--hybrid air defense from GE and FMC. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21:813-816 Jul '88

Short-range air defense problems. Maj Robert J.Duhon. illus MarCor Gaz 72:60-62 May '88

Stinger APCs (armored personnel carriers). LtCol William L.Bond. Air Def Artillery, p 27 Sep-Oct '88

Strategic Defense Triad. Donald C.Latham. AF Mag 71:88-91 Apr '88

Study group shares vision of ADA (Air Defense Artillery) WO (warrant officer) future role. CWO3 Jim N.Cupp. Air Def Artillery, pp 40-44 Jan-Feb '88

AIR DEFENSES--United States--Equipment

AWACS (airborne warning and control system) and FAAD (forward area air defense)--sensors in the sky. 1stLt Kirk E.Warburton. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 28-30 Jul-Aug '88

AIR DEFENSES--United States--Equipment - Continued

EPLA elevating combat platform--a Krauss-Maffei, MAN and MBB private venture. Wolfgang Flume. illus tab Mil Tech 12:72-73+ Mar '88

AIR DEFENSES--United States--History

Women in ADA. Mary French. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 28-39 Sep-Oct '88

AIR DEFENSES--United States--Study and Teaching

Army-Marine ASP (annual service practice). 1stLt Charles B.Millar. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 44-45 Sep-Oct '88

10th brigade takes on the "Hammer." Col Donald Nowland. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 29-32 Mar-Apr '88

AIR DEFENSES--United States--Testing

On the testing front--Air Defense Artillery Board, WSMR directorate team as referees in FAAD (forward area air defense) shoot-off. Ed Foster. illus map Air Def Artillery, pt 1, pp 16-21 Jan-Feb '88; pt 2, Shoot-off on the corporate range. pp 25-28 Mar-Apr '88

AIR DROP see AIRDROP

AIR EXPRESS see AIR CARGO

AIR FORCE--Arab States--Equipment--History

Arab Air Forces in the 1948/49 war. illus tab Def Update Intl No.88:9 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Argentina

Argentine Air Force today. Jacques Clostermann. Interview with BrigGen Ernesto Crespo, Chief of Staff of the Argentine Air Force. illus map Intl Def Rev 21:1099-1100 Sep '88

AIR FORCE--Asia

Asian Air Forces. illus Mil Tech 12:44p sup Feb '88

AIR FORCE--Australia

Airlift Australian style. Capt Jan R.Schaeuble. illus map Airlift 10:10-13 Fall '88

Cutting edge Air Force. illus chart Def & For Aff 16:49-51+ Aug '88

AIR FORCE--Australia - Continued

Dangers for the RAAF (Royal Australian Air Force) in joint services commitments. Alan Stephens. illus bibliog Pac Def Rep 14:15+ Jun '88

RAAF needs real offensive capabilities. "Marlow". illus bibliog Pac Def Rep 14: 16-19 Nov '87

Royal Australian Air Force. illus map Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):5-6 Feb '88

AIR FORCE--Belgium

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

TAM participants: Belgium. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):58 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Brunei

Royal Brunei armed forces--money cannot buy men. Shuhud Saaid. illus map chart Asian Def J No.1:12-14+ Jan '88

AIR FORCE--Burma

Burmese Air Force. illus tab Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):9 Feb '88

AIR FORCE--Canada

Air command (Canada). illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:66-69+ '88

Canada may send female pilots in '92 (to William Tell exercise). David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:20 Nov 7 '88

Flight report on the CF-18--a ground-attack training mission with the RCAF (Royal Canadian Air Force) Germany. Rudolf Wicki. illus tab Armada Intl 12:73-76 Feb-Mar '88

TAM participants: Canada. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):60-61 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Canada--Organization

Air command (Canada). illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:66-69+ '88

AIR FORCE--Chile

Defense in Chile. Adrian J.English. illus tab map Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:135-138 '88

AIR FORCE--China--History

Truth about the 14th Squadron--foreign volunteers in China. William Labussiere, translated by Gerry Beauchamp. illus Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:284-293 Winter '87

AIR FORCE--China (People's Republic)

Air Force of the People's Republic of China. illus Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):10-11 Feb '88

Modernisation of Chinese Air Force. Cai Shanwu and Zhou Yougao. illus Asian Def J No.9 58-61 Sep '88

AIR FORCE--Denmark

TAM participants: Denmark. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):62 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Divisions, Wings, Groups, etc

See also specific types of units, e.g., Aeromedical Evacuation Units; Airlift Units; Bomber Units; Fighter Units; Missile Units; Refueling Units; Transportation Units--Air Force--Japan

AIR FORCE--Divisions, Wings, Groups, etc--China

Truth about the 14th Squadron--foreign volunteers in China. William Labussiere, translated by Gerry Beauchamp. illus Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:284-293 Winter '87

AIR FORCE--Divisions, Wings, Groups, etc--Germany (West)

Modern German airlift--a thirty year tradition. Capt Allan Shropshire. illus map Airlift 10:19-21 Summer '88

AIR FORCE--Divisions, Wings, Groups, etc--Italy

Switch of F-16 wing awaits Italian approval. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:11 Jun 13 '88

AIR FORCE--Divisions, Wings, Groups, etc--United States

Any time any place (1st Special Operations Wing). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71: 68-75 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Divisions, Wings, Groups, etc--
United States

Mission accomplished flying in circles (919th Special Operations Group at Duke Field, Fl). Barry Dillion. illus Officer 64:16-19 Sep '88

AIR FORCE--Divisions, Wings, Groups, etc--
United States--History

It is always the hour: A history of the 96th Bombardment Wing. Maj Kenny J.Wilkerson. illus Combat Crew 38:12-15 Sep '88

410th Bombardment Wing. A.T.Lloyd. illus Combat Crew 38:16-21 Dec '88

AIR FORCE--France

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

TAM participants: France. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):63-64 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Germany--History

Luftwaffe and logistics in the Second World War. Horst Boog. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:103-110 Summer/Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Germany (West)

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

TAM participants: Federal Republic of Germany. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):68-70 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Great Britain

Can the RAF survive? Nigel Foster. illus Armed Forces 7:6-10 Jan '88

Flying Cavalry--the Harrier force of RAFG (Royal Air Force Germany). Stefan Petersen. illus Def Update Intl No.86:56-61+ '88

Living a 'sheltered' life (RAF's concrete bunkers). Paul Jackson. illus map tab Armed Forces 7:28-32 Jan '88

RAF: A decade of change. Ian Curtis. illus tab map Def & For Aff 16:18-24 Sep '88

AIR FORCE--Great Britain - Continued

TAM participants: The United Kingdom. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):77-78 Jun '88

This is Royal Air Force Support Command--'ut aquilae volent', that eagles might fly. Keith Ansell. illus Armed Forces 7:212-217 May '88

UKAIR (United Kingdom Air Forces): The fourth region in ACE (Allied Command Europe). ACM Peter Harding. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16+ Sep '88

AIR FORCE--Great Britain--History

Desert Air Force--fighter combat over the desert. illus Def Update Intl No.89:28-30+ Jul '88

AIR FORCE--Great Britain--Training

This is Royal Air Force Support Command--'ut aquilae volent', that eagles might fly. Keith Ansell. illus Armed Forces 7:212-217 May '88

AIR FORCE--India

Indian Air Force. illus Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):15-16 Feb '88

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

AIR FORCE--India--Equipment

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

AIR FORCE--Indonesia

Indonesian Air Force. illus Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):18-19 Feb '88

AIR FORCE--Israel

Forty years Israel Air Force. Pictorial. Def Update Intl No.84:25-38 Dec '87

Forty years of perfection (Israel Air Force). illus Def Update Intl No.88:4-5+ Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Israel--Equipment

Fighting edge (aircraft of the Israeli Air Force). Illus Def Update Intl No.88:47-55 Jun '88

Israel Air Force recce aircraft. Pictorial. Def Update Intl No.91:67 Nov '88

AIR FORCE--Israel--History

Israel Air Force in 1948. Illus Def Update Intl No.88:2 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Italy

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. Illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

TAM participants: Italy. LtCol James H.Dilda. Illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):72 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Japan

Japanese Air Self Defence Force. Illus Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):22-23 Feb '88

AIR FORCE--Jordan--Equipment

Arab Air Forces. Illus tab Def Update Intl No.88:10-16 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Korea (North)

North Korean Air Force. Illus Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):24 Feb '88

AIR FORCE--Korea (South)

South Korean Air Force. Illus Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):26 Feb '88

Year of the F-X (South Korea's new fighter competition). Julia Ackerman. Def & For Aff 16:16 Jan '88

AIR FORCE--Malaysia

New look RMAF (Royal Malaysian Air Force). R.S.Sassheen. Illus chart Asian Def J No.7:26-29 Jul '88

Royal Malaysian Air Force. Illus Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):27-29 Feb '88

AIR FORCE--Malaysia--Equipment

Defence Services Asia--an overture to a defence build-up? David Saw. Illus Mil Tech 12:80-86 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--N A T O

NATO Tactical Fighter Weapons Training Centre project. Illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:90-91 '88

Tactical Air Meet '88--air power in central Europe. NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:88p sup Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Netherlands

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. Illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

TAM participants: The Netherlands. LtCol James H.Dilda. Illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):75 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--New Zealand

Royal New Zealand Air Force. Illus map Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):30-31 Feb '88

AIR FORCE--Norway

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. Illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Pakistan

Pakistan Air Force. Illus Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):32 Feb '88

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

AIR FORCE--Philippines

Philippines Air Force. Illus Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):34-35 Feb '88

AIR FORCE--Saudi Arabia--Equipment

Arab Air Forces. Illus tab Def Update Intl No.88:10-16 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Singapore

Republic of Singapore Air Force. Illus Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):36+ Feb '88

Singapore's A-4 update. Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 14:16-18 Mar '88

AIR FORCE--South Africa (Republic)

Close air support, South African style. Jeff Ethell. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:97+ Sep '88

AIR FORCE--South America--Equipment

South American air forces--politics and economic realities dictate force structure. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43: 241-247 Mar '88

AIR FORCE--Soviet Union

No Trivial Matter--Some aspects of Soviet flight safety. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:354-356 Aug '88

Soviet Air Forces--serious training problems. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:510-511 Nov '88

AIR FORCE--Soviet Union--History

Soviet "Tactical" aviation in the postwar period. Jacob W.Kipp. illus map bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:8-26 Spring '88

AIR FORCE--Soviet Union--Training

Soviet Air Forces--serious training problems. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:510-511 Nov '88

AIR FORCE--Spain

Changing times for Spain's air forces--adjusting to NATO and the 1990s. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:347-349 Apr '88

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Sweden

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Switzerland

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

International defense profile: Swiss defense forces. Christian Pochhacker. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:31-37+ May '88

AIR FORCE--Syria--Equipment

Arab Air Forces. illus tab Def Update Intl No.88:10-16 Jun '88

AIR FORCE--Taiwan

Republic of China (Taiwan) Air Force. illus map Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):12-13 Feb '88

AIR FORCE--Thailand

Royal Thai Air Force. illus Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):40-41 Feb '88

AIR FORCE--United States

ADI program advances technologies for 1990s CONUS air defense. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Armed Forces J Intl 125:55 Jan '88

AF Sec Edward C. "Pete" Aldridge lauds AF gains, blasts critics in Congress. Roy Adams. por AF Times 49:4+ Oct 3 '88

Air Force almanac: The United States Air Force in facts and figures. tab AF Mag 71: 79-208 May '88

Budget and benefits top leaders' agenda--service chief faces double challenge of ensuring defense, members' morale. Interview. por illus AF Times 48:14+ Mar 28 '88

Storm flags on the budget front--events beyond military control may put US defense capability at risk in the near future. James W.Canan. por AF Mag 71:98-101+ Jan '88

TAM participants: The United States. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):80-82+ Jun '88

To fly and fight at the operational level. Col Wayne A.Posseht. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:20-28 Winter '88

USAF faces leaner years. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:1139-1141 Nov '88

USAF leaders through the years. tab AF Mag 71:92-93 May '88

USAF Special Operations Forces. illus bibliog Def Update Intl No.85:28-41 Jan '88

AIR FORCE--United States--Bibliography

Air Force literature of the 1980s: A sampling. Herman S.Wolk. illus Aerosp Hist 35:94-98 Summer/Jun '88

AIR FORCE--United States--Directories

Air Force generals serving in joint and international slots. por tab AF Mag 71:124 Sep '88

Department of Defense materiel organizations. tab Natl Def 73:57-88 Oct '88

Deputy Chiefs of Staff. por tab AF Mag 71:117 Sep '88

Direct reporting units. por AF Mag 71:123 Sep '88

Major commands. por tab AF Mag 71:118-119 Sep '88

Office of the Secretary of the Air Force. por AF Mag 71:115 Sep '88

Separate operating agencies. por AF Mag 71:120-121 Sep '88

United States Air Force Air Staff. por AF Mag 71:116 Sep '88

AIR FORCE--United States--Equipment

USAF developing true "launch and leave" weapons. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:102+ Sep '88

AIR FORCE--United States--History

Air Force bases: 1947-1987. Mark L.Morgan. illus map Am Avn Hist Soc J pt 1, No.4: 266-277 Winter '87

Air Force bases: 1947-1987. Mark L.Morgan. illus map Am Avn Hist Soc J pt 1, No.4: 266-277 Winter '87; pt 2, No.1:44-58 Spring '88

Berlin Airlift. LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus map Flying Safety 44:20-23 Apr '88

Reminiscences of a radio operator. N.M.Parnell. interview. illus Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:254-265 Winter '87

Revolt of the Admirals. Herman S.Wolk. illus por AF Mag 71:62-67 May '88

AIR FORCE--United States--History - Continued

World War I from the viewpoint of American airmen. Cadet W.Kevin Durden. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:29-41 Summer '88

AIR FORCE--United States--Organization

Rep. John Dingell says AF reorganization has damaged civilian control. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:4 Jan 25 '88

AIR FORCE--United States--Statistics

Air Force almanac: The United States Air Force in facts and figures. tab AF Mag 71: 79-208 May '88

20,000 cut planned in AF end-strength. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:1+ Jan 11 '88

AIR FORCE--United States--Training

Air University. chart AF Mag 71:112+ May '88

Small changes don't alter training reality--six tough weeks. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:4+ Feb 22 '88

What's new with common-core criteria development. LtCol Vincent. TIG Brief 40:5 Jan-Feb '88

AIR FORCE--Vietnam

Vietnamese People's Air Force. illus map tab Mil Tech 12(Asian Air Forces sup):43-44 Feb '88

AIR FORCE, 1st

Tactical Air Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:142-144+ May '88

AIR FORCE, 5th

Pacific Air Forces. illus chart AF Mag 71:131-134 May '88

AIR FORCE, 8th

Strategic Air Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:137-139 May '88

AIR FORCE, 9th

Tactical Air Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:142-144+ May '88

AIR FORCE, 12th

Tactical Air Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:142-144+ May '88

AIR FORCE, 13th

Pacific Air Forces. illus chart AF Mag 71:131-134 May '88

AIR FORCE, 15th

Strategic Air Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:137-139 May '88

AIR FORCE, 21st

Military Airlift Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:122-124+ May '88

AIR FORCE, 22d

Military Airlift Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:122-124+ May '88

AIR FORCE, 23d

Military Airlift Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:122-124+ May '88

AIR FORCE ACADEMY

Bringing them into the fold (AF's admission liaison officers look for future ROTC and AFA cadets). Col Richard S.George, Ret. illus Airman 32:14-16 Jan '88

First academy women leave AF faster than men. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:10+ May 9 '88

Flying high with Air Force sports (profiles of various AF athletes and facilities). MSgt Dan Allsup and others. illus Airman 32:13-29 May '88

United States Air Force Academy. AF Mag 71:172 May '88

AIR FORCE ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE CENTER

Air Force Accounting and Finance Center. AF Mag 71:151-152 May '88

Assistant Comptroller for Accounting & Finance. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

AIR FORCE AIR GROUND OPERATIONS SCHOOL

Joint Combat Airspace Command and Control course. Maj Vernon M.Huggins. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 16-17 May '88

AIR FORCE ASSOCIATION

AFA (Air Force Association) manpower statement urges pilot bonus, curbs on officer cuts. tab illus AF Times 49:4+ Oct 3 '88

AIR FORCE ASSOCIATION - Continued

AFA almanac 1988. tab illus AF Mag 71: 179-182+ Sep '88

Air Force Association 1987--consolidating the past. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 11: 61-62 Dec '87

Awards at the 1988 Air Force Association National Convention. illus AF Mag 71:107-109 Nov '88

In defense of freedom: The 1988-89 Statement of Policy of the Air Force Association, adopted by delegates to AFA's National Convention on September 20, 1988. illus AF Mag 71:6+ Nov '88

Intercom. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

Strategy that works (speakers at AFA Convention warn against relaxing US strength). James W.Canan. AF Mag 71:102-104+ Nov '88

USAF faces leaner years. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:1139-1141 Nov '88

AIR FORCE AUDIT AGENCY

Air Force Audit Agency. AF Mag 71:152 May '88

AIR FORCE COMMISSARY SERVICE

Air Force Commissary Service. AF Mag 71:152-153 May '88

AIR FORCE COMMUNICATIONS COMMAND

AFCC (Air Force Communications Command): In touch with the world. Interview with Air Force Communications Command Commander Maj. Gen. James S.Cassity, Jr. por illus Sergeants 27:22-15 Dec '88

AFCC (Air Force Communications Command) is everywhere. Col James P.Coyne, Ret. Interview with MGen John T. Stihl, USAF Commander, Air Force Communications Command. por Signal 42:31-33+ Mar '88

Air Force Communications Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:96-97 May '88

AIR FORCE COMMUNICATIONS COMMAND - Continued

Maj. Gen. John T.Stinl, USAF, Commander, Air Force Communications Command. Interview. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:56+ Jan '88

AIR FORCE COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE see AIR FORCE COMMUNICATIONS COMMAND

AIR FORCE CROSS

Air Force Cross story--Vietnam era airmen not forgotten. illus tab Sergeants 27:10-15+ Jul '88

Place called the Doumer Bridge--former X-15 pilot Col. Bob White led the first strike against the most heavily defended target in North Vietnam. John L.Frisbee. AF Mag 71:100 Feb '88

Rescue in the Gulf of Tonkin. John L.Frisbee. illus AF Mag 71:105 Aug '88

Valor in two dimensions--shot down and surrounded by the enemy, Willard Collins and Del Peterson led the crew of Spooky 70 in a fight for survival. John L.Frisbee. illus AF Mag 71:116 Jan '88

AIR FORCE DISTRICT OF WASHINGTON

Air Force District of Washington. AF Mag 71:170 May '88

AIR FORCE ENGINEERING AND SERVICES CENTER

AF Engineering and Services Center. AF Mag 71:153-154 May '88

Engineering and Services Laboratory director's report: Science and technology center for Air Force infrastructure needs. Col Lawrence D. Hokanson. illus Mil Engr 80:467-471 Aug '88

AIR FORCE HISTORICAL RESEARCH CENTER

USAF Historical Research Center. AF Mag 71:171-172 May '88

AIR FORCE INSPECTION AND SAFETY CENTER

Air Force Inspection and Safety Center. illus AF Mag 71:154-155 May '88

Golden BB (training aircraft mishap investigators to find the cause). Capt Earl Sheliner. illus Airman 32:37-39 Apr '88

AIR FORCE INTELLIGENCE SERVICE

Air Force Intelligence Service. AF Mag 71:155 May '88

AIR FORCE LEGAL SERVICES CENTER

Air Force Legal Services Center. AF Mag 71:156-157 May '88

AIR FORCE LOGISTICS COMMAND

AFLC--combat strength through logistics. Interview with Air Force Logistics Command Commander-in-Chief Gen Alfred G. Hansen. por illus Sergeants 27:18-21 Jul '88

AFLC's quality revolution--meeting the challenge. Gen Alfred G.Hansen. illus por Natl Def 73:41-44 Oct '88

Air Force Logistics Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:97-98+ May '88

Logistics Command takes over space systems care. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:15 Oct 31 '88

Mission support pricing--telling the whole story. R.Dean Golden. illus tab Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:11-22 Summer '87

Pacer impact (Air Force Logistics Command Industrial Maintenance Productivity Improvement Program)--the key to productivity. Shirlyn J.Granville. AF J Log 12:35-36 Fall '88

AIR FORCE MANAGEMENT ENGINEERING AGENCY

Air Force Management Engineering Agency. AF Mag 71:157 May '88

AIR FORCE MANPOWER AND PERSONNEL CENTER see AIR FORCE MILITARY PERSONNEL CENTER

AIR FORCE MEDICAL SERVICE CENTER see AIR FORCE OFFICE OF MEDICAL SUPPORT

AIR FORCE MILITARY PERSONNEL CENTER

Air Force Military Personnel Center. AF Mag 71:158-159 May '88

Dream sheet taking new form. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:3 Nov 7 '88

AIR FORCE OFFICE OF MEDICAL SUPPORT

Air Force Office of Medical Support. AF Mag 71:159-160 May '88

AIR FORCE OFFICE OF SECURITY POLICE

Air Force Office of Security Police. AF Mag 71:160-161 May '88

AIR FORCE OFFICE OF SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS see OFFICE OF SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS

AIR FORCE OPERATIONAL TEST AND EVALUATION CENTER

Air Force Operational Test and Evaluation Center. AF Mag 71:162 May '88

AIR FORCE SECURITY SERVICE see ELECTRONIC SECURITY COMMAND

AIR FORCE SERGEANTS ASSOCIATION

Beginning of a fine career--AFSA's 1988 First Term Airmen of the Year. A1C Debra L.Shaver. illus Sergeants 27:10-15 Dec '88

FY 1988 AFSA annual report--voice of the enlisted. illus chart Sergeants 27:17-26 Aug '88

Legislative update: AFSA (Air Force Sergeants Association) legislative year in review 1987. Sergeants 27:18-19 Jan-Feb '88

1988 AFSA legislative platform. Sergeants 27:18-20 Sep '88

AIR FORCE SERVICE INFORMATION AND NEWS CENTER

Air Force Service Information and News Center. illus AF Mag 71:162-163 May '88

AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND

See Also agencies by name, e.g.,
AERONAUTICAL SYSTEMS DIVISION
ARMAMENT DIVISION
ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS DIVISION
SPACE DIVISION

AFSC utilizes highly-skilled enlisted members. Interview with General Bernard P.Randolph, Commander, Air Force Systems Command. por Sergeants 27:14-16 May '88

Air Force Systems Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:105-106+ May '88

AIR FORCE SYSTEMS COMMAND - Continued

Division brings human side to forefront (Air Force Systems Command's Human Systems Division). David W.Givans. illus AF Times 48:16+ Jul 4 '88

AIR FORCE TECHNICAL APPLICATIONS CENTER

Air Force Technical Applications Center. AF Mag 71:171 May '88

AIR FORCE WEAPONS LABORATORY

GAO says weapons lab is officer-heavy, civilian-short. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:13 Dec 19 '88

AIR FORCE WRIGHT AERONAUTICAL LABORATORIES see AERONAUTICAL LABORATORIES

AIR FORCES IN EUROPE

F-16 wing to leave Spain in 3 years. David Fulghum and Marie E.Ferrey. map AF Times 48:2+ Jan 25 '88

Generating sorties and sustaining combat. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:40-44 Nov '88

USAFE (U.S. Air Forces in Europe) chief: Offset cuts in O&M (operations-and-maintenance) with leadership. John Ginovsky. AAF Times 48:3 May 2 '88

United States Air Forces in Europe. illus chart AF Mag 71:148-150 May '88

AIR FREIGHT see AIR CARGO

AIR LAND BATTLE see AIRLAND BATTLE

AIR LAND FORCES APPLICATION AGENCY

ALFA AirLand Forces Application Agency--bridging the interoperability gap. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-6 Feb '88

AIR MAIL SERVICE see POSTAL SERVICE

AIR MOBILITY

See Also
AIR ASSAULT CONCEPT
CLOSE AIR SUPPORT

Airmobile forces in Central Europe. Brig R.D.Grist. illus tab chart bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:41-48 Spring '88

AIR MOBILITY - Continued

Airmobile operations in Northern Army Group. Gen Nigel Bagnall. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:75-79 Oct '88

Future airmobile forces. Maj B.W.Barry and others. illus chart RUSI Jrnl 133:33-40 Autumn '88

AIR NATIONAL GUARD see NATIONAL GUARD--Air Force

AIR NAVIGATION see NAVIGATION, AIR

AIR POLICE see MILITARY POLICE

AIR POLLUTION see POLLUTION

AIR POWER see AEROSPACE POWER

AIR PROVING GROUND CENTER see ARMAMENT DIVISION

AIR RACES

See AIRPLANES--Races

AIR RESERVE PERSONNEL CENTER

Air Reserve Personnel Center AF Mag 71: 163-164 May '88

Forward-looking thrust to a massive organization (Air Reserve Personnel Center). illus Citizen Airman 40:6-8 Feb '88

AIR-SEA RESCUE see SEARCH AND RESCUE

AIR SHOWS see AVIATION--Exhibitions

AIR STAFF

Battlestaff training. AVM John R.Walker. illus Hawk, pp 17-28 Mar '88

United States Air Force Air Staff. por AF Mag 71:116 Sep '88

AIR STRATEGY see STRATEGY, AIR

AIR SURVEILLANCE see SURVEILLANCE

AIR TACTICS see TACTICS, AIR

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL

Air traffic controllers: Marshals of the sky. TSgt Phil Rhodes. illus Airman 32:18-19 Nov '88

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS

Not-so-friendly skies at the FAA. Susan Kellam. illus Govt Exec 20:38-39+ Mar '88

SOF (supervisors of flying) savvy: Do you have it? Maj Dan Runyan. illus TAC Attack 28:4-7 Nov '88

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLERS--Training

Take a vector. Capt Eric Heidhausen. illus MarCor Gaz 72:35-36 May '88

AIR TRAINING COMMAND

Air Training Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:109-111 May '88

Aircrew coordination training in ATC. LtGen John A.Shaud. por illus TIG Brief 40:12-13 May-Jun '88

Always good--and often superb (pilot training in Air Training Command). James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:46-50+ Dec '88

No guns, no bullets, no bombs (Air Training Command's competition Torchlight). Capt Earl Shellner. illus tab Airman 32:8-12 Mar '88

Tradition and change in ATC (Air Training Command). John T.Correll. illus AF Mag 71:40-44 Dec '88

AIR UNIVERSITY

See Also
AIR COMMAND AND STAFF COLLEGE
AIR WAR COLLEGE

Air University. chart AF Mag 71:112+ May '88

Air University, SAC agree faculty job won't hurt. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:19 May 2 '88

War College non-resident curriculum redesigned. AF Times 48:17 May 9 '88

AIR UNIVERSITY--Curricula

Professional Military Comptroller School. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

AIR WAR COLLEGE

Air Force officers tackle hard questions on service's role. Col Harry G.Summers, Jr. AF Times 49:29 Oct 24 '88

Former Chief proposes merging war colleges. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:5 Feb 15 '88

War College non-resident curriculum redesigned. AF Times 48:17 May 9 '88

AIR WARFARE

Accurate model for head-on aerial combat. Eugene McManus. illus J of Elect Def 11:115-116 Oct '88

Aerial manoeuvring. Col Anatoly Parshin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:27-28 Oct '87

Air battle 2000 in the NATO alliance--exploiting conceptual and technological advances. MajGen Perry M.Smith, Ret. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:4-15 Winter '87/'88

Air combat in the late 1990s. AM David Evans. illus Def & For Aff 16:8-9+ May '88

Decade of opportunity--air power in the 1990s. AVM R.A.Mason. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:4-15 Fall '87

Desert Air Force--fighter combat over the desert. illus Def Update Intl No.89:28-30+ Jul '88

Doctrine, technology, and air warfare--a late twentieth-century perspective. Richard P.Hallion. From a speech delivered to the Air Force Doctrinal Conference, Hurlburt Field, Florida, 5 March 1987. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:16-27 Fall '87

Fighting an air enemy. Col-Gen Vladimir Strelnikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10: 49-51 Oct '88

AIR WARFARE - Continued

Human element and air combat--some Napoleonic comparisons. Maj Mark K.Wells. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:62-75 Spring '88

MAGTF (Marine Air-Ground Task Force) mobile air defense, 1998. LtCol Lawrence G.Karch. map illus MarCor Gaz 72:64-72 May '88

Question of doctrine? Maj Richard D.Newton. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:17-22 Fall'88

Sowing the seams--strategic bombers versus follow-on forces. Col Martin T.Daack. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:22-30 Winter '87/'88

Strange career of Weary Willie (war-weary aircraft of World War II). Conrad Crane. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:200-203 Fall/Sep '88

US Army helicopters: Air combat role. Tamir Eshel. illus Def Update Intl No.84:58-63 Dec '87

AIR WARFARE--History

First victory (in aerial combat). Theodore Hamady. illus AF Mag 71:68-73 Apr '88

AIRBORNE EARLY WARNING

Air defense from the ground up. Ian Curtis. illus Def & For Aff 16:13-14+ May '88

Airborne early warning for combat support--a new role for defender? Jim Martin. illus Def Sci 7:17-19 Mar '88

Airborne radar--the AEW airborne early warning) aftermath. Guy Norris. illus Interavia 43:149-151 Feb '88

Leading edge technology for Swedish AEW (airborne early warning). Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:277-278 '88

NATO Airborne Early Warning Force. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):34 Jun '88

AIRBORNE FORCES--Great Britain

Exercise 'Roaring Lion'. Robin Adshead. illus Armed Forces 7:405-409 Sep '88

AIRBORNE FORCES--Soviet Union

Soviet desant forces--pt 1, Soviet airborne and air-assault capabilities. Maj James F.Holcomb and Graham H.Turbiville. illus bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:1077-1082 Sep '88; pt 2, Broadening the desant concept. tab 21:1259-1264 Oct '88

Soviets "other" forces. Capt Ronald M.Bonesteel. illus Infantry 78:25-28 Nov-Dec '88

AIRBORNE FORCES--United States--Training

Jump masters. Gerri Taylor. illus Soldiers 42:28-30 Dec '87

AIRBORNE OPERATIONS

See also subdivision under specific wars, e.g., Korean War, 1950-1953--Airborne Operations; Vietnamese Conflict, 1957-1975--Airborne Operations; World War I--Airborne Operations; World War II--Airborne Operations

Airdrop--is it still a viable tactic? Maj Lou Matz. illus bibliog Airlift 10:5-9 Spring '88

AIRBORNE WARNING AND CONTROL SYSTEM

AWACS (airborne warning and control system) and FAAD (forward area air defense)--sensors in the sky. 1stLt Kirk E.Warburton. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 28-30 Jul-Aug '88

AWACS mission in TAM. LtCol Jon T.Park. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):35-36 Jun '88

E-2C airborne early warning aircraft--eye of the Hawk. William Welling. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:40-43+ Mar '88

Recent AWACS (Airborne Warning and Control System aircraft) sales: A case study of the impact of offsets in defense-related exports. Reprinted from The Third Annual Report on the Impact of Offsets in Defense-Related Exports, December 1987. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:87-100 Spring '88

AIRCRAFT

See specific kind of Aircraft, e.g.,
AIRPLANES, MILITARY
HELICOPTERS, MILITARY
MISSILES
ROCKETS

AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL

See Also
AIR CUSHION VEHICLES

AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL - Continued

Embattled LHX (Light Helicopter Experimental)--high tech solutions may be delayed by other concerns. Caldwell Bennett. illus Def Sci 7:64-66 Feb '88

Grumman joins China to make the Super-7. Pierre Condom. illus Interavia 43:1287-1288 Dec '88

LHX (Light Helicopter Experimental) plan altered. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:78 Mar '88

No OSPREY for the US Army. illus Mil Tech 12:107 Mar '88

Pilot report: AFTI (Advanced Fighter Technology Integration) F-111. Maj Scott E.Parks. illus AF Mag 71:82-84+ Jul '88

Soaring into the next century: New directions for U.S. aerospace. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6 (Special Studies No.4 sup):1-28 Sep '88

X-31--through the grape barrier. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:475-476 May '88

AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL--Europe

European fighter aircraft--an exploitation policy. SqLdr R.B.Hodgson. illus Hawk, pp 29-37 Mar '88

AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL--France

Rafale ready for take-off. Charles Gilson. illus Interavia 43:253-254 Mar '88

AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL--France--Equipment

Rafale is crucial. Pierre Condom. illus Interavia 43:453-455 May '88

AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL--Great Britain--Testing

European fighter aircraft--an exploitation policy. SqLdr R.B.Hodgson. illus Hawk, pp 29-37 Mar '88

AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL--Japan

FSX deal ends the haggling, but problems remain. Robert Y.Horiguchi. illus Pac Def Rep 15:27-28 Aug '88

AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL--N A T O

European Fighter Aircraft--optimised for NATO Europe. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:249-251 Mar '88

AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL--United States

ATA (Advanced Tactical Aircraft): The Navy's dark horse. Julian S.Lake. illus Def Sci 7:12-13+ Jun '88

ATF (Advanced Tactical Fighter): A look at expected innovations. William Welling. illus Mil Tech 12:85-86+ Jul '88

ATF (Advanced Tactical Fighter): Out of the shadows. Julian S.Lake. illus Def Sci 7: 35-36+ May '88

Active array for ATF--testing hardware, facing challenges. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:785-786+ Aug '88

Ada: Software power that can make LHX work. David Harvey. Signal 43:47-48+ Nov '88

Advanced tactical fighter. Tamir Esnel. illus Def Update Intl No.90:32-39 Aug '88

B-2 comes out of the black--IDR predictions come true. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21:787-788 Jul '88

B-2 or not B-2? Crisis and choice in the US strategic bomber programme. Michael E.Brown. bibliog Survival 30:351-366 Jul-Aug '88

B-2 uncertainty may build support for B-1B. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:13+ Oct 10 '88

Bell Boeing new tiltrotor Osprey V-22. Christian Pochhacker. illus chart Def Update Intl No.89:4-11 Jul '88

Better Falcons, better Hornets. Roy Braybrook. illus Pac Def Rep 15:37+ Aug '88

Congress supports Army Aviation Master Plan. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:54+ May '88

AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL--United States - Continued

Increasing diversity in armed helicopters. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:361-364 Apr '88

Is Navy bailing out? Alternatives to ATF sought. Caleb Baker. illus AF Times 49:26-27 Nov 28 '88

Magic carpet of the future--individual lift devices rise above the battlefield. Terry Metzgar. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:12-13 Jan '88

Making warplanes lean and mean. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:38-42+ Jan '88

New helicopters will have failure-surviving autopilots. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:131-133 Feb '88

New light fighter could augment stealth fleet. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:35 May 30 '88

Panel prods AF, Navy to cooperate on planes. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:11+ May 23 '88

Simulating helicopter combat conditions. J.R.Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1127-1129 Nov '88

Stealth bomber uncloaked a bit. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:6+ Aug 15 '88

U.S. tactical fighter programs. Jay H.Goldberg. illus tab bibliog Natl Def 73: 61-64 Jul-Aug '88

V-22 gets ready to tilt its rotor. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:80-85+ Dec '88

Voyager designer unveils proposed transport. illus AF Times 48:28 Feb 1 '88

Welch: B-2 force capacity to be 2,000 warheads. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:39 May 30 '88

AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL--United States - Continued

X-wing's first flight. Pac Def Rep 14:46 Apr '88

AIRCRAFT, REMOTELY PILOTED see REMOTELY PILOTED VEHICLES

AIRCRAFT CARRIERS

Aircraft carriers and the Mediterranean, 1940-1943: Rethinking the obvious. James J.Sadkovich. illus map bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:263-271 Winter/Dec '87

Carrier aviation in the 1990s. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:149-156 '88

Crisis at the Turkish Straits. Charles Maechling, Jr. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:63-71 Aug '88

Italy's Garibaldi carrier. Christian Pochhacker. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:79+ Mar '88

Ships/Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:137-140+ Jan '88

U.K.'s 'invincible' carriers. Christian Pochhacker. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-41 Nov '88

US Navy's noble 600. Vincent P.Grimes. illus tab Def & For Aff 16:8-9+ Mar '88

World naval developments 1987. Norman Friedman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 219-221+ May '88

AIRCRAFT CARRIERS, NUCLEAR POWERED

Soviet 'super carrier' making jump jets obsolete? Keith Jacobs. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:20-26 Mar '88

Tbilisi: Only a Super-Kiev. Ulrich-Joachim Schulz-Torge. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:30-32 Autumn '88

AIRCRAFT CONTROLLERS see AIR CONTROLLERS

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE

See Also
AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE
HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE

Aerospace world. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

Aerospace world. Regular feature in some issues of INTERAVIA

Something old, something new--aircraft retrofit. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:26-28+ Mar '88

West Germany's aerospace industry. Peter Pletschacher. illus chart Interavia 43: 317-322+ Apr '88

World of aerospace. Regular feature in some issues of INTERAVIA

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--A S E A N

ASEAN defense aerospace markets. Hormuz P.Mama. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1481-1484 Nov '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Argentina

Latin aerospace strives for self-sufficiency. Martin Cohen. illus Def & For Aff 16:33-37 Mar '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Brazil

Embraer almost at the top of the climb. Mark Lambert. illus tab Interavia 43:439-441 May '88

Emergence of the Third World aircraft industry. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:42-52 Apr '88

Latin aerospace strives for self-sufficiency. Martin Cohen. illus Def & For Aff 16:33-37 Mar '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--China (People's Republic)

Grumman joins China to make the Super-7. Pierre Condom. illus Interavia 43:1287-1288 Dec '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Europe

DOD awaiting European nod on F-16 project. Barbara Amouyal. AF Times 48:43 Jul 11 '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Europe, Western

General Dynamics Corporation--from Fighting Falcon to Agile Falcon. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-42 Sep '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Exhibitions

Farnborough 1988. Paul Jackson. illus Armed Forces 7:506-508 Nov '88

Farnborough 1988. illus Def Update Intl No.92:11-21 Dec '88

Farnborough International 88. illus Interavia 43:965-968+ Oct '88

Impressions of Farnborough air show 1988. Roy Braybrook. illus Armada Intl 12:66-69+ Oct-Nov '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--France

Dassault: A new strategy. Interview with M. Serge Dassault, President of Avions Marcel Dassault/Breguet Aviation. illus Mil Tecn 12(Asian Air Forces sup):2-4 Feb '88

French aerospace: The sudden success of the nouvelle generation. illus Def & For Aff 16:7p sup Sep '88

Government, industry, and the nation: The growth of aeronautical technology in France (1900-1950). Emmanuel Chadeau. illus tab bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:26-44 Spring/March '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--France--Equipment

French aircraft equipment makers chase foreign markets. Pierre Condom. illus tab Interavia 43:443-446 May '88

Rafale is crucial. Pierre Condom. illus Interavia 43:453-455 May '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--France--Exhibitions

French display at Farnborough. Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.11:60-62 Nov '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--France--History

From the Eclair propeller to the Mirage: Marcel Dassault (1892-1986). Claude Carlier. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:80-93 Summer/Jun '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Great Britain

All-round capability, a BAe (British Aerospace) main plank--(Dave) Parry's view of Europe 1992. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:771-772 Aug '88

British aircraft equipment industry--the export battle continues. Charles Gilson. illus Interavia 43:147-148 Feb '88

Equipment manufacturers--the broad base. Guy Norris. illus Interavia 43:155-158 Feb '88

Rolls-Royce spools up for the future. Guy Norris. illus Interavia 43:762-765 Aug '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Great Britain--Equipment

Navigation systems--integration blurs the edges. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:152-154 Feb '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--India

GTX-35VS turbofan for India's LCA (Light Combat Aircraft). Hormuz P.Mama. illus Interavia 43:357 Apr '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--International Aspects

British aerospace leading defence in Britain--Military Technology talks to Sir Raymond Lygo, KCB, Chief Executive, British Aerospace PLC. Wolfgang Flume and David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:55-57 Mar '88

Experience in international programmes--an interview at General Dynamics' headquarters in St. Louis, Missouri. Interview with Herbert F. Rogers, President and Chief Operating Officer, and James R. Mellor, Executive Vice President Marine, Land Systems and International. illus Mil Tech 12: 35-39 Jul '88

Future of the combat helicopter. Michael Hickey. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:68-69+ Jul-Aug '88

Gen Galvin: NATO wants no Soviet aircraft swap. David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:8 Jul 25 '88

Multipurpose aircraft. Alan Capps. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:41-45 Jan '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--International Aspects - Continued

Recent AWACS (Airborne Warning and Control System aircraft) sales: A case study of the impact of offsets in defense-related exports. Reprinted from The Third Annual Report on the Impact of Offsets in Defense-Related Exports, December 1987. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:87-100 Spring '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Israel

Israel: New priorities for a new era. Michael Collins Dunn. illus Def & For Aff 16:8-10+ Jul '88

Israel's aviation industry. Def Update Intl No.88:58-62+ Jun '88

Israel's Minister of Defense Yitzhak Rabin. Ariel Levite and Roni Daniel. interview. por Intl Combat Arms 6:53 Mar '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Italy

Aeritalia Combat Aircraft Group--well balanced programs for the 1990s. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:669-670 Jul '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Japan

FSX deal ends the haggling, but problems remain. Robert Y.Horiguchi. illus Pac Def Rep 15:27-28 Aug '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Korea (South)

Emergence of the Third World aircraft industry. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:42-52 Apr '88

South Korea--emerging aerospace power. Robert Karniol. illus Interavia 43:995-998 Oct '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Latin America

Latin aerospace strives for self-sufficiency. Martin Cohen. illus Def & For Aff 16:33-37 Mar '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--N A T O

Industrial periscope: A business, technological & scientific news bulletin. Regular feature in some issues of NATO'S SIXTEEN NATIONS

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--New Zealand

New Zealand's Skyhawks lead upgrade trend in Asia-Pacific. Bron Rek. illus Interavia 43:32 Jan '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Pakistan

Ambitions of the Pakistani aeronautic industry. Robert Salvy. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:444 '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Singapore

Asian Aerospace '88--Singapore has come of age. Erhard Heckmann and David Saw. Mil Tech 12:55-56 Apr '88

Emergence of the Third World aircraft industry. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:42-52 Apr '88

Singapore's aviation trinity goes for growth. Bron Rek. illus Interavia 43:27-29 Jan '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--South America

South American air forces--politics and economic realities dictate force structure. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43: 241-247 Mar '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Spain

Changing times for Spain's air forces--adjusting to NATO and the 1990s. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:347-349 Apr '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Sweden

JAS 39--the multi-role Gripen. Peter Gilchrist. illus Armed Forces 7:398-403 Sep '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Taiwan

Emergence of the Third World aircraft industry. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:42-52 Apr '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States

And then there were three--"first flight" for San Diego's Air/Space America on 13 May. Maj Carl White, Ret. illus map Sea Power 31:21+ Feb '88

Beech future is composite. Bertrand Bonneau. illus Interavia 43:63-65 Jan '88

Fixed-wing aircraft--leaders mix new programs, upgrades. Dan Beyers. illus tab Mil Forum 5:82+ Jul-Aug '88

General Dynamics Corporation--from Fighting Falcon to Agile Falcon. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-42 Sep '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States - Continued

Impact of offsets on defense related exports. R.Lee Hessler. bibliog DISAM Jrnl 11:86-91 Fall '88

McDonnell Douglas launches into the Asia-Pacific. illus Asian Def J No.10:96-98 Oct '88

New programs, new era for Douglas. Bron Rek. illus Interavia 43:729-732 Aug '88

Recent AWACS (Airborne Warning and Control System aircraft) sales: A case study of the impact of offsets in defense-related exports. Reprinted from The Third Annual Report on the Impact of Offsets in Defense-Related Exports, December 1987. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:87-100 Spring '88

What future for US ex-primes? Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:988-991 Oct '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States--Equipment

US aircraft equipment industry. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia pt 1, 43: 653-657+ Jul '88; pt 2, 43:863-864+ Sep '88

AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States--History

C3R chronicle. Thomas E.Lowe and Kenneth D.Wilson. illus bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:306-318 Winter '87

First flight of the American aircraft industry: Factors influencing expansion (1939-1940) and results. Capt Chris J.Krisinger. illus tab bibliog AF J Log 12:22-25+ Summer '88

Travel Air biplanes 1925-1930. Peter M.Bowers. illus bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J pt 1, 33:2-17 Spring '88; pt 2, tab 33:82-99 Summer '88; pt 3, 33:206-221 Fall '88

Wedell-Williams Air Service Corp and air racing part I the corporation. Bob Hirsch. illus tab Am Avn Hist Soc J 32:182-197 Fall '87; pt II, The racers. 32:242-253 Winter '87; pt II-2 33:59-72 Spring '88; pt II-3 bibliog 33:114-123 Summer '88; pt III-1, Chronology of competition flying and air racing. 33:222-237 Fall '88

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE

See also subdivision Maintenance and Repair

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE - Continued

See Also
MISSILE MAINTENANCE

AGE (aerospace ground equipment) specialists: The power and light people. SMSgt Doug Gillert. illus Airman 32:20-21 Nov '88

All-civilian force to staff Laughlin maintenance unit. Roy Adams. AF Times 49:19 Dec 26 '88

Anatomy of the "ilities" (Reliability, maintainability, mission-capability of planes; Readiness and sustainability of forces). Colleen A.Nash. chart AF Mag 71:20-21 Nov '88

B-52 Stratofortress prepares for new mission. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:71-72+ Sep '88

Chock talk--incidents and incidentals with a maintenance slant. Regular feature in some issues of TAC ATTACK

Combat support technology for the twenty-first century. W.R.Montgomery. illus chart AF J Log 12:7-10 Winter '88

Concern over composites. James Kittfield. illus Mil Forum 4:38-42 Jan-Feb '88

Engine saving inspections. Henry L.Littlejohn. illus Flying Safety 44:12-13 Sep '88

Fix in time. MSgt Doug Gillert. illus Airman 32:29-33 Feb '88

Generating sorties and sustaining combat. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:40-44 Nov '88

Improvise--adapt--overcome (Aircraft Battle Damage Repair schools). Jeffrey P. Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:72-73 Dec '88

Keep the tool kits coming (aircraft maintainers at RAF Mildenhall). CMSgt Don Sutherland. illus Airman 32:10-12 Sep '88

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE

Look what they've done to the boneyard. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:50-54+ Nov '88

Maintenance controllers: Skilled jugglers. Capt Earl Shellner. illus Airman 32:7 Nov '88

Murphy gets an assist. LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus Flying Safety 44:10-12 Apr '88

Pneudraulics specialist: Plenty of fluids. MSgt Jim Katzaman. illus Airman 32:38-39 Nov '88

Readiness Oriented Logistics System (ROLS) in the Strategic Air Command. Capt Susan J.Voveris. chart AF J Log 12:33-35 Fall '88

Rivet Workforce--where we are where we're headed. CMSgt August W.Hartung. illus Flying Safety 44:14-16 Oct '88

Rolling with ROLS (Readiness Oriented Logistics System). CMSgt Don Sutherland. illus Airman 32:33-36 Aug '88

Sharpening the TRAP (Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel). Capt Michael J.Blaine. illus MarCor Gaz 72:38-39 May '88

Troops behind the trainers (12th Organizational Maintenance Squadron at Randolph AFB, TX wins 1988 Gerrity Award for logistics excellence). Susan Katz-Keating. illus AF Mag 71:92-94 Dec '88

AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE--Study and Teaching

Apprentices with a difference (Jet-engine mechanics). Bruce D.Callander illus AF Mag 71:56-59 Dec '88

AIRCRAFT MECHANICS see GROUND CREWS

AIRDROP

Air delivery instrumentation systems for combat parachute operations. Don Gordon. illus tab bibliog Mil Tech 12:120-122+ Aug '88

Airdrop--is it still a viable tactic? Maj Lou Matz. illus bibliog Airlift 10:5-9 Spring '88

AIRDROP - Continued

Airlift--a new awakening. LtCol Bruce Balbin. illus Airlift 10:1-4 Summer '88

New aircraft and old skills have the 911th (Tactical Airlift Group)...on target in Pittsburgh. illus Citizen Airman 40:24-26 Nov '88

Techniques for flexible airdrop. Maj David J.Johnson. illus Airlift 10:1-4 Fall '88

AIREY, Paul W.

Salute to the Chiefs: A close up of the Air Force's enlisted leadership, past and present. por illus Sergeants 27:21-36 Jan-Feb '88

AIRLAND BATTLE

Air Force, the Army and the battlefield of the 1990s. Gen Robert D.Russ. illus por Defense/88, pp 12-17 Jul-Aug '88

Air interdiction in support of FOFA (Follow-on Forces Attack) operations--the NATO air arm's contribution to the FOFA concept. Konrad Alder. illus Armada Intl 12:8+ Feb-Mar '88

Attack helicopter operations in the AirLand Battle: Deep operations. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and Col Walter H.Yates, Jr. illus tab Mil Rev 68:2-9 Jul '88

Attack helicopter operations in the AirLand Battle: Rear operations. Gen Crosbie E.Saint and Col Walter H.Yates, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:2-10 Oct '88

Auftragstaktik (German command and control procedure). Capt Frank A.Kerkemeyer. illus Infantry 77:28-30 Nov-Dec '87

Battlefield Development Simulator System (BDSS). Capt Robert M.Lynd, Jr. illus Armor 97:24-25 Jul-Aug '88

Call for adversary air training. Capt Greg R.Hampton. illus map Air Def Artillery, pp 19-23 May-Jun '88

Chariots of iron: MBT development in the US. James A.Blackwell. Jr. illus Mil Tech 12:152-154+ Oct '88

AIRLAND BATTLE - Continued

Concepts of operation: The heart of command, the tool of doctrine. Gen William E.DePuy, Ret. illus tab Army 38:26-32+ Aug '88

Conundrum of air-land warfare. AVM John Walker. Lecture. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:15-22 Summer '88

Evolving the Army of the 21st century. Majs Gary L.Harvey and David R.King. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-8 Aug '88

Field artillery vision: Master plan for fire support of the future. MajGen Raphael J.Hallada. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 5-13 Feb '88

Hawk and Patriot, the mix that wins--effective command and control makes interoperability work. Capt Frederick C.Rotchford. illus tab chart Air Def Artillery, pp 22-27 Jan-Feb '88

Heliborne artillery raid: A viable concept. Capt Mark A.Singleton. illus MarCor Gaz 72:30-31+ Nov '88

High-precision weapons against tanks. Col Yuri Molostov and Maj Anatoly Novikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:12-13 Jan '88

Hogs in the rear--A-10s in rear operations. Maj Darrel D.Whitcomb. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:16-21 Winter '87/'88

JAAT (joint air attack team) planning: Getting the most from synchronized forces. Majs James A.Kelley and Alan Kim Huffman. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 35-38 Feb '88

Joint STARS (surveillance target attack radar system) looks deep to win. Capt Kent S.Sanderson. illus Field Artillery, pp 25-27 Feb '88

Leadership doctrine for the AirLand Battle. Maj Thomas G.Clark. Armor 97:32-34 May-Jun '88

More flak in the AirLand Battle. James W. Canan. illus AF Mag 71:76-81 Feb '88

AIRLAND BATTLE - Continued

Multi-dimensional concept: The force multiplier for future battlefields. BrigGen John C.Bahnsen, Ret and others. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 7-11 Jun '88

NATO primer on battlefield air interdiction. LtCol Gordon C.Crighton and Maj Timothy J.Baker. illus Field Artillery, pp 30-33 Feb '88

Of mudfighters and elephants (debate on close air support misdirected). MajGen William A.Gorton, Ret. illus AF Mag 71:102-107 Oct '88

Operation Michael: The seeds of AirLand Battle. Capt Hilario H.Ochoa. illus bibliog Armor 97:40-43 Jan-Feb '88

Putting the deep in deep attack. Maj Ned B.Ennis. illus Army 38:44-47 Jun '88

Ready Army, partner in global deterrence--the ingredients are people, resources, doctrine, and training. Gen Carl E.Vuono. illus Sea Power 31:113+ Apr '88

Sorting out the AirLand partnership. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:50-56+ Apr '88

Sustaining combat power. Gen Carl E.Vuono. illus Army Log, pp 2-6 Jul-Aug '88

Sustainment doctrine--not keeping pace with AirLand Battle doctrine. LtCol Charles W. McInnis. illus Mil Rev 68:22-29 Feb '88

Synchronizing deep attack support: The corps troops oeprations cell. Col Leonard G.Nowak, Ret. illus Mil Rev 68:20-26 Jul '88

Wildcard on the battlefield. LtCol William R.Clontz. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-7 Jan '88

AIRLAND BATTLE--History

Battle of Booneville--Philip Sheridan's tactics as a precursor to AirLand Battle doctrine. Capt O.C.Burnette. illus bibliog Armor 97:40-44 May-Jun '88

AIRLAND BATTLE--History - Continued

Operation Cobra and the Mortain counterattack. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68:57-66 Jul '88

AIRLIFT

See Also
BERLIN AIRLIFT
MERCY MISSIONS

Airlift--a new awakening. LtCol Bruce Balbin. illus Airlift 10:1-4 Summer '88

Airlift Australian style. Capt Jan R.Schaeuble. illus map Airlift 10:10-13 Fall '88

Airlift's corporate culture. Maj Rick Pilling. illus bibliog Airlift 10:10-13 Spring '88

Airlifters on go day in, day out. MSgt James E.Miller. illus Officer 64:24-30 Nov '88

Balancing strategic mobility and tactical capability. John A.Adams. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:9-23 Aug '88

C-17 in an Iran scenario: A perspective beyond 66-million ton-miles per day. LtCol J.David Patterson. illus map Armed Forces J Intl 125:42+ Jan '88

C-17--the airlift answer? Vincent Grimes. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:60-67 Sep '88

Defense transportation a joint American enterprise. illus Def Trans J 44:26-28 Aug '88

Defense transportation dilemma. James Kitfield and Frank Elliott. illus Mil Forum 5:16-17+ Sep '88

Direct delivery: Power projection doctrine for the nineties. Col Don Streater. illus bibliog Airlift 10:14-18 Fall '88

First C-17. Jeffery P Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:54-59 Aug '88

AIRLIFT - Continued

Friend in need--aircraft support for NATO forces. William Welling. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:40-42+ Dec '87/Jan '88

General Duane H. Cassidy, USAF, Commander-in-Chief, US Transportation Command and Commander-in-Chief, Military Airlift Command. Interview. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus por Armed Forces J Intl 125:49-50+ Jan '88

Getting there. Jeffrey Record. Excerpted from Beyond Military Reform: American Defense Dilemmas. bibliog Parameters 18:89-95 Jun '88

Modern German airlift--a thirty year tradition. Capt Allan Shropshire. illus map Airlift 10:19-21 Summer '88

NATO civil airlift--roundin' up the posse. Maj Randy P.Durham. illus tab chart Airlift 9:16-19 Winter '87

Power-projection shortfall. John T.Correll. illus chart AF Mag 71:38-42 Aug '88

Strategic lift: The true force multiplier. Steven E.Daskal. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:107-112 Oct '88

Tactical airlift. BrigGen Billy M.Knowles, Ret. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:41-47 Fall '87

Theater Airlift 2010. Col Alexander P.Shine. illus Airpower Jrnl 2:4-19 Winter '88

U.S. airlift, sealift termed inadequate. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 25 '88

UTE (utilization) rates revisited. Capt Rick Gearing and Maj Jim Hill. illus Airlift 10:18-21 Spring '88

AIRLIFT--Equipment

Carrying the load. Capt Randolph J.Harvey. illus bibliog Airlift 10:6-9 Fall '88

AIRLIFT--History

Airlift's corporate culture. Maj Rick Pilling. illus bibliog Airlift 10:10-13 Spring '88

AIRLIFT--History - Continued

First real airlift. Don Downie. Reprinted from Air Progress Magazine November 1968. illus Airlift 9:10-15 Winter '87

Flying the hump--America's first military airlift. Roger D.Launius. illus bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:278-283 Winter '87

Missions of mercy (U.S. Air Force disaster relief in Latin America). Robert C.Sullivan. illus Airman 32:37-39 Mar '88

AIRLIFT UNITS

Adding 'airlifters' to 'storm trackers' has Reservists at Keesler... picking up the pieces and building anew. Barry Dillon. illus Citizen Airman 40:6-13 Jun '88

Honduras: Operation Golden Pheasant. Barry Dillon. illus Citizen Airman 40:3-5 Jun '88

109th TAG explores new horizons (in Antarctica). Belinda Reilly. illus Natl Guard 42:34-36+ May '88

Safety, comfort, and reliability--these priorities depict the way of life for a very unique Air Force organization (89th Military Airlift Wing). LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus Flying Safety 43:10-13 Dec '87

AIRLIFT UNITS--History

Yacht club, the Blue Barons, and World War II--a tactical airlift squadron (62nd TAS, Little Rock AFB, Arkansas) comes face to face with its history. Capt Rick Gearing. illus Airlift 10:19-21 Fall '88

AIRLINES

See Also
AVIATION, COMMERCIAL

AIRLINES--Singapore

Singapore's aviation trinity goes for growth. Bron Rek. illus Interavia 43:27-29 Jan '88

AIRLINES--United States--History

C3R chronicle. Thomas E.Lowe and Kenneth D.Wilson. illus bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:306-318 Winter '87

AIRLINES--United States--Passenger Service

Your seat is confirmed! Capt Randolph J.Harvey. illus Airlift 10:1-4 Spring '88

AIRMAN PERFORMANCE REPORTS

Decision on future of APR (airman performance report) system due soon. David W.Givans. por AF Times 48:20+ Jun 6 '88

More informal counseling of airmen planned. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:1+ Jul 18 '88

Pilot bonus in next budget request: Aldridge cites quality people as top priority--endorsement of APRs (Airman Performance Reports) faces new scrutiny. John Ginovsky and Roy Adams. por AF Times 49:4+ Nov 14 '88

AIRMEN

Beginning of a fine career--AFSA's 1988 First Term Airmen of the Year. A1C Debra L.Shaver. illus Sergeants 27:10-15 Dec '88

Outstanding airmen chosen. illus AF Times 48:14+ Jul 4 '88

Salute to the Chiefs: A close up of the Air Force's enlisted leadership, past and present. por illus Sergeants 27:21-36 Jan-Feb '88

Stars in stripes (the twelve Outstanding Airmen of the Year). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:66+ Sep '88

Top of the first termers (AFSA First Term Airman of the Year Award). A1C Mark O.Webb. illus Sergeants 27:8-12 Mar '88

AIRMEN--Training

Small changes don't alter training reality--six tough weeks. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:4+ Feb 22 '88

AIRMEN'S CLUBS see SERVICEMEN'S CLUBS

AIRPLANE TYPE

Both U.S. and foreign military airplanes are entered under type as given in the latest issue of JANE'S ALL THE WORLD'S AIRCRAFT. Only airplane types actually in production are entered under type. Prototypes or experimental (X) aircraft are entered under Aircraft, Experimental. A see reference will be made from the popular name to the model designation.

AIRPLANE TYPE--A-3

"The Whale" soldiers on. illus Asian Def J No.2:62 Feb '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--A-4

Singapore's A-4 update. Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 14:16-18 Mar '88

Something old, something new--aircraft retrofit. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:26-28+ Mar '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--A-5

Something old, something new--aircraft retrofit. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:26-28+ Mar '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--A-6

In the shadow of the A-6F: Remanufacture and modifications to maintain intruder series. Will F.Schaefer. illus Asian Def J No.9 50+ Sep '88

Navy's new 'top gun' team. Erik Simonsen. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-51+ Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--A-7

A-7. Maj Linn L.Van der Veen. illus chart Flying Safety 44:2-3 Jan '88

LTV YA-7F: Updated CAS/BAI aircraft nearing reality. Will F.Schaefer. illus Asian Def J No.5:82-86 May '88

Navy and Air Force squeeze new life out of existing fighter designs. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:81-82 Jul '88

New equipment for "mud movers" (A-7 Plus and AMX). Roy Braybrook. Pac Def Rep 14:47-48 Nov '87

AIRPLANE TYPE--A-10

A-10. Maj Linn L.Van der Veen. illus chart Flying Safety 44:4-6 Jan '88

A-10 Thunderbolt II. Pictorial. TAC Attack 28:16-17 Sep '88

Hogs in the rear--A-10s in rear operations. Maj Darrel D.Whitcomb. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:16-21 Winter '87/'88

Study touts A-10 wing for Norway's defense. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:31 Jun 13 '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--AC-130

Against the odds (Air Force Reserve's Ghostriders at Duke Field, FL). Barry Dillon. illus Citizen Airman 40:10-17 Apr '88

Forces of darkness--air support for US special operations. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:673-676+ '88

Mission accomplished flying in circles (919th Special Operations Group at Duke Field, Fl). Barry Dillion. illus Officer 64:16-19 Sep '88

USAF Special Operations Forces. illus bibliog Def Update Intl No.85:28-41 Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--A M X

AMX enters service. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.6:66+ Jun '88

AM-X steps on the scene. Andrea Nativi. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:78-79+ Sep '88

New equipment for "mud movers" (A-7 Plus and AMX). Roy Braybrook. Pac Def Rep 14:47-48 Nov '87

Postscript to Le Bourget--a look at some trainer and advanced planes shown. Roy Braybrook. illus Armada Intl 11:85-86+ Sep-Oct '87

Production-line AMX. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:581-583 Jun '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--An-124

Soviet mystery craft--code named Orlan-class, this new naval transport goes cruising on a cushion of air. Erik Simonsen illus map Intl Combat Arms 6:90-91 May '88

Soviet spectacular for air show. Denis Warner. illus Pac Def Rep 14:21 Apr '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--AV-8

AV-8B: The only jet we need? Capt Michael D.Kuszewski. illus MarCor Gaz 72:22-24 Jul '88

Designer still fighting for Harriers. John Grady. illus AF Times 49:32+ Oct 31 '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--AV-8 - Continued

Harrier II--the AV-8B in USMC service. Stefan Petersen. illus Def Update Intl No.84:48-57 Dec '87

ICA exclusive interview: Colonel Lewis Watt, USMC Harrier program manager. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:27-29 Jul '88

USMC Harrier--base to battlefield in a flash. Harry Manning. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:20-26 Jul '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--B-1

See Also
ADVANCED MANNED STRATEGIC AIRCRAFT

AF finds silver lining in B-1B service record. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:35+ Nov 7 '88

Airman express this month: B-1B crash verdict. illus Airman 32:36 Feb '88

Airman express this month: Gen. Welch answers B-1 critics. CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:41 Aug '88

B-1 crews honored for setting 36 marks. David W.Givans. map illus AF Times 48:12 Feb 8 '88

B-1B. Maj Milton H.Waddell. illus Flying Safety 44:1 Feb '88

B-1B and its troubled electronic countermeasures. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:33-34 Jul 25 '88

B-1B crashes on landing approach. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:14 Nov 28 '88

B-2 or not B-2? Crisis and choice in the US strategic bomber programme. Michael E.Brown. bibliog Survival 30:351-366 Jul-Aug '88

Building a home for the B-1B. Capt Michael J.Kaleda. illus Mil Engr 80:364-367 Jul '88

GAO says B-1B crews not 'mission ready'--parts shortages harm training; AF disagrees. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:4+ Sep 5 '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--B-1 - Continued

Ice may have downed B-1B, newspaper says--AF spokesman says report is speculation. Julie Bird. illus AF Times 49:24+ Dec 5 '88

Last of B-1Bs rolls off line. AF Times 48:28 Feb 1 '88

Next budget seen rekindling B-1 debate. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:10+ Aug 1 '88

Rep. Les Aspin threatens B-1B funding cutoff. David Fulghum. illus chart AF Times 49:14+ Aug 22 '88

Report puts price tag on improving the B-1B. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:4+ Sep 5 '88

Test of B-1B defenses set for November. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:18 Aug 8 '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--B-17

Restoration of the Memphis Belle. Roger A.Gribble. illus Natl Guard 42:37-38+ Feb '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--B-24

B-24 Liberator--a man's airplane. William Carigan. illus Aerosp Hist 35:11-24 Spring/March '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--B-29

Why the Boeing B-29 bomber, and why the Wright R-3350 engine? Robert E.Johnson. illus tab Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:174-189 Fall '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--B-52

B-52. Maj Milton H.Waddell. illus chart tab Flying Safety 44:2-4 Feb '88

B-52 flaps up landings. illus chart Combat Crew 38:20-21 May '88

B-52 Stratofortress prepares for new mission. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:71-72+ Sep '88

B-52--35 years young. A.T.Lloyd. illus tab Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:106-113 Summer '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--B-52 - Continued

Embarrassment of riches--the B-52G. Yale Jay Lubkin. illus Def Sci & Elect 7:15-16+ Jan '88

Four B-52 units converting to non-nuclear role. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:33+ Jun 6 '88

Modifications prepare B-52 for conventional role. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:36 Jul 4 '88

Strategic bombers in conventional warfare. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. por tab map chart Strat Rev 16:23-32 Spring '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--B-52--History

B-52 Stratofortress prepares for new mission. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:71-72+ Sep '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--B-52--Maintenance and Repair

Fix in time. MSgt Doug Gilbert. illus Airman 32:29-33 Feb '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--B-52--Safety Measures

Being conventional and being safe.... Capt Roger N.Anderson, Jr. illus Combat Crew 38:16-17 Oct '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Blackjack

Blackjack air defence challenge for the 1990s. Bill Sweetman. illus tab Interavia 43:1012-1014 Oct '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--BR2000

From butter to guns--and back again: The versatile Bromon 2000 workhorse. Mark Berent. illus tab Asian Def J No.10:100-104 Oct '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--C-5

C-5. Capt Ben Rich. illus tab Flying Safety 44:5-7 Feb '88

433rd (Military Airlift Wing at Kelly AFB, TX) writes big book of success. Capt Queenie A.Byars. illus Citizen Airman 39:6-11+ Dec '87

In Massachusetts, the 439th MAW's (Military Airlift Wing) Yankee ingenuity is...building a new tradition. Maj Dave Hughes. illus Citizen Airman 40:16-22 Nov '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--C-9

C-9/T-43/C-22. Capt Ben Rich. illus tab Flying Safety 44:8-10 Feb '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--C-17

Acquisitions muddy C-17 ATS (aircrew training system). Steve Hull. illus Mil Forum 5:12+ Sep '88

C-17 in an Iran scenario: A perspective beyond 66-million ton-miles per day. LtCol J.David Patterson. illus map Armed Forces J Intl 125:42+ Jan '88

C-17--the airlift answer? Vincent Grimes. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:60-67 Sep '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--C-17--Design

First C-17. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:54-59 Aug '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--C-22

C-9/T-43/C-22. Capt Ben Rich. illus tab Flying Safety 44:8-10 Feb '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--C-101

Matching military aircraft with the learning curve. Graham Clark. illus tab Armada Intl 12:8-10+ Aug-Sep '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--C-130

C-130. Maj Douglas J.Miller. illus tab Flying Safety 44:11-12 Feb '88

New aircraft and old skills have the 911th (Tactical Airlift Group)...on target in Pittsburgh. illus Citizen Airman 40:24-26 Nov '88

USAF Special Operations Forces. illus bibliog Def Update Intl No.85:28-41 Jan '88

What will replace the C-130? Rowan Scarborough. illus Mil Forum 4:16+ Jan-Feb '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--C-141

C-141. Capt Ben Rich. illus tab Flying Safety 44:15-17 Feb '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Corsair II see AIRPLANE TYPE--A-7

AIRPLANE TYPE--DC-9

Flying the DC-9. James H.Hamersley. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:236-245 Winter/Dec '87

AIRPLANE TYPE--Delta Dart see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-106

AIRPLANE TYPE--E-2

Cracks force review of E-2C. James Longo. AF Times 48:36 Jun 27 '88

E-2C airborne early warning aircraft--eye of the Hawk. William Welling. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:40-43+ Mar '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--E-3

E-3. Maj James L.Wall. illus tab Flying Safety 44:18 Feb '88

E-3A Sentry (AWACS) with F-15 Eagles. Pictorial. TAC Attack 28:16-17 Dec '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Eagle see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-15

AIRPLANE TYPE--EB-66

EB-66 destroyer. Pictorial. TAC Attack 28: 16-17 Mar '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--EC-130

When compass called (EC-130H, project name Compass Call, in West Germany). MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:28-31 Jun '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--EC-135

Pacer Link--updating the worldwide airborne command post. Marc Liebman. illus Def Elect 20:95-96+ Sep '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--EF-111

Termination another blow for Eaton Corp. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:33+ Jun 27 '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Enforcer see AIRPLANE TYPE--P-51

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-4

Defence suppression options for the 1990s. Martin Streetly. illus Interavia 43:1293-1295 Dec '88

F-4. LtCol Horst K.Kronenwett and Maj Jerome L.Jonnson. chart illus Flying Safety 44:7-9 Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-4 - Continued

F-4 Phantom. Pictorial. TAC Attack 28: 16-17 Jul '88

Subject: The end of an era. LtCol Marshall W.Lefavor. illus MarCor Gaz 72:78-82 May '88

Upgrading today's Wild Weasel system. Charles Wiseman. tab Def Elect 20:62+ Sep '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-5

Expand F-5 missions with the APG-67(E) says GE. Mark Berent. Asian Def J No.3:76 Mar '88

F-5. Maj Bob Mulvihill. illus Flying Safety 44:10-11 Jan '88

F-5 Freedom Fighter. Pictorial. TAC Attack 28:16-17 Oct' 88

Something old, something new--aircraft retrofit. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:26-28+ Mar '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-7

Something old, something new--aircraft retrofit. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:26-28+ Mar '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-14

America's hottest fighter jets. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:47-50 Jan '89

Navy and Air Force squeeze new life out of existing fighter designs. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:81-82 Jul '88

Navy gets first F-14A (Plus). illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:22 Jan '88

Navy's new 'top gun' team. Erik Simonsen. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-51+ Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-15

America's hottest fighter jets. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:47-50 Jan '89

F-15. Maj Martin V.Hill. illus Flying Safety 44:12-15 Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-15 - Continued

F-15 & F-16 first-string strike team! Vincent Grimes. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-51+ Sep '88

F-15 Eagle. Pictorial only. TAC Attack 28:16-17 Aug '88

F-15E growing pains challenge researchers. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:29-30 Apr 25 '88

F-15E simulator designed for complex training. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:68 Nov '88

FLIR (forward looking infrared), fast pac, and the F-15: the newest fighter in town--the F-15E dual role fighter. LtCol Theodore W.Lay II. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:21-24 Summer '88

Navy and Air Force squeeze new life out of existing fighter designs. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:81-82 Jul '88

Out of control in the Eagle. Maj Martin V.Hill. illus chart Flying Safety 44: 8-11+ Aug '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-16

Airman Express this month: F-16: Safe, effective. chart. Airman 32:25 Sep '88

America's hottest fighter jets. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:47-50 Jan '89

Company studying ground attack design for F-16. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:27-28 Jan 18 '88

DOD awaiting European nod on F-16 project. Barbara Amouyal. AF Times 48:43 Jul 11 '88

F-15 & F-16 first-string strike team! Vincent Grimes. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-51+ Sep '88

F-16. illus chart Flying Safety 44:16-19 Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-16 - Continued

F-16 trapped fuel malfunctions: Operator's perspective. Maj Steve Kniffen. illus TAC Attack 28:18-21 Jul '88

F-16 trapped fuel: The maintenance view. Capt George Ireland. illus TAC Attack 28:22-24 Jul '88

F-16 wing to leave Spain in 3 years. David Fulgnum and Marie E.Ferrey. map AF Times 48:2+ Jan 25 '88

F-16C avionics set up. Capt Mike Snodgrass. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:25-27 Summer '88

General Dynamics Corporation--from Fighting Falcon to Agile Falcon. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-42 Sep '88

Human factors in F-16 mishaps. LtCol Geoffrey W.McCarthy. illus tab Flying Safety 44:17-21 May '88

Italy approves new site for Torrejon F-16s. David Fulghum and Kerry Gildea. AF Times 48:7 Jul 4 '88

RTAF (Royal Thai Air Force) F16s--A Southeast Asian First. Shuhud Saaid. illus Asian Def J No.8:34-38 Aug '88

Reliable aircraft bottom line in combat business--Gunsmoke epitomizes fighter team efforts. Maj Anthony J.Epifano. illus Officer 64:22-26 Jan '88

Sparrow missile tested to expand role of F-16A. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:38 Nov 7 '88

Three F-16s crash in 1 day. Kerry Gildea and David Fulghum. map AF Times 48:6+ Jul 11 '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-16--Design

F-16A/B operational capabilities upgrade. LtCol Mark McKenzie. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 35:9-13 Winter '87

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-18

America's hottest fighter jets. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:47-50 Jan '89

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-18 - Continued

And so do the blues (Blue Angels acquire new aircraft). CDR Peter Mersky. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:91-93 Apr '88

Flight report on the CF-18--a ground-attack training mission with the RCAF (Royal Canadian Air Force) Germany. Rudolf Wicki. illus tab Armada Intl 12:73-76 Feb-Mar '88

Integration of the F/A-18D into the FMF (Fleet Marine Force). Capt Martin J.Sullivan. illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:24-26 Jul '88

Lobos get Hornets. Frank B.Mormillo. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:89-91 Apr '88

Marine Corps F/A-18s now more than ever. Capt Richard L.McCutcheon. illus MarCor Gaz 72: 31-33 Oct '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-86

MIG-15. Ray Wagner. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:45-54 Spring/March '88

Mystery of the stuck tail. Jim Tuttle. illus Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:146-147 Summer '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-100

F-100 Supersabre. Pictorial. TAC Attack 28:16-17 Jun '88

Monsoon inbound! Pictorial only. USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:18-19 Spring '88

Wild Weasel legacy--the early days. Tom Wilson. illus bibliog Def Elect 20:52-54+ Sep '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-104

F-104 Starfighter. Pictorial. TAC Attack 28:16-17 Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-105

Wild Weasel legacy--the early days. Tom Wilson. illus bibliog Def Elect 20:52-54+ Sep '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-106

Era of Delta Dart ends for 1st Air Force. AF Times 48:32 May 2 '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-106 - Continued

Six out (F-106 Delta Dart)--the end of an era. Marty J.Isham. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:32-35 Fall '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--F-111

F-111 swing wing bomber in action! illus Def Update Intl No.92:30-42 Dec '88

F/FB-111. Maj Nathan T.Titus. illus Flying Safety 44:20 Jan '88

New parachute system for F-111. Anthony Edwards. illus Armed Forces 7:113 Mar '88

Pilot report: AFTI (Advanced Fighter Technology Integration) F-111. Maj Scott E.Parks. illus AF Mag 71:82-84+ Jul '88

Rebuilding project restores life to damaged F-111s. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:29-30 Jan 11 '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--FB-111

AMP (Avionics Modernization Program) jet--avionics upgrade enhances FB-111 effectiveness. Capt Barry Walters. illus Combat Crew 38:22-23 Mar '88

F/FB-111. Maj Nathan T.Titus. illus Flying Safety 44:20 Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Freedom Fighter see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-5

AIRPLANE TYPE--Galaxy see AIRPLANE TYPE--C-5

AIRPLANE TYPE--GR5

Flying Cavalry--the Harrier force of RAFG (Royal Air Force Germany). Stefan Petersen. illus Def Update Intl No.86:56-61+ '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Harrier see AIRPLANE TYPE--AV-8

AIRPLANE TYPE--Hawkeye see AIRPLANE TYPE--E-2

AIRPLANE TYPE--Hercules see AIRPLANE TYPE--C-130

AIRPLANE TYPE--Hornet see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-18

AIRPLANE TYPE--IA-63

IDR flies the IA 63 Pampa. Jacques Clostermann. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1105-1107 Sep '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Intruder see AIRPLANE TYPE--A-6

AIRPLANE TYPE--J-8

Something old, something new--aircraft retrofit. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:26-28+ Mar '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--JAS-39

JAS 39--the multi-role Gripen. Peter Gilchrist. illus Armed Forces 7:398-403 Sep '88

Sweden's new multimission Gripen--who said one system couldn't form a complete defense network? M.Phillip Powell. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:26-30 May '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--KC-10

KC-10. Maj James L.Wall. illus tab Flying Safety 44:19 Feb '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--KC-135

C/KC-135. Maj James L.Wall. illus tab Flying Safety 44:13-14 Feb '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--MC-130

Forces of darkness--air support for US special operations. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:673-676+ '88

Machines of Special Ops. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:62-67 Aug '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Mescalero see AIRPLANE TYPE--T-41

AIRPLANE TYPE--MiG-15

MiG-15. Ray Wagner. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:45-54 Spring/March '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--MiG-21

Something old, something new--aircraft retrofit. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:26-28+ Mar '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--MiG-29

Big MiG show! Pushpindar Singh. Pictorial. Asian Def J No.3:88-89 Mar '88

Farnborough International 88--FULCRUMs over the white cliffs of Dover. illus Mil Tech 12:72-74+ Nov '88

Farnborough's star attraction. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:60-64+ Nov '88

MiG-29 impresses Western observers. Robert R.Ropelewski. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:46+ Oct '88

MiG-29A. Mikoyan Gurevich. illus Def Update Intl No. 92:22-29 Dec '88

Russians steal the Farnborough show. Roy Braybrook. illus Pac Def Rep 15:58+ Oct '88

Snow-stopper--MiG-29 at Farnborough. Brigitte Sauerwein. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1243-1244 Oct '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Mirage III

Flying an arrow. illus Def Update Intl No.88:28-29+ Jun '88

Something old, something new--aircraft retrofit. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:26-28+ Mar '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Mirage 2000

Flying France's powerful Mirage 2000 weapon system--an aircraft of which AMD-BA (Avions Marcel Dassault-Breguet Aviation) can be proud. Rudolf Wicki. illus tab Armada Intl 12:80+ Apr-May '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Mohawk see AIRPLANE TYPE--OV-1

AIRPLANE TYPE--Mustang see AIRPLANE TYPE--P-51

AIRPLANE TYPE--Nightingale see AIRPLANE TYPE--C-9

AIRPLANE TYPE--OA-37

OA-37. Maj Wallace W.Coates. illus Flying Safety 44:22 Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Orion see AIRPLANE TYPE--P-3

AIRPLANE TYPE--Osprey see AIRPLANE TYPE--V-22

AIRPLANE TYPE--OV-1

Grumman introduces new Mohawk surveillance aircraft. Stephen M.Hardy. illus J of Elect Def 11:58 Sep '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--OV-10

OV-10. LtCol Horst K.Kronenwett. illus chart Flying Safety 44:21 Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--P-3

Can the Navy avert an air ASW (antisubmarine warfare) airframe shortfall? James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:59-60+ Mar '88

Korean prospect for Boeing ASW (antisubmarine warfare) system. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.2:69-70 Feb '88

Nobody's hapless, lumbering grape. LT Mark T.Ackerman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 101-104 Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--P-38

Vultee "P-38". Dusty Carter. illus Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:18-22 Spring '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--P-47

P-47 Thunderbolt. Pictorial. TAC Attack 28:16-17 Feb '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--P-51

Racing Merlins--from Cleveland to Reno. Birch J.Matthews and Dustin W.Carter. illus chart tab bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:126-138 Summer '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--PC-9

PC-9 on tour. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:37 May '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Phantom II see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-4

AIRPLANE TYPE--Raven see AIRPLANE TYPE--EF-111

AIRPLANE TYPE--S-3

Viking subhunter. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.82:47-53 Jul-Aug '87

AIRPLANE TYPE--Sabre see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-86

AIRPLANE TYPE--Skyhawk see AIRPLANE TYPE--A-4

AIRPLANE TYPE--Skywarrior see AIRPLANE TYPE--A-3

AIRPLANE TYPE--Spectre see AIRPLANE TYPE--AC-130

AIRPLANE TYPE--SR-71

Is Lockheed building a super-stealth replacement for USAF's Mach 3 SR-71? Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:40 Jan '88

Spy vs. spy--plane or satellite? AF looks beyond its aging SR-71s. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:31+ Oct 31 '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Starfighter see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-104

AIRPLANE TYPE--Starlifter see AIRPLANE TYPE--C-141

AIRPLANE TYPE--Stratofortress see AIRPLANE TYPE--B-52

AIRPLANE TYPE--Stratotanker see AIRPLANE TYPE--KC-135

AIRPLANE TYPE--SU-25

Sukhoi SU-25 ground attack aircraft (Soviet). SSgt Jon A.Underwood. illus Military Police, p 27 Apr '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Su-27

Close-up on Flanker. Bill Sweetman. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:243-244 '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Super Sabre see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-100

AIRPLANE TYPE--Superfortress see AIRPLANE TYPE--B-29

AIRPLANE TYPE--T-28

Last T-28 retires wearing Army colors. Maj John R.Martin and Cpl Larry Willens. illus USA Avn Dig, p 32 Jun '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--T-37

No guns, no bullets, no bombs (Air Training Command's competition Torchlight). Capt Earl Shellner. illus tab Airman 32:8-12 Mar '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--T-37 - Continued

T-37. Maj Wallace W.Coates. illus Flying Safety 44:23-24 Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--T-38

No guns, no bullets, no bombs (Air Training Command's competition Torchlight). Capt Earl Shellner. illus tab Airman 32:8-12 Mar '88

T-38. Maj Wallace W.Coates. illus chart Flying Safety 44:24-25 Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--T-41

Mescalero connection (potential USAF pilots undergo screening in T-41 program). CMSgt Don Sutherland. illus Airman 32:34-38 Sep '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--T-43

C-9/T-43/C-22. Capt Ben Rich. illus tab Flying Safety 44:8-10 Feb '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--T-45

Inflatable scenario for T-45TS--first production Goshawk in October 1989. Susan Higman. Sea Power 31:25-26 Aug '88

Matching military aircraft with the learning curve. Graham Clark. illus tab Armada Intl 12:8-10+ Aug-Sep '88

T-45A Goshawk rolls out. illus Asian Def J No.4:123 Apr '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Talon see AIRPLANE TYPE--T-38

AIRPLANE TYPE--TFX see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-111

AIRPLANE TYPE--Thunderbolt II see AIRPLANE TYPE--A-10

AIRPLANE TYPE--Thunderchief see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-105

AIRPLANE TYPE--Tigershark see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-5

AIRPLANE TYPE--Tomcat see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-14

AIRPLANE TYPE--Tornado

Exercise Golden Eagle: Endurance test for the Tornados. illus tab Asian Def J No.9 34+ Sep '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Tornado - Continued

Ghedi's Tornados....five years on. illus Asian Def J No.2:56-57 Feb '88

High guard over the north (Tornado air defense variant is poised to protect the U.K. far from its home base). Christian Pochhacker. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6: 41-43+ Jan '88

Living a 'sheltered' life (RAF's concrete bunkers). Paul Jackson. illus map tab Armed Forces 7:28-32 Jan '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--Trojan see AIRPLANE TYPE--T-28

AIRPLANE TYPE--Tu-95

Air Guard pilot recalls thrill of 'Bear' hunt. Howard W.Serig, Jr. illus AF Times 48:30+ May 9 '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--U-2

Photo reconnaissance and modern airpower. illus bibliog Def Update Intl No.89:12-23 Jul '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--V-1 see AIRPLANE TYPE--OV-1

AIRPLANE TYPE--V-22

Bell Boeing new tiltrotor Osprey V-22. Christian Pochhacker. illus chart Def Update Intl No.89:4-11 Jul '88

Flying the XV-15 and V-22 tilt-rotors. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:1282-1286 Dec '88

Forward tilt for Navy/USMC aviation--Osprey ready for first flight: Services ready for Osprey. Edward J.Walsh. Sea Power 31:57-58 Jun '88

Images of reality--Osprey simulation program takes off in six directions. Charlotte B.Adams. illus Sea Power 31:28+ Aug '88

Industry risks billions on LHX, new fighters, and aerospace plane. Scott D.Dean and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:50 Jun '88

Interview: Charles H. Pitman, Lieutenant General, USMC. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:36-40 Aug '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--V-22 - Continued

Navy at helm of $30 billion V-22 Osprey program. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:27 Mar '88

No OSPREY for the US Army. illus Mil Tech 12: 107 Mar '88

Osprey closer to full-scale flight. Melinda M.Lacroix. illus MarCor Gaz 72:12 May '88

Osprey--tilt-rotor takes off. Keith Jacobs. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:30-33 Jul '88

Tilt-rotor V-22 makes first public appearance. illus AF Times 48:33+ Jun 6 '88

V-22 gets ready to tilt its rotor. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:80-85+ Dec '88

V-22 Osprey--seeing is believing. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:674-675 Jul '88

V-22 training: Breaking new ground. Bruce Gumble. illus Mil Forum 4:43+ Mar '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--V-22--Design

V-22 gets ready to tilt its rotor. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:80-85+ Dec '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--VFX see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-14

AIRPLANE TYPE--Vigilante see AIRPLANE TYPE--A-5

AIRPLANE TYPE--Viking see AIRPLANE TYPE--S-3

AIRPLANE TYPE--VSX see AIRPLANE TYPE--S-3

AIRPLANE TYPE--XV-15

Flying the XV-15 and V-22 tilt-rotors. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:1282-1286 Dec '88

AIRPLANE TYPE--YF-16

See Also
AIRPLANE TYPE--F-16

AIRPLANE TYPE--ZF-14 see AIRPLANE TYPE--F-14

AIRPLANES

See Also
AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL

AIRPLANES--Accidents

See
ACCIDENTS, AIR
ACCIDENTS, GROUND (AIRCRAFT)

AIRPLANES--Characteristics

Beech future is composite. Bertrand Bonneau. illus Interavia 43:63-65 Jan '88

Jane's All the World's Aircraft Supplement. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

AIRPLANES--Control see FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS

AIRPLANES--Design

Beech future is composite. Bertrand Bonneau. illus Interavia 43:63-65 Jan '88

AIRPLANES--Detection and Recognition see AIRPLANES--Identification

AIRPLANES--Electronic Equipment see ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (AIRCRAFT)

AIRPLANES--Engines

See Also
GAS TURBINES (AIRCRAFT)

GTX-35VS turbofan for India's LCA (Light Combat Aircraft). Hormuz P.Mama. illus Interavia 43:357 Apr '88

Racing Merlins--from Cleveland to Reno. Birch J.Matthews and Dustin W.Carter. illus chart tab bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:126-138 Summer'88

Rolls-Royce spools up for the future. Guy Norris. illus Interavia 43:762-765 Aug '88

AIRPLANES--Fuel Systems

F-16 trapped fuel malfunctions: Operator's perspective. Maj Steve Kniffen. illus TAC Attack 28:18-21 Jul '88

F-16 trapped fuel: The maintenance view. Capt George Ireland. illus TAC Attack 28:22-24 Jul '88

AIRPLANES--Fuels

Fuel conversion will enhance combat capability and safety. LtGen Charles C.McDonald. por TIG Brief 40:23 Jul-Aug '88

AIRPLANES--Identification

Specialist: Pilots could use false signals to gain edge. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:12+ Jul 18 '88

AIRPLANES--Inspection

See Also
PREFLIGHT INSPECTIONS

AIRPLANES--International Incidents

Aegis system still gets high marks. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:48-50+ Oct '88

AIRPLANES--Iran--International Incidents

Navy probes ship's downing of Iranian airliner. William Matthews. illus AF Times 48:12+ Jul 18 '88

Specialist: Pilots could use false signals to gain edge. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:12+ Jul 18 '88

Vincennes crew may have misread key data. William Matthews. illus AF Times 49:30 Sept 19 '88

AIRPLANES--Landing and Takeoff

See Also
HYDROPLANING

Altitude over airspeed versus airspeed over altitude. Wilburn James. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 26-27 Sep '88

I'm visual...(I think!?) Maj James C.Johns. illus Flying Safety 44:16+ Aug '88

Slippery times (hydroplaning). Peggy E.Hodge. illus Flying Safety 44:3-5 Mar '88

AIRPLANES--Manufacture see
AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE

AIRPLANES--Materials

Use of balsa in high-tech defense applications. Daniel S.Broun. illus Natl Def 72:44-46 Feb '88

AIRPLANES--Performance

GTX-35VS turbofan for India's LCA (Light Combat Aircraft). Hormuz P.Mama. illus Interavia 43:357 Apr '88

AIRPLANES--Piloting

Altitude over airspeed versus airspeed over altitude. Wilburn James. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 26-27 Sep '88

AIRPLANES--Power Plants

See Also
AIRPLANES--Engines

AIRPLANES--Races

Racing Merlins--from Cleveland to Reno. Birch J.Matthews and Dustin W.Carter. illus chart tab bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:126-138 Summer'88

Wedell-Williams Air Service Corp and air racing part I the corporation. Bob Hirsch. illus tab Am Avn Hist Soc J 32:182-197 Fall '87; pt II, The racers. 32:242-253 Winter '87; pt II-2 33:59-72 Spring '88; pt II-3 bibliog 33:114-123 Summer '88; pt III-1, Chronology of competition flying and air racing. 33:222-237 Fall '88

AIRPLANES--Recognition see AIRPLANES--
Identification

AIRPLANES--Refueling

See Also
IN-FLIGHT REFUELING

AIRPLANES--Safety Measures

See Also
FLYING SAFETY

AIRPLANES--Singapore--Exhibitions

Singapore's biennial spectacular. Frank Robertson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:48-52 Feb '88

AIRPLANES--Takeoff see AIRPLANES--
Landing and Takeoff

AIRPLANES--Tracking see AIRPLANES--
Identification

AIRPLANES--United States--History

C3R chronicle. Thomas E.Lowe and Kenneth D.Wilson. illus bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:306-318 Winter '87

AIRPLANES, AMPHIBIOUS--United States--History

Clipper captain remembers the early days. Charles Hyer. illus Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:162-173 Fall '88

AIRPLANES, BOMBER--Armament

OAS and missiles. Capt Ronald E.Baughman. illus Combat Crew 38:20-21 Jul '88

AIRPLANES, BOMBER--Characteristics

Gallery of USAF weapons: Bombers. illus AF Mag 71:175-176 May '88

AIRPLANES, BOMBER--Safety Measures

Being conventional and being safe.... Capt Roger N.Anderson, Jr. illus Combat Crew 38:16-17 Oct '88

AIRPLANES, BOMBER--Soviet Union

Blackjack air defence challenge for the 1990s. Bill Sweetman. illus tab interavia 43:1012-1014 Oct '88

AIRPLANES, BOMBER--United States

AF finds silver lining in B-1B service record. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:33+ Nov 7 '88

AF unveils Stealth bomber, says it will fly in Fall. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:2+ May 2 '88

Air Force reveals ultrasecret B-2. Gerard Varni. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:90-91 Sep '88

Aircraft/Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:196-197+ Jan '88

B-2 comes out of the black--IDR predictions come true. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def rev 21:787-788 Jul '88

B-2 uncertainty may build support for B-1B. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:13+ Oct 10 '88

Building a home for the B-1B. Capt Michael J.Kaleda. illus Mil Engr 80:364-367 Jul '88

Defense secretary to face most challenging task of all. Drew Middleton. illus AF Times 49:29 Dec 12 '88

Gallery of USAF weapons: Bombers. illus AF Mag 71:175-176 May '88

AIRPLANES, BOMBER--United States - Continued

Next budget seen rekindling B-1 debate. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:10+ Aug 1 '88

Report puts price tag on improving the B-1B. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:4+ Sep 5 '88

Scientists urge cancellation of 'ineffective' B-2. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:39 Nov 7 '88

Sowing the seams--strategic bombers versus follow-on forces. Col Martin T.Daack. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:22-30 Winter '87/'88

Stealth: B-2 shown, still shrouded. John Ginovsky and David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:14-16+ Dec 5 '88

Stealth bomber comes into sharper focus. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:35+ Dec 12 '88

Strategic bombers in conventional warfare. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. por tab map chart Strat Rev 16:23-32 Spring '88

AIRPLANES, BOMBER--United States--Armament

B-52 Stratofortress prepares for new mission. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:71-72+ Sep '88

Strategic bombers in conventional warfare. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. por tab map chart Strat Rev 16:23-32 Spring '88

AIRPLANES, BOMBER--United States--Characteristics

B-52 Stratofortress prepares for new mission. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:71-72+ Sep '88

AIRPLANES, BOMBER--United States--Design

Air Force presses for maiden flight of B-2 bomber before year's end. James B.Schultz. illus tab Def Elect 20:87+ Sep '88

B-2 or not B-2? Crisis and choice in the US strategic bomber programme. Michael E.Brown. bibliog Survival 30:351-366 Jul-Aug '88

AIRPLANES, BOMBER--United States--History

B-52--35 years young. A.T.Lloyd. illus tab Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:106-113 Summer '88

Why the Boeing B-29 bomber, and why the Wright R-3350 engine? Robert E.Johnson. illus tab Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:174-189 Fall '88

World circlers. A.T.Lloyd. illus map tab Combat Crew 38:4-8 Aug '88

AIRPLANES, EXPERIMENTAL see AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL

AIRPLANES, FAMOUS AND HISTORIC

P-61 Black Widow. Pictorial only. TAC Attack 28:16 Apr '88

To save the (Memphis) Belle (B-17). CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:20-23 Feb '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER

Advanced tactical aviation cockpit interfaces. Steven Daskal. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:58-60+ Sep '88

Air combat in the late 1990s. AM David Evans. illus Def & For Aff 16:8-9+ May '88

Improvements in the West's air strike potential--a look at some new strike aircraft versions. Konrad Alder. illus Armada Intl 12:8-14+ Apr-May '88

Mini-jammer decoys bolster the capabilities of expendable countermeasures. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:56+ Feb '88

Soaring into the next century: New directions for U.S. aerospace. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6 (Special Studies No.4 sup):1-28 Sep '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--A S E A N

ASEAN defense aerospace markets. Hormuz P.Mama. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1481-1484 Nov '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Armanent

Cutting edge of combat aircraft. Gerard D.Murphy. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:51-55 May '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Armament - Continued

Integrated weapons carriage: The clean way for "dirty" aircraft. Sergio Conigilo. illus chart Mil Tech 12:78-79+ Jul '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Belgium

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Brazil

AM-X steps on the scene. Andrea Nativi. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:78-79+ Sep '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Characteristics

Future fighter. Roy Braybrook. illus Def & For Aff 16:14-17 Sep '88

Gallery of USAF weapons: Fighters. illus AF Mag 71:176-178 May '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Combat Evaluation

Air combat in the late 1990s. AM David Evans. illus Def & For Aff 16:8-9+ May '88

Medium-cost combat capability--the choice for limited purses. Brian Wanstall. illus chart tab Interavia 43:575-578 Jun '88

Supermaneuverability--fighter technology of the future. Col William D.Siuru, Jr, Ret. illus chart bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:50-61 Spring '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Design

Advanced tactical fighter. Tamir Eshel. illus Def Update Intl No.90:32-39 Aug '88

Agile Falcon and Hornet 2000--the USA's next generation of export fighters. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:161-164 Feb '88

Changing times for Spain's air forces--adjusting to NATO and the 1990s. Brain Wanstall. illus tab 43:347-349 Apr '88

F-16A/B operational capabilities upgrade. LtCol Mark McKenzie. illus Ftr Wpns Rev 35:9-13 Winter '87

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Design - Continued

FLIR (forward looking infrared), fast pac, and the F-15: the newest fighter in town--the F-15E dual role fighter. LtCol Theodore W.Lay II. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:21-24 Summer '88

Future fighter. Roy Braybrook. illus Def & For Aff 16:14-17 Sep '88

Integrated weapons carriage: The clean way for "dirty" aircraft. Sergio Conigilo. illus chart Mil Tech 12:78-79+ Jul '88

Look at future cockpit designs--lightening pilot workload and increasing sensory perception. Roy Braybrook. illus Armada Intl 12:18+ Feb-Mar '88

Making warplanes lean and mean. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:38-42+ Jan '88

No sitting ducks (close air support aircraft). Gen Robert D.Russ. illus AF Mag 71:92-94+ Jul '88

Quality equipment for a quality Force--with a strong helping hand from the industrial base. Gen Larry D.Welch. por illus Sea Power 31:39+ Apr '88

X-31--through the grape barrier. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:475-476 May '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Equipment

Infrared detector set tuning. Capt John Daughtry. illus bibliog USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:23-27 Spring '88

Infrared search and track (IRST) systems advantage. Maj James R.Grant. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:2-4 Spring '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Europe

European Fighter Aircraft--optimised for NATO Europe. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:249-251 Mar '88

Hanover defence--EFA dominates. illus Interavia 43:533-534 Jun '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Europe - Continued

Spain's aerospace industry--strong for Europe, advancing with EFA (European Fighter Aircraft). Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:45-50 Jan '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Europe, Western

General Dynamics Corporation--from Fighting Falcon to Agile Falcon. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-42 Sep '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--France

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

Rafale ready for take-off. Charles Gilson. illus Interavia 43:253-254 Mar '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--France--Characteristics

Rafale--France's combat aircraft for tomorrow. Christian Pochhacker. illus tab Def Update Intl No.85:49-55 Jan '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Germany (West)

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Great Britain

High guard over the north (Tornado air defense variant is poised to protect the U.K. far from its home base). Christian Pochhacker. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6: 41-43+ Jan '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Great Britain--Testing

European fighter aircraft--an exploitation policy. SqLdr R.B.Hodgson. illus Hawk, pp 29-37 Mar '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Israel

First transplant (of an American engine into a French aircraft--Israel's Super Mystere). illus Def Update Intl No.88:40-42 Jun '88

Forty years of perfection (Israel Air Force). illus Def Update Intl No.88:4-5+ Jun '88

IAI Nesher air combat fighter. Udi Zofef. Pictorial. Def Update Intl No.88:32-33 Jun '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Italy

AM-X steps on the scene. Andrea Nativi. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:78-79+ Sep '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Italy - Continued

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Korea (South)

Year of the F-X (South Korea's new fighter competition). Julia Ackerman. Def & For Aff 16:16 Jan '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--N A T O

European Fighter Aircraft--optimised for NATO Europe. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:249-251 Mar '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Netherlands

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Norway

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Performance

F/A-18 and its problems. Roy Braybrook. illus Pac Def Rep 14:44+ Mar '88

Integrated weapons carriage: The clean way for "dirty" aircraft. Sergio Conigilo. illus chart Mil Tech 12:78-79+ Jul '88

Supermaneuverability--fighter technology of the future. Col William D.Siuru, Jr, Ret. illus chart bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:50-61 Spring '88

Supermaneuverability--hot tactics for future fighters. William Siuru. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:20-27 Sep '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Piloting

BFM (Basic Fighter Maneuvers)--turning room and turning circles. Maj Mike Straight. illus tab chart USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:2-10 Fall '88

Common sense, history, and perspective (safety aspects of effective fighter employment). LtCol Jim Christol. illus Flying Safety 43:6-8 Dec '87

Out of control in the Eagle. Maj Martin V.Hill. illus chart Flying Safety 44: 8-11+ Aug '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Piloting - Continued

Supermaneuverability--fighter technology of the future. Col William D.Siuru, Jr, Ret. illus chart bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:50-61 Spring '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Soviet Union

Big MiG show! Pushpindar Singh. Pictorial. Asian Def J No.3:88-89 Mar '88

MiG-29A. Mikoyan Gurevich. illus Def Update Intl No. 92:22-29 Dec '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Soviet Union--Characteristics

Close-up on Flanker. Bill Sweetman. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:243-244 '88

Farnborough International 88--FULCRUMs over the white cliffs of Dover. illus Mil Tech 12:72-74+ Nov '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Spain

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

Mirage III upgrade, new EF-18s bolster Spain's Air Defense Command. Juan Munoz Escribano. tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:36 Aug '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Sweden

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Switzerland

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--Thailand

RTAF (Royal Thai Air Force) F16s--A Southeast Asian First. Shuhud Saaid. illus Asian Def J. No.8:34-38 Aug '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--United States

ATF (advanced tactical fighter) program gathers momentum. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:43-44+ Jul '88

Aircraft/Marines. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:228-229+ Jan '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--United States - Continued

Aircraft/Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:196-197+ Jan '88

Choice of new CAS (close air support) aircraft not a simple matter. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:114+ Sep '88

Combat cockpit of the future--US promotes ambitious cockpit diplays. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:363-366 '88

Dogfight in a dome. Kerry Sullivan. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:86-89 Sep '88

Drakens on the road. Herman J.Sixma and Theo W.van Geffen. illus Armed Forces 7:76-79 Feb '88

F-15 & F-16 first-string strike team! Vincent Grimes. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-51+ Sep '88

Future fighter. Roy Braybrook. illus Def & For Aff 16:14-17 Sep '88

Future fighter aircraft: Views from the top. illus tab Mil Tech 12:14-16+ Jun '88

Gallery of USAF weapons: Fighters. illus AF Mag 71:176-178 May '88

General Dynamics Corporation--from Fighting Falcon to Agile Falcon. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-42 Sep '88

Is Lockheed building a super-stealth replacement for USAF's Mach 3 SR-71? Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:40 Jan '88

Is the advanced tactical fighter a good or bad deal for industry? Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab por Armed Forces J Intl 125: 36-38 Jan '88

Navy and Air Force squeeze new life out of existing fighter designs. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:81-82 Jul '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--United States - Continued

Navy's new 'top gun' team. Erik Simonsen. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-51+ Jan '88

New light fighter could augment stealth fleet. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:35 May 30 '88

Panel prods AF, Navy to cooperate on planes. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:11+ May 23 '88

Supermaneuverability--hot tactics for future fighters. William Siuru. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:20-27 Sep '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--United States--Characteristics

ATF (Advanced Tactical Fighter): A look at expected innovations. William Welling. illus Mil Tech 12:85-86+ Jul '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--United States--Design

ATF (Advanced Tactical Fighter): A look at expected innovations. William Welling. illus Mil Tech 12:85-86+ Jul '88

ATF (Advanced Tactical Fighter) program gatners momentum. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:43-44+ Jul '88

New in INEWS (Integrated Electronic Warfare System). Hal Gershanoff. illus J of Elect Def 11:43-44+ Oct '88

U.S. tactical fighter programs. Jay H.Goldberg. illus tab biblog Natl Def 73: 61-64 Jul-Aug '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--United States--History

Vultee "P-38". Dusty Carter. illus Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:18-22 Spring '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--United States--Maintenance and Repair

ATE (automatic test equipment): The upside of downsize. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:22+ Jun '88

Combat support technology for the twenty-first century. W.R.Montgomery. illus chart AF J Log 12:7-10 Winter '88

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER--United States--Piloting

BFM (basic fighter maneuvers) for history majors. Capt Mike Snodgrass with Maj Terry New. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:12-17 Spring '88

Neo-classical BFM (basic fighter maneuvers)...the offense. Maj Ric Cazessus. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:5-11 Spring '88

AIRPLANES, HYPERSONIC--United States

NASP--The national Aerospace Plane. Jim Martin. illus Def Sci 7:55+ Sep '88

Spaceplane! William Welling. illus map Intl Combat Arms 7:66-73+ Jan '89

AIRPLANES, LIGHT

Soldiers' ideas can become SOF (special operations force) equipment. Maj Grey Welborn and Capt Tom Gilbert. illus Special Warfare 1:22-25 Oct '88

AIRPLANES, LIGHT--United States

From butter to guns--and back again: The versatile Bromon 2000 workhorse. Mark Berent. illus tab Asian Def J No.10:100-104 Oct '88

U-27A--a special mission aircraft with a difference. Brian Walters. illus tab Asian Def J No.3:86-87 Mar '88

AIRPLANES, LIGHT--United States--Design

Husky A-1 now FAA-certified. illus tab Asian Def J No.3:140-142 Mar '88

Starship moves foward on new certification schedule. illus Asian Def J No.5:88-89 May '88

AIRPLANES, LIGHT--United States--History

Travel Air biplanes 1925-1930. Peter M.Bowers. illus bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J pt 1, 33:2-17 Spring '88; pt 2, tab 33:82-99 Summer '88; pt 3, 33:206-221 Fall '88

AIRPLANES, LIGHT--United States--Performance

Husky A-1 now FAA-certified. illus tab Asian Def J No.3:140-142 Mar '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY

See Also specific categories of military airplanes, e.g.

AIRPLANES, FIGHTER
AIRPLANES, TRAINER
GUNSHIPS

AIRPLANES, MILITARY - Continued

Keeping a watch at sea and the sea lanes open--a brief look at current maritime patrol and ASW (anti-submarine warfare) aircraft. Konrad Alder. illus Armada Intl 12:30-32+ Oct-Nov '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Accidents

See
ACCIDENTS, AIR
ACCIDENTS, GROUND (AIRCRAFT)

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Arab States--History

Arab Air Forces in the 1948/49 war. illus tab Def Update Intl No.88:9 Jun '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Argentina--Performance

IDR flies the IA 63 Pampa. Jacques Clostermann. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1105-1107 Sep '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Armament

Cutting edge of combat aircraft. Gerard D.Murphy. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:51-55 May '88

Far cry from the iron bomb--recent developments in air-to-ground munitions. Konrad Alder. illus Armada Intl 12:25-26+ Aug-Sep '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Canada

Air command (Canada). illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:66-69+ '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Characteristics

Drakens on the road. Herman J.Sixma and Theo W.van Geffen. illus Armed Forces 7:76-79 Feb '88

Gallery of USAF weapons: Attack and observation aircraft. illus AF Mag 71:178-180 May '88

Jane's All the World's Aircraft Supplement. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Cockpits

Advanced tactical aviation cockpit interfaces. Steven Daskal. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:58-60+ Sep '88

Artificial intelligence and its applications for futuristic aircraft. Charles K.Torrence. illus bibliog US Avn Dig, pp 28-31 Aug '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Cockpits - Continued

FLIR (forward looking infrared), fast pac, and the F-15: the newest fighter in town--the F-15E dual role fighter. LtCol Theodore W.Lay II. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:21-24 Summer '88

Fighter cockpit developments. Roy Braybrook. illus Pac Def Rep 14:50-51+ Jun '88

Graphics display technology in avionics. Greg Wilson and Lorin Bice. illus Signal 42:75-77 Apr '88

Human factors and cockpit technology. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:69-72+ Jul '88

Look at future cockpit designs--lightening pilot workload and increasing sensory perception. Roy Braybrook. illus Armada Intl 12:18+ Feb-Mar '88

Talking with airplanes (voice interactive avionics). David S.Harvey. illus tab AF Mag 71:88-92+ Jan '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Combat Evaluation

Medium-cost combat capability--the choice for limited purses. Brian Wanstall. illus chart tab Interavia 43:575-578 Jun '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Control see
FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--De-icing see
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Ice Prevention

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Design

Changing times for Spain's air forces--adjusting to NATO and the 1990s. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:347-349 Apr '88

Making warplanes lean and mean. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:38-42+ Jan '88

New equipment for "mud movers" (A-7 Plus and AMX). Roy Braybrook. Pac Def Rep 14:47-48 Nov '87

New parachute system for F-111. Anthony Edwards. illus Armed Forces 7:113 Mar '88

Pilot report: AFTI (Advanced Fighter Technology Integration) F-111. Maj Scott E.Parks. illus AF Mag 71:82-84+ Jul '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Detection and Recognition see
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Identification

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--El Salvador

Wings of fire--El Salvador's air war. Al J.Venter. illus Intl Def Rev 21:913-915 Aug '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Electronic Equipment see
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (AIRCRAFT)

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Emergency Procedures

Astra 14 and the golden BB's (B-52 lands safely after being fired upon in Guam). Capt Mark McGeehan and TSgt Mike Trammel. illus Combat Crew 38:4-7 May '88

Emergency. LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus Flying Safety 44:10-11 May '88

Mach 1 over Michigan. Capt Gregg Dotter. illus Combat Crew 38:8-10 Mar '88

There I was.... Regular feature in some issues of FLYING SAFETY

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Emergency Procedures--
Study and Teaching

Performance, control and planning KC-135R three engine go-around.... Maj Bill Holton. illus tab Combat Crew 38:21-24 Jun '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Engines

See Also
GAS TURBINES (AIRCRAFT)

Performance, control and planning KC-135R three engine go-around.... Maj Bill Holton. illus tab Combat Crew 38:21-24 Jun '88

Why the Boeing B-29 bomber, and why the Wright R-3350 engine? Robert E.Johnson. illus tab Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:174-189 Fall '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Europe

Switch to JP-8 fuel increases safety for crews, craft. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:30 Sep 12 '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Europe, Western

Gallery of West European airpower. John W.R.Taylor. illus AF Mag 71:83-96+ Nov '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Fires and Fire Prevention

Firefighters: Prepared pro's. Lt Ralph Thompson. illus Combat Crew 38:5-7 Mar '88

Flight-line firefighters: Silver-clad warriors. Capt Earl Sheliner. illus Airman 32:8-9 Nov '88

To fight or flee (tail pipe fire in a KC-135A. Capt Thomas Blodgett. illus Combat Crew 38:6-8 Jun '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--France

From the Eclair propeller to the Mirage: Marcel Dassault (1892-1986). Claude Carlier. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:80-93 Summer/Jun '88

Rafale--France's combat aircraft for tomorrow. Christian Pochhacker. illus tab Def Update Intl No.85:49-55 Jan '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--France--Cockpits

France pushes for new solutions. Robert Salvy and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:369-372 '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Fuel Systems

Fuel systems repair: Plugging the leaks. MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:36-37 Nov '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Fuels

Conversion from JP-4 to JP-8 jet fuel. LtGen Charles C.McDonald. por AF J Log 12:5+ Spring '88

Fuel additive smoke suppression in jet engine test cells. Maj Paul E.Kerch. illus tab chart bibliog Mil Engr 80:472-475 Aug '88

Fuelling speculation. Paul Jackson. illus tab Armed Forces 7:61-63 Feb '88

Fuels management: Priming the pumps. Capt John E.Bickett. illus Airman 32:24 Nov '88

New jet fuel for NATO pipeline. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:21+ Mar '88

Switch to JP-8 fuel increases safety for crews, craft. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:30 Sep 12 '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Germany (West)

Back to the basics: Camouflage--new paint schemes for West German military aircraft. Stefan Petersen. illus Def Update Intl No.89:24-27 Jul '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Great Britain

UKAIR (United Kingdom Air Forces): The fourth region in ACE (Allied Command Europe). ACM Peter Harding. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16+ Sep '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Great Britain--Cockpits

British industry eyes EFA (European Fighter Aircraft) and exports. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:377-379 '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Great Britain--Testing

Fit to fly and fight--military aircraft test and evaluation in the UK. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:167-170 Feb '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Ground-Support Equipment

Airfield ground support equipment--how to guarantee round-the-clock readiness. John Reed. illus Armada Intl 12:58-62+ Jun-Jul '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Ice Prevention

Icing guidelines for pilots. Charles R.Tennstedt. illus Flying Safety 44:2-3 Nov '88

What is your IIQ (icing intelligence quotient)? illus Flying Safety 44:10-11 Nov '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Identification

Recognition list grows--revised STPs (soldier training publications) will contain 50 aircraft; SHORAD (Short Range Air Defense) offers tips for using current manuals. John Pilier. illus Air Def Artillery, 38-39 Jan-Feb 88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--India

Indian aerospace programs--opportunity knocks. H.P.Mama. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1336-1339 Oct '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Inspection

See Also
PREFLIGHT INSPECTIONS

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Interception

Air Guard pilot recalls thrill of 'Bear' hunt. Howard W.Serig, Jr. illus AF Times 48:30+ May 9 '88

Take a vector. Capt Eric Heidhausen. illus MarCor Gaz 72:35-36 May '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Israel

Fighting edge (aircraft of the Israeli Air Force). illus Def Update Intl No.88:47-55 Jun '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Israel--History

Air war over Israel (1948). illus tab bibliog Def Update Intl No.88:17-18+ Jun '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Italy

Aeritalia Combat Aircraft Group--well balanced programs for the 1990s. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:669-670 Jul '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Landing and Takeoff

See Also
HYDROPLANING

B-52 flaps up landings. illus chart Combat Crew 38:20-21 May '88

Plane facts about takeoffs--revisited. Reprint. illus tab Combat Crew 38:18-20 Jun '88

Refused landings. Capt Kirbie Lambert. illus Combat Crew 38:12-13 Feb '88

Top Stick (landing competition). Capt Norman R.Ham, Jr. illus Combat Crew 38: 24-26 Jan '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Landing Gear

Tandem landing gear--Martin XB-26H. Kent A.Mitchell. illus bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:23-25 Spring '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Loading and Unloading

Using manual moments to obtain a C.G. (center of gravity). TSgt Chuck Horne. illus Combat Crew 38:12 Dec '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Manufacture see
AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Materials

Super composites--the quiet revolution in aerospace industry. illus chart Asian Def J No.11:76+ Nov '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Modifications

Closing the generation gap in military aircraft. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:879-882+ Sep '88

Something old, something new--aircraft retrofit. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:26-28+ Mar '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Mothballing see
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Storage

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--N A T O

Air power on NATO's southern flank--underpinning the underbelly. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:665-668 Jul '88

COMAAFCE's (Commander Allied Air Forces Central Europe) offensive assets. SqLdr Andrew D.White. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):27-28+ Jun '88

Friend in need--aircraft support for NATO forces. William Welling. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:40-42+ Dec '87/Jan '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Pakistan

Ambitions of the Pakistani aeronautic industry. Robert Salvy. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:444 '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Performance

No sitting ducks (close air support aircraft). Gen Robert D.Russ. illus AF Mag 71:92-94+ Jul '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Piloting

There I was.... Regular feature in some issues of FLYING SAFETY

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Power Plants

See Also
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Engines

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Recognition see
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Identification

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Refueling

See Also
IN-FLIGHT REFUELING

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Refueling--Safety Measures

Integrated combat turnarounds--grounding and bonding. Mr West. TIG Brief 40:14-15 May-Jun '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Reliability

Anatomy of the "Ilities" (Reliability, maintainability, mission-capability of planes; Readiness and sustainability of forces). Colleen A.Nash. chart AF Mag 71:20-21 Nov '88

Generating sorties and sustaining combat. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:40-44 Nov '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Restoration

Restoration of the Memphis Belle. Roger A.Gribble. illus Natl Guard 42:37-38+ Feb '88

To save the (Memphis) Belle (B-17). CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:20-23 Feb '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Safety Measures

See Also
FLYING SAFETY

Aviation life support story. Marty van Duyne. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 26-32 Dec '87

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Soviet Union

Air Guard pilot recalls thrill of 'Bear' hunt. Howard W.Serig, Jr. illus AF Times 48:30+ May 9 '88

Defense Electronics talks with Victor Belenko--an exclusive interview. illus Def Elect 20:95-96+ Jun '88

Gallery of Soviet aerospace weapons. John W.R.Taylor. illus AF Mag 71:75-90 Mar '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Soviet Union--History

All for the front (Soviet combat equipment of WWII). Viktor Shunkov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:34-35 Jan '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Soviet Union--Tires

Resource conservation and recycling. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:28+ Aug '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Spare Parts

Anatomy of the "Ilities" (Reliability, maintainability, mission-capability of planes; Readiness and sustainability of forces). Colleen A.Nash. chart AF Mag 71:20-21 Nov '88

Are we sacrificing our ability to fight to maintain combat readiness? Maj Herrick. TIG Brief 40:12-13 Sep-Oct '88

Coronet Warrior. MSgt Lorenzo D.Harris. illus por Airman 32:29-31 Jan '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Storage

Look what they've done to the boneyard. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:50-54+ Nov '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Sweden

Sweden's new multimission Gripen--who said one system couldn't form a complete defense network? M.Phillip Powell. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:26-30 May '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Tails

Mystery of the stuck tail. Jim Tuttle. illus Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:146-147 Summer '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Takeoff see
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Landing and Takeoff

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Tracking see
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Identification

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--United States

Aircraft/Coast Guard. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:253-254 Jan '88

Aircraft/Marines. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:228-229+ Jan '88

Aircraft/Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:196-197+ Jan '88

Equipping the Air National Guard. illus Natl Guard 42:120-124 Feb '88

Fixed-wing aircraft--leaders mix new programs, upgrades. Dan Beyers. illus tab Mil Forum 5:82+ Jul-Aug '88

Follow-on CAS (Close Air Support) aircraft is a force planning challenge. LtCol Dale A.Peterson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:73-76 May '88

Gallery of USAF weapons: Attack and observation aircraft. illus AF Mag 71:178-180 May '88

Navy gets first F-14A (Plus). illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:22 Jan '88

Reform Hell! MajGen John R.Dailey. illus MarCor Gaz 72:25-28 Oct '88

Soaring into the next century: New directions for U.S. aerospace. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6 (Special Studies No.4 sup):1-28 Sep '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--United States--Cockpits

Combat cockpit of the future--US promotes ambitious cockpit diplays. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:363-366 '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--United States--Combat Evaluation

AF, Navy tout aircraft readiness. Barbara Amouyal. tab AF Times 49:26+ Nov 28 '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--United States--Design

ATA (Advanced Tactical Aircraft): The Navy's dark horse. Julian S.Lake. illus Def Sci 7:12-13+ Jun '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--United States--Engines

Aircraft engines--GE, P&W continue seesaw battle. Rowan Scarborough. tab Mil Forum 5:88-91 Jul-Aug '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--United States--Equipment

US aircraft equipment industry. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia pt 1, 43: 653-657+ Jul '88; pt 2, 43:863-864+ Sep '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--United States--History

Tandem landing gear--Martin XB-26H. Kent A.Mitchell. illus bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:23-25 Spring '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--United States--Insignia

Nose art: A USAF tradition. A.T.Lloyd. illus Combat Crew 38:16-19 Jul '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--United States--Materials

Concern over composites. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:38-42 Jan-Feb '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--United States--Modifications

LTV YA-7F: Updated CAS/BAI aircraft nearing reality. Will F.Schaefer. illus Asian Def J No.5:82-86 May '88

Pacer Link--updating the worldwide airborne command post. Marc Liebman. illus Def Elect 20:95-96+ Sep '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--United States--Protection

Future of radar warning receivers. David L.Adamy. illus chart Def Elect 20:63-66+ Oct '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Wings

Pilot report: AFTI (Advanced Fighter Technology Integration) F-111. Maj Scott E.Parks. illus AF Mag 71:82-84+ Jul '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY TRANSPORT--Characteristics

Gallery of USAF weapons: Transports and tankers. illus AF Mag 71:182-185 May '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY TRANSPORT--Soviet Union

Rusian and developments in Soviet military transport aviation. S.Biliveer. illus tab bibliog Asian Def J No.5:74+ May '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY TRANSPORT--United States

First C-17. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:54-59 Aug '88

Gallery of USAF weapons: Transports and tankers. illus AF Mag 71:182-185 May '88

New aircraft and old skills have the 911th (Tactical Airlift Group)...on target in Pittsburgh. illus Citizen Airman 40:24-26 Nov '88

Theater Airlift 2010. Col Alexander P.Shine. illus Airpower Jrnl 2:4-19 Winter '88

Voyager designer unveils proposed transport. illus AF Times 48:28 Feb 1 '88

AIRPLANES, MILITARY TRANSPORT--United States--Design

ASTOVL (Advanced Short Take-Off and Vertical Landing) requirements begin to take shape. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:261-264 Mar '88

Low level and big aircraft. Joseph F.Tilson. illus chart Flying Safety 44:4-6 May '88

One aircraft, all missions for BR-2000. M.Berent. illus Asian Def J No.3:78 Mar '88

STOL transport for forward areas. Brian Walters. illus tab Asian Def J No.3:138-139 Mar '88

What will replace the C-130? Rowan Scarborough. illus Mil Forum 4:16+ Jan-Feb '88

AIRPLANES, RECONNAISSANCE--Characteristics

Gallery of USAF weapons: Reconnaissance and special-duty aircraft. illus AF Mag 71: 180-182 May '88

AIRPLANES, RECONNAISSANCE--Israel

Israel Air Force recce aircraft. Pictorial. Def Update Intl No.91:67 Nov '88

AIRPLANES, RECONNAISSANCE--United States

Gallery of USAF weapons: Reconnaissance and special-duty aircraft. illus AF Mag 71: 180-182 May '88

Spy vs. spy--plane or satellite? AF looks beyond its aging SR-71s. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:31+ Oct 31 '88

U-27A--a special mission aircraft with a difference. Brian Walters. illus tab Asian Def J No.3:86-87 Mar '88

AIRPLANES, SUBMERSIBLE see SUBMERSIBLE VEHICLES

AIRPLANES, TANKER--United States

Gallery of USAF weapons: Transports and tankers. illus AF Mag 71:182-185 May '88

AIRPLANES, TARGET see TARGETS, AERIAL

AIRPLANES, TRAINER

Matching military aircraft with the learning curve. Graham Clark. illus tab Armada Intl 12:8-10+ Aug-Sep '88

PC-9 on tour. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:37 May '88

World gallery of trainers. John W.R.Taylor and Kenneth Munson. illus AF Mag 71:81-88+ Dec '88

AIRPLANES, TRAINER--Belgium

Squalus--the new generation trainer. Christian Pochhacker. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:84-85 Jan '88

AIRPLANES, TRAINER--Canada

Postscript to Le Bourget--a look at some trainer and advanced planes shown. Roy Braybrook. illus Armada Intl 11:85-86+ Sep-Oct '87

AIRPLANES, TRAINER--Characteristics

Gallery of USAF weapons: Trainers. illus AF Mag 71:185-186 May '88

Matching military aircraft with the learning curve. Graham Clark. illus tab Armada Intl 12:8-10+ Aug-Sep '88

Medium-cost combat capability--the choice for limited purses. Brian Wanstall. illus chart tab Interavia 43:575-578 Jun '88

Saving training costs. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.1:63-65 Jan '88

AIRPLANES, TRAINER--Design

Matching military aircraft with the learning curve. Graham Clark. illus tab Armada Intl 12:8-10+ Aug-Sep '88

AIRPLANES, TRAINER--France

Postscript to Le Bourget--a look at some trainer and advanced planes shown. Roy Braybrook. illus Armada Intl 11:85-86+ Sep-Oct '87

AIRPLANES, TRAINER--United States

Gallery of USAF weapons: Trainers. illus AF Mag 71:185-186 May '88

Navy sets the pace as USAF lags behind. James C.Hyde. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:56+ Jul '88

T-45A Gosnawk rolls out. illus Asian Def J No.4:123 Apr '88

Training aircraft muddle. Larry Grossman. illus Mil Forum 5:48-54 Sep '88

AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT--Soviet Union

Soviet mystery craft--code named Orlan-class, this new naval transport goes cruising on a cushion of air. Erik Simonsen illus map Intl Combat Arms 6:90-91 May '88

AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT--United States

Flying the DC-9. James H.Hamersley. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:236-245 Winter/Dec '87

From butter to guns--and back again: The versatile Bromon 2000 workhorse. Mark Berent. illus tab Asian Def J No.10:100-104 Oct '88

AIRPLANES, TRANSPORT--United States--Design

Get there fastest with the mostest (military transport market). Roy Braybrook. illus Pac Def Rep 14:43-44+ May '88

One aircraft, all missions for BR-2000. M.Berent. illus Asian Def J No.3:78 Mar '88

STOL transport for forward areas. Brian Walters. illus tab Asian Def J No.3:138-139 Mar '88

AIRPLANES, V/STOL

ICA exclusive interview: Colonel Lewis Watt, USMC Harrier program manager. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:27-29 Jul '88

AIRPLANES, V/STOL - Continued

Osprey--tilt-rotor takes off. Keith Jacobs. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:30-33 Jul '88

USMC Harrier--base to battlefield in a flash. Harry Manning. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:20-26 Jul '88

Unique combination of technologies provides a breakthrough in VTOL (Vertical Take-Off and Landing). Jim Martin. illus Def Sci 7:62-63+ Sep '88

AIRPLANES, V/STOL--Equipment

Skyhook--a capable crane to capture a hovering Harrier at sea. Neil Munro. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:40-41 Jul '88

AIRPLANES, V/STOL--Great Britain

ASTOVL (Advanced Short Take-Off and Vertical Landing) requirements begin to take shape. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:261-264 Mar '88

Harrier II--the AV-8B in USMC service. Stefan Petersen. illus Def Update Intl No.84:48-57 Dec '87

AIRPLANES, V/STOL--United States

ASTOVL (Advanced Short Take-Off and Vertical Landing) requirements begin to take shape. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:261-264 Mar '88

Bell Boeing new tiltrotor Osprey V-22. Christian Pochhacker. illus chart Def Update Intl No.89:4-11 Jul '88

Carrier aviation in the 1990s. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:149-156 '88

Dispersal bases--fast-response needs prompt STOL planes, remote sites. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:11+ Aug 22 '88

Magic carpet of the future--individual lift devices rise above the battlefield. Terry Metzgar. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:12-13 Jan '88

STOL transport for forward areas. Brian Walters. illus tab Asian Def J No.3:138-139 Mar '88

AIRPLANES IN PATROL WORK

Can the Navy avert an air ASW (antisubmarine warfare) airframe shortfall? James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:59-60+ Mar '88

Guarding exclusive economic zones. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.6:28+ Jun '88

AIRPORTS

See Also
AIRSTRIPS

AIRPORTS--Falkland Islands

Mount Pleasant Airport--a great British achievement. Dermot Boylan. illus Hawk, pp 39-54 Mar '88

AIRPORTS--United States--History

Floyd Bennett Field's 60th anniversary. ENS Chris Baur. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 30-31 Jun '88

AIRSHIPS

See Also
BALLOONS

Airships. William F.Althoff. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:57-64 Jan '88

Born-again airship--current status of the Navy airship program. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:6-12 Dec '88

Eyes of the fleet (airships). Francis J.Allen. illus tab bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:294-305 Winter '87

High tech blimp--a defence eye-in-the-sky. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 14: 44+ Nov '87

Will the US Navy airship program survive? Scott C.Truver. illus tab Interavia 43:903-905 Sep '88

AIRSICKNESS see MOTION SICKNESS

AIRSPACE

Airspace conflict. LtCol Brian A.Dean. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 34-36 Mar '88

AIRSPACE - Continued

Final approach to ICAO (International Civil Aviation Organization). Capt Pete Katsufrakis. illus Combat Crew 38:19-20 Feb '88

Japan: Soviet snooper finds a sting in the air. Robert Horiguchi. Pac Def Rep 14:33-34 Mar '88

Joint Combat Airspace Command and Control course. Maj Vernon M.Huggins. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 16-17 May '88

AIRSTRIPS

Dust palliatives for airfields. Warren K.Wray and others. illus tab Mil Engr 80:652-655 Nov-Dec '88

AIRSTRIPS--Equipment

PALS (portable airfield lighting system): Your runway friend. W.D.Dickinson. illus Mil Tech 12:114+ Aug '88

ALASKAN AIR COMMAND

Alaskan Air Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:115+ May '88

ALBERT F. SIMPSON HISTORICAL RESEARCH CENTER see AIR FORCE HISTORICAL RESEARCH

ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOLISM

Death on the highway. 1stLt Edward A.Thompson. Military Police, pp 28-30 Jan '88

Drug, alcohol, tobacco use declines. Grant Willis. chart AF Times 48:2+ Aug 8 '88

Drunk driver detection guide. SSgt George Smock. tab Military Police, pp 24-25 Jul '88

Pre-enlistment drug-alcohol tests start June 1. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:4 Apr 18 '88

Shoppettes & package stores: Transitions for alcoholic beverages. Kathy Boyle. chart Interservice 8:43+ Summer '88

Survey details alcohol, drug use in DOD schools. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:37 Mar 14 '88

ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOLISM - Continued

Tobacco-liquor plan opposed--Lawmakers say pricing authority rests with them, not Pentagon. Charlie Schill. AF Times 49:3+ Oct 31 '88

Trouble with alcohol. Peggy E.Hodge. illus tab Flying Safety 44:6-9 Nov '88

ALDRIDGE, Edward C., Jr

AF Sec Edward C. "Pete" Aldridge lauds AF gains, blasts critics in Congress. Roy Adams. por AF Times 49:4+ Oct 3 '88

Airman's interview this month: Air Force Secretary Aldridge. por Airman 32:8-9 Apr '88

Citizen-soldier-legislator--110th NGAUS General Conference. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus por Natl Guard 42:12-14+ Dec '88

Consistency: A vital ingredient for national security space programs. Edward C.Aldridge Jr. illus por Defense/88, pp 13-19 Nov-Dec '88

Leaders push for raises, bonuses in testimony. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:8+ Mar 21 '88

Pilot bonus in next budget request: Aldridge cites quality people as top priority--endorsement of APRs (Airman Performance Reports) faces new scrutiny. John Ginovsky and Roy Adams. por AF Times 49:4+ Nov 14 '88

Pilot bonus included in budget. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Feb 29 '88

Recovery in space. James W.Canan. por illus AF Mag 71:68-73 Aug '88

SECAF to Moscow. illus por Airman 32:41 Oct '88

Secretary Aldridge: AF dosen't need civilian comptroller. Pat Dalton. illus AF Times 48:10 Mar 7 '88

Secretary Aldridge: Soviets seek joint Mars flights. John Ginovshy. por AF Times 48:8 Aug 1 '88

ALDRIDGE, Edward C., Jr - Continued

Secretary of the Air Force Edward C. Aldridge says he'll quit, join defense firm. Don Winingham. por AF Times 49:8 Nov 21 '88

Secretary of the Air Force Edward C. Aldridge vows action on working wives issue. John Ginovsky and Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 48:1+ Jan 18 '88

Storm flags on the budget front--events beyond military control may put US defense capability at risk in the near future. James W.Canan. por AF Mag 71:98-101+ Jan '88

Strategy that works (speakers at AFA Convention warn against relaxing US strength). James W.Canan. AF Mag 71:102-104+ Nov '88

ALERT SYSTEMS

See Also
WARNING SYSTEMS

ALIENS

Amnesty business. Carol Matlack. illus Govt Exec 20:50-52 Jun '88

ALKIRE, Melvin G.

ComStores, BXs face competing pressures. P.J.Budahn. illus AF Times 48:6 Jan 11 '88

Panel: Stores must keep up with changing needs. AF Times 48:6+ Jan 11 '88

ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

Current trends in military cargo vehicles--some influences on procurement policy. John Reed. illus Armada Intl 11:39-40+ Nov-Dec '87

HMMWV (high-mobility multipurpose wheeled vehicle) driver training. LtCol Bill Kunzman. Air Def Artillery, pp 48-49 Sep-Oct '88

King of the hill (M-998 Humvee). Sgt1C Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:28-31 May '88

ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES--Testing

Vulcaneers test the 'Hummer'. 1stLt Jeff Strenk. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 19-20 Jul-Aug '88

ALL-WEATHER FLYING

Aviation operations--preparing to win in the cold. Capt Jerry A.Kidrick. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 37-39 Jan '88

ALLIANCES see TREATIES AND ALLIANCES

ALLIED AIR FORCES, CENTRAL EUROPE see ALLIED FORCES, CENTRAL EUROPE

ALLIED AIR FORCES, SOUTHERN EUROPE see ALLIED FORCES, SOUTHERN EUROPE

ALLIED COMMAND ATLANTIC

Drop in overall readiness--(Adm. Lee) Baggett: 'Absolutely no forces...(for) some warfare tasks'. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:25-26 May '88

NATO's policemen on the beat. John B.Hattendorf and CDR Stan Weeks. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:66-71 Sep '88

ALLIED COMMAND EUROPE

See Also
ALLIED FORCES, CENTRAL EUROPE
ALLIED FORCES, NORTHERN EUROPE
ALLIED FORCES, SOUTHERN EUROPE
SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED POWERS IN EUROPE

Eight principles for NATO. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:62-66 Apr '88

Northern flank. Gen T.R.Milton, Ret. illus map AF Mag 71:82-87 Apr '88

UKAIR (United Kingdom Air Forces): The fourth region in ACE (Allied Command Europe). ACM Peter Harding. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16+ Sep '88

ALLIED FORCES, CENTRAL EUROPE

COMAAFCE's (Commander Allied Air Forces Central Europe) offensive assets. SqLdr Andrew D.White. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):27-28+ Jun '88

Evolution and history of the Tactical Air Meet. LtCols James F.Clavenna and Perry G.Elphik. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):23 Jun '88

Nature of land/air operations in the Central Region of Allied Command Europe. ACM Joseph Gilbert. illus bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):16+ Jun '88

ALLIED FORCES, CENTRAL EUROPE - Continued

TAM participants: Belgium. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):58 Jun '88

TAM participants: Canada. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):60-61 Jun '88

TAM participants: Federal Republic of Germany. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):68-70 Jun '88

TAM participants: The Netherlands. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):75 Jun '88

TAM participants: The United Kingdom. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):77-78 Jun '88

TAM participants: The United States. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):80-82+ Jun '88

Tactical Air Meet '88--air power in central Europe. NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:88p sup Jun '88

ALLIED FORCES, CENTRAL EUROPE--History

AAFCE's (Allied Air Forces Central Europe) mission in the Central Region. SqLdr George W.Pixton. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):8-10+ Jun '88

ALLIED FORCES, CENTRAL EUROPE--Organization

AAFCE's (Allied Air Forces Central Europe) mission in the Central Region. SqLdr George W.Pixton. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):8-10+ Jun '88

Airmobile forces in Central Europe. Brig R.D.Grist. illus tab chart bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:41-48 Spring '88

ALLIED FORCES, CENTRAL EUROPE--Training

Aims and objectives of TAM (Tactical Air Meet) 88. WgComdr Malcom H.A.P.Pugh and others. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):41-45 Jun '88

ALLIED FORCES, NORTHERN EUROPE

Airmobile operations in Northern Army Group. Gen Nigel Bagnall. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:75-79 Oct '88

Dutch view of maritime strategy. CDR J.J.J.A. Van Rooyen. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:46-48 Sep '88

TAM participants: Denmark. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):62 Jun '88

ALLIED FORCES, SOUTHERN EUROPE

Essential link--Greece in NATO. Van Coufoudakis. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-36+ Jul-Aug '88

Europe's eastern outpost--modernisation and evolution in Turkey. Rasit Guerdilek. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:27-28+ Jul-Aug '88

Italy's strategic dilemma. Luigi Caligaris. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:47-48+ Jul-Aug '88

Lion's share--The challenge for Allied Forces Southern Europe. ADM James Busey. illus map por NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:18-20+ Jul-Aug '88

TAM participants: Italy. LtCol James H.Dilda. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):72 Jun '88

ALLIED LAND FORCES, SOUTHEASTERN EUROPE see
ALLIED FORCES, SOUTHERN EUROPE

ALLIED MILITARY IN THE U.S.

See Also
EXCHANGE PROGRAMS, MILITARY

ALTIMETERS

Looks can be deceiving (altimetry and atmospheric effects). Maj Richard E.Langdon. illus tab Flying Safety 44:16-17 Mar '88

ALTITUDE, INFLUENCE OF

See Also
AVIATION--Physiological Aspects

Decompression sickness? Heck, I don't even scuba dive! Majs John McNamara and Robert A.Mitchell. illus bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp 8-11 Jan '88

ALTITUDE FLYING

Looks can be deceiving (altimetry and atmospheric effects). Maj Richard E.Langdon. illus tab Flying Safety 44:16-17 Mar '88

Release altitude vs abort altitude--how much difference should there be? Capt Arden Dahl. illus tab bibliog USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:11-16 Fall '88

AMERICAN DEFENSE PREPAREDNESS ASSOCIATION

Common defense. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

AMERICAN DEFENSE PREPAREDNESS ASSOCIATION--
Directories

American Defense Preparedness Association. tab map illus chart Natl Def 73:106-125 Oct '88

Partners in preparedness--corporate members 1988. illus Natl Def 72:103-303 May-Jun '88

AMERICAN INDIANS

Indian General (Clarence L. Tinker). James L.Crowder. illus por Airman 32:36-39 Jun '88

AMERICAN INDIANS--History

Second Seminole War, 1835-1842. Capt Oren D.Sprague. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:52-59 Sep '88

AMERICAN LOGISTICS ASSOCIATION--Directories

ALA's (American Logistic Association's) military broker directory. illus tab Interservice 8:59-60+ Summer '88

ALA's (American Logistic Association's) military distributor directory. illus tab Interservice 8:81+ Summer '88

ALA's (American Logistics Association) military distributor directory. Interservice 8:67-68+ Winter '88

AMERICAN ORDNANCE ASSOCIATION see
AMERICAN DEFENSE PREPAREDNESS ASSOCIATION

AMMUNITION

Akizuki (U.S. Army Ammunition Depot, Akizuki, Japan) plans for safety. LtCol Thomas M.Tobin and James Craig LeMaster. illus map Army Log, pp 28-31 Nov-Dec '88

AMMUNITION - Continued

Ammunition--dummy, inert, and simulated. Capt Derek A.N.Soriano. illus tab Infantry 77: 11-13 Nov-Dec '87

Ammunition--GOCO (government-owned, privately operated) competitions going nowhere. Steven Eisenstadt. tab Mil Forum 5:118-119 Jul-Aug '88

Answer to the Personal defence concern: The FN P90 System. Jacques Lenaerts. illus Mil Tech 12:116-117 Nov '88

DIEHL--in the forefront of ammunition technology. illus Asian Def J No.3: 126-127 Mar '88

Evolution of BLAZER reactive armour and its adaptation to AFVs (armored fighting vehicles). G.R.Vered. illus Mil Tech 11:53-55 Dec '87

FBI's pistol/calibre decision. Roger Frost and Chris McLoughlin. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:709 '88

Field artillery ammunition resupply solutions. Robert A.Kromer. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 17-21 Oct '88

From silver bullets to black magic. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1119-1122 Sep '88

Hirtenberger--over 125 years of experience in ammunition development and manufacturing. Interview. illus Mil Tech 11:74-79 Dec '87

Hows and whys of armour penetration. Giorgio Ferrari. illus chart bibliog Mil Tech 12:81-82+ Oct '88

Killer beer cans for the 1990s (developments in 20-35mm ammuntion). Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1127-1128 Sep '88

Meeting the challenge of the future (Rheinmetall GmbH Company Portrait). illus Mil Tech 12:82-87 Mar '88

AMMUNITION - Continued

Modifying the Army's armored vehicles. Col Donald L.Smart. illus Armor 97:48-50 Jan-Feb '88

New ammunition technologies for indirect fire. Rainer Evenkamp. illus Mil Tech 12:43-49 Jul '88

SCALP (scenario-determined computer-assisted logistics planning)--growing capabilities. William O.Hedgepeth and Capt Martina R.DeVries. illus Army Log, pp 6-7 Jan-Feb '88

Search for the ideal artillery ammunition--propellant charges and fuzes for cargo rounds. Walter Stone. illus Armada Intl 11:24+ Nov-Dec '87

What future for the individual infantry weapons? Jacques Lenaerts. illus Mil Tech 12:16-17+ Oct '88

AMMUNITION--Study and Teaching--Standards

STRAC (Standards in Training Commission)--evaluation of ammunition requirements. Saundra L.Smith. Engineer 19:9-10 Nov '88

AMMUNITION--Testing

Handgun bullet performance. Martin L.Fackler. illus bibliog Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:555-557 '88

AMNESTY

Amnesty business. Carol Matlack. illus Govt Exec 20:50-52 Jun '88

AMPHIBIOUS FORCES

China: Big amphibious strides. Bradley Hahn. illus bibliog Pac Def Rep 14:28-29+ Apr '88

Marine Corps' fiery new leader is determined to improve its image. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:12-18 Jan '88

Marines in action--IDF and modern amphibious operations based on foreign sources. illus tab Def Update Intl No.86:49-55 '88

Soviet Naval infantry and amphibious lift in the Pacific. Derek Da Cunha. illus map tab Armed Forces 7:446-450 Oct '88

AMPHIBIOUS FORCES - Continued

Tomorrow's gator (amphibious) Navy. CDR Robert H.Howe. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:62-67 Dec '88

AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS

Air defense of amphibious operations. Maj John E.Ryan. illus MarCor Gaz 72:50-52 May '88

Blitzing the beach: Over-the-horizon assault. Maj Thomas C.Linn. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:84+ Aug '88

LCAC (Landing Craft, Air Cushion) renaissance--high-speed changes in amphibious doctrine. Edward J.Walsh. Sea Power 31:25-26 Nov '88

Marines in action--IDF and modern amphibious operations based on foreign sources. illus tab Def Update Intl No.86:49-55 '88

Marines in the Naval campaign: Integrating land/sea operations. Maj Thomas C.Linn. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:80+ Apr '88

Maritime pre-positioning--a new dimension for rapid deployment. Mike Wells. map illus tab Armed Forces 7:122-126 Mar '88

Over-the-horizon alternatives. LtCol Robert L.Earl. illus MarCor Gaz 72:37-38 Oct '88

Supporting the landing force. Capt John J.Jackson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:25-27 Jun '88

Swedish coastal artillery in the future. Brig Lars Rydkvist. illus Mil Tech 12:126+ Sep '88

Tomorrow's gator (amphibious) Navy. CDR Robert H.Howe. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:62-67 Dec '88

Window on the future of amphibious warfare--Kernel Blitz 88-1. Col Richard B.Rothwell. illus maps MarCor Gaz 72:82-88 Aug '88

AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLES

APC (armoured personnel carriers) afloat. Senior Lt Aleksandr Gryadunov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.2:34-35 Feb '88

AMPHIBIOUS VEHICLES - Continued

Over-the-horizon alternatives. LtCol Robert L.Earl. illus MarCor Gaz 72:37-38 Oct '88

Rigid raider craft. Capt John H.Dupras and Lt William W.Combs. illus MarCor Gaz 72:26-29 Nov '88

Tanks go underwater. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.4:23+ Apr '88

AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE see AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS

AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SHIPS

Air cushioned vehicles--their role in military applications. Michael G.Welham. illus Armed Forces 7:161-164 Apr '88

Drop in overall readiness--(Adm. Lee) Baggett: 'Absolutely no forces...(for) some warfare tasks'. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:25-26 May '88

Marine Corps' fiery new leader is determined to improve its image. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:12-18 Jan '88

Today's Marines: Freedom's front line--(Gen A. M.) Gray tells Congress 'the Corps is sound and fit'. Adapted from Gen Gray's report to Congress in March. por illus Sea Power 31:57+ Apr '88

Tomorrow's gator (amphibious) Navy. CDR Robert H.Howe. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:62-67 Dec '88

US Navy's LHD--a new class of amphibious assault ships. Stefan Terzibaschitsch. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:425-428 '88

USS Wasp--the new nest for amphibious assault. Vincent Grimes. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-54 Jul '88

ANDERSON, Earl O.

MajGen Earl O. Anderson (USAFR Ret.) obit. AF Times 48:50-51 Feb 15 '88

ANDREWS, Arthur L.

Salute to the Chiefs: A close up of the Air Force's enlisted leadership, past and present. por illus Sergeants 27:21-36 Jan-Feb '88

ANDREWS, Vernon J.

Wheeled vehicle shortage hinders battle sustainability. MajGen Vernon J.Andrews. tab Natl Guard 42:108-109+ Feb '88

ANGOLA

Angola at the crossroads. Col Edgar O'Ballance. Armed Forces 6:539-541 Dec '87

Angola/Namibia "Essential principles": Valid guidelines or smoke and mirrors? Col James P.McWilliams, Ret. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:59 Sep '88

Angolan cauldron overflows into its second decade. Al J.Venter. illus map Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:121-125 '88

Namibia: Another Australian peace-keeping operation? Peter Strafford. illus Pac Def Rep 15:28-29 Sep '88

Regional security in southern Africa: Angola. John A.Marcum. map bibliog Survival 30:3-14 Jan-Feb '88

ANGOLA--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

Angolan naval and air defenses. ENS James E.Meason. US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-70+ Mar '88

ANIMALS

See Also
DOGS

MSgt John L. Bullard's pigeons. Sgt Friederike Kraus. illus Soldiers 42:32-33 Dec '87

Military pet: Well-bred and well-fed. Kathy Boyle. illus tab Interservice 8:20-22+ Winter '88

ORCA project (Army aviators from Hunter Army Airfield, GA, helped take dolphins back to wild). Barry Reichenbaugh. illus Soldiers 43:36-37 Feb '88

ANIMALS IN RESEARCH

ORCA project (Army aviators from Hunter Army Airfield, GA, helped take dolphins back to wild). Barry Reichenbaugh. illus Soldiers 43:36-37 Feb '88

ANNAPOLIS, MD, NAVAL ACADEMY see
NAVAL ACADEMY, ANNAPOLIS, MD

ANTARCTIC REGIONS

Log of Air Guard mission--Antarctic adventure. Lt Walter F.Wintsch, Jr. illus Officer 64:21-24 Oct '88

ANTENNAS

HF radio--why and why not? Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.2:32-37 Feb '88

Renaissance of HF communications. Gordon F.Smith and William L.Werner. illus bibliog SSignal 42:55-56+ Jan '88

Trends in land-force antennas. Dana Lombardy. illus Mil Tech 12:128+ May '88

ANTI-AIRCRAFT ARTILLERY see
ARTILLERY, ANTI-AIRCRAFT

ANTI-AIRCRAFT MISSILES see
MISSILES, ANTI-AIRCRAFT

ANTI-RADIATION MISSILES see
MISSILES, ANTI-RADIATION

ANTIBALLISTIC MISSILES see MISSILE DEFENSE

ANTISATELLITE MISSILES see
ANTISATELLITE WEAPONS

ANTISATELLITE WEAPONS

See Also
SPACE--Military Applications
SPACE WARFARE

ASAT for space control--wanted yet missing. Colin S.Gray. illus Def Sci 7:38-41 Jun '88

ASATs (anti-satellites) and American security don't mix. Les AuCoin. illus Def Sci 7:35+ Jun '88

Complicated story on ASAT. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:16+ Aug '88

DOD raises assessment of Soviet ASAT capability. Def Elect 20:12 Jan '88

Laser launch--the killer beams of antisatellite systems. William Welling. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-40 Sep 88

ANTISATELLITE WEAPONS - Continued

Soviet antisatellite capabilities. Capt Gregory C.Radabaugh. illus chart Signal 43:81-84 Dec '88

Space control and Soviet military strategy. Nicholas L.Johnson. illus chart Def Elect 20:74-76+ May '88

Space-based interceptor technologies give reality to "Star Wars." Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:86 Nov '88

ANTISATELLITE WEAPONS--Testing

Current level of Soviet activity clearly indicates the need for ASAT (anti-satellite) testing. Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus Def Sci & Elect 7:63-64 Jan '88

ANTISHIP MISSILES see MISSILES, ANTISHIP

ANTISUBMARINE WARFARE

See Also
SUBMARINE WARFARE

ASW (antisubmarine warfare) in transition. Eric Yann Beaudan. illus Natl Def 72:22-24 Mar '88

ASW: Winning the race. CAPT James H.Patton, Jr, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:63-66 Jun '88

Anti-submarine warfare for Asian navies. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.4: 42+ Apr '88

Are external forces helping the Soviets to inch ahead on the high seas? Capt John E.Moore. illus tab map Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:34-36+ Jan '88

BSY-1/2: A busy blend of technology for undersea ASW--the AN/UYK-44 (computer), MIDAS (mine and ice detection avoidance system), HF/MFAC (high-frequency/medium-frequency active capability), and code for the kill. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:67-70+ Apr '88

Born-again airship--current status of the Navy airship program. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:6-12 Dec '88

ANTISUBMARINE WARFARE - Continued

Can the Navy avert an air ASW (antisubmarine warfare) airframe shortfall? James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:59-60+ Mar '88

Canadian Navy--new directions. RAdm Frederick Crickard, Ret. illus chart tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:50-52+ '88

Condors over Bermuda. John Metzler. illus Armed Forces 7:422-423 Sep '88

Contrails and contracts--interview with Vice Adm Joseph B. Wilkinson, Jr, Commander, Naval Air Systems Command. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. illus Sea Power 31:9-11 Feb '88

Coping with ASW minefields--are they defensive or offensive? CAPT Jim Patton, Ret. illus Def Sci 7:25-26+ Mar '88

Down payment on the future Navy. James D. Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. Interview with NavSea Commander Vice Adm. William H.Rowden. illus por Sea Power 31:7+ Mar '88

Escalation in reasonable sufficiency--(Rear Adm. William O.) Studeman spells out Soviet improvements 'in all warfare areas'. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:15-18 May '88

Future of the Soviet submarine fleet. Jan S.Breemer. illus chart bibliog Armed Forces 7:37-41 Jan '88

Glass cockpits and a warm production line--Navy, industry gear up for LRAACA (long-range air-ASW-capable aircraft) competition. Charlotte B.Adams. illus Sea Power 31:37-38 Jun '88

Growth of the Soviet Pacific Fleet's submarine force. Derek da Cunha. map illus tab bibliog Intl Def Rev 21, no.2: 127-131 '88

Keeping a watch at sea and the sea lanes open--a brief look at current maritime patrol and ASW (anti-submarine warfare) aircraft. Konrad Alder. illus Armada Intl 12:30-32+ Oct-Nov '88

ANTISUBMARINE WARFARE - Continued

Korean prospect for Boeing ASW (antisubmarine warfare) system. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.2:69-70 Feb '88

Running critical: ASW (antisubmarine warfare) programs under fire. tab illus Scott C.Truver. Armed Forces J Intl 125:46+ Apr '88

SDI and the sub threat. LCDR P.Kevin Peppe. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:28-33 Sep '88

Sea power and undersea power: The double-edged sword--hard choices, tight budgets, and the limits of imagination. ADM Carlisle A.H.Trost. illus Sea Power 31:125-126+ Apr '88

Silence is golden: Passive towed-array sonar programmes. David Foxwell. illus Mil Tech 12:54-56+ Aug '88

Sub stalkers. Joe Poyer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:62-71 Mar '88

Tactical employment of anti-submarine helicopters. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.5:66+ May '88

Viking subhunter. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.82:47-53 Jul-Aug '87

Winning the ASW (antisubmarine warfare) technology race. William D.O'Neil. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:86-88+ Oct '88

ANTISUBMARINE WARFARE--Equipment

Sub stalkers. Joe Poyer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:62-71 Mar '88

ANTITANK WEAPONS

See
ARMORED WARFARE
ARTILLERY, ANTITANK
MISSILES, ANTITANK

Defeating offensive armor without tanks. Steven E.Daskal. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-23+ Jul-Aug '88

Helitow airborne tow system. Donald Gasch. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:13 Sep '88

ANTITANK WEAPONS - Continued

How to react to reactive armor. Capt Bruce I.Gudmundsson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:43-44 Jul '88

Hows and whys of armour penetration. Giorgio Ferrari. illus chart bibliog Mil Tech 12:81-82+ Oct '88

LAW 80--anti armour defence for the 1990s. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:314-318 Jul '88

Light infantry TOW (antitank) platoon. Lt Allen L.Tiffany. illus Infantry 78:11-14 Nov-Dec '88

Milan 2: The system in action. Alan Capps. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25 Jul-Aug '88

Sensor fuzed weapon. Capt David A.Moore. illus bibliog USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:20-27 Fall '88

ANTITANK WEAPONS--Study and Teaching

TOW (tube-launched, optically-tracked, wire-guided missile) training strategy. Maj Anthony DiStephano and SgtIC David L.Boulden. tab Infantry 78:33-34 Jul-Aug '88

ANTITERRORISM see TERRORISM

APPEL, John G., Jr

Fighting and winning when the enemy turns to NBC on battlefield. MajGen John G.Appel, Ret and Maj Charles G.Shaw, Ret. illus chart Army 38:42-46+ Aug '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Air Force--United States

AF strength freeze, 3-wing cut proposed. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:1+ Feb 29 '88

Air Force for the lean years. John T. Correll. illus AF Mag 71:56-59+ Jun '88

Budget and benefits top leaders' agenda--service chief faces double challenge of ensuring defense, members' morale. Interview. por illus AF Times 48:14+ Mar 28 '88

Deputy Comptroller, Budget. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Air Force--
United States - Continued

Fewer new planes, longer life for F-16s seen. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:25+ Feb 29 '88

Funding cut may reduce capability. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:1+ Feb 1 '88

Gen Cassidy (MAC commander in chief): Flying hours cut by 35%, civilians spared. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Apr 18 '88

House panel redirects $6 billion in '89 budget. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 11 '88

Is the advanced tactical fighter a good or bad deal for industry? Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab por Armed Forces J Intl 125: 36-38 Jan '88

Leaders push for raises, bonuses in testimony. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:8+ Mar 21 '88

Legislative update: AFSA (Air Force Sergeants Association) legislative year in review 1987. Sergeants 27:18-19 Jan-Feb '88

LtGen Watts (AF Comptroller): 'We'll have pain' regardless of actions taken. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Apr 18 '88

O&M cuts in active force threaten reserves also. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:12+ May 2 '88

Pilot bonus in next budget request: Aldridge cites quality people as top priority--endorsement of APRs (Airman Performance Reports) faces new scrutiny. John Ginovsky and Roy Adams. por AF Times 49:4+ Nov 14 '88

Pilot bonus included in budget. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Feb 29 '88

Strength cut forces new people policies--overseas moves cut, exits eased for many. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:1+ Jan 25 '88

Time to reorder priorities. Col David G.Palmer, Ret. illus Officer 64:12-14 Jun '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Air Force--
United States - Continued

USAF faces leaner years. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:1139-1141 Nov '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Air Force--United States--
Statistics

Defense and fiscal "reality." Colleen A.Nash. Table only. AF Mag 71:18 Dec '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Armed Forces--
Australia

Australian defence: No 7--defence expenditure. tab Pac Def Rep 14:218 Dec '87/Jan '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Armed Forces--
Canada

Interview with the Honourable Perrin Beatty, (Canadian) Minister of Defence. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:20-23+ '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Armed Forces--
Germany (West)

West German defense planning for the '90s: A new Bundeswehr on NATO's front line. Brenton C.Fischmann. chart tab illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:44+ Sep '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Armed Forces--
Latin America

Economic determinants of Latin American defense expenditures. Robert E.Looney and Peter C.Frederiksen. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:459-471 Spring '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Armed Forces--
N A T O

Burden-sharing: No easy answers. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 5:36-39+ Sep '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Armed Forces--
Soviet Union

Soviet reaction to the U.S. Maritime Strategy. James T.Westwood. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:62-68 Summer '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Armed Forces--
Sri Lanka

Sri Lankan armed forces switch focus. Rohan Gunasekera. illus map Intl Def Rev 21, no.5: 509-512 '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Armed Forces--
United States

Battle damage from the budget wars. John T.Correll. illus por AF Mag 71:38-44 Apr '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Armed Forces--
United States - Continued

CBO (Congressional Budget Office) cites 2% raise as budget-cutting option. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:4+ Mar 21 '88

Child care shortage could last 5 years or more. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 48:14 Apr 18 '88

Committee approves construction plan. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:8 Apr 11 '88

Construction request up despite tight budget. Grant Willis and John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:22 Feb 29 '88

DOD exempts vital programs from spending slowdown. Anne Laurent. por AF Times 48:3+ Jun 6 '88

DOD will seek 4.6% pay hike. P.J.Budahn. por AF Times 49:4+ Nov 21 '88

Defense budget: Assault on readiness--the impact: At U.S. bases everywhere, the tempo slows. James Kitfield. illus tab Mil Forum 4:23+ May '88

Defense budget: Assault on readiness--the numbers: Most training and logistics accounts are feeling the pinch. Stephen Alexis Cain. illus tab Mil Forum 4:22-27 May '88

4.1% raise would narrow pay gap. P.J.Budahn. chart AF Times 49:4 Sep 19 '88

Hill rejects DOD plan to shift $4 billion. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:2+ Jun 6 '88

House votes to raise basic pay 4%, BAQ 7%. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:1+ May 23 '88

Oceanographic activity, research are on the rise but more funding and ocean policy needed. Don Walsh. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:90-96 Jan '88

SecDef Carlucci directs military leaders to fight for 4.3% raise. John Burlage. chart AF Times 48:4 Mar 21 '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Armed Forces--
United States - Continued

Senate picking up defense budget pieces. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:7 Aug 22 '88

Senate to service members: Veto didn't kill pay raise. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:3 Aug 15 '88

Sorting intelligence out of the C3I budget. Theodore H.Smith. tab Def Elect 20:39 Jun '88

What's in store for MWR? Jim Ostroff. illus Interservice 8:26-30+ Fall '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Armed Forces--United States
Statistics

Sea power: Defense. tab chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:102+ Jan '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Army--
United States

Army aviation to modernize but with 2,000 fewer planes. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:84-85 Apr '88

Army takes major role in SDI program. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Armed Forces J Intl 126:88 Nov '88

Congress supports Army Aviation Master Plan. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:54+ May '88

Dave McCurdy: He speaks up for the Army. L.James Binder. por illus Army 38:31-34 May '88

Essential element--more ready and better trained than ever. Col David M.O'Rear, Ret. illus Officer 64:15-17 Jun '88

Shrinking budgets and rising risks: The crash of (FY) '89. Eric C. Ludvigsen. illus tab Army 38:20-24+ Apr '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Coast Guard--
United States

DON 'Okay,' Coast Guard hit hard. CDR William Legg, Ret. illus tab Officer 64:16-20 Mar '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Coast Guard--
United States - Continued

Death of the Coast Guard. LCDR Christopher Walter. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:29-33 Jun '88

Delays, deferments, debacles, and disasters--Coast Guard budget problems still unresolved. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:17-18+ Aug '88

National security rests on might--Reserve Forces prove to be cost effective. CDR William Legg, Ret. illus Officer 64:19-22 Jun '88

Professionalism and effectiveness for critical missions--USCG prepares to weather the 'budgetary storms'. ADM Paul A.Yost Jr. por illus tab Sea Power 31:97+ Apr '88

Realpolitik and the Coast Guard. Andrew G.Webb. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:74-78 Jan '88

Role of the Coast Guard within the maritime strategy must not be overlooked. RADM Sidney A.Wallace, Ret. illus tab chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:20-24+ Jan '88

Unique funding for unique force. CDR William E.Legg, Ret. illus Officer 64:21-22 Dec '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Coast Guard--
United States--Statistics

U. S. Coast Guard in 1987. CDR Lawson W.Brigham. tab chart illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:170-175+ May '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--
Australia

Australia: Only small budget increase, but White Paper momentum will be maintained. Ian Hamilton. Pac Def Rep 15:22-23 Oct '88

Australian Defence: No 3--money, manpower and overseas connections. Ian Hamilton. illus Pac Def Rep 14: 201-202 Dec '87/Jan '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--
Canada

Canada sharpens its sword. Kenneth A.Pole. illus Def & For Aff 16:17-22 May '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--
Canada - Continued

Defence spending 1988-89. John Willis. illus tab bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:48-53 Summer '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--
France

French 1987-1991 programming law: An end to independence? Robert Rudney. Armed Forces J Intl 125:30 Jan '88

French 1988 defence budget: Facts and figures. Mil Tech 12:104 Mar '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--
Germany (West)

Defense issue in West Germany: Constraints on increased military allocations. Christopher S.Allen and Paul F.Diehl. tab chart bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:93-112 Fall '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--
Great Britain

Conventional force improvements high on UK defense agenda. William Gilman. chart Armed Forces J Intl 125:34 Jul '88

UK's MOD Procurement Executive attempts to plug defense losses. William Gilman. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:34 Jun '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--
India

India's growth industry: Militarism. Ron Matthews. illus tab bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:57-62 Spring '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--
Japan

Defence spending inches up. Robert Y.Horiguchi. Pac Def Rep 14:38 Apr '88

United States and Japan: A changing relationship. Synthia Seable. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:12-14 Oct '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--
New Zealand

ANZAC frigates--New Zealand's change of course? M.Robertson. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.4:72+ Apr '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--
United States

Budget accord reached; includes 4.1% pay hike, 7% BAQ increase. Rick Maze. tab AF Times 49:4+ Oct 10 '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--
United States - Continued

Budget cuts may trim Pentagon's auditors. Anne Laurent. illus AF Times 48:19 Jul 25 '88

Candidates differ on defense dollar priorities. Peter Adams and Barbara Starr. por AF Times 48:18 May 23 '88

Conferees complete '89 defense blueprint. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:2+ Jul 18 '88

Congress/Administration. Regular feature in some issues of ARMED FORCES JOURNAL INTERNATIONAL

Consolidation elusive, funding uncertain under UAV (unmanned aerial vehicle) master plan. James C.Hyde. tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:32 Aug '88

Crash of '89. Maj Mark F.Cancian. chart tab illus MarCor Gaz 72:58-67 Mar '88

DOD gets $291.5-billion: Buying power down 4%. John F.Morton. tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:12+ Feb '88

DOD's acquisition system has industry on the ropes. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. chart Armed Forces J Intl 125:46+ Jun '88

Defense and the deficit. L.Douglas Lee. illus chart tab Def Elect 20:22-24 Summer '88

Defense budget. tab chart AF Mag 71:48+ May '88

Designing a cooperative distribution of the burden. John McCain. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:86+ Sep '88

Disputed issue of risk (budget cuts and national security). Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:50-55 Jun '88

EIA (Electronic Industries Association) predicts prolonged downturn in defense spending. Lawrence J.Aragon. Def Elect 20:36+ Dec '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--
United States - Continued

'88 budget, 2% pay raise both clear final hurdles. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:1+ Jan 4 '88

Five-year drought (Pentagon's long-range spending plans). John T.Correll. AF Mag 71:16+ Feb '88

Gone are the Halcyon Days (FY89 (amended) DOD budget). tab Mil Tech 12:92 Mar '88

Industry risks billions on LHX, new fighters, and aerospace plane. Scott D.Dean and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:50 Jun '88

Introduction to fiscal law in government contracting. Maj Robert L.McGrath. AF Law Rev 29:207-222 '88

Missing the forecast for the trees--long-term forecasting can be hazardous to your market planning. Theodore H.Smith. illus Def Elect 20:53-54+ Jan '88

New administration faces fallout over strategic priorities. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:72+ Nov '88

Preserving the common defense. Frank C.Carlucci. illus chart Defense/88, pp 2-27 May-Jun '88

Programs in the black (classified programs). Theodore H.Smith. tab Def Elect 20:36 Oct '88

Projected cost of SDI initial Phase 1 system reduced by 40%. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus chart Armed Forces J Intl 126:81+ Nov '88

Reagan asks support for 'unassailable' defense. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8 Feb 8 '88

Reagan veto: Defense or campaign move? Rick Maze. por AF Times 49:12+ Aug 15 '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--United States - Continued

Secretary Carlucci forwards austere DOD budget. por chart Natl Guard 42:11-12 Apr '88

Senators praise DOD's '89 budget stance. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:6 Feb 29 '88

Setting priorities for the nation's defense. Frank C.Carlucci. Statement before the Senate Appropriations Defense Subcommittee, May 10, 1988. illus Prog Mgr 17:14-18 Sep-Oct '88

Storm flags on the budget front--events beyond military control may put US defense capability at risk in the near future. James W.Canan. por AF Mag 71:98-101+ Jan '88

Strategic weapons cut by $1.5 billion. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:2+ Jul 18 '88

Thirteen Presidential candidates: National security and its share of the federal budget. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup opposite p 168):1-16 Feb '88

Two trillion dollars in seven years. chart tab illus Def Monitor 16, no.7:1-8 '87

US defence budget in FY 1989. Anthony H.Cordesman. illus chart tab Armed Forces 7:270-275 Jun '88

US defence in 1988: The morning after. Anthony H.Cordesman. illus tab bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:27-34 Spring '88

U.S. electronic warfare programs--surviving the cuts. Charles H.Wiseman. tab Def Elect 20:73-74+ Oct '88

United States: Funding the forces in election year. Howard Handleman. illus Pac Def Rep 14:52-54+ Dec '87/Jan '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--United States--History--Statistics

Defense and fiscal "reality." Colleen A.Nash. Table only. AF Mag 71:18 Dec '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Defense Dept--United States--Statistics

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Marine Corps--United States

Budget reductions cut chiefly into procurement accounts. Andrew R.Hoehn. MarCor Gaz 72:10 Apr '88

Crash of '89. Maj Mark F.Cancian. chart tab illus MarCor Gaz 72:58-67 Mar '88

Moving ahead...Our (Marine) Corps is on the march. MajGen William R.Etnyre and LtCol Michael L.Patrow. illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:46-50+ Aug '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--N A T O

Defence expenditures of NATO countries 1970-1987. Tables only. NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:56-57 Dec '87/Jan '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Navy--United States

Goal and the challenge--interview with ADM Carlisle A.H.Trost, Chief of Naval Operations. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. illus Sea Power 31:13-15+ Oct '88

Long, strong, Bravo Zulu--interview with (then) Secretary of the Navy James H. Webb Jr. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas Jr. illus Sea Power 31:15+ Apr '88

Navy gets a windfall for fiscal 1988. Theodore H.Smith. tab Def Elect 20:41-42 Mar '88

New helmsman--numerous challenges face incoming Secretary of the Navy. James D.Hessman. illus por Sea Power 31:75-76 Apr '88

Running critical: ASW (antisubmarine warfare) programs under fire. tab illus Scott C.Truver. Armed Forces J Intl 125:46+ Apr '88

Year of the long knives. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:29+ Mar '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Reserve Forces--Air Force--United States

Fiscal restraints--wisdom decides issues. Col David G.Palmer, Ret. illus Officer 64:12-14 Dec '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Reserve Forces--Air Force--United States

Funding follows AFR (Air Force Reserve) readiness. Col David G.Palmer, Ret. illus Officer 64:13-15 Mar '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Reserve Forces--Army--United States

Dedicated procurement up. Col David M.O'Rear, Ret. illus tab Officer 64:21-25 Mar '88

Reserve ruddy & bloody. BrigGen Ross G. Pickus. illus por Officer 64:15-17 Dec '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Reserve Forces--Marine Corp--United States

DON 'Okay,' Coast Guard hit hard. CDR William Legg, Ret. illus tab Officer 64:16-20 Mar '88

Zero growth in drill strength causes concern. CDR William E.Legg, Ret. illus por tab Officer 64:18-20 Dec '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Reserve Forces--Navy--United States

DON 'Okay,' Coast Guard hit hard. CDR William Legg, Ret. illus tab Officer 64:16-20 Mar '88

Zero growth in drill strength causes concern. CDR William E.Legg, Ret. illus por tab Officer 64:18-20 Dec '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--Reserve Forces--United States

DOD: 4.1% reserve raise would not close pay gap. John Burlage. tab AF Times 49:6 Sep 12 '88

APPROPRIATIONS AND EXPENDITURES--State Dept--United States

Morale crisis at Foggy Bottom (U.S.Foreign Service). Christopher Madison. illus chart Govt Exec 20:10-15 Feb '88

ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT, 1967-

See Also
MIDDLE EAST CRISIS, 1967
MIDDLE EAST WAR, 1973

Changing battlefield--Israel grapples with new technologies, multiple foes as it plans for future war. Jim Doyle. illus map AF Times 49:25-26+ Aug 22 '88

ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT, 1967- - Continued

Five smooth stones: Israel, the Palestinians, and the Intifada. Michael Dunn. illus Def & For Aff 16:15-20+ Jun '88

Instrument of genocide and brigandage. Dmitry Likharev. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:54-55 Oct '88

Ramadan War: Fire support Egyptian style. Capt Robert D.Lewis. illus map Field Artillery, pp 32-36 Aug '88

Special ops against terrorism. illus Def Update Intl No.85:42-48 Jan '88

United States, Israel and the Palestinians--prospects for peace. William Quandt. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:10-12 Jun '88

ARAB STATES

Second look at the Middle East. Russell S.Hibbs. map MarCor Gaz 72:35-37 Oct '88

ARAB STATES--Economic Conditions

Andover prize essay--No79 Advanced Staff Course (the Gulf Cooperation Council). Maj M.Sowaidan. map bibliog Hawk, pp 87-98 Mar '88

ARAB STATES--Foreign Relations--Israel--History

Air war over Israel (1948). illus tab bibliog Def Update Intl No.88:17-18+ Jun '88

ARAB STATES--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

Peace in the Gulf--illusion or reality? Part I: In the shadow of the superpowers. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.5:32-34+ May '88; pt 2, Collective security and the peripheral powers. No.6:13-14+ Jun '88

ARAB STATES--Foreign Relations--United States

Peace in the Gulf--illusion or reality? Part I: In the shadow of the superpowers. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.5:32-34+ May '88; pt 2, Collective security and the peripheral powers. No.6:13-14+ Jun '88

ARCHIVES--Navy--United States

First naval aviator's logbook found in archives. Kim Vincent. illus AF Times 49:77 Aug 15 '88

ARCTIC REGIONS

Call to action in the Arctic. LtCol John E.McGee. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:88-99 Mar '88

ARCTIC REGIONS - Continued

Circumpolar confidence building regime. James Macintosh and Michael Slack. illus map bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:57-58+ Autumn '88

Ice wars. Jan Breemer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:76-81 Jul '88

Nordic NATO in transition--toward turbulence in the 1990s? LtCol Lawrence R.Nilssen. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:68-79 Summer '88

Sea control in the Arctic: A Soviet perspective. CDR Dennis M.Egan and Maj David W.Orr. tab map bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41: 51-80 Winter '88

ARCTIC REGIONS--History

Adolphus Washington Greely: Renaissance warrior. George M.Hall. illus por map Army 38:50-57 Dec '88

ARGENTINA--Foreign Relations--Falkland Islands

Brooke Popham prize essay--No 79 Advanced Staff Course: Falklands to Malvinas--a necessary and practical political journey? SqLdr J.A.Collier. map Hawk, pp 99-110 Mar '88

ARGENTINA--Politics and Government

Civil-military relations and Argentine democracy. Paul W.Zagorski. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:407-432 Spring '88

ARMAMENT

See Also
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Armament
ARTILLERY
HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Armament
MUNITIONS
ORDNANCE
SHIPS--Armament

ARMAMENT--Europe, Western

Towards a stronger Europe. Henk Vredeling. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:20-23 Dec '87/Jan '88

ARMAMENT--N A T O

Hanging together--the MOU (Memorandum of Understanding) process in transatlantic armaments cooperation. Jan van Houwelingen. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:25-27 Dec '87/Jan '88

NATO armaments co-operation--an action plan for the future. David M.Abshire and Michael Moodie. illus bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:12-15 Dec '87/Jan '88

ARMAMENT--N A T O - Continued

NATO defence procurement--the way ahead. Mack Mattingly. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:16-19 Dec '87/Jan '88

Towards armaments planning at NATO. David A.R.Cooper. illus tab Canadian Def Q 18:38-42 Summer '88

ARMAMENT--Pakistan

Pakistan Ordnance Factories in the last two years. M.A.Abidi. illus Asian Def J No.4: 78-81 Apr '88

ARMAMENT DEVELOPMENT AND TEST CENTER see ARMAMENT DIVISION

ARMAMENT DIVISION

Brilliant weapons gather momentum. Edgar E.Ulsamer. illus AF Mag 71:74-80 Aug '88

Modernization at Jefferson Proving Ground. Gary D.Stegner. illus Army Log, pp 18-21 Sep-Oct '88

ARMED FORCES

See also subdivision under specific subject, e.g., Appropriations and Expenditures--Armed Forces--United States; Officers--Armed Forces--United St

See Also
INTERSERVICE COOPERATION
INTERSERVICE RIVALRY
STRATEGIC FORCES

Foreign military developments. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

ARMED FORCES--Afghanistan--Statistics

Afghanistan. illus tab Mil Tech 12:301-302 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Africa, North--Statistics

Military balance 1987-1988. tab map chart Pac Def Rep 14:106p sup opposite p 86 Dec '87/Jan '88

North Africa and Middle East. tab illus Mil Tech 12:241-242+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Africa, Sub-Saharan

Sub-Saharan Africa. illus tab Mil Tech 12:273-281+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Africa, Sub-Saharan--Statistics

Military balance 1987-1988. tab map chart Pac Def Rep 14:106p sup opposite p 86 Dec '87/Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Albania--Statistics

Albania. tab Mil Tech 12:127 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Algeria--Statistics

Algeria. tab Mil Tech 12:241 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Angola

Angolan cauldron overflows into its second decade. Al J.Venter. illus map Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:121-125 '88

ARMED FORCES--Angola--Statistics

Angola. tab Mil Tech 12:273 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Arab States

Andover prize essay--No79 Advanced Staff Course (the Gulf Cooperation Council). Maj M.Sowaidan. map bibliog Hawk, pp 87-98 Mar '88

ARMED FORCES--Argentina--Statistics

Argentina. illus tab Mil Tech 12:81-82+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Asia--Statistics

Asia and Far East. illus tab Mil Tech 12: 301-302+ Jan '88

Military balance 1987-1988. tab map chart Pac Def Rep 14:106p sup opposite p 86 Dec '87/Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Australia

Australia: Defence becomes key political issue. Ian Hamilton. Pac Def Rep 14:12+ Jun '88

Australia is a special ally. LCDR Daniel H.Else. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:44-48 Dec '88

Conscious creation of the future. Gregory Copley. interview with Kim Beazley, Australian Defense Minister. illus Def & For Aff 16:20-24+ Aug '88

Man-machine amalgam. interview with Ros Kelly, Australia's Minister for Defence Science and Personnel. illus Def & For Aff 16:68-69 Aug '88

ARMED FORCES--Australia - Continued

New-look defence department: How "managing with less" is yielding more. illus chart Def & For Aff 16:32-35+ Aug '88

West Pacific defence notes. Regular feature in some issues of ASIAN DEFENCE JOURNAL

Where have all the soldiers gone? Ian Hamilton. tab Pac Def Rep 14:13-14 Feb '88

Working together--Australia's new defense mission stresses joint operations, independence. interview with Australia's Chief of the Defence Force, General Peter Gration. illus Def & For Aff 16:36-39 Aug '88

ARMED FORCES--Australia--History

Bicentenary: No 2--the services, a reflection on 200 years. James Goldrick. illus Pac Def Rep 14:10-12 Feb '88

ARMED FORCES--Australia--Statistics

Australia. illus tab Mil Tech 12:341-343 Jan '88

Force structure no 2--Australian Army needs dedicated support ship. A.W.Grazebrook. Pac Def Rep 14:38 Feb '88

Military balance 1987-1988. tab map chart Pac Def Rep 14:106p sup opposite p 86 Dec '87/Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Austria--Statistics

Austria. illus tab Mil Tech 12:127+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Bahrain--Statistics

Bahrain. illus tab Mil Tech 12:241-242 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Bangladesh--Statistics

Bangladesh. Mil Tech 12:302+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Belgium--Statistics

Belgium. illus tab Mil Tech 12:132+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Belize--Statistics

Belize. tab Mil Tech 12:84-85 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Benin--Statistics

Benin. tab Mil Tech 12:273-274 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Bolivia--Statistics

Bolivia. illus tab Mil Tech 12:85-86 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Botswana--Statistics

Botswana. illus tab Mil Tech 12:274 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Brazil

Brazil's defense forces. Alan Capps. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:39-42 Apr '88

International defense profile: Brazilian defense forces. Keith Jacobs. illus map Intl Combat Arms 6:69-78 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Brazil--Statistics

Brazil. illus tab Mil Tech 12:86+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Brunei

Royal Brunei armed forces--money cannot buy men. Shuhud Saaid. illus map chart Asian Def J No.1:12-14+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Brunei--Statistics

Brunei. tab Mil Tech 12:304 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Brunei--Training

Exercise Setia Kawan--an exercise in comradeship. Zakaria Haji Ahmad. illus Asian Def J No.10:20-23+ Oct '88

ARMED FORCES--Bulgaria--Statistics

Bulgaria. tab Mil Tech 12:135-136+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Burkina Faso (Upper Volta)--Statistics

Burkina Faso. tab Mil Tech 12:274-275 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Burma--Statistics

Burma. illus tab Mil Tech 12:304+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Burundi--Statistics

Burundi. tab Mil Tech 12:275 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Cameroon--Statistics

Cameroon. illus tab Mil Tech 12:275-276 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Canada

Canada sharpens its sword. Kenneth A.Pole. illus Def & For Aff 16:17-22 May '88

Canadian armoured vehicle fleet modernisation. LtCol William L.Claggett and Capt Edwin W.Besch. illus chart Intl Def Rev 21:1165-1169 Sep '88

How does the White Paper affect the Canadian Armed Forces--an interview with General P.D. Manson, Chief of the Defence Staff. illus map chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special issue: Defence in Canada) 33: 26-28+ '88

Trends in Canadian security policy and commitments. Douglas L.Bland and John D.Young. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:113-130 Fall '88

ARMED FORCES--Canada--Organization

Interview with the Honourable Perrin Beatty, (Canadian) Minister of Defence. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special issue: Defence in Canada) 33:20-23+ '88

Maple leaf in Europe. MajGen J.L.Sharpe. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special issue: Defence in Canada) 33:82-84+ '88

ARMED FORCES--Canada--Statistics

Canada. illus tab Mil Tech 12:61+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Cape Verde--Statistics

Cape Verde. tab Mil Tech 12:276 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Caribbean Region--Sttatistics

Military balance 1987-1988. tab map chart Pac Def Rep 14:106p sup opposite p 86 Dec '87/Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Cayman Islands--Statistics

Cayman Islands. tab Mil Tech 12:89 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Central African Republic--Statistics

Central African Republic. tab Mil Tech 12:276-277 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Central America

Central America: insurgency as usual. Col Edgar O'Ballance. Armed Forces 7:276-278 Jun '88

ARMED FORCES--Central America--Statistics

Central and South America. illus tab Mil Tech 12:81-125 Jan '88

U.S. Southern Command--shield of democracy in Latin America. Gen Fred F.Woerner. illus tab por Defense/87 pp 20-27, Nov-Dec '87

ARMED FORCES--Chad--Statistics

Chad. illus tab Mil Tech 12:277-278 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Chile

Defense in Chile. Adrian J.English. illus tab map Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:135-138 '88

ARMED FORCES--Chile--Statistics

Chile. illus tab Mil Tech 12:90+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--China (People's Republic)

China: No 1--new era for the PLA (People's Liberation Army), but defence has low priority. Clare Hollingworth. Pac Def Rep 14:36 Dec '87/Jan '88

China's defence modernisation and security policy. Ji Guoxing. illus map bibliog Asian Def J No.10:48+ Oct '88

China's defense policy in the new era. Clare Hollingworth. illus Def & For Aff 16:42-43 Jan '88

Chinese armed forces' long march to modernization--a look at current reorganization and reequipment plans. Gordon Jacobs. illus Armada Intl 11:79-80+ Sep-Oct '87

Deng Xiaoping and Modernization of the Chinese military. June Teufel Dreyer. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:215-231 Winter '88

Modernising China's defence. Tai Ming Cheung. illus Armed Forces 7:414-417 Sep '88

ARMED FORCES--China (People's Republic)--Organization

China: A naval transition. Bradley Hahn. illus map tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:4-13 Nov '88

ARMED FORCES--China (People's Republic)--Organization - Continued

People's Liberation Army of China. Marko Milivojevic. illus map Armed Forces pt 1, 7:362-367 Aug '88; pt 2, chart 7:410-415 Sep '88

Reorganization of China's Armed Forces. June Teufel Dreyer. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:58-61 Nov '88

ARMED FORCES--China (People's Republic)--Statistics

China (PRC). illus tab Mil Tech 12:308+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Colombia--Statistics

Colombia. illus tab Mil Tech 12:95 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Congo--Statistics

Congo. tab Mil Tech 12:278 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Costa Rica--Statistics

Costa Rica. tab Mil Tech 12:99 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Cuba--Statistics

Cuba. illus tab Mil Tech 12:99-100 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Cyprus--Statistics

Cyprus. tab Mil Tech 12:139 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Czechoslovakia--Statistics

Czechoslovakia. illus tab Mil Tech 12:139-140 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Denmark

Denmark, in historic first, opens combat jobs to women. Julian Isherwood. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:25 Jul '88

Mobilization of the Danish Army. MajGen J.C.Essemann. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:23-25 Oct '88

ARMED FORCES--Denmark--Statistics

Denmark. illus tab Mil Tech 12:140+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Djibouti--Statistics

Djibouti. tab Mil Tech 12:278 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Dominican Republic--Statistics

Dominican Republic. tab Mil Tech 12:100+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Ecuador--Statistics

Ecuador. illus tab Mil Tech 12:103-104 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Egypt

Arab Republic of Egypt. map tab illus chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:28-39 Oct '88

Egyptian Armed Forces--modernizing with a little help from the U.S. ally. Leon T.Hadar. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:40-45+ Oct '88

Middle Eastern upgrades: The Egyptian and Israeli experience. Michael Dunn. illus Def & For Aff 16:31-32+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Egypt--Statistics

Egypt. illus tab Mil Tech 12:242+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--El Salvador--Statistics

El Salvador. tab Mil Tech 12:104+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Equatorial Guinea--Statistics

Equatorial Guinea. tab Mil Tech 12:278-279 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Ethiopia--Organization

Ethiopian Armed Forces. Marko Milivojevic. illus map chart Armed Forces 7:134-139 Mar '88

ARMED FORCES--Ethiopia--Statistics

Ethiopia. illus tab Mil Tech 12:279-280 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Europe--Statistics

Europe. illus tab Mil Tech 12:127+ Jan '88

Military balance 1987-1988. tab map chart Pac Def Rep 14:106p sup opposite p 86 Dec '87/Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Fiji--Statistics

Fiji. tab Mil Tech 12:343 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Finland

East meets West in Finland's "Blizzard 88" exercise. Rolf Soderlind. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:22+ Jun '88

ARMED FORCES--Finland--Statistics

Finland. tab Mil Tech 12:195+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--France

French Republic. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:31-42 Feb '88

French armed forces at the turn of the century. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:235-236 '88

ARMED FORCES--France--Statistics

France. illus tab Mil Tech 12:147-148+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Gabon--Statistics

Gabon. tab Mil Tech 12:280 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Gambia--Statistics

Gambia. tab Mil Tech 12:280-281 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Germany

On learning from the Wehrmacht and other things. Martin van Creveld. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:62-71 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Germany (East)

Force development in the Warsaw Pact: The Soviet-East German connection. Douglas A.Macgregor. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:527-548 Summer '88

ARMED FORCES--Germany (East)--Statistics

Germany East (GDR). illus tab Mil Tech 12:169+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Germany (West)

Federal Republic of Germany. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:29-40 May '88

Host nation engineer support for NATO. Capt Michael J.Milner. map chart illus Mil Engr 80:598-600 Nov-Dec '88

Konterschlag and Frankenhammer: The Infantry School 1--home of the West German infantry. Stefan Petersen. illus Def Update Intl No.91: 11-18 Nov '88

ARMED FORCES--Germany (West) - Continued

Notes on the 1989 Bundeswehr Plan. Wolfgang Flume. illus Mil Tech 12:38+ Apr '88

West German defense planning for the '90s: A new Bundeswehr on NATO's front line. Brenton C.Fischmann. chart tab illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:44+ Sep '88

ARMED FORCES--Germany (West)--Statistics

Germany West (FRG). illus tab Mil Tech 12:157-158+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Ghana--Statistics

Ghana. tab Mil Tech 12:281 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Great Britain

Conventional force improvements high on UK defense agenda. William Gilman. chart Armed Forces J Intl 125:34 Jul '88

Return to the Falklands. Ellis Plaice. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:41-43 Sep '88

ARMED FORCES--Great Britain--Statistics

United Kingdom. illus tab Mil Tech 12: 230-232+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Great Britain--Training

Exercise Setia Kawan--an exercise in comradeship. Zakaria Haji Ahmad. illus Asian Def J No.10:20-23+ Oct '88

ARMED FORCES--Greece--Statistics

Greece. illus tab Mil Tech 12:171+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Grenada--Statistics

Grenada. tab Mil Tech 12:107 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Guatemala--Statistics

Guatemala. tab Mil Tech 12:107 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Guinea--Statistics

Guinea. tab Mil Tech 12:281+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Guinea Bissau--Statistics

Guinea-Bissau. tab Mil Tech 12:283 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Guyana--Statistics

Guyana. tab Mil Tech 12:107-108 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Haiti--Statistics

Haiti. tab Mil Tech 12:108 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Honduras--Statistics

Honduras. illus tab Mil Tech 12:108+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Hungary

Hungarian Armed Forces today. Peter Weiss. illus map Intl Def Rev 21:935-938 Aug '88

ARMED FORCES--Hungary--Statistics

Hungary. illus tab Mil Tech 12:174+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Iceland--Statistics

Iceland. tab Mil Tech 12:179 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--India

Against a common enemy. Raisa Samofal. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:30-31 Dec '87

Defence report--India's recent developments. Pushpindar Singh. illus Asian Def J No.6:36+ Jun '88

ARMED FORCES--India--Statistics

India. illus tab Mil Tech 12:310+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Indonesia--Statistics

Indonesia. illus tab Mil Tech 12:314-315+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Iran--Statistics

Iran. illus tab Mil Tech 12:245-247 Jan '88

Iranian elite: The Islamic Revolution Guards Corps. James Dingeman and Richard Jupa. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:74-78 Mar '88

ARMED FORCES--Iraq--Statistics

Iraq. illus tab Mil Tech 12:247-248 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Ireland--Statistics

Ireland (Eire). tab Mil Tech 12:179 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Israel

Changing battlefield--Israel grapples with new technologies, multiple foes as it plans for future war. Jim Doyle. illus map AF Times 49:25-26+ Aug 22 '88

Instrument of genocide and brigandage. Dmitry Likharev. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:54-55 Oct '88

International defense profile: Israeli defense forces. Joe Poyer. illus map Intl Combat Arms 6:44-52 Mar '88

Israeli armed forces--part 1: The Israeli Army. David Eshel. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-21+ Jun '88

Marines in action--IDF and modern amphibious operations based on foreign sources. illus tab Def Update Intl No.86:49-55 '88

Middle Eastern upgrades: The Egyptian and Israeli experience. Michael Dunn. illus Def & For Aff 16:31-32+ Jan '88

Profile of combined arms (in the Israeli Defense Force). LtCol David Eshel, Ret. illus tab Natl Def 73:48-50 Sep '88

Psychological pressures, media: IDF confronts soldiers' frustrations. David Pugliese. Armed Forces J Intl 125:28 May '88

Why not the best? Maj Mark F.Cancian. illus MarCor Gaz 72:63-70 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Israel--History

First combat operation of the Israeli armoured corps--Operation Danny. illus map Def Update Intl No.92:59-66 Dec '88

ARMED FORCES--Israel--Statistics

Israel. illus tab Mil Tech 12:248+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Israel--Training

Preparing for tomorrow's combat--simulation in the IDF: More than war games. Tamir Eshel. illus Def Update Intl No.87:44-49 '88

ARMED FORCES--Italy--Statistics

Italy. illus tab Mil Tech 12:179+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Ivory Coast--Statistics

Ivory Coast. illus tab Mil Tech 12:283-284 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Jamaica--Statistics

Jamaica. illus tab Mil Tech 12:111-112 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Japan

International defense profile: Japanese defense forces. Keith Jacobs. illus map Intl Combat Arms 6:29-37+ Sep '88

ARMED FORCES--Japan--Statistics

Japan. illus tab Mil Tech 12:317-319+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Jordan--Statistics

Jordan. illus tab Mil Tech 12:251-252 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Kampuchea--Statistics

Kampuchea. illus tab Mil Tech 12:321 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Kenya--Statistics

Kenya. tab Mil Tech 12:284-285 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Korea (North)--Statistics

Korea, North (DPRK). tab Mil Tech 12:322 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Korea (South)

Exclusive interview: Chung Ho Yong (Minister of National Defense) on South Korean defense. Julia Ackerman. illus Def & For Aff 16:11-14 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Korea (South)--Statistics

Korea, South (ROK). tab Mil Tech 12:323 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Kuwait--Statistics

Kuwait. illus tab Mil Tech 12:252 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Laos--Statistics

Laos. tab Mil Tech 12:323-329 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Latin America--Statistics

Military balance 1987-1988. tab map chart Pac Def Rep 14:106p sup opposite p 86 Dec '87/Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Lebanon--Statistics

Lebanon. tab Mil Tech 12:252+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Liberia--Statistics

Liberia. tab Mil Tech 12:285 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Libya--Statistics

Libya. illus tab Mil Tech 12:255-256+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Luxembourg--Statistics

Luxembourg. tab Mil Tech 12:186 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Madagascar--Statistics

Madagascar. tab Mil Tech 12:285-286 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Malawi--Statistics

Malawi. tab Mil Tech 12:286 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Malaysia

Britains' big Malaysian deal. Denis Warner. illus Pac Def Rep 15:30 Oct '88

Malaysia and Singapore defense forces. P.Lewis Young. J of Def & Diplomacy 6: 27-29 Feb '88

Malaysia's place in the ASEAN group of nations--the problems faced by the Malaysian Armed Forces. P.Lewis Young. illus Armada Intl 12:84+ Feb-Mar '88

ARMED FORCES--Malaysia--Statistics

Malaysia. illus tab Mil Tech 12:324-326 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Mali--Statistics

Mali. tab Mil Tech 12:286 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Malta--Statistics

Malta. tab Mil Tech 12:186+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Mauritania--Statistics

Mauritania. tab Mil Tech 12:286-287 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Mexico--Statistics

Mexico. illus tab Mil Tech 12:112+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Middle East--Statistics

North Africa and Middle East. tab illus Mil Tech 12:241-242+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Mongolia

Mongolian People's Army. Marko Milivojevic. map Armed Forces 6:562-565 Dec '87

ARMED FORCES--Mongolia--Statistics

Mongolia. tab Mil Tech 12:326+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Morocco--Statistics

Morocco. illus tab Mil Tech 12:258-259 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Mozambique--Statistics

Mozambique. tab Mil Tech 12:287-288 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--N A T O

Countering Soviet encirclement operations--emerging NATO concepts. Diego A.Ruiz Palmer. illus tab map bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:1413-1418 Nov '88

Eight principles for NATO. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:62-66 Apr '88

Fatal flaws in presenting the NATO/Warsaw Pact balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:60+ Jul '88

U.S. Marine Corps Expeditionary Force in NATO. LtCol Wesley R.Marks, Jr. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:74-76+ Jul-Aug '88

U.S.-Soviet military facts. chart illus tab Def Monitor 17, no.5:1-8 '88

ARMED FORCES--N A T O--Statistics

Defence expenditures of NATO countries 1970-1987. Tables only. NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:56-57 Dec '87/Jan '88

Military balance 1987-1988. tab map chart Pac Def Rep 14:106p sup opposite p 86 Dec '87/Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--N A T O--Training

Aims and activities of the EURO/NATO Training Group. Rolf Huttel. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:35-39 Dec '87/Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Nepal--Statistics

Nepal. tab Mil Tech 12:329 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Netherlands--Statistics

Netherlands. illus tab Mil Tech 12:189-190 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--New Zealand--Statistics.

New Zealand. illus tab Mil Tech 12:343-345 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Nicaragua

Resistance in Nicaragua. LtCol H.T.Hayden. illus chart map MarCor Gaz 72:64-71 Sep '88

ARMED FORCES--Nicaragua--Statistics

Nicaragua. illus tab Mil Tech 12:115-116 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Niger--Statistics

Niger. tab Mil Tech 12:288 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Nigeria

Nigerian armed forces. Col Edgar O'Ballance. illus map Armed Forces 6:558-561 Dec '87

ARMED FORCES--Nigeria--Statistics

Nigeria. illus tab Mil Tech 12:288-289 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--North America--Statistics

North America. illus tab Mil Tech 12:61+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Norway

International defense profile: Norwegian defense forces. Joe Poyer. illus map Intl Combat Arms 6:63-71+ Jul '88

ARMED FORCES--Norway--Statistics

Norway. illus tab Mil Tech 12:193-194+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Oman

Armed Forces of the Sultanate of Oman. P.Lewis Young. illus chart map tab Asian Def J pt 1, No.7:6-12+ Jul '88; pt 2, No.9:6-7+ Sep '88

ARMED FORCES--Oman--Statistics

Oman. illus tab Mil Tech 12:259 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Pacific Region--Statistics

Oceania. illus tab Mil Tech 12:341-346 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Pakistan--Statistics

Pakistan. illus tab Mil Tech 12:329+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Panama--Statistics

Panama. illus tab Mil Tech 12:116 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Papua New Guinea--Statistics

Papua New Guinea. illus tab Mil Tech 12: 345-346 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Paraguay--Statistics

Paraguay. tab Mil Tech 12:116-117 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--People's Democratic Republic of Yemen

Military forces of the PDRY (People's Democratic Republic of Yemen) and the YAR (Yemen Arab Republic). Anthony H.Cordesman. illus map tab Armed Forces 7:302-306 Jul '88

ARMED FORCES--Peru

International defense profile: Peru. Vincent Grimes. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:60-65 Jan '89

ARMED FORCES--Peru--Statistics

Peru. illus tab Mil Tech 12:117-118 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Philippines

Philippine armed forces shaping up to insurgent threat. Robert Karniol. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1093-1095 Sep '88

Philippines forces: Back to basics. Peter Grier. illus Mil Forum 4:34-37+ Jan-Feb '88

ARMED FORCES--Philippines--Statistics

Philippines. illus tab Mil Tech 12:331-332+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Poland--Statistics

Poland. illus tab Mil Tech 12:196-197 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Portugal

Personnel train on full range of arms. illus Officer 64:57 Jul '88

ARMED FORCES--Portugal--Statistics

Portugal. illus tab Mil Tech 12:197-198 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Qatar--Statistics

Qatar. illus tab Mil Tech 12:260 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Romania--Statistics

Romania. tab Mil Tech 12:200 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Rwanda--Statistics

Rwanda. tab Mil Tech 12:290 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Saudi Arabia

Saudi Arabia's missile acquisition: A new stage in the Gulf conflict. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.7:30-32+ Jul '88

ARMED FORCES--Saudi Arabia--Statistics

Saudi Arabia. illus tab Mil Tech 12:260+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Senegal--Statistics

Senegal and Senegambian confederation. illus tab Mil Tech 12:291 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Seychelles--Statistics

Seychelles. tab Mil Tech 12:291-292 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Sierra Leone--Statistics

Sierra Leone. tab Mil Tech 12:292 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Singapore

Malaysia and Singapore defense forces. P.Lewis Young. J of Def & Diplomacy 6: 27-29 Feb '88

ARMED FORCES--Singapore--Statistics

Singapore. illus tab Mil Tech 12:334 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Somali Democratic Republic--Statistics

Somalia. illus tab Mil Tech 12:290-293 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--South Africa (Republic)

Close air support, South African style. Jeff Ethell. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:97+ Sep '88

ARMED FORCES--South Africa (Republic) - Continued

SADF (South African Defense Force)--South Africa's mighty muscle. Capt Jurgen Heuchling. illus chart Intl Def Rev 21, no.1: 21-26 '88

ARMED FORCES--South Africa (Republic)--Statistics

South Africa. illus tab Mil Tech 12:293-294 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--South America--Statistics

Central and South America. illus tab Mil Tech 12:81-125 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Soviet Union

Commo (communication) men. Lt-Col Bronislav Makarevich. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:22-26 Oct '87

Cooperation adds strength. Col-Gen Viktor Merimsky. Soviet Mil Rev No.2:13 Feb '88

From the history of the Soviet Armed Forces. Soviet Mil Rev No.2:22 Feb '88

Interview with Marshal of the USSR Sergei Akhromeyev (Chief of the General Staff of the Armed Forces). Def Sci 7:63-64+ Oct '88

Needle in the heart (drug problem in the Soviet forces). E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:206-208 May '88

Perestroika and Glasnost in the Soviet Armed Forces. Natalie A.Gross. bibliog Parameters 18:68-75 Sep '88

Red ink, Soviet style--new book, Pravda article signal future plans. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:50-52 Nov '88

Senior military leadership changes for 1987. Harriet Fast Scott. AF Mag 71:64 Mar '88

Soviet aerospace almanac. tab illus map chart AF Mag 71:65-74 Mar '88

Soviet combat engineers in Afghanistan. Graham H.Turbiville. illus Mil Eng 80: 560-565 Sep-Oct '88

ARMED FORCES--Soviet Union - Continued

Soviet military grapples with the language of command. Joseph C.Brandt. tab illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:38+ Jul '88

Soviet military power. Stephen Aubin. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:52-58 Sep '88

Soviet Military Power 1988: Marred by lack of substance. Steven J.Zaloga. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:40+ Jun '88

Yazov--the darkest horse. E.S.Williams. por illus Armed Forces 7:19-20 Jan '88

Spetznaz: Soviet special forces...or something more? LtCol David Eshel, Ret. illus chart Def Update Intl No.85:22-26 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Soviet Union--Biography

Top leaders of the Soviet armed forces. Harriet Fast Scott. por AF Mag 71:60 Mar '88

ARMED FORCES--Soviet Union--Equipment

Soviet cuts could yield more fearsome force. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:24 Dec 26 '88

Wizards of war. Robert Bruce. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:82-85 Jul '88

ARMED FORCES--Soviet Union--Organization

Changes in the Soviet High Command under Gorbachev. Malcolm Mackintosh. illus por bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:49-56 Spring '88

Force structure--meeting contemporary requirements. Col David M.Glantz. illus chart bibliog Mil Rev 68:58-70 Dec '88

Ogarkov's men move up. Peter Weiss. Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:116 '88

Organization of the Soviet armed forces. chart AF Mag 71:61-63 Mar '88

Soviet aerospace almanac. tab illus map chart AF Mag 71:65-74 Mar '88

ARMED FORCES--Soviet Union--Publicity

Soviet television: 'Window to Glasnost': Emphasis on the role of the military. Capt Gilberto Villahermosa. illus Army 38:50-54+ Apr '88

ARMED FORCES--Soviet Union--Statistics

Military balance 1987-1988. tab map chart Pac Def Rep 14:106p sup opposite p 86 Dec '87/Jan '88

Soviet Union (USSR). tab illus Mil Tech 12:200-206 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Soviet Union--Study and Teaching

LITINT (literature intelligence)--no longer a stepchild. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:110+ Oct '88

ARMED FORCES--Spain

1.1 million (Reserves) set to go. illus Officer 64:58 Jul '88

Spanish Legion's future obscured by reorganization plans. Juan Munoz Escribano. tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:57 Sep '88

ARMED FORCES--Spain--Organization

Spanish Legion's future obscured by reorganization plans. Juan Munoz Escribano. tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:57 Sep '88

ARMED FORCES--Spain--Statistics

Spain. illus tab Mil Tech 12:207+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Sri Lanka

Sri Lankan armed forces switch focus. Rohan Gunasekera. illus map Intl Def Rev 21, no.5: 509-512 '88

ARMED FORCES--Sri Lanka--Statistics

Sri Lanka. tab Mil Tech 12:334-335 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Sudan--Statistics

Sudan. tab Mil Tech 12:267 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Suriname--Statistics

Suriname. tab Mil Tech 12:119 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Swaziland--Statistics

Swaziland. tab Mil Tech 12:295-296 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Sweden--Statistics

Sweden. illus tab Mil Tech 12:216+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Switzerland--Statistics

Switzerland. tab Mil Tech 12:220+ Jan '88

Switzerland's current defense posture. MajGen Frank A.Seethaler, Ret. illus map tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:625-628 '88

ARMED FORCES--Syria--Statistics

Syria. tab Mil Tech 12:268 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Taiwan--Statistics

Taiwan. illus tab Mil Tech 12:335-336 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Tanzania--Statistics

Tanzania. tab Mil Tech 12:296 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Thailand--Statistics

Thailand. illus tab Mil Tech 12:336-338 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Tobago--Statistics

Trinidad & Tobago. illus tab Mil Tech 12:120 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Training

Shortcomings of mobile training teams to foreign countries. Maj Richard N.Jeppesen. illus MarCor Gaz 72:52-54 Mar '88

ARMED FORCES--Trinidad--Statistics

Trinidad & Tobago. illus tab Mil Tech 12:120 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Tunisia--Statistics

Tunisia. tab Mil Tech 12:268 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Turkey

Defence policies of Turkey and Turkish Armed Forces. Special documentation of "NATO's Sixteen Nations" Journal. illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:64 p sup Dec '87/Jan '88

Scimitars & sidewinders--nearly one million in Reserve forces. illus Officer 64:59 Jul '88

ARMED FORCES--Turkey - Continued

Turkish armed forces. Alan Capps. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:42-46 May '88

ARMED FORCES--Turkey--Statistics

Turkey. illus tab Mil Tech 12:222+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Uganda--Statistics

Uganda. illus tab Mil Tech 12:297-298 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--United Arab Emirates--Statistics

United Arab Emirates. tab Mil Tech 12:269-270 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--United States

U.S. military power--the Soviet view. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:26-31 Jan '89

What should we defend? A new military strategy for the United States. Reprinted from Harper's, July 1988. illus map Def Monitor 17, no.4:1-8 '88

ARMED FORCES--United States--Equipment

Ruger 9mm P-85. M.Phillip Powell. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:83-85 Mar '88

ARMED FORCES--United States--Organization

Title IV and the Marine Corps. LtCol Peter R.Stenner. MarCor Gaz 72:24+ Aug '88; pt 2, illus 72:47-48 Sep '88; pt 3, issues surrounding joint officer management. 72:39-40 Oct '88

ARMED FORCES--United States--Statistics

Military balance 1987-1988. tab map chart Pac Def Rep 14:106p sup opposite p 86 Dec '87/Jan '88

Officer cut of 2,255 planned by Sept. 30. John Burlage. illus tab AF Times 48:1+ Jan 18 '88

Sea power: Defense. tab chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:102+ Jan '88

United States of America. illus tab Mil Tech 12:66+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--United States--Training--Directories

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

ARMED FORCES--Uruguay--Statistics

Uruguay. illus tab Mil Tech 12:120+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Venezuela--Statistics

Venezuela. illus tab Mil Tech 12:122+ Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Vietnam--Statistics

Vietnam. tab Mil Tech 12:338-339 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Warsaw Pact

Fatal flaws in presenting the NATO/Warsaw Pact balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:60+ Jul '88

U.S.-Soviet military facts. chart illus tab Def Monitor 17, no.5:1-8 '88

ARMED FORCES--Warsaw Pact--Statistics

Military balance 1987-1988. tab map chart Pac Def Rep 14:106p sup opposite p 86 Dec '87/Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Yemen--Statistics

Yemen (ADEN) (PDRY). tab Mil Tech 12:270-271 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Yemen Arab Republic

Military forces of the PDRY (People's Democratic Republic of Yemen) and the YAR (Yemen Arab Republic). Anthony H.Cordesman. illus map tab Armed Forces 7:302-306 Jul '88

ARMED FORCES--Yemen Arab Republic--Statistics

Yemen Arab Republic (San'A'). tab Mil Tech 12:270 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Yugoslavia--Statistics

Yugoslavia. tab Mil Tech 12:238 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Zaire--Statistics

Zaire. tab Mil Tech 12:298 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Zambia--Statistics

Zambia. tab Mil Tech 12:298 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES--Zimbabwe--Statistics

Zimbabwe. tab Mil Tech 12:299 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION

AFCEA's promising future. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. International President AFCEA. por Signal 42:17-18 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES COMMUNICATIONS AND ELECTRONICS ASSOCIATION--Directories

AFCEA (Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association) chapter organization. Signal 42:126-127+ Jan '88

1988 AFCEA (Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association) sustaining and group member capabilities directory. Signal 42:134-146 Jan '88

ARMED FORCES IN EUROPE

Maple leaf in Europe. MajGen J.L.Sharpe. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special issue: Defence in Canada) 33:82-84+ '88

ARMED FORCES STAFF COLLEGE

What future for the Service war colleges? William V.Kennedy. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:16-17 Jun '88

ARMOR

See Also
ARMORED VEHICLES
ARMORED WARFARE

Hows and whys of armour penetration. Giorgio Ferrari. illus chart bibliog Mil Tech 12:81-82+ Oct '88

Reactive hull armor. Franz Kugelmann. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:146 Oct '88

State-of-the-art behemoth--USMC armor rolls forward with M1A1 Abrams. David Harvey. illus Sea Power 31:31-32 Nov '88

ARMOR--Great Britain

WARRIOR enters service. illus Mil Tech 12(GKN Defence sup):6-9+ Jun '88

ARMOR--Iran

Armoured warfare in the gulf. Anthony R.Tucker. illus map Armed Forces 7:223-226 May '88

ARMOR--Iraq

Armoured warfare in the gulf. Anthony R.Tucker. illus map Armed Forces 7:223-226 May '88

ARMOR--Israel

Evolution of BLAZER reactive armour and its adaptation to AFVs (armored fighting vehicles). G.R.Vered. illus Mil Tech 11:53-55 Dec '87

Israel armour corps today--armour hard core of the IDF. illus Def Update Intl No.92:51-58 Dec '88

ARMOR--Israel--History

First combat operation of the Israeli armoured corps--Operation Danny. illus map Def Update Intl No.92:59-66 Dec '88

ARMOR--N A T O

Tank atuomotive news (Joint DARPA/Army/Marine Corps Armor/Anti-Armor Technology Program). BrigGen Philip L.Bolte, Ret. chart Natl Def 73:12+ Jul-Aug '88

ARMOR--Soviet Union

Reactive armor: New life for Soviet tanks. Capt James M.Warford. illus bibliog Armor 97:6-11 Jan-Feb '88

Red Army Tank Commander--General Andrei Kravchenko. LtCol Richard Armstrong. illus map bibliog Armor 97:13-19 Nov-Dec '88

ARMOR--United States

Armor in low-intensity conflict: The U.S. experience in Vietnam. Maj Michael R.Matheny. illus map bibliog Armor pt 1, 97:9-15 Jul-Aug '88; pt 2, The Soviet experience in Afghanistan. 97:6-11 Sep-Oct '88

Armor takes Cologne. Maj John M.House. illus bibliog Armor 97:32-35 Sep-Oct '88

Armor Training 1997--an application of embeeded training. Maj H.Critz Hardy. illus bibliog Armor 97:34-36 Nov-Dec '88

Brave rifles at the NTC. Maj Steve Speakes. tab illus Armor 97:19-23 May-Jun '88

ARMOR--United States - Continued

Ceramic engines and armor. Alan R.Wise. illus Natl Def 72:41-43 Jan '88

Killing armor in the middle ground. Maj Richard D.McCreight. illus Infantry 78:14-16 Mar-Apr '88

Phantom warriors of 'Certain Strike.' LtCol Kenneth L.Privratsky. illus Army 38:42-46+ Mar '88

Plans jell for Stinger under armor. Capt Richard Trujillo and Ed Foster. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 22-24 Mar-Apr '88

Subaltern Stakes: Growing lieutenants in the 3d ACR (armored cavalry regiment). Col James M.Lyle and Maj N.Winn Noyes. illus Armor 97: 36-37 May-Jun '88

Support platoon operations in the field: Class III. Capt Juan J.Hernandez. illus Armor 97:45-46 Sep-Oct '88

ARMOR--United States--History

Roots of Armor (the professional bulletin of the Armored Force). Jim Schreier. illus Armor 97:8-9 Mar-Apr '88

ARMOR--United States--Organization

Beyond the Army of Excellence. Kevin D.Stubbs. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:24-41 Aug '88

ARMOR--United States--Study and Teaching

Armor Training 1997--an application of embeeded training. Maj H.Critz Hardy. illus bibliog Armor 97:34-36 Nov-Dec '88

By night...as by day (armor training for night operations). Capt James K.Greer. illus Armor 97:16-19 Jul-Aug '88

Soldier training publications: Supporting Training in the 1990s? Maj Albert E.Bailey. illus Armor 97:37-39 Nov-Dec '88

ARMOR--United States--Training

Initial training of armor crewmen. Capt Mike Benver. tab Armor 97:42-44 Sep-Oct '88

ARMOR--United States--Training - Continued

Training the Reserve force: Change the scale, not the standard. Maj John Miller. Armor 97: 47-48 Sep-Oct '88

ARMORED CENTERS AND SCHOOLS

Battle of Perryville, Kentucky: Initiatives lost and won. Robert E.Rogge. illus Armor 97:26-29 Mar-Apr '88

Initial training of armor crewmen. Capt Mike Benver. tab Armor 97:42-44 Sep-Oct '88

ARMORED FORCES see ARMOR

ARMORED PERSONNEL CARRIERS see ARMORED VEHICLES

ARMORED VEHICLES

See Also
TANKS, MILITARY

APC (armoured personnel carriers) afloat. Senior Lt Aleksandr Gryadunov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.2:34-35 Feb '88

Air defense of the light armored infantry battalion. Maj John E.Ryan. illus MarCor Gaz 72:46-50 Dec '88

Air-transportable and amphibious--the Soviet 2S9 SP howitzer/mortar. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:889-890 Aug '88

Armor takes Cologne. Maj John M.House. illus bibliog Armor 97:32-35 Sep-Oct '88

Armoured cars in the Dhofar war. John Akehurst. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:25+ Jun '88

Armoured vehicle power units from West Germany. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6: 661-662 '88

Armoured vehicle recovery in the NATO environment. Stephen StClair. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:80-81+ Jul-Aug '88

Assault and tactical bridging for armor units. BrigGen Philip L.Bolte, Ret. illus Armor 97:8-12 Nov-Dec '88

ARMORED VEHICLES - Continued

BAZ-5937/39--a new generation of Soviet special vehicles. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:747 Jul '88

BMY M88A1E1--just what the Abrams needs. illus Asian Def J No.5:44+ May '88

BTR-70. illus tab Soviet Mil Rev No.4:49+ Apr '88

Battle of the Titans--the armored recovery vehicle. Philip L.Bolte. illus Natl Def 72:51-56 May-Jun '88

Better Bradley. Michael Green. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:55-59 Jan '89

Brazil's battle machines. Jack Hammond. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-39 Mar '88

British armoured forces today. LtCol David Eshel, Ret. illus Def Update Intl No.90:4-8+ Aug '88

Canadian armoured vehicle fleet modernisatioon. LtCol William L.Claggett and Capt Edwin W.Besch. illus chart Intl Def Rev 21:1165-1169 Sep '88

Charge of the light brigade. Capt Bruce I.Gudmundsson. MarCor Gaz 72:54-55 Jan '88

Clearing the way (new bridging equipment and mine-clearing technologies). Ian Curtis. illus Def & For Aff 16:15-16+ Jul '88

Current status of the wheeled armoured vehicle--the continuing battle between wheels and tracks. John Reed. illus Armada Intl 11:52-54+ Sep-Oct '87

Family concept (of WARRIOR vehicles). illus Mil Tech 12(GKN Defence sup):12-14 Jun '88

GKN Defence-Land Systems: A growing force in defence. illus Mil Tech 12(GKN Defence sup): 2-5 Jun '88

ARMORED VEHICLES - Continued

How to react to reactive armor. Capt Bruce I.Gudmundsson. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:43-44 Jul '88

Human factors challenges in armored vehicle design. Capt R.Mark Brown. Armor 97:24-25 Sep-Oct '88

Marine assault guns. Maj John J.Sayen. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:38-42 Dec '88

Military vehicle air conditioning. John Bridger. Illus Armed Forces 7:494-495 Nov '88

Modifying the Army's armored vehicles. Col Donald L.Smart. Illus Armor 97:48-50 Jan-Feb '88

New tanks for old: How Marines should think about armored vehicles. Capt Bruce I.Gudmundsson. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:51-55 Dec '88

SAXON--a new concept in battlefield support. Illus Mil Tech 12(GKN Defence sup):15-17 Jun '88

Search for safer combat vehicles: How close are we getting? Donald R.Kennedy. Illus Armor 97:39-41 Sep-Oct '88

Swiss Army's Piranha-TOW tank destroyer--a description of this newly introduced AT system. Konrad Alder. Illus tab Armada Intl 11:64+ Sep-Oct '87

Tank & automotive--GD, FMC seek new markets for existing vehicles. Debra Polsky. Illus tab Mil Forum 5:91-95 Jul-Aug '88

Tank-automotive news. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

Upgrade programmes for the M113 AFV. Rene Caen. Illus Armada Intl 12:86-88 Aug-Sep '88

What is the ideal armoured personnel carrier? How best to combine armour with mechanized infantry. Paul-Werner Krapke. Illus tab Armada Intl 12:21-22+ Jun-Jul '88

ARMORED VEHICLES - Continued

Why the 105mm idea is impractical. Maj John J.Sayen. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:42-45 Dec '88

ARMORED VEHICLES--Armament

Design criteria for AIFV (armoured infantry fighting vehicles) turrets. Jacques Lenaerts. Illus tab Mil Tech 12:12-14+ Mar '88

GIAT--a leader in armour technologies. Illus Asian Def J No.11:90+ Nov '88

Light armoured vehicles. Col Norman L.Dodd, Ret. Illus tab Asian Def J No.3:45-46+ Mar '88

Shark (weapon carrier) breeding in Switzerland. Rupert Pengelley. Illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:403-404 '88

Sucuri tank destroyer--a new Engesa wheeled armoured vehicle. R.M.Ogorkiewicz. Illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:549-551 '88

ARMORED VEHICLES--Characteristics

Current status of the wheeled armoured vehicle--the continuing battle between wheels and tracks. John Reed. Illus Armada Intl 11:52-54+ Sep-Oct '87

Infantry fighting vehicle--how to avoid engine overheat. Col Vladimir Moskalyov. Illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:48-49 Dec '87

Italy's new tank destroyer. Rupert Pengelley. Illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:399-401 '88

Light armoured vehicles. Col Norman L.Dodd, Ret. Illus tab Asian Def J No.3:45-46+ Mar '88

SIMBA and HARIMAU. Illus Mil Tech 12(GKN Defence sup):21 Jun '88

Sucuri tank destroyer--a new Engesa wheeled armoured vehicle. R.M.Ogorkiewicz. Illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:549-551 '88

WARRIOR enters service. Illus Mil Tech 12(GKN Defence sup):6-9+ Jun '88

ARMORED VEHICLES--Characteristics - Continued

Wheeled heavyweight--8x8 ACV (armoured combat vehicle) demonstrator tested by Daimler-Benz. Brigitte Sauerwein. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1347-1348 Oct '88

ARMORED VEHICLES--Design

Better Bradley. Michael Green. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:55-59 Jan '89

Design criteria for AIFV (armoured infantry fighting vehicles) turrets. Jacques Lenaerts. illus tab Mil Tech 12:12-14+ Mar '88

Electric transmission for armored vehicles: A designer's dream realized at last. Raymond Surlemont. illus Armor 97:34-39 Jan-Feb '88

Engesa Ogum--a new ultra-light tracked armoured carrier. R.M.Ogorklewicz. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:395 '88

Future French transmissions for AFVs (armored family of vehicles). Gerard Turbe. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:537-538 '88

Italy's new tank destroyer. Rupert Pengelley. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:399-401 '88

Light armoured vehicles. Col Norman L.Dodd, Ret. illus tab Asian Def J No.3:45-46+ Mar '88

Puma development gathers new momentum. Christopher F.Foss. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1203 Sep '88

SAXON internal security vehicle. illus Mil Tech 12(GKN Defence sup):18-20 Jun '88

WARRIOR enters service. illus Mil Tech 12(GKN Defence sup):6-9+ Jun '88

ARMORED VEHICLES--Equipment

Sensor technology and armoured vehicles. James J.Townsend. illus Mil Tech 12:74+ May '88

Way ahead (for armored vehicles). illus Mil Tech 12(GKN Defence sup):23-24 Jun '88

ARMORED VEHICLES--Exhibitions

Preview of the AUSA (Association of the United States Army) '87 Exhibition--new programs for the 90s overshadowed by budget cuts. Gordon Jacobs. illus Armada Intl 11:90+ Sep-Oct '87

ARMORED VEHICLES--Maintenance and Repair

Infantry fighting vehicle--how to avoid engine overheat. Col Vladimir Moskalyov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:48-49 Dec '87

ARMORED VEHICLES--Safety Measures

Evolution of BLAZER reactive armour and its adaptation to AFVs (armored fighting vehicles). G.R.Vered. illus Mil Tech 11:53-55 Dec '87

ARMORED WARFARE

See Also
MISSILES, ANTITANK

Antimech initiatives. LtCol Jack W.Klimp, and others MarCor Gaz 72:42 Jul '88

Antitank defense in a high-intensity conflict. LtCol Klaus D.Schreiber. MarCor Gaz 72:41 Jul '88

Armor in low-intensity conflict: The U.S. experience in Vietnam. Maj Michael R.Matheny. illus map bibliog Armor pt 1, 97:9-15 Jul-Aug '88; pt 2, The Soviet experience in Afghanistan. 97:6-11 Sep-Oct '88

Armor takes Cologne. Maj John M.House. illus bibliog Armor 97:32-35 Sep-Oct '88

Armoured warfare in the gulf. Anthony R.Tucker. illus map Armed Forces 7:223-226 May '88

Army's antiarmor rail gun program begins to make strides. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:126+ Oct '88

Bradley gunnery evolution. Capt Thomas T.Smith. illus tab Infantry 78:20-26 May-Jun '88

Chariots of iron: MBT development in the US. James A.Blackwell. Jr. illus Mil Tech 12:152-154+ Oct '88

ARMORED WARFARE - Continued

Defeating offensive armor without tanks. Steven E.Daskal. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-23+ Jul-Aug '88

Defeating Red armor. F.Clifton Berry, Jr. illus map AF Mag 71:94-99 Oct '88

Desert training center: Yesterday and today. Francis G.Blake. illus Armor 97:25-29 Nov-Dec '88

Employment of the LAV (Light Armored Vehicle). Maj Richard G.Duvall. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:35-37 Dec '88

Fire support in mobile armored warfare. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and others. illus Field Artillery, pp 12-14 Jun '88

Flying box (formation)--supporting the mobile armored corps. Capt Jorge M.Fernandez. illus Field Artillery, pp 15-17 Jun '88

Future shape of the self-propelled howitzer. Walter Stone. illus Armada Intl 12:58+ Oct-Nov '88

High-precision weapons against tanks. Col Yuri Molostov and Maj Anatoly Novikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:12-13 Jan '88

Human factors challenges in armored vehicle design. Capt R.Mark Brown. Armor 97:24-25 Sep-Oct '88

Killing armor in the middle ground. Maj Richard D.McCreight. illus Infantry 78:14-16 Mar-Apr '88

Marine armor in mid-intensity conflict. LtCol Andrew R.Finlayson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:39-40 Jul '88

Panzernahkampf: Marines against tanks. Capt Michael P.Slater. illus MarCor Gaz 72:45-47 Jul '88

Reactive armor: New life for Soviet tanks. Capt James M.Warford. illus bibliog Armor 97:6-11 Jan-Feb '88

ARMORED WARFARE - Continued

Red Army Tank Commander--General Andrei Kravchenko. LtCol Richard Armstrong. illus map bibliog Armor 97:13-19 Nov-Dec '88

Reethinking antimech defense. Capt Brent A.Douglas. illus MarCor Gaz 72:48-49 Jul '88

Search for safer combat vehicles: How close are we getting? Donald R.Kennedy. illus Armor 97:39-41 Sep-Oct '88

Sensor fuzed weapon. Capt David A.Moore. illus bibliog USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:20-27 Fall '88

Super battle tanks. Joe Poyer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-59 Nov '88

Supersonic tank terminator. M.Phillip Powell. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:16-19 May '88

Tank versus helicopter. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.86:17-18 '88

Tanks: Tipping the conventional balance. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:50-54 Jun '88

Ten commandments for the small unit tactician. Maj Roger Cirillo. Armor 97:10-13 Mar-Apr '88

Time perhaps to rethink anti-tank warfare concepts--arguments in favour of reviving the tank destroyer. Paul-Werner Krapke. illus Armada Intl 12:19-20+ Apr-May '88

Un-Conventional Defense Initiative. Jeffrey Cerny and Steven Shaker. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:12-14 Apr '88

When will we ever learn? (realities of offensive armored warfare in Europe) Capt Andrew F.DeMario. illus bibliog Armor 97:20-23 Sep-Oct '88

ARMORED WARFARE--History

304th Tank Brigade--its formation and first two actions. Robert E.Rogge. illus map Armor 97:26-34 Jul-Aug '88

ARMORED WARFARE--Study and Teaching

Fort Knox's terrain matches Europe's for OPFOR (opposing force) training. Sgt Larry W.Redmond. illus Armor 97:23 Jul-Aug '88

Like a stick in a hornet's nest (training for armored warfare in the Mojave Desert). Dennis Steele. illus Army pt 1, 38:26-29+ Nov '88; pt 2, OPFOR: Friend and foe. 38:28-32 Dec '88

Platoon defensive operations. 1stLt Dennis M.Verpoorten. illus Armor 97:20-22 Jul-Aug '88

ARMORIES

Alaska--building armories on the last frontier. LtCol Frank C.Johnson. illus Natl Guard 42:43-45 Feb '88

ARMS CONTROL

See Also
DISARMAMENT

AF, Navy vie for warheads under START limits. Peter Adams. illus AF Times 48:33+ Jun 27 '88

After the INF Treaty: U.S. nuclear buildup in Europe. tab map Def Monitor 17, no.2:1-8 '88

Anti-tactical missile defense, Allied security and the INF Treaty. Keith B.Payne and Marc J.Berkowitz. illus map tab bibliog Strat Rev 16:24-34 Winter '88

Arms control and stability in Europe: Reductions are not enough. Stephen J.Flanagan and Andrew Hamilton. chart bibliog Survival 30:448-463 Sep-Oct '88

Arms control and the needs of NATO Armed Forces. Gen Wolfgang Altenburg. Lecture. RUSI Jrnl 133:9-12 Autumn '88

Arms control: Are we at risk? Richard Shelby. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:62-63 Apr '88

Arms control legacy of the Reagan Administration: A focus on START. Ronald F.Lehman II. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:13-20 Fall '88

ARMS CONTROL - Continued

Arms control without strategy...again blundering on. Colin S.Gray. Def Sci 7:53-55 Mar '88

Au revoir MBFR! (Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions) Stanley R.Sloan. illus bibliog Natl Def 72:47-50 Feb '88

Ballistic missile development--Third World nations threaten superpower stability. Aaron Karp. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 5:15-17 Dec '87

Base future nuclear reductions on coherent Western strategy. John McCain. illus chart Armed Forces J Intl 125:74+ May '88

Before INF Treaty is signed, US must consider the forgotten missiles. Steven J.Zaloga. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:36+ May '88

Circumpolar confidence building regime. James Macintosh and Michael Slack. illus map bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:57-58+ Autumn '88

Conceptual problems of conventional arms control. Robert D.Blackwill. bibliog Intl Sec 12:28-47 Spring '88

Confidence-building measures in arms control: The mouse that roared? Victor-Yves Ghebali and Fred Tanner. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1269-1272 Oct '88

Considerations after the INF Treaty--NATO after global 'double zero'. Lewis A.Dunn. tab bibliog Survival 30:195-209 May-Jun '88

Conventional stability talks--specific approaches to conventional arms control in Europe. Robert D.Blackwill. tab bibliog Survival 30:429-447 Sep-Oct '88

Deterrence, defence and arms control. Christoph Bertram. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:21-24+ Sep '88

Eight principles for NATO. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:62-66 Apr '88

ARMS CONTROL - Continued

Elimination of chemical weapons: Is agreement in sight? Charles C.Flowerree. illus Armed Forces 7:350-354 Aug '88

Escalation in reasonable sufficiency--(Rear Adm. William O.) Studeman spells out Soviet improvements 'in all warfare areas'. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:15-18 May '88

Euphoria over INF Treaty poses serious challenges for NATO military leaders. Gen John R.Galvin. illus por Army 38:18-22+ Sep '88

Eve of destruction--crews are poised to dismantle newly banned cruise missiles. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:31+ Oct 24 '88

Exclusive AFJ interview with: Ewald Heinrich von Kleist, Editor-in-Chief, Europaische Wehrkunde--on the 25th anniversary of the Wehrkunde encounter. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:40-41+ Feb '88

Force posture consequences of the START treaty. Walter B.Slocombe. tab Survival 30:402-408 Sep-Oct '88

Glasnost pot, arms control smoke, deficit drug addiction--how to cope. Donald C.Latham. illus J of Elect Def 11:61-62+ Apr '88

How the Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty supports U.S. strategy. Frank C. Carlucci. Based on Congressional testimony, Jan 25, 1988. illus tab por Defense/88, pp 2-8 Mar-Apr '88

INF and beyond. George Younger. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:3-6 Spring '88

INF Treaty. James T.Hackett. illus tab Mil Engr 80:94-98 Mar-Apr '88

INF Treaty. Excerpts from the Treaty. tab Survival 30:163-180 Mar-Apr '88

INF Treaty and beyond. John Borawski. illus bibliog Parameters 18:63-73 Jun '88

ARMS CONTROL - Continued

INF Treaty and its shadows over the START negotiations. Frank J.Gaffney, Jr. illus Strat Rev 16:33-42 Spring '88

INF verification regime--not perfect, but effective. Dennis Menos. tab illus Mil Engr 80:160-163 Mar-Apr '88

In search of START (strategic arms reduction treaty). Richard Golik. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:50-55 Sep '88

Joint Statement on Moscow Summit 1 June 1988 (excerpts). Survival 30:371-373 Jul-Aug '88

Limiting offensive conventional forces: Soviet proposals and Western options. Jack Snyder. bibliog tab Intl Sec 12:48-77 Spring '88

NATO after zero INF. Gen John R.Galvin. illus tab map Armed Forces J Intl 125:54+ Mar '88

NATO and Warsaw Pact forces: Conventional war in Europe. tab Def Monitor 17, no.3:1-8 '88

NATO strategy: The need to return to basics. Hans Ruhle. illus Strat Rev 16:28-35 Fall '88

Pitfalls of STARTing now. Dan Quayle. RUSI Jrnl 133:47-51 Summer '88

Power for good (first Pershing II missile destroyed in Karnack, Texas). LtCol Donald Maple. illus Soldiers 43:28-31 Dec '88

Preserving the common defense. Frank C.Carlucci. illus chart Defense/88, pp 2-27 May-Jun '88

Reasonable sufficiency and Soviet conventional defense. R.Hyland Phillips and Jeffrey I.Sands. tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:164-178 Fall '88

START and U.S. strategic force vulnerabilities: Can "downloading" provide the answer? James L.George. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:21-27 Fall '88

ARMS CONTROL - Continued

Senate hearings assess INF Treaty's impact on NATO. illus por Army 38:16-22+ Mar '88

Soviet arms control initiatives: Gorbachev's motives. Barry Schneider and Michael Ennis. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:49-51 Feb '88

Soviet military doctrine and conventional arms control. Jacob W.Kipp illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:3-23 Dec '88

Strategic arms reduction talks--The emerging START agreement. Robert Einhorn. bibliog Survival 30:387-401 Sep-Oct '88

Strategic arsenals after START (strategic arms reduction talks)--the implications of deep cuts. Michael M.May and others. illus tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:90-133 Summer '88

Survivable mix for discriminate deterrence--Ikle/Wohlstetter Commission urges 'integrated' long-term strategy. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:171+ Apr '88

Technology, arms control and the national security. Robert C.Duncan. Based on a presentation to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Washington, Sept 28, 1987. illus Defense/88, pp 9-11 Mar-Apr '88

Two-track dilemma in the START (Strategic Arms Reduction Talks) negotiations. James L.George. illus tab bibliog Strat Rev 16: 35-46 Winter '88

Verifying a START agreement: Impact of INF precedents. Jeremy K.Leggett and Patricia M.Lewis. bibliog Survival 30:409-428 Sep-Oct '88

West German faces nuclear modernization. Ronald D.Asmus. Survival 30:499-514 Nov-Dec '88

What are the implications of an INF agreement? Oliver Ramsbotham. illus Armed Forces 6:544-547 Dec '87

What is pushing Gorbachev into arms control? CAPT William H.J.Manthorpe, Jr, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc pt 1, 114:37-43 Dec '88

ARMS CONTROL - Continued

When is it safe to say da? (security considerations in a "deep-cuts" START regime) Barry Schneider and Michael Ennis. tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:50-54 Oct '88

Winds of change in tactical warfare. Edgar Ulsamer. por AF Mag 71:45-49 Apr '88

Year in missiles. illus Def & For Aff 16: 19-23 Mar '88

ARMS CONTROL--Inspection

Stockpile confidence under a nuclear test ban. Steve Fetter. bibliog tab illus Intl Sec 12:132-167 Winter '86/'87

Treaty verification force? Thomas B.Allen. US Nav Inst Proc 114:120-121 May '88

Two-track dilemma in the START (Strategic Arms Reduction Talks) negotiations. James L.George. illus tab bibliog Strat Rev 16: 35-46 Winter '88

Verification of conventional arms reductions. Michael Krepon. bibliog Survival 30:544-555 Nov-Dec '88

ARMS CONTROL--Study and Teaching

Teaching about arms control. Col Fletcher M.Lamkin, Jr., and LtCol Stephen O.Fought. tab Nav War Col Rev 41:94-104 Winter '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE

<u>See Also</u>
DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE

Allies' success in US programs hinges on equipment requirements. John G.Roos. tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:36+ Sep '88

Cardoen diversified technology--technological growth and diversification. Klaus Wolff-Casado Revuelta. Interview with Carlos Cardoen, Manager of Industries Cardoen. illus Mil Tech 12:98-103 Jul '88

Com Def '88--an experiment down the highway to a two-way street. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:112-114 Nov '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE - Continued

Defence industry update. Regular feature in some issues of ASIAN DEFENCE JOURNAL

Experience in international programmes--an interview at General Dynamics' headquarters in St. Louis, Missouri. Interview with Herbert F. Rogers, President and Chief Operating Officer, and James R. Mellor, Executive Vice President Marine, Land Systems and International. illus Mil Tech 12: 35-39 Jul '88

FN Herstal: A tradition of innovation. illus Mil Tech 12:96-101 Jun '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Africa

Selling arms to Africa. W.A.Odjidja. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:14-19 Sep '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Africa--Exhibitions

African defense exhibition presents unique regional marketing opportunity. John G.Roos. Armed Forces J Intl 126:58 Sep '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Argentina

Chile, Argentina, and Brazil: Gaining ground on the two-way street. John Hoyt Williams. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:26+ Apr '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Asia, Southeastern--Exhibitions

DSA--a focus for Asia-Pacific defense. Mark Hewish and Gowri Sundaram. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:699-703 '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Australia

New South Wales defence industries. John Grizby. illus Pac Def Rep 14:35 p sup Feb '88

Quiet revolution: Australia's defense industry is on the march. Peter Smith. illus Def & For Aff 16:58-60 Aug '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Brazil

Brazil's battle machines. Jack Hammond. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-39 Mar '88

Brazil's big three. Martin Cohen. Def & For Aff 16:36 May '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Brazil - Continued

Chile, Argentina, and Brazil: Gaining ground on the two-way street. John Hoyt Williams. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:26+ Apr '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Chile

Chile, Argentina, and Brazil: Gaining ground on the two-way street. John Hoyt Williams. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:26+ Apr '88

Chilean arms industry matures. Ramon Lopez. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1333-1335 Oct '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--China (People's Republic)

Europe-China arms agreements: Labyrinth of dead-end streets. Doug Richardson. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:24+ May '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Egypt

Egypt--arms manufacturing base for the Arab world? Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:73-76 '88

Egyptian rockets and the French connection. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2: 202 '88

Made in Egypt (Second Cairo International Defense Equipment Exhibition). Michael Dunn. illus Def & For Aff 16:36-40 Jan '88

Middle Eastern upgrades: The Egyptian and Israeli experience. Michael Dunn. illus Def & For Aff 16:31-32+ Jan '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Europe

European cooperation in armaments research and development. AM Donald Hall. RUSI Jrnl 133:53-58 Summer '88

Frontier-free Europe: Will the US be ready? Dov S.Zakheim. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:66+ Dec '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--France

Cooperative ventures: The French connection. Peter Berger. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:50+ Nov '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Germany (West)

DIEHL--in the forefront of ammunition technology. illus Asian Def J No.3: 126-127 Mar '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Great Britain

BAEE 88-part II: What the bulter saw--and why.... Illus Mil Tech 12:99-102+ Sep '88

Britains' big Malaysian deal. Denis Warner. Illus Pac Def Rep 15:30 Oct '88

British Army equipment exhibition: Visitor delegations key to success. William Gilman and others. Illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:44+ Aug '88

Meeting the challenge of the future (Rheinmetall GmbH Company Portrait). Illus Mil Tech 12:82-87 Mar '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Greece--Exhibitions

Third World finds more bang for the buck at Defendory. John G.Roos and Rolf Soderlind. Illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:44+ Nov '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--India

Case of the Bofors towed guns. Brian Cloughley. Pac Def Rep 14:29-30+ Feb '88

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Israel

Israel: New priorities for a new era. Michael Collins Dunn. Illus Def & For Aff 16:8-10+ Jul '88

Israeli military exports. Aaron Klieman. Illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy. 5:24-28 Dec '87

Israeli military exports. Aaron Klieman. Reprint of an article published originally in the Journal of Defense and Diplomacy, May 1987. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:126-132 Summer '88

Middle Eastern upgrades: The Egyptian and Israeli experience. Michael Dunn. Illus Def & For Aff 16:31-32+ Jan '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Italy

Italy's stony path. Dexter Jerome Smith. Illus Def & For Aff 16:30-32+ Apr '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Middle East

Cairo 87 IDEE (International Defence Equipment Exhibition). Tamir Eshel. Illus Def Update Intl No.87:18-23 '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--N A T O

Acquisition office shuffle will increase NATO cooperation. Robert B.Costello. Illus chart Armed Forces J Intl 126:70-72 Dec '88

Arms duplication is weakness, says NATO leader (Manfred Woerner). Illus AF Times 49:14+ Sep 26 '88

Industrial periscope: A business, technological & scientific news bulletin. Regular feature in some issues of NATO'S SIXTEEN NATIONS

NATO armament collaboration. Interview with Francis M.Cevasco, Assistant Deputy Undersecretary of Defense for NATO Europe. Illus Mil Tech 12:31-33+ Sep '88

NATO still in the throes of structural disarmament. Thomas A.Callaghan, Jr.Illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:61+ Dec '88

New administration should chart two-way street. John G.Roos. tab Illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:56-58+ Dec '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Norway

NFT (Norwegian company of Norsk Forsvarsteknologi a.s.): A newcomer with tradition. Illus Mil Tech 12:52-57 Nov '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Pakistan

Pakistan Ordnance Factories in the last two years. M.A.Abidi. Illus Asian Def J No.4: 78-81 Apr '88

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Singapore

Singapore defense industry directory. Illus Def & For Aff 16:26-27+ Jan '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--South Africa

South Africa retreats into its Laager--the growth of the South African defence industry. Claude d'Assy. Illus Armada Intl 11:53-54+ Nov-Dec '87

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--South Africa - Continued

South African weapons industry--from importer to exporter of sophisticated military hardware. David Balsiger and Hilton Hamann. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:6-10 May '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--South Africa (Republic)

Beating sanctions (in South Africa). Carl Noffke. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:22-23 Jan '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Soviet Union

Men behind the weapons. Steven Zaloga. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:30+ Sep '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Switzerland

Swiss defense industry meeting the challenge. Brigitte Sauerwein. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1143-1147 Sep '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Third World

Whither the Third World arms producers? LtCol Joseph F.Clare, Jr. Reprint of an essay from World Military Expenditures and Arms Transfers, 1986. tab illus DISAM Jrnl 10: 72-80 Fall '87

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States

Acquisition office shuffle will increase NATO cooperation. Robert B.Costello. illus chart Armed Forces J Intl 126:70-72 Dec '88

Ammunition--GOCO (government-owned, privately operated) competitions going nowhere. Steven Eisenstadt. tab Mil Forum 5:118-119 Jul-Aug '88

Codevelopment as a precursor to production competition--background and issues. Michael N.Beltramo. illus Prog Mgr 17:2-9 Jan-Feb '88

DOD's acquisition system has industry on the ropes. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. chart Armed Forces J Intl 125:46+ Jun '88

Don't trade away our technological self-sufficiency. Alan J.Dixon. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:89 Sep '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Dr. Robert B. Costello, Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition. LuAnne K.Levens and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125: 54+ Jun '88

ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States - Continued

Exclusive AFJI interview with Herbert F. Rogers, President and Chief Operating Officer, General Dynamics Corporation. LuAnne K.Levens and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:68+ Jun '88

Foundation of opportunity MOUs (memoranda of understanding) and other agreements. Edward Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:156-157 Apr '88

Hands (and arms) across the sea. James Hessman. illus Sea Power 31:164-165 Apr '88

ICA exclusive interview: Director General U.S. and Foreign Commercial Service Alexander H. Good. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:78-81 Sep '88

Main gun (Watervliet Arsenal in Albany, N.Y., the nation's cannon factory). Sgt Bert Goulait. illus Soldiers 43:18-20 Apr '88

NATO still in the throes of structural disarmament. Thomas A.Callaghan, Jr.illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:61+ Dec '88

New administration should chart two-way street. John G.Roos. tab illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:56-58+ Dec '88

Offsets revisited. Lawrence E.Briskin. chart tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 11:75-85 Fall '88

Stun tactics for counterterrorists. Robert J.Gold. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:86-89 Mar '88

Trends in foreign defense purchases. Extracted from the Congressional Presentation for Security Assistance Programs, Fiscal Year 1989. chart DISAM Jrnl 10:109-113 Summer '88

Underlying patterns of American arms sales to China. Henry J.Kenny. Reprint of an essay from World Military Expenditures and Arms Transfers, 1986. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:61-71 Fall '87

Weapons: GD dominates market with Phalanx--for now. Steven Eisenstadt. illus tab Mil Forum 5:116-117 Jul-Aug '88

ARMS RACE

Before it is too late (agreement between Soviet Union and U.S. on INF Treaty). Andrei Kokoshin. Soviet Mil Rev No.4:50-51 Apr '88

NATO after zero INF. Gen John R.Galvin. illus tab map Armed Forces J Intl 125:54+ Mar '88

Two trillion dollars in seven years. chart tab illus Def Monitor 16, no.7:1-8 '87

U.S.-Soviet military facts. chart illus tab Def Monitor 17, no.5:1-8 '88

ARMS SALES

Another year of austerity: The fiscal year 1988 security assistance budget. Louis J. Samelson. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:1-34 Spring '88

Arms sales make the war go around. Kenneth R.Timmerman. illus Def Elect 20:119-120+ Oct '88

Arms sales policy toward states of the Persian Gulf. Frank C.Carlucci. Reprint of a letter from Secretary of Defense Frank C.Carlucci to Senator Robert J.Dole. DISAM Jrnl 10:52-54 Winter '88

Arms transfer tables. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE & FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Britains' big Malaysian deal. Denis Warner. illus Pac Def Rep 15:30 Oct '88

CLSSA (cooperative logistics supply support arrangement): "One of the most effective means". George M.Farnell. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:69-73 Winter '88

Congressional presentation for security assistance programs, fiscal year 1989. Extracted from the Congressional Presentation Document (CPD) for FY 1989. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:11-27 Summer '88

Consequences of diplomatic ineptitude in Central America could burden us for years. Trevor Armbrister. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:72-78 Jan '88

ARMS SALES - Continued

Control efforts fail to prevent ballistic missile proliferation. Kenneth Timmerman. Def Elect 20:17-18 Aug '88

Defense trends. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

Economic costs of arms sales curbs. William Bajusz and David Louscher. Reprinted from Defense News, November 9, 1987. DISAM Jrnl 10:84-86 Spring '88

Financial management: The role of the Security Assistance Accounting Center (SAAC). Col David E.Roesler and Sam Fletcher. illus chart DISAM Jrnl 10:1-10 Summer '88

Flat sales forecast for US aerospace and defense industries. Ramon L.Lopez. illus Intl Def Rev 21:845 Jul '88

ICA exclusive interview: Director General U.S. and Foreign Commercial Service Alexander H. Good. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:78-81 Sep '88

Israeli military exports. Aaron Klieman. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy. 5:24-28 Dec '87

Israeli military exports. Aaron Klieman. Reprint of an article published originally in the Journal of Defense and Diplomacy, May 1987. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:126-132 Summer '88

Let's think twice about Aegis for Japan. Charles E.Bennett. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:44 Apr '88

Nuclear-powered submarine deal. Alistair J.Nicholas. illus Pac Def Rep 14:26 Apr '88

Recent arms sale to Kuwait. Reprint of a letter from Secretary of State George Shultz to Congress 3 August 1988. DISAM Jrnl 11:25-27 Fall '88

SAO (Security Assistance Officer)-industry security assistance relations. DISAM Jrnl 11:17-24 Fall '88

ARMS SALES - Continued

Security assistance perspectives: The Congress and U.S. military assistance, part II. Larry A.Mortsolf and Louis J.Samelson. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:20-50 Fall '87

Selling arms to Africa. W.A.Odjidja. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:14-19 Sep '88

Taking off the Gloves (US aerospace industry in world markets). Phillip R.Brannon. J of Elect Def 11:26+ Jan '88

Training the Latin American armed forces. Russell W.Ramsey. map tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:21-25 Apr '88

Treading in Washington's footsteps--London supplies arms for the (Afghan) dushmans. Lt-Col Vladimir Roshchupkin. Soviet Mil Rev No.1:56-57 Jan '88

Trends in conventional arms transfers to the Third World by major supplier, 1979-1986. Richard F.Grimmett. Extracted from Report No. 87-418F, Foreign Affairs and National Defense Division, Congressional Research Service. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:51-60 Fall '87

Trends in conventional arms transfers to the Third World by major suppliers 1980-1987. Richard F.Grimmett. Extracts of an unclassified report of conventional arms transfers published by the Library of Congress on May 9, 1988. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:114-125 Summer '88

Trends in foreign defense purchases. Extracted from the Congressional Presentation for Security Assistance Programs, Fiscal Year 1989. chart DISAM Jrnl 10:109-113 Summer '88

U.S. commercial arms exports: Policy, process, and patterns. Joseph P.Smaldone. Reprinted from Marketing Security Assistance: New Perspectives on Arms Sales. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10: 61-83 Spring '88

U.S. in Mideast: It's too late to turn back now. Drew Middleton. AF Times 48:26 May 16 '88

Underlying patterns of American arms sales to China. Henry J.Kenny. Reprint of an essay from World Military Expenditures and Arms Transfers, 1986. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:61-71 Fall '87

ARMS SALES - Continued

Year of the F-X (South Korea's new fighter competition). Julia Ackerman. Def & For Aff 16:16 Jan '88

You scratch my export and I'll scratch yours (offsets are a growing element in military export sales). F.Clifton Berry, Jr. tab illus AF Mag 71:128-130+ Sep '88

ARMS SALES--Laws and Regulations

U.S. commercial arms exports: Policy, process, and patterns. Joseph P.Smaldone. Reprinted from Marketing Security Assistance: New Perspectives on Arms Sales. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10: 61-83 Spring '88

ARMS SALES--Statistics

U.S. commercial arms exports: Policy, process, and patterns. Joseph P.Smaldone. Reprinted from Marketing Security Assistance: New Perspectives on Arms Sales. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10: 61-83 Spring '88

ARMSTRONG, Frank A.

Fireman: Twelve O'Clock High revisited. Brent L.Gravatt and Francis H.Ayers, Jr. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:204-208 Fall/Sep '88

ARMY

See also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Education, Military--Army--United States

See Also
ARMOR
ARTILLERY
INFANTRY

ARMY--Afghanistan

Afghan Army elite forces. Mark Galeotti. Armed Forces 7:424-425 Sep '88

ARMY--Australia

Force structure no 2--Australian Army needs dedicated support ship. A.W.Grazebrook. Pac Def Rep 14:38 Feb '88

Goodbye, Gallipoli. illus chart Def & For Aff 16:41-43+ Aug '88

ARMY--Belgium

Belgian Army's contribution to the NATO land battle. LtGen Jean Berhin. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-15+ Oct '88

ARMY--Canada

Developing a total force Army. Brig-Gen Gordon J.O'Connor. illus chart tab Canadian Def Q 18:9-12+ Autumn '88

Mobile command (Canada). illus chart tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:74-76+ '88

Restructuring of the Canadian Army. LtGen J.Fox. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:19-22 Oct '88

ARMY--Canada--Equipment

Equipping the total force Army. Capt David M.Last. illus bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:17-18+ Autumn '88

ARMY--Canada--Organization

Mobile command (Canada). illus chart tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:74-76+ '88

Restructuring of the Canadian Army. LtGen J.Fox. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:19-22 Oct '88

ARMY--Chile

Defense in Chile. Adrian J.English. illus tab map Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:135-138 '88

ARMY--China (People's Republic)

China: No 2--military opening windows to the world. Tai Ming Cheung. illus Pac Def Rep 14:37-39 Dec '87/Jan '88

Massive reorganization of the PLA (People's Liberation Army). Claree Hollingworth. illus Pac Def Rep 15:26 Aug '88

People's Liberation Army of China. Marko Milivojevic. illus map Armed Forces pt 1, 7:362-367 Aug '88; pt 2, chart 7:410-415 Sep '88

Reorganization of China's Armed Forces. June Teufel Dreyer. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:58-61 Nov '88

ARMY--Corps, Divisions, etc--Germany

Breakout from the Veszprem railhead. Capt B.H.Friesen. illus Armor 97:20-25 Jan-Feb '88

ARMY--Corps, Divisions, etc--Great Britain

Helicopters on the battlefield: 24 Brigade. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:170-175 Apr '88

ARMY--Corps, Divisions, etc--Great Britain--History

Social structures in the Peninsular Army. Maj C.M.St.G.Kirke. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133: 65-71 Summer '88

ARMY--Corps, Divisions, etc--Soviet Union

Crushing the Soviet forward detachment. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and Maj John T.Nelsen II. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-11 Apr '88

Force structure--meeting contemporary requirements. Col David M.Glantz. illus chart bibliog Mil Rev 68:58-70 Dec '88

Legendary Division (Iron Division). Maj Aleksandr Kondrashov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.2:23-26 Feb '88

ARMY--Corps, Divisions, etc--Soviet Union--Organization

FAAD (forward area air defense) Soviet-style. Maj Jim Green. illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 13-17 Mar-Apr '88

ARMY--Corps, Divisions, etc--United States

See Also
ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

Battery B (2nd Battalion, 18th Field Artillery)--their 8-inch howitzers can blast targets from nearly 20 miles out. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:6-10 Jul '88

Beyond the Army of Excellence. Kevin D.Stubbs. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:24-41 Aug '88

1987 BG Jeremiah P.Holland Award and the MP company (287th) that earned it. 1stLt Robin Fontes. Military Police, pp 38-39 Jul '88

Overcoming threats to the brigade support area. Capt Christopher R.Paparone. illus tab Army Log, pp 32-38 May-Jun '88

Personal computers improve support. LtCol Charles M.Rust. Army Log, p 15 Mar-Apr '88

ARMY--Corps, Divisions, etc--United States - Continued

Silhouettes of steel (reports by corps and division artilleries). illus Field Artillery, pp 7-29 Dec '88

Sustaining the corps: Is the COSCOM (corps support command) ready for AirLand Battle? LtCol Kenneth L. Privratsky. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:40-45 Feb '88

Tenth Air Traffic Control Battalion. SgtIC John W.Conyers. USA Avn Dig, pp 20-21 Dec '87

Threat Division update. Capt Sheila L.Chamberlain. illus bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp 34-35 Oct '88

ARMY--Corps, Divisions, etc--United States--History

Dynamo connection: Major General Ernest N. Harmon and the American Armored Division during World War II. Col John W.Mountcastle. por illus bibliog Armor 97:30-37 Mar-Apr '88

Looking back: 34th Infantry Division during World War II. Col Robert J.Berens, Ret. illus Natl Guard 42:24-26+ Sep '88

Regiments. Regular feature in some issues of ARMY

Twenty years after: A study of the 29th Infantry Brigade's last mobilization. illus Natl Guard 42:26-28+ May '88

ARMY--Corps, Divisions, etc--United States--Organization

Combined arms maneuver battalion--armor and infantry build a new relationship in Ft. Hood experiment. LtCol Robert G.Bernier. illus Armor 97:14-19 Jan-Feb '88

ARMY--Corps, Divisions, etc--United States--Training

Training the battalion task force. LtCol James R.McDonough. illus Mil Rev 68:49-59 Oct '88

ARMY--Corps, Divisions, etc--Warsaw Pact

Soviet operational art--Part 1: The fruits of experience. C.J.Dick. illus map bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:755-761 Jul '88; pt 2, The keys to victory. tab 21:901-908 Aug '88

ARMY--Denmark

Mobilization of the Danish Army. MajGen J.C.Essemann. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:23-25 Oct '88

ARMY--Finland

Finland's new Jager Brigade 90. Tomas Ries. illus Intl Def Rev 21:885-886 Aug '88

ARMY--France

French ground forces in Europe. Gen Gilbert Forray. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:26-28 Oct '88

ARMY--France--Equipment

Air defense in the French Army. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21:795-799 Jul '88

French Army's light air arm. Gerard Turbe. Interview with Gen Bertrand Le Poittevin de Lacroix de Vaubois, Commander of the French Army's light air arm. illus Intl Def Rev 21: 949-951 Aug '88

3,500 VTLs (Logistic Transport Vehicles) for the French Army. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1357 Oct '88

ARMY--France--Equipment--Exhibitions

Summing up the Satory 1987 Army equipment exhibition--retrofit: A new departure for French arms manufacturers. Rene Caen. illus Armada Intl 11:70-71+ Sep-Oct '87

ARMY--Germany--History

Panzernahkampf: Marines against tanks. Capt Michael P.Slater. illus MarCor Gaz 72:45-47 Jul '88

Reflections on German military reform. S.J.Lewis. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68: 60-69 Aug '88

ARMY--Germany (West)

Airmobile operations in Northern Army Group. Gen Nigel Bagnall. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:75-79 Oct '88

German Army--the present and the future. BrigGen Ruprecht Haasler. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:31-33+ Oct '88

ARMY--Germany (West)--Organization

Forward defence with fewer standing forces--the German Army's future structure. Wolfgang Fiume. illus tab Mil Tech 12:34-36 Apr '88

ARMY--Great Britain

Airmobile operations in Northern Army Group. Gen Nigel Bagnall. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:75-79 Oct '88

Tankfight at the UK corral. Justus P.White. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:76+ Dec '88

ARMY--Great Britain--Equipment

Crossroads for British Army program. Mark Hewish and Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1157-1161 Sep '88

Developments in logistics transport. Tim Guest. illus Mil Tech 12:71+ Jun '88

SAXON--a new concept in battlefield support. illus Mil Tech 12(GKN Defence sup):15-17 Jun '88

ARMY--Great Britain--Equipment--Exhibitions

BAEE (British Army Equipment Exhibition) 88: A major industry looks for major programmes. John Reed. illus Armada Intl 12:70+ Aug-Sep '88

ARMY--Greece

Modernization of the Hellenic Army's tank and artillery inventory. LtGen S.Velilidis. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:37-38 Oct '88

ARMY--Guatemala

Counterinsurgency the Guatemalan way. Tammy Arbuckle. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1253-1254 Oct '88

ARMY--History

Freedom's fort (Fort Monroe, Va). Phyllis Sprock. illus Soldiers 43:20-23 Feb '88

ARMY--India

Indian Army in Sri Lanka. Anthony R.Tucker. illus chart map Armed Forces 7:279-281 Jun '88

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

ARMY--India--Equipment

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

ARMY--Israel--Training

Preparing for tomorrow's combat--simulation in the Israeli Defense Force: More than war games. Tamir Eshel. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:46-49 Apr '88

ARMY--Italy

Italian Army Light Aviation. LtCol Ezio Carfagnini. illus map tab USA Avn Dig, pp 2-9 Dec '87

Italy's reserves. Antonio DeMarchi. illus Armed Forces 7:403-404 Sep '88

National security and defence model. Gen Ciro Di Martino. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:41-42+ Oct '88

ARMY--Japan

Imperial Japanese Army and politics. Yoshihisa Nakamura and Ryoichi Tobe. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:511-525 Summer '88

ARMY--Luxembourg

National defence in the Allied rear area. Col A.Bruck. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:57-58 Oct '88

ARMY--Malaysia

Malaysian Army--getting it right takes time. Interview with Gen Yaacob Mohd, Malaysian Army Chief. illus Asian Def J No.3:16-18+ Mar '88

ARMY--Malaysia--Equipment

Defence Services Asia--an overture to a defence build-up? David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:80-86 Jun '88

ARMY--Mongolia

Mongolian People's Army. Marko Milivojevic. map Armed Forces 6:562-565 Dec '87

ARMY--Nepal

Gurkhas! Tom Kiddoo. illus Soldiers 43:13-19 Jul '88

ARMY--Netherlands

Mobilization of the Dutch Army. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:59-60 Oct '88

ARMY--Norway

Crisis management in the North--the Army contribution. MajGen Dagfinn Peder Danielsen. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:63-65 Oct '88

ARMY--Pakistan

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

ARMY--Pakistan--Equipment

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

ARMY--Philippines

Communist New People's Army. Edgar O'Ballance. illus Mil Rev 68:11-21 Feb '88

Philippine communism after Marcos. Gareth Porter. Reprinted from Problems of Communism, Sept-Oct 1987. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.5:4+ May '88

Shored-up Army makes progress in Philippines. Drew Middleton. illus AF Times 48:23-24 Jun '88

ARMY--Portugal

Army support of the southern flank--the 1st Composite Brigade. Gen Mario Firmino Miguel. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:67-68 Oct '88

ARMY--Soviet Union

Bear's tail. (Logistics in the Soviet ground forces). Graham N.Thompson and James Kinnear. illus tab Armed Forces 7:368-374 Aug '88

Red Army Tank Commander--General Andrei Kravchenko. LtCol Richard Armstrong. illus map bibliog Armor 97:13-19 Nov-Dec '88

Soviet Army disciplinary battalions. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:114-116 Mar '88

ARMY--Soviet Union--Equipment

Evolution of Soviet fire support, 1940-1988. Capt John Gordon IV. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 18-21 Jun '88

ARMY--Spain--Organization

Spanish Legion--professional core of Spain's rapid deployment force? Philip K.Scaramanga. illus map Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:273-274 '88

ARMY--Spain--Training

Training in the future. LtGen Iniguez del Moral. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:70-72 Oct '88

ARMY--Sweden

Swedish Army in 1988-1992. Kim Akerman. illus Mil Tech 11:67-72 Dec '87

ARMY--Switzerland

International defense profile: Swiss defense forces. Christian Pochhacker. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:31-37+ May '88

Swiss Army. Marko Milivojevic and Pierre Maurer. illus map Armed Forces 7:496-500 Nov '88

ARMY--United States

See Also
ARMY CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION COMMAND
ARMY MATERIEL COMMAND
FORCES COMMAND
MILITARY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT COMMAND
TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND

AOE (Army of Excellence) force structure and CONOPS (continuous operations). Maj Ronald M.Janowski. illus Field Artillery, pp 22-24 Oct '88

Army light infantry divisions: Are they fit to fight? David Segal. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:82+ Oct '88

Army takes major role in SDI program. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Armed Forces J Intl 126:88 Nov '88

Army training: Ancient roots, future benefits. John O.Marsh, Jr. por illus Army 38:12-16+ Oct '88

Army's stake in emerging space technologies. Col Paul A.Robblee, Jr. bibliog Parameters 18:113-119 Dec '88

ARMY--United States - Continued

Evolving the Army of the 21st century. Majs Gary L.Harvey and David R.King. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-8 Aug '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: General Carl E.Vuono, USA, Chief of Staff, United States Army. LuAnne K.Levens and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:60+ Oct '88

Major combat units of the U.S. Army. map Army 38:246-248 Oct '88

1988-89 Green Book: Status reports, command and staff directory, weapons directory. illus Army 38:entire issue Oct '88

Old myths, new myths: Renewing American military thought. LtCol A.J.Bacevich. illus bibliog Parameters 18:15-25 Mar '88

Our 'clearest, most valued symbol of resolve': And the cornerstone of its readiness is training. Gen Carl E.Vuono. por illus Army 38:22-26+ Oct '88

Providing modern conventional forces to NATO. Gen Carl Vuono. illus por NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:81-84+ Oct '88

Saving Yellowstone. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:13-17 Dec '88

Strategic role spawns flexible, responsive force. LtGen H.Norman Schwarzkopf. por illus Army 38:134-137+ Oct '88

Sustaining members' luncheon. John O.Marsh, Jr. Remarks to the 42nd AFCEA convention. por Signal 43:65-67 Sep '88

What will the Army look like in 2010? Col John P.Rose and others. illus Army 38:18-24 Jul '88

ARMY--United States--Directories

Command and staff (1988 Army directory). illus por tab Army 38:226-240 Oct '88

Department of Defense materiel organizations. tab Natl Def 73:57-88 Oct '88

ARMY--United States--Equipment

Army weaponry and equipment. illus tab map Army 38:312-315+ Oct '88

Army's new combat rifle. Greg Walker. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:78-81 Jan '89

Army's SINCGARS (Single-Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System) back on track; radios in Korea get high marks. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:100-101 Aug '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: General Frederick J. Kroesen, USA-Ret, former Commander-in-Chief, US Army Europe, and Commander, (NATO) Central Army Group. John G.Roos. por illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:64+ May '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: General Louis C. Wagner, Jr, USA Commanding General, Army Materiel Command. Benjamin F.Schemmer and John G.Roos. por illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:40+ May '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Lt Gen Bruce R. Harris, USA, Director of Information Systems for C4, Office of the Secretary of the Army. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:90+ Jun '88

Vulcaneers test the 'Hummer'. 1stLt Jeff Strenk. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 19-20 Jul-Aug '88

ARMY--United States--Equipment--Maintenance and Repair

Manpower requirements criteria maintenance data. Jimmy D.Kilpatrick and James R.Boyd. bibliog Signal 42:77-79 Jul '88

ARMY--United States--Exhibitions

Preview of the AUSA (Association of the United States Army) '87 Exhibition--new programs for the 90s overshadowed by budget cuts. Gordon Jacobs. illus Armada Intl 11:90+ Sep-Oct '87

ARMY--United States--History

Army and the Great Depression. LtCol Thomas W.Collier, Ret. illus bibliog Parameters 18:102-108 Sep '88

Christmas and war: Battle of the Bulge, 1944. Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:6-12 Dec '88

ARMY--United States--Organization

TOE (table of organization and equipment), MTOE (modification table of organization and equipment), and TDA (table of distribution and allowances)--what's the difference? Maj Bolko G.Zimmer. illus Army Log, pp 13-15 May-Jun '88

ARMY--United States--Salaries and Wages

AUSA (Association of the U.S. Army) delegates approve 13 resolutions. illus Army 38:43-45+ Dec '88

ARMY--United States--Training

Aggressor helicopter training unit. Capt Greg R.Hampton. illus tab USA Avn Dig, pp 2-9 Nov '87

Army Chief of Staff on training: "We're a ready Army." Gen Carl E.Vuono. por Soldiers 43:6-9 Nov '88

Army-Marine ASP (annual service practice). 1stLt Charles B.Millar. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 44-45 Sep-Oct '88

Basic training 1988. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:13-18 Aug '88

Battle of Perryville, Kentucky: Initiatives lost and won. Robert E.Rogge. illus Armor 97:26-29 Mar-Apr '88

Casualties coming! (combat casualty care course gives a glimpse of war) SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:22-24 Dec '88

Directed energy weapons: Training today for tomorrow's battlefield. Richard B.Armstrong. bibliog Armor 97:38-40 Mar-Apr '88

EIB (Expert Infantryman Badge). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:37-41 Oct '88

Go devils at NTC (National Training Center)--9th Infantry Division battles in the desert. SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:13-18 Oct '88

Make training priority no. 1. MajGen Donald R.Infante. illus chart Air Def Artillery pt 1, pp 1-3 May-Jun '88; pt 2, pp 1-2 Jul-Aug '88; pt 3, pp 1-2 Sep-Oct '88

ARMY--United States--Training - Continued

SIMNET (simulation networking)-- Army war-game network. Douglas Nelms. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:21-26+ Nov '88

STRAC (Standards in Training Commission)--evaluation of ammunition requirements. Saundra L.Smith. Engineer 19:9-10 Nov '88

Safety in training. LtCol Bill Kunzman. illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 45-47 May-Jun '88

Special Forces medic. Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:30-33 Nov '88

Take charge! The initial entry training strategy. BrigGen Charles R.Hansell and LtCol Bruce F.Bach. illus Mil Rev 68:60-67 Oct '88

ARMY, 4th--Training

Commands face tough challenges--Readiness 90 improves Reserve warfighting readiness. LtGen Frederic J.Brown. illus tab Officer 64: 22-26 May '88

ARMY, 8th

Training for war under guns of hostile neighbors. Gen Louis C.Menetrey. por illus Army 38:72-75+ Oct '88

ARMY, ALASKA

Climb the Andes. SSgt Greg Allen. Soldiers 43:43-45 Sep '88

ARMY, EUROPE

Changes pose challenges for Army Forces, Europe. Gen Crosbie E.Saint and Maj Michael L.Hammack. por illus Army 38:56-59+ Oct '88

Dustoff Europe (421st Medical Company) reorganization. Capt Timothy J.Moore. illus chart USA Avn Dig, pp 30-33 Jul '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: General Frederick J. Kroesen, USA-Ret, former Commander-in-Chief, US Army Europe, and Commander, (NATO) Central Army Group. John G.Roos. por illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:64+ May '88

59th ordnance brigade a vital link in the NATO alliance. illus map chart Field Artillery, pp 17-18 Feb '88

ARMY, KOREA

Training for war under guns of hostile neighbors. Gen Louis C.Menetrey. por illus Army 38:72-75+ Oct '88

ARMY, KOREA--Equipment

Koreans build armor force while US Army fights red tape. BrigGen John C.Bahnsen, Ret. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:58+ May '88

ARMY, PACIFIC

United States in the Pacific. William Maddox. illus por J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-24 Oct '88

ARMY, SOUTH

What the Black Diamonds built. Douglas Farwell. illus Soldiers 43:22-25 Nov '88

ARMY AIR DEFENSE ARTILLERY SCHOOL

Do we still need heroes? ADA living legend (BrigGen Stephen M. Melinik) serves as role model for officer basic course graduates. Blair Case. por illus Air Def Artillery, pp 39-45 Mar-Apr '88

State of ADA--branch chief kicks off ADA Commanders Conference. Mary French. Air Def Artillery, pp 10-11 May-Jun '88

ARMY AIR DEFENSE COMMAND

Changing face of 32nd AADCOM (Army Air Defense Command). MajGen James C.Cercy. illus por Air Def Artillery, pp 31-35 Jan-Feb '88

ARMY AND AIR FORCE EXCHANGE SERVICE see EXCHANGES--Air Force--United States

ARMY ARMAMENT, MUNITIONS, AND CHEMICAL COMMAND

Army weaponry and equipment. illus tab map Army 38:312-315+ Oct '88

Intransit security. E.M.Jones. illus Army Log, pp 8-9 May-Jun '88

ARMY ARTILLERY AND MISSILE SCHOOL see ARMY FIELD ARTILLERY SCHOOL

ARMY AVIATION--France

French Army's light air arm. Gerard Turbe. Interview with Gen Bertrand Le Poittevin de Lacroix de Vaubois, Commander of the French Army's light air arm. illus Intl Def Rev 21: 949-951 Aug '88

ARMY AVIATION--Italy

Italian Army Light Aviation. LtCol Ezio Carfagnini. illus map tab USA Avn Dig, pp 2-9 Dec '87

ARMY AVIATION--United States

Army aviation to modernize but with 2,000 fewer planes. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:84-85 Apr '88

Aviation medicine--its origins and a training perspective. Maj Dennis C.Story. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-5 Jul '88

Congress supports Army Aviation Master Plan. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:54+ May '88

Human error--major cause of Army Aviation accidents. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 8-12 Mar '88

Infantry and Army Aviation--a marriage that will last forever. Col Eugene H.Grayson, Jr, Ret. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-7 Jun '88

Managing nonoperational aviators. LtCol Jimmy A.Norris. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 28-29 Jul '88

New force for a new century--the US Army Aviation modernisation plan. LtCol John M.Riggs. illus tab chart Mil Tech 12:55-56+ Sep '88

Sustainment of the combat aviation brigade--Army Aviation's Achilles heel? LtCol Stuart W.Gerald. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 38-45 Nov '87

Wildcard on the battlefield. LtCol William R.Clontz. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-7 Jan '88

ARMY AVIATION--United States--Equipment

US Army pushes helicopter fleet modernisation: Upgrades for existing assets. Will F.Schaefer. illus tab Asian Def J No.7:48-52+ Jul '88

ARMY AVIATION--United States--History

Origins of Army Aviation (use of balloons during the Civil War). Capt Wayne J.Childress. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 34-37 Jun '88

Sustainment of the combat aviation brigade--Army Aviation's Achilles heel? LtCol Stuart W.Gerald. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 38-45 Nov '87

ARMY AVIATION--United States--Laws and Regulations

ARMA (adaptability rating for military aeronautics) SAT--an aeromedical regulation that pilots should know. Maj Kevin T.Mason. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 40-44 Apr '88

ARMY AVIATION--United States--Lessons Learned

III/V hindsight. Capt Steven S.Hoyem. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 42-43 Sep '88

ARMY AVIATION--United States--Study and Teaching

Aviation Officer Advanced Course. Capt Wade Johnson. illus tab USA Avn Dig, pp 8-10 May '88

Focus on training (in Army Aviation). Capt Randall N.Briggs. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 34-35 May '88

ARMY AVIATION CENTERS AND SCHOOLS

Aviation medicine--its origins and a training perspective. Maj Dennis C.Story. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-5 Jul '88

ARMY AVIATION SYSTEMS COMMAND

Army weaponry and equipment. illus tab map Army 38:312-315+ Oct '88

ARMY COLD REGIONS TEST CENTER

Cold test (Cold Regions Test Center at Fort Greely). Sgt Claude A.Dixon Jr. illus Soldiers 42:22-24 Dec '87

ARMY COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS COMMAND

Army weaponry and equipment. illus tab map Army 38:312-315+ Oct '88

ARMY COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAM

Help wanted (family members get help in applying for government jobs). SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:10-11 Feb '88

ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

Comparative models of civil-military relations and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. David Lewis Feldman. bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:229-244 Fall '87

Corps overseas--opportunities for those who are ready. C.E.Edgar III. illus Engineer 17, no.3:38-39 '87

Facilities Technology Applications Test Program--tapping the state of the art. Donald J.Leverenz and Bernard S.Wasserman. illus Engineer 17, no.3:30-31 '87

Installation support--new challenges beckon. E.R.Heiberg III. Engineer 17, no.3:22-23 '87

Lease and rental programs provide more housing for Army families. Jo Simpson. Engineer 17, no.3:12 '87

Readiness...preserves peace. LtGen E.R.Heiberg III. illus Mil Eng 80:14-19 Jan-Feb '88

ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS--History

Corps and town building. James W.Dunn. Engineer 17, no.3:41 '87

Corps of Topographical Engineers. Frank N.Schubert. illus Mil Engr 80:382-385 Jul '88

ARMY CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION COMMAND

Covering force (Protective Services Activity). SgtIC Barry W.Collins. illus Soldiers 42:34-36 Dec '87

ARMY DEPOT SYSTEMS COMMAND

Army weaponry and equipment. illus tab map Army 38:312-315+ Oct '88

Call the hot line. SgtIC Frank Cox. illus tab Soldiers 43:21-23 Apr '88

ARMY ELECTRONIC PROVING GROUNDS

EPG (electronic proving ground): Technology under test. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:53-54+ Aug '88

ARMY FIELD ARTILLERY SCHOOL

On the move. MajGen Raphael J. Hallada (Notes from the Army Field Artillery School Commandant). Regular feature in some issues of FIELD ARTILLERY

View from the blockhouse. (Notes from the Army Field Artillery School) Regular feature in some issues of FIELD ARTILLERY

ARMY FORCES COMMAND

See
ARMY AVIATION SYSTEMS COMMAND
ARMY LABORATORY COMMAND
FORCES COMMAND
MISSILE COMMAND
TEST AND EVALUATION COMMAND

ARMY JOINT READINESS TRAINING CENTER

Cavalry Scouts at the Joint Readiness Training Center. Capt Alan R.Horn. chart Armor 97:20-21 Nov-Dec '88

In defense of Cortina (Joint Readiness Training Center at Fort Chaffee, Ark). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:13-17 May '88

ARMY LABORATORY COMMAND

Army weaponry and equipment. illus tab map Army 38:312-315+ Oct '88

ARMY LOGISTICS CENTER

Making better use of resources. Maj Ron Acuff. illus tab Army Log, pp 27-29 Jul-Aug '88

ARMY MATERIEL COMMAND

See also subcommands by name, e.g., Army Aviation Systems Command; Army Laboratory Command; Missile Command

AMC (Army Materiel Command): The Army's logistician. Gen Louis C.Wagner, Jr. illus Army Log, pp 2-7 May-Jun '88

Army weaponry and equipment. illus tab map Army 38:312-315+ Oct '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: General Louis C. Wagner, Jr, USA Commanding General, Army Materiel Command. Benjamin F.Schemmer and John G.Roos. por illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:40+ May '88

Maintainer's friend (Materiel Readiness Support Activity). Glen Adams. illus Army Log, pp 16-19 Mar-Apr '88

ARMY MATERIEL COMMAND - Continued

Preparing for 21st-Century maintenance. Col Moses Payne, Ret. illus Army Log, pp 2-5 Jan-Feb '88

Theft--the problem no one wants to talk about. Col David Garner and John T.Donohue. illus Army Log, pp 24-27 May-Jun '88

Today's concepts, tomorrow's edge: AMC's (Army Materiel Command's) full-throttle effort to capture technology. Gen Louis C.Wagner, Jr. por illus Army 38:100-103+ Oct '88

ARMY MATERIEL DEVELOPMENT AND READINESS COMMAND see ARMY MATERIEL COMMAND

ARMY POSTS--Soviet Union

Kolaa Peninsula and Soviet military interests. Tomas Ries. illus tab map bibliog Mil Tech 12:52-58 Jan '88

ARMY POSTS--United States

Army posts are entered by name and location as given by the U.S. Organization Chart Service's U.S. AND WORLD MILITARY AND GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION DIRECTORY SERVICE

ARMY POSTS--United States--Directories

State military camps. illus Natl Guard 42:140-145 Feb '88

U.S. Army posts and installations. illus map Army 38:252-257+ Oct '88

ARMY POSTS--United States--Fort Monroe, VA

Freedom's fort (Fort Monroe, Va). Phyllis Sprock. illus Soldiers 43:20-23 Feb '88

ARMY POSTS--United States--Fort Rucker, AL

Fort Rucker. Steve Hara. illus Soldiers 43: 19-21 Mar '88

ARMY POSTS, AMERICAN--Germany (West)

Other Graf (what Grafenwoehr and Vilseck, West Germany are like to the soldiers and families who live there). SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:41-44 Feb '88

Rock in the clouds (Wildflecken, West Germany). LtCol Donald Maple. illus Soldiers 43:43-45 Jul '88

ARMY SECURITY AFFAIRS COMMAND

Army weaponry and equipment. illus tab map Army 38:312-315+ Oct '88

ARMY SIGNAL SCHOOL see
SIGNAL CENTERS AND SCHOOLS

ARMY SPACE AGENCY

Army Space Command. LtCol Pat Gagan. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-51 Mar '88

ARMY STRATEGIC DEFENSE COMMAND

Army as a major player in SDI. LtGen Robert D.Hammond and William M.Congo. por illus Army 38:200-203+ Oct '88

Psychology of cost realism. LtGen John F.Wall, Ret and James D.Ratliff. illus chart Natl Def 73:31-32+ Jul-Aug '88

ARMY TEST AND EVALUATION COMMAND see
TEST AND EVALUATION COMMAND

ARMY TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND see
TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND

ARMY TRAINING AND EVALUATION PROGRAM

General support training: A beginning. Maj Michael H.Zang. illus Army Log, pp 34-37 Mar-Apr '88

ARMY TROOP SUPPORT AND AVIATION MATERIEL READINESS COMMAND see ARMY TROOP SUPPORT COMMAND

ARMY TROOP SUPPORT COMMAND

Army weaponry and equipment. illus tab map Army 38:312-315+ Oct '88

Light tanks (M-1 tank decoy). Monica L.Manganaro. illus Soldiers 43:28-29 Apr '88

Using sample data wisely. John F.Akery. illus Army Log, pp 30-32 Sep-Oct '88

ARMY WAR COLLEGE

US Army War College: Gearing up for the 21st Century. MajGen Howard D.Graves. illus Parameters 18:2-12 Dec '88

ART

Army artists. Maj Margaret Lomax. illus Soldiers 43:13-17 Apr '88

ART - Continued

Brush with glory: The U.S. Air Force Art Program. Pictorial. Airman 32:19-23 Jun '88

Force in art (Air Force Art Program). Pictorial. AF Mag 71:104-108+ Sep '88

Little glamour in the hole. illus Govt Exec 20:14 Sep '88

Nose art: A USAF tradition. A.T.Lloyd. illus Combat Crew 38:16-19 Jul '88

ARTHUR, Stanley R.

PMC 88-3 hears about acquisition logistics phases. VADM Stanley R.Arthur. Keynote address to PMC 88-3 at the Defense Systems Management College, Aug. 2, 1988. Prog Mgr 17:27-29 Sep-Oct '88

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Artificial intelligence and its applications for futuristic aircraft. Charles K.Torrence. illus bibliog US Avn Dig, pp 28-31 Aug '88

Artificial intelligence and the 1,200-ship Navy. CDR Timothy J.Keen, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:96-100 Oct '88

Artificial intelligence in command and control. Edward C.Taylor and Daniel J.Snell. illus bibliog Signal 42:25-29 Apr '88

Artificial intelligence meets training and simulation needs. James B.Schultz. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:70 Nov '88

Artificial intelligence takes a byte out of defense guidance. John T.Dockery and Steve W.Oxman. illus bibliog Signal 42:57-62 Apr '88

Electronic copilot program achieves dramatic results earlier than expected. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:120 Sep '88

FRESH (Force Requirements Expert System) CASES (Capabilities Assessment Expert System) for the Pacific Fleet--reasons behind growth in artificial intelligence. Charlotte B.Adams. illus Sea Power 31:29+ May '88

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE - Continued

Human will and machine intelligence. H.R.J.Grosch. illus Interavia 43:1188-1189 Nov '88

Knowledge based intelligence systems. 1stLt Michael G.McCown. Signal 42:101-103 Apr '88

Real-time AI (artificial intelligence) creates "smart" flight simulators. Richard E.Morley and Todd Leadbeater. Def Sci 7:36 Nov '88

Salvaging the ARC--another look at the Area Reprogramming Capability. Andrew Borden. illus bibliog J of Elect Def 11:71-72+ Oct '88

Terraflop connection--NRL's (Naval Research Laboratory's) parallel shift leads to quantum jump in processing capabilities. Edward J.Walsh and Taylor Kiland. illus Sea Power 31:19+ May '88

ARTILLERY

See Also
GUNS
MORTARS

Artillery 2000--pipe-dream or reality? Requirements for future weapons systems. Kurt Graf. illus Armada Intl 11:28-30+ Nov-Dec '87

Deadly precision in the making--the N A T O APGM (Autonomous Precision-Guided Munition) programme. Tim Guest. illus chart tab Mil Tech 12:72-75 Apr '88

Future of the SP gun. Peter Williams. illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:65-66+ Apr-May '88

Future shape of the self-propelled howitzer. Walter Stone. illus Armada Intl 12:58+ Oct-Nov '88

Infantry area weapons. Jacques Lenaerts. illus Mil Tech 12:31-32+ Aug '88

New ammunition technologies for indirect fire. Rainer Evenkamp. illus Mil Tech 12:43-49 Jul '88

ARTILLERY - Continued

Recent advances in Western artillery systems--upgrading of 152-155 mm guns and howitzers. Franz Kosar. illus tab Armada Intl 11:8-10+ Nov-Dec '87

Search for the ideal artillery ammunition--propellant charges and fuzes for cargo rounds. Walter Stone. illus Armada Intl 11:24+ Nov-Dec '87

ARTILLERY--Army--France--Study and Teaching

New concept in artillery training. Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.8:40-41 Aug '88

ARTILLERY--Army--Germany (West)

Artillery fire control--new computer systems improve guns' effectiveness. Rupert Pengelley and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21: 961-962+ Aug '88

ARTILLERY--Army--Great Britain

Artillery fire control--new computer systems improve guns' effectiveness. Rupert Pengelley and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21: 961-962+ Aug '88

Incoming! The UK's SP-70 howitzer replacement programme. Tim Guest. illus Mil Tech 12:58-59+ Jun '88

ARTILLERY--Army--Greece

Modernization of the Hellenic Army's tank and artillery inventory. LtGen S.Vellidis. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:37-38 Oct '88

ARTILLERY--Army--Israel

Artillery fire control--new computer systems improve guns' effectiveness. Rupert Pengelley and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21: 961-962+ Aug '88

ARTILLERY--Army--Israel--Study and Teaching

Preparing for tomorrow's combat--simulation in the IDF: More than war games. Tamir Eshel. illus Def Update Intl No.87:44-49 '88

ARTILLERY--Army--Soviet Union

Close-up on the M-1976 152mm field gun. illus Intl Def Rev 21:748 Jul '88

Self-propelled artillery. Lt-Col Sergei Sergeyev. illus tab Soviet Mil Rev No.9:36-37 Sep '88

ARTILLERY--Army--Soviet Union - Continued

Soviet artillery and missile force challenge. Chris Bellamy. illus bibliog Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:347-349+ '88

ARTILLERY--Army--Soviet Union--History

Evolution of Soviet fire support, 1940-1988. Capt John Gordon IV. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 18-21 Jun '88

ARTILLERY--Army--Sweden

Bofors FH-77 155mm towed howitzer. Alan Capps. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:63-64 Feb '88

ARTILLERY--Army--United States

Army artillery: The King of Battle is sometimes deaf, mute, blind, and naked. Scott D.Dean. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:47+ May '88

Army picks ADATS (air defense/anti-tank system). illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 10-15 Jan-Feb '88

Bring up big guns in Europe: INF Treaty underscores vital role. BrigGen Paul F.Pearson, Ret. illus chart Army 38: 42-46 Apr '88

Defining the parameters of light ADA (air defense artillery). Capt Mike Doyle. illus Air Defense Artillery, pp 36-38 Mar-Apr '88

Future vision (for Air Defense Artillery). Capt Todd A.Rey. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 24-27 May-Jun '88

Hawk and Patriot, the mix that wins--effective command and control makes interoperability work. Capt Frederick C.Rotchford. illus tab chart Air Def Artillery, pp 22-27 Jan-Feb '88

On the testing front--Air Defense Artillery Board, WSMR directorate team as referees in FAAD (forward area air defense) shoot-off. Ed Foster. illus map Air Def Artillery, pt 1, pp 16-21 Jan-Feb '88; pt 2, Shoot-off on the corporate range. pp 25-28 Mar-Apr '88

Range target system. Fred Hernandez. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 41-44 May-Jun '88

ARTILLERY--Army--United States - Continued

Regiments. Regular feature in some issues of ARMY

Shaping future artillery fire-support systems. Gary Horley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1341-1345 Oct '88

State of ADA--branch chief kicks off ADA Commanders Conference. Mary French. Air Def Artillery, pp 10-11 May-Jun '88

Study group shares vision of ADA (Air Defense Artillery) WO (warrant officer) future role. CWO3 Jim N.Cupp. Air Def Artillery, pp 40-44 Jan-Feb '88

III Corps rediegs on REFORGER. Capt Michael P.McLaughlin. illus Field Artillery, pp 23-24 Feb '88

ARTILLERY--Army--United States--History

Fortresses and firepower in Vietnam. Capt James J.Carafano. illus Field Artillery, pp 37-42 Aug '88

On time-on target--the birth of modern American artillery. Maj Andrew G.Ellis. illus Field Artillery, pp 26-30 Aug '88

ARTILLERY--Army--United States--Study and Teaching

Battery B (2nd Battalion, 18th Field Artillery)--their 8-inch howitzers can blast targets from nearly 20 miles out. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:6-10 Jul '88

ARTILLERY--Egypt--History

Ramadan War: Fire support Egyptian style. Capt Robert D.Lewis. illus map Field Artillery, pp 32-36 Aug '88

ARTILLERY--Germany--History

Combined-arms operations in the Franco-German War of 1870-1871. Maj Arthur T.Coumbe. illus Field Artillery, pp 10-16 Aug '88

ARTILLERY--Germany (West)

German SP2000 Programme. Erich Neugebauer. illus Mil Tech 12:16-17 Sep '88

Germany improves the M-109. Wolfgang Fiume. illus tab Mil Tech 12:24+ Sep '88

ARTILLERY--Marine Corps--United States

Assessing the Marine artillery role. Col Woodson A.Sadler, Jr. MarCor Gaz 72:52 Sep '88

Heavy mortar option. Capt Jon T.Hoffman. tab MarCor Gaz 72:54-57 Sep '88

Heliborne artillery raid: A viable concept. Capt Mark A.Singleton. illus MarCor Gaz 72:30-31+ Nov '88

Over hill, over dale? Not with the M198! Capt Gregory T.Falzetta. illus MarCor Gaz 72:53-54 Sep '88

ARTILLERY--N A T O

Multiple launch rocket system (MLRS)--NATO cooperation on the "one-gun battery". Konrad Alder. illus tab Armada Intl 11:34-38 Nov-Dec '87

Western SP artillery: A new generation--but when? Tim Guest. illus Mil Tech 12:19-20+ Sep '88

What future for the individual infantry weapons? Jacques Lenaerts. illus Mil Tech 12:16-17+ Oct '88

ARTILLERY--Navy--United States

Naval gunfire support: What we need to understand. Capt Michael P.Ley. illus tab map Field Artillery, pp 39-42 Feb '88

ARTILLERY--Sweden

Swedish coastal artillery in the future. Brig Lars Rydkvist. illus Mil Tech 12:126+ Sep '88

ARTILLERY--United States

After Grenada: Joint operations in the 82d Airborne Division. Capt Jay F.Grandin. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 43-46 Feb '88

ARTILLERY, ANTI-AIRCRAFT

ADA (Air Defense Artillery) against TBMs (tactical ballistic missiles). Maj Steven J. Adelman. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 14-15 Jul-Aug '88

AWACS (airborne warning and control system) and FAAD (forward area air defense)--sensors in the sky. 1stLt Kirk E.Warburton. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 28-30 Jul-Aug '88

ARTILLERY, ANTI-AIRCRAFT - Continued

Engaging attack helicopters with tanks. Donald E.Nease. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 11-13 Apr '88

FAAD (forward area air defense) Soviet-style. Maj Jim Green. illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 13-17 Mar-Apr '88

Gepard (tank)--swift & certain air defense. Richard Bocklet. illus Intl Combat Arms 6: 72-75 Mar '88

Integrating Hawk and C/V (Chaparral/Vulcan). 1stLt Rory A.Wilson. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 17-18 Jul-Aug '88

OTOMATIC--an adaptable Italian air defender. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:643-644+ '88

OTOMATIC (OTO Main Anti-aircraft Tank for Intercept and Combat). Enrico Po. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:50-51 Dec '87/Jan '88

Tank guns against the attack helicopter. Robin Fletcher. illus bibliog Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:637-640 '88

Turkish air defence programme--Euromissile offers ROLAND. Chris Jenkins. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:62-63 Dec '87/Jan '88

Upgrading an old veteran (Bofor's 40mm L60 anti-aircraft gun). Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.10:92+ Oct '88

ARTILLERY, ANTI-AIRCRAFT--History

Day the artilleries split. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 8-9 Jul-Aug '88

Guile and mobility--Red Army air defenders used cunning and maneuverability to parry air attacks. LtCol Desnitsky. Reprinted from Coast Artillery Journal. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 21-25 Jul-Aug '88

ARTILLERY, ANTI-AIRCRAFT--Testing

On the testing front--Air Defense Artillery Board, WSMR directorate team as referees in FAAD (forward area air defense) shoot-off. Ed Foster. illus map Air Def Artillery, pt 1, pp 16-21 Jan-Feb '88; pt 2, Shoot-off on the corporate range. pp 25-28 Mar-Apr '88

ARTILLERY, ANTITANK

ADATS (Air Defense/Anti-tank System) key players pull off miracle. MajGen Donald R.Infante. illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 1-3 Jan-Feb '88

Army picks ADATS (air defense/anti-tank system). illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 10-15 Jan-Feb '88

Infantry anti-tank weapons: Where to go? Ezio Bonsignore. illus Mil Tech 11:35-36+ Dec '87

On the testing front--Air Defense Artillery Board, WSMR directorate team as referees in FAAD (forward area air defense) shoot-off. Ed Foster. illus map Air Def Artillery, pt 1, pp 16-21 Jan-Feb '88; pt 2, Shoot-off on the corporate range. pp 25-28 Mar-Apr '88

Recent developments in infantry weapons--giving more power to the infantryman's elbow. Walter Stone. illus Armada Intl 11:59-60+ Nov-Dec '87

ARTILLERY, FIELD

AOE (Army of Excellence) force structure and CONOPS (continuous operations). Maj Ronald M.Janowski. illus Field Artillery, pp 22-24 Oct '88

Certain Strike--REFORGER 1987 an artillery overview. Capt Francis L.Mayer and Maj Daniel D.Parker. illus Field Artillery, pp 22-23 Feb '88

Countering the sappers (field artillery in Vietnam). Capt Gary J.Pieringer. illus chart Field Artillery, pp 6-9 Aug '88

End of the Pershing era: The INF Treaty. Maj Daniel L.Breitenbach. illus Field Artillery, pp 13-16 Oct '88

Engineer support of field artillery defensive operations. Capt Edward J.Boylan. illus Field Artillery, pp 30-31 Apr '88

Exploit technology to defend NATO. Interview with General Jack N. Merritt, retiring US representative to the NATO Military Committee. illus por Field Artillery, pp 14-17 Feb '88

ARTILLERY, FIELD - Continued

Field artillery ammunition resupply solutions. Robert A.Kromer. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 17-21 Oct '88

Field artillery equipment and munitions: Changes for the 1990s. illus Field Artillery, pp 55-63 Dec '88

Field artillery fire direction systems--a third generation is now under development. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:48+ Jun-Jul '88

Field artillery state-of-the-branch address. MajGen Raphael J.Hallada. por tab Field Artillery, pp 2-3 Dec '88

Field artillery training and development challenges. Interview with General Maxwell R. Thurman, Commander of the Training and Doctrine Command. por Field Artillery, pp 4-6 Dec '88

Field artillery units worldwide. Foldout map. Field Artillery, foldout Dec '88

Field artillery vision: Master plan for fire support of the future. MajGen Raphael J.Hallada. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 5-13 Feb '88

Fire support in mobile armored warfare. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and others. illus Field Artillery, pp 12-14 Jun '88

Fire support's future in emerging technology. CW3 Dale C.Bailey, Ret. illus Field Artillery, pp 30-32 Dec '88

Flying box (formation)--supporting the mobile armored corps. Capt Jorge M.Fernandez. illus Field Artillery, pp 15-17 Jun '88

Germany going it alone on SP70 substitute. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:141-142 '88

Getting a grip on muzzle velocities. Capt James B.Rhoads, Jr. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 43-45 Oct '88

ARTILLERY, FIELD - Continued

HIP (howitzer improvement program) connection. Capt Robert I.Zabielski. illus Field Artillery, pp 35-39 Oct '88

Heliborne artillery raid: A viable concept. Capt Mark A.Singleton. illus MarCor Gaz 72:30-31+ Nov '88

Key to field artillery--focusing combat power. Interview with General Crosbie E.Saint. illus Field Artillery, pp 10-12 Oct '88

LTHD (Lightweight Towed Howitzer Demonstrator)--a lightweight hope for rapid deployment artillerymen. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:145-147 '88

Light fighter battery defense. Capt Howard E.Lee. illus Field Artillery, pp 35-38 Apr '88

NTC (National Training Center): Fire support trends and fixes. LtCol William R.Brown. illus Field Artillery, pp 48-53 Dec '88

On the firing line. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

On the move. MajGen Raphael J. Hallada (Notes from the Army Field Artillery School Commandant). Regular feature in some issues of FIELD ARTILLERY

Other side of the battle. Maj Thomas B.L. Stanford. illus Field Artillery, pp 46-48 Apr '88

Self-propelled artillery. Lt-Col Sergei Sergeyev. illus tab Soviet Mil Rev No.9:36-37 Sep '88

Silhouettes of steel (reports by corps and division artilleries). illus Field Artillery, pp 7-29 Dec '88

TOPFORM (tactical oval platoon formation): 3x8 tactical operations. Capt Gary M.Stallings. illus Field Artillery, pp 49-51 Jun '88

ARTILLERY, FIELD--Directories

Field artillery commanders and command sergeants major (as of 1 October 1988). Table only. Field Artillery, pp 33-38 Dec '88

ARTILLERY, FIELD--History

Dress rehearsal: Lost artillery lessons of the 1912-1913 Balkan Wars. Maj David T.Zabecki. illus map chart tab Field Artillery, pp 18-23 Aug '88

Fortresses and firepower in Vietnam. Capt James J.Carafano. illus Field Artillery, pp 37-42 Aug '88

On time-on target--the birth of modern American artillery. Maj Andrew G.Ellis. illus Field Artillery, pp 26-30 Aug '88

ARTILLERY, FIELD--Lessons Learned

Ramadan War: Fire support Egyptian style. Capt Robert D.Lewis. illus map Field Artillery, pp 32-36 Aug '88

ARTILLERY, FIELD--Organization

Fire the prep: Some thoughts about direct support. Col R.S.Ballagh, Jr and others. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 22-27 Jun '88

ARTILLERY, FIELD--Study and Teaching

Fire the prep: Some thoughts about direct support. Col R.S.Ballagh, Jr and others. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 22-27 Jun '88

Innovative fire support training--the time is now! Col Josue Robles, Jr. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 42-47 Dec '88

Operations at the JRTC (Joint Readiness Training Center): Fire support issues. Capt Robert H.Vokac. illus Field Artillery, pp 38-41 Jun '88

ARTILLERY, FIELD--Survivability

Survivable hardware coming? You can bet on it! Col Richard W.Wharton. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 10-14 Apr '88

ARTILLERY RANGES see
BOMBING AND GUNNERY RANGES

ASIA--Economic Conditions

Opportunities in the Far East. Gen John A. Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 43:23-24 Sep '88

ASIA, EASTERN--Foreign Relations--United States

Our security role in Asia and the Pacific. Richard L.Armitage. illus Defense/88, pp 28-35 May-Jun '88

U.S. security role in East Asia--not an outdated milestone, but a cornerstone of America's future. Richard L.Armitage. Reprint of an address before the National Defense University Pacific Symposium. DISAM Jrnl 10: 66-73 Summer '88

ASIA, EASTERN--Strategic Importance

Imperatives of the Pacific frontier. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:42-48 Oct '88

ASIA, NORTHEASTERN--History

Imjin War. Maj Karl W.Eikenberry. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:74-82 Feb '88

ASIA, NORTHEASTERN--Strategic Importance

South Korea's participation in the SDI. Kang Suk Rhee. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14: 391-406 Spring '88

ASIA, SOUTHEASTERN

Calm waters or turbulent seas? The future of ASEAN. David Saw and others. illus Mil Tech 12:39+ Mar '88

ASIA, SOUTHERN--Politics and Government

Indo-Pak strategic divide: Primacy of the regional. Partha S.Ghosh. illus map J of Def & Diplomacy 6:55-58 Oct '88

ASPIN, Les

Rep Les Aspin charges AF rushed missile tests, hushed critics. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:12+ Mar 21 '88

Rep. Les Aspin panel votes to repeal officer cuts. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:3 Apr 11 '88

Rep. Les Aspin threatens B-1B funding cutoff. David Fulghum. illus chart AF Times 49:14+ Aug 22 '88

ASPIN, Les - Continued

US defense issues--the view from the top. por Intl Def Rev 21:752-753 Jul '88

ASSIGNMENTS, MILITARY

See Also
TOURS OF DUTY

General officer changes. Regular feature in some issues of ARMY

Generals on the move. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

Joint officer management: Where we stand. LtGen Anthony Lukeman. illus por Defense/88, pp 24-27 Jul-Aug '88

PCSs on course. Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:6-7 Jun '88

Senior staff changes. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

Star status: Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines. Regular feature in some issues of ARMED FORCES JOURNAL INTERNATIONAL

12,000 designated as joint-duty specialists. John Burlage. tab AF Times 49:6 Nov 7 '88

ASSOCIATION OF OLD CROWS--Directories

1988 AOC (Association of Old Crows) annual directory. J of Elect Def 11:15p sup Jan '88

ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHEAST ASIAN NATIONS

ASEAN defence news. Regular feature in some issues of ASIAN DEFENCE JOURNAL

ASEAN tightens military bonds. Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 14:15-16 May '88

Calm waters or turbulent seas? The future of ASEAN. David Saw and others. illus Mil Tech 12:39+ Mar '88

ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHEAST ASIAN NATIONS - Continued

South-East Asia: Economies improving, but developments in Philippines and Malaysia disturbing. Michael Richardson. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:23-24+ Dec '87/Jan '88

US global security commitments. Wilfried Aichinger. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-51 Jan '88

ASSOCIATION OF THE U.S. ARMY

AUSA annual meeting: The Army's future on display. Eric C.Ludvigsen and Dennis Steele. illus Army 38:34-38+ Dec '88

AUSA (Association of the U.S. Army) delegates approve 13 resolutions. illus Army 38:43-45+ Dec '88

Executive VP retires after 38 years; succeeded by Gen Merritt. por Army 38:12-14 Jul '88

President's report. Robert G.Moorhead. illus tab Army 38:43-45+ Nov '88

ASSOCIATION OF THE U.S. ARMY--Exhibitions

AUSA (Association of the US Army) 1987--budget cuts and decisions. Chris Jenkins and Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:72-74+ Feb '88

Highlights of the AUSA (Association of the United States Army) '87 exhibition--emerging trends in product development programmes. John Reed. illus Armada Intl 11:70-73 Nov-Dec '87

ASTRONAUTICS see SPACE FLIGHT

ASTRONAUTS

Challenger families get $7.7 million. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:23 Mar 28 '88

Columbia shuttle crew named. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:7 Feb 15 '88

Cosmonauts are born on earth. Lt-Col Valery Baberdin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.4:46-48 Apr '88

Veteran crew ready to fly. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:28+ Sep 5 '88

ASTRONAUTS - Continued

Yuriy Gagarin's last flight. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:26+ Jun '88

ASTRONOMY

Future for space astronomy. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:377-379 Apr '88

ATATURK, Kemal

Turkish fundamentalism. Joyce R.Starr and Daniel C.Stoll. por illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:54-55 Jan '88

ATLANTIC COMMAND

U.S. Atlantic Command--strengthening the forward strategy. ADM Lee Baggett, Jr. illus por Defense/87 pp 28-35, Nov-Dec '87

ATLANTIC COMMAND, ALLIED see ALLIED COMMAND ATLANTIC

ATLANTIC REGION--Strategic Importance

NATO's exposed underbelly. RADM Warren C.Hamm, Jr, Ret. map illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:79-83 Jan '88

ATMOSPHERE

Looks can be deceiving (altimetry and atmospheric effects). Maj Richard E.Langdon. illus tab Flying Safety 44:16-17 Mar '88

ATOMIC BOMB--History

For the good of mankind only (physicist Igor Kurchatov and the development of the Soviet Union's atomic bomb). Igor Golovin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:31+ Jan '88

ATTACK AND DEFENSE (MILITARY SCIENCE)

Air battle--the first hours. AVM John Walker. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:28-33 Sep '88

Better mousetrap?...another look at attack planning templates. Maj Dwight Davies. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:2-11 Summer '88

Close operations--attack helicopter operations in the AirLand Battle. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and Col Walter H.Yates, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:2-15 Jun '88

Company defensive position. LtCol Clark P.Campbell and CSGM Charles L.Moore. illus tab Infantry 78:33-36 Nov-Dec '88

ATTACK AND DEFENSE (MILITARY SCIENCE) - Continued

Criticality of time in combat. Gen James H.Polk, Ret. illus Armor 97:10-13 May-Jun '88

Crushing the Soviet forward detachment. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and Maj John T.Nelsen II. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-11 Apr '88

Follow on forces attack. Gen Martin Farndale. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:42-46+ Apr-May '88

General and the philosopher. Col Richard M. Swain. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:70-75 May '88

Learning to focus combat power. Maj Wayne M. Hall. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:64-74 Mar '88

Light/heavy covering force in Europe. Maj James K.Greer. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68:10-19 Jul '88

Movement to contact and hasty attack. Capt William O.Odom. illus tab Infantry 78:17-24 Nov-Dec '88

New Soviet military doctrine: Origins and implications. Phillip A.Petersen and Notra Trulock III. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:9-24 Summer '88

Perspectives: On tactical movement--moving the heavy division. Col L.D.Holder and Maj Edwin J.Arnold. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:35-49 Jul '88

Rethinking antimech defense. Capt Brent A.Douglas. illus MarCor Gaz 72:48-49 Jul '88

Soviet operational art--Part 1: The fruits of experience. C.J.Dick. illus map bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:755-761 Jul '88; pt 2, The keys to victory. tab 21:901-908 Aug '88

Sowing the seams--strategic bombers versus follow-on forces. Col Martin T.Daack. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:22-30 Winter '87/'88

Synchronizing deep attack support: The corps troops oeprations cell. Col Leonard G.Nowak, Ret. illus Mil Rev 68:20-26 Jul '88

ATTACK AND DEFENSE (MILITARY SCIENCE) - Continued

Team battle drills: Translating doctrine into action. Capt Ed Smith. illus Armor 97:12-17 Sep-Oct '88

Templating the NTC (National Training Center) OPFOR (Opposing Force). Maj David J.Ozolek and Capt Michael T.Pierson. illus Armor 97:17-22 Mar-Apr '88

Theater-strategic operations--evolving Soviet assessments. Graham H.Turbiville, Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:24-31 Dec '88

Whatever happened to assault boat crossing? Capt Frank S.Weston, Jr. Engineer 19:21 Nov '88

ATTITUDES

Developing and maintaining entrepreneurial spirit. MSgt Page. illus TIG Brief 40:12-13 Jul-Aug '88

Repose--a forgotten factor in leader development. Maj Martin E.Dempsey. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:28-33 Nov '88

AUDITING

See Also
AIR FORCE AUDIT AGENCY

Auditing to control computer abuse. Robert E.Dawes. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:29-31 Winter '88

Auditor General. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Pentagon growls at congressional watchdogs (defense officials finding General Accounting Office audits increasingly troublesome). David C.Morrison. illus Govt Exec 20:24-27 Mar '88

Transaction testing of Air Force automated systems. Maj Charles A.Hobbs. illus AF Compt 22:16-17 Jan '88

Understanding the audit survey. Capt Jim H.Crumpacker and Dean A.Frankenstein. illus AF Compt 22:14-15 Apr '88

AUDITING--Laws and Regulations

Auditors and investigators: Some legal ramifications of the blurred distinction between criminal and civil investigations. Brian C.Elmer and Alan W.H.Gourley. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:1-8 Summer '88

AUSTRALIA

Australia: The new middle kingdom. illus bibliog Def & For Aff 16:8-11+ Aug '88

Conscious creation of the future. Gregory Copley. Interview with Kim Beazley, Australian Defense Minister. illus Def & For Aff 16:20-24+ Aug '88

Home at last: Australia discovers its strategic environment. illus bibliog Def & For Aff 16:12-15+ Aug '88

Interview: Prime Minister Bob Hawke. Gregory Copley. illus Def & For Aff 16:17-19 Aug '88

Outback airmen (USAF forces stationed in Australia). CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:21-28 Aug '88

AUSTRALIA--Economic Conditions

Interview: Prime Minister Bob Hawke. Gregory Copley. illus Def & For Aff 16:17-19 Aug '88

AUSTRALIA--Foreign Relations

Australia is a special ally. LCDR Daniel H.Else. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:44-48 Dec '88

Australian Defence: No 3--money, manpower and overseas connections. Ian Hamilton. illus Pac Def Rep 14: 201-202 Dec '87/Jan '88

AUSTRALIA--Foreign Relations--France

France and Australia elbowing for friends. Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 14:23+ Feb '88

AUSTRALIA--Foreign Relations--Papua New Guinea

Coastal surveillance row (northern Australian coastal surveillance contract). Ian Hamilton. Pac Def Rep 14:20-21 Nov '87

AUSTRALIA--Politics and Government

Australia: Defence becomes key political issue. Ian Hamilton. Pac Def Rep 14:12+ Jun '88

Legal complexities in low level threats. (in Australia). Anthony Bergin. bibliog Pac Def Rep 14:16-17 Apr '88

AUSTRALIA--Strategic Importance

Home at last: Australia discovers its strategic environment. illus bibliog Def & For Aff 16:12-15+ Aug '88

AUSTRIA

Interview: Alois Mock Foreign Minister of the Republic of Austria. John J.Metzler. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:24-25 Dec '88

Republic of Austria. map tab illus chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:26-36 Dec '88

AUSTRIA--Strategic Importance

Austria and US security. Maj John M.Luchak. map bibliog Parameters 18:87-95 Sep '88

AUTOGIROS

Of autogyros and dinosaurs. LtCol L.Parker Temple III. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:38-50 Fall '88

AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT

ATE (automatic test equipment): One size fits all. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Log Forum 4:50-54 Oct '87

ATE (automatic test equipment): The upside of downsize. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:22+ Jun '88

Designing module adapters for CIIL (control interface intermediate language) capability. Chuck Kogler and Jack Tiley. illus Def Elect 20:135-136+ Oct '88

FRESH (Force Requirements Expert System) CASES (Capabilities Assessment Expert System) for the Pacific Fleet--reasons behind growth in artificial intelligence. Charlotte B.Adams. illus Sea Power 31:29+ May '88

IFTE (Intermediate Forward Test Equipment)--Army's standard for weapon readiness testing. Richard Brocchi. illus Natl Def 72:61-63 May-Jun '88

Quest for two-level maintenance. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 5:55-56+ Sep '88

AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT - Continued

Surface Navy to benefit from new BIT capabilities--the AN/SPS-48E radar is an example of how early attention to built-in test disciplines can simplify ship's maintenance, enhance training, and shorten production schedules. Vernon L.Upson and James E.Dinsmore. illus Def Elect 20:77-78+ Mar '88

AUTOMATION

See Also
ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS

Automated does not equal robotics in an automated flight service station. Shelby W.Harrod. illus tab USA Avn Dig, pp 28-29 Nov '87

Automating property accountability. Col James G.Moreau. illus Army Log, pp 36-37 Jan-Feb '88

Automation and the armed forces. Col Aleksei Savin. Soviet Mil Rev No.12:19-20 Dec '87

Harnessing the power of microcomputers--the computer illiterate guide to office automation. Capt Jauch. TIG Brief 40:18 Nov-Dec '88

New Integrated Facilities System (IFS-M)--a user-developed automated system for DEHs (Directors of Engineering and Housing). Jo Simpson. Engineer 17, no.3:21 '87

Parting shot: An interview with Lt. Gen. Emmett Paige Jr. James W.Rawles. por illus Def Elect 20:71-75 Aug '88

Personal computers improve support. LtCol Charles M.Rust. Army Log, p 15 Mar-Apr '88

Search for CALS (computer-aided acquisition and logistics support) commonality. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:8+ Apr '88

ULLS (unit-level logistics system)--the clerk's best friend. Col James G.Moreau, Ret. illus Army Log, pp 26-27 Nov-Dec '88

Use of automation in contract negotiation. Maj Hartshorn. TIG Brief 40:14 Mar-Apr '88

AUTOMOBILES

Cars purchased overseas must follow emission rules. Translog 2:9-11 Apr '88

AUTOMOBILES--Drivers and Driving see MOTOR VEHICLES--Drivers and Driving

AUTOPILOT

New helicopters will have failure-surviving autopilots. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:131-133 Feb '88

AUXILIARY SHIPS

See Also
HOSPITAL SHIPS
MARITIME PREPOSITIONING SHIPS

War roles of merchant ships. Christopher Dawson. illus Intl Def Rev 21:825-827 Jul '88

AUXILIARY SHIPS--Germany (West)

New SUNLOG (Seaborne Universal Logistic System) concept for German Navy. illus tab Asian Def J No.9 83-85 Sep '88

AVIATION

For articles on commercial air transportation see Airlines; for articles on technical and technological aspects of aviation and aircraft see Aeronautics; for popular, non-technical articles on the pleasures of flying see Flying.

See Also
FLIGHTS, FAMOUS AND HISTORIC

Aerospace world. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

Aerospace world. Regular feature in some issues of INTERAVIA

AVIATION--Bibliography

Aviation reporting and the aviation press. Leonard E.Opdycke. illus Aerosp Hist 35: 120-122 Summer/Jun '88

AVIATION--Exhibitions

See Also
AEROBATICS

Inter Airport/Air Cargo '87. Gottfried Hleischer. illus Mil Tech 11:89+ Dec '87

AVIATION--Exhibitions--Australia

Australia's Bicentennial Air Show--a special report. Henry Keys. illus Pac Def Rep 15:65+ Oct '88

Soviet spectacular for air show. Denis Warner. illus Pac Def Rep 14:21 Apr '88

AVIATION--Exhibitions--Chile

FIDA '88 (airshow) wrapup: The Latin defense scene. Martin Cohen. illus Def & For Aff 16:33-35 May '88

South America emphasises its aerospace ambitions. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:415-418 May '88

AVIATION--Exhibitions--Europe

ILA '88 Hanover highlights--also a defence equipment show. Roy Braybrook. illus Armada Intl 12:76-78+ Jun-Jul '88

AVIATION--Exhibitions--France

Paris airshow 1987. illus Def Update Intl No.82:32-35+ Jul-Aug '87

AVIATION--Exhibitions--Germany (West)

Hannover highlights. Roy Braybrook. illus Pac Def Rep 15:48-50 Jul '88

Heart Break proved fatal for fliers (at Ramstein air show). David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:15+ Sep 12 '88

Ramstein death toll expected to rise. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:14+ Sep 12 '88

Seven victims evacuated to Brooke (from Ramstein air show crash). David Fulghum and Don Winingham. illus AF Times 49:15+ Sep 12 '88

AVIATION--Exhibitions--Great Britain

Farnborough International 88--FULCRUMs over the white cliffs of Dover. illus Mil Tech 12:72-74+ Nov '88

Farnborough 1988. illus Def Update Intl No.92:11-21 Dec '88

AVIATION--Exhibitions--Great Britain - Continued

Farnborough's star attraction. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:60-64+ Nov '88

French display at Farnborough. Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.11:60-62 Nov '88

MIG-29 impresses Western observers. Robert R.Ropelewski. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:46+ Oct '88

New technologies in spotlight at Farnborough '88. John Roos. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:64+ Sep '88

Russians steal the Farnborough show. Roy Braybrook. illus Pac Def Rep 15:58+ Oct '88

Soviets grab spotlight, British net contracts at Farnborough. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:46+ Oct '88

AVIATION--Exhibitions--Singapore

Asian Aerospace '88--Singapore has come of age. Erhard Heckmann and David Saw. Mil Tech 12:55-56 Apr '88

Asian aerospace show '88, Singapore--a lion grows wings. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:88-90+ Apr-May '88

Singapore's aviation trinity goes for growth. Bron Rek. illus Interavia 43:27-29 Jan '88

AVIATION--Exhibitions--United States

Air/Space America '88--was it all worth it? illus Mil Tech 12:115-116 Sep '88

Air/Space America 88. John G.Roos. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:79-81 May '88

And then there were three--"first flight" for San Diego's Air/Space America on 13 May. Maj Carl White, Ret. illus map Sea Power 31:21+ Feb '88

ComDef '87--an assessment. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 11:57-58 Dec '87

AVIATION--Exhibitions--United States - Continued

Showtime in San Diego (Air/Space America '88). illus Airman 32:52-55 Sep '88

Skeptics end up saluting Air/Space America's debut, plan to back next one. LuAnne K.Levens and others. illus Armed Forces J intl 125:76-77 Jun '88

AVIATION--History

Birdmen of the Middle East: Early attempts at human flight. Gary Leiser. illus map bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:173-180 Fall/Sep '88

Floyd Bennett Field's 60th anniversary. ENS Chris Baur. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 30-31 Jun '88

He flew alone (Charles Lindbergh). CMSgt August W.Hartung. por illus Flying Safety 44:14-18 Nov '88

AVIATION--International Aspects--Soviet Union

Soviets closing aviation quality gap with NATO. Drew Middleton. illus AF Times 48:32 May 30 '88

AVIATION--Physiological Aspects

See Also specific conditions, e.g.,
DECOMPRESSION
MOTION SICKNESS

Decompression sickness avoidance training. Capt Peter B.Mapes. illus Combat Crew 38:24-26 Sep '88

Make these instruments read right--a spatial disorientation primer. Maj Kenneth R.Brown. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 40-44 Jul '88

Pumping up nature's G-suit. Capt Sean P.Scully. illus Flying Safety 44:7-11 Jun '88

Supermaneuverability--fighter technology of the future. Col William D.Siuru, Jr, Ret. illus chart bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:50-61 Spring '88

Well, DOC...I could clear my ears (preventing ear and sinus blocks). Capt Kurt A.Fichtner and others. illus Flying Safety 44:9-11 Sep '88

AVIATION--United States

Missiles and aviation. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

AVIATION--United States--History

Clipper captain remembers the early days. Charles Hyer. illus Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:162-173 Fall '88

Preserving the golden age of aviation (Cradle of Aviation Museum, Long Island, NY). Alice Ross. illus AF Times 48:48 Aug 1 '88

Saving aviation's hidden gems. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:16-17 Feb 22 '88

AVIATION, COMMERCIAL

Here are entered general articles on transportation of personnel and/or cargo by commercial aircraft.

See Also
AIR CARGO

Clarifying the rules of the Frequent Flyer Program. Col Semeta. TIG Brief 40:12 Nov-Dec '88

AVIATION, COMMERCIAL--Canada--History

Sitting pretty: The creation of the first Canadian transatlantic air service, 1935-1943. David MacKenzie. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:253-261 Winter/Dec '87

AVIATION, COMMERCIAL--International Aspects

See Also
AIRPLANES--International Incidents

AVIATION, COMMERCIAL--United States

Revolutions in the transportation world. Excerpted from a presentation by Mary Lou McHugh. illus tab Translog 2:3-7 Jan-Feb '88

AVIATION MATERIEL COMMAND see
ARMY AVIATION SYSTEMS COMMAND

AVIATION MEDICINE

Aviation medicine--its origins and a training perspective. Maj Dennis C.Story. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-5 Jul '88

AVIATION MEDICINE--Research

See Also
AVIATION--Physiological Aspects

AVIATION RECORDS

Here are entered articles on record flying time for a given distance. For articles on time spent in flying by an individual pilot to maintain his proficiency ratings see Flying Time. For articles on logs and reports of a flight see Flight Records.

B-1 crews honored for setting 36 marks. David W.Givans. map illus AF Times 48:12 Feb 8 '88

Going for the gold. (19th Tactical Fighter Squadron flew a world record 160 sorties on 3 June 1987.) Capt Mark R.Perusse. illus TAC Attack 28:10-12 Apr '88

Quest for lost French aces may end in Maine. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:1+ Feb 29 '88

Refueling in midair, Black Hawks fly a record 1,200 miles. illus AF Times 48:30 May 16 '88

AVIATION RECORDS--History

World War II German distance flights: Record or fraud? Kenneth P.Werrell. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:111-116 Summer/Jun '88

AVIONICS

AMP (Avionics Modernization Program) jet--avionics upgrade enhances FB-111 effectiveness. Capt Barry Walters. illus Combat Crew 38:22-23 Mar '88

ATF (advanced tactical fighter) program gathers momentum. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:43-44+ Jul '88

Advanced tactical aviation cockpit interfaces. Steven Daskal. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:58-60+ Sep '88

Airborne navigation. Bill Sweetman and Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:35-39 '88

Airborne radars: The Italian way. Andrea Nativi. illus Mil Tech 12:131-136 Oct '88

Avionics environment control. Donald J.Halsey. illus Def Elect 20:42+ Oct '88

AVIONICS - Continued

B-52 Stratofortress prepares for new mission. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:71-72+ Sep '88

European Fighter radar sets new performance goals. illus Mil Tech 12:71-74 Sep '88

F-16C avionics set up. Capt Mike Snodgrass. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:25-27 Summer '88

Future of radar warning receivers. David L.Adamy. illus chart Def Elect 20:63-66+ Oct '88

Graphics display technology in avionics. Greg Wilson and Lorin Bice. illus Signal 42:75-77 Apr '88

Increasing diversity in armed helicopters. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:361-364 Apr '88

Korean prospect for Boeing ASW (anti-submarine warfare) system. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.2:69-70 Feb '88

Look at the SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers) high-speed ring bus. Mike Glass. illus Def Elect 20:106-108+ Sep '88

Navigation systems--integration blurs the edges. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:152-154 Feb '88

New Zealand's Skyhawks lead upgrade trend in Asia-Pacific. Bron Rek. illus Interavia 43:32 Jan '88

Simulation versus stimulation. Herb L.Hirsch. illus J of Elect Def 11:50-54+ Nov '88

Technology; products; markets. Regular feature in some issues of INTERAVIA

VLSI controllers for the Mil-Std-1553B bus. Clay Lein. tab Def Elect 20:124+ Sep '88

AVIONICS--Testing

Simulation versus stimulation. Herb L.Hirsch. illus J of Elect Def 11:50-54+ Nov '88

AWARDS, DECORATIONS, ETC

Services to set rules on ex-POW medal. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:12 Jan 25 '88

Winners named in 1987 AF-wide photo contest. illus AF Times 48:16 Jan 4 '88

AWARDS, DECORATIONS, ETC--Canada

Canadian orders, medals, and decorations. Regular feature in some issues of CANADIAN DEFENSE QUARTERLY

AWARDS, DECORATIONS, ETC--Canada--History

Canadian orders, medals, and decorations. LtCol N.A.Buckingham, Ret. illus Canadian Def Q 18:77-78 Summer '88

AWARDS, DECORATIONS, ETC--United States

See Also
AIR FORCE CROSS
DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL
MEDAL OF HONOR

AF announces aeronautics award winners. illus AF Times 48:32 Mar 28 '88

AF commendation medal still awarded most often. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:25 Mar 21 '88

Air Force almanac: The United States Air Force in facts and figures. tab AF Mag 71: 79-208 May '88

Air Force Cross story--Vietnam era airmen not forgotten. illus tab Sergeants 27:10-15+ Jul '88

Awards and citations. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

Awards at the 1988 Air Force Association National Convention. illus AF Mag 71:107-109 Nov '88

Beyond buzzwords (top units and crews in the Guard and Reserve). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:74+ Sep '88

Black berets (tactical air command controllers the Team of the Year). Colleen A.Nash. illus AF Mag 71:88+ Sep '88

AWARDS, DECORATIONS, ETC--United States - Continued

Citizen-soldier-legislator--110th NGAUS General Conference. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus por Natl Guard 42:12-14+ Dec '88

Dazzling dozen (twelve outstanding Airmen for 1987). Capt Toivo H.Nei. illus Airman 32: 32-35 Jan '88

EIB (Expert Infantryman Badge). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:37-41 Oct '88

Eleven projects honored in Air Force design contest. illus AF Times 48:16 Mar 28 '88

First in the Force (aircrews and missile crews ranked as the best in USAF's basic combat mission categories). James W.Canan. illuss AF Mag 71:58-60+ Sep '88

Mentioned in dispatches. Col James W.Murphy. illus MarCor Gaz 72:43-44 Aug '88

Normal achievement medal: So you thought NAM stood for Navy Achievement Medal. MarCor Gaz 72:45 Aug '88

POW medal now available. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:2+ Apr 11 '88

Society of logistics engineers and the Certified Professional Logistician award. Roy C.Brimer. tab illus Log Spectrum 22:16-18 Spring '88

Stars in stripes (the twelve Outstanding Airmen of the Year). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:66+ Sep '88

Top of the first termers (AFSA First Term Airman of the Year Award). A1C Mark O.Webb. illus Sergeants 27:8-12 Mar '88

Troops behind the trainers (12th Organizational Maintenance Squadron at Randolph AFB, TX wins 1988 Gerrity Award for logistics excellence). Susan Katz-Keating. illus AF Mag 71:92-94 Dec '88

Wearing of ribbons. illus Natl Guard 42:133 Feb '88

AZORES

Assignment: Lajes. MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:16-24 Sep '88

# B

BACHELORS, MILITARY

Singled out--unmarried service members think they're getting a raw deal. Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 48:57+ Mar 7 '88

BACHUS, Walter O.

Speaking with Secretary Page. BrigGen Walter Bachus, Ret and Jack Kern. Interview with Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works), Robert Page. illus Mil Engr 80: 108-109 Mar-Apr '88

BAGGETT, Lee, Jr

C3I requirements within the Atlantic Command. ADM Lee Baggett, Jr. Signal 42:31-32 Jun '88

Drop in overall readiness--(Adm. Lee) Baggett: 'Absolutely no forces...(for) some warfare tasks'. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:25-26 May '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Admiral Lee Baggett, Jr., USN Commander-in-Chief, US Atlantic Command and Supreme Allied Commander Atlantic. Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:64+ Apr '88

NATO at Sea: Future Maritime Power. ADM Lee Baggett, Jr. Lecture. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:5-8 Autumn '88

People-program cuts would hurt readiness, commanders testify. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:12 Mar 28 '88

U.S. Atlantic Command--strengthening the forward strategy. ADM Lee Baggett, Jr. illus por Defense/87 pp 28-35, Nov-Dec '87

BAGNAL, Charles W.

Communications challenges in the Aleutians. LtGen Charles W.Bagnal. map illus Signal 42:69-70+ Feb '88

Dynamic training hones WESTCOM (Western Command) skills. LtGen Charles W.Bagnal. por illus Army 38:212-215+ Oct '88

United States in the Pacific. William Maddox. illus por J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-24 Oct '88

BAHAMAS

Caribbean grouping. map tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-38 Jun '88

BAHNSEN, John C., Jr

Army's command sergeant major problem. BrigGen John C.Bahnsen, Ret and Col James W.Bradin, Ret. Parameters 18:9-17 Jun '88

Koreans build armor force while US Army fights red tape. BrigGen John C.Bahnsen, Ret. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:58+ May '88

Multi-dimensional concept: The force multiplier for future battlefields. BrigGen John C.Bahnsen, Ret and others. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 7-11 Jun '88

BAILOUTS see PARACHUTE JUMPING

BALANCE OF POWER

CPD (Committee on the Present Danger): A sample of support for national defense. Sea Power 31:31-32 Feb '88

Cohesion and capabilities in NATO's southern region. VADM Edward H.Martin. Lecture. map RUSI Jrnl 133:23-26 Summer '88

Conventional stability talks--specific approaches to conventional arms control in Europe. Robert D.Blackwill. tab bibliog Survival 30:429-447 Sep-Oct '88

Defence policies of Turkey and Turkish Armed Forces. Special documentation of "NATO's Sixteen Nations" Journal. illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:64 p sup Dec '87/Jan '88

Disputed issue of risk (budget cuts and national security). Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:50-55 Jun '88

Dynamic analysis and the conventional balance in Europe. Joshua M.Epstein. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:154-165 Spring '88

Essential irrelevance of nuclear weapons--stability in the postwar world. John Mueller. bibliog Intl Sec 13:55-79 Fall '88

European conventional balance: A reinterpretation of the debate. Stephen D.Biddle. chart illus bibliog Survival 30:99-121 Mar-Apr '88

BALANCE OF POWER - Continued

Fatal flaws in presenting the NATO/Warsaw Pact balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:60+ Jul '88

Generals differ on effects of INF (Treaty). Rick Maze and David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:7+ Feb 15 '88

Glasnost pot, arms control smoke, deficit drug addiction--how to cope. Donald C.Latham. illus J of Elect Def 11:61-62+ Apr '88

Is NATO decisively outnumbered? Barry R.Posen. chart tab bibliog Intl Sec 12: 186-202 Spring '88

Is there a tank gap? Comparing NATO and Warsaw Pact tank fleets. Malcolm Chalmers and Lutz Unterseher. tab bibliog Intl Sec 13: 5-49 Summer '88

Japan and the East Asian balance of power. Jerome K.Holloway. bibliog Parameters 18: 96-101 Sep '88

Lion's share--The challenge for Allied Forces Southern Europe. ADM James Busey. illus map por NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:18-20+ Jul-Aug '88

Measuring the conventional balance in Europe. Kim R.Holmes. bibliog Intl Sec 12:166-173 Spring '88

NATO's critical options. Marvin Leibstone. illus Strat Rev 16:43-50 Spring '88

NATO's readiness advantage. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:43-47 Apr '88

Numbers, strategy, and the European balance. John J.Mearsheimer. bibliog Intl Sec 12: 174-185 Spring '88

Preserving the common defense. Frank C.Carlucci. illus chart Defense/88, pp 2-27 May-Jun '88

Reasonable sufficiency and Soviet conventional defense. R.Hyland Phillips and Jeffrey I.Sands. tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:164-178 Fall '88

BALANCE OF POWER - Continued

Sen. Carl Levin: Military balance numbers are misleading. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:23 Feb 1 '88

Senator Carl Levin releases revised, "value added" conventional balance assessment. Scott D.Dean. illus map chart Armed Forces J Intl 126:12+ Oct '88

Sources and prospects of Gorbachev's new political thinking on security. Stephen M.Meyer. bibliog Intl Sec 13:124-163 Fall '88

Soviet military power. Stephen Aubin. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:52-58 Sep '88

Toward better net assessment--rethinking the European conventional balance. Eliot A.Cohen. illus bibliog Intl Sec 13:50-89 Summer '88

Triad after INF and START. James L.George. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:112-114+ May '88

Two-track dilemma in the START (Strategic Arms Reduction Talks) negotiations. James L.George. illus tab bibliog Strat Rev 16: 35-46 Winter '88

U.S.-Soviet military facts. chart illus tab Def Monitor 17, no.5:1-8 '88

US defense issues--the view from the top. por Intl Def Rev 21:752-753 Jul '88

United States and the balance of power--another "weary titan?" Colin S.Gray. Def Sci 7:56-59 Jul '88

Way ahead for NATO forces. Gen Eberhard Eimler. illus Canadian Def Q 18:33-34+ Autumn '88

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

BALANCE OF POWER - Continued

What is pushing Gorbachev into arms control? CAPT William H.J.Manthorpe, Jr, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc pt 1, 114:37-43 Dec '88

BALKAN PENINSULA--History

Dress rehearsal: Lost artillery lessons of the 1912-1913 Balkan Wars. Maj David T.Zabecki. illus map chart tab Field Artillery, pp 18-23 Aug '88

BALL, William L., III

New helmsman--numerous challenges face incoming Secretary of the Navy. James D.Hessman. illus por Sea Power 31:75-76 Apr '88

BALLISTIC MISSILES see MISSILES

BALLISTICS

Wound ballistics--a target for error. illus Intl Def Rev 21:895-897 Aug '88

BALLISTICS--Research and Development

BRL (Ballistics Research Laboratory). Tim Kennedy. illus Natl Def 73:35-38 Dec '88

BALLOONS

Not just hot air--1110th Air Support Group balloon operations. Chuck Kubin. illus Aerosp Hist 35:55-60 Spring/March '88

Ruby beach: The loneliest battle. Shirley Kennedy. illus Mil Rev 68:79-83 Jan '88

BALLOONS--Design

Keeping a watchful eye on the border. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:82-83+ Aug '88

BALLOONS--History

Origins of Army Aviation (use of balloons during the Civil War). Capt Wayne J.Childress. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 34-37 Jun '88

BALTIC SEA REGION

Amphibious objective: Baltic approaches. VAdm Helmut Kampe, Ret. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:113-117 Mar '88

BALTIC SEA REGION--Strategic importance

Baltic: A sea of contention. Cdr C.Nils-Ove Jansson. map bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:47-61 Summer '88

BANKS AND BANKING

See Also
ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER SYSTEM

Base comptroller and installation personnal financial services in the 1980s. Maj Wayne M.Bedor. illus AF Compt 22:12-15 Jan '88

BARBADOS

Caribbean grouping. map tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-38 Jun '88

BARNES, Thomas N.

Salute to the Chiefs: A close up of the Air Force's enlisted leadership, past and present. por illus Sergeants 27:21-36 Jan-Feb '88

BARNETT, George

First to fight. Jack Shulimson. Reprinted from Probque. Spring 1976. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:56-61 Nov '88

BARRACKS AND QUARTERS

See Also
HOUSING

BARRACKS AND QUARTERS--Air Force--United States

Pease AFB to test unique renovation plan. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:7 Jun 27 '88

BARRACKS AND QUARTERS--Armed Forces--United States

Hill limits junior EM Housing. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:3 Jan 18 '88

VHA (variable housing allowances) drop will negate BAQ (basic allowance for quarters) increase for some. John Burlage. tab AF Times 49:4 Dec 5 '88

BARRACKS AND QUARTERS--Army--United States

Army installation engineering and housing. Joseph W.Whitaker. Engineer 17, no.3:28-29 '87

DEH (Director of Engineering and Housing) customer relations--success at Fort Stewart. LtCol Michael E.Stovall. illus Engineer 17, no.3:15-17 '87

HOMES (Housing Operations Management System) modernizes Army housing operations. Suzanne G.Edge. Engineer 17, no.3:13-14 '87

BARRACKS AND QUARTERS--Army--United States - Continued

Lease and rental programs provide more housing for Army families. Jo Simpson. Engineer 17, no.3:12 '87

Military construction programming--success in Korea. Col Carl O.Magnell and LtCol Robert E.Jalette. illus Engineer 17, no.3:24-27 '87

Room service--TRADOC's transient housing certification program. Bonnie Handzlik. illus Engineer 17, no.3:18-20 '87

Troop construction programming--a useful resource for the DEH (Directorate of Engineering and Housing). LtCol Charles R.Meyer and Louis Douglas Turney. illus Engineer 17, no.3:32-33 '87

BARRIERS (MILITARY SCIENCE) see OBSTACLES (MILITARY SCIENCE)

BARTLETT, Gerald T.

Training for command and control. LtGen Gerald T.Bartlett, Ret. Signal 43:27-29 Nov '88

BASE OPERATIONS

Intervention in utility rate proceedings. Maj Gary A.Enders and Thomas A.Gildersleeve. AF Law Rev 29:239-248 '88

Ops topics. Regular feature in some issues of FLYING SAFETY

BASQUE PROVINCES

Nationalism and violence in Basque politics. (ETA). Fernando Reinares. tab bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:141-155 '88

BATTERIES--Safety Measures

Assault on the battery. CDR Nelson A.Bilsh. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:113-114 Oct '88

BATTLEFIELD SURVEILLANCE see SURVEILLANCE

BATTLEFIELDS

Age of fatal visibility. Capt Ralph Peters. illus Mil Rev 68:49-59 Aug '88

Fire planning and control. Col Richard F.Timmons. illus tab Infantry 78:18-21 Jul-Aug '88

BATTLEFIELDS - Continued

Future battle. illus Def Update Intl No.85:56-60+ Jan '88

Isen's run: Human dimensions of warfare in the 20th century. Roger J.Spiller. illus Mil Rev 68:16-31 May '88

Learning to focus combat power. Maj Wayne M. Hall. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:64-74 Mar '88

Razor's edge of leadership--battlefield leaders for the twenty-first century. Wesley K.Roberts. Edited version of a speech delivered to the Command and General Staff College class in March 1988. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-16 Nov '88

Technology, air power, and the modern theater battlefield. Maj Robert M.Chapman, Jr. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:42-51 Summer '88

BATTLEFIELDS--Study and Teaching

Perspectives on training for battle command: BCTP (Battle Command Training Program) and the Victory Division. MajGen Michael F.Spigelmire and Maj Henry S.Tuttle. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:20-26 Oct '88

Perspectives on training for battle command: Fighting the first battle now. LtGen William H.Harrison and LtCol Larry Saunders. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:12-19 Oct '88

BATTLES

See also subdivision Campaigns and Battles under specific wars, e.g., Korean War, 1950-1953--Campaigns and Battles; Vietnamese Conflict, 1957-1975--Campaigns and Battles; World War I--Campaigns and Battles; World War II--Campaigns and Battles

Don't mess with Texas (Battle of San Jacinto). Jenelle L.Flocke. illus Soldiers 43:30-32 Apr '88

BATTLES--History--Study and Teaching

Conducting a staff ride. Capt Donald D.Jacobovitz. illus Engineer 19:22-23 Nov '88

BATTLES--Survivability

Survivable hardware coming? You can bet on it! Col Richard W.Wharton. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 10-14 Apr '88

BAYLY, Sir Lewis

Admiral William S. Sims, U.S. Navy and Admiral Sir Lewis Bayly, Royal Navy: An unlikely friendship and Anglo-American cooperation, 1917-1919. Michael Simpson. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:66-80 Spring '88

BAYONETS

Bayonet--simple but dependable. Robert J.Berens. illus Infantry 78:14-16 May-Jun '88

Good knife (M-9 bayonet). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:46-47 Mar '88

BEAM WEAPONS--Study and Teaching

Directed energy weapons: Training today for tomorrow's battlefield. Richard B.Armstrong. bibliog Armor 97:38-40 Mar-Apr '88

BECTON, Julius W., Jr

CONUS mobilization and transportation. LtGen Julius W.Becton, Jr, Ret and others. "Panel discussion" por Def Trans J 44:17-18 Dec '88

Federal Emergency Management Agency. illus por Def Trans J 44:44 Feb '88

BELGIUM

Changing role of ODCs (Office of Defense Cooperation) in defense cooperation in armaments: The view from Brussels. Col Edward B.Sleeper and LCDR James R.Burgess. illus tab chart bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:1-25 Winter '88

BELGIUM--Foreign Relations--N A T O

Belgian Army's contribution to the NATO land battle. LtGen Jean Bernin. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-15+ Oct '88

BELIZE

British, the Caribbean and Belize. MajGen Edward Fursdon, Ret. map illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:39-41 Jun '88

BELL, James F.

Roots of US counterinsurgency doctrine. Maj Edward J.Filiberti. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:50-61 Jan '88

BELL, Raymond E., Jr

Do tents belong in a modern army? BrigGen Raymond E.Bell, Jr. illus Army 38:50-54+ Mar '88

BELL, Raymond E., Jr - Continued

To be in charge. BrigGen Raymond E.Bell, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:12-21 Apr '88

BENEFITS

See
BONUSES
FRINGE BENEFITS
SURVIVOR BENEFIT PLAN
SURVIVORS RIGHTS AND BENEFITS
VETERANS BENEFITS

BERLIN

Night train to Berlin. LtCol Donald Maple. illus Soldiers 43:38-41 May '88

West, East find common ground at Templehof. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:14+ Nov 21 '88

BERLIN AIRLIFT

Airlift for freedom. Alan Prochoroff. illus Sergeants 27:10-13 Sep '88

Berlin Airlift. LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus map Flying Safety 44:20-23 Apr '88

Berlin airlift--refining the air transport function 1948-1949. Roger D.Launius. illus Airlift 10:10-17 Summer '88

Flying like mad--saluting Gail Halvorsen and his comrades for their heroics during the Berlin Airlift. Nick Adde. illus AF Times 48:65+ Jun 20 '88

Salvation of a city. Dan Harrington. illus Airman 32:36-39 May '88

Why the Airlift succeeded. Gen T.R.Milton, Ret. AF Mag 71:210 May '88

BINNICKER, James C.

Decision on future of APR (airman performance report) system due soon. David W.Givans. por AF Times 48:20+ Jun 6 '88

Panel urges AF to drop top NCO school points. David W.Givans. por illus AF Times 48:1+ Jun 6 '88

Salute to the Chiefs: A close up of the Air Force's enlisted leadership, past and present. por illus Sergeants 27:21-36 Jan-Feb '88

BINNICKER, James C. - Continued

What's bugging the troops. John T.Correll. illus AF Mag 71:66-67 Jun '88

BIOGRAPHY

See also subdivision Biography under specific subject

Malaysia's soldier-diplomat (General Tan Sri Hashim Mohd Ali, Chief of Defence Forces). Shuhud Saaid. illus tab Asian Def J No.7: 22-24 Jul '88

Marshal Akhromeyev: Chief of the Soviet General Staff and arms-control expert. Peter Weiss. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4: 342 '88

Revolution-made general (Mikhail Frunze of the Soviet Union). Col Anatoly Galitsan. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:42-43 Jan '88

BIOLOGICAL WARFARE see
CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE

BIRDS

Airman express this month: B-1B crash verdict. illus Airman 32:36 Feb '88

Battle log of Birdman Silver. C.V.Glines. illus AF Mag 71:104-105 Dec '88

Feathered and metal-winged fliers. SSgt Michael Constable. illus Flying Safety 44:6-7 Oct '88

MSgt John L. Bullard's pigeons. Sgt Friederike Kraus. illus Soldiers 42:32-33 Dec '87

1987 Air Force bird strike report. Capt Russell P. Defusco. illus tab chart Flying Safety 44:2-5 Aug '88

Pigeon logistics (Dr. B.F.Skinner's pigeon guidance work). Oscar J.Dorr. illus Log Spectrum 22:45-47 Fall '88

BIRDS--Statistics

1987 Air Force bird strike report. Capt Russell P. Defusco. illus tab chart Flying Safety 44:2-5 Aug '88

BLACK SEA REGION--Strategic Importance

Crisis at the Turkish Straits. Charles Maechling, Jr. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:63-71 Aug '88

BLACKS IN THE ARMED FORCES

Black soldier during the U.S. Civil War: From parian to trusted comrade in arms. C.W.Harper. illus Army 38:54-58+ Sep '88

Blacks in military aviation--the beginning. Capt Perry Smith. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 26-28 Jun '88

Enlisted history: Eugene J. Bullard, the first black combat pilot. John Gatski. illus Sergeants 27:42-43 Jan-Feb '88

Freedom memorial OK'd. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:8 Apr 11 '88

Hellfighters from Harlem (black soldiers of the 369th Infantry Regiment in WWI and WWII) SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:6-9 Feb '88

BLAST-RESISTANT MATERIALS

Using geometry to improve survivability. LT William R.Burkett. illus bibliog Mil Engr 80:450-452 Aug '88

BLIMPS see AIRSHIPS

BLOOD

Blood substitutes are on their way. J.V.Haase Ewin. bibliog Asian Def J No.3:144+ Mar '88

BLOOD--Testing

Brown recluse: its venom isn't all bad--AF medical researchers tap this shy but poisonous spider for a new blood test. Don Winingham. illus AF Times 49:12 Dec 12 '88

BLUE ANGELS

And so do the blues (Blue Angels acquire new aircraft). CDR Peter Mersky. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:91-93 Apr '88

Those brilliant guys the 'Blues' (Blue Angels). Erik Simonsen. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:54-57 Mar '88

BOATS

Naval launches. Col Aleksei Savin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.2:44-45 Feb '88

Whatever happened to assault boat crossing? Capt Frank S.Weston, Jr. Engineer 19:21 Nov '88

BOLTE, Philip L.

Assault and tactical bridging for armor units. BrigGen Philip L.Bolte, Ret. illus Armor 97:8-12 Nov-Dec '88

Tank atuomotive news (Joint DARPA/Army/Marine Corps Armor/Anti-Armor Technology Program). BrigGen Philip L.Bolte, Ret. chart Natl Def 73:12+ Jul-Aug '88

BOMBING

Conventional bombing with OAS (Offensive Avionics System) Block II. Maj Jerry D.Garrett. illus tab Combat Crew 38:10-12 May '88

Release altitude vs abort altitude--how much difference should there be? Capt Arden Dahl. illus tab bibliog USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:11-16 Fall '88

Strange career of Weary Willie (war-weary aircraft of World War II). Conrad Crane. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:200-203 Fall/Sep '88

BOMBING, NAVIGATION, ETC--Competitions

See Also
COMPETITIONS AND MEETS

BOMBING, NAVIGATION, ETC--Competitions--Air Force

Proud Shield '88--SAC bombing and navigation competition. Capt Gary Finchum illus Combat Crew 38:6-7 Sep '88

Thinking like a bomb (15th Air Force Shoot Out). LtCol Ron Herre and others. illus tab Combat Crew 38:16-19 May '88

Up to the test--SAC's bombing accuracy, crew proficiency, and aircraft reliability were impressive in the Proud Shield competition. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus tab AF Mag 71:52-58 Feb '88

World series of bombing--Strategic Air Command's annual bombing and navigation competition, 1948-1985. Andrew J.Birtle. illus tab bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:148-156 Summer '88

BOMBING AND GUNNERY RANGES

NATO Tactical Fighter Weapons Training Centre project. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:90-91 '88

BOMBINGS, TERRORIST see TERRORISM

BOMBS

See Also
NEUTRON BOMB

Far cry from the iron bomb--recent developments in air-to-ground munitions. Konrad Alder. illus Armada Intl 12:25-26+ Aug-Sep '88

International saturation--cluster bombs and area munitions. J.Cyril Hallam. illus Mil Tech 12:64-66+ Mar '88

Smart USAF weapons get smarter--a profile of the USAF Armament Division. Hal Gershanoff. illus J of Elect Def 11:37-38+ Sep '88

Three-in-one cluster bomb. Damian Housman. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:76-78 Mar '88

BOMBS--Disposal

Mark eight--the second generation Wheelbarrow. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.3:34-35 Mar '88

BOMBS--Guidance and Control

Conventional bombing with OAS (Offensive Avionics System) Block II. Maj Jerry D.Garrett. illus tab Combat Crew 38:10-12 May '88

Thinking like a bomb (15th Air Force Shoot Out). LtCol Ron Herre and others. illus tab Combat Crew 38:16-19 May '88

BONUSES

AF cites poll results in arguing against targeting pilot bonuses. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3+ Jun 20 '88

Bonus for doctors who re-up can be $40,000. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:8 Dec 5 '88

Bonus: Maximum '89 payment set at $9,000. John Ginovsky. tab AF Times 49:15 Dec 19 '88

BONUSES - Continued

Conferees revamp Air Force pilot-bonus plan. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3 Jul 25 '88

Criticism of pilot bonus is based on 'myths'. James F.McGovern. por AF Times 48:23 Jun 27 '88

DOD backs bonuses for pilots--Pentagon report to Congress plays down higher flight pay. John Burlage. AF Times 49:3+ Dec 12 '88

Fifty-five percent of AF pilots surveyed would stay if given bonus. chart AF Times 48:8+ Apr 18 '88

House panel rejects Air Force's pilot bonus plan. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Apr 4 '88

Incentive: Pilots say bonuses could keep them in service. John Burlage. AF Times 49:14+ Dec 19 '88

LtGen Thomas J. Hickey: Bonus a must to stem pilot losses. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:1+ Mar 14 '88

Navigators, copter pilots out of the money. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:4 Dec 26 '88

Pilot bonus in next budget request: Aldridge cites quality people as top priority--endorsement of APRs (Airman Performance Reports) faces new scrutiny. John Ginovsky and Roy Adams. por AF Times 49:4+ Nov 14 '88

Pilot bonus plan hinges on timely reports. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:3 Oct 17 '88

Pilot bonus--committee ties payment to shortages. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:1+ Jun 13 '88

Sen. Sam Nunn: Veto imperils pilot, doctor bonuses. Rick Maze. por AF Times 49:3+ Aug 15 '88

Target bonus by aircraft type, CBO (Congressional Budget Office) urges. John Ginovsky. tab AF Times 48:4 Jun 27 '88

BONUSES - Continued

Troops don't ride on wooden horses (armed forces in Australia). Ian Hamilton. illus Pac Def Rep 15:10+ Aug '88

$12,000 annual bonus studied for pilots who stay on duty. Pat Dalton. illus AF Times 48:1+ Jan 11 '88

BONUSES--Statistics

Pilot retention--the report: DoD seeking to keep pilots with bonuses. John Ginovsky. chart AF Times 49:14+ Dec 19 '88

BOOK REVIEWS

A-NZ-US Triangle, by A.Burnett. Pac Def Rep 17:48 May '88

Aces over the Oceans: The Great Pilots of World War II, by E.H.Sims. MarCor Gaz 72:90+ May '88

Acts of War, the Behavior of Men in Battle, by R.Holmes. Armor 97:53 Jan-Feb '88

Admiral: Twice Hero of the Soviet Union S.G.Gorshkov, by P.F.Ablamonov. US Nav Inst Proc 114:121-122 Apr '88

Admiral William Shepherd Benson: First Chief of Naval Operations, by M.Klachko and D.F.Trask. Nav War Col Rev 41:101-102 Spring '88

Afghanistan: The Great Game Revisited, edited by R.Klass. Army 38:92+ Jun '88

Against the State: Politics and Social Protest in Japan, by D.E.Apter and N.Sawa. J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:124-126 Spring '88

Age of Terrorism, by W.Laqueur. Army 38:77-78 Feb '88

Agency: The Rise and Decline of the CIA, by J.Ranelagh. Natl Def 73:79 Jul-Aug '88

Air Aces of the Austro-Hungarian Empire 1914-1918, by M.O.Connor. Aerosp Hist 34:289 Winter/Dec '87

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Air Battle Central Europe, by A.Price. Airpower Jrnl 2:85-86 Summer '88

Air Defence at Sea, by J.R.Hill. Armed Forces 7:523 Nov '88

Air Force Role in Low-Intensity Conflict, by D.J.Dean. MarCor Gaz 72:73-74 Jan '88

Air Force Spoken Here: General Ira Eaker and the Command of the Air, by J.Parton. Natl Def 73:60-61 Sep '88

Air Power at Sea 1945 to Today, by J.Winton. Armed Forces 7:85 Feb '88

Aircraft Production Technology, by D.F.Horne. Aerosp Hist 34:287 Winter/Dec '87

Aircraft, Strategy and Operations of the Soviet Air Force, by R.A.Mason and J.W.R.Taylor. Intl Combat Arms 6:86 May '88

Airman's War 1914-1918, by P.H.Liddle. RUSI Jrnl 133:89-90 Summer '88

All-Volunteer Force After a Decade, edited by W.Bowman and others. Armed Forces & Soc 14:291-294 Winter '88

Allenby's War, by D.L.Bullock. Armed Forces 7:523 Nov '88

Alternative Third World War: 1985-2035, by W.Jackson. RUSI Jrnl 133:90 Summer '88

Amal and the Shi'a: Struggle for the Soul of Lebanon, by A.R.Norton. Army 38:93+ Apr '88; Survival 30:383-384 Jul-Aug '88

America Invulnerable: The Quest for Absolute Security from 1812 to Star Wars, by J.Chace and C.Carr. Strat Rev 16:65-69 Fall '88

America Outside the World: The Collapse of US Foreign Policy, by L.R.Beres. Mil Rev 68: 90-91 Aug '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

America the Vulnerable: The Threat of Chemical and Biological Warfare, by J.D.Douglass, Jr and N.C.Livingstone. MarCor Gaz 72:82 Mar '88

America's First Battles, 1776-1965, edited by C.E.Heller and W.A.Stofft. J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:139 Spring '88

America's Wars and Military Excursions, by E.P.Hoyt. Mil Rev 68:89-90 Nov '88

America's Weather Warriors, 1814-1985, by C.C.Bates and J.F.Fuller. Mil Rev 68: 95-96 Aug '88

American Experience in Vietnam, by C.Dougan and others. Infantry 78:49 Nov-Dec °88

American Lake: Nuclear Peril in the Pacific, by P.Hayes and others. Nav War Col Rev 41:115-116 Spring '88

American Military Policy in Small Wars: The Case of El Salvador, by A.J.Bacevich and others. Parameters 18:145 Dec '88

American Naval Heritage, by P.E.Coletta. J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:136-137 Spring '88

American Security: Dilemmas for a Modern Democracy, by B.D.Berkowitz. Mil Rev 68:95-96 Jun '88; Nav War Col Rev 41:132-133 Autumn '88

American Soldier in World War II, by L.B.Kennett. Armor 97:53 Jan-Feb '88

American War in Vietnam, edited by L.E. Grinter and P.M.Dunn. Armor 97:53 Jul-Aug '88

Angel Visits-From Biplane to Jet, by F.Griffiths. Aerosp Hist 34:292 Winter/Dec '87

Anglo-Boer Wars, by M.Barthorp. Armed Forces 7:282 Jun '88

Annual Report to the Congress: Fiscal Year 1989, by F.C.Carlucci. MarCor Gaz 72:73-74 Apr '88

Another Icarus: Percy Pilcher and the Quest for Flight, by P.Jarrett. Aerosp Hist 35:229 Fall/Sep '88

Anthony Eden: A Biography, by R.R. James. Mil Rev 68:93 Feb '88

Anthony Wayne: Soldier of the Early Republic, by P.D.Nelson. Infantry 78:50 Jul-Aug '88

Anti-Submarine Warfare and Superpower Strategic Stability, by D.C.Daniel. Nav War Col Rev 41:95-97 Spring '88

Apprentice Revolutionaries: The Communist Movement in Laos, 1930-1985, by M.Brown and J.J.Zasloff. Mil Rev 68:91 Apr '88

Arabs: Journeys Beyond the Mirage, by D.Lamb. Nav War Col Rev 41:140-142 Winter '88

Ardennes: The Secret War, by C.Whiting. Special Warfare 1:41 Jul '88

Arizona Rangers by B.O'Neal. Mil Rev 68:99-100 Dec '88

Armies, Corps, Divisions, and Separate Brigades, by J.Wilson. Infantry 78:48 May-Jun '88

Armour of the Korean War 1950-1953, by S.Dunstan. Armor 97:53 Jan-Feb '88

Arms and Oil: U.S. Military Strategy and the Persian Gulf, by T.L.McNaugher. Armed Forces & Soc 14:314-316 Winter '88

Army and Vietnam, by A.F.Krepinevich, Jr. Infantry 78:51 Sep-Oct '88

Arms Control and the Atlantic Community, by W.J.Feld. Airpower Jrnl 2:89-90 Spring '88





Army in Texas During Reconstruction 1865-1870, by W.L.Richter. Mil Rev 68:93-94 Aug '88

Army Manpower Economics, edited by C.L.Gilroy. Mil Rev 68:96 Jun '88

Army Medical Department, 1818-1865, by M.C.Gillett. Infantry 78:49 May-Jun '88

Art of War in the Western World, by A.Jones. US Nav Inst Proc 114:112-114 Jun '88; Parameters 18:130-131 Sep '88; Infantry 78:51-52 Nov-Dec '88

Assessing the Vietnam War: A Collection from the Journal of the US Army War College, edited by L.J.Matthews and D.E.Brown. Mil Rev 68:94-95 Oct '88

Attack Helicopters: A History of Rotary-Wing Combat Aircraft, by H.A.Wheeler. AF Mag 71:112-113 Jul '88

August 1944: The Campaign for France. by R.A. Miller. Armor 97:52 Nov-Dec '88

Augustine's Laws, by N.B.Augustine. Aerosp Hist 35:232 Fall/Sep '88

Australia New Zealand U.S. Alliance: Regional Security in the Nuclear Age, by J.A.Camilleri. Strat Rev 16:70-71 Spring '88

Australia's War in Vietnam, by F.Frost. Infantry 78:51 Sep-Oct '88

Australians on the Somme-Pozieres 1916, by P.Charlton. Armed Forces 7:379 Aug '88

Authoritarian Regimes in Transition, edited by H.Binnendijk. Survival 30: 187-188 Mar-Apr '88

Back Door to Richmond: The Bermuda Hundred Campaign, April-June 1864, by W.G.Robertson. Mil Rev 68:88 Nov '88

Bandidos. The Varieties of Latin American Banditry, edited by R.Slatta. J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:285-287 Fall '87

Battle Cry of Freedom: The Civil War Era, by J.M.McPherson. Army 38:89 Jun '88; Sea Power 31:43 Aug '88

Battle for Ulster, by T.Baldy. MarCor Gaz 72:120 Nov '88

Battle for White Russia, by G.Niepold. Armed Forces 7:42 Jan '88; Mil Rev 68:91-94 Oct '88

Battles of the Samurai, by S.Turnbull. Armed Forces 7:186 Apr '88

Bear in the Back Yard: Moscow's Caribbean Strategy, by T.Ashby. Mil Rev 68:94 Oct '88

Beginnings of Strategic Air Power, by N.Jones. RUSI Jrnl 133:84 Spring '88

Behind Japanese Lines: An American Guerrilla in the Philippines, by R.C.Hunt and B.Norling. Special Warfare 1:38-39 Jul '88

Berlin Airlift, by R.Jackson. Armed Forces 7:234-235 May '88; AF Mag 71:170+ Sep '88

Better a Shield than a Sword: Perspectives on Defense & Technology, by E.Teller. Natl Def 73:60 Sep '88

Beyond American Hegemony: The Future of the Western Alliance, by D. P.Calleo. Survival 30:284-285 May-Jun '88

Beyond Military Reform, American Defense Dilemmas, by J.Record. Armed Forces J Intl 125:88 Jul '88; Infantry 78:51 Nov-Dec '88; Parameters 18:132-134 Sep '88; Mil Rev 68:91-92 Sep '88

Beyond Rational Management, by R.E.Quinn. Armed Forces Compt 33:38 Fall '88



Bilibid Diary: The Secret Notebooks of Commander Thomas Hayes, POW, the Philippines, 1942-5. edited by A.B.Feuer. Mil Rev 68:99 Dec '88

Biological and Toxin Weapons Today, edited by E.Geissler. RUSI Jrnl 133:87-88 Spring '88

Birth of Independent Air Power: British Air Policy in the First World War, by M.Cooper. Airpower Jrnl 1:77-78 Fall '87

Bismarck: The White Revolutionary 1851-1898, by L.Gall. Nav War Col Rev 41:158-159 Winter '88

Bitter Victory, by C.D'Este. Parameters 18:134-136 Dec '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:83 Autumn '88; Army 38:79-80 Sep '88

Blundering into Disaster: Surviving the First Century of the Nuclear Age, by R.McNamara. Intl Sec 13:177-195 Summer '88; Nav War Col Rev 41:138-139 Summer '88; Armed Forces & Soc 14:630-632 Summer '88

Bold Dragoon: The Life of J.E.B. Stuart, by E.Thomas. Infantry 78:50 May-Jun '88

Bombers, by R.Cross. AF Mag 71:212-213 May '88

Bombers: The Weapons of Total War, by B.Johnson and H.I.Cozens. Armed Forces 7:379 Aug '88

Boot: The Inside Story of How a Few Good Men Became Today's Marines, by D.da Cruz. MarCor Gaz 72:76 Jan '88; Intl Combat Arms 6:86 May '88

Born Arming: Development and Military Power in New States, by A.F.Mullins, Jr. Armed Forces & Soc 15:151-152 Fall '88

Born to Fly, by E.W.Rawlings. AF Mag 71: 94-95 Apr '88

Breaking the Ring: The Bizarre Case of the Walker Family Spy Ring, by J.Barron. Mil Rev 68:95 Dec '88; Natl Def 72:77 May-Jun '88

British Aircraft Carrier, by P.Beaver. Nav War Col Rev 41:145-146 Summer '88

British Army of William III, 1689-1702, by J.Childs. RUSI Jrnl 133:92-93 Spring '88

British Assault on Finland 1854-55--a Forgotten Naval War, by B.Greenhill and A.Giffard. Mil Tech 12:101 Nov '88

British Defence--a Blueprint for Reform, by M.Chichester and J.Wilkinson. Pac Def Rep 14:53 Nov '87; NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:58 Dec '87/Jan '88; Survival 30:286-287 May-Jun '88

British Empire as a Superpower, 1919-39, by A.Clayton. Armed Forces & Soc 14:622-624 Summer '88

British Intelligence in the Second World War, by F.H.Hinsley and others. Aerosp Hist 35:230 Fall/Sep '88; Parameters 18:142-143 Dec '88

British Military Helicopters, by E.J. Everett-Heath. Armed Forces 7:282 Jun '88

Brother Enemy: The War After the War--a History of Indochina Since the Fall of Saigon, by N.Chanda. AF Times 48:74 May 16 '88

Bull Halsey: A Biography, by E.B.Potter. MarCor Gaz 72:84+ Mar '88

Bushmasters: America's Jungle Warriors in World War II, by A.Arthur Mil Rev 68:94 Nov '88

C-The Secret Life of Sir Stewart Graham Menzies, Spymaster to Winston Churchill, by A.C.Brown. Nav War Col Rev 41:123-124 Autumn '88; Mil Rev 68:94-95 Dec '88

Cambodian Agony, edited by D.A.Albin and M.Hood. Mil Rev 68:95-96 Nov '88



Camp David: Peacemaking and Politics, by W.B.Quandt. Intl Sec 12:203-211 Spring '88

Camp X, by D.Stafford. Special Warfare 1:38 Jul '88

Canadian Airmen and the First World War: The Official History of the Royal Canadian Air Force, Vol. 1, by S.S.Wise. Aerosp Hist 35:148 Summer/Jun '88

Canadian Brass: The Making of a Professional Army, 1860-1939, by S.J.Harris. Canadian Def Q 18:88+ Autumn '88

Cardinal of the Kremlin, by T.Clancy. US Nav Inst Proc 114:181 Oct '88

Challenge: Economics of Perestroika, by A.Aganbegyan. RUSI Jrnl 133:74-75 Autumn '88

Chaos: Making a New Science, by J.Gleick. Nav War Col Rev 41:118-119 Summer '88

Charles A. Lindbergh: A Bio-bibliography, by P.D.Luckett. Aerosp Hist 34:291 Winter/Dec '87

Check Six: A Fighter Pilot Looks Back, by F.C.Blesse. AF Mag 71: 106-107 Dec '88

Chekisty: A History of the KGB, by J.J.Dziak. Def & For Aff 16:51 Jan '88

China and the Superpowers, by R.Medvedev. Mil Rev 68:89-90 Mar '88

China's Military Modernization: International Implications, edited by L.M.Wortzel. Pac Def Rep 16:52 Apr '88; Sea Power 31:57 Nov '88

China's Military Reforms: International and Domestic Implications, edited by C.D.Lovejoy, Jr., and B.W.Watson. Mil Rev 68:96 Jul '88

China Watch, by J.K.Fairbank. Def & For Aff 16:44 Apr '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Chinese Army after Mao, by E.Joffe. Mil Rev 68:92 Jan '88

Churchill's Few: The Battle of Britain Remembered, by J.Willis. Aerosp Hist 34:288 Winter/Dec '87

Citizenship and Capitalism: The Debate Over Reformism, by B.S.Turner. J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:300 Fall '87

Clandestine Warfare, by J.Ladd and K.Melton. Def Update Intl No.91:65 Nov '88

Closing of the American Mind, by A.Bloom. MarCor Gaz 72:111+ Nov '88

Coastal, by B.Coward. Def Update Intl No.92:66 Dec '88

Code to Keep, by E.C.Brace. Army 38:93 Apr '88

Colditz: The Full Story, by P.R.Reid. Aerosp Hist 35:68 Spring/March '88

Collective Behavior, by R.H.Turner and L.M.Killian. J Pol & Mil Sociol 16: 131-132 Spring '88

Coming Battle for the Media, by W.A.Rusher. Parameters 18:128-129 Dec '88

Commander in Chief: Franklin Delano Roosevelt, His Lieutenants and Their War, by E.Larrabee. Nav War Col Rev 41: 154-155 Winter '88; Infantry 78:51 May-Jun '88; MarCor Gaz 72:87-88+ May '88; Mil Rev 68:90 Oct '88

Competitive Success: Manufacturing in Today's Global Economy, by S.E.Fawcett and S.A.Fawcett. Log Spectrum 22:43-45 Winter '88

Complete Guide to Successful Conferences and Meetings, by L.Nadler and Z.Nadler. Armed Forces Compt 33:54 Winter '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Compliance and the Future of Arms Control, by G.Duffy. Strat Rev 16:71-74 Fall '88

Computers in Battle: Will They Work? edited by D.Bellin and G.Chapman. Army 38:89-90 Jun '88

Conflict and Conflict Resolution, by J.N.Porter and R.Taplin. J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:130-131 Spring '88

Conflict of Myths, by L.E.Cable. Airpower Jrnl 1:79-80 Fall '87

Conflict Termination and Military Strategy: Coercion, Persuasion, and War, edited by S.J.Cimbala and K.A.Dunn. Armed Forces & Soc 15:156-158 Fall '88

Conscientious Objection to Military Service, edited by A.Eide and C.Mubanga-Chipoya. Armed Forces & Soc 14:303-305 Winter '88

Contemporary Muslim Movement in the Philippines, by C.A.Majul. Conflict 8 no.2/3:237-239 '88

Contemporary Studies in Combat Psychiatry, edited by G.Belenky. Infantry 78:52 May-Jun '88

Conventional Defense and Total Deterrence: Assessing NATO's Strategic Options, by R.B.Killebrew. Infantry 78:52 Mar-Apr '88; Armed Forces & Soc 14:626-628 Summer '88

Corps, Book II, Call to Arms, by W.E.B.Griffin. MarCor Gaz 72:81 Feb '88

Correlation of Forces: Four Decades of Soviet Military Thought by J.N.Hansen. US Nav Inst Proc 114:139-141 Dec '88

Countdown to War--a Personal Memoir of Europe, 1938-1940, by G.Cox. Armed Forces 7:425 Sep '88

Covert Action: The Limits of Intervention in the Postwar World, by G.F.Treverton. Nav War Col Rev 41:121-123 Autumn '88 Parameters 18:128-130 Sep '88

Covert Cadre: Inside the Institute for Policy Studies, by S.S.Powell. Strat Rev 16:75-77 Summer '88

Cradle of Valor: The Intimate Letters of a Plebe at West Point During the Great Depression, by D.O.Smith. Armed Forces J Intl 125:96 Jun '88

Creating Strategic Vision: Long-Range Planning for National Security, by P.M.Smith and others. US Nav Inst Proc 114:124 Jan '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:90-92 Spring '88

Creation of a National Air Force. The Official History of the Royal Canadian Air Force, Vol. II, by W.A.B.Douglas. Aerosp Hist 35:148-149 Summer/Jun '88

Cuban-American Radio Wars: Ideology in International Telecommunications, by H.H. Frederick. J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:294-296 Fall '87

Cuxhaven Raid: Naval-Air History, by R.D.Layman. Aerosp Hist 35:229 Fall/Sep '88

Cyprus, by C.Hitchens. J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:126-127 Spring '88

DC-3. 50 Years of Legendary Flight. A History, by P.M.Bowers. Aerosp Hist 34:287 Winter/Dec '87

Dark Summer: an Intimate History of the Events that Led up to World War II, by E.O.Smith. Mil Rev 68:93-94 Dec '88

Day I Owned the Sky, by R.L.Scott, Jr. AF Mag 71:100-101 Jun '88

DeHavilland Canada Story. Toronto, by F.W.Hotson. Aerosp Hist 35:71 Spring/ March '88

Death Valley: The Summer Offensive, I Corps, August 1969, by K.W.Nolan. Infantry 78:51 Mar-Apr '88



Debating Counterforce: A Conventional Approach in a Nuclear Age, by C.P.David. Airpower Jrnl 2:76 Spring '88

December 7, 1941: The Day the Japanese Attacked Pearl Harbor, by G.W.Prange and others. Army 38:78-79 Feb '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:107 Jul '88

Deep Battle: The Genius of Marshal Tukhachevskii, by J.Erickson and R.E.Simpkin. Mil Rev 68:92 Feb '88; Armor 97:52 May-Jun '88; Natl Def 72:77-78 May-Jun '88

Deep Black: Space Espionage and National Security, by W.E.Burrows. Nav War Col Rev 41:146-148 Winter '88; MarCor Gaz 72:74-75 Jul '88

Defender: The Story of General Dynamics, by R.Franklin. Aerosp Hist 34:288 Winter/Dec '87

Defenders or Intruders? The Dilemas of U.S. Forces in Germany, by D.J.Nelson. NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:32 Jun '88

Defending America's Security, by F.H.Hartmann and R.L.Wendzel. Armed Forces 7:330 Jul '88; Parameters 18:143-144 Dec '88

Defense Game, by R.A.Stubbing. Nav War Col Rev 41:137-138 Winter '88; Mil Rev 68:95 Mar '88; Armed Forces & Soc 15:133-135 Fall '88

Defense Management Challenge: Weapons Acquisition, by J.R.Fox. Govt Exec 20:62 Aug '88

Defense Matrix: National Preparedness and the Military-Industrial Complex, by J.P.Mullins. Mil Rev 68:95 Mar '88; Log Spectrum 22:54-55 Summer '88

Defense of Hill 781, by J.R.McDonough. Mil Rev 68:92 Jul '88

Defense of Western Europe, edited by L.H.Gann. US Nav Inst Proc 114:124-125 Jan '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:89 Spring '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Defiant Patriot: The Life and Exploits of LtCol Oliver L.North, by P.Meyer. MarCor Gaz 72:87 May '88

Defining Political Development, by S.Chilton. J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:129-130 Spring '88

Delivered From Evil: The Saga of World War II, by R.Leckie. Sea Power 31:47 Mar '88; Mil Rev 68:95-96 Jul '88

Democracy and Deterrence: The History and Future of Nuclear Strategy, by P.Bobbitt. Army 38:69 Jul '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:78 Autumn '88; Survival 30:564-565 Nov-Dec '88

Democracy and Pluralism in Africa, edited by D.Ronen. Armed Forces & Soc 15:147-149 Fall '88

Democracy, Strategy, and Vietnam: Implications for American Policymaking, edited by G.K.Osborn and others. Infantry 77:52 Nov-Dec '87; Parameters 18:109-110 Jun '88

Designed to Kill, by A.Hogben. Armed Forces 7:186 Apr '88

Detente and Confrontation: American-Soviet Relations from Nixon to Reagan, by R.L.Garthoff. Armed Forces & Soc 14:287-289 Winter '88

Deterrence Without the Bomb: The Politics of Israeli Strategy, by A.Yaniv. Armed Forces & Soc 15:145-147 Fall '88; Nav War Col Rev 41:130-132 Autumn '88

Development of a Modern Navy: French Naval Policy 1871-1904, by T.Ropp. Nav War Col Rev 41:110-111 Spring '88

Diary of a Disaster: British Aid to Greece, 1940-1941, by R.Higham. Aerosp Hist 35:69 Spring/March '88

Dilemmas of Security: Politics, Strategy, and the Israeli Experience in Lebanon, by A.Yaniv. Natl Def 73:55 Oct '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Dilemmas of the Desert War: A New Look at the Libyan Campaign, 1940-1942, by M.Carver. Infantry 77:49 Nov-Dec '87

Disinformation, Misinformation, and the "Conspiracy" to Kill JFK Exposed, by A.Moss. Nav War Col Rev 41:141-142 Summer '88

Divided Union: The Story of the Great American War, 1861-65, by P.Batty and P.Parish. Mil Rev 68:96 May '88

Doctrine, the Alliance, and Arms Control, edited by R.O'Neill. Airpower Jrnl 1:86-87 Winter '87/88; Mil Rev 68:90 Nov '88

Doodlebugs, by N.Longmate. Armed Forces 7:282 Jun '88

Draftee Division: The 88th Infantry Division in World War II, by J.S.Brown, Infantry 78:52 Nov-Dec '88

Dragon's Teeth: Inside China's Armed Forces, by J.R.Young. Airpower Jrnl 2:81-82 Winter '88

Duel for the Golan, by J.Asher with E.Hammel. MarCor Gaz 72:74-75 Jun '88; Infantry 78:50 Jul-Aug '88; Def Update Intl No.89:62 Jul '88; Canadian Def Q 18:73-74 Summer '88

Dynamics of Subversion and Violence in Contemporary Italy, by V.S.Pisano. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:74 Sep '88; Parameters 18:138-139 Dec '88

Eagle and the Lion, edited by J.A.Bill. Strat Rev 16:70-72 Summer '88

East Asian Conflict Zones, edited by L.E.Grinter and Y.W.Kihl. Airpower Jrnl 2:83-84 Summer '88; Mil Rev 68:98-99 Dec '88

Embattled Courage: The Experience of Combat in the American Civil War, by G.F.Linderman. Airpower Jrnl 2:76 Winter '88; Mil Rev 68:95 Jan '88; MarCor Gaz 72:106+ Aug '88

Energetic Manager, by F.Pryor. Armed Forces Compt 33:38 Fall '88

Enigma. How the German Machine Cipher Was Broken, and How It Was Read by the Allies in World War II, edited by W.Kozaczuk, and trans by C.Kasparek. Nav War Col Rev 41:113-116 Autumn '88

Enter the Dragon: China's Undeclared War Against the U.S. in Korea, 1950-1951, by R.Spurr. Army 38:70-71 Jul '88

Europe Without America? The Crisis in Atlantic Relations, by J.Palmer. NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:58 Dec '87/Jan '88

European Naval and Maritime History 300-1500, by A.R.Lewis and T.J.Runyon. Nav War Col Rev 41:161-162 Winter '88

European Non-Proliferation Policy: Prospects and Problems, edited by H.Muller. Survival 30:570-572 Nov-Dec '88

Everlasting Arms, by J.Searby, edited by M.Middlebrook. Armed Forces 7:523 Nov '88

Evolution of Blitzkrieg Tactics: Germany Defends Itself Against Poland, 1918-1933, by R.M.Citino. Mil Rev 68:90-91 Mar '88

Executive Integrity. Armed Forces Compt 33:38 Fall '88

Extended Deterrence: The United States and NATO Europe, by S.J.Cimbala. Mil Rev 68:94 Feb '88

Eyewitness: The Amelia Earhart Incident, by T.E.Devine with R.M.Daley. Aerosp Hist 34:291 Winter/Dec '87

Falklands/Malvinas War: A Model for North-South Crisis Prevention, by V.Gamba. Survival 30:475-477 Sep-Oct '88

Fall of Afghanistan—an Insider's Account, by A.S.Ghaus. Armed Forces 7:234 May '88





Fall of the Athenian Empire, by D.Kagan. Nav War Col Rev 41:121-122 Summer '88

Fall of the Roman Empire: The Military Explanation, by A.Ferrill. Infantry 78:49 Nov-Dec '88; Mil Rev 68:94 Jun '88

Fateful Visions: Avoiding Nuclear Catastrophe, edited by J.S.Nye, Jr and others. Strat Rev 16:65-67 Summer '88

Federal Productivity: A Management Challenge, by W.G.Torpey. Govt Exec 20:67 Nov '88

Fighter Combat: Tactics and Maneuvering, by R.L.Shaw. Aerosp Hist 35:70 Spring/March '88

Fighting General: The Biography of Gen Holland M. "Howlin' Mad" Smith, by N.V.Cooper. MarCor Gaz 72:82+ Feb '88

Fighting to a Finish: The Politics of War Termination in the United States and Japan, 1945, by L.V.Sigal. Survival 30:471-473 Sep-Oct '88

Firearms and Fortifications, Military Architecture and Siege Warfare in Sixteenth-Century Siena, by S.Pepper and N.Adams. RUSI Jrnl 133:92 Spring '88

Firebirds! Flying the Typhoon in Action, by C.Demoulin. Aerosp Hist 35:230-231 Fall/Sep '88

First Aid in Pictures, by M.B.Delong and others. Intl Combat Arms 6:86 May '88

First Heroes: The POWs Left Behind in Vietnam, by R.Colvin. Airpower Jrnl 1:89-90 Winter '87/'88

First Peacetime Draft, by J.G.Clifford and S.R.Spencer, Jr. Infantry 78:51-52 Jul-Aug '88; Armed Forces & Soc 15:142-143 Fall '88

Fleet Tactics: Theory and Practice, by W.P.Hughes, Jr. Natl Def 72:62 Feb '88; Survival 30:93-95 Jan-Feb '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Flight in America, by R.E.Bilstein. Airpower Jrnl 2:86-87 Summer '88

Flight of the Old Dog, by D.Brown. Airpower Jrnl 1:81-82 Winter '87/'88

Flights of Passage--Reflections of a World War II Aviator, by S.Hynes. AF Mag 71:106-107 Aug '88; MarCor Gaz 72:81-82+ Sep '88; Sea Power 31:57 Nov '88

Flying MacArthur to Victory, by W.E.Rhoades. Mil Rev 68:96 Nov '88

Forged by Fire: Robert L. Eichelberger and the Pacific War, by J.F.Shortal. Army 38: 69-70 Jul '88;Infantry 78:50 Nov-Dec '88; Parameters 18:117-118 Jun '88; Mil Rev 68: 92-93 May '88

Forged in Steel: U.S. Marine Corps Aviation. C.J.Heatley III. Sea Power 31:48 Mar '88

Forgotten War: America in Korea 1950-1953, by C.Blair. US Nav Inst Proc 114:120-121 Apr '88; MarCor Gaz 72:82 Oct '88; Parameters 18:107-108 Jun '88; Infantry 78:51-52 May-Jun '88; Sea Power 31:47-48 Jul '88

Fort Snelling: Colossus of the Wilderness, by S.Hall. Infantry 77:50 Nov-Dec '87

Fortresses of the 'Big Triangle First': A History, by C.T.Bishop. Aerosp Hist 35:149-150 Summer/Jun '88

France, Soldiers and Africa, by A.Clayton. Armed Forces 7:522 Nov '88

Frogmen: First Battles, by W.Schofield and P.J.Carisella. Nav War Col Rev 41:129-130 Summer '88; Mil Rev 68:94 Aug '88

From Deterrence to Defense: The Inside Story of Stratgegic Policy, by M.Charlton. Nav War Col Rev 41:137-138 Summer '88

From OSS to Green Berets: The Birth of Special Forces, by A.Bank. Special Warfare 1:43-44 Apr '88; Infantry 78:51-52 Sep-Oct '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

From the Atlantic to the Urals: Negotiating Arms Control at the Stockholm Conference, by J.Borawski. Survival 30:470-471 Sep-Oct '88

From the Desert to the Baltic, by G.P.B. Roberts. Def Update Intl No.85:64 Jan '88

Future Flight: The Next Generation of Aircraft Technology, by B.Siuru and J.D.Busick. AF Mag 71:169-170 Sep '88

Future of Air Power, by N.Brown. Airpower Jrnl 2:88-89 Spring '88

Future of American Strategy, by D.C. Hendrickson. Armed Forces & Soc 15: 152-154 Fall '88

Future of Arms Control, by D.Ball and A.Mack. Survival 30:95-96 Jan-Feb '88

Future of German-American Relations. Nav War Col Rev 41:142-143 Summer '88

Future of Land Warfare, by C.Bellamy. Natl Def 72:77 May-Jun '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:139-141 Dec '88

G.I. The American Soldier in World War II, by L.Kennett. MarCor Gaz 72:82 Mar '88

Gallipoli, 1915: Pens, Pencils, and Cameras at War, by P.H.Liddle. Infantry 78:52 Sep-Oct '88

Gas Attack! Chemical Warfare 1915-18 and Afterwards, by W.Moore. Mil Rev 68:96 Sep '88

Gatchina Days: Reminiscences of a Russian Pilot, by A.Riaboff. Aerosp Hist 35:152 Summer/Jun '88

Gathering of Demons, by K.Abbott. Canadian Def Q 18:69-70 Summer '88

General A.P.Hill: The Story of a Confederate Warrior, by J.I.Robertson, Jr. Infantry 78:51 Jul-Aug '88

General Sir Arthur Currie: A Military Biography, by A.M.J.Hyatt. Canadian Def Q 18:90+ Autumn '88

Generals in International Politics: NATO's Supreme Allied Commander, Europe, edited by R.S Jordan. Parameters 18:2-8 Jun '88; Mil Rev 68:90-91 Sep '88; Canadian Def Q 18:92-93 Autumn '88

Geopolitics of Super Power, by C.Gray. Parameters 18:13-17 Sep '88; Survival 30: 376-378 Jul-Aug '88; NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:97 Jul-Aug '88

George B. McClellan: The Young Napoleon, by S.W.Sears. Parameters 18:131-132 Dec '88

George C. Marshall: Statesman, 1945-1959, by F.C.Pogue. Airpower Jrnl 1:81-82 Fall '87; Strat Rev 16:68-70 Winter '88; Nav War Col Rev 41:99-101 Spring '88; Natl Def 73:78 Jul-Aug '88; MarCor Gaz 72:110 Aug '88

Germany Between East and West, edited by E.Moreton. Survival 30:381-383 Jul-Aug '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:79 Autumn '88

Germany's Vision of Empire in Venezuela, 1871-1914, by H.H.Herwig. Nav War Col Rev 41:124-125 Summer '88

Going Downtown: The War Against Hanoi and Washington, by J.Broughton. US Nav Inst Proc 114:120-121 Sep '88; AF Mag 71:110 Oct '88

Good Dusting, the Sudan Campaigns 1883-1899, by H.Keown-Boyd. Armed Forces 7:282 Jun '88

Governing Prisons: A Comparative Study of Correctional Management, by J.J.DiIulio, Jr. J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:123-124 Spring '88

Great Commanders and Their Battles, by A.Livesey. Infantry 78:48 Jul-Aug '88

Great War in Africa, 1914-1918, by B.Farwell. Infantry 78:51-52 Jan-Feb '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:93-94 Spring '88





Green Berets at War: U.S. Army Special Forces in Southeast Asia, 1956-1975, by S.L.Stanton. Special Warfare 1:45 Apr '88

Green Berets, Seals and Spetsnaz: U.S. And Soviet Special Military Operations, by J.M.Collins. Infantry 78:51-52 Mar-Apr '88

Green Berets: Unconventional Warriors, by H.Halberstadt. Special Warfare 1:40 Jul '88

Guadacanal: Decision at Sea, by E.Hammel. Sea Power 31:57 Nov '88

Guadalcanal: Starvation Island, by E.Hammel. Nav War Col Rev 41:155-157 Winter '88

Guadalcanal: The Carrier Battles, by E.Hammel. Nav War Col Rev 41:102-104 Spring '88

Guadalcanal--the Island of Fire, by R.L.Ferguson. AF Mag 71:115 Jan '88

Guardians of the Sea: History of the United States Coast Guard, 1915 to the Present, by R.E.Johnson. Nav War Col Rev 41:143-145 Summer '88

Guardians, Strategic Reconnaissance Satellites, by C.Peebles. Intl Combat Arms 6:72 Jul '88; Signal 42:151-152 Aug '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:86-87 Fall '88; Armed Forces 7:475 Oct '88; Nav War Col Rev 41:126-127 Autumn '88

Guarding the Goldfields: The Story of the Yukon Field Force, edited by B.Greenhous. Canadian Def Q 18:68-69 Summer '88

Gulf War, by E.O'Ballance. NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:90 Oct '88

Halford Mackinder: A Biography, by B.W.Blouet. Mil Rev 68:91 Mar '88

Harvest of Sorrow, by R.Conquest. J of Def & Diplomacy 5:62-63 Dec '87

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Hedley Bull on Arms Control, edited by R.O'Neill and D.N.Schwartz. RUSI Jrnl 133:77-78 Autumn '88

Hey, Mac, Where Ya Been? Living Memories of the U.S. Marines in the Korean War, by H.Berry. MarCor Gaz 72:81 Oct '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:123+ Nov '88

Historical Perspective on Light Infantry, by S.R.McMichael. Infantry 78:49 Mar-Apr '88

History of French Military Aviation, by C.Christienne and P.Lissarrague, Trans. by F.Kianka. Aerosp Hist 34:289 Winter/Dec '87

History of the German Army, by K.Simpson. Infantry 78:52 Jan-Feb '88

History of the Irish Soldier, by A.E.C. Bredin. RUSI Jrnl 133:82 Autumn '88

History of the Israeli Army: 1874 to the Present, by Z.Schiff. RUSI Jrnl 133:92 Spring '88

History of the Office of the Secretary of Defense: The Formative Years, 1947-1950, by S.L.Rearden. Infantry 78:51 Jul-Aug '88

Hitler's Balkan Campaign and the Invasion of the USSR, by A.L.Zapantis. Mil Rev 68:95-97 Dec '88

Holy Terror: Inside the World of Islamic Terrorism, by A.Taheri. Strat Rev 16:63-65 Winter '88; J of Def & Diplomacy 6:69 Jul-Aug '88

Horsa Squadron, by W.Morrison. Armed Forces 7:523 Nov '88

How Nuclear Weapons Decisions Are Made, edited by S.McLean. RUSI Jrnl 133:87 Spring '88

How to Stop a War, by J.F.Dunningan and W.Martel. Airpower Jrnl 2:88-89 Summer '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Howlin' Mad vs the Army, by H.A.Gailey. Nav War Col Rev 41:141-143 Autumn '88

Hukbalahap Insurrection: A Case Study of a Successful Anti-Insurgency Operation in the Philippines, 1946-1955, by L.M.Greenberg. Infantry 78:48-49 May-Jun '88

Hungry Tigers: The Fighter Pilot's Role in Modern Warfare, by F.J.O'Brien. Aerosp Hist 35:70-71 Spring/March '88

Igor Sikorsky: The Russian Years, by K.N.Finne. AF Mag 71:95 Apr '88; Sea Power 31:59 Nov '88

Ike the Soldier: As They Knew Him, by M.Miller. Army 38:77 Feb '88; Parameters 18:129 Mar '88; Mil Rev 68:92-93 Jul '88

Image of War, by M.Henniker. Armed Forces 7:43 Jan '88

Impact of US Forces in Korea, by L.Suk Bok. Airpower Jrnl 2:81-82 Spring '88

Implications of Third World Military Industrialization: Sowing the Serpents' Teeth, edited by J.E.Katz. Armed Forces & Soc 14:301-303 Winter '88

In Quest of National Security, by Z. Brzezinski. MarCor Gaz 72:79-80 Dec '88

In the Combat Zone: An Oral History of American Women in Vietnam, by K.Marshall. US Nav Inst Proc 114:112 Feb '88

Indian Army and the King's Enemies, 1900-1947, by C.C.Trench. Armed Forces 7:330 Jul '88

Indian Ocean and the Superpowers, by R.B.Rais. RUSI Jrnl 133:91 Spring '88

Innovation and the Arms Race: How the United States and the Soviet Union Develop New Military Technologies, by M.Evangelista. Airpower Jrnl 2:77 Winter '88

Inside the Cold War: An Oral History, by J.Snarnik. Natl Def 73:60 Sep '88

Inspectors General of the United States Army 1777-1903, by D.A.Clary and J.W.A. Whitehorne. Army 38:71 Jan '88; Infantry 78:49 May-Jun '88; Mil Rev 68:89-90 Aug '88

Intelligence and Strategic Surprises, by A.Levite. Mil Rev 68:93 Feb '88; Airpower Jrnl 1:85-86 Winter '87/'88; Survival 30:478-479 Sep-Oct '88

Intelligence Requirements for the 1980's, Vol. 7, Intelligence and Policy, edited by R.Godson. Armed Forces & Soc 14:608-610 Summer '88

Invasion: From the Armada to Hitler, 1588-1945, by F.McLynn. Nav War Col Rev 41:141 Autumn '88

Investigating Kola, by T.Ries and J.Skorve. Armed Forces 7:330 Jul '88

Iran-Iraq War and Western Security, 1984-1987, by A.H.Cordesman. Infantry 77:49 Nov-Dec '87; AF Mag 71:99 Feb '88; J of Def & Diplomacy 6:68 Jul-Aug '88

Iranian Rescue Mission: Why It Failed, by P.B.Ryan. Special Warfare 1:42-43 Apr '88

Iron Eagle: The Turbulent Life of General Curtis LeMay, by T.M.Coffey. Aerosp Hist 34:288-289 Winter/Dec '87

Islam and Resistance in Afghanistan, by O.Roy. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:61 Apr '88

Israel-Palestine: A Guerrilla Conflict in International Politics, by E.Ben-Rafael. Armed Forces & Soc 15:143-145 Fall '88

Israeli Society and its Defence Establishment, edited by M.Lissak. RUSI Jrnl 133:80 Autumn '88

J. F. C. Fuller: Military Thinker, by B.H.Reid. MarCor Gaz 72:79 Oct '88 Mil Rev 68:79-81 Jul '88; Parameters 18:136-137 Dec '88



Jackie Cochran: The Autobiography of the Greatest Woman Pilot in Aviation History, by J.Cochran and M.B.Brinley. AF Mag 71:112+ Jan '88

Jutland: An Analysis of the Fighting, by N.J.M.Campbell. Nav War Col Rev 41:125-128 Summer '88

Key to Failure: Laos and the Vietnam War, by N.B.Hannah. Infantry 78:50 Mar-Apr '88; Parameters 18:140-142 Dec '88; Strat Rev 16:66-67 Spring '88

Killing Ground: The British Army, the Western Front and the Emergence of Modern Warfare, 1900-1918, by T.Travers. MarCor Gaz 72:78 Oct '88; Mil Rev 68:95 Nov '88

Korea: The War Before Vietnam, by C.A.MacDonald. Army 38:69-71 Jan '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:95 Spring '88

Korean War, by M.Hastings. Parameters 18:127-129 Mar '88; Strat Rev 16:72-74 Winter '88; Army 38:69 Mar '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:94 Spring '88; MarCor Gaz 72:80-81 Oct '88; Mil Rev 68:100 Dec '88; Nav War Col Rev 41:132-133 Summer '88; Infantry 78:48 Jul-Aug '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:113-114 Aug '88

Korean War: Challenges in Crisis, Credibility, and Command, by B.I.Kaufman. Nav War Col Rev 41:133-134 Summer '88

Kremlin and the West, by W.Leonhard. RUSI Jrnl 133:88 Summer '88

Landing at Vera Cruz: 1914, by J. Sweetman. MarCor Gaz 72:104-105 Aug '88

Leaders and Crisis: The CSIS crisis Simulations, by A.C.Goldberg and others. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:60-61 Apr '88

Leadership Challenge--How to Get Extraordinary Things Done in Organizations, by J.M.Kouzes and B.Z.Posner. Armed Forces Compt 33:54 Winter '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Leavenworth Paper 13: Counterattack on the Naktong, by W.G.Robertson. Armor 97:52 Mar-Apr '88

Lee's Tarnished Lieutenant: James Longstreet and his Place in Southern History, by W.G.Piston. Mil Rev 68:97-98 Dec '88

Legacy of War, by E.Frey-Wouters and R.S.Laufer. Armed Forces & Soc 15: 139-140 Fall '88

Letters From a World War I Aviator, by J.P.Rowe, Jr. Collected and edited by G.B.Rowe and D.R.Doran. Aerosp Hist 34:290 Winter/Dec '87

Liberation Theology, by P.Berryman. Conflict 8, no.1:79-81 '88

Libyan Politics: Tribe and Revolution, by J.Davis. RUSI Jrnl 133:79-80 Autumn '88

Life in Peace and War, by B. Urquhart. Survival 30:279-280 May-Jun '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:81-82 Autumn '88; Natl Def 73:56 Oct '88

Life in the Rank and File: Enlisted Men and Women in the Armed Forces of the United States, Australia, Canada, and the United Kingdom, edited by D.R.Segal and H.W.Sinaiko. Armed Forces & Soc 14:294-298 Winter '88

Liftoff--the Story of America's Adventure in Space, by M.Collins. Armed Forces J Intl 126:138 Sep '88

Limited Partnership: Europe, the United States, and the Burdens of Alliance, by J.Joffe. AF Mag 71:105-106 Mar '88; Survival 30:181-183 Mar-Apr '88; Strat Rev 16:61-63 Spring '88; Mil Rev 68:92-94 Nov '88

Listening to the Enemy: Key Documents on the Role of Communications Intelligence in the War with Japan, edited by R.H.Spector. Army 38:79 Nov '88

Long Walk Through War, by K.H.Huebner. Armed Forces 7:330 Jul '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Low Intensity Conflict and Modern Technology, edited by D.J.Dean. MarCor Gaz 72:74+ Jan '88

Low Intensity Warfare, edited by M.T.Klare and P.Kornbluh. Infantry 78:49-50 May-Jun '88; Special Warfare 1:39 Oct '88

Main Battle Tanks--Developments in Design Since 1945, by R.Hilmes. RUSI Jrnl 133: 85-86 Summer '88

Major John Andre: A Gallant in Spy's Clothing, by R.M.Hatch. Mil Rev 68:90 Apr '88

Makers of the United States Air Force, edited by J.L.Frisbee. AF Mag 71:98-99 Feb '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:86-87 Spring '88

Making and Marketing Arms. The French Experience and its Implications for the International System, by E.A.Kolodziej. Survival 30:567-568 Nov-Dec '88

Man Who Burned the White House: Admiral Sir George Cockburn, 1772-1853, by J.Pack. Mil Rev 68:95 Jun '88

Management's Hidden Enemy--and What Can Be Done About It, by D.S.Brown. Armed Forces Compt 33:55 Winter '88; Govt Exec 20:67 Nov '88

Managing Nuclear Operations, edited by A.B.Carter and others. Airpower Jrnl 1:78-79 Fall '87

Managing with Style, by A.J.Rowe and R.O.Mason. Govt Exec 20:67 Nov '88

March or Die: A New History of the French Foreign Legion, by T.Geraghty. Infantry 78:50-51 May-Jun '88

March to Armageddon: The United States and the Nuclear Arms Race, 1939 to the Present, by R.E.Powaski. Airpower Jrnl 2:78-79 Spring '88; Armed Forces & Soc 15:154-156 Fall '88

Marines in China 1927-1928, by D.M.Shoup. Mil Rev 68:92 Sep '88

Maritime History of the United States: The Role of America's Seas and Waterways, by K.J.Bauer. US Nav Inst Proc 114:110 Feb '88

Mark of the Lion, by K.Sandford. Armed Forces 7:330 Jul '88

Marx-Weber Debate: Key Issues in Sociological Theory, edited by N.Wiley. J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:298-299 Fall '87

Mask of Command, by J.Keegan. Army 38:69 Jan '88; Parameters 18:124-127 Mar '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:84 Spring '88; Armed Forces 7:186 Apr '88; Mil Rev 68:91-92 Jun '88; MarCor Gaz 72:75-76 Jun '88; Nav War Col Rev 41:119-121 Summer '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:80-81 Summer '88; Infantry 78:48 Jul-Aug '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:114 Aug '88

Matter of Survival: The War Jane Never Saw, by C.Noel with B.Treadwell. Mil Rev 68:94 Mar '88; Nav War Col Rev 41:118-119 Spring '88

Maverick Marine, by H.Schmidt. US Nav Inst Proc 114:123-124 Jan '88; MarCor Gaz 72:80-81 Mar '88; Sea Power 31:59 Nov '88

Mayday at Chernobyl, by H.Hamman and S.Parrott. Pac Def Rep 16:52 Apr '88

Med, by D.Moyer. US Nav Inst Proc 114:112-113 Aug '88

Media and the Falklands Campaign, by V.Adams. Mil Rev 68:91-92 Mar '88; Armed Forces & Soc 14:620-622 Summer '88

Merchants of Treason, by T.B.Allen and N.Polmar. Nav War Col Rev 41:124-126 Autumn '88; Army 38:75-76 Dec '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:111 Jun '88

Mesmerized by the Bear: The Soviet Strategy of Deception, edited by R.S.Sleeper. Army 38:79-80 May '88





Middle East in Global Strategy, edited by A.Braun. Mil Rev 68:91 Aug '88

Mighty Eighth War Manual, by R.A.Freeman. Aerosp Hist 34:292 Winter/Dec '87

Militarization, Internal Repression and Social Welfare in the Third World, by M.D.Wolpin. Armed Forces & Soc 14:475-477 Spring '88

Militarization of South African Politics, by K.W.Grundy. Mil Rev 68:94-95 Jun '88

Military Balance: 1987-1988. Sea Power 31:48 Mar '88

Military Communications: A Test for Technology, by J.D.Bergen. Infantry 78:48 May-Jun '88

Military Effectiveness, edited by A.R.Millett and W.Murray. MarCor Gaz 72:78-81 Sep '88; Parameters 18:25-29 Dec '88

Military Ethics: Reflections on Principles--the profession of Arms, Military Leadership, Ethical Practices, War and Morality, Educating the Citizen-Soldier, edited by M.M. Wakin and others. Mil Rev 68:91-92 Nov '88

Military Expenditure in Third World Countries: The Economic Effects, by S.Deger. J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:297 Fall '87; Armed Forces & Soc 14:478-480 Spring '88

Military Government and Popular Participation in Panama: The Torrijos Regime, by G.Priestley. Armed Forces & Soc 15:149-151 Fall '88

Military Industry in Taiwan and South Korea, by J.Nolan. Armed Forces & Soc 14:305-306 Winter '88

Military Man, Family Man--Crown Property? by R.Jolly. RUSI Jrnl 133:83 Spring '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Military Objectives in Soviet Foreign Policy, by M.MccGwire. Intl Sec 12:203-214 Winter '86/'87; Survival 30:149-161 Mar-Apr '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:83-84 Spring '88; J Pol & Mil Soclol 16:117-121 Spring '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:73-74 Autumn '88

Military Pistols and Revolvers, by I.Hogg. Armor 97:53 Nov-Dec '88

Military Psychiatry: A Comparative Perspective, edited by R.A.Gabriel. Mil Rev 68:93 Apr '88

Military Spending and Industrial Decline, by A.DeFilippo. Armed Forces & Soc 14:607-608 Summer '88

Military Withdrawal From Politics: A Comparative Study, by T.Maniruzzaman. Mil Rev 68:94-95 Aug '88

Mission to Tehran, by R.E.Huyser. Natl Def 72:61-62 Feb '88; Army 38:79-80 Feb '88

Modelling and Analysis in Arms Control, edited by R.Avenhaus and others. Armed Forces 7:42 Jan '88

Modern Mercenary, by P.Tickler. Armed Forces 7:186 Apr '88

Modern Military: More Than Just a Job? edited by C.C.Moskos and F.R.Wood. Parameters 18:132-134 Dec '88

Modern Sea Power, by G.Till. US Nav Inst Proc 114:142 Dec '88

Monday Mutiny, by E.J.Collenette. Def Update Intl No.91:65 Nov '88

Monty: Final Years of the Field Marshall, 1944-76, by N.Hamilton. Natl Def 72:61 Feb '88; Infantry 78:49 Jan-Feb '88

More than a Pilot, by D.McVicar. Aerosp Hist 35:232 Fall/Sep '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Moscow to Stalingrad: Decision in the East, by E.F.Ziemke and M.E.Bauer. Infantry 78:48 May-Jun '88

Mystery of X5, by F.Walker and P.Mellor. Armed Forces 7:425 Sep '88

Myths about Transportation Deregulation, by J.Ellig and D.Witt. Def Trans J 44:62 Jun '88

NATO Strategy and Nuclear Defense, by C.H.Amme. Nav War Col Rev 41:133-134 Autumn '88

NATO's Central Region Forces, by A.Cordesman. Armed Forces 7:522 Nov '88

Napoleon's Marshals, edited by D.G.Chandler. Infantry 78:50-51 Jul-Aug '88

National Security and United States Policy Toward Latin America, by L.Schoultz. Intl Sec 12:212-216 Spring '88

National Security: Enduring Problems of U.S. Defense Policy, by D.M.Snow. Armed Forces & Soc 14:628-630 Summer '88

National Service: What Would It Mean? by R.Danzig and P.Szanton. Armed Forces & Soc 14:299-300 Winter '88

Naval Air War in Korea, by R.P.Halllon. Mil Rev 68:92-93 Apr '88; Marcor Gaz 72:92+ May '88

Naval Leadership: Voices of Experience, edited by K.Montar. MarCor Gaz 72:84 Feb '88

Naval War in the Mediterranean 1914-1918, by P.G.Halpern. Mil Rev 68:92-93 Sep '88

Navy V-12 Program: Leadership for a Lifetime, by J.G.Schneider. MarCor Gaz 72:120+ Nov '88

Never-Ending War: Terrorism in the 80s, by C.Dobson and R.Payne. Airpower Jrnl 1:88-89 Winter '87/'88

New Iraq? The Gulf War and Implications for US Policy, by F.W.Axelgard. Def & For Aff 16:44 Jun '88

New Mercenaries, by A.Mockler. Mil Rev 68:93-94 Apr '88

Next to a Letter From Home: Major Glen Miller's Wartime Band, by G.Butcher. Aerosp Hist 34:291 Winter/Dec '87

Nicaragua v. United States: A Look at the Facts, by R.F.Turner. Nav War Col Rev 41:144-145 Autumn '88

Night After...Climatic and Biological Consequences of a Nuclear War, edited by Y.Velikhov. Mil Rev 68:94-95 Apr '88

Night Tokyo Burned: The Incendiary Campaign Against Japan, March-August 1945, by H.Edoin. Airpower Jrnl 2:85-86 Fall '88

1988 Defense Budget, by J.M.Epstein. Nav War Col Rev 41:135-137 Winter '88

1999: Victory Without War, by R.Nixon. Armed Forces J Intl 125:90+ May '88; Parameters 18:126-128 Dec '88

No Greater Love: A Day with the Mobile Guerrilla Force in Vietnam, by J.C. Donahue. Special Warfare 1:40 Oct '88

No More Heroes: Madness and Psychiatry in War, by R.A.Gabriel. Airpower Jrnl 1:80-81 Fall '87; Mil Rev 68:90 Mar '88; Armed Forces & Soc 15:136-138 Fall '88

Nomonhan: Japan Against Russia, 1939, by A.D.Coox. Parameters 18:132-133 Mar '88

Nonproliferation Predicament, edited by J.F.Pilat. Armed Forces & Soc 14:310-312 Winter '88

North American F-100 Super Sabre, by D.A.Anderton. AF Mag 71:115 Jan '88





North Korean Special Forces, by J.S. Bermudez, Jr. Armed Forces 7:474-475 Oct '88

Northern Waters, edited by C.Archer and D.Scrivener. Nav War Col Rev 41:140 Winter '88

Nuclear Blackmail and Nuclear Balance, by R.K.Betts. Parameters 18:115-117 Jun '88; Survival 30:280-281 May-Jun '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:87-88 Spring '88

Nuclear Crisis Management: A Dangerous Illusion, by R.N.Lebow. Survival 30:281-283 May-Jun '88; Natl Def 73:61 Sep '88

Nuclear Dilemma and the Just War Tradition, edited by W.V.O'Brien and J.Langan. Survival 30:87-88 Jan-Feb '88

Nuclear Dilemma in American Strategic Thought, by R.E.Osgood. Strat Rev 16: 63-65 Spring '88; Canadian Def Q 18:73 Summer '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:138-139 Dec '88

Nuclear Ethics, by J.S.Nye, Jr. Mil Rev 68:91-92 Apr '88

Nuclear Fallacy: Dispelling the Myth of Nuclear Strategy, by M.H.Halperin. Intl Sec 13:177-195 Summer '88; J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:137-138 Spring '88

Nuclear Forces in Europe: Enduring Dilemmas, Present Prospects, by L.V. Sigal. Armed Forces & Soc 14:306-308 Winter '88

Nuclear Strategizing: Deterrence and Reality, by S.J.Cimbala. Sea Power 31:59 Nov '88

Nuclear Weapon Tests: Prohibition or Limitation? edited by J.Goldblat and D.Cox. RUSI Jrnl 133:77 Autumn '88; Canadian Def Q 18:93-95 Autumn '88

Nurses in Vietnam: The Forgotten Veterans, edited by D.Freedman and J.Rhoads. US Nav Inst Proc 114:112 Feb '88

Odds Against Us, by P.Townsend. Aerosp Hist 35:71-72 Spring/March '88

Off We Go...Down in Flame, by J.Altvater. Aerosp Hist 35:70 Spring/March '88

Oil and War: How the Deadly Struggle for Fuel in WWII Meant Victory or Defeat, by R.Goralski and R.W.Freeburg. Natl Def 72:61 Feb '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:155-156 Mar '88; Army 38:95-96 Apr '88

On Revolutionary War, by C.M.Beer. Armed Forces 7:426 Sep '88

On the Meaning of Victory: Essays on Strategy, by E.N.Luttwak. Mil Rev 68:94-95 Jan '88; Infantry 78:52 Sep-Oct '88

On the Western Front: Stories from France and Flanders: 1914-1918, by J.Laffin. Armed Forces 7:282 Jun '88

On the Wrong Side--My Life in the KGB, by S.Levchenko. Armed Forces 7:235 May '88; NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:97+ Jul-Aug '88; Parameters 18:137-138 Dec '88

Only War We Had: A Platoon Leader's Journal of Vietnam, by M.L.Lanning. Infantry 78:50 May-Jun '88

Opening Rounds: Lessons of Military History 1918-1988, by A.Farrar-Hockley. RUSI Jrnl 133:84 Autumn '88; Armed Forces 7:522 Nov '88

Operation Citadel: Kursk and Orel, the Greatest Tank Battle of the Second World War, by J.Piekalkiewicz. Mil Rev 68:92-93 Jan '88

Operation Peace for Galilee, by R.A.Gabriel. Def Update Intl No.89:62 Jul '88

Origins and Development of West German Military Thought, Volume 1, 1949-1966, by J.Lider. RUSI Jrnl 133:94 Spring '88



Origins of Alliances, by S.M.Walt. Intl Sec 13:169-176 Summer '88

Origins of Flexible Response: NATO's Debate over Strategy in the 1960s, by J.E.Stromseth. Survival 30:562-564 Nov-Dec '88; NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:90 Oct '88

Other Desert War: British Special Forces in North Africa, 1940-1943, by J.W.Gordon. MarCor Gaz 72:108+ Aug '88

Other Nuremberg: The Untold Story of the Tokyo War Crimes Trials, by A.C.Brackman. Mil Rev 68:93-94 Mar '88; Army 38:77+ Dec '88

Other Side of Time, by B.Phibbs. Airpower Jrnl 2:79 Spring '88; Armor 97:52-53 Sep-Oct '88

Outrage: A Novel of Beirut, by D.Dye. MarCor Gaz 72:114+ Nov '88

Over the Beach: The Air War in Vietnam, by Z.Grant. Aerosp Hist 34:287 Winter/Dec '87

PAVN: People's Army of Vietnam, by D.Pike. MarCor Gaz 72:76-77 Jun '88

Painful Field. The Psychiatric Dimension of Modern War, by R.A.Gabriel. Sea Power 31:59-60 Oct '88

Palace File, by T.H.Nguyen and J.L.Schecter. Nav War Col Rev 41:151-153 Winter '88

Partners in Conflict: The United States and Latin America, by A.F.Lowenthal. Mil Rev 68:92-93 Jun '88

Pathology of Power, by N.Cousins. Parameters 18:108-109 Jun '88

Peace & Revolution: The Moral Crisis of American Pacifism, by G.Lewy. Parameters 18:129-131 Dec '88

Peace of the Dead: The Truth Behind the Nuclear Disarmers, by P.Mercer. Armed Forces 7:42 Jan '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Pedestal--the Malta Convoy of August 1942, by P.C.Smith. Armed Forces 7:85 Feb '88

Pentagon Games: Wargaming and the American Military, by J.Prados. Nav War Col Rev 41:144-146 Winter '88

Pentomic Era: The U.S. Army Between Korea and Vietnam, by A.J.Bacevich. Mil Rev 68:93 Sep '88

Perestroika: New Thinking for Our Country and the World, by M.Gorbachev. RUSI Jrnl 133:79-82 Spring '88

Perfect Failure: Kennedy, Eisenhower, and the CIA at the Bay of Pigs, by T.Higgins. Infantry 78:52 May-Jun '88; Army 38:78-79 Sep '88; Parameters 18:134-136 Sep '88

Perfect War: Technowar in Vietnam, by J.W.Gibson. Infantry 77:51 Nov-Dec '87; Nav War Col Rev 41:116-118 Spring '88

Persian Gulf and the West: The Dilemmas of Security, by C.A.Kupchan. Nav War Col Rev 41:135 Summer '88; Strat Rev 16:67-69 Summer '88

Petrov Affair, by R.Manne. Strat Rev 16:67-69 Spring '88

Piece of My Heart: The Story of Twenty-Six American Women Who Served in Vietnam, by K.Walker. US Nav Inst Proc 114:112 Feb '88

Pine Gap. Australia and the US Geostationary Signals Intelligence Satellite Program, by D.Ball. Pac Def Rep 17:48 May '88

Pleiku: The Dawn of Helicopter Warfare in Vietnam, by J.D.Coleman. AF Mag 71:106 Dec '88; Armor 97:52 Nov-Dec '88

Policy and Supporting Positions, House Committee on Post Office and Civil Service. Govt Exec 20:51 Dec '88

Political Organization Approach to Transnational Terrorism, by K.L.Oots. Armed Forces & Soc 14:615-616 Summer '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Politics and Change in the Middle East: Sources of Conflict and Accomodation, by R.R.Anderson and others. J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:293-294 Fall '87

Politics & Security in the Southern Region of the Atlantic Alliance, edited by D.T.Stuart. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:74 Sep '88

Poor Bloody Infantry 1939-1945, by C.Whiting. Armed Forces 7:234 May '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:85 Autumn '88

Portrait of the Israeli Soldier, by R.Gal. Mil Rev 68:93-94 Jan '88; Armed Forces & Soc 14:472-473 Spring '88

Power and Principle: Armed Intervention in Wilsonian Foreign Policy, by F.S. Calhoun. Infantry 77:50 Nov-Dec '87

Power Elites and Organizations, edited by G.W.Domhoff and T.R.Dye. J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:291-293 Fall '87

Power to Fly: A History, by D.Francis. Aerosp Hist 35:150 Summer/Jun '88

Pravda: Inside the Soviet News Machine, by A.Roxburgh. Mil Rev 68:91 Feb '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:128 Nov '88

Prescription for Disaster: From the Glory of Appollo to the Betrayal of the Shuttle, by J.J.Trento. Aerosp Hist 35:151 Summer/Jun '88

Principles of Group Solidarity, by M.Hechter. J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:129 Spring '88

Proud Patriot: Philip Schuyler and the War of Independence, 1775-1783, by D.R.Gerlach. Mil Rev 68:93-94 Jul '88

Prune Book: The 100 Toughest Management and Policy-Making Jobs in Washington, by J.H. Trattner. Govt Exec 20:51 Dec '88

Psychology and Deterrence, by R.Jervis and others. Armed Forces & Soc 14: 289-291 Winter '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Purchasing International Freight Services, by G.J.Davies and R.Gray. Def Trans J 44:62 Jun '88

Question of Trust: The Origins of U.S.-Soviet Relations; The Memoirs of Loy W. Henderson, edited by G.Baer. Nav War Col Rev 41:98-99 Spring '88

Quick and Dirty Guide to War: Briefings on Present and Potential Wars, by J.F.Dunnigan and A.Bay. Special Warfare 1:39-40 Oct '88

RAF Fighter Squadrons in the Battle of Britain, by A.Robinson. Armed Forces 7:331 Jul '88

RAF Operations 1918-1938, by C.Bowyer. Armed Forces 7:426 Sep '88

Race to the Swift: Thoughts on Twenty-First Century Warfare, by R.E.Simpkin. Armed Forces & Soc 14:312-314 Winter '88

Rats of Rangoon--the Inside Story of the "Fiasco" That Took Place at the End of the War in Burma, by L.Hudson. Pac Def Rep 14:46 Feb '88

Rattle of Pebbles: The First World War Diaries of Two Canadian Airmen, edited by B.Greennous. Aerosp Hist 34:290 Winter/Dec '87

Ravens: The Men Who Flew in America's Secret War in Laos, by C.Robbins. AF Mag 71:99-100 Jun '88; Mil Rev 68:90-91 Oct '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:79-80 Winter '88

Reaching for the Stars: The Story of Astronaut Training and the Lunar Landing, by S.H.Goldstein. Airpower Jrnl 1:84-85 Winter '87/'88

Reagan Defense Program: An Interim Assessment, edited by S.J.Cimbala. Nav War Col Rev 41:133-135 Winter '88

Reagan's Leadership and the Atlantic Alliance: Views From Europe and America, edited by W.Goldstein. Mil Rev 68:91-93 Aug '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Real World Intelligence: Organized Information for Executives, by H.E.Meyer. Strat Rev 16:79-81 Fall '88

Rebels from West Point, by G.A.Patterson. Airpower Jrnl 2:87-88 Summer '88

Red Duster at War, by J.Slader. Armed Forces 7:474 Oct '88

Red God of War: Soviet Artillery and Rocket Forces, by C.Bellamy. Infantry 78:50 Jan-Feb '88; Mil Rev 68:93 Jan '88

Red Horizons, by I.M.Pacepa. Strat Rev 16:73-74 Summer '88

Red Storm Rising, by T.Clancy. Def Update Intl No.89:61-62 Jul '88

Reflections on the Cuban Missile Crisis, by R.Garthoff. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:68-69 Jul-Aug '88

Reilly: The First Man, by R.B.Lockhart. Nav War Col Rev 41:148-150 Winter '88

Remaking Japan: The American Occupation as New Deal, by T.Cohen. Army 38:78 May '88

Renewal Factor: How the Best Get and Keep the Competitive Edge, by R.H. Waterman, Jr. Log Spectrum 21:51 Winter '87; Govt Exec 20:66 Jun '88

Reorganization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff: A Critical Analysis, by A.R.Millet and others. Airpower Jrnl 1:74-75 Fall '87

Rescuers: The World's Top Anti-terrorist Units, by L.Thompson. Infantry 77:50-51 Nov-Dec '87

Research Survey No. 6: A Historical Perspective on Light Infantry, by S.R.McMichael. Mil Rev 68:93-94 Jun '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Rise and Fall of the Great Powers: Economic Change and Military Conflict from 1500 to 2000, by P.M.Kennedy. Parameters 18:111-113 Jun '88; Armor 97:53 May-Jun '88; Mil Rev 68:80-83 Dec '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:119 Sep '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:69-71 Autumn '88; Asian Def J No.9:20+ Sep '88

Rise of American Air Power: The Creation of Armageddon, by M.S.Sherry. Natl Def 73:68 Nov '88

Rite of War, by S.Windass. NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:84+ Apr-May '88

Road to Trinity: A Personal Account of How America's Nuclear Policies Were Made, by K.D.Nichols. Mil Rev 68:95 Oct '88

Rogue Warrior of the SAS, by R.Bradford and M.Dillon. Armed Forces 7:186 Apr '88

Roosevelt, De Gaulle, and the Posts: Franco-American War Relations Viewed Through Their Effects on the French Postal System, 1941-1944, by D.M.Giangreco. Infantry 78:51 Jan-Feb '88; Mil Rev 68:89-90 Oct '88

Rotary Aero Engine, by A.Nahum. Aerosp Hist 34:290 Winter/Dec '87

Royal Navy and the Falklands War, by D.Brown. RUSI Jrnl 133:86-87 Spring '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:108-109 Jul '88; Canadian Def Q 18:71-72 Summer '88

Rude Mechanicals: An Account of Tank Maturity During the Second World War, by A.J.Smithers. Armor 97:52-53 Jul-Aug '88

Rule of the Road: An International Guide to History and Practice, by P.Kincaid. Def Trans J 44:80 Feb '88

Running to the Shrouds--Russian Sea Stories, by K.Stanyukovich. Armed Forces 7:282 Jun '88

Russian Convoys 1941-1945, by P.Kemp. Nav War Col Rev 41:128-129 Summer '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Russia's Move into Space--The History of Soviet Space Travel, by R.Engel. Mil Tech 12:101 Nov '88

SALT Agreements, by N.K.Goller-Calvo and M.Calvo. NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:32+ Jun '88

SDI: What Could Happen, by J.Rhea. Airpower Jrnl 2:85 Winter '88; Sea Power 31:57+ Nov '88

SIEGE: Malta 1940-1943, by E.Bradford. Nav War Col Rev 41:104-105 Spring '88

S.L.A. Marshall Marine, by W.J.Davis. MarCor Gaz 72:105-106 Aug '88

SOE: An Outline History of the Special Operations Executive, 1940-1946, by M.R.D.Foot. Special Warfare 1:43 Apr '88

Saga of '54: A History, by C.A.Hair. Aerosp Hist 34:289 Winter/Dec '87

Sam Hughes: The Public Career of a Controversial Canadian, 1885-1916, by R.G.Haycock. Mil Rev 68:90-91 Nov '88

Scapegoat General: The Story of Major General Benjamin Huger, CSA, by J.L. Rhoades. Infantry 77:49 Nov-Dec '87

Science, Philosophy, and Human Behavior in the Soviet Union, by L.Graham. Nav War Col Rev 41:115-118 Summer '88

Seapower in Global Politics, 1494-1993, by G.Modelski and W.R.Thompson. Sea Power 31:57 Nov '88

Secret Armies: Inside American, Soviet and European Special Forces, by J.Adams. Special Warfare 1:39-40 Jul '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:119-120 Nov '88; MarCor Gaz 72:118+ Nov '88

Secret War, by D.C.Arkless. Armed Forces 7:523 Nov '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Secret War in Central America. Sandinista Assault on World Order, by J.N.Moore. Natl Def 72:77 May-Jun '88

Secret Warriors: Inside the Covert Military Operations of the Reagan Era, by S.Emerson. Armed Forces J Intl 126:108 Aug '88; Special Warfare 1:38-39 Oct '88

Securing Europe's Future, edited by S.J. Flanagan and F.O.Hampson. Nav War Col Rev 41:138-140 Winter '88; Survival 30:88-91 Jan-Feb '88

Security Implications of Nationalism in Eastern Europe, edited by J.Simon and T.Gilberg. Mil Rev 68:93 May '88

Seeds of Disaster: The Development of French Army Doctrine, 1919-1939, by R.A.Doughty. Infantry 78:50-51 Mar-Apr '88; Airpower Jrnl 1:87 Winter '87/'88

Sentinels of Empire: The United States and Latin American Militarism, by J.K.Black. Armed Forces & Soc 14: 316-318 Winter '88

Sexism and the War System, by B.A. Reardon. Armed Forces & Soc 14: 308-310 Winter '88

Shaping a Maritime Empire: The Commercial and Diplomatic Role of the American Navy, 1829-1861, by J.H.Schroeder. Nav War Col Rev 41:160-161 Winter '88

Sheathing the Sword: The Demilitarisation of Japan, by M.Harries and S.Harries. RUSI Jrnl 133:91-92 Spring '88; Army 38:92 Jun '88

Ships and Aircraft of the U.S. Fleet, by N.Polmar. Nav War Col Rev 41:137-138 Autumn '88; Sea Power 31:48 Mar '88

Short Course on South Africa, by W.A.Rusher. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:69 Feb '88

Short History of Air Power, by J.L. Stokesbury. Aerosp Hist 35:150 Summer/Jun '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Short History of the Korean War, by J.L. Stokesbury. Army 38:91-92 Aug '88

Signed with Their Honour, by P.H. Meijering. Armed Forces 7:43 Jan '88

Silicon Spies: The Implications of Soviet Acquisition of Western Technology, by L.Paine. Mil Rev 68:94 Aug '88

Simpkin's Soldiers, the British Army in 1890, Volume II, the Infantry, by P.S. Walton. Armed Forces 7:283 Jun '88

Sisters in the Sky, Vol. I--the WAFS, by A.R.Scharr. Aerosp Hist 35:150-151 Summer/Jun '88

Sixth Continent: Mikhail Gorbachov & the Soviet Union, by M.Frankland. Nav War Col Rev 41:127-128 Autumn '88

Socio-Legal Foundations of Civil-Military Relations, by J.B.Jacobs. Mil Rev 68:94 Apr '88

Soldier-Statesmen of the Constitution, by R.K.Wright, Jr and M.J.McGregor, Jr. Infantry 78:50 Jan-Feb '88; Mil Rev 68:91-92 Jan '88

Soldier's Disgrace, by D.J.Synder. Airpower Jrnl 2:92 Spring '88

Some Principles of Maritime Strategy, by J.Corbett. Armed Forces 7:522 Nov '88

Sound Off! American Military Women Speak Out, by D. and C.J.Schneider. Airpower Jrnl 2:83-84 Winter '88

South to Java, by W.P.Mack and W.P.Mack, Jr. US Nav Inst Proc 114:119-120 Apr '88; Nav War Col Rev 41:148-149 Summer '88

Soviet Airland Battle Tactics, by W.Baxter. Infantry 78:50 Jan-Feb '88

Soviet-American Relations with Pakistan, Iran and Afghanistan, edited by H.Malik. RUSI Jrnl 133:80-81 Autumn '88

Soviet and Other Communist Navies: The View from the Mid-1980s, edited by J.L. George. Nav War Col Rev 41:134-137 Autumn '88

Soviet Armour Since 1945, by B.Perrett. Armed Forces 7:234 May '88

Soviet-Egyptian Relations, 1945-85, by M.M.El Hussini. Survival 30:477-478 Sep-Oct '88

Soviet Far East Military Buildup: Nuclear Dilemmas and Asian Security, edited by R.H.Solomon and M.Kosaka. Mil Rev 68:91 May '88

Soviet Global Strategy, by W.R.Kintner. RUSI Jrnl 133:88-89 Summer '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:123 Sep '88; Strat Rev 16:74-76 Fall '88

Soviet Ground Forces: An Operational Assessment, by J.Erickson and others. Infantry 78:49-50 Jan-Feb '88

Soviet Military Doctrine: Continuity, Formulation and Dissemination, by H.F. Scott and W.F.Scott. Mil Rev 68:93 Dec '88; Strat Rev 16:77-79 Fall '88

Soviet Military Policy Since World War II, by W.T.Lee and R.F.Staar. Airpower Jrnl 1:75-76 Fall '87; Mil Rev 68:93-96 May '88

Soviet Military Power: An Assessment of the Threat, by F.C.Carlucci. US Nav Inst Proc 114:111-112 Aug '88

Soviet Military Power: The Pentagon's Propaganda Document, Annotated and Corrected, by T.Gervasi. US Nav Inst Proc 114:111-112 Aug '88

Soviet Military Strategy in Space, by N.L.Jonnson. Airpower Jrnl 2:80-81 Winter '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Soviet Naval Forces and Nuclear Warfare: Weapons, Employment and Policy, by J.Tritten. US Nav Inst Proc 114:110-111 Feb '88

Soviet Nuclear Weapons Policy: A Research and Bibliographic Guide, by W.C.Green. Strat Rev 16:66-68 Winter '88

Soviet Policies Toward the Developing World During the 1980s: The Dilemmas of Power and Presence, by D.S.Papp. Pac Def Rep 14:45 Feb '88; MarCor Gaz 72:73 Jul '88

Soviet Policy Towards South Africa, by K.M.Campbell. Survival 30:569-570 Nov-Dec '88

Soviet Propaganda Machine, by M.Ebon. Mil Rev 68:91 Feb '88

Soviet Strategic Deception, by B.D. Dailey and P.J.Parker. Airpower Jrnl 1:87-88 Winter '87/'88; Nav War Col Rev 41:112-115 Summer '88

Soviet Submarine Operations in Swedish Waters, 1980-1986, by M.Leitenberg. US Nav Inst Proc 114:122 Sep '88

Soviet Theory of International Relations, by M.Light. NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:84 Apr-May '88

Soviet View of Disarmament, by P.H.Vigor. Armed Forces & Soc 14:477-478 Spring '88

Space and National Security, by P.B.Stares. Airpower Jrnl 2:79-80 Spring '88; Nav War Col Rev 41:136-137 Summer '88

Space: The Next Twenty-Five Years, by T.R.McDonough. Nav War Col Rev 41:114-115 Spring '88

Special Forces: A History of the World's Elite Fighting Units, by P.MacDonald. Armed Forces 7:282-283 Jun '88

Special Operations in U.S. Strategy, edited by F.R.Barnett and others. Special Warfare 1:44 Apr '88

Spitfires over the Arakan, by N.Franks. Armed Forces 7:522 Nov '88

Spit-Shine Syndrome, by C.Bassford, Armed Forces J Intl 126:140 Oct '88

Split Vision: The Portrayal of Arabs in the American Media, edited by E.Ghareeb. J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:289-290 Fall '87

Spycatcher, by P.Wright. Def Elect 20: 99-100 Jan '88

Stalin's War, by E.Topitsch, trans by A.Taylor and B.E.Taylor. Nav War Col Rev 41:118-121 Autumn '88

Standing Fast: German Defensive Doctrine on the Russian Front During World War II: Prewar to March 1943, by T.A.Wray. Infantry 78:49 Mar-Apr '88; MarCor Gaz 72:75-76 Jul '88

State in Modern Society: New Directions in Political Sociology, by R.King. J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:299-300 Fall '87

Stemming the Tide: Arms Control in the Johnson Years, by G.T.Seaborg. Natl Def 73:79 Jul-Aug '88

Strange War--Burma, India and Afghanistan, 1914-1919, by C.P.Mills. Armed Forces 7:474 Oct '88

Strategic Air Command, by L.T.Peacock. Armed Forces 7:474 Oct '88

Strategic Air War Against Germany and Japan, by H.S.Hansell, Jr. Airpower Jrnl 1:83-84 Winter '87/'88

Strategic and Operational Deception in the Second World War, edited by M.I.Handel. Parameters 18:113-115 Jun '88

Strategic Antisubmarine Warfare and Naval Strategy, by T.Stefanick. Nav War Col Rev 41:91-95 Spring '88



Strategic Defense and the Western Alliance, edited by S.Lakoff and R.Willoughby. Strat Rev 16:72-74 Spring '88

Strategic Defense Initiative: An International Perspective, edited by C.J.Haug. RUSI Jrnl 133:85 Summer '88

Strategic Defense Initiative: Folly of Future? edited by P.E.Haley and J.Merritt. Mil Rev 68:89 Nov '88

Strategic Defenses and Arms Control, edited by A.M.Weinberg and J.N. Barkenbus. Parameters 18:133-135 Mar '88; Mil Rev 68:94-95 Nov '88

Strategic Dimension of Military Manpower, edited by G.D.Foster and others. Parameters 18:130-132 Mar '88

Strategy and Force Planning: The Case of the Persian Gulf, by J.M.Epstein. US Nav Inst Proc 114:110 Jun '88; J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:134-135 Spring '88

Strategy Logistics Management, by J.R.Stock and D.M.Lambert. Def Trans J 44:62 Jun '88

Strategy: The Logic of War and Peace, by E.N.Luttwak. Natl Def 73:55 Oct '88

Straw Giant: A Report from the Field. Triumph and Failure: America's Armed Forces, by A.T.Hadley. Armed Forces & Soc 14:617-620 Summer '88; Special Warfare 1:40-41 Oct '88

Strength for the Fight: A History of Black Americans in the Military, by B.C.Nalty. MarCor Gaz 72:80 Feb '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:79-80 Summer '88; Nav War Col Rev 41: 145-147 Autumn '88

Strike Force: The USAF in Britain Since 1948, by R.Jackson. Aerosp Hist 34:290 Winter/Dec '87

Struggle for the Third World: Soviet Debates and American Options, by J.F. Hough. Mil Rev 68:95 Apr '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Submarine Warfare Today and Tomorrow, by J.E.Moore and R.Compton-Hall. Nav War Col Rev 41:97-98 Spring '88

Success and Failure of the Anglo-American Committee of Inquiry, 1945-1946: Last Chance in Palestine, by A.H.Podet. Nav War Col Rev 41:128-130 Autumn '88

Superpower Arms Control: Setting the Record Straight, edited by A.Carnesale and R.Haass. Survival 30:375-376 Jul-Aug '88

Survey of U.S. Naval Affairs, 1865-1917, by P.Coletta. Nav War Col Rev 41:139-140 Autumn '88

Sword & Mace: Twentieth Century Civil-Military Relations in Britain, edited by J.Sweetman. Armed Forces & Soc 14:624-626 Summer '88

Swords and Shields: NATO, the USSR, and New Choices for Long-Range Offense and Defense, edited by F.S.Hoffman and others. Mil Rev 68:93-95 Sep '88

Tactics: A Soviet View, by V.G.Reznichenko. Airpower Jrnl 2:80-81 Spring '88

Take That Hill, by N.Vaux. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:60 Apr '88; Mil Rev 68:91 Nov '88; Nav War Col Rev 41:143-144 Autumn '88

Taking Charge: A Practical Guide for Leaders, by P.M.Smith. Airpower Jrnl 1:76-77 Fall '87

Tale of a Tiger, by R.T.Smith. Aerosp Hist 34:287 Winter/Dec '87

Talespins: A Story of Early Aviation Days, by E.D.Culver. Aerosp Hist 34:291 Winter/Dec '87

Tank Sergeant, by R.Zumbro. Armor 97:52 Mar-Apr '88

Tank Versus Tank, by K.Macksey. Armor 97:53 Sep-Oct '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Target Is Destroyed: What Really Happened to Flight 007 and What America Knew About It, by S.M.Hersh. Nav War Col Rev 41: 119-120 Spring '88

Team Yankee: A Novel of World War Three, by H.Coyle. Mil Rev 68:79-81 Aug '88; MarCor Gaz 72:82-83 Oct '88

Technology in War: The Impact of Science on Weapon Development and Modern Battle, by K.Macksey. Mil Rev 68:90-91 Apr '88

Ten Million Bayonets, by D.C.Isby. Armed Forces 7:522 Nov '88

Terrorist Classic: Manual of the Urban Guerrilla, by C.Marighella. Special Warfare 1:42 Apr '88

Test of Battle: The American Expeditionary Forces in the Meuse-Argonne Campaign, by P.F.Braim. Infantry 78:51 Nov-Dec '88; Parameters 18:139-140 Dec '88

These Men Are Dangerous—the Early Years of the SAS, by D.Harrison. Armed Forces 7:474 Oct '88; Def Update Intl No.91:65 Nov '88

Thinking About Peace and War, by M.Ceadel. RUSI Jrnl 133:86 Summer '88

Thoroughly Efficient Navy, by W.W. Kaufmann. Survival 30:190-192 Mar-Apr '88

Three-War Marine, by F.F.Parry. MarCor Gaz 72:74-76 Apr '88

Thriving on Chaos: Handbook for a Management Revolution, by T.Peters. Govt Exec 20:50 Jul '88

Tiger Men, by B.Petersen. Pac Def Rep 15:53 Jul '88

Time for Giants: The Politics of the American High Command in World War II, by D.C.James. Army 38:77 May '88; MarCor Gaz 72:87-88+ May '88; Strat Rev 16:71-72 Winter '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:84-85 Summer '88; Parameters 18:123-125 Sep '88

To Arm a Nation: Rebuilding America's Endangered Defenses, by R.Halloran. Armed Forces & Soc 15:131-133 Fall '88

To Chain the Dog of War: The War Power of Congress in History and War, by F.D. Wormuth and E.B.Firmage. Airpower Jrnl 2:85-86 Spring '88

To Change an Army: General Sir John Burnett-Stuart and British Armored Doctrine, 1927-1938, by H.R.Winton. Mil Rev 68:91-92 May '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:89 Summer '88; MarCor Gaz 72:80 Oct '88

To Raise an Army: The Draft Comes to Modern America, by J.W.Chambers II. Airpower Jrnl 2:81-82 Summer '88; Army 38:75-76 Nov '88; Strat Rev 16:69-71 Fall '88

To Serve with Honor: A Treatise on Military Ethics and the Way of the Soldier, by R.A.Gabriel. Airpower Jrnl 2:82-83 Summer '88

Towards a New Industrial Democracy: Worker's Participation in Industry, by M.Poole. J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:290-291 Fall '87

Traffic Management: Planning, Operations, and Control, by J.E.Tyworth and others. Def Trans J 44:80 Feb '88

Transportation Planning in a Changing World, edited by P.Nijkamp and S.Reichman. Def Trans J 44:80 Feb '88

Troubles on the East Bank, by R.B.Satloff. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:74-75 Sep '88

Twentieth Centry Warriors, by Lord Carver. Armed Forces 7:330 Jul '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:81 Autumn '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:84-85 Winter '88

ULTRA at Sea, by J.Winton. US Nav Inst Proc 114:187 Oct '88

U.S. Army Mobilization and Logistics in the Korean War: A Research Approach, by T.J. Gough. Infantry 78:49 May-Jun '88



U.S. Army Ships and Watercraft of World War II, by D.H.Grover. Nav War Col Rev 41:138-139 Autumn '88

U.S. Army War College Guide to the Battle of Antietam: The Maryland Campaign of 1862, edited by J.Luvaas and H.W.Nelson. Infantry 78:51 Sep-Oct '88

U.S. Marine Corps Story, by J.R.Moskin. Sea Power 31:48 Feb '88

U.S. Marines in Grenada, 1983, by R.H.Spector. Infantry 77:49-50 Nov-Dec '87; MarCor Gaz 72:84-85 Sep '88

U.S. Marines in Lebanon 1982-1984, by B.M. Frank. MarCor Gaz 72:72 Apr '88; Nav War Col Rev 41:134-135 Summer '88

U.S. Marines in Vietnam: Vietnamization and Redeployment, 1970-1971, by G.A. Cosmas and T.P.Murray. Infantry 78:49-50 Nov-Dec '88

U.S. Maritime Strategy, by N.Friedman. Sea Power 31:59 Oct '88

U.S. Mechanized Firepower Today, by S.J. Zaloga and A.Meisner. Armor 97:53 Nov-Dec '88

US Shipbuilding Industry Past, Present, and Future, by C.H.Whitehurst, Jr. Pac Def Rep 14:61 Jun '88

Uncovering Soviet Disasters, by J.E.Oberg. AF Mag 71:112 Jul '88; Army 38:79 Dec '88

Under the Cloud: The Decades of Nuclear Testing, by R.L.Miller. Mil Rev 68:95-96 Oct '88

Understanding War, by T.N.Dupuy. Intl Combat Arms 6:87 May '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:76-77 Spring '88; MarCor Gaz 72:75 Jun '88; J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:139 Spring '88; Mil Rev 68:95-96 Sep '88; Natl Def 73:55-56 Oct '88

United States and Soviet Special Operations, by J.M.Collins. Special Warfare 1:44-45 Apr '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

United States in the Korean War--the Medics War, by A.E.Cowdrey. Asian Def J No.9:100 Sep '88

United States Navy Memorial: A Living Tradition, edited by J.W.Alexander. Sea Power 31:61-62 Jun '88

Unlikely Liberators: The Men of the 100th and 442nd, by M.U.Duus. Army 38:93+ Aug '88

VEIL: The Secret War of the CIA 1981-1987, by B.Woodward. Nav War Col Rev 41:120-123 Spring '88

Very Small Insurance Policy: The Politics of Australian Involvment in Vietnam, 1954-1967, by G.St.J.Barclay. Pac Def Rep 14:52 Mar '88

Very Special Relationship: Field Marshal Sir John Dill and the Anglo-American Alliance, 1941-44, by A.Danchev. Infantry 78:49 Jan-Feb '88

Victory: Because of or in Spite of Logistics? by C.L.Davis. Log Spectrum 22:54-55 Fall '88

Victory Denied: The Rise of Air Power and the Defeat of Germany 1920-1925, by D.Saward. Aerosp Hist 35:151 Summer/Jun '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:84-85 Fall '88

Vietnam at War: The History, 1946-1975, by P.B.Davidson. Infantry 78:50 Jul-Aug '88; Sea Power 31:43 Aug '88; Parameters 18: 125-127 Sep '88; Mil Rev 68:89 Oct '88

Vietnam MiG Killers: Deadly Duel Over Vietnam, by R.F.Dorr. AF Mag 71:107 Aug '88

Vietnam 1969-1970: A Company Commander's Journal, by M.L.Manning. AF Times 48:74 May 16 '88

Vietnam on Trial: Westmoreland vs. CBS, by B. Brewin and S.Shaw. Mil Rev 68:88-89 Nov '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Vietnam: The Heartland Remembers, by S.W.Beesley. Mil Rev 68:94-95 Jul '88

Vietnam Veterans: The Road to Recovery, by J.O.Brende and E.R.Parson. Armed Forces & Soc 15:135-136 Fall '88

View from the Cockpit, by L.Morgan. Aerosp Hist 35:68 Spring/March '88

Virtue Under Fire, by J.Costello. Armed Forces & Soc 14:474-475 Spring '88

Volunteers & Redcoats, Raiders & Rebels: A Military History of the Rebellions in Upper Canada, by M.B.Fryer. Canadian Def Q 18:70-71 Summer '88

Voyager, by J.Yeager and D.Rutan. AF Mag 71:92 Apr '88

Waltzing with a Dictator: The Marcoses and the Making of American Policy, by R.Bonner. Survival 30:474-475 Sep-Oct '88

War and Intervention in Lebanon, by Y.Evron. RUSI Jrnl 133:87-88 Summer '88

War Bird, the Life and Times of Elliott White Springs, by B.Davis. Aerosp Hist 35:231 Fall/Sep '88

War Games: The Secret World of the Creators, Players, and Policy Makers Rehearsing World War III Today, by T.B.Allen. MarCor Gaz 72:85 Feb '88; Signal 42:120 Jul '88; Mil Rev 68:95 Feb '88; Airpower Jrnl 1:82-83 Winter '87/'88; Nav War Col Rev 41:111-113 Spring '88

War in Afghanistan, by M.Urban. Armed Forces 7: 5 Apr '88; RUSI Jrnl 133:87 Summer '88, Army 38:76-77 Dec '88

War in International Society, by E.Luard. Mil Rev 68:91 Aug '88

War in the Third Dimension: Essays in Contemporary Air Power, edited by R.A.Mason. Natl Def 72:62 Feb '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

War of Invention, by G.Hartcup. Armed Forces 7:425-426 Sep '88

War Poets: The Lives and Writings of Rupert Brooke, Robert Graves, Wilfred Owen, Siegfried Sassoon, Edmund Blunden, and the other Great Poets of the 1914-1918 War, by R.Giddings. US Nav Inst Proc 114:123 Nov '88

War Report: The War Correspondent's View of Battle from the Crimea to the Falklands, by T.Royle. RUSI Jrnl 133:86 Spring '88

War So Terrible: Sherman and Atlanta, by J.L.McDonough and J.P.Jones. Mil Rev 68:98 Dec '88

War to End All Wars: The American Military Experience in World War I, by E.M.Coffman. Nav War Col Rev 41:157-158 Winter '88

War Without Men: Robots on the Future Battlefield, by S.M.Shaker and A.R.Wise. Def & For Aff 16:44 Jun '88; Army 38:92-93 Aug '88; Intl Combat Arms 6:82 Nov '88; US Nav Inst Proc 114:182 Oct '88

War Without Mercy: Race and Power in the Pacific War, by J.W.Dower. Nav War Col Rev 41:150-151 Winter '88; Mil Rev 68:92 Apr '88

Warburton's War--the Life of Wing Commander Adrian Warburton, DSO, DFC, by T.Spooner. Def Update Intl No.91:65 Nov '88

Wars Without Splendor: The U.S. Military and Low-Level Conflict, by E.Evans. Nav War Col Rev 41:153-154 Winter '88; MarCor Gaz 72:73 Jan '88; Airpower Jrnl 2:84-85 Spring '88; Armed Forces & Soc 15:158-159 Fall '88

Warship, Volume X, edited by A.Lambert. Nav War Col Rev 41:146-148 Summer '88

We Hold These Truths, by M.J.Adler. MarCor Gaz 72:111+ Nov '88

We Shall Return, edited by W.M.Leary. Airpower Jrnl 2:82-83 Winter '88

BOOK REVIEWS - Continued

Wellington: Mainstay of Bomber Command, by P.G.Cooksley. AF Mag 71:93-94 Apr '88

What Are Generals Made Of, by A.Newman. Airpower Jrnl 1:77 Fall '87; Infantry 77:50 Nov-Dec '87

Whittle: The True Story, by J.Golley. AF Mag 71:97-98 Feb '88

Why Nations Go to War, by J.G.Stoessinger. Armed Forces 7:42 Jan '88

Wilbur and Orville: A Biography of the Wright Brothers, by F.Howard. Airpower Jrnl 2:82-83 Spring '88

Wild Blue, by W.J.Boyne and S.L.Thompson. Aerosp Hist 35:67-68 Spring/March '88

Wild Blue Yonder: Money, Politics, and the B-1 Bomber, by N.Kotz. Airpower Jrnl 2:77-79 Winter '88

Winged Stallion, by M.Packe. Armed Forces 7:474 Oct '88

Winning Them Over, by J.W.Robinson. Govt Exec 20:56 Jan '88

Women and War, by J.B.Elshtain. J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:133-134 Spring '88; Armed Forces & Soc 15:140-142 Fall '88

World's Elite Forces: The Men, Weapons, and Operations in the War Against Terrorism, by W.N.Lang. Sea Power 31:45 May '88

Yerex of TACA: A Kiwi Conquistador, by D.Yerex. Aerosp Hist 35:152 Summer/Jun '88

BOOKS AND READING

Air Force literature of the 1980s: A sampling. Herman S.Wolk. illus Aerosp Hist 35:94-98 Summer/Jun '88

America's war against terrorism--two journalists go behind the scenes and make some startling discoveries. Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 49:53+ Sep 12 '88

BOOKS AND READING - Continued

B-1 bombshell--award-winning author Nick Kotz examines money, politics and a procurement system gone haywire. Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 48:57+ Mar 28 '88

Bibliography on strategy. Col Michael D.Wyly. illus MarCor Gaz 72:46-48 Oct '88

Fighters and writers: World War I Marines who became authors. Col Rolfe L.Hillman, Ret. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:90-98 Nov '88

Hitting the mark--no longer just hobby store fare, military books are topping the charts. Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 49:55+ Oct 17 '88

Literature and history for soldiers. Col Henry G.Gole. illus Mil Rev 68:2-15 May '88

Literature on terrorism: 1987. Mayer Nudell. illus MarCor Gaz 72:70-71 Apr '88

Notable naval books of 1987. LCDR Thomas J.Cutler. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:325-327+ May '88

Rise of American decline. Owen Harries. illus Asian Def J No.9 20+ Sep '88

Soviet arms buildup unabated, DOD book says. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:4+ May 9 '88

Taking stock of the reformers (book review essay). Capt Arlen B.Coyle. MarCor Gaz 72:71-73 Jan '88

Telling it like it is--sociologist Charles Moskos isn't afraid to answer the tough questions. Peter Slavin. illus AF Times 48:57+ Mar 14 '88

Thinking about the Vietnam war. Col Allan R.Millett. MarCor Gaz 72:94-95 Aug '88

To fly and fight at the operational level. Col Wayne A.Possehl. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:20-28 Winter '88

BOOKS AND READING - Continued

Tom Clancy (talks to ICA about the Soviets, SDI and his own forecast for defense). Larry Carley. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-41 May '88

US Naval Institute: Tradition pays--and so do its novels. John F. Morton and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:40+ Apr '88

Unseen wounds: Psychiatric casualties in combat. CDR John R.Cusack. illus bibliog MarCor Gaz 72:78+ Aug '88

Warrior's reading list. Maj R.Scott Moore. illus bibliog MarCor Gaz 72:108-109+ Nov '88

Why some win and others lose (book review essay of Military Effectiveness, edited by A. R. Millett and W. Murray). Col Michael D.Wyly. MarCor Gaz 72:78-81 Sep '88

BOOMER, Walter E.

Censorship of the press. BrigGen Walter E.Boomer. MarCor Gaz 72:18-19 Jan '88

BOOSTERS

Chasing the global space market. Bradley Hahn. illus bibliog Pac Def Rep 14:31+ Jun '88

Gallery of USAF weapons: Launch vehicles. illus AF Mag 71:191-192 May '88

LIGHTSAT: All systems are go. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:64-66+ May '88

Non-US launcher systems for the next decade. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:685-687 Jul '88

Space Division: Air Force scientists are picking up the pace in space. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:20+ Nov 28 '88

Tracking the booster gap--Soviet launch capability. James E.Oberg. illus Def Elect 20:83-84+ May '88

US launcher systems for the next decade. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:797-800 Aug '88

BOOSTERS - Continued

World in space. Robert K.Ackerman. illus Signal 42:75+ Aug '88

BOYES, Jon L.

Future influence of C3 technologies. VADM Jon L.Boyes, Ret. Signal 42:113-115+ Jun '88

BRADLEY, Omar N.

Operation Cobra and the Mortain counterattack. illus map biblog Mil Rev 68:57-66 Jul '88

BRAHMS, David M.

Marine lawyers or lawyer Marines? (Conversation with the Staff Judge Advocate BrigGen David M. Brahms). Col John C.Scharfen. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:10-11+ Sep '88

BRAZIL--Politics and Government

Democracy and the military in Brazil: Elite accommodation in cases of torture. Daniel Zirker. biblog Armed Forces & Soc 14:587-606 Summer '88

BRETH, Frank J.

C4I2 concept--a bold move! BrigGens Frank J.Breth and Richard L.Phillips. chart MarCor Gaz 72:16-18 Mar '88

BRIDGES

Assault and tactical bridging for armor units. BrigGen Philip L.Bolte, Ret. illus Armor 97:8-12 Nov-Dec '88

Bridging the Savage River. Maj Joseph Dannenfelser and others illus Soldiers 43:22-25 Oct '88

BROOKS, James S.

NGAUS (National Guard Association of the United States) tracked vehicle task force: Special report. MajGen James S.Brooks, Ret. tab illus Natl Guard 42:104-106+ Feb '88

BROWN, Charles W.

FY 1989 request for security assistance. LtGen Charles W.Brown. Reprint of a statement before the Foreign Operations Subcommittee of the House Appropriations Committee. DISAM Jrnl 10:50-59 Summer '88

Recent trends and current objectives in security assistance. LtGen Charles W.Brown. An address presented to the American League for Exports and Security Assistance, 5 October 1987. DISAM Jrnl 10:41-44 Winter '88

BROWN, Frederic J.

Commands face tough challenges--Readiness 90 improves Reserve warfighting readiness. LtGen Frederic J.Brown. illus tab Officer 64: 22-26 May '88

BROWN, James R.

Interview with Lt Gen James R. Brown. por TAC Attack 28:4-7 Jun '88

BRUNEI

Calm waters or turbulent seas? The future of ASEAN. David Saw and others. illus Mil Tech 12:39+ Mar '88

Royal Brunei armed forces--money cannot buy men. Shuhud Saaid. illus map chart Asian Def J No.1:12-14+ Jan '88

BRUNEI--Economic Conditions

Royal Brunei armed forces--money cannot buy men. Shuhud Saaid. illus map chart Asian Def J No.1:12-14+ Jan '88

BUDGET

For budgets of the military services and other agencies <u>see</u> Appropriations and Expenditures

Budget analyst development. Gordon B.Joiner and Zena M.Thomas. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:19-20 Summer '88

Deputy Comptroller, Budget. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Deputy Comptroller, Budget. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

BUDGET--Methodology

<u>See Also</u>
ZERO-BASE BUDGETING

BUDGET--United States

An unfunny thing happened...on the way to the 600-ship fleet. James D.Hessman. illus tab chart Sea Power 31:78+ Apr '88

Another year of austerity: The fiscal year 1988 security assistance budget. Louis J. Samelson. tab biblog DISAM Jrnl 10:1-34 Spring '88

BUDGET--United States - Continued

Assessing the budget ballet. Lawrence J.Haas. tab Govt Exec 20:16-18 Feb '88

Budget reductions cut chiefly into procurement accounts. Andrew R.Hoehn. MarCor Gaz 72:10 Apr '88

Calm before a storm? The tenuous calm that surrounds the fiscal 1989 budget depends on economic skies remaining rosy. Lawrence J.Haas. illus tab Govt Exec 20:44-47 Apr '88

Congressional presentation for security assistance programs, fiscal year 1989. Extracted from the Congressional Presentation Document (CPD) for FY 1989. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:11-27 Summer '88

Defense and the deficit. L.Douglas Lee. illus chart tab Def Elect 20:22-24 Summer '88

FY 1989 assistance proposals for the Middle East and North Africa. Richard W.Murphy. Reprint of a statement before the Subcommittee on Foreign Operations of the House Appropriations Committee. DISAM Jrnl 10:60-65 Summer '88

FY 1989 request for security assistance. LtGen Charles W.Brown. Reprint of a statement before the Foreign Operations Subcommittee of the House Appropriations Committee. DISAM Jrnl 10:50-59 Summer '88

Fiscal year 1988 security assistance appropriations: An interim report. Louis J.Samelson. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:26-28 Winter '88

Five-year drought (Pentagon's long-range spending plans). John T.Correll. AF Mag 71:16+ Feb '88

House panel redirects $6 billion in '89 budget. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 11 '88

Interview: Budget lessons from the Director (of Office of Management and Budget, James Miller). Timothy B.Clark. por Govt Exec 20:18+ Feb '88

BUDGET--United States - Continued

Meeting our foreign policy goals. George P.Shultz. Reprint of a statement before the Subcommittee on Foreign Operations of the House Appropriations Committee. DISAM Jrnl 10:28-39 Summer '88

President Reagan chooses winners and losers among government's domestic discretionary programs. tab illus Govt Exec 20:38-39 May '88

Report to Congress on fiscal year 1988 security assistance allocations. George Shultz. Letter to Congress of January 29, 1988. DISAM Jrnl 10:35-37 Spring '88

Security assistance legislation and policy--supplemental FY 1987 and pending FY 1988 security assistance appropriations. Louis J.Samelson. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:8-10 Fall '87

Senators praise DOD's '89 budget stance. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:6 Feb 29 '88

Shrinking budgets and rising risks: The crash of (FY) '89. Eric C. Ludvigsen. illus tab Army 38:20-24+ Apr '88

So many prisoners, so little space. Michael Moran. chart illus Govt Exec 20:40-41+ May '88

Storm flags on the budget front--events beyond military control may put US defense capability at risk in the near future. James W.Canan. por AF Mag 71:98-101+ Jan '88

Tips on writing effective budget justifications. Phillip Blackerby and Melissa Hield. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:8-11 Spring '88

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

And the walls come tumbling down--construction to begin on new National Guard Memorial building. illus Natl Guard 42:25-28 Oct '88

Building a home for the B-1B. Capt Michael J.Kaleda. illus Mil Engr 80:364-367 Jul '88

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION - Continued

Changing the "minimum essential" mind-set. Robert A.Stone. illus Mil Engr 80:578-580 Nov-Dec '88

Child care shortage could last 5 years or more. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 48:14 Apr 18 '88

Committee approves construction plan. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:8 Apr 11 '88

Contract construction procurement. MajGen Charles I.McGinnis, Ret. illus por Mil Engr 80:590-593 Nov-Dec '88

Contractor quality control--a model management system. Capt James B.Pocock. illus tab Mil Engr 80:587-589 Nov-Dec '88

Corps and town building. James W.Dunn. Engineer 17, no.3:41 '87

Corps overseas--opportunities for those who are ready. C.E.Edgar III. illus Engineer 17, no.3:38-39 '87

Functional readiness--a design imperative. Donald G.Bruckner. illus tab Mil Engr 80: 178-181 May-Jun '88

Improving productivity--what can industry do? Richard L.Tucker. illus Mil Engr 80:512-513 Sep-Oct '88

Lease and rental programs provide more housing for Army families. Jo Simpson. Engineer 17, no.3:12 '87

Military construction programming--success in Korea. Col Carl O.Magnell and LtCol Robert E.Jalette. illus Engineer 17, no.3:24-27 '87

Mount Pleasant Airport--a great British achievement. Dermot Boylan. illus Hawk, pp 39-54 Mar '88

Raising the roofbeams in Europe. Col Daniel G.Barney. illus Engineer 17, no.3:8-11 '87

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION - Continued

Security engineering. John E.Trout and Curt P.Betts. illus tab Mil Engr 80:368-371 Jul '88

Successful facility delivery--a team challenge. Col Steven G.West. illus tab chart Mil Engr 80:114-118 Mar-Apr '88

Troop construction programming--a useful resource for the DEH (Directorate of Engineering and Housing). LtCol Charles R.Meyer and Louis Douglas Turney. illus Engineer 17, no.3:32-33 '87

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION--Research and Development

CPAR Program--Construction Productivity Advancement Research. Robert W.Page. illus Mil Engr 80:501-504 Sep-Oct '88

R&D in the Japanese "Big Five" (construction companies)--can we learn from it? G.Watson and R.Shaffer. illus tab Mil Engr 80:498-500 Sep-Oct '88

Speaking with Secretary Page. BrigGen Walter Bachus, Ret and Jack Kern. interview with Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works), Robert Page. illus Mil Engr 80: 108-109 Mar-Apr '88

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION--Survivability

Protective construction design validation. LtCol Robert J.Majka. illus Mil Engr 80:444-449 Aug '88

BUNYARD, Jerry M.

Redlegs in acquisition. LtGen Jerry Max Bunyard. illus Field Artillery, pp 15-18 Apr '88

BURCHINAL, David A.

U.S. strategic air power, 1948-1962: Excerpts from an interview with Generals Curtis E. LeMay, Leon W. Johnson, David A. Burchinal, and Jack J. Catton. Richard H.Kohn and Joseph P.Harahan. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:78-95 Spring '88

BURDICK, Donald

Guard: America's Army 'on call': Training is essence of mission. MajGen Donald Burdick. por illus Army 38:124-127+ Oct '88

BURDICK, Donald - Continued

Missions are more varied & demanding. MajGen Donald Burdick. illus por chart Officer 64:98-107 Feb '88

BURMA--Foreign Relations--United States--History

America's headhunter allies. C.V.Glines. illus AF Mag 71:84-87 Jun '88

BURMA--History

Chindits' operations in Burma. Capt Robert D.Lewis. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68: 34-43 Jun '88

BURMA--Social Life and Customs

America's headhunter allies. C.V.Glines. illus AF Mag 71:84-87 Jun '88

BUSEY, James B., IV

Lion's share--The challenge for Allied Forces Southern Europe. ADM James Busey. illus map por NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:18-20+ Jul-Aug '88

BUSH, George

America's defenses involve a mixture of military forces. George Bush. illus por Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup): 6+ Jul '88

Bush vs. Dukakis on defense and foreign policy. por Intl Combat Arms 6:33-36 Nov '88

Campaign '88 (Presidential candidates' platforms). Emily Kendall-Hoar. illus por J of Def & Diplomacy pt 1, 6:13-19 Jan '88; pt 2, 6:10-17 Feb '88; pt 3, 6:51-54 Mar '88

Candidates differ on defense dollar priorities. Peter Adams and Barbara Starr. por AF Times 48:18 May 23 '88

Making of a new administration. Timothy B.Clark. illus por Govt Exec 20:32-33 Dec '88

BUSH, George - Continued

Next president and defense. Norman Friedman. por Def Elect 20:72-73+ Nov '88

Thirteen Presidential candidates: National security and its share of the federal budget. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup opposite p 168):1-16 Feb '88

Unfinished business: Defense/foreign policy issues facing the next president. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power pt 1, 31:16-18+ Sep '88; pt 2, The parties, the platforms, and the candidates. 31:31-36 Oct '88

Vice President Bush's defense plans. por AF Times 49:6 Oct 24 '88

BUSINESS

See Also
SMALL BUSINESS

Campaigning for recruits: The overlooked element. Walt Rossbach and Deborah League.

illus Def Elect 20:25-27 Summer '88

Economic terrorism: A logistics management perspective (product recalls). Paul Murphy and Richard Poist. bibliog Def Trans J 44: 21-23 Aug '88

Relocation services--making the big move easier. Edwin B.Cohen. illus tab Def Elect 20:28-31 Summer '88

BUYING see PURCHASING

BYRON, Beverly B.

Rep. Beverly B. Byron airs concern about overseas medical facilities. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:8 Mar 7 '88

Representative Byron addresses DOD AIDS policy. illus Natl Guard 42:22 Sep '88

# C



C3 see COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS

C3I

See
COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS
INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY

C B W see CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE

C H A M P U S (Civilian Health and Medical Program of the Uniformed Services) see MEDICARE

C O M S E C see COMMUNICATIONS, MILITARY--Security

C O S T A R see COMBAT SUPPORT OF THE ARMY

C R A F see CIVIL RESERVE AIR FLEET

CALIBRATION

Calibration vs zeroing. Capt Mark T.Hefty. illus Armor 97:18-19 Sep-Oct '88

CAMBODIA see KAMPUCHEA

CAMERAS

U.S. military upgrades its battlefield eyes and ears--tactical intelligence assets remain a high priority. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:56-58+ Feb '88

CAMOUFLAGE

Art of camouflage and concealment. Roy Braybrook. illus Pac Def Rep 14:39-41 Feb '88

Back to the basics: Camouflage--new paint schemes for West German military aircraft. Stefan Petersen. illus Def Update Intl No.89:24-27 Jul '88

Deception more and less than meets the eye. Prog Mgr 17:7 Mar-Apr '88

Soviet maskirovka. Charles L.Smith. illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:28-39 Spring '88

CAMPING see RECREATION

CANADA

Independent maritime strategy for Canada. R.B.Byers. illus map bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:19-20+ Summer '88

CANADA - Continued

Perrin Beatty's views on Canada/US relations--an interview with the Canadian Defense Minister. illus Def Scl 7:45-46+ Feb '88

CANADA--Foreign Economic Relations--United States

Canada's defence industrial trade. Roger B.Blake. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:136-138 '88

CANADA--Foreign Relations--N A T O

Maple leaf in Europe. MajGen J.L.Sharpe. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:82-84+ '88

NATO Tactical Fighter Weapons Training Centre project. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:90-91 '88

Restructuring of the Canadian Army. LtGen J.Fox. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:19-22 Oct '88

Some remarks on Canada's defence policy. Ernard Heckmann. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:16-17 '88

Trans-Atlantic partnership for security: Canada in NATO. Gen John R.Galvin. por illus chart Canadian Def Q 18:9-10+ Summer '88

Trends in Canadian security policy and commitments. Douglas L.Bland and John D.Young. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:113-130 Fall '88

CANADA--Foreign Relations--United States

Trends in Canadian security policy and commitments. Douglas L.Bland and John D.Young. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:113-130 Fall '88

CANADA--Foreign Relations--United States--History

Permanent Joint Board on Defence: 50 years after Roosevelt's Kingston Declaration. LtCol C.Coniiffe. illus bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:54-56+ Summer '88

CANALS see WATERWAYS

CANIFF, Milton A.

Milton A. Caniff, 1907 - 1988--comic strip artist helped form public's image of the Air Force. Roy Heitman. illus por obit AF Times 48:12+ Apr 18 '88

CAPE VERDE--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

African navies south of the Sahara. ENS James E.Meason. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 68-70+ Mar '88

CAREER PROGRAM

Here are entered materials on career specialization and professional development. Specific occupations may be found under their own headings, e.g., Engineers

After ETS (program helps smooth the way for soldiers leaving the Army). Gerri Taylor. illus Soldiers 43:10-11 Jan '88

Can Mike Hansen rescue the Federal Executive Institute? Charles H.Levine and Michael G.Hansen. illus Govt Exec 20:46-47+ Mar '88

Career and personnel information. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE JOURNAL OF LOGISTICS

Career management partnership--it takes two to tread through training maze (for Army Reserve officers) illus tab Officer 64:22-25 Sep '88

Comptroller Civilian Career Management Program. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Enlisted career notes. Regular feature in some issues of INFANTRY

From cockpit to bridge. Capts Frank C. Seitz, Jr and Theodore F.Davis, Ret. illus bibliog tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-56 Jan '88

Functional area 39: New career management for PSYOP (psychological operations), active CA (civil affairs) officers. Maj Robert B.Adolph, Jr. illus Special Warfare 1:26-30 Oct '88

HIMAD (high-to medium-altitude air defense) MOS (military occupational specialty) consolidation. Maj Andre Hakopian. illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 14-18 Sep-Oct '88

CAREER PROGRAM - Continued

Is ambition unprofessional? Col Lloyd J.Matthews, Ret. illus Army 38:28-37 Jul '88

Keeping a keen weather eye on the defense budget. Theodore H.Smith. illus Def Elect 20:19-21 Summer '88

New career directions for Special Forces. Capt Matt Carr and others. illus chart Special Warfare 1:10-17 Jul '88

Officer career patterns being transformed. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:4 Jul 18 '88

Officer careers to take new paths. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:3+ Oct 10 '88

Officers to choose career path at O-4. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:1+ Feb 1 '88

Readying the surface Navy. LT L.P.James. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:30-35 Aug '88

Special forces enlisted CMF 18. SGM Jake Carter. illus Special Warfare 1:15-17 Jul '88

Special operations warrant officer. CW2 Scott Herbert. illus Special Warfare 1:13-15 Jul '88

Weapons that wait...and wait.... Scott C.Truver. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:31-40 Feb '88

CARGO

See Also
AIR CARGO
FREIGHT AND FREIGHTAGE
HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES--Transportation

Computer system gets ocean cargo moving. Chuck Wullenjohn and Jerry Robin. illus Translog 2:7-8 Jun '88

Ensuring transportation support in Korea. Chuck Wullenjohn. illus Army Log, pp 22-25 Jan-Feb '88

CARGO - Continued

Panama boatmen (1097th Transportation Company). Sgt1C Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:38-40 Feb '88

When soldiers go to sea. Chuck Wullenjohn. illus Army Log, pp 34-36 Nov-Dec '88

CARIBBEAN REGION

Caribbean grouping. map tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-38 Jun '88

CARICATURES AND CARTOONS

Milton A. Caniff, 1907 - 1988--comic strip artist helped form public's image of the Air Force. Roy Heitman. illus por obit AF Times 48:12+ Apr 18 '88

CARLSON, Dudley L.

Manning the 600-ship Navy. VADM Dudley L.Carlson, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 106-107+ May '88

CARLUCCI, Frank C.

Adm. William J.Crow, (SecDef Frank) Carlucci urge Senate ratification of INF pact. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Feb 8 '88

Airman's interview this month: Defense Secretary Carlucci. por Airman 32:8-9 Sep 88

America's alliance structure and the new isolationism. Frank C.Carlucci. Based on remarks before the Foreign Policy Association, New York, May 5, 1988. illus por Defense/88, pp 2-4 Jul-Aug '88

Arms sales policy toward states of the Persian Gulf. Frank C.Carlucci. Reprint of a letter from Secretary of Defense Frank C.Carlucci to Senator Robert J.Dole. DISAM Jrnl 10:52-54 Winter '88

Carlucci says base closure effort in jeopardy. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:16 May 30 '88

DOD's space policy. Frank C.Carlucci. illus por Defense/88, pp 2-6 Nov-Dec '88

How the Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty supports U.S. strategy. Frank C. Carlucci. Based on Congressional testimony, Jan 25, 1988. illus tab por Defense/88, pp 2-8 Mar-Apr '88

CARLUCCI, Frank C. - Continued

Ignore marital status, (SecDef) Carlucci orders boards. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:8 Jan 25 '88

Measure of (Frank C.) Carlucci. Robert S. Dudney. por AF Mag 71:17-18+ Jan '88

Officer cut of 2,255 planned by Sept. 30. John Burlage. illus tab AF Times 48:1+ Jan 18 '88

Pentagon standing firm on 4.3% raise request. John Burlage. AF Times 48:3+ Feb 29 '88

Preserving the common defense. Frank C.Carlucci. illus chart Defense/88, pp 2-27 May-Jun '88

Promotion list delays may cause leaks, officials say. John Burlage. AF Times 48:8 May 30 '88

Quest for excellence. Frank C.Carlucci. Based on a speech at the Wright Brothers Chapter, ADPA on January 28, 1988. por Natl Def 72:23+ Apr '88

SecDef Carlucci: Base Peacekeepers on rail cars. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:7+ Feb 15 '88

SecDef Carlucci directs military leaders to fight for 4.3% raise. John Burlage. chart AF Times 48:4 Mar 21 '88

SecDef Carlucci: Fewer resources mean greater risks. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:3+ Feb 29 '88

SecDef Carlucci forms commission to target bases for closure. John Burlage. AF Times 48:6 May 16 '88

SecDef Carlucci presses allies on spending. Dan Beyers and Peter Adams. AF Times 48:42 May 16 '88

SecDef Carlucci presses for full 4.3% military pay raise. John Burlage. AF Times 48:46 May 23 '88

CARLUCCI, Frank C. - Continued

SecDef Carlucci puts readiness above force size. John Burlage. por AF Times 48:12 Apr 11 '88

SecDef Carlucci reinstates 9 suspended contracts. David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:22 Jul 25 '88

SecDef Carlucci sees 'erosion of talent' if 4.3% pay raise request is cut. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:3+ Mar 7 '88

Secretary Carlucci forwards austere DOD budget. por chart Natl Guard 42:11-12 Apr '88

Secretary of Defense Caarlucci--clues from the past. Jon Englund and Harry Zubkoff. illus bibliog Natl Def 72:57-60 May-Jun '88

Senators praise DOD's '89 budget stance. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:6 Feb 29 '88

Setting priorities for the nation's defense. Frank C.Carlucci. Statement before the Senate Appropriations Defense Subcommittee, May 10, 1988. illus Prog Mgr 17:14-18 Sep-Oct '88

Soviet arms buildup unabated, DOD book says. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:4+ May 9 '88

Soviet military power: An assessment of the threat-1988. Frank C.Carlucci. illus Defense/88, pp 18-23 Jul-Aug '88

US defense issues--the view from the top. por Intl Def Rev 21:752-753 Jul '88

Unbridled (Secretary of the Navy) Webb split with (SecDef) Carlucci. Tom Philpott. AF Times 48:41 Mar 7 '88

United States global security issues. Frank C.Carlucci. Reprint of a statement before the House Foreign Affairs Committee. map chart DISAM Jrnl 10:40-49 Summer '88

CARTER, Edward W., III

Combat vulnerability: So what's new? RADM Edward W.Carter III, Ret. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:74-77 May '88

CARTOGRAPHY see MAPS AND MAPPING

CARTOONS see CARICATURES AND CARTOONS

CASSIDY, Duane H.

Challenge (transportation requirements). Gen Duane H.Cassidy and others. Panel discussion por Def Trans J 44:15-16 Dec '88

Communications and computers challenges of the U.S. Transportation Command. Gen Duane H.Cassidy. Signal 43:23-24 Oct '88

Development of USTRANSCOM (remarks by Gen Duane H. Cassidy, USAF, Commander in Chief, U.S. Transportation Command). por Def Trans J 43:18-19 Dec '87

Gen Cassidy (MAC commander in chief): Flying hours cut by 35%, civilians spared. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Apr 18 '88

Gen. Duane Cassidy: Putting the pieces together. James Kitfield. por Mil Form 5:26-27+ Sep '88

General Duane H. Cassidy, USAF, Commander-in-Chief, US Transportation Command and Commander-in-Chief, Military Airlift Command. Interview. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus por Armed Forces J Intl 125:49-50+ Jan '88

Military Airlift Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:122-124+ May '88

Talented people...working together--interview with Gen Duane H. Cassidy, Commander, U.S. Transportation Command. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas. por illus Sea Power 31:11+ Jul '88

Transportation Command becomes operational--joint deployment system for land, sea and air. John F.Slinkman. por illus Officer 64:14-16 Nov '88

U.S. Transportation Command. por chart illus Def Trans J 44:19-20+ Feb '88

U.S. Transportation Command--one-stop mobility shopping. Gen Duane H.Cassidy. illus por Defense/87 pp 53-58, Nov-Dec '87

CASSIDY, Duane H. - Continued

U.S. airlift, sealift termed inadequate. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 25 '88

CASSITY, James S., Jr

AFCC (Air Force Communications Command): In touch with the world. Interview with Air Force Communications Command Commander Maj. Gen. James S.Cassity, Jr. por illus Sergeants 27:22-15 Dec '88

Harmonizing the networks. MajGen James S.Cassity, Jr. illus AF Mag 71:64-68 Jul '88

CASTLE, Frederick W.

Quiet Hero. John L.Frisbee. AF Mag 71:107 Mar '88

CASUALTIES

See also subdivision under specific wars, e.g., Korean War, 1950-1953--Casualties; Vietnamese Conflict, 1957-1975--Casualties; World War I--Casualties; World War II--Casualties

Casualties coming! (combat casualty care course gives a glimpse of war) SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:22-24 Dec '88.

CASUALTIES--Evacuation see
EVACUATION OF CASUALTIES

CASUALTIES--Statistics

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

CATTON, Jack J.

U.S. strategic air power, 1948-1962: Excerpts from an interview with Generals Curtis E. LeMay, Leon W. Johnson, David A. Burchinal, and Jack J. Catton. Richard H.Kohn and Joseph P.Harahan. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:78-95 Spring '88

CAVALRY

Cavalry missions and structure. Col Jarrett J.Robertson. illus Armor 97:30-33 Nov-Dec '88

Cavalry rotation at the National Training Center. Peter Bunce. illus Armed Forces 7:418-421 Sep '88

CAVALRY - Continued

Combined arms maneuver battalion--armor and infantry build a new relationship in Ft. Hood experiment. LtCol Robert G.Bernier. illus Armor 97:14-19 Jan-Feb '88

Roots of Armor (the professional bulletin of the Armored Force). Jim Schreier. illus Armor 97:8-9 Mar-Apr '88

CAVALRY--Organization

Cavalry missions and structure. Col Jarrett J.Robertson. illus Armor 97:30-33 Nov-Dec '88

Four/two Cav it's called J-series leadership. Capt William D.Miller II. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 9-11 Aug '88

CAVALRY--Training

Brave rifles at the NTC. Maj Steve Speakes. tab illus Armor 97:19-23 May-Jun '88

Initial training of armor crewmen. Capt Mike Benver. tab Armor 97:42-44 Sep-Oct '88

Subaltern Stakes: Growing lieutenants in the 3d ACR (armored cavalry regiment). Col James M.Lyle and Maj N.Winn Noyes. illus Armor 97: 36-37 May-Jun '88

CEMETERIES, NATIONAL

Solemn dignity of Arlington Cemetery. Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 49:55-56+ Dec 12 '88

CENSORSHIP--Air Force--United States

Strategic literacy. LtCol G.Murphy Donovan. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:69-75 Winter '88

CENSORSHIP--Armed Forces--United States

DOD vows free flow of news in Stars and Stripes. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:10 Dec 26 '88

GAO finds censorship at 'Stars and Stripes'. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 49:17+ Nov 21 '88

GAO: Stars and Stripes censorship legalities unclear. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:19 Dec 12 '88

CENSUS BUREAU

Census Bureau's moment in the sun comes just once in a decade. Right now, its gearing up for--the big count. David Riley. Illus Govt Exec 20:12-17 Apr '88

Overriding the undercount (in the census). David Riley. Illus Govt Exec 20:48-50 May '88

Politicians count on overseas census changes. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:10+ Jun 27 '88

CENTRAL AMERICA

Final document of the summit meeting of five Central American presidents 7 August 1987. Reprint of the text of the Central American Regional Peace Plan Agreement. Survival 30:81-85 Jan-Feb '88

Narco-terrorism and the Cuban connection. Rachel Ehrenfeld. Illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:55-63 Summer '88

CENTRAL AMERICA--Foreign Policy

Consequences of diplomatic ineptitude in Central America could burden us for years. Trevor Armbrister. Illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:72-78 Jan '88

CENTRAL AMERICA--Foreign Relations--United States

Consequences of diplomatic ineptitude in Central America could burden us for years. Trevor Armbrister. Illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:72-78 Jan '88

US plan for Central American peace 5 August 1987. Reprint of President Reagan's peace plan for Central America. Survival 30:79-81 Jan-Feb '88

CENTRAL AMERICA--Politics and Government

Central America: Insurgency as usual. Col Edgar O'Ballance. Armed Forces 7:276-278 Jun '88

Covering conflict in the strategic backyard: U.S. media and Central America. Eduardo R.Ulibarri. Illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:55-64 Fall '88

CENTRAL AMERICA--Strategic Importance

US global security commitments. Wilfried Aichinger. Illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-51 Jan '88

CENTRAL ARMY GROUP, EUROPE see ALLIED FORCES, CENTRAL EUROPE

CENTRAL COMMAND

Coalition air defense in the Persian Gulf. LtCol Ronald C.Smith. Illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:28-39 Fall '87

Gallant Eagle '88. SSgt Dave Schad. Illus Soldiers 43:13-17 Nov '88

Rapid deployment: General P.X.Kelley reflects. Julia Ackerman. Illus por Def & For Aff 16:23-28 May '88

U.S. Central Command--bone, sinew and muscle for regional defense. Gen George B.Crist. Illus por Defense/87 pp 36-42, Nov-Dec '87

CERCY, James C.

Changing face of 32nd AADCOM (Army Air Defense Command). MajGen James C.Cercy. Illus por Air Def Artillery, pp 31-35 Jan-Feb '88

CEREMONIES, MILITARY see MILITARY CEREMONIES, HONORS AND SALUTES

CEYLON see SRI LANKA

CHAD

Year after Libya-Chad cease-fire, French providing regional stability. Alexandra Schwartzbrod. Illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:50+ Sep '88

CHAD--Foreign Relations--France

Year after Libya-Chad cease-fire, French providing regional stability. Alexandra Schwartzbrod. Illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:50+ Sep '88

CHAIN, John T., Jr

C3I and strategic forces. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. Signal 42:25-26 Jul '88

Morale, wellness and readiness: SAC's number one issue. John Gatski. Interview with Gen. John T. Chain Jr, Commander in Chief, Strategic Air Command. por Sergeants 27: 14-16 Mar '88

Rail garrison basing for Peacekeeper. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. Illus Natl Def 72: 31-34 Feb '88

CHAIN, John T., Jr - Continued

Reservists: 'I can't do my no.1 job without them! interview with Gen John T. Chain, Jr. Commander in Chief, Strategic Air Command. por Citizen Airman 40:3-5 Feb '88

Storm flags on the budget front--events beyond military control may put US defense capability at risk in the near future. James W.Canan. por AF Mag 71:98-101+ Jan '88

Strategic Air Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:137-139 May '88

Strategic Air Command--prepared for the challenge, anywhere, anytime. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. illus por Defense/87 pp 59-63, Nov-Dec '87

Strategic bombers in conventional warfare. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. por tab map chart Strat Rev 16:23-32 Spring '88

CHAMBERS, James E.

Battle damage from the budget wars. John T.Correll. illus por AF Mag 71:38-44 Apr '88

CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE

See Also
DEFOLIATION

Army role in U.S.-Soviet chemical weapons talks. MSgt Gil High. illus Soldiers 43: 22-25 Mar '88

Army says critics exaggerate germ warfare research risks. Steve Warrick. AF Times 48:38 May 30 '88

Banning chemical weapons--a proposal from the Ministry of Defense on a critical issue. Vladimir Pikalov. Def Sci 7:6-7+ Apr '88

Biochemical warfare must be examined, controlled. Leonard Gilckman. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:56-58 Jan '88

Chemical warfare. Joe Poyer. illus tab chart Intl Combat Arms 6:70-80 Nov '88

Chemical warfare. Maj Michael D.Hess and Capt H.A.Russell III. illus Infantry 78:38-40 Jul-Aug '88

CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE - Continued

Chemical warfare logistics: Neglect in need of reform. Maj Francis X.Bergmeister. illus MarCor Gaz 72:25-26 Dec '88

(Chemical weapons). Col-Gen Vladimir Pikalov and others. illus Soviet Mil Rev sup, No.12: entire issue Dec '87

Elimination of chemical weapons: Is agreement in sight? Charles C.Flowerree. illus Armed Forces 7:350-354 Aug '88

End to chemical weapons--what are the chances? Dan Boyle. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1087-1089 Sep '88

Fighting and winning when the enemy turns to NBC on battlefield. MajGen John G.Appel, Ret and Maj Charles G.Shaw, Ret. illus chart Army 38:42-46+ Aug '88

Inside Porton Down: UK's chem defense center opens doors. William Gilman. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:30 May '88

Postal officials protest DOD germ shipments. J.P.Mackley. AF Times 48:21 Jun 13 '88

Proposal--a chemical deterrence force. Michael Jenne. illus Natl Def 73:27-30 Sep '88

Reversing the trend on terror. Harvey J.McGeorge. illus tab Def & For Aff 16:16-18+ Apr '88

Riot control technology. Don Walsh. Def & For Aff 16:37 Feb '88

Soviet bio-chemical threat: The real issue. Brig John Hemsley. Lecture. bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:15-22 Spring '88

Soviets surge in biochemical warfare: West remains drugged with apathy. Joseph D.Douglass, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:54+ Aug '88

Weapons--the Gulf, gas and the Gorbachev initiative. Denis Warner. illus Pac Def Rep 14:46-47 Jun '88

CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE--History--Statistics

Soviet bio-chemical threat: The real issue. Brig John Hemsley. Lecture. bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:15-22 Spring '88

CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE--Safety Measures

CAM (Chemical Agent Monitor) finds new markets. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.5:78 May '88

Chemical, germ war lab safety termed lax. Steve Warrick. AF Times 48:12 May 23 '88

Scout car for detecting NBC contamination. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.10:34-35 Oct '88

CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE--Safety Measures--Equipment

Chemical warfare. Joe Poyer. illus tab chart Intl Combat Arms 6:70-80 Nov '88

CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE--Study and Teaching

NBC training. CW02 Dennis J.Litalien. illus MarCor Gaz 72:23-24 Dec '88

Training with the real thing (at the Army Chemical School). SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:6-9 Aug '88

CHESNEY, Murphy A.

Health care budget in critical condition--(LtGen) Chesney: AF needs $65 million infusion. David W.Givans. por AF Times 48:1+ Mar 21 '88

Medical care quality still high, (Air Force surgeon general) Chesney says. David W.Givans. por AF Times 48:8 Apr 25 '88

CHILD ABUSE

Child abuse. Peter Slavin. illus AF Times 48:49+ Jan 18 '88

Defeating abuse in the Corps. LtCol James W.Rider, Ret. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114: 70-73 Jan '88

Parents fear cover-ups of day-care abuse--manpower panel disputes reliability of service probes. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 49:6+ Aug 22 '88

CHILDREN, MILITARY

See Also
EDUCATION (DEPENDENTS)

Child care shortage could last 5 years or more. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 48:14 Apr 18 '88

Parents fear cover-ups of day-care abuse--manpower panel disputes reliability of service probes. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 49:6+ Aug 22 '88

School daze (trauma of children changing schools in military families). Douglas Martz and Anne Martz. illus AF Times 48:53+ Feb 15 '88

Survey details alcohol, drug use in DOD schools. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:37 Mar 14 '88

Two steps toward a more humane workplace (agencies open doors to on site day-care and federal leave-sharing). Lesley Barnes and Anne E.Rumsey. illus tab Govt Exec 20:50-53+ Mar '88

CHILE--Statistics

Defense in Chile. Adrian J.English. illus tab map Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:135-138 '88

CHINA--Foreign Relations

Looking outwards: Expanding Sino-foreign military relations. Tai Ming Cheung. illus Pac Def Rep 14:31-34 Feb '88

CHINA--Foreign Relations--A S E A N

China: Threat to ASEAN remote. John H.Holdridge. illus Pac Def Rep 14:25+ Mar '88

CHINA--Foreign Relations--Vietnam

South-East Asia: No 2--challenge for Vietnam. Brian Cloughley. map illus Pac Def Rep 14: 6-7 May '88

South-East Asia: Storm signals in the Spratlys: No 1--revived fears of Chinese expansion. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:5 May '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)

People's Republic of China: An awakening giant. David D.Acker illus map tab chart bibliog Prog Mgr pt 1, 16:17-28 Nov-Dec '87; pt 2, 17:17-28 Jan-Feb '88; pt 3, 17:17-28 Mar-Apr '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Economic Conditions

People's Republic of China: An awakening giant. David D.Acker illus map tab chart bibliog Prog Mgr pt 1, 16:17-28 Nov-Dec '87; pt 2, 17:17-28 Jan-Feb '88; pt 3, 17:17-28 Mar-Apr '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Foreign Policy

China's defence modernisation and security policy. Ji Guoxing. illus map bibliog Asian Def J No.10:48+ Oct '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Foreign Relations

China: No 2--military opening windows to the world. Tai Ming Cheung. illus Pac Def Rep 14:37-39 Dec '87/Jan '88

Chinese armed forces' long march to modernization--a look at current reorganization and reequipment plans. Gordon Jacobs. illus Armada Intl 11:79-80+ Sep-Oct '87

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Foreign Relations--France

Europe-China arms agreements: Labyrinth of dead-end streets. Doug Richardson. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:24+ May '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Foreign Relations--Great Britain

Europe-China arms agreements: Labyrinth of dead-end streets. Doug Richardson. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:24+ May '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Foreign Relations--India

India: The China border--tension reduced but settlement distant. J.Monan Malik. illus map Pac Def Rep 15:28+ Jul '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Foreign Relations--Italy

Europe-China arms agreements: Labyrinth of dead-end streets. Doug Richardson. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:24+ May '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

Soviet China policy in flux. Dan L.Strode. bibliog Survival 30:332-350 Jul-Aug '88

Special report: Sino-Soviet relations: The future? Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. map illus bibliog Signal 43:67+ Oct '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Foreign Relations--Taiwan--History

Testing massive retaliation: Credibility and crisis management in the Taiwan Strait. H.W.Brands, Jr. bibliog Intl Sec 12:124-151 Spring '88

To the nuclear brink: Eisenhower, Dulles, and the Quemoy-Matsu crisis. Gordon H.Chang. bibliog map Intl Sec 12:96-123 Spring '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Foreign Relations--United States

Underlying patterns of American arms sales to China. Henry J.Kenny. Reprint of an essay from World Military Expenditures and Arms Transfers, 1986. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:61-71 Fall '87

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Foreign Relations--United States--History

Testing massive retaliation: Credibility and crisis management in the Taiwan Strait. H.W.Brands, Jr. bibliog Intl Sec 12:124-151 Spring '88

To the nuclear brink: Eisenhower, Dulles, and the Quemoy-Matsu crisis. Gordon H.Chang. bibliog map Intl Sec 12:96-123 Spring '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--History

People's Republic of China: An awakening giant. David D.Acker illus map tab chart bibliog Prog Mgr pt 1, 16:17-28 Nov-Dec '87; pt 2, 17:17-28 Jan-Feb '88; pt 3, 17:17-28 Mar-Apr '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Politics and Government

People's Liberation Army of China. Marko Milivojevic. illus map Armed Forces pt 1, 7:362-367 Aug '88; pt 2, chart 7:410-415 Sep '88

People's Republic of China: An awakening giant. David D.Acker illus map tab chart bibliog Prog Mgr pt 1, 16:17-28 Nov-Dec '87; pt 2, 17:17-28 Jan-Feb '88; pt 3, 17:17-28 Mar-Apr '88

Reorganization of China's Armed Forces. June Teufel Dreyer. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:58-61 Nov '88

CHINA (PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC)--Strategic Importance

People's Liberation Army of China. Marko Milivojevic. illus map Armed Forces pt 1, 7:362-367 Aug '88; pt 2, chart 7:410-415 Sep '88

CHINA (REPUBLIC) see TAIWAN

CHINA SEA

South-East Asia: No 2--challenge for Vietnam. Brian Cloughley. map illus Pac Def Rep 14: 6-7 May '88

South-East Asia: Storm signals in the Spratlys: No 1--revived fears of Chinese expansion. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:5 May '88

CHINA SEA--Strategic Importance

South China Sea--the next battleground? Zara Dian. illus map Asian Def J No.6:4-5 Jun '88

CHRONOLOGY

See also subdivision Chronology under specific subjects

CHUBB, Melvin F., Jr

Winds of change in tactical warfare. Edgar Ulsamer. por AF Mag 71:45-49 Apr '88

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUITRY

Does VLSI (very large scale integrated) mean very little support intended? The Navy must not let its VLSI support be driven to depot turn-in by vendors and the Air Force. Jim Bussert. illus Def Elect 20:140-142 Mar '88

Foundries of progress--VHSIC (Very High Speed Integrated Circuits), MIMIC (Microwave/Millimeter Wave Monolithic Integrated Circuits) promise over-the-horizon benefits for U.S. military. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:39-43 May '88

Future changes in military ASICs will create new decisions for systems integrators. John D.Shea. Def Sci 7:36 Aug '88

GaAs ICs (gallium arsenide integrated circuits): The technology arrives. Ray Milano. illus tab Def Elect 20:111-112+ Oct '88

GaAs targets ECL (Emitter Couple Logic) applications. Tom Dugan. illus Def Sci 7:60-61 Oct '88

Generic qualification--A novel approach to complex military semiconductors. Vern Pagano. Def Sci 7:44+ Sep '88

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUITRY - Continued

Integrated circuits for US defence--and the defence of US integrated circuits. Axel Pavillet. illus Mil Tech 12:16-17+ May '88

MIMIC (microwave monolithic integrated circuit), advancing microwave technology--can EW benefit? Joseph F.White. illus J of Elect Def 11:45-46+ Apr '88

Microelectronics revolution rolls on. MajGen John C.Toomay, Ret. illus AF Mag 71:76-82 Jun '88

Microsystems--Hybrids in the age of system level integration, a premature obituary. Def Sci 7:56 Oct '88

New levels of hybrid IC (integrated circuit) density are provided by three-dimensional packaging. illus Def Sci 7:65 May '88

New tool for image processing has been developed on the VHSIC silicon compiler. Charlotte O.Scheper and Robert L.Baker. illus Def Sci 7:54+ May '88

Promise of GaAs (gallium arsenide) for EW systems. Richard T.Davis. tab chart illus J of Elect Def 11:51-52+ Mar '88

Radiation effects and hardening techniques for CMOS (Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor). Daniel B.Clifton and Brent R.Doyle. illus tab bibliog J of Elect Def 11:49-50+ Apr '88

Silicon-on-insulator techniques. Ken Ports. Def Sci pt 1, 7:40+ Mar '88; Silicon on insulator technology for ultra rad hard, high performance ICs. pt 2, 7:34-35 Apr '88

Universally programmable Silicon Circuit Board. John Shea. illus Def Sci 7:39 Nov '88

VHSIC (very high speed integrated circuit) and MIMIC (microwave/millimeter-wave monolithic integrated circuit): The second decade. Sheldon B.Herskovitz. illus tab bibliog J of Elect Def 11:49-56 Jul '88

VHSIC (very high-speed integrated circuit) hardware applied to real-time, three-dimensional maneuvering--VHSIC technology boosts the speed, reliability, and flexibility of obstacle avoidance systems. Vibeke Libby. illus Def Elect 20:136-139 Mar '88

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUITRY - Continued

VLSI controllers for the Mil-Std-1553B bus. Clay Leln. tab Def Elect 20:124+ Sep '88

YIG oscillator and VCO assembly offer 2-GHz to 18-GHz performance--components and subsystems covering waveguide bands within the 2-GHz to 18-GHz range may lead to improved radar design. David P.Zenius and others. illus Def Elect 20:100+ Feb '88

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUITRY--Directories

Fifth annual silicon military integrated circuit directory. illus tab Def Sci & Elect 7:27+ Jan '88

GaAs IC directory 2. tab only Def Sci 7:58 Oct '88

Third annual directory of radiation hardened integrated circuits. chart tab Def Sci 7: 23-24+ Jun '88

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUITRY--Hardening

Radiation hardened MOSFETs enhance survivability of military systems (New breed of field effect transistors). Phillip E.Thibodeau. illus Def Elect 20:102-103+ Jan '88

Selecting ICs (integrated circuits) for a radiation environment. Joe Tirado. illus tab Def Elect 20:137-138+ Jun '88

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUITRY--Standards

Selecting ICs (integrated circuits) for a radiation environment. Joe Tirado. illus tab Def Elect 20:137-138+ Jun '88

CIRCUITS AND CIRCUITRY--Testing

New methods for IC (integrated circuit) static discharge testing. William Simmons and Patrick Adamosky. illus bibliog Def Elect 20:152+ Jun '88

CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM

Civil-military operations and the war for moral legitimacy in Latin America. LtCol John T.Fishel and Maj Edmund S.Cowan. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:36-49 Jan '88

Hearts and minds (winning over the Vietnamese with a children's hospital). LtGen William K.Jones. illus MarCor Gaz 72:55-56 Mar '88

CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM - Continued

Military civic action in Sub-Saharan Africa. LtCol Robert W.Hess. illus map DISAM Jrnl 10:85-91 Summer '88

CIVIL AFFAIRS

Civil Affairs--a LIC (low-intensity conflict) priority. LtCol Rudolph C.Barnes,Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:38-49 Sep '88

Civil affairs in Grenada. LtCol Larry Wayne. illus Special Warfare 1:10-15 Oct '88

Functional area 39: New career management for PSYOP (psychological operations), active CA (civil affairs) officers. Maj Robert B.Adolph, Jr. illus Special Warfare 1:26-30 Oct '88

To be in charge. BrigGen Raymond E.Bell, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:12-21 Apr '88

CIVIL DEFENSE

See Also
EVACUATION, CIVILIAN
SHELTERS

CIVIL DEFENSE--Great Britain

FR Aviation--a private air force. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:1143-1145 Nov '88

CIVIL DEFENSE--Latin America

Civil-military operations and the war for moral legitimacy in Latin America. LtCol John T.Fishel and Maj Edmund S.Cowan. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:36-49 Jan '88

CIVIL DEFENSE--Switzerland

Civil defense the Swiss way. Richard Bocklet. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:57-61 Jan '88

CIVIL DEFENSE--United States

Federal Emergency Management Agency. illus por Def Trans J 44:44 Feb '88

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Civil engineers: Doctrineless warriors. LtCol Ronald A.Torgerson. bibliog AF J Log 12:8-11 Fall '88

Cost comparisons within civil engineering functions: Contract or in-house? Capt Maryann H.Chisholm. AF J Log pt 1, 12:36-37+ Summer '88

CIVIL ENGINEERING - Continued

Readiness Challenge (civil engineering competition). TSgt Phil Rhodes. illus Airman 32:10-13 Aug '88

We feather the eagle's nest (307th Civil Engineering Squadron (Heavy Repair) at Kelly AFB, Texas). Carol J.Stoupa. illus Citizen Airman 39:22 Dec '87

Airman's interview this month: Engineer boss Maj Gen (George E.) Ellis. por Airman 32:8-9 Jun '88

CIVIL ENGINEERING--History

Beginning of Prime BEEF: An historical review. Capt Ronald D.Marlin. tab bibliog AF J Log 12:20-22+ Fall '88

CIVIL RESERVE AIR FLEET

Aeromedical airlift: Red Cross rising. Maj Randy P.Durham. illus Airlift 10:5-9 Summer '88

CIVIL RIGHTS

Age of urinalysis. Carol Matlack. illus Govt Exec 20:12-16 Mar '88

U.S. moves toward appeal of ruling on gays. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:16 Mar 7 '88

CIVIL SERVICE

See Also
CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

Preferential hiring program for military spouses picking up. Charlie Schill. AF Times 49:22 Dec 12 '88

Quiet crisis goes public. Timothy B.Clark and Marjorie Wachtel. illus tab Govt Exec 20: 14-17+ Jun '88

Work force of the future. Lesley Barnes. illus tab Govt Exec 20:56-57 Nov '88

CIVIL SUPREMACY OVER THE MILITARY see
MILITARY-CIVIL RELATIONS

CIVIL WAR--U.S.

Battle of Boonville--Philip Sheridan's tactics as a precursor to AirLand Battle doctrine. Capt O.C.Burnette. illus bibliog Armor 97:40-44 May-Jun '88

CIVIL WAR--U.S. - Continued

Black soldier during the U.S. Civil War: From pariah to trusted comrade in arms. C.W.Harper. illus Army 38:54-58+ Sep '88

Civil War's rifled muskets. Mike Venturino. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:74-77+ Jan '89

Great escape: Snowball battles of the Civil War. Eleanor B.English. illus Army 38:54-55 Feb '88

Guardsmen of history (Air National Guard members recreate Civil War units and activities). SMSgt Doug Gilbert. illus Airman 32:45-47 Aug '88

Life in a U.S. Army hospital, 1862. LtCol Thomas W.W.Atwood. illus Army 38:52-57 Jan '88

Maine National Guard turns the tide at Gettysburg. Bruce Brager. illus map Natl Guard 42:16-18+ Jul '88

Marine officers refight Antietam. BrigGen Edwin H.Simmons, Ret. map illus MarCor Gaz 72:30-33 Jun '88

Origins of Army Aviation (use of balloons during the Civil War). Capt Wayne J.Childress. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 34-37 Jun '88

16th Infantry Maine holds the line. Mark J.McGhee. illus Natl Guard 42:21-22 Jul '88

Valverde (NM)--ADA battalion officers ponder lessons from bloody Civil War. 1stLt Dennis L.Nordhoff. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 33-35 Mar-Apr '88

When Pickett charged, I was there. Ben Fanton. illus Army 38:57-60 Aug '88

CIVIL WAR--U.S.--Campaigns and Battles

Battle of Perryville, Kentucky: Initiatives lost and won. Robert E.Rogge. illus Armor 97:26-29 Mar-Apr '88

CIVIL WAR--U.S.--Study and Teaching

Learning from Civil War battles. Capt Michael W.Stephens. illus MarCor Gaz 72:27-29 Jun '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

See Also
REDUCTION IN FORCE

Implications for management. Charles H.Levine. tab Govt Exec 20:16-17 Jun '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--Air Force--United States

All-civilian force to staff Laughlin maintenance unit. Roy Adams. AF Times 49:19 Dec 26 '88

Civilian occupational injury/illness compensation claims. Mr Mangus. TIG Brief 40:14 May-Jun '88

Civilian Personnel Management Center. AF Mag 71:170 May '88

Comptroller Civilian Career Management Program. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Fund transfer postpones AFLC civilian furloughs. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:10 Mar 28 '88

Secretary Aldridge: AF doesn't need civilian comptroller. Pat Dalton. illus AF Times 48:10 Mar 7 '88

Senior AF civilians must sign 'mobility' agreement. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:15 May 16 '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--Air Force--United States--Statistics

Air Force almanac: The United States Air Force in facts and figures. tab AF Mag 71: 79-208 May '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--Army--United States

Help wanted (family members get help in applying for government jobs). SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:10-11 Feb '88

Personnel: An Army tightens up its belt--coping with budget, manpower cuts. LtGen Allen K.Ono and Raymond J.Sumser. por illus chart Army 38:158-161+ Oct '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--Army--United States--Training

OLE (Organizational Leadership for Executives Course), olel Steve Hara. illus Soldiers 43: 48-51 Nov '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--Defense Dept--Australia

Australia: The Cross Report--unfair top level promotion veto. A.W.Grazebrook. Pac Def Rep 14:18-19 Apr '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--Defense Dept--United States

Careers in government: Another "Mr. Smith goes to Washington" (former assistant secretary of defense recalls his experience). Lawrence J.Korb. illus Def Elect 20: 14-17 Summer '88

White House faulted in use of DOD appointees. Anne Laurent. AF Times 48:11 Apr 11 '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--Defense Dept--United States--Statistics

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--Navy--United States

Question of stewardship. Chase Untermeyer. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:38-45 Sep '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--Training

Brain gain (brightest graduate students in public policy and administration lured into government by intern program). Lesley Barnes. illus tab Govt Exec 20:220-23 Mar '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--United States

Guidelines drawn to protect AIDS-infected federal workers. Anne Laurent. AF Times 48:14+ Apr 4 '88

Joys of swimming in a smaller pond (federal employees moving to state government). W.John Moore. illus Govt Exec 20:44-47 Aug '88

Transition: Laws you should know. G.Jerry Shaw, and others. Govt Exec 20:34-35 Dec '88

Two steps toward a more humane workplace (agencies open doors to on site day-care and federal leave-sharing). Lesley Barnes and Anne E.Rumsey. illus tab Govt Exec 20:50-53+ Mar '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--United States - Continued

Women in government. Bobbi Nodell. illus tab chart Govt Exec 20:10-11+ Aug '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--United States--
Laws and Regulations

Halfway for Hatch Act reform. Don Lee. illus Govt Exec 20:44-46 Jan '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--United States--
Salaries and Wages

Civil servants can't match the military plan. John Burlage. AF Times 48:13 Aug 1 '88

Comparability is more than just a paycheck. Mark Tapscott. Govt Exec 20:49 Apr '88

Low federal pay sours life in the Big Apple. Michael Moran. illus tab Govt Exec 20:18-20 Jul '88

Personnel monolith: Should it be preserved? (Pro and con views on preserving one federal pay scale). Ray Kline and Lucretia Dewey Tanner. illus Govt Exec 20:52-54 Oct '88

Sen. John Glenn calls for automatic pay raise system. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Aug 1 '88

What will happen to pay? David Riley. chart tab Govt Exec 20:52-55 Nov '88

CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES--United States--Training

Training tempest. Susan Kellam. illus Govt Exec 20:44-46 May '88

CIVILIAN HEALTH AND MEDICAL PROGRAM OF THE
UNIFORMED SERVICES see MEDICARE

CIVILIAN PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT CENTER

Civilian Personnel Management Center. AF Mag 71:170 May '88

CLAIMS

See Also
LIABILITY

Air Force contract litigation in federal courts. LtCol William M.Henabray and M.Susan Burnett. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:179-193 '88

CLAIMS - Continued

Civilian occupational injury/illness compensation claims. Mr Mangus. TIG Brief 40:14 May-Jun '88

Contract dispute litigation before the ASBCA (Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals). Col Bruce R.Houston. AF Law Rev 29:195-199 '88

Recognizing contractors' claims and contracting officers' final decisions. LtCol Michael J.Hoover. AF Law Rev 29:85-91 '88

Unabsorbed overhead and inefficiency claims. Peter M.Ditalia. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:77-83 '88

CLARK, G. Wesley

Space: AFCEA's new frontier. 42nd AFCEA convention panel summary. illus Signal 43:79+ Sep '88

CLARKE, Bruce C.

Gen Clarke of St. Vith dies. por obit Armor 97:6 May-Jun '88

CLASSIFICATION see SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

CLAUSEWITZ, Karl von

Centers of gravity and strategic planning. Steven Metz and LtCol Frederick M.Downey. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:22-33 Apr '88

Clausewitz and the indirect approach--misreading the master. Capt Kenneth L. Davison, Jr. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:42-52 Winter '88

Clausewitz: Historical theories remain sound compass references; the catch is staying on course. Col Huba Wass de Czege. Army 38:37-39+ Sep '88

Clausewitz's advice to the new US President. LtCols James J.Montano and Dennis H.Long. chart bibliog Parameters 18:30-41 Dec '88

General and the philosopher. Col Richard M. Swain. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:70-75 May '88

CLAUSEWITZ, Karl von - Continued

On Clausewitz. Col Lloyd J. Matthews, Ret. illus por Army 38:20-24 Feb '88

CLOSE AIR SUPPORT

Air Force, the Army and the battlefield of the 1990s. Gen Robert D.Russ. illus por Defense/88, pp 12-17 Jul-Aug '88

Air power: Present and future. AVM John R.Walker. Reprinted from RUSI Journal, June 1988. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):49-55 Jun '88

Black berets (tactical air command controllers the Team of the Year). Colleen A.Nash. illus AF Mag 71:88+ Sep '88

CAS (close air support): Another view. Based on a statement by Major General Albert L. Logan, Director of Plans, USAF, to the Congress Armed Services Committee. illus Def Update Intl No.91:30-39 Nov '88

CAS: Close air support--a must or a luxury? Tamir Eshel. illus tab Def Update Intl No.87:24-27+ '88

Choice of new CAS (close air support) aircraft not a simple matter. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:114+ Sep '88

Close air support--a war-fighting view. Maj Pat A.Pentland. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:92+ Sep '88

Close air support, South African style. Jeff Ethell. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:97+ Sep '88

Close air support--the debate from a FAC's (forward air controller's) perspective. Capt Mark A.Barrett. illus Infantry 78:32-34 May-Jun '88

FAC (Forward Air Controller)--the magic word for successful ground support. Stefan Petersen. illus Def Update Intl No.87:28-30 '88

Follow-on CAS (Close Air Support) aircraft is a force planning challenge. LtCol Dale A.Peterson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:73-76 May '88

CLOSE AIR SUPPORT - Continued

Future airmobile forces. Maj B.W.Barry and others. illus chart RUSI Jrnl 133:33-40 Autumn '88

Hogs in the rear--A-10s in rear operations. Maj Darrel D.Whitcomb. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:16-21 Winter '87/'88

Improvements in the West's air strike potential--a look at some new strike aircraft versions. Konrad Alder. illus Armada Intl 12:8-14+ Apr-May '88

More flak in the AirLand Battle. James W. Canan. illus AF Mag 71:76-81 Feb '88

No sitting ducks (close air support aircraft). Gen Robert D.Russ. illus AF Mag 71:92-94+ Jul '88

Of mudfighters and elephants (debate on close air support misdirected). MajGen William A.Gorton, Ret. illus AF Mag 71:102-107 Oct '88

Open letter on Tacair support. Gen Robert D.Russ. Armor 97:45 May-Jun '88

Sorting out the AirLand partnership. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:50-56+ Apr '88

CLOTHING

See Also
CLOTHING, PROTECTIVE
PERSONAL EQUIPMENT

CLOTHING, PROTECTIVE

See Also
HELMETS

Changes in Army issue clothing and equipment styles--the impact of new technologies and of the market place. John Reed. illus Armada Intl 12:72+ Apr-May '88

CLOTHING ALLOWANCES

Newest clothing bag costs 22% more. Roy Adams. illus tab AF Times 49:6 Sep 26 '88

CLUBS

See Also
SERVICEMEN'S CLUBS

CLUBS - Continued

Clubs--at 3 bases, coping with the changes. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 49:8-9+ Dec 26 '88

NCO open messes in jeopardy, your voice needed. Sergeants 27:12-13 Aug '88

Panel asks ban on 'degrading' club acts. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:37 May 23 '88

Slot machines yield $20.4 million in 1987. Pat Dalton. tab AF Times 48:7+ Feb 8 '88

CLUBS--History

Scandals part of military club history. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:9+ Dec 26 '88

COAST GUARD

Coast Guards: The new breed. Capt J.E.Moore. illus Def & For Aff 16:8-9+ Apr '88

Coastal security--Establishing the forces to protect maritime borders. CAPT Robert G.Moore, Ret. illus chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:41-44 Nov '88

COAST GUARD--United States

Aircraft/Coast Guard. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:253-254 Jan '88

Calling cutters to the Gulf. LT Robert E.Korroch. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-61 Sep '88

Coast Guard--evolving to meet future challenges. RADM K.G.Wiman. illus por chart Mil Engr 80:29-32 Jan-Feb '88

Coast Guard flag officers. Pictorial. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:298-300 Jan '88

Death of the Coast Guard. LCDR Christopher Walter. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:29-33 Jun '88

Delays, deferments, debacles, and disasters--Coast Guard budget problems still unresolved. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:17-18+ Aug '88

COAST GUARD--United States - Continued

Missing the (patrol) boat. LTs Herbert A.Black and Christoper A.Abel. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:56-64 Sep '88

Old man and the Eagle. CAPT William K.Earle. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:49-55 Aug '88

Realpolitik and the Coast Guard. Andrew G.Webb. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:74-78 Jan '88

Sea power: Coast Guard. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:244-248 Jan '88

Ships/Coast Guard. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:249-252 Jan '88

So long, Mr. Nice Guy (Maritime Defense Zone mission). CDR Ronald FFraser. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:36-44 Jul '88

U.S. Coast Guard. por illus chart tab Def Trans J 44:51-53 Feb '88

U. S. Coast Guard in 1987. CDR Lawson W.Brigham. tab chart illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:170-175+ May '88

U.S. Coast Guard patrolling the 'high' seas. Vincent Grimes. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:42-46+ Jan '89

COAST GUARD--United States--Directories

Department of Defense materiel organizations. tab Natl Def 73:57-88 Oct '88

COAST GUARD--United States--Equipment

U. S. Coast Guard in 1987. CDR Lawson W.Brigham. tab chart illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:170-175+ May '88

U.S. Coast Guard patrolling the 'high' seas. Vincent Grimes. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:42-46+ Jan '89

COAST GUARD--United States--Statistics

U. S. Coast Guard in 1987. CDR Lawson W.Brigham. tab chart illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:170-175+ May '88

COAST GUARD ACADEMY, NEW LONDON, CT

Old man and the Eagle. CAPT William K.Earle. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:49-55 Aug '88

COASTS

Coast Guards: The new breed. Capt J.E.Moore. illus Def & For Aff 16:8-9+ Apr '88

Coastal security--Establishing the forces to protect maritime borders. CAPT Robert G.Moore, Ret. illus chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:41-44 Nov '88

ITT Falcon--a purpose-built coastal defense radar. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:571-573 '88

COASTS--Security Measures

Protecting coastal waters--new threats require defense in depth. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:29-32 '88

COASTS--Sweden

Coast defence Swedish style. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.10:30-32 Oct '88

COCKLIN, Robert F.

Executive VP retires after 38 years; succeeded by Gen Merritt. por Army 38:12-14 Jul '88

COCKPITS see AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Cockpits

CODE OF CONDUCT see PRISONERS OF WAR--Code of Conduct

COEXISTENCE see INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

COFFINGER, Maralin K.

Memo to new lieutenants and noncommissioned officers. BrigGen Maralin K.Coffinger. por illus TIG Brief 40:12-13 Mar-Apr '88

COHESION

Human element and air combat--some Napoleonic comparisons. Maj Mark K.Wells. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:62-75 Spring '88

No slack--a blueprint for combat excellence. Capt Kevin S.Donohue. illus Field Artillery, pp 51-53 Oct '88

COHESION - Continued

Social structures in the Peninsular Army. Maj C.M.St.G.Kirke. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133: 65-71 Summer '88

COLD WAR

Essential irrelevance of nuclear weapons--stability in the postwar world. John Mueller. bibliog Intl Sec 13:55-79 Fall '88

COLD WEATHER OPERATIONS

Aviation operations--preparing to win in the cold. Capt Jerry A.Kidrick. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 37-39 Jan '88

Cold test (Cold Regions Test Center at Fort Greely). Sgt Claude A.Dixon Jr. illus Soldiers 42:22-24 Dec '87

Cold weather demands...a winter preview. Peggy E.Hodge. illus tab Flying Safety 44:2-5 Oct '88

Exercise 'Snow Falcon'. illus Armed Forces 7:501-505 Nov '88

Helicopters and snow. illus Flying Safety 43:20-21 Dec '87

Ice wars. Jan Breemer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:76-81 Jul '88

Icing guidelines for pilots. Charles R.Tennstedt. illus Flying Safety 44:2-3 Nov '88

Royal Marine Reserve in Norway. Robin Adshead. illus tab map Armed Forces 7:261-265 Jun '88

Runway maintenance: Clearing Arctic snows. Maj Richard McNally. illus Airman 32:32-34 Nov '88

What is your IIQ (icing intelligence quotient)? illus Flying Safety 44:10-11 Nov '88

COLD WEATHER OPERATIONS--Study and Teaching

Illinois Military Academy training instructors in winter operations. Capt Brian DeLoche. illus Natl Guard 42:32-33 Nov '88

COLLECTORS AND COLLECTING

Farley Berman collection BANG! SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:28-31 Oct '88

History behind the history. LtCol Charles F.Donovan. illus Military Police, pp 28-30 Apr '88

COLOMBIA

Colombia. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:29-38 Apr '88

From historian to eyewitness--flying into cultural confrontations in Columbia. John D. Milligan. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:164-172 Fall/Sep '88

War on drugs--a Latin American perspective. Ron Chepesiuk. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:48-51 Dec '88

COLOMBIA--Politics and Government

Colombian drug connection--its source, distribution and impact. Ron Chepesiuk. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:26-28 Apr '88

COMBAT

See Also
HAND-TO-HAND COMBAT

Battalion XO (executive officer) in combat: Where will he be most effective? Capt Ronald M.Bonesteel. Armor 97:31-33 Jan-Feb '88

Battle note: Engagement areas procedures and the trap. Col James Steele and Capt William D.Miller II. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 37-39 Oct '88

Defense and low visibility. Edited version of an article that appeared in the Mailing List, Volume X, June 1935. illus Infantry 78:35-38 May-Jun '88

EPLRS (Enhanced Position Location Reporting System) where are you? I am here. Maj David A.Prior. illus Infantry 78:38-40 Sep-Oct '88

Practical approach to CONOPS (continuous operations). Capt Gerald W.Lucas. illus tab chart Field Artillery, pp 46-50 Oct '88

COMBAT - Continued

"The right stuff" has no gender (female Air Force pilots and combat aircraft). Maj Sandra L.Bateman. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:63-73 Winter '87/'88

This bandit's for you (helicopter combat strategy). CW4s Clifford E.Whittum and E.Daniel Kingsley. illus tab USA Avn Dig, pp 2-7 Oct '88

Women veterans' exposure to combat. Stephen J.Dienstfrey. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:549-558 Summer '88

COMBAT--Handbooks, Manuals, Etc

Operational Handbook 6-1, Ground combat operations. Reviewed by Col Michael D.Wyly. MarCor Gaz 72:30-31 Jul '88

COMBAT--Laws and Regulations

Key senators aim to amend War Powers Act. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:9 Jun 6 '88

COMBAT--Lessons Learned

Combat tips from an old doggie. David J.Daze. illus Infantry 78:33-34 Jan-Feb '88

COMBAT--Study and Teaching

(Almost) the real thing (sophisticated devices in use at military training centers). W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:44-46+ Jun '88

Importance of practicing battle drills. Capt Edward C.Cardon. Reprinted from Army Magazine, June 1988. illus Engineer 19:32-33 Nov '88

Practical approach to CONOPS (continuous operations). Capt Gerald W.Lucas. illus tab chart Field Artillery, pp 46-50 Oct '88

SIMEX '88 (British Army training exercises). Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:453-459 Oct '88

Training to be best. Peggy E.Hodge. illus Flying Safety 44:14-16 May '88

Warship battle training. CAPT Daniel S.Appleton, Ret. tab US Nav Inst Proc pt 1, 114:97-101 Jun '88

COMBAT CONTROL CENTERS

This term is used to include organizations whose missions are like: Tactical Air Control Centers, Tactical Control Centers, Combat Operations Centers, Combat Information Centers.

COMBAT CONTROL CENTERS--Marine Corps

Training TACC (Tactical Air Command Center) Marines. Capt Timothy P.Jonas. illus MarCor Gaz 72:34-35 May '88

COMBAT CONTROL CENTERS--Navy

Aegis system still gets high marks. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:48-50+ Oct '88

Combat electronics to protect Canada's fleet. Robert K.Ackerman. illus Signal 42:48-49+ Mar '88

COMBAT EVALUATION

See also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Airplanes, Fighter--Combat Evaluation; Airplanes, Military--Combat Evaluation; Airplanes, V-STOL-- Combat Evaluation; Helicopters, Military--Combat Combat Evaluation; Rifles--Combat Evaluation; Weapon Systems--Combat Evaluation; Weapons--Combat Evaluation

COMBAT INFORMATION see INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY

COMBAT INTELLIGENCE see INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY

COMBAT PAY see SPECIAL DUTY PAY

COMBAT READINESS

See Also
OPERATIONAL READINESS

AF can't sustain combat for long, logistician says. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 11 '88

AF, Navy tout aircraft readiness. Barbara Amouyal. tab AF Times 49:26+ Nov 28 '88

Air Force for the lean years. John T. Correll. illus AF Mag 71:56-59+ Jun '88

Air-to-air fighting with helicopters. MajGen Maurice Cannet. illus Interavia 43:871-874 Sep '88

COMBAT READINESS - Continued

Airlift--a new awakening. LtCol Bruce Balbin. illus Airlift 10:1-4 Summer '88

Arapaho: The Army-Navy game. Maj Scott W.Conrad. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:76-81 May '88

Can a US Army corps support itself in war? Capt Douglas K.Zimmerman. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:30-39 Feb '88

Commands face tough challenges--Readiness 90 improves Reserve warfighting readiness. LtGen Frederic J.Brown. illus tab Officer 64: 22-26 May '88

Day the balloon went up: Victory and defeat. Majs Vernon W.Humphrey, Ret and Robert B.Anderson. illus Army 38:32-36+ Jun '88

Defense budget: Assault on readiness--the impact: At U.S. bases everywhere, the tempo slows. James Kitfield. illus tab Mil Forum 4:23+ May '88

Drop in overall readiness--(Adm. Lee) Baggett: 'Absolutely no forces...(for) some warfare tasks'. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:25-26 May '88

ERA (equipment readiness analysis) revolutionizes Army National Guard. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus chart tab Natl Guard 42:22-24+ Jun '88

Equipment management--pilot and nonpilot unit roles. Maj Lynn. TIG Brief 40:18 Sep-Oct '88

Focus on training (in Army Aviation). Capt Randall N.Briggs. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 34-35 May '88

Future holds more missions in peacetime. Will Hill Tankersley. illus por Officer 64:32-36 Feb '88

Generating sorties and sustaining combat. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:40-44 Nov '88

COMBAT READINESS - Continued

Keep pilots in the Navy. LT Neil L.Golightly. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:32-36 Dec '88

LtGen Watts (AF Comptroller): 'We'll have pain' regardless of actions taken. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Apr 18 '88

Maintenance planning--successfully accomplishing your wartime tasks. SMSgt Craig. TIG Brief 40:4 Jul-Aug '88

More hands for base defense. MajGen George E.Ellis. illus AF Mag 71:68-70 Dec '88

NATO's readiness advantage. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:43-47 Apr '88

No slack--a blueprint for combat excellence. Capt Kevin S.Donohue. illus Field Artillery, pp 51-53 Oct '88

Operation Golden Pheasant: Drop into Honduras. Otto Kreisher. illus Army 38:36-39 May '88

Our 'clearest, most valued symbol of resolve': And the cornerstone of its readiness is training. Gen Carl E.Vuono. por illus Army 38:22-26+ Oct '88

PFT (Physical Fitness Test) and combat performance. Paul O.Davis and Charles O.Dotson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:31-33 Dec '88

Perspectives on training for battle command: Fighting the first battle now. LtGen William H.Harrison and LtCol Larry Saunders. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:12-19 Oct '88

Power-projection shortfall. John T.Correll. illus chart AF Mag 71:38-42 Aug '88

Practical approach to CONOPS (continuous operations). Capt Gerald W.Lucas. illus tab chart Field Artillery, pp 46-50 Oct '88

Preparing for tomorrow's combat--simulation in the IDF: More than war games. Tamir Eshel. illus Def Update Intl No.87:44-49 '88

COMBAT READINESS - Continued

Providing modern conventional forces to NATO. Gen Carl Vuono. illus por NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:81-84+ Oct '88

Quantifying mission capabilities. William A.Burhans. illus J of Elect Def 11:26+ Jul '88

Readiness, Pacific style. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:45-49 Nov '88

Ready Army, partner in global deterrence--the ingredients are people, resources, doctrine, and training. Gen Carl E.Vuono. illus Sea Power 31:113+ Apr '88

Rehearsal and the attack helicopter battalion. Maj Michael S.Snyder. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-8 Aug '88

SecDef Carlucci puts readiness above force size. John Burlage. por AF Times 48:12 Apr 11 '88

Soviet view of combat effectiveness. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:30+ Nov '88

Strategic role spawns flexible, responsive force. LtGen H.Norman Schwarzkopf. por illus Army 38:134-137+ Oct '88

Sustaining combat power. Gen Carl E.Vuono. illus Army Log, pp 2-6 Jul-Aug '88

'Violent peace' demands high. Stephen M.Duncan. illus Officer 64:24-26+ Feb '88

What's new with common-core criteria development. LtCol Vincent. TIG Brief 40:5 Jan-Feb '88

COMBAT READINESS--Study and Teaching

Combat before dinner (new simulation equipment for Navy crews). Walter A.Friend. illus J of Elect Def 11:50+ Sep '88

COMBAT SUPPORT OF THE ARMY

Can a US Army corps support itself in war? Capt Douglas K.Zimmerman. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:30-39 Feb '88

COMBAT SUPPORT OF THE ARMY - Continued

Changes pose challenges for Army Forces, Europe. Gen Crosbie E.Saint and Maj Michael L.Hammack. por illus Army 38:56-59+ Oct '88

Operational level of support: in search of doctrine. Maj William R.Fast. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:46-53 Feb '88

Overcoming threats to the brigade support area. Capt Christopher R.Paparone. illus tab Army Log, pp 32-38 May-Jun '88

Preparing the CSS (combat service support) base for rear battle. Capt John W.Ellis. illus Army Log, pp 31-35 Jan-Feb '88

Sustaining the corps: is the COSCOM (corps support command) ready for AirLand Battle? LtCol Kenneth L. Privratsky. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:40-45 Feb '88

Sustainment doctrine--not keeping pace with AirLand Battle doctrine. LtCol Charles W. McInnis. illus Mil Rev 68:22-29 Feb '88

Wartime host nation support--turning plans into reality. Col William J.Flanagan and Maj Thomas Schatte. illus chart Army Log, pp 26-30 Jan-Feb '88

COMBAT SUPPORT OF THE ARMY--Study and Teaching

Combat service support situational training exercise. Maj Glenn W.Davis. illus Armor 97:39-40 Jul-Aug '88

COMBAT SURVEILLANCE see SURVEILLANCE

COMBINED ARMS

CAMBs (combined arms maneuver battalion)--a better solution. Capt Matthew Moten. illus Infantry 78:13-15 Sep-Oct '88

Profile of combined arms (in the Israeli Defense Force). LtCol David Eshel, Ret. illus tab Natl Def 73:48-50 Sep '88

COMBINED ARMS--History

Combined-arms operations in the Franco-German War of 1870-1871. Maj Arthur T.Coumbe. illus Field Artillery, pp 10-16 Aug '88

COMBINED FORCES

This term applies to the forces among two or more allied countries. For information on forces on one country only see Joint Forces

See Also
NORTH AMERICAN AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMAND

COMBINED OPERATIONS

This term applies to operations among two or more allied countries. For operations of one country only see Joint Operations. See also specific exercises and/or operations by name.

Amphibious objective: Baltic approaches. VAdm Helmut Kampe, Ret. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:113-117 Mar '88

Bridging differences (between cultures). Maj James A.Kelley and LtCol Francis M.Glynn. illus Infantry 78:15-17 Jul-Aug '88

Capstone-aligned units--a success in Reforger '87. LtCol John D.Schrimpf. illus Army Log, pp 2-5 Sep-Oct '88

Certain Challenge. Steve Crawford. illus Army 38:36-39 Nov '88

Cobra Gold (U.S. forces join Thai counterparts for jungle training in Thailand). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 42:13-17 Dec '87

Display Determination 1987. illus Def Update Intl No.87:9-13 '88

Exercise Golden Eagle: Endurance test for the Tornados. illus tab Asian Def J No.9 34+ Sep '88

Exercise Lima Bersatu--maritime air defence of Malaysia/Singapore. R.S.Sassheen. illus Asian Def J No.10:13-19 Oct '88

Exercise Setia Kawan--an exercise in comradeship. Zakaria Haji Ahmad. illus Asian Def J No.10:20-23+ Oct '88

Gen Galvin: NATO wants no Soviet aircraft swap. David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:8 Jul 25 '88

COMBINED OPERATIONS - Continued

Minnesota Vikings (47th Infantry Division) "conquer" Norway. Reed C.Hildreth. illus Natl Guard 42:16-18+ Apr '88

NATO primer on battlefield air interdiction. LtCol Gordon C.Crighton and Maj Timothy J.Baker. illus Field Artillery, pp 30-33 Feb '88

NATO'S dangerous games. Vladimir Chernyshov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:54-56 Dec '87

New directions in Franco-German military cooperation. Maj John L.Clarke. illus bibliog Parameters 18:76-86 Sep '88

REFORGER. Sgt1C Frank Cox and others. illus Soldiers 43:28-45 Jan '88

Sentry independence--"returning forces to America." LtCol Tom Milbourn. illus Natl Guard 42:30-32+ Sep '88

Support group plans for Reforger. LtCol Robert A.Sempek. illus Army Log, pp 6-9 Sep-Oct '88

Thunderbolt terrain--Reserve A-10 pilots gain NATO experience through exchange program. Lt Willard Shepard. illus Officer 64:19-21 May '88

Training team Brunei. Robin Adshead. illus Armed Forces 7:357-361 Aug '88

U.S. European Command--maintaining peace in Europe. Gen John R.Galvin. illus por map Defense/87 pp 10-19, Nov-Dec '87

U.S., Soviets agree to try to avoid clashes. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:6 Jul 25 '88

COMMAND

See Also
LEADERSHIP

Battlestaff training. AVM John R.Walker. illus Hawk, pp 17-28 Mar '88

COMMAND - Continued

Change of command transition. Capt Mark W.Maiers. Armor 97:42-44 Jul-Aug '88

Concepts of operation: The heart of command, the tool of doctrine. Gen William E.DePuy, Ret. illus tab Army 38:26-32+ Aug '88

Doctrinal deficiencies in prisoner of war command. Col John R.Brancato. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:40-49 Spring '88

Guidelines for the new battery commander. Capt David B.Hamilton. tab Air Def Artillery, pp 12-13 May-Jun '88

In search of command and staff doctrine. Col John R.Brancato. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:1-63 '88

Knowing the law. LT Frederick A.Graf. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-61 Jun '88

Lord Nelson: Master of command. Michael A.Palmer. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:105-116 Winter '88

Medical command formed. Army Log, p 40 Jan-Feb '88

Observations on decisionmaking in battle. Capt John F.Schmitt. illus MarCor Gaz 72:18-20 Mar '88

On company command. Capt Richard D.Hooker, Jr. illus Infantry 78:18-24 Sep-Oct '88

Plan for command. Capt Danny W.Davis. illus Infantry 78:25-34 Sep-Oct '88

Professional notes. Regular feature in some issues of UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS

Stewardship of command. LtCol Russell E. Appleton. MarCor Gaz 72:35-36 Aug '88

Unlawful command influence: Preserving the delicate balance. Maj Martha Huntley Bower. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:65-96 '88

COMMAND AND CONTROL

See Also
COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS
WORLDWIDE MILITARY COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM

ACCS Slips--an update on the Army Command and Control System. Def Sci 7:12 Feb '88

Another way to organize a headquarters battery. Capt Robert Snyder. chart tab Field Artillery, pp 2-3 Apr '88

Army command and control initiatives. Col Lawrence J.Dacunto, Ret. illus Signal 43: 63-64+ Nov '88

Army's new command posts. Scott R.Gourley. illus Def Elect 20:45-48 Aug '88

Artificial intelligence in command and control. Edward C.Taylor and Daniel J.Snell. illus bibliog Signal 42:25-29 Apr '88

Auftragstaktik (German command and control procedure). Capt Frank A.Kerkemeyer. illus Infantry 77:28-30 Nov-Dec '87

Automated weapons control systems. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:32+ Feb '88

C2 and war termination. Stephen J.Cimbala. illus bibliog Signal 43:73-78 Dec '88

C2 for the cutting edge. Jay P.Parker. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:117-120 Oct '88

C3I and strategic forces. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. Signal 42:25-26 Jul '88

Command and control for coalition warfare. Gen Louis C.Menetrey. illus Signal 42:29-33 Feb '88

Command and control for half the world. ADM Ronald J.Hays. illus Signal 42:21-25 Feb '88

Command and control for USCINCSPACE (commander in chief of U.S. Space Command): Defining requirements for tomorrow's missions. Maj David Fitzgerald and others. illus tab Signal 42:47-53 May '88

COMMAND AND CONTROL - Continued

Command and control of air power in the Pacific. Gen Jack I.Gregory. map illus Signal 42:55-60 Feb '88

Command and control of Marine TacAir in joint land operations. Maj Michael D.Becker. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:50-55 Oct '88

Developments in Soviet air defence. James T.Westwood. illus chart tab Armed Forces 7:64-67 Feb '88

EPLRS (Enhanced Position Location Reporting System) where are you? I am here. Maj David A.Prior. illus Infantry 78:38-40 Sep-Oct '88

Evolutionary acquisition of command and control systems: Becoming a reality. BrigGen Edward Hirsch, Ret. bibliog Signal 42:23-24+ Jan '88

Examining ACCS (Army Command and Control System) delays--a multitude of factors contribute to program slippages. Def Sci 7:32-33 Mar '88

Extending air defence--a test case for the Western Alliance. MajGen Joerg Bahnemann. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:46-48+ Sep '88

Facing up to real world communications problems. LtGen Donald S.Pihl. Signal 42:197-198 Jun '88

Four companies study MAC plan to improve communications net. AF Times 48:14 Jan 11 '88

Hawk and Patriot, the mix that wins--effective command and control makes interoperability work. Capt Frederick C.Rotchford. illus tab chart Air Def Artillery, pp 22-27 Jan-Feb '88

Holy Grail of command, control and communications. Gen Hans-Henning von Sandrart. Signal 43:31-32+ Oct '88

Joint Combat Airspace Command and Control course. Maj Vernon M.Huggins. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 16-17 May '88

COMMAND AND CONTROL - Continued

NATO Identification System. Air Commodore Gabriel Ferenczy, Ret. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:52-54 Sep '88

National command and control. Kenneth L.Moll. illus Def & For Aff 16:17-21+ Jan '88

Nature of land/air operations in the Central Region of Allied Command Europe. ACM Joseph Gilbert. illus bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):16+ Jun '88

Open architecture for modern command and control systems. Gene E.Layman and CAPT J.R.Robins, Ret. tab illus bibliog Signal 42:83-84+ Aug '88

Perceptual hysteresis: You cannot get there from here. Alexander E.R.Woodcock and others. illus bibliog Signal 42:51-57 Jul '88

Rethinking MACCS (Marine Air Command and Control System). Maj Robert J.Bozelli. illus MarCor Gaz 72:59-61 Oct '88

Sensors for the FAAD (forward area air defense) guys. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:65-66+ Jul '88

Shaping future artillery fire-support systems. Gary Horley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1341-1345 Oct '88

Space support for Pacific Fleet war fighting. Capt Kenneth A.Johnson and others. map tab illus Signal 42:43-44+ Feb '88

SuperCINC architecture concept definition and evaluation. Ricki Sweet and Alexander H.Levis. illus bibliog Signal 42:65-69 Jul '88

Supporting the evolutionary acquisition of C2 systems. Philip Feld. illus Signal 42: 211-213+ Jun '88

System integration--the promised land? Brig Sam Cowan. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:45-52 Autumn '88

COMMAND AND CONTROL - Continued

TACS/AAGS (Tactical Air Control System/Army Air-Ground System). What is it? What do Marines need to know about it? Maj Dennis W.Mann. illus MarCor Gaz 72:56-59 Oct '88

To be in charge. BrigGen Raymond E.Bell, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:12-21 Apr '88

USAREUR (U.S. Army Europe) tactical C2 system at echelons above corps. Maj Erik W.Helgesen and others. illus bibliog Signal 42:233-234+ Jun '88

Wartime communications restoral. Maj James D.Kelley and Capt Craig S.Harker. Signal 42:41+ Mar '88

COMMAND AND CONTROL--Equipment

Field artillery equipment and munitions: Changes for the 1990s. illus Field Artillery, pp 55-63 Dec '88

COMMAND AND CONTROL--Research and Development

Seeking suitable war games for C2R (command and control research). Col William E.Hogan and LtCol Robert J.Might. illus Signal 42:33-38 Jul '88

COMMAND AND CONTROL--Soviet Union

Soviet Navy combat C2. Milan Vego. illus tab bibliog Signal 43:45-53 Dec '88

COMMAND AND CONTROL--Study and Teaching

Training for command and control. LtGen Gerald T.Bartlett, Ret. Signal 43:27-29 Nov '88

COMMAND AND GENERAL STAFF COLLEGE

Educating for war. Col Michael D.Wyly. illus MarCor Gaz 72:28-31 Apr '88

COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS

See Also
COMMAND AND CONTROL

AFCC (Air Force Communications Command) is everywhere. Col James P.Coyne, Ret. Interview with MGen John T. Stihl, USAF Commander, Air Force Communications Command. por Signal 42:31-33+ Mar '88

Allies' C3I modernization plans rely upon locally produced equipment. John G.Roos. Armed Forces J Intl 125:54-56 Feb '88

COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS - Continued

Another look at C3 architecture. Victor J.Monteleon and Col James R.Miller, Ret. bibliog Signal 42:81-85 May '88

Architecture of combat--and a giganertz approach to battle management. Charlotte B.Adams. Sea Power 31:41-43 Jul '88

Are external forces helping the Soviets to inch ahead on the high seas? Capt John E.Moore. illus tab map Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:34-36+ Jan '88

C3 for strategic nuclear war termination. Robert G.Leahy. bilbiog Signal 42:39-40+ Aug '88

C3 for the good guys playing the bad guys--improved equipment is bringing more realism to the Navy's electronic combat training exercises. Marc Liebman. illus Def Elect 20:68-70+ Jan '88

C3 in a high probability conflict environment. Gen Fred F.Woerner. Signal 42:22-23 Aug '88

C3I as a force multiplier. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 42: 21-22 Apr '88

C3I challenges for U.S. Special Operations Command. Gen James J.Lindsay. Signal 42: 21-23 May '88

C3I luncheon speakers. MajGen Robert H.Ludwig and others. Remarks to the 42nd AFCEA convention. por Signal 43:69-73 Sep '88

C3I requirements within the Atlantic Command. ADM Lee Baggett, Jr. Signal 42:31-32 Jun '88

CIS (Communication and Information Systems) in support of CDI (Conventional Defense Improvements): Improving NATO's conventional defences; the vital role of communication and information systems. Air Commodore Gabriel Ferenczy, Ret. illus bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:57+ Apr-May '88

Challenges in command and control in USEUCOM (U.S. European Command). Gen John R.Galvin. Signal 42:25+ Mar '88

COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS - Continued

Command and control for half the world. ADM Ronald J.Hays. illus Signal 42:21-25 Feb '88

Communication by formatted messages to meet C3I interoperability needs. LCDR J.E.Tardy. Signal 43:59-62 Oct '88

Communications challenges in the Aleutians. LtGen Charles W.Bagnal. map illus Signal 42:69-70+ Feb '88

Electronic battlefield: A vital communication game--how to avoid a repetition of the Tower of Babel. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:25-26+ Apr-May '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with Brig Gen Richard L. Phillips, USMC, Director, C4 Division, Marine Corps Headquarters. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:90+ Aug '88

Former C3I Czar (Donald C. Latham) says command & control not ready for early SDI deployment. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:52 Feb '88

Four dimensions of naval warfare--SPAWAR (Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command): Designing links for the total battle force. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:34-37 Jul '88

Future influence of C3 technologies. VADM Jon L.Boyes, Ret. Signal 42:113-115+ Jun '88

Holy Grail of command, control and communications. Gen Hans-Henning von Sandrart. Signal 43:31-32+ Oct '88

In pursuit of survivable C3. Michael S.Frankel. illus Signal 42:157-158+ Jun '88

Information systems for civilian and military C3I: Experts and leaders state their views. illus Signal 42:35-36+ Jun '88

Jointness and defense decision making. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr., Ret. por Signal 42:17-18 Feb '88

COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS - Continued

Link to the boomers: A bad connection. Richard B.Kelley. illus chart bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:40-51 Jan '88

Linking C3 to expanded mission requirements. Gen Joseph T.Palastra, Jr. Signal 43:23-24 Nov '88

Managing NATO's tactical nuclear operations. Catherine McArdle Kelleher. bibliog Survival 30:59-78 Jan-Feb '88

Milstar (military strategic and tactical relay system) is born. Mark Gutglueck. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:32-35 Jan '89

NATO command, control and information systems. MajGen Joachim Sochaczewski. illus map tab Mil Tech 12:31-33+ Oct '88

Nation in transition: The role of C3I systems. LtGen Clarence E.McKnight, Jr, Ret. Signal 42:54-55 Apr '88

New approaches to C3 interoperability in the intelligence community. LtGen Leonard H.Perroots. Signal 43:31-34 Sep '88

Optical fiber and tomorrow's C3I systems. James C.Vernon. illus Def Elect 20:62+ Jun '88

Pacific C3I initiatives. ADM Ronald J. Hays, Ret. Signal 43:21-22 Dec '88

Photon war. Donald C.Latham. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:48-49 Feb '88

Profile: SEL's (Standard Elektrik Lorenz AG) capabilities--Command Control Communications Information. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:49-56 Oct '88

Soviet C2 information systems: Theories, concepts, evaluations. F.Fritz. illus bibliog Signal 43:35-42 Dec '88

Space systems in tactical battle management. Julian S.Lake. illus Def Sci 7:19+ Oct '88

COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS - Continued

Strategic C3 systems for the 21st century. VADM Jerry O.Tuttle. illus bibliog Signal 42:25-30 Aug '88

Strategic offense-defense synergism: The next logical step. Robert J.Carlin. illus Signal 42:41-45 May '88

Survey of secure battlefield communications systems--a constant battle of wits between equipment designers. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:28+ Feb-Mar '88

Three European C3I programs: Three approaches toward interoperability. John G.Roos. Armed Forces J Intl 125:62 Mar '88

U.S.-Asia trade: Mutual adjustments and mutual gain. David Shore. Excerpted from a speech at the 3rd Annual AFCEA Asia-Pacific Conference and Exposition in Seoul, Korea, September 1987. Signal 42:35-38 Feb '88

COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS--Countermeasures

See Also
JAMMING

COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS--Equipment

C3I exhibition hit by industry belt-tightening. William Gilman. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:82 Jun '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Lt Gen Bruce R. Harris, USA, Director of Information Systems for C4, Office of the Secretary of the Army. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:90+ Jun '88

Tapping the C3 market: Israel at AFCEA-1988. illus Def Update Intl No.89:38-40 Jul '88

Total force mission requires modernized, integrated systems. MajGen Arthur V.Episcopo. illus Natl Guard 42:110-111 Feb '88

COMMAND POSTS

Improving CP (command post) survivability. LtCol Jack Silva. illus Infantry 77:23-27 Nov-Dec '87

COMMAND POSTS - Continued

Moving to an alternate CP (command post). Capt Robin P.Swan. Infantry 78:37-38 Jan-Feb '88

SICPS--(Standardized Integrated CP System) Maj Kenneth D.Boyd. illus Infantry 78:41-43 Sep-Oct '88

Somewhere a voice: British command posts. Ian Curtis. Def & For Aff 16:24-25 Jan '88

COMMANDING OFFICERS

Are US Army company commanders too young? Col J.Gage Williams. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:53-61 Nov '88

Assessment of the united commander's role in PPBS (Planning, Programming and Budgeting System) programming. Maj Dallas T.Lower. illus bibliog Armed Forces Compt 33:16-20 Winter '88

Before the battle. E.M.Flanagan. illus Army 38:63-64 Sep '88

Before the offensive. Maj-Gen Artur Inyakov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:14-15 Oct '87

Change of command transition. Capt Mark W.Maiers. Armor 97:42-44 Jul-Aug '88

Commander's intent. Capt Thomas M.Jordan. illus Infantry 78:11-12 May-Jun '88

Contracting out: A new twist. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:20+ Jan-Feb '88

In search of command and staff doctrine. Col John R.Brancato. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:1-63 '88

Lightening the load on the commander. LtCol Michael J.Bayer. Infantry 77:22 Nov-Dec '87

New battalion CSM (command sergeant major). CSGM Othel Terrell, Jr. illus Infantry 78:16-18 May-Jun '88

COMMANDING OFFICERS - Continued

Officer's ideological conviction. Lt-Gen Anatoly Makunin. Soviet Mil Rev No.12:14-15 Dec '87

On company command. Capt Richard D.Hooker, Jr. illus Infantry 78:18-24 Sep-Oct '88

Our Commanders in Chief: Leading edge of deterrent strategy. ADM William J.Crowe, Jr. por tab Defense/87 pp 2-3, Nov-Dec '87

Painless training schedules. Capt Robert L.Jones. illus Armor 97:38-39 May-Jun '88

Plan for command. Capt Danny W.Davis. illus Infantry 78:25-34 Sep-Oct '88

Political Advisers and the field commander. MajGen K.C.Leuer and Alan N.Sabrosky. illus Mil Rev 68:72-77 Sep '88

Staff philosophy. Maj Walter Wojdakowski. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:43-52 Nov '88

Training the company XO (executive officer). Maj Walter A.Schrepel. illus tab Infantry 78:19-22 Jan-Feb '88

USAF leaders through the years. tab AF Mag 71:92-93 May '88

Unlawful command influence: Preserving the delicate balance. Maj Martha Huntley Bower. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:65-96 '88

COMMANDING OFFICERS--Directories

Field artillery commanders and command sergeants major (as of 1 October 1988). Table only. Field Artillery, pp 33-38 Dec '88

COMMANDING OFFICERS--History

Road to eighth and eye. LtCol Merrill L.Bartlett, Ret. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:73-80 Nov '88

COMMANDING OFFICERS--Training

Battle of Perryville, Kentucky: Initiatives lost and won. Robert E.Rogge. illus Armor 97:26-29 Mar-Apr '88

COMMANDING OFFICERS--Training - Continued

Overcoming threats to the brigade support area. Capt Christopher R.Paparone. illus tab Army Log, pp 32-38 May-Jun '88

COMMANDOS

ADA Commando Platoon (at the French Commando School in Germany). 1stLt William M.Schiffer. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 11-13 Sep-Oct '88

COMMANDS

See also specific commands by name, e.g., Strategic Air Command

See Also
SPECIFIED COMMANDS
UNIFIED COMMANDS

Changes in the Soviet High Command under Gorbachev. Malcolm Mackintosh. illus por bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:49-56 Spring '88

DOD group urges staff cuts, merged commands. John Burlage. AF Times 48:6 Jun 6 '88

DOD panel urges closing MAC, cutting Joint Chiefs' Staff 13%. P.J.Budahn. AF Times 48:4 Jun 13 '88

Major commands. por tab AF Mag 71:118-119 Sep '88

This is Royal Air Force Support Command--'ut aquilae volent', that eagles might fly. Keith Ansell. illus Armed Forces 7:212-217 May '88

Top MAJCOM staffs said lacking balance. P.J.Budahn. AF Times 48:4 Jun 13 '88

COMMANDS--Directories

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

COMMENDATIONS see AWARDS, DECORATIONS, ETC

COMMERCE

Logistics and strategy in global war and worldwide trade. Roy Dale Voorhees and John I.Coppett. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:27-31 Winter '88

COMMERCE--Europe

Industry without frontiers. Stephen P.Aubin. tab AF Mag 71:56-60 Oct '88

COMMERCE--United States

ICA exclusive interview: Director General U.S. and Foreign Commercial Service Alexander H. Good. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:78-81 Sep '88

COMMISSARIES--Air Force--United States

Accounting for 100,000,000 coupons maximizes use of internal controls and computers. Gary C.Fields. illus AF Compt 22:6-7 Apr '88

COMMISSARIES--Armed Forces--Europe

Peek through the pipeline: The European commissary business. Alan Goldstein. illus map chart Interservice 8:18-20+ Summer '88

COMMISSARIES--Armed Forces--United States

ComStores, BXs face competing pressures. P.J.Budahn. illus AF Times 48:6 Jan 11 '88

Distributors and military supply: The vital link. Frances E.Kuecker. illus Interservice 8:32-34+ Summer '88

Entitlement battle continues: The commissary saga. Dale B.Nelson and Mark J.Bowman. illus Sergeants 27:10-13 Apr '88

Exchange & commissary privatization: Congress says no. Marilyn Werber. illus Interservice 8:59-60+ Fall '88

Microwaveable foods in the commissaries--macro-convenience in micro-time. Laura J.Kregel. illus tab chart Interservice 8:54-60+ Spring '88

Military pet: Well-bred and well-fed. Kathy Boyle. illus tab Interservice 8:20-22+ Winter '88

Panel: Stores must keep up with changing needs. AF Times 48:6+ Jan 11 '88

Panel urges privately run commissaries. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 48:10 Jan 18 '88

Profits grow as dairy cases overflow. Sandy Evans. illus tab Interservice 8:47-50+ Winter '88

COMMISSARIES--Armed Forces--United States - Continued

Rep. Marvin Leath replaces (Rep. Dan) Daniel as head of MWR panel. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:18 Feb 15 '88

What's in store for MWR? Jim Ostroff. illus Interservice 8:26-30+ Fall '88

COMMISSARIES--Armed Forces--United States--Statistics

Seventh annual commissary sales report FY 1987. Julie Bailes Legg. illus chart tab Interservice 8:65+ Spring '88

COMMON MARKET see EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

COMMUNICATIONS (GENERAL)

Before the battle. E.M.Flanagan, Jr. illus Army 38:67-68 Nov '88

COMMUNICATIONS, MILITARY

See Also
RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

Battlestaff training. AVM John R.Walker. illus Hawk, pp 17-28 Mar '88

Four companies study MAC plan to improve communications net. AF Times 48:14 Jan 11 '88

Harmonizing the networks. MajGen James S.Cassity, Jr. illus AF Mag 71:64-68 Jul '88

JSIPS (Joint Service Imagery Processing System) ground station to process ATARS (Advanced Tactical Air Reconnaissance System) reconnaissance imagery. Bruce Gumbel and Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Armed Forces J Intl 125:86 May '88

Joint contingency CEOI (Communications-Electronics Operations Instructions) for rapid deployment operations. Capt Marilyn M.McAllister. Signal 42:63-64 Mar '88

Joint tactical fusion program automating the processing of battlefield intelligence. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:82+ May '88

Laser communications eyed by Navy and Air Force for key 1990s applications. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:86+ Apr '88

COMMUNICATIONS, MILITARY - Continued

Maj. Gen. John T.Stihl, USAF, Commander, Air Force Communications Command. Interview. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:56+ Jan '88

NATO SATCOM--past, present and future. Franco Controtti. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:75-76 Sep '88

Psychological operations: The oldest weapon of mass destruction. LtCol John C.Reppert. illus bibliog Special Warfare 1:28-33 Jul '88

Wartime communications restoral. Maj James D.Kelley and Capt Craig S.Harker. Signal 42:41+ Mar '88

COMMUNICATIONS, MILITARY--Equipment

AFCEA '88: World's largest C3I show. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:84-85+ Jun '88

C3I exhibition hit by industry belt-tightening. William Gilman. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:82 Jun '88

Modernization program draws exhibitors to Ottawa. David Pugliese. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:80 Jun '88

COMMUNICATIONS, MILITARY--History

Airways communications--the beginning of World War II. Suzanne Richey. map illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:209-211 Fall/Sep '88

COMMUNICATIONS, MILITARY--Security

Long distance communications--back to ionization. Dan Boyle. illus Intl Def Rev, 21, no.5:491-493 '88

Secure telephone terminals--NSA's (National Security Agency) most ambitious effort comes of age. Def Sci & Elect 7:59 Jan '88

Ungarbled password--the tempestuous world of information security. Charlotte B.Adams. illus Sea Power 31:33-35 Sep '88

COMMUNICATIONS, MILITARY--Security Measures

INFOSEC (information systems security) '88--challenges and progress. John P.Devine. illus J of Elect Def 11:41+ Feb '88

COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS COMMAND

Electronic Army. D.Ballou. por illus Natl Def 73:38-39 Sep '88

Hi-tech commo (projects of the Army's Communications Electronics Command) Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:33-35 Oct '88

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT

See Also
RADAR EQUIPMENT
RADIO EQUIPMENT

British Army experience with Ptarmigan and Wavell. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5: 499-501 '88

Electronics & communications--IBM on top, despite losing Navy program. George Leopold. illus tab Mil Forum 5:98+ Jul-Aug '88

Foundries of progress--VHSIC (Very High Speed Integrated Circuits), MIMIC (Microwave/Millimeter Wave Monolithic Integrated Circuits) promise over-the-horizon benefits for U.S. military. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:39-43 May '88

Frequency hopping used to counter electronic threat. illus Armed Forces 7:14 Jan '88

Hi-tech commo (projects of the Army's Communications Electronics Command) Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:33-35 Oct '88

Militarized Local Area Network. Don Pierce. Def Sci 7:58-59 Nov '88

Voice in the wilderness (Fort Huachuca's 11th Signal Brigade provides strategic communications support for Army operations). James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:93+ Aug '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

See Also
DISTANT EARLY WARNING SYSTEMS
RADIO COMMUNICATIONS
SPACE COMMUNICATIONS

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS--Pacific Region

Long haul communications in the Pacific. Lance D.Bleakley. tab illus Signal 42:63-66 Feb '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS--United States

Architecture for intelligent networks. Based on a paper prepared by Lennart Soderberg. illus Asian Def J No.2:64-66+ Feb '88

ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network): Progress toward implementation. 42nd AFCEA convention panel summary. illus Signal 43: 97-100 Sep '88

National Communications Systems: Twenty-five years of leadership and partnership. LtGen John T.Myers and B.E.Morriss. illus Signal 42: 33-37 Aug '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY

See Also
COMMAND AND CONTROL
COMMAND, CONTROL AND COMMUNICATIONS
DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM
SPACE COMMUNICATIONS
TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS
WARNING SYSTEMS

Long distance communications--back to ionization. Dan Boyle. illus Intl Def Rev, 21, no.5:491-493 '88

Penetrating the fog of war. Ian Curtis. illus Def & For Aff 16:30-32+ Jun '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY--Equipment

AFCEA88 illus Mil Tech 12:72-74 Aug '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY--
Great Britain

British Army experience with Ptarmigan and Wavell. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5: 499-501 '88

Ptarmigan in full theatre deployment exercise. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.6:26-27 Jun '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY--Italy

Italtel expands its activities. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1185 Sep '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY--N A T O

CIS (Communication and Information Systems) in support of CDI (Conventional Defense Improvements): improving NATO's conventional defences; the vital role of communication and information systems. Air Commodore Gabriel Ferenczy, Ret. illus bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:57+ Apr-May '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY--
N A T O - Continued

Future NATO Military Identification System. A.L.Murray-Rochard and P.D.E.Chase. illus Mil Tech 12:88-91 Nov '88

NIS: (NATO Identification System): The reasons why. BrigGen Detlef Wibel. illus Mil Tech 12:92+ Nov '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY--
Pacific Region

Long haul communications in the Pacific. Lance D.Bleakley. tab illus Signal 42:63-66 Feb '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY--Soviet Union

Soviets drawing ahead in submarine communications? Pac Def Rep 14:56 Jun '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY--
United States

DCA (Defense Communications Agency) management of DOD multiplex. LtGen John T.Myers and Ferdinand Suarez. map Signal 42:121-124+ Jun '88

Example of Ada in embedded systems. Hassan El-Ghoroury and Patrick Marsh. illus tab J of Elect Def 11:43-47 Dec '88

Four companies study MAC plan to improve communications net. AF Times 48:14 Jan 11 '88

Harmonizing the networks. MajGen James S.Cassity, Jr. illus AF Mag 71:64-68 Jul '88

ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network): Progress toward implementation. 42nd AFCEA convention panel summary. illus Signal 43: 97-100 Sep '88

Large-scale communications networking--small-scale manageability is the key. Kevin E.Kimball. Def Sci 7:45-47 Mar '88

Link to the boomers: The Triad's best! RADM W.J.Holland, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 40-50 Jan '88

MIDS (Multi-function Information Distribution System), son of JTIDS (Joint Tactical Information Distribution System)--the vital link. Dan Boyle. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1325-1328 Oct '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY--
United States - Continued

MSE (mobile subscriber equipment). Maj Richard C.Huber. illus Field Artillery, pp 31-34 Oct '88

Milstar ground terminals for all services. Dan Boyle. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1495-1496 Nov '88

National Communications Systems: Twenty-five years of leadership and partnership. LtGen John T.Myers and B.E.Morriss. illus Signal 42:33-37 Aug '88

Navy shores up long-range communications. Stephanie Hafner. illus Def Elect 20:47+ Mar '88

New connection--advanced Army field phones. Tony Velocci. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:74-77 May '88

Pacer Link--updating the worldwide airborne command post. Marc Liebman. illus Def Elect 20:95-96+ Sep '88

Parting shot: An interview with Lt. Gen. Emmett Paige Jr. James W.Rawles. por illus Def Elect 20:71-75 Aug '88

Survey of secure battlefield communications systems--a constant battle of wits between equipment designers. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:28+ Jan-Feb '88

Total force mission requires modernized, integrated systems. MajGen Arthur V.Episcopo. illus Natl Guard 42:110-111 Feb '88

Voice in the wilderness (Fort Huachuca's 11th Signal Brigade provides strategic communications support for Army operations). James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:93+ Aug '88

Worldwide packet radio network. CDR R.E.Bruninga. illus tab bibliog Signal 42:221-222+ Jun '88

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, MILITARY--United States--
History

Airways communications--the beginning of World War II. Suzanne Richey. map illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:209-211 Fall/Sep '88

COMMUNISM

Revolution must defend itself--May 5, 1988 - 170th birth anniversary of Karl Marx. Col Vasily Login. por Soviet Mil Rev No.4: 12-14 Apr '88

COMMUNISM--Afghanistan

Behind the Soviet pullout: The specter of Afghanistan's partition. Abdul Rashid. illus Strat Rev 16:16-22 Spring '88

COMMUNISM--Africa

Communist influence in West Africa. Jay H.Goldberg. map tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:37-41 Dec '88

COMMUNISM--Europe, Western

Bringing out the worst in European politics. Angelo Codevilla and L.Francis Bouchey. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:14-23 Winter '88

COMMUNISM--Philippines

Communist New People's Army. Edgar O'Ballance. illus Mil Rev 68:11-21 Feb '88

Philippine communism after Marcos. Gareth Porter. Reprinted from Problems of Communism, Sept-Oct 1987. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.5:4+ May '88

COMMUNISM--Soviet Union

All-union party conference. Maj Neto Pedro de Morais. Soviet Mil Rev No.4:18-19 Apr '88

As embodied in definite actions (All-Union Leninist Young Communist League--Komsomol). Interview with Lieutenant-Colonel Igor Yefimov, Assistant Chief of the Political Administration of the Soviet Army and Navy for Komsomol work. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:21-23 Oct '88

Komsomol's awards (Young Communist League). illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:13 Oct '87

Main direction (Young Communist League). Maj Igor Yefimov. Soviet Mil Rev No.10:12 Oct '87

Perestroika to march ahead. Soviet Mil Rev No.9:2-4 Sep '88

COMMUNITY RELATIONS

Here is entered material on the relations between a base and its neighboring community.

Dr. Chris and the kids from CAMP (Children's Association for Maximum Potential). MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:10-13 Jan '88

Reservists and local communities have developed...a honeymoon relationship at Niagara Falls. illus Citizen Airman 40:27-29 Nov '88

Whose base is it, anyway? Maj Mark F.Cancian. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:41-46 Jun '88

COMPETITION

Here are entered articles on the concept of competition. For articles on contests see Competitions and Meets or specific meets by name.

Acquisition reform moves...front & center. Robert B.Costello. illus Defense/88, pp 2-14 Jan-Feb '88

Codevelopment as a precursor to production competition--background and issues. Michael N.Beltramo. illus Prog Mgr 17:2-9 Jan-Feb '88

Grading contractor performance. W.A.Demers. illus por Mil Forum 4:38-42 May '88

Is competition hurting technology? Competition is a catalyst for technological innovation. Anthony J.Deluca. illus Mil Log Forum 4:43+ Oct '87

Is competition hurting technology? Competition erodes the defense technology base. Michael N.Beltramo. illus Mil Log Forum 4:42+ Oct '87

Logistics vehicles face tough battles. Tom Donnelly. illus Mil Forum 4:16+ Jun '88

Out of the laboratory, into the world market--political leaders target the National Science Foundation as important to U.S. competitiveness. Claude Barfield. illus chart Govt Exec 20:22-26 Jan '88

COMPETITION - Continued

Procurement reform initiatives: Competition. Bill Nichols. Adapted from remarks made at the Defense Systems Management College to the Army Competition Leaders Conference. por Prog Mgr 17:38-39 Jul-Aug '88

COMPETITIONS AND MEETS

Aims and objectives of TAM (Tactical Air Meet) 88. WgComdr Malcom H.A.P.Pugh and others. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):41-45 Jun '88

Evolution and history of the Tactical Air Meet. LtCols James F.Clavenna and Perry G.Elphik. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):23 Jun '88

Gunsmoke '87. Capt James H.Pool and Blake C.Morrison. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 35:14-20 Winter '87

Gunsmoke '87. Maj Anthony J.Epifano. illus Citizen Airman 39:3-5+ Dec '87

Military combined competitions. Col Vladimir Koval. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.3:62-63 Mar '88

No guns, no bullets, no bombs (Air Training Command's competition Torchlight). Capt Earl Shellner. illus tab Airman 32:8-12 Mar '88

Olympic Arena '88 (Sac missile combat competition). Capt Craig J.Priebe. illus Combat Crew 38:4-17 Apr '88

Peacekeeper Challenge (competition for USAF security police professionals). illus Airman 32:17-19 Feb '88

Photo finish (at the Reconnaissance Air Meet). Gail F.Phillips. illus tab AF Mag 71:98-103 Dec '88

Pilots down unusually high total of 9 drones. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:22 Nov 7 '88

Readiness Challenge (civil engineering competition). TSgt Phil Rhodes. illus Airman 32:10-13 Aug '88

COMPETITIONS AND MEETS - Continued

Squad competitions. Capt Kent W.Eisele. illus Infantry 78:38-40 Jan-Feb '88

Tactical Air Meet '88--air power in central Europe. NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:88p sup Jun '88

Top Stick (landing competition). Capt Norman R.Ham, Jr. illus Combat Crew 38: 24-26 Jan '88

U.S. cavalry takes Boeselager. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:13-19 Sep '88

U.S. wins NATO gold. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:42-44 Nov '88

William Tell '88--element of luck rides with AF's top TAC guns. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:12-13+ Nov 7 '88

Winning at the PanAm Games. Sgt Bert Goulait. illus Soldiers 42:40-44 Dec '87

Youth marksmanship tournament. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus Natl Guard 42:21-24 Oct '88

COMPTROLLER GENERAL OF THE UNITED STATES see GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

COMPTROLLERS

Aces high. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Assistant Comptroller for Accounting & Finance. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Assistant Comptroller for Plans. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Base comptroller and installation personal financial services in the 1980s. Maj Wayne M.Bedor. illus AF Compt 22:12-15 Jan '88

Birthday salute: Twenty years of progress for the Professional Military Comptroller School. Maj Kenneth D.Isbell. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:12-15 Spring '88

COMPTROLLERS - Continued

Comptroller Civilian Career Management Program. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Don't forget why you raised your right hand (emergency protection of currency). Col Craig D.Elliot. illus AF Compt 22:6-7 Jul '88

COMPTROLLERS--Directories

Key comptroller personnel by major commands & bases. Table only. AF Compt 22:22-31 Oct '88

COMPTROLLERS--Organization

Comptroller Organization Chart--U.S. Air Force wide. por chart tab AF Compt 22:20-21 Oct '88

COMPTROLLERS--Training

Assistant Comptroller for Plans. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Chief for Enlisted Matters. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Comptroller Staff Officer Course. Capt Foy Shahan. illus AF Compt 22:33 Apr '88

Professional Military Comptroller School. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

From ferns to forests to frigates (image compression using fractal geometry). Hal Gershanoff. illus bibliog J of Elect Def 11:47-48+ Mar '88

Sogitec's modular simulators. Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.9 86+ Sep '88

COMPUTER LANGUAGES (PROGRAMMING)

Ada and MIS--understanding the role of information systems. Alan B.Salisbury. Def Sci 7:66+ May '88

Ada compiler development--design projects present management problems. Wendy J.Hudson. tab Def Sci 7:59-60+ Mar '88

COMPUTER LANGUAGES (PROGRAMMING) - Continued

Ada for system upgrades. Mitchell J.Bassman and Robert A.Converse. Signal 42:79-80+ Apr '88

Ada goes operational. Tim Roske and others. illus Signal 42:31-35+ Apr '88

Ada in EW (electronic warfare)--what are the benefits for the nonprogrammer? Stephen M.Hardy. tab J of Elect Def 11:35-38 Dec '88

Ada professionals: The new kings of the hill. David W.Markus. illus tab chart Def Elect 20:8-11+ Summer '88

Ada: Maybe not so bad after all. Hugo B.Poza. illus J of Elect Def 11:32-33 Dec '88

Ada: Software power that can make LHX work. David Harvey. Signal 43:47-48+ Nov '88

Economics of Ada--four forces drive the Ada industry evolution. Scott W.Parris and Eric Olsen. chart Def Sci 7:41-43 Feb '88

Is Ada ready for real-time avionics? Jerry E.Goodwin and Jerry W.Lawson. chart illus bibliog J of Elect Def 11:40-42+ Dec '88

Key to using Ada in existing systems is incremental code conversion. Ralph Mauriello. Def Sci 7:52+ Jun '88

New cross development environment from Rolm supports distributed Ada development. William L.Goodhue. illus Def Sci 7:58 Jun '88

Validation (for an Ada compiler?): A moving target. James A.Stewart. Def Sci 7:32+ Oct '88

COMPUTER LANGUAGES (PROGRAMMING)--Directories

Fourth annual directory of validated Ada compilers. Def Sci 7:31-32+ Feb '88

COMPUTER NETWORKS

Architecture for intelligent networks. Based on a paper prepared by Lennart Soderberg. illus Asian Def J No.2:64-66+ Feb '88

COMPUTER NETWORKS - Continued

Interfacing to the Defense Data Network. William Stallings. illus Signal 42:103-104+ Aug '88

Neurocomputers that learn. Jim Martin. Def Sci & Elect 7:50+ Jan '88

Treasury Department's Consolidated Data Network. Anthony A.Stokes. illus Signal 42:57-58+ Aug '88

Wide Information Network Services for the 1988 Seoul Olympiad. Seung-Hee Sung. chart illus Signal 43:53+ Sep '88

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

See Also
COMPUTER LANGUAGES (PROGRAMMING)

Example of Ada in embedded systems. Hassan El-Ghoroury and Patrick Marsh. illus tab J of Elect Def 11:43-47 Dec '88

Programming tools for parallel processing. Pamela J.Waterman. bibliog Signal 42:39-42 Apr '88

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING--Maintenance and Repair

Eliminating bugs from weapon system computer programs. P.E.Borkovitz. illus Mil Tech 12:71-72 May '88

COMPUTERS

AF of the future: A minicomputer on each desk. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:6 Jan 18 '88

Auditing to control computer abuse. Robert E.Dawes. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:29-31 Winter '88

Human will and machine intelligence. H.R.J.Grosch. illus Interavia 43:1188-1189 Nov '88

Industry news. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE ELECTRONICS

Neurocomputers that learn. Jim Martin. Def Sci & Elect 7:50+ Jan '88

COMPUTERS - Continued

Pact countries clone U.S. computers. Joel M.Snyder. bibliog Signal 43:55+ Dec '88

To compute or not compute: That's the question. Capt Nicely. TIG Brief 40:6-7 Jul-Aug '88

COMPUTERS--Aeronautical Applications

Talking with airplanes (voice interactive avionics). David S.Harvey. illus tab AF Mag 71:88-92+ Jan '88

COMPUTERS--Communication Applications

Example of Ada in embedded systems. Hassan El-Ghoroury and Patrick Marsh. illus tab J of Elect Def 11:43-47 Dec '88

Expert system for single channel radio link planning. Joseph O.Knoefel. illus Signal 43:83-84+ Nov '88

Los Alamos research leads to 800 Mbit per second high speed communication link. Def Sci 7:18 Jun '88

MIA--the artillery battalion's universal "tool". illus Asian Def J No.3:104 Mar '88

Maj. Gen. John T.Stihl, USAF, Commander, Air Force Communications Command. Interview. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:56+ Jan '88

Treasury Department's Consolidated Data Network. Anthony A.Stokes. illus Signal 42:57-58+ Aug '88

COMPUTERS--Educational Applications

EIDS (Electronic Information Delivery System) brings interactive training to engineers. Margaret C.White. illus Engineer 19:4-8 Nov '88

Interactive learning systems gain staying power. Scott D.Wagner. illus Asian Def J No.2:58-59 Feb '88

TRADOC (Training and Doctrine Command). develops new techniques (in computer-based training) James N.Eastman. Def Sci 7:33-34 Nov '88

COMPUTERS--Educational Applications - Continued

What's "Next?"...Wait and see. Steven Banken. illus Govt Exec 20:39+ Dec '88

COMPUTERS--Engineering Applications

EADS (Engineering Analysis and Data System) at MSFC (George C. Marshall Space Flight Center, Huntsville, AL). Def Sci 7:28+ Apr '88

EIDS (Electronic Information Delivery System) brings interactive training to engineers. Margaret C.White. illus Engineer 19:4-8 Nov '88

Reducing paperwork to byte size. MajGen Trevor A.Hammond. Signal 42:29-30 Jan '88

Software for defense and aerospace. Sheldon B.Herskovitz. chart illus tab J of Elect Def 11:39-40+ May '88

COMPUTERS--Government Applications

Beyond the dazzle, behind the bytes (GSA's new executive information system). Alan Paller. illus Govt Exec 20:44-46+ Jun '88

Computers to ease reg changes, paper work burden. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:6 Jan 25 '88

Treasury Department's Consolidated Data Network. Anthony A.Stokes. illus Signal 42:57-58+ Aug '88

Use of automation in contract negotiation. Maj Hartshorn. TIG Brief 40:14 Mar-Apr '88

VA's hard search for software solutions. Judith A.Sullivan. illus chart Govt Exec 20:57-58+ Oct '88

COMPUTERS--Industrial Applications

Impact of CALS (Computer-aided acquisition and Logistics Support) on industry. Edward F. Dicarlo and Ed Mellott. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:41-43 Fall '88

MRP (materials requirements planning) and government contract costing: Are they compatible? Norma C.Holter. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:1-9 Summer '87

COMPUTERS--Laws and Regulations

Practical considerations in ADP (automatic data processing) acquisition. Capt Richard C.Bean. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:265-276 '88

COMPUTERS--Medical Applications

Medical computer net may cut red tape for patients. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:6 Apr 4 '88

COMPUTERS--Memory Systems

Bubble erases clean! (Avoiding the recovery of data from captured equipment) Guido Galli. illus Def Sci 7:39-40 Sep '88

EEPROMs (electrically erasable programmable read only memories) add flexibility to military systems. Mike Villott. illus tab Def Elect 20:160+ Jun '88

Memory miracle--optical storage technology. Kristin Knauth and Diane Sherwood. illus Govt Exec 20:44-47 Dec '88

Military micro users require reliable memory. Bill Morrison. Signal 42:201-202+ Jun '88

COMPUTERS--Military Applications

See Also
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Accounting for 100,000,000 coupons maximizes use of internal controls and computers. Gary C.Fields. illus AF Compt 22:6-7 Apr '88

Ada goes operational. Tim Roske and others. illus Signal 42:31-35+ Apr '88

Ada in EW (electronic warfare)--what are the benefits for the nonprogrammer? Stephen M.Hardy. tab J of Elect Def 11:35-38 Dec '88

Artificial intelligence and the 1,200-ship Navy. CDR Timothy J.Keen, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:96-100 Oct '88

(Australian) Computers in defence. Graeme Philipson. illus Pac Def Rep 15:54+ Jul '88

Automated weapons control systems. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:32+ Feb '88

COMPUTERS--Military Applications - Continued

Automatic data processing (services ordering more 'vanilla' ADP systems to speed up automation efforts). W.A.Demers. illus Mil Log Forum 4:15+ Oct '87

Battlefield Development Simulator System (BDSS). Capt Robert M.Lynd, Jr. illus Armor 97:24-25 Jul-Aug '88

Computer assisted design and drafting--the payoff for maintenance and repair. B.Ray Summerell. Engineer 17, no.3:34-35 '87

Eagles 17, bean counters 4 (top-notch people and superb machines confound the computer at Coronet Warrior). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:74-76+ Apr '88

Electronic copilot program achieves dramatic results earlier than expected. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:120 Sep '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with Brig Gen Richard L. Phillips, USMC, Director, C4 Division, Marine Corps Headquarters. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:90+ Aug '88

Field artillery fire direction systems--a third generation is now under development. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:48+ Jun-Jul '88

HOMES (Housing Operations Management System) modernizes Army housing operations. Suzanne G.Edge. Engineer 17, no.3:13-14 '87

Harmonizing the networks. MajGen James S.Cassity, Jr. illus AF Mag 71:64-68 Jul '88

How to store one quadrillion bits...and other technological and managerial challenges confronting DMA (Defense Mapping Agency). illus Govt Exec 20:38 Apr '88

How tough are ruggedized computers? Bruce Gumble. illus tab Def Elect 20:99-100+ Oct '88

Importance in Australian buildup--increasing use of computers has been an important, but little publicized, aspect of the Australian defence buildup in recent years. illus Pac Def Rep 14:55-56+ Nov '87

COMPUTERS--Military Applications - Continued

Infantry issues and lessons. Jan Chervenak and Eric J.Lynam. illus Infantry 78:11-12 Jul-Aug '88

Interfacing to the Defense Data Network. William Stallings. illus Signal 42:103-104+ Aug '88

MIA--the artillery battalion's universal "tool". illus Asian Def J No.3:104 Mar '88

Maj. Gen. John T.Stihl, USAF, Commander, Air Force Communications Command. interview. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:56+ Jan '88

Militarizing RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) architectures. Def Sci 7:43 Apr '88

Military micro users require reliable memory. Bill Morrison. Signal 42:201-202+ Jun '88

Natural language processing system for intelligence message analysis. R.Bruce Loatman and Stephen D.Post. chart illus Signal 43:41-45 Sep '88

New British parallel processing computer supports real-time target tracking. Def Sci 7:20 Mar '88

New Integrated Facilities System (IFS-M)--a user-developed automated system for DEHs (Directors of Engineering and Housing). Jo Simpson. Engineer 17, no.3:21 '87

Perfect is the enemy of good enough. LCDR Eric Johns. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:37-41+ Oct '88

Red vs. blue: Technology matchup. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:56-59 May '88

SDI computers to create realistic war scenarios. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:12+ Feb 8 '88

Sophisticated computer-aided software. Dick Magee. Pac Def Rep 15:60 Aug '88

COMPUTERS--Military Applications - Continued

TOM (Training Outdoor Military, small arms training system) calls the shots. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:435-436 '88

Use of the pressure setting in the M1/M1A1 fire control computer. David H.Tofsted and SgtIC Wakeland Kuamoo. illus tab Armor 97:30-31 May-Jun '88

COMPUTERS--Military Applications--Directories

Second annual directory of mil-spec and ruggedized computers. Def Sci 7:19-20+ May '88

Second annual directory of ruggedized and mil-spec computer peripherals. Def Sci 7:35-36+ Jul '88

COMPUTERS--Military Applications--History

Worldwide C2 system networks strategic data for Joint Chiefs. Carol Hamilton. map Def Elect 20:50-51+ Jun '88

COMPUTERS--Personnel Applications

Personal computers improve support. LtCol Charles M.Rust. Army Log, p 15 Mar-Apr '88

COMPUTERS--Security Measures

Bubble erases clean! (Avoiding the recovery of data from captured equipment) Guido Galli. illus Def Sci 7:39-40 Sep '88

INFOSEC (information systems security) '88--challenges and progress. John P.Devine. illus J of Elect Def 11:41+ Feb '88

Increased concern in industry indicates a need for commercial Tempest. Def Sci 7: 59-60 May '88

Logical coprocessing kernel--a new frontier in secure computer design. O.Sami Saydjari. illus J of Elect Def 11:43-44 Feb '88

Measuring trust--Trusted Network Interpretation of the Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria. Alfred W.Arsenault. illus J of Elect Def 11:47-48+ Feb '88

Ungarbled password--the tempestuous world of information security. Charlotte B.Adams. illus Sea Power 31:33-35 Sep '88

COMPUTERS--Simulation Programs

Army trainer proves Ada works in simulation. Robert Gordon and Larry Osburn. illus tab Def Sci 7:44+ Nov '88

New demands on simulator computers. Bruce Gumble. illus Mil Forum 4:13-14+ May '88

Night Hawk (real-time super-microcomputer system). Walter N.Lang. illus Natl Def 72: 38-40 Apr '88

Simulation systems: A new role in executive decision making. David S.Hendrickx. illus Signal 42:71-75 Jul '88

Simulator networking: New training horizons. Dan Beyers. illus Mil Forum 4:46-50 May '88

Sogitec's modular simulators. Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.9 86+ Sep '88

TOM (Training Outdoor Military, small arms training system) calls the shots. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:435-436 '88

COMPUTERS--Software

AF contracts for computers, common software. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:12 Nov 21 '88

Ada: Software power that can make LHX work. David Harvey. Signal 43:47-48+ Nov '88

Charting a world of all-digital maps. MajGen Robert F.Durkin. illus por Defense/88, pp 20-26 Mar-Apr '88

Down from the Tower of Babel (in Air Force computers). Maj Bruce Schroeder. illus AF Compt 22:4-6 Oct '88

Example of Ada in embedded systems. Hassan El-Ghoroury and Patrick Marsh. illus tab J of Elect Def 11:43-47 Dec '88

Expert system for single channel radio link planning. Joseph O.Knoefel. illus Signal 43:83-84+ Nov '88

COMPUTERS--Software - Continued

Is Ada ready for real-time avionics? Jerry E.Goodwin and Jerry W.Lawson. chart illus bibliog J of Elect Def 11:40-42+ Dec '88

Software estimation factors and techniques. Capt James R.Van Scotter. illus tab bibliog AF J Log 12:33-35+ Spring '88

Software for defense and aerospace. Sheldon B.Herskovitz. chart illus tab J of Elect Def 11:39-40+ May '88

Software warfare and algorithm sabotage. Scott A.Boorman and Paul R.Levitt. Signal 42:75-78 May '88

Systems software development: Building canonical libraries. Tom Durek and Fred Van Horne. Signal 42:89-90+ Apr '88

Terraflop connection--NRL's (Naval Research Laboratory's) parallel shift leads to quantum jump in processing capabilities. Edward J.Walsh and Taylor Kiland. illus Sea Power 31:19+ May '88

Using computers to manage logistics at sea. Chuck Wullenjohn. illus Army Log, pp 12-14 Mar-Apr '88

Why not share (computer software). Penny Vincent. illus tab AF Compt 22:14-15 Jul '88

COMPUTERS--Software--Laws and Regulations

DOD's Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause--part II. Maj Jerome S.Gabig and Roger J.McAvoy. illus bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:37-43 Winter '88

COMPUTERS--Software--Maintenance and Repair

Eliminating bugs from weapon system computer programs. P.E.Borkovitz. illus Mil Tech 12:71-72 May '88

COMPUTERS--Software--Testing

Logistics considerations of applications software testing. Capt Richard J.Hernandez. illus tab bibliog Log Spectrum 22:3-6 Winter '88

Software testing management. Capt John D.Burke. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:58-68 May-Jun '88

COMPUTERS--Standards

How tough are ruggedized computers? Bruce Gumble. illus tab Def Elect 20:99-100+ Oct '88

COMPUTERS--Study and Teaching

Becoming computer literate in today's comptroller environment (a blueprint for success into the twenty-first century). James J.Luyk. illus AF Compt 22:12-13 Apr '88

Integrating microcomputers into a transportation and logistics curriculum. Curtis M.Grimm and James A.Kling. illus tab bibliog Def Trans J 44:14+ Oct '88

COMPUTERS--Transportation Applications

Automating transportation management. Col James G.Moreau. illus Army Log, pp 8-11 Mar-Apr '88

Computer system gets ocean cargo moving. Chuck Wullenjohn and Jerry Robin. illus Translog 2:7-8 Jun '88

Integrating microcomputers into a transportation and logistics curriculum. Curtis M.Grimm and James A.Kling. illus tab bibliog Def Trans J 44:14+ Oct '88

Technological changes will have major impact (on the transportation industry). Chuck Stan. Translog 2:1-7 Sep '88

Using computers to manage logistics at sea. Chuck Wullenjohn. illus Army Log, pp 12-14 Mar-Apr '88

CONAWAY, John B.

Gunsmoke tests national guardsmen. Capt Susan J.Laramee. illus por Natl Guard 42:20-21+ Mar '88

O&M cuts in active force threaten reserves also. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:12+ May 2 '88

People plus equipment and training. MajGen John B.Conaway. por illus chart Officer 64:108-112+ Feb '88

Was Lindbergh wrong? MajGen John B.Conaway. illus por TAC Attack 28:4-7 Jul '88

We are all in this together. Interview with MajGen John B.Conaway, Director of the Air National Guard and newly-appointed Vice Chief of the National Guard Bureau. por illus Sergeants 27:22-25 Sep '88

CONCEPT FORMULATION

Concepts of operation: The heart of command, the tool of doctrine. Gen William E.DePuy, Ret. illus tab Army 38:26-32+ Aug '88

Evolution of an Air Force Logistics Concept of Operations. Col Richard F.Trainor. illus tab AF J Log 12:1-4 Winter '88

CONDUCT, MILITARY

See Also
STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

CONFERENCES, MILITARY

AUSA annual meeting: The Army's future on display. Eric C.Ludvigsen and Dennis Steele. illus Army 38:34-38+ Dec '88

Case for classified scientific meetings: MILCOM (Military Communications Conference). Thomas P.Quinn. Signal 42:81-83 Mar '88

Com Def '88--an experiment down the highway to a two-way street. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:112-114 Nov '88

CONFERENCES AND CONVENTIONS

Conducting a conference. John Edward Murphy and Joanne Sanders. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:12-15 Winter '88

CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT

Configuration management--a necessary discipline. Tyler R.Matthew. illus Log Spectrum 22:25-28 Fall '88

CONFLICT OF INTERESTS

Conflicts of interest in the acquisition process. Maj James O.Sutton III. AF Law Rev 29:165-168 '88

CONGRESS--U.S.

See Also
LAWS AND LEGISLATION

Congress/Administration. Regular feature in some issues of ARMED FORCES JOURNAL INTERNATIONAL

Congressional dynamics of the military reform caucus. Col Timothy P.Malishenko. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:23-33 Summer '87

CONGRESS--U.S. - Continued

Congressional resurgence and the destabilization of US foreign policy. LtCol Wallace Earl Walker. tab illus bibliog Parameters 18:54-67 Sep '88

Dave McCurdy: He speaks up for the Army. L.James Binder. por illus Army 38:31-34 May '88

Departing AF official condemns Congress. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 49:8 Sep 12 '88

Fiscal year 1989 security assistance appropriations: A preliminary report. Louis J.Samelson. tab DISAM Jrnl 11:14-16 Fall '88

Interpreting the ABM Treaty: Should the Senate get the information it needs? Rob Wunderlich. J of Def & Diplomacy 5:4-5 Dec '87

Loss of the "legislative veto": Should Congress revise the war powers resolution? Harold F.Nufer. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:246-252 Winter/Dec '87

MWR, stores lose advocate with (Rep. Dan) Daniel's death. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:7 Feb 8 '88

Projected cost of SDI initial Phase 1 system reduced by 40%. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus chart Armed Forces J Intl 126:81+ Nov '88

Realpolitik and the Coast Guard. Andrew G.Webb. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:74-78 Jan '88

Rep. Bill Dickinson on defense. Brian Green. por AF Mag 71:100-102 Aug '88

Rep. Bill Nichols' death leaves void. Rick Maze. por AF Times 49:14 Dec 26 '88

Seapower: Congress. tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31: 99-101 Jan '88

Security assistance perspectives: The Congress and U.S. military assistance, part II. Larry A.Mortsolf and Louis J.Samelson. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:20-50 Fall '87

CONGRESS--U.S. - Continued

Senator James R.Sasser speaks out. por Natl Guard 42:36-38+ Sep '88

Systematic analysis of defense issues: The role of the Congress. Alice M.Rivlin. Nav War Col Rev 41:6-14 Autumn '88

Year of the bore. Justus P.White. tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:10+ Apr '88

CONGRESS--U.S.--History

Congressional politics: Building the new Navy, 1876-86. William S.Peterson. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:489-509 Summer '88

CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOR see MEDAL OF HONOR

CONSTITUTION--United States

Constitution years: Road to ratification. MSgt Gil High. illus Soldiers 43:34-36 Jun '88

Fourth of July. CMSgt Hardy Abbott, Ret. Sergeants 27:8 Jul '88

Protecting the "crown jewels" (intricate security system preserves America's Declaration of Independence, Constitution and Bill of Rights). Donald Smith. illus Soldiers 43:47-48 Jul '88

CONSTRUCTION see BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION

CONSULTANTS

How consultants can help. Maryann Karinch. illus Govt Exec 20:16-18 Dec '88

Political Advisers and the field commander. MajGen K.C.Leuer and Alan N.Sabrosky. illus Mil Rev 68:72-77 Sep '88

CONSUMERS

Electronics excitement (in military exchanges). Laura Kregel and Brad Smith. illus tab chart Interservice 8:50-52+ Fall '88

Hot housewares: The secret of their success. Laura J.Kregel. illus chart Interservice 8:33+ Winter '88

CONSUMERS - Continued

Keeping retirees coming to the base. Jill Wechsler. illus tab Interservice 8:42-44+ Spring '88

CONTAINER SHIPS see SHIPS, TRANSPORT

CONTAINERS

Containers: A box for the Corps? Col John A.Woodhead III and LtCol James P.Allen, Jr. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:23-25 Jan '88

DOD's container puzzle. Larry Grossman. illus Mil Forum 4:17-19 May '88

Intermodal containers 'wave of the future'. Joseph Bonfiglio. Translog 2:3 Jun '88

Modern depot management calls for logics and computers. John Reed. illus Armada Intl 12:75-78 Aug-Sep '88

Standardizing NATO packaging. John Hartsell. tab Army Log, pp 16-17 May-Jun '88

User-friendly packaging: The human engineering of reusable shipping containers. Norman C.Barstow. illus Natl Def 72:22-25 Feb '88

CONTINENTAL AIR COMMAND

See Also
HEADQUARTERS AIR FORCE RESERVE

CONTINENTAL AIR DEFENSE COMMAND see NORTH AMERICAN AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMAND

CONTRACTED SERVICES

AF controls over contractor materials faulted. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:6 Jul 18 '88

Contracting out: A new twist. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:20+ Jan-Feb '88

Contractor-operated parts stores: Is change overdue? Col Victor D.Bras. illus tab chart bibliog AF J Log 12:12-17+ Fall '88

Contractor training revolution. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:24-27+ Jan-Feb '88

ONTRACTED SERVICES - Continued

Cost comparisons within civil engineering functions: Contract or in-house? Capt Maryann H.Chisholm. AF J Log pt 1, 12:36-37+ Summer '88

Entitlement battle continues: The commissary saga. Dale B.Nelson and Mark J.Bowman. illus Sergeants 27:10-13 Apr '88

Exchange & commissary privatization: Congress says no. Marilyn Werber. illus Interservice 8:59-60+ Fall '88

Fraud probe leads to freeze of 9 Navy projects. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:20 Jul 18 '88

Managing Air Force medical professional contracts. LtCol Sorrells. TIG Brief 40: 10-11 Mar-Apr '88

New concept in contractor support: Assured system availability. Capt Richard A.Andrews. illus bibliog AF J Log 12:29-32 Spring '88

Services--bid tactics may bring new rules. W.A.Demers. tab Mil Forum 5:120+ Jul-Aug '88

Suppliers' side--the flight and lodging of the government traveler. Lesley Barnes. illus Govt Exec 20:61-62 Jan '88

Training: One-stop shopping? W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:30-32+ Apr '88

Why firms refuse DOD business: An analysis of rationale. David V.Lamm. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:45-55 Winter '88

CONTRACTED SERVICES--Costs

Defense profit policy. Barry J.Shillito and David Hestermann. Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:57-65 Winter '88

CONTRACTED SERVICES--Costs--Laws and Regulations

Truth in Negotiations Act: A primer. Steven W.Feldman. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:67-81 Winter '88

CONTRACTED SERVICES--Directories

Third annual Ada directory of tools and services. Table only. Def Sci 7:49-50+ Aug '88

CONTRACTED SERVICES--Laws and Regulations

Auditors and investigators: Some legal ramifications of the blurred distinction between criminal and civil investigations. Brian C.Elmer and Alan W.H.Gourley. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:1-8 Summer '88

Corporate criminal liability of the public contractor--are guidelines needed? James J. Graham. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:9-20 Winter '88

DOD's Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause--part II. Maj Jerome S.Gabig and Roger J.McAvoy. illus bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:37-43 Winter '88

How contractors can minimize the risk of becoming "federal actors." George M.Coburn. Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:21-35 Winter '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT

Defense Electronics 100. (top defense electronics companies) Byron Callan. illus tab Def Elect 20:42-44+ Dec '88

How consultants can help. Maryann Karinch. illus Govt Exec 20:16-18 Dec '88

Use of automation in contract negotiation. Maj Hartshorn. TIG Brief 40:14 Mar-Apr '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--Bibliography

Measuring, evaluating, and controlling production and inventory systems of government contractors. Col Joseph E. Boyett, Ret and others. illus tab AF J Log pt 1, 12:36-41 Winter '88; pt 2, 12:14-18 Spring '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--Great Britain

Role of International Military Services Limited. Asian Def J No.3:123 Mar '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--India

Case of the Bofors towed guns. Brian Cloughley. Pac Def Rep 14:29-30+ Feb '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States

AF of the future: A minicomputer on each desk. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:6 Jan 18 '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States - Continued

Acquisition of postsecondary educational services. LtCol Ralph J.Caplo. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:249-254 '88

Acquisition policy--an industry executive looks at the DOD contractor relationship: interview with Frank Lewis, Harris Corporation. illus Def Sci 7:41-43 Nov '88

Acquisition today: a lawyer's perspective. Col James C.Roan, Jr. AF Law Rev 29:1-10 '88

Acquisitions muddy C-17 ATS (aircrew training system). Steve Hull. illus Mil Forum 5:12+ Sep '88

Air Force contract litigation in federal courts. LtCol William M.Henabray and M.Susan Burnett. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:179-193 '88

Air Force--new rules and new problems. Rowan Scarborough. illus tab Mil Forum 5:50-52+ Jul-Aug '88

Air Force presses for maiden flight of B-2 bomber before year's end. James B.Schultz. illus tab Def Elect 20:87+ Sep '88

Aircraft engines--GE, P&W continue seesaw battle. Rowan Scarborough. tab Mil Forum 5:88-91 Jul-Aug '88

Ammunition--GOCO (government-owned, privately operated) competitions going nowhere. Steven Eisenstadt. tab Mil Forum 5:118-119 Jul-Aug '88

Application of the Debt Collection Act of 1982 to government contracts. Capt John J.Thrasher. AF Law Rev 29:133-139 '88

Army--funding cuts squeeze big five programs. Tom Donnelly. illus tab Mil Forum 5:57-58+ Jul-Aug '88

Army streamlined acquisition program. Robert O.Black. illus Natl Def 72:27-32 Apr '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States - Continued

Automatic data processing--the 'power of 2' is still no 1. Jack Robertson. tab Mil Forum 5:102-104 Jul-Aug '88

Base-level negotiation: Keeping your clients out of trouble. Capt John R.Hart. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:19-32 '88

Base-level source selection. Maj James O.Sutton III. chart bibliog AF Law Rev 29:11-17 '88

Business equation--is it out of balance? (the impact of government policies on defense contractors). James J.Cunnane. illus tab chart Natl Def 73:56-59 Jul-Aug '88

C/SCSC (Cost/Schedule Control System Criteria) lessons learned theoretical framework. Anthony Webster. illus tab Prog Mgr 17:13-22 Jul-Aug '88

Capital crisis in the defense industry? Fred Waelchli. chart Prog Mgr 17:31-36 Jul-Aug '88

Charge of the enlightened brigade: The Air Force lawyer and General Accounting Office protests. Jonathan P.Blucher. AF Law Rev 29:169-178 '88

Conflicts of interest in the acquisition process. Maj James O.Sutton III. AF Law Rev 29:165-168 '88

Congress strengthens the Prompt Payment Act. Stephen T.Owen. J of Elect Def 11:31+ Dec '88

Contract construction procurement. MajGen Charles I.McGinnis, Ret. illus por Mil Engr 80:590-593 Nov-Dec '88

Contract dispute litigation before the ASBCA (Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals). Col Bruce R.Houston. AF Law Rev 29:195-199 '88

Contracting during a foreign exercise (The authors tell what to expect when contracting in a Third World Country). LtCol Frank L.Powell III and Maj Sheila C.Toner. illus Army Log, pp 14-17 Jan-Feb '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States - Continued

Contractor self-governance--government initiatives on defense contracts. Illus Prog Mgr 17:34-37 Jan-Feb '88

Contrails and contracts--interview with Vice Adm Joseph B. Wilkinson, Jr, Commander, Naval Air Systems Command. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. Illus Sea Power 31:9-11 Feb '88

Controlling contract changes: Keeping contracts consistent with needs. Alan W.Beck. Illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:9-12 May-Jun '88

Coordination of remedies--everyone working together. LtCol James S.Cohen. AF Law Rev 29:141-147 '88

Cost efficiency, employee allocation, and defense contracting. Edward A.Schroeder IV. Illus bibliog Armed Forces Compt 33:16-18 Spring '88

Cracking down on fraud. Stephen T.Owen. J of Elect Def 11:34+ Oct '88

Cream puff or bear claw? LtCol Jeffrey A.Boucher. Army Log, pp 30-33 Mar-Apr '88

DISC (Defense Industrial Supply Center) tightens the screws on fastener fraud. James D.Nicolo. Illus Army Log, pp 10-12 Sep-Oct '88

DOD contracting officer--a study of the past, an assessment of the present, recommendations for the future. Prog Mgr 17:29-33 Mar-Apr '88

Default termination of government contractors who have entered into bankruptcy. Capt Thomas P.Tshudy. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:43-47 '88

Defense Logistics Agency--good mileage from lower oil prices. W.A.Demers. Illus tab Mil Forum 5:71-73 Jul-Aug '88

Determining whether modifications are within the scope of the contract. Roger E.Willmeth. AF Law Rev 29:93-101 '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States - Continued

Electronics & communications--IBM on top, despite losing Navy program. George Leopold. Illus tab Mil Forum 5:98+ Jul-Aug '88

Evolution of cost accounting systems: What the project manager needs to know. Il-woon Kim and others. Illus bibliog AF J Log 12:29-31+ Winter '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Dr. Robert B. Costello, Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition. LuAnne K.Levens and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125: 54+ Jun '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Dr. William J. Perry, former Under Secretary of Defense for Research & Engineering. James Hyde and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:66-67 Jun '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with Herbert F. Rogers, President and Chief Operating Officer, General Dynamics Corporation. LuAnne K.Levens and Benjamin F.Schemmer. Illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:68+ Jun '88

Experience in international programmes--an interview at General Dynamics' headquarters in St. Louis, Missouri. Interview with Herbert F. Rogers, President and Chief Operating Officer, and James R. Mellor, Executive Vice President Marine, Land Systems and International. Illus Mil Tech 12: 35-39 Jul '88

Fixed-wing aircraft--leaders mix new programs, upgrades. Dan Beyers. Illus tab Mil Forum 5:82+ Jul-Aug '88

For industry, turmoil and change. James Kitfield. Illus tab Mil Forum 5:10-13+ Jul-Aug '88

Four companies study MAC plan to improve communications net. AF Times 48:14 Jan 11 '88

Government contract profit policy and defense. David Westermann. Illus Prog Mgr 17:16-22 May-Jun '88

Government's judicial criminal remedies against fraudulent contractors. Maj Flayo O.Kirk. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:149-155 '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States - Continued

Grading contractor performance. W.A.Demers. illus por Mil Forum 4:38-42 May '88

Helicopters--current fleet is big part of future. Tom Donnelly. illus tab Mil Forum 5:86-88 Jul-Aug '88

How defense contractors can limit civil and criminal liability. Maj Paul W.Schwarz. bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:105-115 Fall '87

Industry executives speak their minds in AFJI survey. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Armed Forces J Intl 125:74 Jun '88

Intervention in utility rate proceedings. Maj Gary A.Enders and Thomas A.Gildersleeve. AF Law Rev 29:239-248 '88

Interview: (Martin Marietta chief Norman) Augustine: Charting the way through rough seas. Peter Grier. illus Mil Forum 5:74-77 Jul-Aug '88

Intransit security. E.M.Jones. illus Army Log, pp 8-9 May-Jun '88

Layman's tutorial on authorization and consent. Robert L.Aram. Prog Mgr 17:9 Sep-Oct '88

Legal pitfalls in government contracting. Joel R.Feldelman and Garry S.Grossman. illus Natl Def 73:39-42 Dec '88

Let's make it simple--DOD looks at innovative ways of contract streamlining. George T.Nickolas. Def Sci 7:19+ Jun '88

Loss of legal defense could clip contractors' wings. Margaret E.Kriz. illus Govt Exec 20:35+ Jan '88

Materials handling--a mix of old and new. Larry Grossman. tab Mil Forum 5:126+ Jul-Aug '88

Measuring, evaluating, and controlling production and inventory systems of government contractors. Col Joseph E. Boyett, Ret and others. illus tab AF J Log pt 1, 12:36-41 Winter '88; pt 2, 12:14-18 Spring '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States - Continued

Missiles--Raytheon tightens its grip. Michael Beltramo. tab Mil Forum 5:111-112+ Jul-Aug '88

NSAC (National Security Affairs Committee) releases program management guidelines. Stephen M.Hardy. tab J of Elect Def 11:53+ Dec '88

Navy--Top guns are mostly aircraft builders. Frank Elliott. illus tab Mil Forum 5:64-66 Jul-Aug '88

New requirements for defense contractor estimating systems. Stephen T.Owen. J of Elect Def 11:30+ Jul '88

Novation agreements in response to merger and consolidation in the aerospace industry. Michael J.Mullin. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:69-75 '88

Offshore procurement: Contracting outside the continental United States. Capt John J.Thrasher. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:255-264 '88

Pathways and pitfalls for small business: Federal procurement socioeconomic programs. Bingham Kennedy and Barry J.Trilling. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:55-64 Summer '88

Practical considerations in ADP (automatic data processing) acquisition. Capt Richard C.Bean. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:265-276 '88

Prescription for small business. Steven E.Daskal. illus Natl Def 73:43-45 Dec '88

Procurement: Ready for war? Debra Polsky. illus Mil Forum 4:38-42 Apr '88

Protection of government-generated evaluative estimates under exemption 5 of the Freedom of Information Act. Maj Andrew F.Reish. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:201-206 '88

Psychology of cost realism. LtGen John F.Wall, Ret and James D.Ratliff. illus chart Natl Def 73:31-32+ Jul-Aug '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States - Continued

Quality quest. David C.Morrison. illus Govt Exec 20:30-32+ Jun '88

R&D bonanza nearing end. Peter Grier. illus tab Mil Forum 5:78-80 Jul-Aug '88

Raytheon: Profitable and growing. Floyd C.Painter. illus Def Elect 20:67+ Dec '88

Recognizing contractors' claims and contracting officers' final decisions. LtCol Michael J.Hoover. AF Law Rev 29:85-91 '88

Relationship of government contract warranties to inspection and acceptance. LtCol Stephen D.Hedlund. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:103-115 '88

Reprocurement contracts. LtCol William H.Kirschner III and Maj Laura B.Stevens. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:57-67 '88

Revolving door: A job hunting primer. LtCol James S.Cohen. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:157-163 '88

SAACONS (standard Army automated contracting system)--a success. Pamela Carter. Army Log, pp 38-39 Nov-Dec '88

SCN (shipbuilding contracts) heading into shoal waters? GAO report charges new shipbuilding overruns. L.Edgar Prina. Sea Power 31:38+ Feb '88

SecDef Carlucci reinstates 9 suspended contracts. David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:22 Jul 25 '88

Second-sourcing and government-industry co-operation: A Raytheon model. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:180-181 Oct '88

Services--bid tactics may bring new rules. W.A.Demers. tab Mil Forum 5:120+ Jul-Aug '88

Ships--gap widens between haves and have-nots. Frank Elliott. illus tab Mil Forum 5:95-97 Jul-Aug '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States - Continued

Small businesses, big dollars. Peter Grier. illus Mil Forum 4:38-42 Mar '88

Strategic Defense Initiative--lean budgets bring companies back to earth. David J.Lynch. illus tab Mil Forum 5:68-70 Jul-Aug '88

Tank & automotive--GD, FMC seek new markets for existing vehicles. Debra Polsky. illus tab Mil Forum 5:91-95 Jul-Aug '88

Task order contracts: Popular, but are they legal? Peter J.Ritenburg. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:33-45 Summer '88

Technical data rights: How they work--why they won't. LtCol Richard R.Kaeser and Jonathan P.Blucher. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:223-238 '88

Termination another blow for Eaton Corp. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:33+ Jun 27 '88

Terminations for convenience. Capt F.Bryan Cheuvront III. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:33-41 '88

Terminations for default. Maj Randall L.Level. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:49-56 '88

Training systems & services: Contractors take over training--and one another. Dan Beyers. illus tab Mil Forum 5:104+ Jul-Aug '88

Transportation services--companies hang on as DOD cuts back. W.A.Demers. tab Mil Forum 5:123-124+ Jul-Aug '88

Truth in contracting. Paul F.Conley. illus tab Govt Exec 20:27+ Feb '88

Truth in Negotiations Act: The defective pricing law. Eugene M.Solimine and others. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:117-131 '88

Twelve keys to good contracting. MajGen Leo J.Pigaty. illus Army Log, pp 8-11 Nov-Dec '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States - Continued

U.S. Supreme Court adopts and expands the government contractor defense. John R.Secrest and Scott R.Torpey. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:13-15 Dec '88

Unabsorbed overhead and inefficiency claims. Peter M.Ditalia. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:77-83 '88

Understanding and preparing for third party financing (TPF). Capt Terry B.Young. chart illus Armed Forces Compt 33:18-22 Fall '88

Weapons: GD dominates market with Phalanx--for now. Steven Eisenstadt. illus tab Mil Forum 5:116-117 Jul-Aug '88

What future for US ex-primes? Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:988-991 Oct '88

When will the pendulum start back? Defense acquisition policies. Julian S.Lake. Def Sci 7:20+ Apr '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States--Costs

DOD implements new profit policy. Stephen T.Owen. illus J of Elect Def 11:30+ May '88

Government progress payments can be tricky business--seeking reimbursement of payments to subcontractors. Stuart B.Nibley and Sandra Lee Fenske. illus bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:9-23 Summer '88

IR&D (independent research and development)--an essential element of national defense. Kent M.Black. chart Natl Def 72:33-37 Apr '88

MRP (materials requirements planning) and government contract costing: Are they compatible? Norma C.Holter. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:1-9 Summer '87

Measurements of defense profit. G.R.Simonson. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:47-53 Summer '88

Mission support pricing--telling the whole story. R.Dean Golden. illus tab Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:11-22 Summer '87

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States--Costs--Laws and Regulations

Understanding the submission requirement for cost or pricing data. Jeffrey A.Lovitky. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:58-65 Summer '87

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States--Laws and Regulations

Introduction to fiscal law in government contracting. Maj Robert L.McGrath. AF Law Rev 29:207-222 '88

Prompt Payment Act in 1987: Collecting from Uncle Sam. Robert A.Donnally and Mark W.Stone. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21: 45-55 Summer '87

Validation of proprietary data restrictions: How contractors can protect their rights in technical data against government challenge. Douglas R.Duberstein. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:25-32 Summer '88

CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT--United States--Statistics

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

Sea power: Defense. tab chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:102+ Jan '88

Top 25 defense contractors. illus tab Mil Forum 5:36-39+ Jul-Aug '88

Top 200 defense contractors. Table only. Mil Forum 5:15-18 Jul-Aug '88

CONVENTIONS see CONFERENCES AND CONVENTIONS

CONVOYS

Convoy mission. ADM Wesley L.McDonald, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:36-37+ May '88

SS Bridgeton: The first convoy. Paul Stillwell. interview with CAPT Frank C. Seitz, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-53+ May '88

COOPER, Charles G.

Toward a definition of leadership. LtGen Charles G.Cooper, Ret. Based on a talk given at U.S. Naval Academy 1987 Leadership Conference. tab MarCor Gaz 72:30-31 Sep '88

COOPERATION

See
INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION
INTERSERVICE COOPERATION

COPSEY, Robert L.

Recollections--Maj. Gen. Robert Lynn Copsey. Robert C.Owen. illus Aerosp Hist 35:190-197 Fall/Sep '88

COPYRIGHT

South Africa bites back. Donald E.Dekieffer. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-21 Jan '88

CORPS OF ENGINEERS, ARMY see
ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS AND COURSES

See Also
EXTENSION COURSE INSTITUTE

CORROSION

Corrosion control: Keepin' the machines (airplanes) clean. SMSgt Doug Gillert. illus Airman 32:10-11 Nov '88

COSMONAUTICS see SPACE FLIGHT

COSMONAUTS see ASTRONAUTS

COST ANALYSIS

See Also
ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Adjusting for price level changes with raw and weighted inflation indices. Jane Robbins and Richard Murphy. tab Prog Mgr 17:10-13+ Sep-Oct '88

Defense profit policy. Barry J.Snillito and David Hestermann. Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:57-65 Winter '88

Deputy Comptroller, Cost & Economics Commander, Air Force Cost Center. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Discount rate applicable for military suppliers. Dallas R.Blevins. tab chart illus Armed Forces Compt 33:14-18 Summer '88

Evolution of cost accounting systems: What the project manager needs to know. Il-woon Kim and others. illus bibliog AF J Log 12:29-31+ Winter '88

COST ANALYSIS - Continued

Examination of the sensitivity of the Economic Order Quantity formula using Lotus 1-2-3. Donand R.Gibson and Steven M.Zimmerman. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:39-41 Winter '88

How to achieve a competitive edge in production. Troy V.Caver. tab chart illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:10-15 Jan-Feb '88

Inventory carrying cost methodology--a review and application to farm equipment. Clyde Kenneth Walter. tab bibliog illus Log Spectrum 22:25-32 Summer '88

Measurements of defense profit. G.R.Simonson. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:47-53 Summer '88

Production management--integrating cost performance with line of balance. Maj Jerry Reeves, Ret and LtCol Joseph Maddock, Ret. chart illus Prog Mgr 17:29-33 Jan-Feb '88

Psychology of cost realism. LtGen John F.Wall, Ret and James D.Ratliff. illus chart Natl Def 73:31-32+ Jul-Aug '88

Rental versus purchase. Donna M.Corrado. chart tab Mil Engr 80:506-507 Sep-Oct '88

Use of production rate as independent variables in cost models. Michael N.Beltramo. illus tab Prog Mgr 17:40-41 Jul-Aug '88

Using sample data wisely. John F.Akery. illus Army Log, pp 30-32 Sep-Oct '88

COST AND STANDARD OF LIVING

For the nation's welfare--higher incomes for working people. Lt-Col Yaroslav Renkas. Soviet Mil Rev No.2:5-6 Feb '88

COST CONTROL

Adjusting for price level changes with raw and weighted inflation indices. Jane Robbins and Richard Murphy. tab Prog Mgr 17:10-13+ Sep-Oct '88

Baselining of major defense acquisition programs: Past, present, and future. Joseph A.Ferrara. illus tab bibliog Prog Mgr 17:69-81 May-Jun '88

COST CONTROL - Continued

C/SCSC (Cost/Schedule Control System Criteria) lessons learned theoretical framework. Anthony Webster. illus tab Prog Mgr 17:13-22 Jul-Aug '88

Commonality--Where do we stand? Francis P.Pantuso. illus J of Elect Def 11:37-38 Nov '88

Contractor self-governance--government initiatives on defense contracts. illus Prog Mgr 17:34-37 Jan-Feb '88

Controlling large scale MIS (Management Information Systems) projects via a "design to cost" incremental development strategy--a perspective for logistics users. Robert S.Tripp and others. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:29-40 Spring '88

Cost efficiency, employee allocation, and defense contracting. Edward A.Schroeder IV. illus bibliog Armed Forces Compt 33:16-18 Spring '88

DOD implements new profit policy. Stephen T.Owen. illus J of Elect Def 11:30+ May '88

Government contract profit policy and defense. David Westermann. illus Prog Mgr 17:16-22 May-Jun '88

Inventory carrying cost methodology--a review and application to farm equipment. Clyde Kenneth Walter. tab bibliog illus Log Spectrum 22:25-32 Summer '88

Management of the inventory investment. Stephen Alan Moscove. illus bibliog Armed Forces Compt 33:21-24 Winter '88

Measuring, evaluating, and controlling production and inventory systems of government contractors. Col Joseph E. Boyett, Ret and others. illus tab AF J Log pt 1, 12:36-41 Winter '88; pt 2, 12:14-18 Spring '88

New requirements for defense contractor estimating systems. Stephen T.Owen. J of Elect Def 11:30+ Jul '88

COST CONTROL - Continued

Tobacco-liquor plan opposed--Lawmakers say pricing authority rests with them, not Pentagon. Charlie Schill. AF Times 49:3+ Oct 31 '88

Truth in contracting. Paul F.Conley. illus tab Govt Exec 20:27+ Feb '88

Unit costs can be controlled. Maj John M.Bowen. illus AF Compt 22:8-9 Apr '88

COST EFFECTIVENESS

Integrated logistic support and design influence. Richard L.Nidever. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 21:29-34+ Winter '87

New office seeks to accurately project costs. Jonn Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:28+ Sep 12 '88

Taking aim--reducing the cost of technical manuals and technical orders. Arthur M. Munguia and William Epperson. bibliog Log Spectrum 21:25-27 Winter '87

COST OF LIVING see COST AND STANDARD OF LIVING

COSTELLO, Robert B.

Acquisition reform moves...front & center. Robert B.Costello. illus Defense/88, pp 2-14 Jan-Feb '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Dr. Robert B. Costello, Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition. LuAnne K.Levens and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125: 54+ Jun '88

COUNSELING

From blues to pin stripes (USAF's retirement transition counseling program). MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:37-39 Feb '88

Greet that new lieutenant! But that's not all! Maj Donald J.Vazquez and Col Dale O.Condit. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:34-38 Mar-Apr '88

COUNTERINSURGENCY

See Also
LOW-INTENSITY CONFLICT

COUNTERINSURGENCY - Continued

COIN (counter-insurgency) operations in Namibia. Jim Hooper. illus map Armed Forces 7:218-222 May '88

Counterinsurgency the Guatemalan way. Tammy Arbuckle. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1253-1254 Oct '88

Counterrevolution in Namibia. Maj Robert C.Owen. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:52-62 Winter '87/'88

Myth of US capability in unconventional conflicts. LtCol Sam C.Sarkesian, Ret. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-17 Sep '88

Roots of US counterinsurgency doctrine. Maj Edward J.Filiberti. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:50-61 Jan '88

Soviets in Afghanistan: Can the Red Army fight a counterinsurgency war? J.William Derleth. map bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:33-54 Fall '88

Stun tactics for counterterrorists. Robert J.Gold. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:86-89 Mar '88

COUNTERINSURGENCY--Equipment

Stun tactics for counterterrorists. Robert J.Gold. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:86-89 Mar '88

COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

Age of fatal visibility. Capt Ralph Peters. illus Mil Rev 68:49-59 Aug '88

Rapping Ivan's sticky fingers (preventing the Soviets from acquiring U.S. military technology). CDR Marc D.Goldberg. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-70+ Oct '88

USAF Counterintelligence Security Polygraph Program. Mr Eisenson. TIG Brief 40:8 May-Jun '88

Words, not deeds (symbols, rather than security forces, are the key to internal security situations). Gregory Copley. illus Def & For Aff 16:34-35 Feb '88

COUNTERMEASURES

See Also
ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURES

Counter-reconnaissance company. Capt Robert R.Leonhard. illus tab Infantry 78:23-26 Jan-Feb '88

Counterterrorism: Strategy and tactics. L.Paul Bremer III. Reprint of an address to the Committee on Foreign Relations, Tampa, Florida, 1 November 1987. DISAM Jrnl 10:58-63 Winter '88

COUNTERMEASURES--Study and Teaching

Training counter-terrorist teams. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1295-1297 Oct '88

COURAGE

Before the battle. E.M.Flanagan, Jr. Army 38:79-80 Jun '88

In search of a war hero. Janet Wray. illus Soldiers 42:48-49 Dec '87

Valor in two dimensions--shot down and surrounded by the enemy, Willard Collins and Del Peterson led the crew of Spooky 70 in a fight for survival. John L.Frisbee. illus AF Mag 71:116 Jan '88

COURT OF MILITARY APPEALS

Unlawful command influence: Preserving the delicate balance. Maj Martha Huntley Bower. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:65-96 '88

COURTS--United States

Foreign criminal jurisdiction inside the United States: The other side of the coin. Maj Martha Stansell-Liming. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:133-151 '88

New rule exempts many members from jury duty. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:14 Jul 11 '88

Solorio v. United States: The death and burial of "service-connection" jurisdiction. Capt Dixie A.Morrow. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:201-207 '88

COURTS-MARTIAL

See Also
MILITARY JUSTICE
UNIFORM CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE

COURTS-MARTIAL - Continued

Command influence and military justice. Capt Vito A.Clementi. illus Mil Rev 68:66-73 Apr '88

Social controls and martial contingencies: Organizational and institutional patterns in the U.S. military. Robert J.Stevenson. chart tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:263-278 Fall '87

COVERT OPERATIONS

Does covert action have a future? Allan E.Goodman. bibliog Parameters 18:74-80 Jun '88

COVERT OPERATIONS--Equipment

Piranha--small fish with a deadly bite (Vickers Shipbuilding's covert operations submarine). Michael G.Welham. illus Armed Forces 7:110-112 Mar '88

CRANES

EPLA elevating combat platform--a Krauss-Maffei, MAN and MBB private venture. Wolfgang Flume. illus tab Mil Tech 12:72-73+ Mar '88

Skyhook--a capable crane to capture a hovering Harrier at sea. Neil Munro. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:40-41 Jul '88

CREDIT

Credit card sales at BXs up 50% in 1 year. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:19 Apr 25 '88

CREDIT UNIONS

Base comptroller and installation personal financial services in the 1980s. Maj Wayne M.Bedor. illus AF Compt 22:12-15 Jan '88

CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORS

See Also
FRAUD
PRISONERS AND PRISONS

Auditing to control computer abuse. Robert E.Dawes. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:29-31 Winter '88

Behind the Pan Am glitter. Sgt Bert Goulart. Reprinted from Soldiers Dec '87. illus Military Police, pp 12-13 Apr '88

Defense procurement investigation broadens. Colleen M.O'Neill and David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:2+ Jun 27 '88

CRIMES AND MISDEMEANORS - Continued

MP security advisory support for the Pan Am Games. LtCol James Reisenweber. illus Military Police, pp 6-11 Apr '88.

Shoplifting by minors on the rise in BXs. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:6+ Sep 12 '88

Their job is murder (military criminal investigators). Nick Adde. illus AF Times 49:55+ Oct 24 '88

CRISIS MANAGEMENT

Accidents and crises: Panay, Liberty, and Stark. LCDR Joseph F.Bouchard. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:87-102 Autumn '88

Simulating crisis: The emergency manager's planning tool. Mayer Nudell and Norman Antokol. Excerpted from A Handbook for Effective Emergency and Crisis Management. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:44-48 Jul-Aug '88

CRIST, George B.

Action in the Persian Gulf. Gen George B.Crist. illus Mil Engr 80:376-378 Jul '88

U.S. Central Command--bone, sinew and muscle for regional defense. Gen George B.Crist. illus por Defense/87 pp 36-42, Nov-Dec '87

CROWE, William J., Jr

Adm. William J.Crow, (SecDef Frank) Carlucci urge Senate ratification of INF pact. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Feb 8 '88

Little room for error in calculations--great premium placed on planning and readiness. ADM William J.Crowe, Jr. por illus Officer 64: 18-22 Feb '88

Mission: Deter war. ADM William J.Crowe, Jr. illus Natl Guard 42:18-20+ Feb '88

New clout for the CINCs (Commanders in Chief). James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:42-48 Jun '88

Our Commanders in Chief: Leading edge of deterrent strategy. ADM William J.Crowe, Jr. por tab Defense/87 pp 2-3, Nov-Dec '87

CROWE, William J., Jr - Continued

Soviets visit Ellsworth. CMSgt Don Sutherland. illus Airman 32:13-15 Sep '88

CRUISE MISSILES

See
MISSILES, CRUISE
MISSILE TYPE--A L C M
MISSILE TYPE--G L C M
MISSILE TYPE--S L C M

CRUISERS

Coal-burning cruiser for the RAN (Royal Australian Navy)? Capt Mark E.Russell and Lt Michael A.Haynes. illus Pac Def Rep 15:44-46 Jul '88

Surface ships revisited. Norman Polmar. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:133-135 Jan '88

CUBA--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

Narco-terrorism and the Cuban connection. Rachel Ehrenfeld. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:55-63 Summer '88

CUBAN CRISIS, 1962

Eleventh hour of the Cuban Missile Crisis: An introduction to the ExComm transcripts. David A.Welch and James G.Blight. bibliog Intl Sec 12:5-29 Winter '86/'87

October 27, 1962: Transcripts of the meetings of the ExComm. McGeorge Bundy and James G.Blight. bibliog Intl Sec 12:30-91 Winter '86/'87

CUBAN CRISIS, 1962 - Continued

U.S. strategic air power, 1948-1962: Excerpts from an interview with Generals Curtis E. LeMay, Leon W. Johnson, David A. Burchinal, and Jack J. Carron. Richard H.Kohn and Joseph P.Harahan. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:78-95 Spring '88

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Customer service--establishing a service-oriented environment. Maj Talbot. TIG Brief 40:20 Mar-Apr '88

Customer service--working relations works both ways. MSgt Jancouskas. TIG Brief 40:19 Mar-Apr '88

CUSTOMS, MILITARY

See Also
TRADITIONS, MILITARY

CUSTOMS, MILITARY

Military customs. Military Police, p 11 Apr '88

CYPRUS

Blue helmets on the Green Line--the UN peacekeeping force in Cyprus. Al J.Venter. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1431-1436 Nov '88

CYPRUS--Politics and Government

Cyprus: A new era of reconciliation? (a look at Cyprus' new President Dr George Vassiliou). Sanjiv Prakash. illus Def & For Aff 16:48 Apr '88

# D

D A R C O M see ARMY MATERIEL COMMAND

D A R P A see
DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY

D E W see DISTANT EARLY WARNING SYSTEMS

D M A see DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY

D O P M A see
DEFENSE OFFICER PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

D O P M S see
DEFENSE OFFICER PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

D S M C see DEFENSE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT COLLEGE

DAILEY, John R.

Reform Hell! MajGen John R.Dailey. illus MarCor Gaz 72:25-28 Oct '88

DAMAGE CONTROL

Battlefield damage--assessment and repair. John de S.Coutinho. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:54-62 Feb '88

Fixing battle damage. CAPT Paul D.Rogers. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:34-40 Jun '88

Improvise--adapt--overcome (Aircraft Battle Damage Repair schools). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:72-73 Dec '88

DAMAGES see CLAIMS

DANGEROUS MATERIALS see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

DATA LINK see DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS see
ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS

DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

Connectivity--the attainable goal. Gen Paul D.Manson. Signal 43:37-38 Oct '88

Helicopters need health and usage monitoring. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:127-129 Feb '88

DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS - Continued

Identifying friend from foe. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:158-160 Apr '88

Tactical digital facsimile--revolutionising battlefield command & control. Gowri S.Sundaram. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3: 253-255 '88

DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS--Standards

Look at the SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers) high-speed ring bus. Mike Glass. illus Def Elect 20:106-108+ Sep '88

VLSI controllers for the Mil-Std-1553B bus. Clay Lein. tab Def Elect 20:124+ Sep '88

DEATH see LIFE AND DEATH

DEBTOR AND CREDITOR

Application of the Debt Collection Act of 1982 to government contracts. Capt John J.Thrasher. AF Law Rev 29:133-139 '88

Congress strengthens the Prompt Payment Act. Stephen T.Owen. J of Elect Def 11:31+ Dec '88

Default termination of government contractors who have entered into bankruptcy. Capt Thomas P.Tshudy. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:43-47 '88

USAF separation debts slowly waning. Bill Dunn. AF Compt 22:5 Apr '88

DECEPTION

Art of deception. Robert K.Ackerman. illus Signal 43:47-51 Sep '88

Deception more and less than meets the eye. Prog Mgr 17:7 Mar-Apr '88

Interpreting Soviet newspeak: A view and proposal from Poland. Marek Strzata. Strat Rev 16:43-47 Summer '88

Voices in the sand: Deception operations at the NTC (National Training Center). Capt George L.Reed. illus Armor 97:26-31 Sep-Oct '88

DECEPTION IN WARFARE

Age of fatal visibility. Capt Ralph Peters. illus Mil Rev 68:49-59 Aug '88

Battlefield deception. Capt Randall M.Scheffler. illus Armor 97:24-29 May-Jun '88

Light tanks (M-1 tank decoy). Monica L.Manganaro. illus Soldiers 43:28-29 Apr '88

Psychological operations: The oldest weapon of mass destruction. LtCol John C.Reppert. illus bibliog Special Warfare 1:28-33 Jul '88

Soviet maskirovka. Charles L.Smith. illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:28-39 Spring '88

Soviet view of combat effectiveness. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:30+ Nov '88

Surprise and maskirovka in contemporary war. Col David M.Glantz. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:50-57 Dec '88

Voices in the sand: Deception operations at the NTC (National Training Center). Capt George L.Reed. illus Armor 97:26-31 Sep-Oct '88

DECISION MAKING

See Also
ECONOMIC ANALYSIS
PROBLEM SOLVING

Accidents and crises: Panay, Liberty, and Stark. LCDR Joseph F.Bouchard. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:87-102 Autumn '88

Decision support system for a logistics support system. Roger R.McGrath, Jr. illus tab bibliog Log Spectrum 22:23-27 Spring '88

Informatics and logistics support. William A. Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:26+ May '88

NATO's critical options. Marvin Leibstone. illus Strat Rev 16:43-50 Spring '88

DECISION MAKING - Continued

Observations on decisionmaking in battle. Capt John F.Schmitt. illus MarCor Gaz 72:18-20 Mar '88

Risk preference in military decision making: An empirical study. Carson Eoyang and others. tab chart bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15: 245-261 Fall '87

Systematic analysis of defense issues: The role of the Congress. Alice M.Rivlin. Nav War Col Rev 41:6-14 Autumn '88

Using history in military decision making. Capt F.Freeman Marvin. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:22-33 Jun '88

Who needs PALs (permissive action links)? VADM G.E.Miller, Ret. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-56 Jul '88

DECOMPRESSION

Decompression sickness avoidance training. Capt Peter B.Mapes. illus Combat Crew 38:24-26 Sep '88

Decompression sickness? Heck, I don't even scuba dive! Majs John McNamara and Robert A.Mitchell. illus bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp 8-11 Jan '88

Dry-land 'divers' save decompression victims. Kerry Gildea. illus AF Times 48:39 Aug 8 '88

DECORATIONS OF HONOR see
AWARDS, DECORATIONS, ETC

DECOYS (MILITARY)

Anti-ship missile threat drives decoy development. Tom Baranauskas. illus Def Elect 20:109+ Mar '88

Art of deception. Robert K.Ackerman. illus Signal 43:47-51 Sep '88

Battlefield deception. Capt Randall M.Scheffler. illus Armor 97:24-29 May-Jun '88

Deception more and less than meets the eye. Prog Mgr 17:7 Mar-Apr '88

DECOYS (MILITARY) - Continued

European bases changing, could 'disappear'--wartime survival tied to planning for base camouflage, 'spoofing'. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:10-11 Aug 22 '88

Fake fighters could fool enemy pilots. Dan Beyers. illus AF Times 48:33 May 16 '88

Light tanks (M-1 tank decoy). Monica L.Manganaro. illus Soldiers 43:28-29 Apr '88

Remotely piloted vehicles--drones, decoys & snoops. Joe Poyer. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:63-73 May '88

Shipborne EW in France--integrated and complementary. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:177-179 '88

DEFECTION--Soviet Union

Defense Electronics talks with Victor Belenko--an exclusive interview. illus Def Elect 20:95-96+ Jun '88

DEFENSE (MILITARY SCIENCE) see
ATTACK AND DEFENSE (MILITARY SCIENCE)

DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY

Back-seater for pilots in development stage. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:35 Jun 13 '88

Balanced technology initiative: its relevance to conventional forces. William E.Snowden. illus Defense/88, pp 12-19 Mar-Apr '88

Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. Interview. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:82-85 May '88

FRESH (Force Requirements Expert System) CASES (Capabilities Assessment Expert System) for the Pacific Fleet--reasons behind growth in artificial intelligence. Charlotte B.Adams. illus Sea Power 31:29+ May '88

Sea robot revolution. Edith Kermit Roosevelt. illus Natl Def 72:29-32 Mar '88

DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY - Continued

Tank automotive news (Joint DARPA/Army/Marine Corps Armor/Anti-Armor Technology Program). BrigGen Philip L.Bolte, Ret. chart Natl Def 73:12+ Jul-Aug '88

Technology, arms control and the national security. Robert C.Duncan. Based on a presentation to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Washington, Sept 28, 1987. illus Defense/88, pp 9-11 Mar-Apr '88

Terraflop connection--NRL's (Naval Research Laboratory's) parallel shift leads to quantum jump in processing capabilities. Edward J.Walsh and Taylor Kiland. illus Sea Power 31:19+ May '88

Training system development--technology push or requirements pull? J.C.Williams. illus Natl Def 73:52-56 Nov '88

DEFENSE ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY--Directories

Department of Defense materiel organizations. tab Natl Def 73:57-88 Oct '88

DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS AGENCY

DCA's (Defense Communications Agency) forecast to industry. interview with LtGen John T.Myers, USA, Director, Defense Communications Agency. por Signal 42:73-74 Mar '88

DEFENSE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

DCA (Defense Communications Agency) management of DOD multiplex. LtGen John T.Myers and Ferdinand Suarez. map Signal 42:121-124+ Jun '88

DCA's (Defense Communications Agency) forecast to industry. interview with LtGen John T.Myers, USA, Director, Defense Communications Agency. por Signal 42:73-74 Mar '88

DEFENSE COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAM

See Also
CIVIC ACTION PROGRAM

DEFENSE CONSTRUCTION SUPPLY CENTER

Spare parts--fast (from the Defense Construction Supply Center). Cheryl Ryan. illus Soldiers 43:46-47 Apr '88

DEFENSE CONTRACT AUDIT AGENCY

Truth in contracting. Paul F.Conley. illus tab Govt Exec 20:27+ Feb '88

DEFENSE CONTRACTS see CONTRACTS, GOVERNMENT

DEFENSE DEPT--Australia

Australia: Money, service resignations, the submarine project, and Indonesian fishermen. Ian Hamilton. Pac Def Rep 14:31+ May '88

Australia: Need for net assessment. Maj Brice Pacey. Pac Def Rep 15:20-22 Oct '88

Australia: Only small budget increase, but White Paper momentum will be maintained. Ian Hamilton. Pac Def Rep 15:22-23 Oct '88

(Australian) Computers in defence. Graeme Philipson. illus Pac Def Rep 15:54+ Jul '88

Conscious creation of the future. Gregory Copley. interview with Kim Beazley, Australian Defense Minister. illus Def & For Aff 16:20-24+ Aug '88

Cross Report: Defence planning patchy and rudderless. Ross Babbage. Pac Def Rep 14: 22-23 May '88

New-look defence department: How "managing with less" is yielding more. illus chart Def & For Aff 16:32-35+ Aug '88

Real clothes for the Emperor (Defense Minister Beazley and his 1987 White Paper on the Defence of Australia). Air Commodore Norm Ashworth. illus Pac Def Rep 14:29-30 May '88

Report recommends big changes in Department of Defence. Ian Hamilton. Pac Def Rep 14:18+ Feb '88

DEFENSE DEPT--Australia--Organization

Australia: The Cross Report--unfair top level promotion veto. A.W.Grazebrook. Pac Def Rep 14:18-19 Apr '88

DEFENSE DEPT--Canada--Organization

Interview with the Honourable Perrin Beatty, (Canadian) Minister of Defence. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:20-23+ '88

DEFENSE DEPT--Germany (West)

Good friend (Dr. Manfred Worner, former West German Minister of Defense) moves on. Dov S.Zakheim. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:36 Jun '88

DEFENSE DEPT--Great Britain

Exclusive AFJI interview with Peter K. Levene, Chief of Defence Procurement, The United Kingdom. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:74+ Sep '88

Inside Porton Down: UK's chem defense center opens doors. William Gilman. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:30 May '88

UK's MOD Procurement Executive attempts to plug defense losses. William Gilman. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:34 Jun '88

DEFENSE DEPT--Italy

Italy's stony path. Dexter Jerome Smith. illus Def & For Aff 16:30-32+ Apr '88

DEFENSE DEPT--Japan

Defence establishment speaking out (Japan). Robert Y.Horiguchi. Pac Def Rep 14:32 Nov '87

DEFENSE DEPT--United States

Acquisition office shuffle will increase NATO cooperation. Robert B.Costello. illus chart Armed Forces J Intl 126:70-72 Dec '88

Airman's interview this month: Defense Secretary Carlucci. por Airman 32:8-9 Sep 88

Coping with the defense budget downturn. David C.Morrison. illus chart Govt Exec 20:29-33 Nov '88

DOD's acquisition system has industry on the ropes. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. chart Armed Forces J Intl 125:46+ Jun '88

Directorate for Transportation Policy. illus chart tab Def Trans J 44:12+ Feb '88

Historic opportunities for the next year at the Pentagon--open memorandum to Mr. Frank Carlucci, Secretary of Defense. Jon Englund and Harry Zubkoff. Def Sci & Elect 7:65-66 Jan '88

DEFENSE DEPT--United States - Continued

1988 almanac of government transportation agencies--Department of Defense. illus chart tab Def Trans J 44:11-12+ Feb '88

Pentagon growls at congressional watchdogs (defense officials finding General Accounting Office audits increasingly troublesome). David C.Morrison. illus Govt Exec 20:24-27 Mar '88

Pentagon/Services. Regular feature in some issues of ARMED FORCES JOURNAL INTERNATIONAL

Private travel agents go for Pentagon business...and other notes from the STAG (Society of Travel Agents in Government) conference. Clyde Linsley. illus Govt Exec 20:67-68 May '88

Quest for excellence. Frank C.Carlucci. Based on a speech at the Wright Brothers Chapter, ADPA on January 28, 1988. por Natl Def 72:23+ Apr '88

Senate confirms (Col. Grant S.) Green for DOD manpower post. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:6 Feb 15 '88

Weinberger legacy--the fattening of the Pentagon. Richard C.Gross. por Def Sci & Elect 7:7-8+ Jan '88

Year of the long knives. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:29+ Mar '88

DEFENSE DEPT--United States--Costs

Think-tank urges attention to military issues. P.J.Budahn. AF Times 49:10 Dec 19 '88

DEFENSE DEPT--United States--Directories

Department of Defense materiel organizations. tab Natl Def 73:57-88 Oct '88

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

DEFENSE DEPT--United States--Organization

Defense reorganization making inter-operability & jointness a way of life. Gen Robert T.Herres. Based on remarks to the annual meeting of the Association of the United States Army, Washington, Oct. 12, 1987. illus por Defense/88, pp 19-25 Jan-Feb '88

DEFENSE DEPT--United States--Organization - Continued

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

Former DIA (Defense Intelligence Agency) Director urges that four-star should head all military intelligence. Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:24 Feb '88

New clout for the CINCs (Commanders in Chief). James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:42-48 Jun '88

Reformerss (military reformers). Fred Reed. AF Mag 71:106-109 Jan '88

Sen. John Tower seen as savvy nominee for defense chief. John Burlage and Charlie Schill. por AF Times 49:18+ Dec 26 '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY CENTER

DISC (Defense Industrial Supply Center) tightens the screws on fastener fraud. James D.Nicolo. illus Army Log, pp 10-12 Sep-Oct '88

DISC (Defense Industrial Supply Center) tightens the screws on fastener fraud. James D.Nicolo. illus AF J Log 12:5+ Summer '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE

See Also
ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE
INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE

Defence industry update. Regular feature in some issues of ASIAN DEFENCE JOURNAL

Expendables--some expert opinions. illus J of Elect Def 11:41+ Nov '88

Industrial focus. Regular feature in some issues of MILITARY TECHNOLOGY

Industry update. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE & FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Newsletter. Regular feature in some issues of PACIFIC DEFENCE REPORTER

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE - Continued

Tactical helicopter comes into its own--after a slow start, the sudden spurt in helicopter technology. Graham Clark. illus Armada Intl 12:8-12+ Oct-Nov '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Argentina

South America: A new weapons shopping centre--Argentina, Brazil and Chile forge ahead. Nelson F.During. illus Armada Intl 12:66-70+ Jun -Jul '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Asia, Southern--Exhibitions

Cest magnifique! (Defense Services Asia '88 Exhibition) Shuhud Saaid and Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.4:4-5+ Apr '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Australia

Australian defence: No 5--submarine & light frigate prospects bring buoyancy to defence industries. Frank Robertson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:210-212+ Dec '87/Jan '88

Victoria's defence industries. J.M.Grigsby. illus Pac Def Rep 14:62-66+ Jun '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Australia--Directories

Pacific defence industry directory. Pac Def Rep 14:219-254 Dec '87/Jan '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Brazil

South America: A new weapons shopping centre--Argentina, Brazil and Chile forge ahead. Nelson F.During. illus Armada Intl 12:66-70+ Jun-Jul '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Canada

Canada's defence industrial trade. Roger B.Blake. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special issue: Defence in Canada) 33:136-138 '88

Canada's new White Paper on Defence--a procurement challenge. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special issue: Defence in Canada) 33:106-107+ '88

Defence industry of Canada. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special issue: Defence in Canada) 33:144-174 '88

SNA Canada: An offer you can't refuse? French submarines built in Canada. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special issue: Defence in Canada) 33:123-132 '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Chile

South America: A new weapons shopping centre--Argentina, Brazil and Chile forge ahead. Nelson F.During. illus Armada Intl 12: 66-70+ Jun-Jul '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Chile--Exhibitions

Chile's FIDA '88: Gaining political acceptance. Ricardo Vargas. illus Armada Intl 12:79-80+ Aug-Sep '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Egypt

Egyptian arms industry and forces update--the legacy of Camp David. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:469-472 May '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Egypt--Exhibitions

Cairo 87 IDEE (International Defence Equipment Exhibition). Tamir Eshel. illus Def Update Intl No.87:18-23 '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Europe

European cooperation in armaments research and development. AM Donald Hall. RUSI Jrnl 133:53-58 Summer '88

Opportunity and challenge. John Chisholm. illus tab Armed Forces 7:327-329 Jul '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Europe, Western

Towards a stronger Europe. Henk Vredeling. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:20-23 Dec '87/Jan '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Exhibitions

Cairo: Focus on Egyptian programmes. illus Mil Tech 12:80+ Feb '88

Chile's FIDA '88: Gaining political acceptance. Ricardo Vargas. illus Armada Intl 12:79-80+ Aug-Sep '88

DSA 88--Defense Services Asia exhibition and conference. illus Asian Def J No.3:37p sup opposite p 92 Mar '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--France

Future challange: Aiming for a European armaments industry. Interview with Bernard Retat, France's Assistant Armament Director (International Relations). illus Mil Tech 12:39-40+ Nov '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Germany (West)

High-tech with a new name: Philips GmbH Systeme und Sondertechnik. Interview. Illus Mil Tech 12:56-61 Feb '88

Leopard 2, the better main battle tank. Illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:41-48 '88

West German defence production--the patient is alive and kicking. Graham Clark. Illus Armada Intl 12:58+ Apr-May '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Great Britain

British aerospace leading defence in Britain--Military Technology talks to Sir Raymond Lygo, KCB, Chief Executive, British Aerospace PLC. Wolfgang Flume and David Saw. Illus Mil Tech 12:55-57 Mar '88

GKN Defence-Land Systems: A growing force in defence. Illus Mil Tech 12(GKN Defence sup): 2-5 Jun '88

Responding to the challenge--Interview with Dr Maurice Dixson, Chief Executive of Royal Ordnance. Illus chart tab Mil Tech 12: 63-66+ Jun '88

Role of International Military Services Limited. Asian Def J No.3:123 Mar '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Great Britain--Exhibitions

BAEE (British Army Equipment Exhibition) 88: A major industry looks for major programmes. John Reed. Illus Armada Intl 12:70+ Aug-Sep '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Korea (South)

US-Korean co-operation: The more the merrier. Chris Jenkins. Illus Mil Tech 12:45-46 Oct '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Malaysia

Malaysia's place in the ASEAN group of nations--the problems faced by the Malaysian Armed Forces. P.Lewis Young. Illus Armada Intl 12:84+ Feb-Mar '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Malaysia--Exhibitions

Cest magnifiquel (Defense Services Asia '88 Exhibition) Shunud Saaid and Antony Preston. Illus Asian Def J No.4:4-5+ Apr '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Malaysia--Exhibitions - Continued

Defence Services Asia--an overture to a defence build-up? David Saw. Illus Mil Tech 12:80-86 Jun '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--N A T O

NATO armaments co-operation--an action plan for the future. David M.Abshire and Michael Moodie. Illus bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:12-15 Dec '87/Jan '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Spain

Spanish defense industry today. Illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:563-566 '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Switzerland

Swiss defense industry meeting the challenge. Brigitte Sauerwein. Illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1143-1147 Sep '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Turkey

Defence policies of Turkey and Turkish Armed Forces. Special documentation of "NATO's Sixteen Nations" Journal. Illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:64 p sup Dec '87/Jan '88

Towards a Turkish defence industry. Ibrahim Turkgenci. Illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:30-33 Dec '87/Jan '88

Turkey's defence industry: Ambitious for growth. Aziz Akgul. Illus Asian Def J No.10:105-106+ Oct '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States

AUSA (Association of the US Army) 1987--budget cuts and decisions. Chris Jenkins and Marvin Leibstone. Illus Mil Tech 12:72-74+ Feb '88

Ada professionals: The new kings of the hill. David W.Markus. Illus tab chart Def Elect 20:8-11+ Summer '88

Business equation--is it out of balance? (the impact of government policies on defense contractors). James J.Cunnane. Illus tab chart Natl Def 73:56-59 Jul-Aug '88

Campaigning for recruits: The overlooked element. Walt Rossbach and Deborah League. Illus Def Elect 20:25-27 Summer '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States - Continued

Conversation with Admiral Bobby Inman--Westmark's chairman takes a long view of defense electronics. Laina Farhat. por Def Elect 20:123-124+ Mar '88

Conversation with James Lightner (chief executive officer and president of Electrospace Systems Inc.) George A.Neranchi and Laina Farhat. illus Def Elect 20:75-76+ Jul '88

Flat sales forecast for US aerospace and defense industries. Ramon L.Lopez. illus Intl Def Rev 21:845 Jul '88

For industry, turmoil and change. James Kitfield. illus tab Mil Forum 5:10-13+ Jul-Aug '88

How healthy is the defense industry sector? The crunch is on and restructuring may be the only way to survive. Barbara Bruser. illus Def Elect 20:51-52+ Mar '88

Improved U.S. defense--total quality control. Thomas R.Stuelpnagel. illus tab chart bibliog Natl Def 72:43+ May-Jun '88

Industry's long slide. John T.Correll. AF Mag 71:80-81 Nov '88

Lifeline in danger (defense industrial base problem). John T.Correll. illus tab AF Mag 71:74-76+ Nov '88

Offsets use and international defense business--are there risks in offsets? Jon Englund and Harry Zubkoff. illus Def Sci 7:26 Aug '88

US defence industry in 1988: Some observations. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:52-55 Feb '88

US-Korean co-operation: The more the merrier. Chris Jenkins. illus Mil Tech 12:45-46 Oct '88

Uncertain lifeline (defense industrial base). John T.Correll. illus AF Mag 71:20+ Jun '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States - Continued

Working with your neighborhood headhunter (recruitment services in the defense industry). Duane Olesen. illus Def Elect 20:12-13 Summer '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States--Costs

Defense profit policy. Barry J.Shillito and David Hestermann. Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:57-65 Winter '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States--Directories

Defense industry gold pages--products and services directory 1988. Natl Def 72:81-102 May-Jun '88

DEFENSE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States--Statistics

Top 200 defense contractors. Table only. Mil Forum 5:15-18 Jul-Aug '88

DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

DIA (Defense Intelligence Agency) finds POW-rescue groups lack evidence. Marie E.Ferrey. illus AF Times 48:10+ Feb 22 '88

Former DIA (Defense Intelligence Agency) Director urges that four-star should head all military intelligence. Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:24 Feb '88

DEFENSE LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

Our burgeoning linguistics gap. Col Wesley A. Groesbeck. illus Army 38:22-27 Dec '88

DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY

See also entries under sub-agencies, e.g., Defense Personnel Support Center

Defense Logistics Agency. por illus Def Trans J 44:17-18 Feb '88

Defense Logistics Agency--good mileage from lower oil prices. W.A.Demers. illus tab Mil Forum 5:71-73 Jul-Aug '88

Minding military P's and Q's. (Productivity and Quality are the focus of two Defense Department experiments with gainsharing and other innovations at McClellan AFB and the Defense Logistics Agency.) David Riley and LtGen Vincent M.Russo. illus tab Govt Exec 20:22-23+ Aug '88

DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY--Directories

Department of Defense materiel organizations. tab Natl Def 73:57-88 Oct '88

DEFENSE MAPPING AGENCY

Charting a world of all-digital maps. MajGen Robert F.Durkin. illus por Defense/88, pp 20-26 Mar-Apr '88

How to store one quadrillion bits...and other technological and managerial challenges confronting DMA (Defense Mapping Agency). illus Govt Exec 20:38 Apr '88

Science of where (the Defense Mapping Agency is pushing new generations of cartographic technology). David C.Morrison. illus Govt Exec 20:34-38 Apr '88

DEFENSE MARKETS AND MARKETING see
MARKETS AND MARKETING

DEFENSE OFFICER PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Field-grade officer promotions show gradual 10-year rise. Pat Dalton. tab AF Times 48:4 Mar 14 '88

Lt. Gen. Thomas J.Hickey: Up-or-out won't solve 'grade creep'. Roy Adams. por AF Times 49:4+ Dec 19 '88

Newest O-6s, O-5s averaged 2 more months' service. Pat Dalton. tab AF Times 48:4+ Mar 14 '88

Size of Pentagon budget shapes EM force size. John Burlage. AF Times 48:38 Aug 8 '88

DEFENSE PERSONNEL SUPPORT CENTER

Testing it: That's our job. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:34-36 Aug '88

DEFENSE PROPERTY DISPOSAL SERVICE see
DEFENSE REUTILIZATION AND MARKETING SERVICE

DEFENSE REUTILIZATION AND MARKETING SERVICE

From buttons to battleships. Victor Haagen. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:104-105 Jan '88

DEFENSE SUPPLY AGENCY see
DEFENSE LOGISTICS AGENCY

DEFENSE SUPPRESSION

Defence suppression options for the 1990s. Martin Streetly. illus Interavia 43:1293-1295 Dec '88

RPVs and drones in the CR? SqLdr T.C.Hewlett. illus Hawk, pp 55-66 Mar '88

Tacit rainbow--radar-hunting missile. Jon Englund. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:34-37 Jul '88

Upgrading today's Wild Weasel system. Charles Wiseman. tab Def Elect 20:62+ Sep '88

Wild Weasel legacy--the early days. Tom Wilson. illus bibliog Def Elect 20:52-54+ Sep '88

DEFENSE SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT COLLEGE

Inside DSMC. Regular feature in some issues of PROGRAM MANAGER

DEFENSES

See Also
AIR DEFENSES
DETERRENCE

Foreign military developments. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

International defense digest. Regular feature in some issues of INTERNATIONAL DEFENSE REVIEW

DEFENSES--Arab States

Arab Gulf states--trying to confront the Iranian military threat. Leon T.Hadar. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:46-50 Jan '88

DEFENSES--Asia

Opportunities in the Far East. Gen John A. Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 43:23-24 Sep '88

DEFENSES--Asia, Southeastern

ASEAN defence news. Regular feature in some issues of ASIAN DEFENCE JOURNAL

DEFENSES--Australia

Australian defence: No 1--little to cheer about. Peter Henderson. Pac Def Rep 14:194-195+ Dec '87/ Jan '88

DEFENSES--Australia - Continued

Australian defence. No 2--the financial squeeze and changing priorities. Maj-Gen J.D.Stevenson. illus Pac Def Rep 14: 199-200 Dec '87/Jan '88

Australian Defence: No 3--money, manpower and overseas connections. Ian Hamilton. illus Pac Def Rep 14: 201-202 Dec '87/Jan '88

Down under white papers. Thomas-Durell Young. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114: 136-144 Mar '88

DEFENSES--Austria

Austria and US security. Maj John M.Luchak. map bibliog Parameters 18:87-95 Sep '88

DEFENSES--Belgium

Changing role of ODCs (Office of Defense Cooperation) in defense cooperation in armaments: The view from Brussels. Col Edward B.Sleeper and LCDR James R.Burgess. illus tab chart bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:1-25 Winter '88

DEFENSES--Canada

Call to action in the Arctic. LtCol John E.McGee. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:88-99 Mar '88

Canada upgrades its defences. John Dudman. illus Pac Def Rep 15:59-61+ Sep '88

Hardware behind the paper. Interview with Eldon J. Healey, the Canadian National Armament Director. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:94-98+ '88

Perrin Beatty's views on Canada/US relations--an interview with the Canadian Defense Minister. illus Def Sci 7:45-46+ Feb '88

DEFENSES--Canada--History

Permanent Joint Board on Defence: 50 years after Roosevelt's Kingston Declaration. LtCol C.Conliffe. illus bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:54-56+ Summer '88

DEFENSES--China

China: Threat to ASEAN remote. John H.Holdridge. illus Pac Def Rep 14:25+ Mar '88

DEFENSES--China (People's Republic)

China's defence modernisation and security policy. Ji Guoxing. illus map bibliog Asian Def J No.10:48+ Oct '88

China's defense policy in the new era. Clare Hollingworth. illus Def & For Aff 16:42-43 Jan '88

Modernising China's defence. Tai Ming Cheung. illus Armed Forces 7:414-417 Sep '88

DEFENSES--Egypt

Egypt--arms manufacturing base for the Arab world? Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:73-76 '88

DEFENSES--Europe

European security and the superpowers. Curt Gasteyger. Armada Intl 11:2 Nov-Dec '87

DEFENSES--Europe, Central

From psychosis to armored sunroofs (initial defense of fixed borders). Leonard Sullivan, Jr. illus chart tab Armed Forces Journal Intl 125:34+ Mar '88

DEFENSES--Europe, Western

Whither Europa? United we stand--divided we fall. SqLdr R.Ashenhurst. map tab Hawk, pp 79-85 Mar '88

DEFENSES--Exhibitions

ComDef '87--an assessment. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 11:57-58 Dec '87

DEFENSES--Germany (East)

Conventional force reductions on German soil: A concrete proposal. Maj Douglas A.Macgregor. bibliog Parameters 18:81-94 Dec '88

DEFENSES--Germany (West)

Conventional force reductions on German soil: A concrete proposal. Maj Douglas A.Macgregor. bibliog Parameters 18:81-94 Dec '88

Forward defence with fewer standing forces--the German Army's future structure. Wolfgang Flume. illus tab Mil Tech 12:34-36 Apr '88

West German defence production--the patient is alive and kicking. Graham Clark. illus Armada Intl 12:58+ Apr-May '88

DEFENSES--Germany (West) - Continued

West German faces nuclear modernization. Ronald D.Asmus. Survival 30:499-514 Nov-Dec '88

DEFENSES--India

Defence report--India's recent developments. Pusnpindar Singh. illus Asian Def J No.6:36+ Jun '88

India's growth industry: Militarism. Ron Matthews. illus tab bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:57-62 Spring '88

DEFENSES--Indonesia

Indonesia: A stabilizing force in Southeast Asia. map illus chart tab DISAM Jrnl 11:1-13 Fall '88

DEFENSES--Israel

Ballistic missile threat to Israel spurs political, military, industrial activity. Ariel Levite. Armed Forces J Intl 126:40+ Sep '88

International defense profile: Israeli defense forces. Joe Poyer. illus map Intl Combat Arms 6:44-52 Mar '88

Israel's Minister of Defense Yitzhak Rabin. Ariel Levite and Roni Daniel. interview. por Intl Combat Arms 6:53 Mar '88

DEFENSES--Italy

Italy's role in the defense of Europe. Luigi Caligaris. illus Intl Def Rev 21:917-921 Aug '88

Italy's strategic dilemma. Luigi Caligaris. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:47-48+ Jul-Aug '88

National security and defence model. Gen Ciro Di Martino. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:41-42+ Oct '88

DEFENSES--Japan

International defense profile: Japanese defense forces. Keith Jacobs. illus map Intl Combat Arms 6:29-37+ Sep '88

United States and Japan: A changing relationship. Synthia Seable. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:12-14 Oct '88

DEFENSES--Luxembourg

Small in number but large in symbolism. illus Officer 64:51 Jul '88

DEFENSES--Mongolia

Mongolian People's Army. Marko Milivojevic. map Armed Forces 6:562-565 Dec '87

DEFENSES--N A T O

After the INF Treaty: The NATO Defense Initiative. Dan Quayle. illus Strat Rev 16: 9-13 Winter '88

Air battle 2000 in the NATO alliance--exploiting conceptual and technological advances. MajGen Perry M.Smith, Ret. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:4-15 Winter '87/'88

Air battle--the first hours. AVM John Walker. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:28-33 Sep '88

Antitactical ballistic missile defense in NATO. Robert M.Soofer. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:14-23 Mar '88

Anti-tactical missile defense, Allied security and the INF Treaty. Keith B.Payne and Marc J.Berkowitz. illus map tab bibliog Strat Rev 16:24-34 Winter '88

Comparing forces--NATO and the Warsaw Pact. Gen John Galvin. illus por chart map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16+ Apr-May '88

Conceptual problems of conventional arms control. Robert D.Blackwill. bibliog Intl Sec 12:28-47 Spring '88

Continuing validity of flexible response & forward defense. Gen John R.Galvin. illus chart por Defense/'88, pp 5-11 Jul-Aug '88

Conventional defence improvement--a new momentum. Michael Bell. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-36+ Apr-May '88

Deterrence, defence and arms control. Christoph Bertram. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:21-24+ Sep '88

Discriminate deterrence and the Alliance. Christopher Coker. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:51-59 Spring '88

DEFENSES--N A T O - Continued

Dynamic analysis and the conventional balance in Europe. Joshua M.Epstein. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:154-165 Spring '88

European allies' 'fair share' difficult to define. Robert E.Hunter. chart AF Times 48:25 Mar 14 '88

Exclusive interview with: General John R. Galvin, USA Supreme Allied Commander Europe. Henry van Loon. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:50+ Mar '88

Fatal flaws in presenting the NATO/Warsaw Pact balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:60+ Jul '88

Flexible response--a credible defence posture? Adm John Fieldhouse. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:3-4 Summer '88

From psychosis to armored sunroofs (initial defense of fixed borders). Leonard Sullivan, Jr. illus chart tab Armed Forces Journal Intl 125:34+ Mar '88

Is NATO decisively outnumbered? Barry R.Posen. chart tab bibliog Intl Sec 12: 186-202 Spring '88

Italy's strategic dilemma. Luigi Caligaris. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:47-48+ Jul-Aug '88

Lion's share--The challenge for Allied Forces Southern Europe. ADM James Busey. illus map por NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:18-20+ Jul-Aug '88

Measuring the conventional balance in Europe. Kim R.Holmes. bibliog Intl Sec 12:166-173 Spring '88

NATO and Warsaw Pact forces: Conventional war in Europe. tab Def Monitor 17, no.3:1-8 '88

NATO modernisation and the search for conventional options. Anthony H.Cordesman. illus tab Armed Forces 7:518-521 Nov '88

DEFENSES--N A T O - Continued

NATO--need for a summit. Marvin Leibstone and Chris Jenkins. interview with Dr. David Abshire, former US Ambassador to NATO. Mil Tech 12:24 Jan '88

NATO still in the throes of structural disarmament. Thomas A.Callaghan, Jr.illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:61+ Dec '88

NATO strategy: The need to return to basics. Hans Runie. illus Strat Rev 16:28-35 Fall '88

NATO's critical options. Marvin Leibstone. illus Strat Rev 16:43-50 Spring '88

NATO's sustainability shortfall. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:43-44+ Jan-Feb '88

Numbers, strategy, and the European balance. John J.Mearsheimer. bibliog Intl Sec 12: 174-185 Spring '88

Passing shot. Extracts from an address by Lord Carrington, outgoing Secretary General of NATO, to the North Atlantic Assembly meeting in Funchal, Madeira, on 29 May 1988. illus Armed Forces 7:427-428 Sep '88

Providing modern conventional forces to NATO. Gen Carl Vuono. illus por NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:81-84+ Oct '88

Revolution in NATO's conventional defense looms from "competitive strategies" initiative. John G.Roos and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus map Armed Forces J Intl 126:114+ Oct '88

Senate hearings assess INF Treaty's impact on NATO. illus por Army 38:16-22+ Mar '88

UKAIR (United Kingdom Air Forces): The fourth region in ACE (Allied Command Europe). ACM Peter Harding. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16+ Sep '88

US Ambassador to NATO, Dr. David M. Abshire agenda: A prescription for post-INF defence. Marvin Leibstone. Mil Tech 12:22-23 Jan '88

DEFENSES--N A T O - Continued

US Marines in Europe. LtGen Carl E.Mundy. illus tab Mil Tecn 12:40-42 Aug '88

Way ahead for NATO forces. Gen Eberhard Eimler. illus Canadian Def Q 18:33-34+ Autumn '88

West German faces nuclear modernization. Ronald D.Asmus. Survival 30:499-514 Nov-Dec '88

DEFENSES--N A T O--Costs

Burden-sharing: No easy answers. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 5:36-39+ Sep '88

Europe's conventional defence: Solid progress but challenges remain. David M.Shilling. bibliog Survival 30:122-133 Mar-Apr '88

DEFENSES--New Zealand

New Zealand: Into uncharted seas. J.H.Beaglehole. illus bibliog Pac Def Rep 14:15-16+ Dec '87/Jan '88

DEFENSES--Nigeria

Nigerian armed forces. Col Edgar O'Ballance. illus map Armed Forces 6:558-561 Dec '87

DEFENSES--Norway

International defense profile: Norwegian defense forces. Joe Poyer. illus map Intl Combat Arms 6:63-71+ Jul '88

Study touts A-10 wing for Norway's defense. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:31 Jun 13 '88

U.S. Military policy and the defense of Norway. Sherwood S.Cordier. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:56-59 Mar '88

DEFENSES--Pacific Region

West Pacific defence notes. Regular feature in some issues of ASIAN DEFENCE JOURNAL

DEFENSES--Persian Gulf Region

Andover prize essay--No79 Advanced Staff Course (the Gulf Cooperation Council). Maj M.Sowaidan. map bibliog Hawk, pp 87-98 Mar '88

Gulf Co-operation Council: The security policies. Laura Guazzone. map bibliog Survival 30:134-148 Mar-Apr '88

DEFENSES--Soviet Union

Eastern bloc two-way street has its share of potholes. Steven J.Zaloga. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:52-53 Dec '88

Reasonable sufficiency and Soviet conventional defense. R.Hyland Phillips and Jeffrey I.Sands. tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:164-178 Fall '88

Sources and prospects of Gorbachev's new political thinking on security. Stephen M.Meyer. bibliog Intl Sec 13:124-163 Fall '88

Soviet SDI moves vigorously ahead. Dennis Menos. illus Mil Engr 80:10-13 Jan-Feb '88

Soviet landmine operations. illus Infantry pt 1, 78:27-31 May-Jun '88; pt 2, 78:22-25 Jul-Aug '88

Soviet military power: An assessment of the threat-1988. Frank C.Carlucci. illus Defense/88, pp 18-23 Jul-Aug '88

DEFENSES--Sweden

Coast defence Swedish style. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.10:30-32 Oct '88

New challenges for Swedish security policy. Joseph Kruzel. map bibliog Survival 30:529-543 Nov-Dec '88

Political support for the Swedish navy? Staffan Morling. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:119-122 Mar '88

Swedish Army in 1988-1992. Kim Akerman. illus Mil Tech 11:67-72 Dec '87

Swedish coastal artillery in the future. Brig Lars Rydkvist. illus Mil Tech 12:126+ Sep '88

DEFENSES--Switzerland

International defense profile: Swiss defense forces. Christian Pochhacker. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:31-37+ May '88

Switzerland's current defense posture. MajGen Frank A.Seethaler, Ret. illus map tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:625-628 '88

DEFENSES--Third World

Metamorphosis in reverse--emerging nations and their MBT (main battle tank) requirements. Chris Jenkins. illus Mil Tech 12:17-18+ Jul '88

Political economy of third world military expenditures: Impact of regime type on the defense allocation process. Robert E.Looney. tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:21-29 Spring '88

DEFENSES--United States

Conceptual framework for the future. Gen A.M.Gray. Remarks before Senate Armed Services Committee 16 March 1988. MarCor Gaz 72:10 May '88

Defense budget. tab chart AF Mag 71:48+ May '88

Defense trends. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

Disputed issue of risk (budget cuts and national security). Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:50-55 Jun '88

Philippine bases review. Hans H.Indorf. illus Pac Def Rep pt 1, 14:8+ May '88; pt 2, Philippine bases--declining strategic relevance. 14:29-30 Jun '88

ROA National Security Report. Regular feature in some issues of OFFICER

Two trillion dollars in seven years. chart tab illus Def Monitor 16, no.7:1-8 '87

US report: The Michael Dukakis view of defense. Jake Hansen. illus Def & For Aff 16:40-41 Sep '88

Unfinished business: Defense/foreign policy issues facing the next president. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power pt 1, 31:16-18+ Sep '88; pt 2, The parties, the platforms, and the candidates. 31:31-36 Oct '88

What should we defend? A new military strategy for the United States. Reprinted from Harper's, July 1988. illus map Def Monitor 17, no.4:1-8 '88

DEFENSES--United States - Continued

When is it safe to say da? (security considerations in a "deep-cuts" START regime) Barry Schneider and Michael Ennis. tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:50-54 Oct '88

DEFENSES--United States--Statistics

Defense posture at a glance. Colleen A.Bollard. Tables only. AF Mag 71:26+ Jun '88

DEFENSES--Warsaw Pact

Comparing forces--NATO and the Warsaw Pact. Gen John Galvin. illus por chart map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16+ Apr-May '88

Conceptual problems of conventional arms control. Robert D.Blackwill. bibliog Intl Sec 12:28-47 Spring '88

Dynamic analysis and the conventional balance in Europe. Joshua M.Epstein. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:154-165 Spring '88

Eastern bloc two-way street has its share of potholes. Steven J.Zaloga. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:52-53 Dec '88

Fatal flaws in presenting the NATO/Warsaw Pact balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:60+ Jul '88

Is NATO decisively outnumbered? Barry R.Posen. chart tab bibliog Intl Sec 12: 186-202 Spring '88

Measuring the conventional balance in Europe. Kim R.Holmes. bibliog Intl Sec 12:166-173 Spring '88

NATO and Warsaw Pact forces: Conventional war in Europe. tab Def Monitor 17, no.3:1-8 '88

NATO modernisation and the search for conventional options. Anthony H.Cordesman. illus tab Armed Forces 7:518-521 Nov '88

Numbers, strategy, and the European balance. John J.Mearsheimer. bibliog Intl Sec 12: 174-185 Spring '88

DEFENSES--Warsaw Pact - Continued

Warsaw Pact's new military doctrine: More velvet glove, less iron fist. Lev Yudovich. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:38-39 Feb '88

Way ahead for NATO forces. Gen Eberhard Eimler. illus Canadian Def Q 18:33-34+ Autumn '88

DEFOLIATION

Agent Orange benefits bill advances. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:4 Jul 11 '88

Chemical use controversial from the start. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:15+ Jul 25 '88

Definitive answers lacking on Agent Orange. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:15+ Jul 25 '88

New Air Force report fuels Agent Orange fire. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:8 Apr 18 '88

DEMOCRACY

Changing politics (in East Asia): How much democracy? Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 15:22-23 Aug '88

Popular government. Lt-Col Nikolai Gusev. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:8-9 Dec '87

DEMOLITION

See Also
UNDERWATER DEMOLITION

New idea in demolitions (nitrometnane). Maj Robert L.McClure. illus Mil Engr 80:41-42 Jan-Feb '88

DEMOLITION--Study and Teaching--Equipment

Realistic training on a budget: The device solution. LtCol Arthur A.Marubbio, Jr. illus Engineer 19:24-26 Nov '88

DENG XIAOPING

Deng Xiaoping and Modernization of the Chinese military. June Teufel Dreyer. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:215-231 Winter '88

DENTAL CARE

Dental woes could hinder 28% of active force. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:17 Mar 14 '88

DENTAL CARE - Continued

Dentist and defence. J.V.Haase Ewin. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.9 96-98 Sep '88

DENTAL CORPS--Army

Dental detective. SgtIC T.J.Davis. illus Soldiers 43:37 Jun '88

DENTON, Jeremiah A.

Disasters by the year 2000: Interview with Sen. Jeremiah A. Denton. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. illus Sea Power 31:7+ May '88

DEPENDENCY AND INDEMNITY COMPENSATION see SURVIVORS RIGHTS AND BENEFITS

DEPENDENTS, MILITARY see FAMILY MEMBERS

DEPLOYMENT

Coordination trip for an off-post deployment. Capt Steven D.Cage. tab Infantry 78:14-16 Jan-Feb '88

Global deployment. Richard V.Parks and others. Panel discussion. illus Def Trans J 44:19-20 Dec '88

DEPLOYMENT--Air Force

SAC (Strategic Air Command) extends its wings. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:44-50 Aug '88

DEPLOYMENT--Armed Forces

General Duane H. Cassidy, USAF, Commander-in-Chief, US Transportation Command and Commander-in-Chief, Military Airlift Command. Interview. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus por Armed Forces J Intl 125:49-50+ Jan '88

Return of the battleship. Francesco Veltri. illus Armed Forces 7:68-71 Feb '88

Senate parries war powers question again. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:9 Jun 27 '88

Strategic deployment--mobilizing and moving the force. Graham H.Turbiville, Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:41-49 Dec '88

U.S. Transportation Command--one-stop mobility shopping. Gen Duane H.Cassidy. illus por Defense/87 pp 53-58, Nov-Dec '87

DEPLOYMENT--Army

Assault and tactical bridging for armor units. BrigGen Philip L.Bolte, Ret. illus Armor 97:8-12 Nov-Dec '88

Cavalry Scouts at the Joint Readiness Training Center Capt Alan R.Horn. chart Armor 97:20-21 Nov-Dec '88

Creative logistics in Costa Rica. Col Allan G.Little and Capt James E.Chambers. illus tab Army Log, pp 8-13 Jan-Feb '88

Deploying a medical company. Capt David A.Rubenstein. illus Army Log, pp 15-17 Nov-Dec '88

Deploying the 'Big Red One'. Maj Peter S.Kindsvatter. illus Army Log, pp 22-26 Sep-Oct '88

SCALP (scenario-determined computer-assisted logistics planning)--growing capabilities. William O.Hedgepeth and Capt Martina R.DeVries. illus Army Log, pp 6-7 Jan-Feb '88

DEPLOYMENT--Marine Corps

MPS (Maritime Prepositioning Ship): How goes it? LtCol David B.Brown. chart MarCor Gaz 72:31-33 Jan '88

UDP (Unit Deployment Program)--in need of maintenance. Capts Gregory J.Penczak & John D.Manley. tab MarCor Gaz 72:16-17 Dec '88

DEPLOYMENT--Navy

Navy in 1987. Frank Elliott. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:146-150+ May '88

DEPOTS, SUPPLY

Modern depot management calls for logics and computers. John Reed. illus Armada Intl 12:75-78 Aug-Sep '88

New Zealand: Not nuclear shy when there's Antarctic business. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 15:37 Oct '88

DEPOTS, SUPPLY--Army

General support training: A beginning. Maj Michael H.Zang. illus Army Log, pp 34-37 Mar-Apr '88

DEPOTS, SUPPLY--Army - Continued

Maintainer's friend (Materiel Readiness Support Activity). Glen Adams. illus Army Log, pp 16-19 Mar-Apr '88

Standard depot-level support concept--tested and proven. Jack R.Isom. illus Army Log, pp 6-7 Nov-Dec '88

Theft--the problem no one wants to talk about. Col David Garner and John T.Donohue. illus Army Log, pp 24-27 May-Jun '88

DEPOTS, SUPPLY--Defense Dept

DISC (Defense Industrial Supply Center) tightens the screws on fastener fraud. James D.Nicolo. illus AF J Log 12:5+ Summer '88

DEPOTS, SUPPLY--Equipment

Modern depot management calls for logics and computers. John Reed. illus Armada Intl 12:75-78 Aug-Sep '88

DEPUY, William E.

Concepts of operation: The heart of command, the tool of doctrine. Gen William E.DePuy, Ret. illus tab Army 38:26-32+ Aug '88

DESERT OPERATIONS

Desert Air Force--fighter combat over the desert. illus Def Update Intl No.89:28-30+ Jul '88

Desert maintenance for XOs and BMOs. Capt Kevin P.O'Dwyer. illus Armor 97:23-25 Mar-Apr '88

Desert run (Special Forces soldiers challenged desert with Humvees and motorcycles). SP4 William Bradner. illus Soldiers 43:33-35 Apr '88

Desert training center: Yesterday and today. Francis G.Blake. illus Armor 97:25-29 Nov-Dec '88

DESERTION, MILITARY

Desertions, AWOLs remain at low levels. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:33 Feb 29 '88

DESIGN TO COST CONCEPT see COST CONTROL

DESTROYERS

ANZAC frigate project surges ahead. A.W.Grazebrook. illus Pac Def Rep 14:48+ Mar '88

ANZAC frigates: Will New Zealand bow out? Peter Jennings. illus Pac Def Rep 15:47-49 Aug '88

Age of the frigate--latest developments and acquisitions in Australia, New Zealand and the ASEAN nations. P.Lewis Young. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-23 May '88

Down payment on the future Navy. James D. Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. Interview with NavSea Commander Vice Adm. William H.Rowden. illus por Sea Power 31:7+ Mar '88

Frigates: Quo vadis? VADM Joseph Metcalf, Ret. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-72 May '88

Giant killers for the next century--the role of destroyers in modern naval warfare. Steven Ryan. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:15-19 May '88

NFR90--NATO's next-generation frigate? Ted Hooton. illus tab Intl Def Rev, 21 no.4:409-411 '88

New frigate designs for NATO navies. Mark Hewish. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.4: 413-417 '88

Royal Scheide gearing for new NATO frigates. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:166 '88

Stark report. Michael Vlahos. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:63-67 May '88

Surface ships revisited. Norman Polmar. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:133-135 Jan '88

Trump Tribal class update and modernisation project. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:114-115 '88

World naval developments 1987. Norman Friedman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 219-221+ May '88

DESTROYERS--Costs

ANZAC frigates--New Zealand's change of course? M.Robertson. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.4:72+ Apr '88

DESTROYERS--Design

Comparative studies for new US frigate hull. E.H.Serter. illus tab chart Intl Def Rev 21, no.2: 171-173 '88

Current frigate design and equipment--a comparison between leading types in Western navies. Colin G.Wood. illus Armada Intl 12:56-58+ Aug-Sep '88

Designing a destroyer for the 21st Century. LT John P.Spencer. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:138-143 Oct '88

DESTROYERS--Equipment

Current frigate design and equipment--a comparison between leading types in Western navies. Colin G.Wood. illus Armada Intl 12:56-58+ Aug-Sep '88

DESTROYERS--Survivability

Combat vulnerability: So what's new? RADM Edward W.Carter III, Ret. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:74-77 May '88

DETECTION EQUIPMENT

Infrared search and track (IRST) systems advantage. Maj James R.Grant. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:2-4 Spring '88

New response to infrared-guided threats. Stephen M.Hardy. illus J of Elect Def 11:109 Oct '88

New tester for B-1B's ALQ-161. Stephen M.Hardy. illus J of Elect Def 11:118 Oct '88

Scout car for detecting NBC contamination. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.10:34-35 Oct '88

Shipborne EW in France--integrated and complementary. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:177-179 '88

Testing phase interferometer systems. Norman Grossman. illus chart J of Elect Def 11:102+ Oct '88

DETENTE

Bringing out the worst in European politics. Angelo Codevilla and L.Francis Bouchey. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:14-23 Winter '88

DETERRENCE

After the INF Treaty the maritime strategy should become more important than ever. Francis J.West, Jr. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:2-5+ Jan '88

After the INF Treaty: The NATO Defense Initiative. Dan Quayle. illus Strat Rev 16: 9-13 Winter '88

Antitactical ballistic missile defense in NATO. Robert M.Soofer. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:14-23 Mar '88

Anti-tactical missile defense, Allied security and the INF Treaty. Keith B.Payne and Marc J.Berkowitz. illus map tab bibliog Strat Rev 16:24-34 Winter '88

As its dynamism grows, an upgrading of the stature of the Pacific is long overdue. ADM Thomas B.Hayward, Ret. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:50-54+ Jan '88

Continuing validity of flexible response and forward defence. Gen John R.Galvin. por RUSI Jrnl 133:5-9 Summer '88

Deterrence, defence and arms control. Christoph Bertram. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:21-24+ Sep '88

Discriminate deterrence and the Alliance. Christopher Coker. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:51-59 Spring '88

Discriminate deterrence: Harbinger of a new strategy. RADM W.J.Holland, Jr, Ret. Signal 42:193-194 Jun '88

Emerging deterrence technologies. CDR Robert B.Shields, Jr. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:126-128+ Oct '88

Escalation in reasonable sufficiency--(Rear Adm. William O.) Studeman spells out Soviet improvements 'in all warfare areas'. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:15-18 May '88

DETERRENCE - Continued

Essential irrelevance of nuclear weapons--stability in the postwar world. John Mueller. bibliog Intl Sec 13:55-79 Fall '88

Extended deterrence and nuclear escalation: Options in Europe. Stephen J.Cimbala. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:9-31 Fall '88

Flexible response--a credible defence posture? Adm John Fieldhouse. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:3-4 Summer '88

For our nation, there must be both combat and staying power. ADM Isaac C.Kidd, Jr, Ret. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:64-70 Jan '88

International security studies: A report of a conference on the state of the field. Joseph S.Nye, Jr and Sean M.Lynn-Jones. bibliog Intl Sec 12:5-27 Spring '88

Mad dogs and Englishmen: British rearmament, deterrence, and appeasement, 1934-35. Gaines Post, Jr. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14: 329-357 Spring '88

Michael P. Stone keynotes forum theme "Deterrence thru deployment". illus Def Trans J 44:11-13 Dec '88

Mission: Deter war. ADM William J.Crowe, Jr. illus Natl Guard 42:18-20+ Feb '88

NATO strategy and nuclear weapons: A reluctant embrace. Stephen J.Cimbala. bibliog Parameters 18:51-62 Jun '88

NATO strategy: The need to return to basics. Hans Ruhle. illus Strat Rev 16:28-35 Fall '88

Nuclear war and nuclear disarmament. Constantine P.Tzanos. bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:91-104 Spring '88

Nuclear weapons at sea. CAPT Linton F.Brooks. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:41-45 Aug '88

Political effects of nuclear weapons. Robert Jervis. bibliog Intl Sec 13:80-90 Fall '88

DETERRENCE - Continued

Preserving the common defense. Frank C.Carlucci. illus chart Defense/88, pp 2-27 May-Jun '88

Ready Army, partner in global deterrence--the ingredients are people, resources, doctrine, and training. Gen Carl E.Vuono. illus Sea Power 31:113+ Apr '88

Strategic Defense Initiative in the military context. LtCol G.E.Myers. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:12-26 Summer '88

Strategic crossroads--the road not taken? LtCol Donald G.Morrow. illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:70-83 Fall '88

Strategic forces at the brink of START (Strategic Arms Reduction Talks). Robert S.Dudney. illus tab AF Mag 71:36-43 Feb '88

Survivable mix for discriminate deterrence--Ikle/Wohlstetter Commission urges 'integrated' long-term strategy. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:171+ Apr '88

Trans-Atlantic partnership for security: Canada in NATO. Gen John R.Galvin. por illus chart Canadian Def Q 18:9-10+ Summer '88

What should we defend? A new military strategy for the United States. Reprinted from Harper's, July 1988. illus map Def Monitor 17, no.4:1-8 '88

DICKINSON, William L.

Rep. Bill Dickinson on defense. Brian Green. por AF Mag 71:100-102 Aug '88

DIESEL ENGINES

Air-independent propulsion trials get under way. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:531-532 '88

MTU tank diesels--new developments. R.M.Ogorkiewicz. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:57-58+ '88

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS see DIGITAL EQUIPMENT

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT

See Also
DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

Charting a world of all-digital maps. MajGen Robert F.Durkin. illus por Defense/88, pp 20-26 Mar-Apr '88

Direction finding displays using digital technology. David Z.Janich. illus tab J of Elect Def 11:55-56+ Oct '88

Military data recording has new dimension. James M.Dunford and Keith Russ. illus Def Sci 7:38-39 Oct '88

Tactical digital facsimile--revolutionising battlefield command & control. Gowri S.Sundaram. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3: 253-255 '88

DIPLOMACY

Consequences of diplomatic ineptitude in Central America could burden us for years. Trevor Armbrister. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:72-78 Jan '88

Iran's violent diplomacy. Alex von Dornoch. bibliog Survival 30:252-266 May-Jun '88

Ripeness and the settlment of international disputes. Richard N.Haass. bibliog Survival 30:232-251 May-Jun '88

DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

Diplomatic traveler--are State Department travel restrictions hurting U.S. Diplomacy? Lesley Barnes & Timothy B.Clark. illus Govt Exec 20:53-54 Feb '88

Morale crisis at Foggy Bottom (U.S.Foreign Service). Christopher Madison. illus chart Govt Exec 20:10-15 Feb '88

DIRECTION-FINDING EQUIPMENT

Direction finding displays using digital technology. David Z.Janich. illus tab J of Elect Def 11:55-56+ Oct '88

DISARMAMENT

Adm. William J.Crow, (SecDef Frank) Carlucci urge Senate ratification of INF pact. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Feb 8 '88

DISARMAMENT - Continued

Elimination of chemical weapons: Is agreement in sight? Charles C.Flowerree. illus Armed Forces 7:350-354 Aug '88

European security and the superpowers. Curt Gasteyger. Armada Intl 11:2 Nov-Dec '87

Groups call for cuts by U.S. in Europe--Report outlines response to Soviet offer. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:16 Dec 26 '88

INF verification regime--not perfect, but effective. Dennis Menos. tab illus Mil Engr 80:160-163 Mar-Apr '88

Nuclear war and nuclear disarmament. Constantine P.Tzanos. bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:91-104 Spring '88

Power for good (first Pershing II missile destroyed in Karnack, Texas). LtCol Donald Maple. illus Soldiers 43:28-31 Dec '88

Unfulfilled initiative: Disarmament negotiations and the Hague Peace Conferences of 1899 and 1907. David J.Bettez. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:57-62 Autumn '88

Will the INF ban increase chances of war in Europe? Capt George C.Tillery. illus Army 38:22-25+ May '88

DISASTERS

See Also
TORNADOES
VOLCANOES

Air Force joins in earthquake relief efforts. Roy Adams. illus AF Times 49:7+ Dec 26 '88

Missions of mercy (U.S. Air Force disaster relief in Latin America). Robert C.Sullivan. illus Airman 32:37-39 Mar '88

TEXS (Army's Tactical Explosive System) blows the plug--a tactical explosive adapted for flood control. James W.Lloyd and Jack H.Hurdle. illus Mil Engr 80:428-431 Jul '88

DISCHARGES, RELEASES, AND SEPARATIONS

See Also
REDUCTION IN FORCE
RETIREMENT

DISCHARGES, RELEASES, AND SEPARATIONS - Continued

Many face choice: Re-up early or leave. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:1+ Jan 25 '88

DISCHARGES, RELEASES, AND SEPARATIONS--Air Force

1,146 Members cut in '87 for being overweight. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:8 Jan 18 '88

Seven-day option changes go into effect Jan 1. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:10 Dec 26 '88

22,400 EM will leave under rollback program. David W.Givans. illus AF Times 48:3 May 2 '88

USAF separation debts slowly waning. Bill Dunn. AF Compt 22:5 Apr '88

DISCHARGES, RELEASES, AND SEPARATIONS--Armed Forces--United States

Study: Lesbians discharged more often than gay men. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:16+ Mar 7 '88

DISCHARGES, RELEASES, AND SEPARATIONS--Army

After ETS (program helps smooth the way for soldiers leaving the Army). Gerri Taylor. illus Soldiers 43:10-11 Jan '88

DISCIPLINE, MILITARY

Answering for a breach of discipline. Lt-Col Vladimir Khalturin. interview. Soviet Mil Rev No.9:20-21 Sep '88

Handling bad check offenses. Maj Eugene V.Kelley, Jr. MarCor Gaz 72:33-34 Oct '88

If you have rank, you are involved. Maj Gregory M.Huckabee. Army 38:50-52+ Jun '88

It isn't over 'till it's over (four phases of tech training). Bruce D.Callander. illus AF Mag 71:62-64+ Dec '88

Soviet Army disciplinary battalions. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:114-116 Mar '88

DISCRIMINATION see RACE RELATIONS

DISEASES

AIDS--its strategic consequences in Black Africa. Al J.Venter. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:357-359 '88

AIDS policy extended to reservists' spouses. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:17-18 Sep 5 '88

AIDS: The Army's action plan. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:9-11 May '88

AIDS threat. J.V.Haase Ewin. illus Asian Def J No.7:70+ Jul '88

Agencies told to adopt policy barring AIDS bias. Rita Zeidner. AF Times 49:26 Aug 15 '88

Agent Orange benefits bill advances. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:4 Jul 11 '88

At least 8 have been charged with AIDS-related offenses. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:36 Jun 13 '88

Bulimia afflicts 22% of first-year Academy women. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8 Apr 25 '88

DOD moves to block the spread of AIDS. J.Jarrett Clinton. Based on Congressional testimony, Dec 9, 1987. tab illus Defense/88, pp 27-31 Mar-Apr '88

DOD: Reserves show higher AIDS rate. Vesta Kimble. illus AF Times 48:10+ Feb 29 '88

Deputy Secretary of Defense Taft backs plan to separate victims of AIDS virus. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:14+ Apr 4 '88

Federal AIDS--what happens when AIDS invades the government work force? Lesley Barnes. illus Govt Exec 20:46-48 Jul '88

Former patients being notified of AIDS virus risk. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 48:12 Feb 15 '88

Guidelines drawn to protect AIDS-infected federal workers. Anne Laurent. AF Times 48:14+ Apr 4 '88

DISEASES - Continued

HIV testing--impact on the National Guard. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus map chart Natl Guard 42:16-18+ Sep '88

Killer close to you: Heart disease. J.V.Haase Ewin. illus Asian Def J No.10:114-117 Oct '88

Military exchanges report heavy sales of condoms. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:12+ Feb 15 '88

Officer corps shares in goals. Robert E. Windom. illus Officer 64:122-126 Feb '88

On the front lines against AIDS. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:6-9 May '88

Rabies: New effective vaccine is safe. J.V.Haase Ewin. map Asian Def J No.1:80-82 Jan '88

Representative Byron addresses DOD AIDS policy. illus Natl Guard 42:22 Sep '88

Serious as a heart attack. John Gatski. chart Sergeants 27:20-21 Jun '88

Study: AIDS virus may damage mental functions. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:3+ Jan 4 '88

Syphilis rate lowest in 4 years in military. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:26 Sep 12 '88

DISEASES--Statistics

Fewer service members infected with AIDS virus. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:13 Aug 22 '88

DISEASES--Testing

AIDS: The Army's action plan. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:9-11 May '88

DISPERSAL, MILITARY

Dispersal bases--fast-response needs prompt STOL planes, remote sites. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:11+ Aug 22 '88

DISPLACED PERSONS see REFUGEES

DISPLAY SYSTEMS

Advanced tactical aviation cockpit interfaces. Steven Daskal. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:58-60+ Sep '88

British industry eyes EFA (European Fighter Aircraft) and exports. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:377-379 '88

Combat cockpit of the future--US promotes ambitious cockpit diplays. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:363-366 '88

France pushes for new solutions. Robert Salvy and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:369-372 '88

Services 'eye' new visual systems. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:19-20+ Mar '88

Silent low-level night attack--trusting in a map data base. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:353-355 Apr '88

DISTANT EARLY WARNING SYSTEMS

Acoustic DEW (distant early warning) line--an innovative possibility for strategic early warning. Yale Jay Lubkin. Def Sci 7:15+ Feb '88

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL

China bomber (Maj Horace "Stump" Carswell, WWII hero). John L.Frisbee. illus AF Mag 71:107 Apr '88

DJIBOUTI

Horn of Africa--Djibouti, Somalia and Ethiopia. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:30-41 Mar '88

DOCKS

ANZAC frigate project surges ahead. A.W.Grazebrook. illus Pac Def Rep 14:48+ Mar '88

GID Garden Island Dockyard Sydney, Australia: A special report. John Grigsby. illus Pac Def Rep 15:35-38 Sep '88

Short list surprise (Australian Defence Department has published the initial short list for Navy's new surface combatant project.) A.W.Grazebrook. illus Pac Def Rep 14:12-14 Nov '87

DOCTOR, Henry, Jr

IG (Inspector General) training assessment assists commanders. LtGen Henry Doctor, Jr. por illus chart Army 38:188-191+ Oct '88

DOCTORS see PHYSICIANS

DOCTRINE--Air Force--United States

Civil engineers: Doctrineless warriors. LtCol Ronald A.Torgerson. bibliog AF J Log 12:8-11 Fall '88

Combat Support Doctrine: Another point of view. Maj Teresa Y.Wegemer. AF J Log 12:6-7 Fall '88

Doctrine, technology, and air warfare--a late twentieth-century perspective. Richard P.Hallion. From a speech delivered to the Air Force Doctrinal Conference, Hurlburt Field, Florida, 5 March 1987. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:16-27 Fall '87

Evolution of an Air Force Logistics Concept of Opperations. Col Richard F.Trainor. illus tab AF J Log 12:1-4 Winter '88

Ira Eaker and the ear of Dionysius. Col Timothy E.Kline. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:70-73 Fall '87

Of autogyros and dinosaurs. LtCol L.Parker Temple III. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:38-50 Fall '88

Organizing for combat support in the twenty-first century. LtCol Karen C.Umberger. tab bibliog AF J Log 12:1-3 Fall '88

Question of doctrine? Maj Richard D.Newton. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:17-22 Fall '88

Some thoughts on Combat Support Doctrine (AFM 1-10). Maj Michael C.Green. AF J Log 12:4-6 Fall '88

Sowing the seams--strategic bombers versus follow-on forces. Col Martin T.Daack. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:22-30 Winter '87/'88

DOCTRINE--Armed Forces--China (People's Republic)

Chinese armed forces' long march to modernization--a look at current reorganization and reequipment plans. Gordon Jacobs. illus Armada Intl 11:79-80+ Sep-Oct '87

DOCTRINE--Armed Forces--Soviet Union

Another look at the USSR's "defensive" doctrine. William F.Scott. illus AF Mag 71:48-52 Mar '88

New Soviet military doctrine: Origins and implications. Phillip A.Petersen and Notra Trulock III. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:9-24 Summer '88

New Soviet military doctrine: Reality or mirage? Leon Goure. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:25-33 Summer '88

Perestroika, doctrinal change and the Soviet Navy. Theodore A.Neely and CAPT Steve F.Kime. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:45-54 Fall '88

Sources and prospects of Gorbachev's new political thinking on security. Stephen M.Meyer. bibliog Intl Sec 13:124-163 Fall '88

Soviet military doctrine and conventional arms control. Jacob W.Kipp illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:3-23 Dec '88

Space control and Soviet military strategy. Nicholas L.Johnson. illus chart Def Elect 20:74-76+ May '88

DOCTRINE--Armed Forces--United States

Dialogue: On words or reality? The Humpty Dumpty approach to doctrine development. John M.Gates. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68: 58-63 May '88

Direct delivery: Power projection doctrine for the nineties. Col Don Streater. illus bibliog Airlift 10:14-18 Fall '88

Joint operations--The world looks different from 10,000 feet. Col Dennis M.Drew. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:4-16 Fall '88

Real tenets of military space doctrine. Col Kenneth A.Myers and LtCol John G.Tockston. illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:54-68 Winter '88

Tactical airlift. BrigGen Billy M.Knowles, Ret. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:41-47 Fall '87

DOCTRINE--Armed Forces--Warsaw Pact

For lasting peace--the military doctrine of the Warsaw Treaty countries. Col-Gen Makhmut Gareyev. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:3-5 Dec '87

DOCTRINE--Army

Operation Michael: The seeds of AirLand Battle. Capt Hilario H.Ochoa. illus bibliog Armor 97:40-43 Jan-Feb '88

DOCTRINE--Army--China (People's Republic)

Reorganization of China's Armed Forces. June Teufel Dreyer. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:58-61 Nov '88

DOCTRINE--Army--United States

Armor in low-intensity conflict: The U.S. experience in Vietnam. Maj Michael R.Matheny. illus map bibliog Armor pt 1, 97:9-15 Jul-Aug '88; pt 2, The Soviet experience in Afghanistan. 97:6-11 Sep-Oct '88

Army Intelligence School. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:77-80 Aug '88

Army's rear area security doctrine. Maj John J.Sayen, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 72:37-39 Feb '88

Battle of Booneville--Philip Sheridan's tactics as a precursor to AirLand Battle doctrine. Capt O.C.Burnette. illus bibliog Armor 97:40-44 May-Jun '88

Brave rifles at the NTC. Maj Steve Speakes. tab illus Armor 97:19-23 May-Jun '88

Bridging the gap: Special Forces as a member of the combined arms team. Maj Glenn M.Harned. illus tab chart Special Warfare 1:2-9 Oct '88

Defining the spectrum of conflict--toward a unified national strategy. Maj Edward J.Filiberti. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:34-43 Apr '88

Leadership doctrine for the AirLand Battle. Maj Thomas G.Clark. Armor 97:32-34 May-Jun '88

Operational level of support: In search of doctrine. Maj William R.Fast. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:46-53 Feb '88

DOCTRINE--Army--United States - Continued

Providing modern conventional forces to NATO. Gen Carl Vuono. illus por NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:81-84+ Oct '88

Sowing the seams--strategic bombers versus follow-on forces. Col Martin T.Daack. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:22-30 Winter '87/'88

Sustainment doctrine--not keeping pace with AirLand Battle doctrine. LtCol Charles W. McInnis. illus Mil Rev 68:22-29 Feb '88

Tactical intelligence is key to the AirLand Battle scenario. Scott R.Gourley. illus Def Elect 20:43-44+ Feb '88

DOCTRINE--China

Careful notes from an ageless Chinese general. Capt George C.Aucoin. MarCor Gaz 72:78-79 Feb '88

DOCTRINE--Defense Dept--United States

MAD (mutual assured destruction) out--"smart" weapons in (according to "Discriminate Deterrence", report of the Commission on Integrated Long-Term Strategy). Howard Handleman. Pac Def Rep 14:39+ Apr '88

Operational art in the joint and combined arenas. Col Dwight L.Adams, Ret and LtCol Clayton R.Newell. bibliog Parameters 18:33-39 Jun '88

DOCTRINE--Marine Corps--Handbooks, Manuals, etc

Ideas for changing doctrine. Col Michael D.Wyly. illus MarCor Gaz 72:41-43 Aug '88

DOCTRINE--Marine Corps--United States

Bridging the doctrinal gap. Capt R.Scott Moore. illus MarCor Gaz 72:47-49 Apr '88

MAGTF (Marine air-ground task force) and low-intensity conflict. Capt Michael H.Decker. illus MarCor Gaz 72:45-47 Mar '88

Next agenda: Military reform. William S.Lind. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 72:48-53 Jun '88; pt 2, 72:50-54 Jul '88

DOCTRINE--N A T O

Status of follow-on forces attack technologies. James Blackwell. illus Mil Tech 12:115-116+ Oct '88

DOCTRINE--Soviet Union

SDI, the Soviet investment debate and Soviet military policy. James M.McConnell. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:47-62 Winter '88

Soviet bio-chemical threat: The real issue. Brig John Hemsley. Lecture. bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:15-22 Spring '88

DOCTRINE--United States

Testing massive retaliation: Credibility and crisis management in the Taiwan Strait. H.W.Brands, Jr. bibliog Intl Sec 12:124-151 Spring '88

DOCTRINE--Warsaw Pact

Warsaw Treaty military doctrine--a doctrine of peace. Viktor Kulikov. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:28-30+ Apr-May '88

DOGS

Dud: 'A constant in a land ravaged by war'. LtCol Richard L.Hargrove, Ret. illus Army 38:67-68 Feb '88

Military pet: Well-bred and well-fed. Kathy Boyle. illus tab Interservice 8:20-22+ Winter '88

DOLE, Robert J.

Campaign '88 (Presidential candidates' platforms). Emily Kendall-Hoar. illus por J of Def & Diplomacy pt 1, 6:13-19 Jan '88; pt 2, 6:10-17 Feb '88; pt 3, 6:51-54 Mar '88

Thirteen Presidential candidates: National security and its share of the federal budget. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup opposite p 168):1-16 Feb '88

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC

Caribbean grouping. map tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-38 Jun '88

DOO-HWAN, Chun

Exclusive interview: Parting comments from President Chun Doo Hwan. illus por Def & For Aff 16:8-10 Jan '88

DOPPELT, Fredric F.

Division brings human side to forefront (Air Force Systems Command's Human Systems Division). David W.Givans. illus AF Times 48:16+ Jul 4 '88

DOUGHERTY, Russell E.

Task force urges joint-duty study at military school. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Mar 14 '88

DOWNS, Michael P.

ComStores, BXs face competing pressures. P.J.Budahn. illus AF Times 48:6 Jan 11 '88

Panel: Stores must keep up with changing needs. AF Times 48:6+ Jan 11 '88

DREDGING

Dredging proposal interests the Corps and industry. James H.Bradley. illus Mil Engr 80:380-381 Jul '88

Readiness...preserves peace. LtGen E.R.Heiberg III. illus Mil Eng 80:14-19 Jan-Feb '88

DRILL

Drill: Necessity or anachronism? LtCol William C.Curtis. illus MarCor Gaz 72:21-22 Dec '88

Importance of practicing battle drills. Capt Edward C.Cardon. Reprinted from Army Magazine, June 1988. illus Engineer 19:32-33 Nov '88

Marching drill review. Col Nikolai Danilov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.9:38-39 Sep '88

Team battle drills: Translating doctrine into action. Capt Ed Smith. illus Armor 97:12-17 Sep-Oct '88

DRONES

See Also
REMOTELY PILOTED VEHICLES
TARGETS, AERIAL

Air forces enlist anti-radar drones--low-cost loitering saves high-cost crews. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:465-467 May '88

Developments in anti-radar warfare. Doug Richardson. illus Mil Tech 12:89-90+ Jun '88

Europe leading USA on military UAVs? Towards pilotless battlefield surveillance and targeting. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:779-780 Aug '88

DRONES - Continued

Expendable drones--can they restore battlefield mobility? illus tab Def Update Intl No.90:25-31+ Aug '88

Profile: Reconnaissance drone system CL 289. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:33-40 Jun '88

RPVs and drones in the CR? SqLdr T.C.Hewlett. illus Hawk, pp 55-66 Mar '88

Remotely piloted vehicles--drones, decoys & snoops. Joe Poyer. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:63-73 May '88

Unmanned air vehicles. Steven Shaker. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 5:41-46 Dec '87

Unmanned offensive aircraft--have they a future? WgComdr G.W.Cunningham. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:27-33 Summer '88

DRUG ADDICTS

Needle in the heart (drug problem in the Soviet forces). E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:206-208 May '88

DRUG ADDICTS--Rehabilitation

New panel to tap facilities for drug centers. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 49:24 Nov 14 '88

DRUG ENFORCEMENT ADMINISTRATION

Professionalism and effectiveness for critical missions--USCG prepares to weather the 'budgetary storms'. ADM Paul A.Yost Jr. por illus tab Sea Power 31:97+ Apr '88

DRUGS

Age of urinalysis. Carol Matlack. illus Govt Exec 20:12-16 Mar '88

Army and the drug war: Politics or national security? Col Michael H.Abbott. map illus tab bibliog Parameters 18:95-112 Dec '88

Capitol Hill and Pentagon face off on drug war. CAPT Frank W.Ault, Ret. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:60+ Nov '88

Colombian drug connection--its source, distribution and impact. Ron Chepesiuk. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:26-28 Apr '88

DRUGS - Continued

Conferees back DOD surveillance to combat drugs. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:4 Jul 4 '88

Delays, deferments, debacles, and disasters—Coast Guard budget problems still unresolved. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:17-18+ Aug '88

Drug, alcohol, tobacco use declines. Grant Willis. chart AF Times 48:2+ Aug 8 '88

Drug-free Air Force (Air Force Drug Testing Laboratory). LtCol Bob McCullough. illus Airman 32:24-26 Jun '88

Drug trafficking and abuse threaten national security. Capt Frank W.Ault, Ret. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup): 12-15 Jul '88

FBI uses science to maintain peace. William S.Sessions. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup):1-4 Jul '88

Greater use of military to fight drugs voted. Rick Maze and James Longo. illus AF Times 48:1+ May 16 '88

Narco-terrorism and the Cuban connection. Rachel Ehrenfeld. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:55-63 Summer '88

National Guard joins drug war--troops help conduct drug searches in ports and border areas of 3 states. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 49:16 Sep 5 '88

Officials on border support military role in drug war. John Burlage. AF Times 48:3 Jun 13 '88

1,600 would-be recruits fail drug screening. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:2+ Aug 8 '88

Panel to weigh larger anti-drug role for military. James Longo. AF Times 48:28 May 16 '88

Pentagon grudgingly accepts larger role in drug war--military may handle command, control--defense lists needs to seal U.S. bordors. John Burlage and James Longo. illus AF Times 48:4 May 23 '88

DRUGS - Continued

Pre-enlistment drug-alcohol tests start June 1. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:4 Apr 18 '88

Psychiatrists opposing plan to let psycnologists prescribe. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:20 Dec 5 '88

Security police teach students how to 'say no' to drug use. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:10 Feb 15 '88

Senate-House parley to decide military drug role. John Burlage. AF Times 48:4+ May 30 '88

Supporting drug interdiction. LtCol David K.Storey. MarCor Gaz 72:25 Sep '88

Survey details alcohol, drug use in DOD schools. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:37 Mar 14 '88

Using military more won't stop smuggling of drugs, study says. John Burlage. AF Times 48:14 Apr 11 '88

Waging the war on drugs. RADM H.B.Thorsen. US Nav Inst Proc 114:172-173 May '88

War at sea: Drug interdiction in the Caribbean. James E.Meason. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:6-13 Jun '88

War on drugs--a Latin American perspective. Ron Chepesiuk. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:48-51 Dec '88

Yes to the war on drugs, but easy does it. MajGen Ansel M.Stroud, Jr. por Natl Guard 42:2+ Jul '88

DRUGS--Study and Teaching

Domino says 'No!' (Clown teaches military children about drugs.) AIC Luke Britt. illus Airman 32:20-22 Oct '88

DRY DOCKS see DOCKS

DUAL-BASING see DEPLOYMENT

DUKAKIS, Michael S.

Bush vs. Dukakis on defense and foreign policy. por Intl Combat Arms 6:33-36 Nov '88

Dems stake out safe defense stance. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8 Aug 8 '88

Soviet leadership is challenging the NATO alliance. Michael S.Dukakis. illus por Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup): 7-9 Jul '88

US report: The Michael Dukakis view of defense. Jake Hansen. illus Def & For Aff 16:40-41 Sep '88

Unfinished business: Defense/foreign policy issues facing the next president. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power pt 1, 31:16-18+ Sep '88; pt 2, The parties, the platforms, and the candidates. 31:31-36 Oct '88

DULLES, John F.

To the nuclear brink: Eisenhower, Dulles, and the Quemoy-Matsu Crisis. Gordon H.Chang. bibliog map Intl Sec 12:96-123 Spring '88

DUNN, Robert F.

Exclusive AFJI interview with VAdm Robert F. Dunn, USN Assistant Chief of Naval Operations, Air Warfare. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por tab map Armed Forces J Intl 125:42+ Jul '88

DURKIN, Robert F.

Charting a world of all-digital maps. MajGen Robert F.Durkin. illus por Defense/88, pp 20-26 Mar-Apr '88

DUST

Dust palliatives for airfields. Warren K.Wray and others. illus tab Mil Engr 80:652-655 Nov-Dec '88

# E



E C C M see ELECTRONIC COUNTER-COUNTERMEASURES

E C M see ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURES

E F T S see ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER SYSTEM

E L I N T see INTELLIGENCE, ELECTRONIC

E S M see ELECTRONIC WARFARE SUPPORT MEASURES

E S P see EXTRASENSORY PERCEPTION

EAKER, Ira C.

Blytheville installation to be named for Eaker. por AF Times 48:20 May 30 '88

Ira Eaker and the ear of Dionysius. Col Timothy E.Kline. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:70-73 Fall '87

LtGen Ira C. Eaker, USAF (Ret.)--an aide's memoir. James Parton. illus por Aerosp Hist 34:226-235 Winter/Dec '87

EARS

Well, DOC...I could clear my ears (preventing ear and sinus blocks). Capt Kurt A.Fichtner and others. illus Flying Safety 44:9-11 Sep '88

EARTHQUAKES see DISASTERS

ECOLOGY see ENVIRONMENT

ECONOMIC AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES

What in the world is a SATMO (Security Assistance Training Management Office)? Maj Scotty Paul. illus tab chart DISAM Jrnl 10:118-131 Spring '88

ECONOMIC AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES--
Soviet Union

Air Force joins in earthquake relief efforts. Roy Adams. illus AF Times 49:7+ Dec 26 '88

ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Defence and industry: Agenda for debate. Gavin Kennedy. tab bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133: 59-64 Summer '88

Examination of the sensitivity of the Economic Order Quantity formula using Lotus 1-2-3. Donand R.Gibson and Steven M.Zimmerman. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:39-41 Winter '88

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Economic security. Nikolai Chikhachlov. Soviet Mil Rev No.12:36-37 Dec '87

ECONOMICS

Calm before a storm? The tenuous calm that surrounds the fiscal 1989 budget depends on economic skies remaining rosy. Lawrence J.Haas. illus tab Govt Exec 20:44-47 Apr '88

ECUADOR

Long hard road (U.S.-Ecuadorian combined engineer training exercise). SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:21-26 Jan '88

EDNEY, Leon A.

Interview: Leon A.Edney, Vice Admiral, U. S. Navy. Mark Gatlin and Follin Armfield. US Nav Inst Proc 114:143-145 May '88

EDUCATION--United States

Bill would give one-time break to GI Bill dropouts. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:10 May 30 '88

Committee votes to ease some GI Bill rules. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:11 Jul 18 '88

Government accountants and the C.P.A. certificate. Roy G.Wariner. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:10-12 Fall '88

New Montgomery G.I. Bill. Jenelle L.Flocke. illus Soldiers 43:50-52 Mar '88

Panel OKs 2nd sign-up for Montgomery GI Bill. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:11+ Apr 4 '88

Panel backs extension of diploma deadline. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:10 Jul 18 '88

Profile of continuing professional education and the CPA. Paul E.Bayes and James H.Potts. tab illus bibliog Armed Forces Compt 33:6-9 Summer '88

VA urged to drop ruling limiting GI Bill use. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:7 May 30 '88

EDUCATION (DEPENDENTS)

Impact aid funds to schools reauthorized for five years. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8+ May 9 '88

EDUCATION (DEPENDENTS) - Continued

Public schools resist taking on military kids. Charlie Schill. illus AF Times 49:18 Nov 28 '88

Report critical of DOD schools. Charlie Schill. AF Times 49:3+ Oct 24 '88

School daze (trauma of children changing schools in military families). Douglas Martz and Anne Martz. illus AF Times 48:53+ Feb 15 '88

Security police teach students how to 'say no' to drug use. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:10 Feb 15 '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY

See also specific types of centers and schools, e.g., Engineer Centers and Schools; Management Centers and Schools; Medical Centers and Schools; Officer Candidate Schools; Transportation Centers and Schools

See Also
EDUCATION, SCIENTIFIC
EDUCATION, TECHNICAL

Course not a requirement for an officer's promotion--call for 'super strategy school' has caused confusion. John Burlage. AF Times 49:16+ Sep 26 '88

Gray Eagle retirees offer to train Allied forces. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:7 Apr 18 '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Air Force--United States

See Also
AIR COMMAND AND STAFF COLLEGE
AIR FORCE ACADEMY
AIR FORCE AIR GROUND OPERATIONS SCHOOL
AIR WAR COLLEGE
EXTENSION COURSE INSTITUTE
SPECIAL OPERATIONS SCHOOLS

Air University. chart AF Mag 71:112+ May '88

Briefer staff college to train more majors. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:1+ Jun 20 '88

OPD (officer professional development): Officer development changes are set in motion. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 49:3 Dec 5 '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Air Force--United States - Continued

Training to be best. Peggy E.Hodge. illus Flying Safety 44:14-16 May '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Armed Forces--Great Britain

Vital lampada (carrying on traditions): Preserving the elite. Keith M.Macdonald. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:233-245 Winter '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Armed Forces--Latin America

Training the Latin American armed forces. Russell W.Ramsey. map tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:21-25 Apr '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Armed Forces--Soviet Union

Armed Forces Reserve--the USSR DOSAAF (The Order of Lenin and Order of the Red Banner All-Union Voluntary Society for Assisting the Army, Air Force and Navy). Col-Gen Semyon Khariamov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.3:6-7 Mar '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Armed Forces--United States

See Also
ARMED FORCES STAFF COLLEGE
NATIONAL DEFENSE UNIVERSITY
NATIONAL WAR COLLEGE

Birthday salute: Twenty years of progress for the Professional Military Comptroller School. Maj Kenneth D.Isbell. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:12-15 Spring '88

Former Chief proposes merging war colleges. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:5 Feb 15 '88

Naval War College took a bum rap. Alvin H.Bernstein. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:68+ Aug '88

Service academies graduate engineers. Col William D.Siuru, Jr, Ret. illus tab Mil Engr 80:88-92 Mar-Apr '88

Super strategy school proposed--JCS chief (Adm. William J.) Crowe (Jr) suggests the training for top military and civilian thinkers. John Burlage. AF Times 49:16 Aug 22 '88

Task force urges joint-duty study at military school. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Mar 14 '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Armed Forces--
United States - Continued

Task force urges major changes in officer education. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 49:6+ Nov 28 '88

War Colleges have a unique task. Thomas C.Hone. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:66+ Aug '88

What future for the Service war colleges? William V.Kennedy. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:16-17 Jun '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Army--United States

See Also
ARMORED CENTERS AND SCHOOLS
ARMY AIR DEFENSE ARTILLERY SCHOOL
ARMY AVIATION CENTERS AND SCHOOLS
ARMY FIELD ARTILLERY SCHOOL
ARMY WAR COLLEGE
COMMAND AND GENERAL STAFF COLLEGE
MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, NY
QUARTERMASTER CENTERS AND SCHOOLS

Educating for war. Col Michael D.Wyly. illus MarCor Gaz 72:28-31 Apr '88

Functional area 39: New career management for PSYOP (psychological operations), active CA (civil affairs) officers. Maj Robert B.Adolph, Jr. illus Special Warfare 1:26-30 Oct '88

Military instruction at West Point. LtCol Paul G.Munch. illus Mil Engr 80:104-106 Mar-Apr '88

On the move. MajGen Raphael J. Hallada (Notes from the Army Field Artillery School Commandant). Regular feature in some issues of FIELD ARTILLERY

Prepping for the Point (U.S. Military Academy Preparatory School at Fort Monmouth, NJ readies students for West Point). Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:6-9 Sep '88

Professional officer: Warrior or waterboy? Capt Arthur B.Loefstedt III. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:64 Aug '88

Refocusing the Army's NCO education system. SSgt Rian A.Russell. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:74 Oct '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Army--United States -
Continued

Reserve Component Configured Courseware (RC3)--NCOES and reclassification training for the Reserves. Capt Thomas Round. tab Engineer 19:11-13 Nov '88

Small group instruction--the MP Officer Advanced Course revised. Capt Mark C.Salesky and Maj W.Howard Fields. Military Police, pp 18-19 Apr '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Coast Guard--
United States

See Also
COAST GUARD ACADEMY, NEW LONDON, CT

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Marine Corps--
United States

See Also
MARINE CORPS COMBAT DEVELOPMENT COMMAND

Defending the school solution. Maj Robert B.Neller. illus MarCor Gaz 72:37-38 Nov '88

Developing thinking leaders. Col Richard W.Crain. illus MarCor Gaz 72:32-34 Apr '88

Educating the infantry officer. Capt James M.Lariviere. MarCor Gaz 72:42-43 Apr '88

Intellect and officer education. Maj James P.Etter. illus MarCor Gaz 72:34-36 Apr '88

Marines in the Naval campaign: Integrating land/sea operations. Maj Thomas C.Linn. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:80+ Apr '88

TBS, AWS (The Basic School, Amphibious Warfare School): Education or survival? Capt Gregory J.Penczak. por illus MarCor Gaz 72:39-40 Apr '88

Time for change. LtCol W.Frank Ball III. chart MarCor Gaz 72:37-38 Apr '88

Why lieutenants should study strategy. Col Michael D.Wyly. illus MarCor Gaz 72:42-43 Oct '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Methodology

Case for new study methods. William Rosenau and Mary Schumacher. Mil Forum 4:68 Jun '88

EDUCATION, MILITARY--Navy--United States

See Also
NAVAL ACADEMY, ANNAPOLIS, MD
NAVAL WAR COLLEGE
SUBMARINE SCHOOL

Exercises in wishful thinking. LCDR John Melos. Armed Forces J Intl 125:76-77 Apr '88

EDUCATION, OFF-DUTY--Air Force--United States

Budget cuts hit tuition assistance program. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:14 Mar 21 '88

EDUCATION, OFF-DUTY--Armed Forces--United States

Education supplement. illus AF Times 49:8p sup opposite p60 Nov 21 '88

Study links tuition aid to retention, promotion--DOD survey supports funding of program. John Burlage. tab AF Times 49:18 Dec 12 '88

EDUCATION, OFF-DUTY--Armed Forces--United States--Laws and Regulations

Acquisition of postsecondary educational services. LtCol Ralph J.Capio. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:249-254 '88

EDUCATION, SCIENTIFIC

Other space race: Space science education. Dan Quayle. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:5-7 Oct '88

EDUCATION, TECHNICAL

See Also
MOBILE TRAINING UNITS

Simulation and training. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:44-45 Apr '88

EDUCATION, TECHNICAL--Air Force--United States

Apprentices with a difference (jet-engine mechanics). Bruce D.Callander illus AF Mag 71:56-59 Dec '88

It isn't over 'till it's over (four phases of tech training). Bruce D.Callander. illus AF Mag 71:62-64+ Dec '88

EDUCATION, TECHNICAL--Army--Israel

Preparing for tomorrow's combat--simulation in the Israeli Defense Force: More than war games. Tamir Eshel. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:46-49 Apr '88

EDUCATIONAL LEVEL OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

Promotion by degrees: Myth or magic in the Marine Corps. Maj Les Stein. tab bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:66-77 Autumn '88

EFFECTIVENESS REPORTS

Officers to choose career path at O-4. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:1+ Feb 1 '88

EFFECTIVENESS REPORTS--Air Force

AF takes offensive against rating inflation. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:12-13+ Jul 25 '88

Air Force's pilot retention rate holding at 48%. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:7 Feb 15 '88

Budget and benefits top leaders' agenda--service chief faces double challenge of ensuring defense, members' morale. Interview. por illus AF Times 48:14+ Mar 28 '88

EPR (Enlisted Performance Report): Refined NCO rating system to begin in May. Roy Adams. AF Times 49:3 Dec 5 '88

New review boards may boost top officers. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3+ Apr 4 '88

Officer evaluation in 3 steps approved. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:1+ Mar 28 '88

Performance: It's what the revised Officer Evaluation System is all about. LtCol Anthony Lynn Batezel. illus tab por Airman 32:19-24 Apr '88

Revised evaluation to stress officer performance. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:1+ Feb 1 '88

EFFECTIVENESS REPORTS--Army

Inflation plagues Army and Navy officers, too. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:13+ Jul 25 '88

Non-commissioned Officers Evaluation Report. CSGM Harry E.Hicks. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 2-4+ Mar-Apr '88

EFFECTIVENESS REPORTS--Navy

Inflation plagues Army and Navy officers, too. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:13+ Jul 25 '88

EFFICIENCY RATINGS

See
AIRMAN PERFORMANCE REPORTS
EFFECTIVENESS REPORTS

EGYPT

Arab Republic of Egypt. map tab illus chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:28-39 Oct '88

EGYPT--Foreign Relations--Arab States

Peace in the Gulf--illusion or reality? Part I: In the shadow of the superpowers. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.5:32-34+ May '88; pt 2, Collective security and the peripheral powers. No.6:13-14+ Jun '88

EGYPT--Politics and Government

Arab Republic of Egypt. map tab illus chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:28-39 Oct '88

EISENHOWER, Dwight D.

To the nuclear brink: Eisenhower, Dulles, and the Quemoy-Matsu crisis. Gordon H.Chang. bibliog map Intl Sec 12:96-123 Spring '88

EJECTION

Aircraft ejection--'Seat of the pants' escape. Neil Munro. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:28-32 Nov '88

Piece of cake (ejection procedures). LtCol William C.Jones. illus TAC Attack 28:22-26 Jan '88

Was it worth it? Capt James R.Preston. illus TAC Attack 28:18-23 Apr '88

Way it was. LtCol Alfred J.D'Amario, Jr. illus Combat Crew 38:16-19 Mar '88

EJECTION--Statistics

FY 1987 USAF ejection summary. LtCol Jesse F.Jenkins. illus tab Flying Safety 44:22-23 Feb '88

EJECTION EQUIPMENT

Egress shop: Taking the job personally. TSgt Phil Rhodes. illus Airman 32:22-23 Nov '88

Making a safe escape. Col William L.Traynor, Ret. MarCor Gaz 72:26-27 May '88

EJECTION EQUIPMENT - Continued

New parachute system for F-111. Anthony Edwards. illus Armed Forces 7:113 Mar '88

ELECTIONS

See Also
VOTING

America's defenses involve a mixture of military forces. George Bush. illus por Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup): 6+ Jul '88

Bush vs. Dukakis on defense and foreign policy. por Intl Combat Arms 6:33-36 Nov '88

Campaign '88 (Presidential candidates' platforms). Emily Kendall-Hoar. illus por J of Def & Diplomacy pt 1, 6:13-19 Jan '88; pt 2, 6:10-17 Feb '88; pt 3, 6:51-54 Mar '88

Corporate factionalism and corporate solidarity in the 1980 and 1982 Congressional elections. Allen Kaufman and others. tab chart bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:171-186 Fall '87

Government as villain--has the era ended? What the candidates say. James A.Barnes. illus Govt Exec 20:10+ Jan '88

1988 Singapore general elections: Another resounding mandate for the PAP (People's Action Party). S.Bilveer. illus tab Asian Def J No.10:27-29 Oct '88

Of primary importance--the party platforms begin to take shape. L.Edgar Prina. Sea Power 31:39+ Mar '88

Power tables: Significant elections and changes in governments in the past year. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE & FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Production of synthetic charisma. Richard Ling. tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15: 157-169 Fall '87

Registered nonvoter: Alienation or aberrance? Priscilla L.Southwell. tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:187-196 Fall '87

ELECTIONS - Continued

Soviet leadership is challenging the NATO alliance. Michael S.Dukakis. illus por Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup): 7-9 Jul '88

Thirteen Presidential candidates: National security and its share of the federal budget. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup opposite p 168):1-16 Feb '88

Unfinished business: Defense/foreign policy issues facing the next president. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power pt 1, 31:16-18+ Sep '88; pt 2, The parties, the platforms, and the candidates. 31:31-36 Oct '88

ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT

See Also
GENERATORS, ELECTRIC

Electric transmission for armored vehicles: A designer's dream realized at last. Raymond Surlemont. illus Armor 97:34-39 Jan-Feb '88

ELECTRIC POWER

High-power bipolars for military applications. Calvin Linn. illus Mil Tech 12:118-120 May '88

Prime power supports the Army's war fighting. Lewis H.Blakey and Alexandra K.Stakhiv. illus chart Mil Eng 80:514-517 Sep-Oct '88

ELECTROMAGNETIC GUNS see
KINETIC ENERGY WEAPONS

ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES

Black Hawk and EMI. Maj Philip Soucy. illus Soldiers 43:31 Jun '88

Black Hawk and EMI--update. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:49 Jul '88

Dangerous waves in electronic combat. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:25+ Jul '88

Protecting against electromagnetic pulses. LtCol David M.Fiedler. chart illus bibliog Signal 42:45+ Apr '88

ELECTRONIC COUNTER-COUNTERMEASURES

CARACAL: The new ECCM transceiver from RACAL. Col Norman L.Dodd, Ret. illus Asian Def J No.3:90-91 Mar '88

ELECTRONIC COUNTER-COUNTERMEASURES - Continued

Electronic warfare on the modern battlefield. Don Parry. illus Armada Intl 12:42-44+ Aug-Sep '88

Survey of secure battlefield communications systems--a constant battle of wits between equipment designers. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:28+ Feb-Mar '88

ELECTRONIC COUNTER-COUNTERMEASURES--Equipment

Commonality--Where do we stand? Francis P.Pantuso. illus J of Elect Def 11:37-38 Nov '88

Electronic warfare on the modern battlefield. Don Parry. illus Armada Intl 12:42-44+ Aug-Sep '88

ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURES

See Also
JAMMING

Air forces enlist anti-radar drones--low-cost loitering saves high-cost crews. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:465-467 May '88

Dangerous waves in electronic combat. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:25+ Jul '88

Developments in anti-radar warfare. Doug Richardson. illus Mil Tech 12:89-90+ Jun '88

Electronic warfare--why and how. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.1:52+ Jan '88

Frequency hopping used to counter electronic threat. illus Armed Forces 7:14 Jan '88

Future of radar warning receivers. David L.Adamy. illus chart Def Elect 20:63-66+ Oct '88

Hydra heads for export markets. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1009 Aug '88

Keeping up in electronic combat. illus AF Mag 71:70-72 Jul '88

ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURES - Continued

Low-cost degaussing for ship protection. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.11:68-69+ Nov '88

Mini-jammer decoys bolster the capabilities of expendable countermeasures. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:56+ Feb '88

Shipborne EW in France--integrated and compplementary. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:177-179 '88

Shipborne electronic warfare--new developments from Britain. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:175-176 '88

Soviet maskirovka. Charles L.Smith. illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:28-39 Spring '88

Stealth and the straight through repeater. George F.Steeg. illus chart bibliog J of Elect Def 11:53-57 May '88

ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURES--Equipment

Expendables--some expert opinions. illus J of Elect Def 11:41+ Nov '88

Joint service/joint venture: A management challenge. CAPT A.E.Victor. illus Prog Mgr 17:30-36 Sep-Oct '88

Seeing one's way through the electromagnetic haze. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:48+ Aug-Sep '88

ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS

See Also
COMPUTERS
DIGITAL EQUIPMENT

Automated weapons control systems. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:32+ Feb '88

Automatic data processing (services ordering more 'vanilla' ADP systems to speed up automation efforts). W.A.Demers. illus Mil Log Forum 4:15+ Oct '87

Automatic data processing--the 'power of 2' is still no 1. Jack Robertson. tab Mil Forum 5:102-104 Jul-Aug '88

ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS - Continued

EIDS (Electronic Information Delivery System): Tomorrow's training today--delivery device of decade. Capt Mark Cannaday illus Officer 64:13-15 Oct '88

EIDS (Electronic Information Delivery System) brings interactive training to engineers. Margaret C.White. illus Engineer 19:4-8 Nov '88

Impact of CALS (Computer-aided acquisition and Logistics Support) on industry. Edward F. Dicario and Ed Mellott. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:41-43 Fall '88

Transaction testing of Air Force automated systems. Maj Charles A.Hobbs. illus AF Compt 22:16-17 Jan '88

Worldwide C2 system networks strategic data for Joint Chiefs. Carol Hamilton. map Def Elect 20:50-51+ Jun '88

ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS--
Laws and Regulations

Practical considerations in ADP (automatic data processing) acquisition. Capt Richard C.Bean. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:265-276 '88

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

See also specific types of equipment, e.g., Computers; Detection Equipment; Electron Tubes; Electronic Receiving Equipment; Electronic Transmitting Equipment; Fuses, Electronic; Semiconductor Devices; Transistors

Advanced communications jammers. David P.Helm. illus J of Elect Def 11:29-30+ Jan '88

Australia pushes technological bounds. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:65-69 '88

Battlefield electronics: A Western edge. James J.Townsend. illus Mil Tech 12: 31-33+ May '88

Electronic spectrum. Regular feature in some issues of MILITARY TECHNOLOGY

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT - Continued

Electronics & communications--IBM on top, despite losing Navy program. George Leopold. illus tab Mil Forum 5:98+ Jul-Aug '88

Focus. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE ELECTRONICS

Industry news. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE ELECTRONICS

Providing soldiers the decisive edge (the Shift Hand Actuated Fuel Transmission System (SHAFTS) on the M1 tank). Capt Curtis L.McCoy and SgtIC Michael R.Womer, Sr. illus Armor 97:14-16 Mar-Apr '88

SUPER FLEDERMAUS update programme. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:33 Dec '87/ Jan '88

Tactical intelligence is key to the AirLand Battle scenario. Scott R.Gourley. illus Def Elect 20:43-44+ Feb '88

U.S. electronic warfare programs--surviving the cuts. Charles H.Wiseman. tab Def Elect 20:73-74+ Oct '88

U.S. military upgrades its battlefield eyes and ears--tactical intelligence assets remain a high priority. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:56-58+ Feb '88

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT--Directories

1988 buyer's guide. Def Elect 20:125+ Apr '88

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT--Exhibitions

AFCEA '88: World's largest C3I show. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:84-85+ Jun '88

C3I exhibition hit by industry belt-tightening. William Gilman. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:82 Jun '88

Modernization program draws exhibitors to Ottawa. David Pugliese. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:80 Jun '88

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT--Hardening

Radiation hardened MOSFETs enhance survivability of military systems (New breed of field effect transistors). Phillip E.Thibodeau. illus Def Elect 20:102-103+ Jan '88

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT--Reliability

Avionics environment control. Donald J.Halsey. illus Def Elect 20:42+ Oct '88

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT--Security Measures

Interference technology: Problems and solutions. Robert Wagner. illus Mil Tech 12:61-62 May '88

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT--Testing

EPG (electronic proving ground): Technology under test. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:53-54+ Aug '88

Future of radar warning receivers. David L.Adamy. illus chart Def Elect 20:63-66+ Oct '88

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (AIRCRAFT)

Air Force presses for maiden flight of B-2 bomber before year's end. James B.Schultz. illus tab Def Elect 20:87+ Sep '88

Airborne electronic warfare in Europe Pt 1: Gearing up for the 1990s. Gowri Sundaram and Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1315-1321 Oct '88; pt 2, improving capabilities. 21, no.12:1603-1607 '88

B-52 Stratofortress prepares for new mission. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:71-72+ Sep '88

Helicopter EW. Julian S.Lake. Def Sci 7:44+ Jul '88

Identifying friend from foe. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:158-160 Apr '88

Korean prospect for Boeing ASW (anti-submarine warfare) system. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.2:69-70 Feb '88

MIDS (Multi-function Information Distribution System), son of JTIDS (Joint Tactical Information Distribution System)--the vital link. Dan Boyle. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1325-1328 Oct '88

New avionics suite for AH-64B. illus Def Update Intl No.84:18-19 Dec '87

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (AIRCRAFT) - Continued

Tactical employment of anti-submarine helicopters. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.5:66+ May '88

U.S. tactical fighter programs. Jay H.Goldberg. illus tab bibliog Natl Def 73: 61-64 Jul-Aug '88

Upgrading today's Wild Weasel system. Charles Wiseman. tab Def Elect 20:62+ Sep '88

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (SHIPS)

Combat electronics to protect Canada's fleet. Robert K.Ackerman. illus Signal 42:48-49+ Mar '88

High-power bipolars for military applications. Calvin Linn. illus Mil Tech 12:118-120 May '88

High-tech below the main deck (use of electronic systems by the Navy). CDR J.H.Preisel, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:121-124 Oct '88

Move to distributed ship systems. Frank Elliott. illus Mil Forum 4:38-42+ Jun '88

Optronic Fire Control System--the cost-effective FCS for smaller warships. illus Asian Def J No.10:81-82 Oct '88

Part played by electronics in maritime defence--high-speed reaction to modern threats. David Goodfellow and Bill Maconachie. illus Armada Intl 12:62-64+ Jan-Feb '88

Shipborne EW in France--integrated and complementary. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:177-179 '88

Shipborne electronic warfare--new developments from Britain. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:175-176 '88

Survivable power for future ships. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4: 419-420 '88

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (SHIPS) - Continued

Trends in shipborne radar. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:667-671 '88

ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER SYSTEM

Electronic funds transfer: An alternative whose time has come. Jill Wechsler. illus Interservice 8:40-42+ Winter '88

ELECTRONIC INTELLIGENCE see INTELLIGENCE, ELECTRONIC

ELECTRONIC RECEIVING EQUIPMENT

Future of radar warning receivers. David L.Adamy. illus chart Def Elect 20:63-66+ Oct '88

One hundred percent probability of intercept? The big market demand around the world is for "100 percent POI". The question is: What are you giving up to get it? Herschell F.Murry. illus tab Def Elect 20:73-74+ Feb '88

ELECTRONIC RESEARCH

Army EW in transition. Hal Gershanoff. illus tab J of Elect Def 11:53-54+ Jun '88

ELECTRONIC SECURITY COMMAND

Electronic Security Command. chart illus AF Mag 71:121-122 May '88

ELECTRONIC SWITCHING see SWITCHING SYSTEMS

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS DIVISION

Checklist of major ESD systems--work in progress at the Electronic Systems Division. AF Mag 71:56+ Jul '88

ESD (Electronic Systems Division) tunes up for a tactical push. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:48-55 Jul '88

ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

Electronic signature eraser. LtCol James E. Cates. illus Infantry 78:43-45 Sep-Oct '88

Look at the SAE (Society of Automotive Engineers) high-speed ring bus. Mike Glass. illus Def Elect 20:106-108+ Sep '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE

See Also
ELECTRONIC COUNTER-COUNTERMEASURES
ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURES
ELECTRONIC WARFARE SUPPORT MEASURES

ELECTRONIC WARFARE - Continued

Allies' C3I modernization plans rely upon locally produced equipment. John G.Roos. Armed Forces J Intl 125:54-56 Feb '88

EW: At the crossroads. Charles A.Fowler. illus J of Elect Def 11:51-54 Feb '88

EW level assessment--a system approach. Mordechai Dor-On. illus tab chart Mil Tech 12:48-49+ May '88

Electronic combat: Leaving the man behind? LCDR Mark S.Sadel. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:173+ Oct '88

Electronic warfare--why and how. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.1:52+ Jan '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with Frank C.Lanza President and Chief Operating Officer Loral Corporation. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:76+ Jul '88

Industry news. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE ELECTRONICS

Keeping up in electronic combat. illus AF Mag 71:70-72 Jul '88

Listening for the enemy. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:254-258 Jun '88

Photon war. Donald C.Latham. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:48-49 Feb '88

Promise of GaAs (gallium arsenide) for EW systems. Richard T.Davis. tab chart illus J of Elect Def 11:51-52+ Mar '88

Upgrading today's Wild Weasel system. Charles Wiseman. tab Def Elect 20:62+ Sep '88

Warfare on Wall Street. Regular feature in some issues of JOURNAL OF ELECTRONIC DEFENSE

Weapons: No 4--EW (electronic warfare) shows its worth. Chris Heath. Pac Def Rep 14:78 Dec '87/Jan '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE - Continued

Wild Weasel legacy--the early days. Tom Wilson. illus bibliog Def Elect 20:52-54+ Sep '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE--Equipment

Dangerous waves in electronic combat. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:25+ Jul '88

Shipborne EW in France--integrated and complementary. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:177-179 '88

Shipborne electronic warfare--new developments from Britain. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:175-176 '88

Surface and survive--how EW assets help submarines. Gowri S.Sundaram. illus Intl Def Rev 21:819-823 Jul '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE--Europe

Airborne electronic warfare in Europe Pt 1: Gearing up for the 1990s. Gowri Sundaram and Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1315-1321 Oct '88; pt 2, improving capabilities. 21, no.12:1603-1607 '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE--France

Unique EW test facility (Thomson-CSF's radar test site at Mengam, on Western France's Brittany Peninsula). Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.8:60-61 Aug '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE--N A T O

Electronic warfare in the nineties: A NATO view. Gen Eberhard Eimler. illus J of Elect Def 11:53-54+ Aug '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE--N A T O--Study and Teaching

Electronic combat training, testing and simulation in USAFE (United States Air Forces in Europe). Gen William L.Kirk. illus J of Elect Def 11:59+ Aug '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE--Soviet Union

Reconnaissance and EW capabilities of Soviet naval aviation. Derek da Cunha. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:42-45 Jun '88

Soviet SIGINT platforms range from trawlers to consulates. James W.Rawles. illus tab Def Elect 20:89-90+ Feb '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE--United States

Airborne electronic warfare in the US controversial but flourishing. Gowri Sundaram and Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1111-1115 Sep '88

Applications continue to expand for EW simulators. Colin D.Hinds. illus Def Sci 7:30-33 Jul '88

Army EW in transition. Hal Gershanoff. illus tab J of Elect Def 11:53-54+ Jun '88

Army Intelligence School. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:77-80 Aug '88

Battlefield electronics: A Western edge. James J.Townsend. illus Mil Tech 12: 31-33+ May '88

Budget verisimilitudes--are the spending cuts occurring in the wrong areas? Julian Lake. Def Sci & Elect 7:13 Jan '88

C3 for the good guys playing the bad guys--improved equipment is bringing more realism to the Navy's electronic combat training exercises. Marc Liebman. illus Def Elect 20:68-70+ Jan '88

Current thinking on electronic combat. Yale Jay Lubkin. illus Def Sci 7:13-14+ Oct '88

Distributed architecture systems--will a disenchanted Congress accept alternatives to commonality and integration? RADM Julian S.Lake, Ret. Def Sci 7:37-39 Mar '88

Diverse benefits of commonality--Navy, USAF combine forces on ASPJ (Airborne Self-Protection Jammer), INEWS (Integrated Electronic Wafare System). Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:27-29+ Sep '88

Electronic combat in the Pacific. Gen Jack I.Gregory, Ret. illus J of Elect Def 11:47-48+ Aug '88

Electronic warfare: Sudden death. Capts Donald K.Saylors and Frederick J.Maxwell. illus Field Artillery, pp 49-51 Apr '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE--United States - Continued

Future EW. Julian S.Lake. illus Def Sci 7:17-18+ Aug '88

Helicopter EW. Julian S.Lake. Def Sci 7:44+ Jul '88

Navy EW--tools of survival: But will some of its programs survive? Hal Gershanoff. illus chart J of Elect Def 11:41-42+ Mar '88

Recurring nightmare--identification of friend or foe is crucial. Julian S.Lake. illus chart Def Sci 7:13-17 Sep '88

Seeing one's way through the electromagnetic haze. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:48+ Aug-Sep '88

Setting the stage for the future. Charles A.Hawkins, Jr. J of Elect Def 11:55-56+ Nov '88

Simulations in electronic warfare testing. John V.Bolino. chart Signal 43:37-39 Sep '88

U.S. electronic warfare programs--surviving the cuts. Charles H.Wiseman. tab Def Elect 20:73-74+ Oct '88

U.S. military upgrades its battlefield eyes and ears--tactical intelligence assets remain a high priority. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:56-58+ Feb '88

When compass called (EC-130H, project name Compass Call, in West Germany). MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:28-31 Jun '88

When will the pendulum start back? Defense acquisition policies. Julian S.Lake. Def Sci 7:20+ Apr '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE--United States--Equipment

Electronic warfare community is in trouble: Prescription follows. William J.Laubendorfer. illus tab J of Elect Def 11:33-36+ Jul '88

Problems and promise in EW testing, training and simulation. John E.Krings. illus J of Elect Def 11:39-40+ Aug '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE--United States--
Research and Development

NSAC (National Security Affairs Committee) releases program management guidelines. Stephen M.Hardy. tab J of Elect Def 11:53+ Dec '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE--United States--
Study and Teaching

EW U--training the next generation of AF EWOs (electronic warfare officers). Hal Gershanoff. illus J of Elect Def 11:49-51 Dec '88

Electronic combat training, testing and simulation in USAFE (United States Air Forces in Europe). Gen William L.Kirk. illus J of Elect Def 11:59+ Aug '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE--United States--Testing

Problems and promise in EW testing, training and simulation. John E.Krings. illus J of Elect Def 11:39-40+ Aug '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE SUPPORT MEASURES

Airborne electronic warfare in the US controversial but flourishing. Gowri Sundaram and Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1111-1115 Sep '88

Future integrated battlefield. Vito J.DeMonte. illus J of Elect Def 11:33-34+ Jun '88

Human touch for ESM (electronic support measures). Stephen Hood and others. illus Pac Def Rep 14:50 Apr '88

Keeping up in electronic combat. illus AF Mag 71:70-72 Jul '88

One hundred percent probability of intercept? The big market demand around the world is for "100 percent POI". The question is: What are you giving up to get it? Herschell F.Murry. illus tab Def Elect 20:73-74+ Feb '88

Salvaging the ARC--another look at the Area Reprogramming Capability. Andrew Borden. illus bibliog J of Elect Def 11:71-72+ Oct '88

Shipborne electronic warfare--new developments from Britain. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:175-176 '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE SUPPORT MEASURES -
Continued

Surface and survive--how EW assets help submarines. Gowri S.Sundaram. illus Intl Def Rev 21:819-823 Jul '88

Tactical employment of anti-submarine helicopters. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.5:66+ May '88

Testing phase interferometer systems. Norman Grossman. illus chart J of Elect Def 11:102+ Oct '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE SUPPORT MEASURES--Equipment

EW at ASD (Aviation Systems Division) and AFWAL (Air Force Wright Aeronautical Laboratories)--more than INEWS, (Integrated Electronic Warfare System) less than planned. Hal Gershanoff. illus chart tab J of Elect Def 11:37+ Jul '88

Jamming of EW commonality. George Leopold. illus Mil Forum 4:30-32+ Jun '88

New in INEWS (Integrated Electronic Warfare System). Hal Gershanoff. illus J of Elect Def 11:43-44+ Oct '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE SUPPORT MEASURES--
Research and Development

Jamming of EW commonality. George Leopold. illus Mil Forum 4:30-32+ Jun '88

ELECTRONIC WARFARE SUPPORT MEASURES--Testing

Unique EW test facility (Thomson-CSF's radar test site at Mengam, on Western France's Brittany Peninsula). Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.8:60-61 Aug '88

ELECTRONICS

See Also
AVIONICS

Checklist of major ESD systems--work in progress at the Electronic Systems Division. AF Mag 71:56+ Jul '88

ESD (Electronic Systems Division) tunes up for a tactical push. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:48-55 Jul '88

Focus. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE ELECTRONICS

ELECTRONICS - Continued

Microelectronics revolution rolls on. MajGen John C.Toomay, Ret. illus AF Mag 71:76-82 Jun '88

Photonics: Technology of the future. Raymond J.Mataloni. bibliog Signal 42:67+ Aug '88

ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE

Baird (corporation) seeks to intensify its image. interview. illus Mil Tech 12:98-103 Oct '88

Defense Electronics 100. (top defense electronics companies) Byron Callan. illus tab Def Elect 20:42-44+ Dec '88

EIA (Electronic Industries Association) predicts prolonged downturn in defense spending. Lawrence J.Aragon. Def Elect 20:36+ Dec '88

Electronic spectrum. Regular feature in some issues of MILITARY TECHNOLOGY

Exclusive AFJI interview with Frank C.Lanza President and Chief Operating Officer Loral Corporation. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:76+ Jul '88

Ferranti Defence Systems--capabilities across the board. interview with Philip Atterton, Managing Director of Ferranti Defence Systems. illus Mil Tech 12:50-55 Jul '88

Industry news. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE ELECTRONICS

More co-operation is necessary for Europe. interview with Mr.J.H.J.Bosma, President of the Board of Directors of Signaal. illus Mil Tech 12:39-42 Oct '88

Technology; products; markets. Regular feature in some issues of INTERAVIA

Warfare on Wall Street. Regular feature in some issues of JOURNAL OF ELECTRONIC DEFENSE

ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Australia

Australia pushes technological bounds. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:65-69 '88

ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Directories

1988 marketing directory and buyer's guide. Def Elect 20:47-48+ Apr '88

ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Germany (West)

Electronics for the German Federal Armed Forces: Good chances for industry. Wolfgang Fiume. illus Mil Tech 12:34-38+ Feb '88

Profile: SEL's (Standard Elektrik Lorenz AG) capabilities--Command Control Communications Information. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:49-56 Oct '88

VDO Luftfahrtgerate Werk Adolf Schindling GmbH. interview. illus Mil Tech 12:88-93 May '88

ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Great Britain

British electronics industry. Desmond Wettern. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:47+ Jun '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with Arthur S. Walsh, CBE, Chief Executive, Standard Telephone & Cable plc. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:84 Sep '88

Thorn EMI Electronics: Experience, innovation and success. illus Asian Def J No.9 80+ Sep '88

ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Israel

ELTA Electronics industries. illus Def Update Intl No.90:63-64 Aug '88

ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Italy

Airborne radars: The Italian way. Andrea Nativi. illus Mil Tech 12:131-136 Oct '88

RSE--Italy's industrial giant. chart Asian Def J No.3:111 Mar '88

ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Japan

Integrated circuits for US defence--and the defence of US integrated circuits. Axel Pavillet. illus Mil Tech 12:16-17+ May '88

ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States

Conversation with Bernard Schwartz (chairman of Loral Corp). George A.Neranchi and Floyd C.Painter. interview. illus Def Elect 20:152+ Oct '88

ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--
United States - Continued

Conversation with Frank Lewis--the chief of Harris' Government Systems Sector charts a course through difficult times. George A. Neranchi and Laina Farhat. illus Def Elect 20:91-94+ Jan '88

Conversation with Morton Diamond (president of ITT Avionics Division). George Neranchi and Floyd Painter. interview. illus Def Elect 20:131-136 Sep '88

Conversation with Vincent Battaglia--a Varian executive describes his company's move up the value-added chain. George A.Neranchi and Laina Farhat. illus Def Elect 20:113+ Jun '88

Electronic warfare market in 1988. Byron K.Callan. tab Def Elect 20:79-81+ Oct '88

Electronics excitement (in military exchanges). Laura Kregel and Brad Smith. illus tab chart Interservice 8:50-52+ Fall '88

Focus. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE ELECTRONICS

Live and well--the US electronics industry in 1988. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:106-109+ May '88

Missing the forecast for the trees--long-term forecasting can be hazardous to your market planning. Theodore H.Smith. illus Def Elect 20:53-54+ Jan '88

Raytheon: Profitable and growing. Floyd C.Painter. illus Def Elect 20:67+ Dec '88

Rising stars (10 small companies in the defense electronics industry that have good potential for growth in the 1990s). illus Def Elect 20:71+ Jun '88

SINCGARS (single-channel ground and airborne radio system) second source: Several suppliers seek selection. James W.Rawles. illus tab Def Elect 20:61-62+ Jan '88

Something old, something new--a unique blend of youth and experience may spell success for this growing defense electronics company (Condor Systems Inc). Bruce Gumble. illus Def Elect 20:81+ Feb '88

ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE--
United States - Continued

Where the bucks are (top 1988 defense electronics salaries). Jeff Zinser. illus tab Def Elect 20:6-7 Summer '88

World of electronics: Magnavox Government & Industrial Electronics Co. interview. illus Mil Tech 12:135-138 Sep '88

ELECTRONICS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT COMMAND see ARMY LABORATORY COMMAND

ELLIS, George E.

Airman's interview this month: Engineer boss Maj Gen (George E.) Ellis. por Airman 32:8-9 Jun '88

More hands for base defense. MajGen George E.Ellis. illus AF Mag 71:68-70 Dec '88

R&D strategy for tomorrow. MajGen George E.Ellis. Mil Engr 80:442-443 Aug '88

Strength through partnership. MajGen George E.Ellis. por chart illus Mil Engr 80:26-28 Jan-Feb '88

EMERGENCY POWERS see WAR AND EMERGENCY POWERS

EMERGENCY RESPONSE CAPABILITY PROGRAM

Operation Fast Start--the perspective from a local post. Donald J.Clement. illus map Mil Engr 80:182-185 May-Jun '88

EMOTIONS

See Also
FEAR

EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT

See Also
MOONLIGHTING

Ignore marital status, (SecDef) Carlucci orders boards. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:8 Jan 25 '88

Secretary of the Air Force Edward C. Aldridge vows action on working wives issue. John Ginovsky and Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 48:1+ Jan 18 '88

ENGINEER CENTERS AND SCHOOLS--Army

Department of Topography established. LtCol Russell O.Reich, Jr. illus Engineer 19:14-15 Nov '88

ENGINEER CENTERS AND SCHOOLS--Army - Continued

Engineer school move--recent developments at Ft. Leonard Wood. Col John P.Carey and 1stLt Jamie White. illus tab Engineer 19:18-20 Nov '88

Prime power supports the Army's war fighting. Lewis H.Blakey and Alexandra K.Stakhiv. illus chart Mil Eng 80:514-517 Sep-Oct '88

ENGINEERING

See also specific types of Engineering, e.g., Aeronautical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Military Engineering

People's Republic of China: An awakening giant. David D.Acker illus map tab chart bibliog Prog Mgr pt 1, 16:17-28 Nov-Dec '87; pt 2, 17:17-28 Jan-Feb '88; pt 3, 17:17-28 Mar-Apr '88

ENGINEERING--Study and Teaching

Service academies graduate engineers. Col William D.Siuru, Jr, Ret. illus tab Mil Engr 80:88-92 Mar-Apr '88

ENGINEERING RESEARCH

Engineering and Services Laboratory director's report: Science and technology center for Air Force infrastructure needs. Col Lawrence D. Hokanson. illus Mil Engr 80:467-471 Aug '88

Speaking with Secretary Page. BrigGen Walter Bachus, Ret and Jack Kern. Interview with Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works), Robert Page. illus Mil Engr 80: 108-109 Mar-Apr '88

ENGINEERS

See also specific types of Engineers, e.g., Aeronautical Engineers; Flight Engineers

Educating engineers to a professional work climate. John D.Constance. illus Mil Engr 80:100-103 Mar-Apr '88

Engineer fights back. R.C.Faylor and Allen F.Normand. Log Spectrum 21:37-40 Winter '87

Other space race: Space science education. Dan Quayle. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:5-7 Oct '88

Soviet combat engineers in Afghanistan. Graham H.Turbiville. illus Mil Eng 80: 560-565 Sep-Oct '88

ENGINEERS--Air Force

Continuity of purpose. Neil B.Christianson. AF J Log 12:10-12 Spring '88

Strength through partnership. MajGen George E.Ellis. por chart illus Mil Engr 80:26-28 Jan-Feb '88

ENGINEERS--Army

Army installation engineering and housing. Joseph W.Whitaker. Engineer 17, no.3:28-29 '87

Computer assisted design and drafting--the payoff for maintenance and repair. B.Ray Summerell. Engineer 17, no.3:34-35 '87

Corps overseas--opportunities for those who are ready. C.E.Edgar III. illus Engineer 17, no.3:38-39 '87

Department of Topography established. LtCol Russell O.Reich, Jr. illus Engineer 19:14-15 Nov '88

Installation support--new challenges beckon. E.R.Heiberg III. Engineer 17, no.3:22-23 '87

Long hard road (U.S.-Ecuadorian combined engineer training exercise). SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:21-26 Jan '88

ENGINEERS--Army--Training

Building strong roads--hands-on training in Fuertes Caminos-'88 Honduras. Capt Roy W.Reider. illus Engineer 19:30-31 Nov '88

EIDS (Electronic Information Delivery System) brings interactive training to engineers. Margaret C.White. illus Engineer 19:4-8 Nov '88

Realistic training on a budget: The device solution. LtCol Arthur A.Marubbio, Jr. illus Engineer 19:24-26 Nov '88

ENGINEERS--Coast Guard

Coast Guard--evolving to meet future challenges. RADM K.G.Wiman. illus por chart Mil Engr 80:29-32 Jan-Feb '88

ENGINEERS--Marine Corps

Employing combat engineers in MEU (SOC) (Marine expeditionary unit/special operations capable) operations. Capt Brian J.Vincent Ill. MarCor Gaz 72:24 Jun '88

ENGINES

See Also specific types of Engines, e.g.,
AIRPLANES--Engines
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Engines
DIESEL ENGINES
GAS TURBINES
HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Engines
MARINE ENGINES

Ceramic engines and armor. Alan R.Wise. Illus Natl Def 72:41-43 Jan '88

ENGINES--Maintenance and Repair

Engine saving inspections. Henry L.Littlejohn. Illus Flying Safety 44:12-13 Sep '88

ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Airman's interview this month: First Sergeant Duane Hackney. por Airman 32:8-9 Feb '88

Chief for Enlisted Matters. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Dazzling dozen (twelve outstanding Airmen for 1987). Capt Toivo H.Nei. Illus Airman 32: 32-35 Jan '88

Hill limits junior EM Housing. Rick Maze. Illus AF Times 48:3 Jan 18 '88

Lt. Gen. Thomas J.Hickey: Up-or-out won't solve 'grade creep'. Roy Adams. por AF Times 49:4+ Dec 19 '88

March EM promotions dip, but cycles 'on schedule'. John Ginovsky. tab Illus AF Times 48:1+ Mar 7 '88

NCO growth outpaces total enlisted force's. John Burlage. Illus AF Times 48:3 Feb 8 '88

New staffing limits may force out senior NCOs. John Burlage. AF Times 48:6+ Aug 8 '88

ENLISTED PERSONNEL - Continued

Our NCOs and airmen are the finest in the world. Interview with General Robert D. Russ, Commander, Tactical Air Command. por Illus Sergeants 27:14-16 Jan-Feb '88

Salute to the Chiefs: A close up of the Air Force's enlisted leadership, past and present. por Illus Sergeants 27:21-36 Jan-Feb '88

Sen. John Glenn: DOD must act now to protect career EM from cuts. Ted Bush. por AF Times 48:3 Mar 14 '88

Stars in stripes (the twelve Outstanding Airmen of the Year). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. Illus AF Mag 71:66+ Sep '88

Telling it like it is--sociologist Charles Moskos isn't afraid to answer the tough questions. Peter Slavin. Illus AF Times 48:57+ Mar 14 '88

What's bugging the troops. John T.Correll. Illus AF Mag 71:66-67 Jun '88

Why enlisted promotions are so slow. David W.Givans. chart AF Times 48:1+ Jun 27 '88

ENLISTED PERSONNEL--Statistics

Budget cuts increase reliance on career EM. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3+ Feb 8 '88

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. Illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

Promotion criteria for command sergeant major, sergeant major. tab Military Police, pp 35-39 Jan '88

ENLISTED PERSONNEL--Training

Boot (Marine Corp's recruit depots). Sgt Russell Klika. Illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 66-72 Nov '88

ENLISTMENT

See
RECRUITING AND ENLISTMENT
REENLISTMENT

ENVIRONMENT

Ecology and the big guns of Graf. SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:45-47 Feb '88

Environment deputy elevated to new slot. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:4 Jan 25 '88

Whole Earth agency meets the effluent society (interview with NOAA administrator William E. Evans). James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas. illus Sea Power 31:8-9+ Sep '88

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

AF tests find far less radon gas than feared. David W.Givans. illus AF Times 48:2+ Jun 13 '88

Cars purchased overseas must follow emission rules. Translog 2:9-11 Apr '88

EPA seeks to add bases to Superfund list. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:17 Jul 4 '88

Everglades dispute pits birds against F-16s. John Ginovsky. illus map AF Times 48:4+ Mar 7 '88

Wright-Pat agrees to clean 30 old waste sites. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:20 Mar 7 '88

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION RESEARCH

See Also
DESERT OPERATIONS

Halons, stratospheric ozone and the U.S. Air Force. Stephen O.Andersen and others. illus chart tab Mil Engr 80:485-492 Aug '88

ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Environment deputy elevated to new slot. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:4 Jan 25 '88

EPISCOPO, Arthur V.

Total force mission requires modernized, integrated systems. MajGen Arthur V.Episcopo. illus Natl Guard 42:110-111 Feb '88

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY see
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

Coast Guard example (of sending women to sea). MCST Robert H.Gooch. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:124-127+ May '88

Shuttle run to equal opportunity--(Secretary of the Navy) Webb announces more at-sea billets for women. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:35-37 Feb '88

EQUIPMENT

See also subdivision Equipment under specific subjects, e.g., Airplanes, Military--Equipment; Middle East War, 1973--Equipment; Vietnamese Conflict, 1957-1975--Equipment

CLSSA (cooperative logistics supply support arrangement): "One of the most effective means". George M.Farnell. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:69-73 Winter '88

Weapon systems and equipment. Regular feature in some issues of INTERNATIONAL DEFENSE REVIEW

EQUIPMENT--Air Force

Equipment management--pilot and nonpilot unit roles. Maj Lynn. TIG Brief 40:18 Sep-Oct '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces

Foreign military developments. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

Newsletter. Regular feature in some issues of PACIFIC DEFENCE REPORTER

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--Asia, Southeastern--Exhibitions

DSA--a focus for Asia-Pacific defense. Mark Hewish and Gowri Sundaram. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:699-703 '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--Australia

Australian defence: No 6--major equipment decisions. illus Pac Def Rep 14:216-217 Dec '87/Jan '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--Canada

Defence spending 1988-89. John Willis. illus tab bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:48-53 Summer '88

Hardware behind the paper. Interview with Eldon J.Healey, the Canadian National Armament Director. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special issue: Defence in Canada) 33:94-98+ '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--Canada - Continued

How does the White Paper affect the Canadian Armed Forces--an interview with General P.D. Manson, Chief of the Defence Staff. illus map chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33: 26-28+ '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--China (People's Republic)

China: A naval transition. Bradley Hahn. illus map tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:4-13 Nov '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--Egypt

Egypt--arms manufacturing base for the Arab world? Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:73-76 '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--Europe, Western

Towards a stronger Europe. Henk Vredeling. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:20-23 Dec '87/Jan '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--Exhibitions

Internal security equipment. Roger Frost and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2: 189-193 '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--France

French armed forces at the turn of the century. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:235-236 '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--Great Britain--Exhibitions

BAEE (British Army Equipment Exhibition) '88--Britain's defence equipment shop window. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.8: 22-24+ Aug '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--India

Defence report--India's recent developments. Pushpindar Singh. illus Asian Def J No.6:36+ Jun '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--N A T O

Revolution in NATO's conventional defense looms from "competitive strategies" initiative. John G.Roos and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus map Armed Forces J Intl 126:114+ Oct '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--Oman

Armed Forces of the Sultanate of Oman. P.Lewis Young. illus chart map tab Asian Def J pt 1, No.7:6-12+ Jul '88; pt 2, No.9:6-7+ Sep '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--Syria

Arab Air Forces. illus tab Def Update Intl No.88:10-16 Jun '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--Turkey

Towards a Turkish defence industry. Ibrahim Turkgenci. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:30-33 Dec '87/Jan '88

EQUIPMENT--Armed Forces--United States

Do tents belong in a modern army? BrigGen Raymond E.Bell, Jr. illus Army 38:50-54+ Mar '88

Is modernisation/retrofit always necessary? Greg Fetter. illus Asian Def J No.11:36+ Nov '88

EQUIPMENT--Army--Canada

Canadian armoured vehicle fleet modernisation. LtCol William L.Claggett and Capt Edwin W.Besch. illus chart Intl Def Rev 21:1165-1169 Sep '88

Mobile command (Canada). illus chart tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:74-76+ '88

EQUIPMENT--Army--France--Exhibitions

Satory XI. John Norris. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:80-83 Jan '88

EQUIPMENT--Army--Great Britain

Crossroads for British Army program. Mark Hewish and Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1157-1161 Sep '88

EQUIPMENT--Army--Great Britain--Exhibitions

Advanced Crew Station--the pattern for tomorrow? Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.9 78-79 Sep '88

EQUIPMENT--Army--Hungary

Hungarian Armed Forces today. Peter Weiss. illus map Intl Def Rev 21:935-938 Aug '88

EQUIPMENT--Army--Soviet Union

Air-transportable and amphibious--the Soviet 2S9 SP howitzer/mortar. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:889-890 Aug '88

EQUIPMENT--Army--United States

Reviving inland-waterway transport. P.J.Spaul. illus map Army Log, pp 22-26 Mar-Apr '88

EQUIPMENT--Army--United States--
Maintenance and Repair

Battlefield damage--assessment and repair. John de S.Coutinho. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:54-62 Feb '88

EQUIPMENT--Army--United States--Organization

TOE (table of organization and equipment), MTOE (modification table of organization and equipment), and TDA (table of distribution and allowances)--what's the difference? Maj Bolko G.Zimmer. illus Army Log, pp 13-15 May-Jun '88

EQUIPMENT--Army--United States--
Research and Development

Logistics vehicles face tough battles. Tom Donnelly. illus Mil Forum 4:16+ Jun '88

EQUIPMENT--Army--United States--Standards

Army's new command posts. Scott R.Gourley. illus Def Elect 20:45-48 Aug '88

EQUIPMENT--Army--United States--Testing

Battlefield Development Simulator System (BDSS). Capt Robert M.Lynd, Jr. illus Armor 97:24-25 Jul-Aug '88

EQUIPMENT--Costs

Rental versus purchase. Donna M.Corrado. chart tab Mil Engr 80:506-507 Sep-Oct '88

EQUIPMENT--Design

Logistician responds--a reply to "an engineer fights back." Victor Volpe. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:19-22 Winter '88

EQUIPMENT--Marine Corps--United States

Sea power: Marines. illus chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:218-223 Jan '88

Weapons/Marines. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:224-227 Jan '88

EQUIPMENT--N A T O

NATO equipment. illus Officer 64:76-82 Jul '88

EQUIPMENT--National Guard--Air Force--
United States

Equipping the Air National Guard. illus Natl Guard 42:120-124 Feb '88

EQUIPMENT--National Guard--Air Force--
United States - Continued

People plus equipment and training. MajGen John B.Conaway. por illus chart Officer 64:108-112+ Feb '88

EQUIPMENT--National Guard--Armed Forces

Legislative plan: Personnel & equipment. illus Natl Guard 42:64-65+ Feb '88

EQUIPMENT--National Guard--Army--United States

ERA (equipment readiness analysis) revolutionizes Army National Guard. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus chart tab Natl Guard 42:22-24+ Jun '88

Equipping the Army National Guard. illus Natl Guard 42:114-118 Feb '88

Missions are more varied & demanding. MajGen Donald Burdick. illus por chart Officer 64:98-107 Feb '88

EQUIPMENT--National Guard--Army--United States--
Study and Teaching

Georgia Guard's guidelines for equipment train-up program. Maj Daniel R.Miller. illus Natl Guard 42:24-25 May '88

EQUIPMENT--Navy--Canada

Trump Tribal class update and modernisation project. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:114-115 '88

EQUIPMENT--Navy--Great Britain--Exhibitions

RNEE '87--some perspectives. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 11:59-60 Dec '87

EQUIPMENT--Navy--N A T O

New frigate designs for NATO navies. Mark Hewish. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.4: 413-417 '88

EQUIPMENT--Navy--Soviet Union

Soviet Naval Infantry and amphibious lift in the Pacific. Derek Da Cunha. illus map tab Armed Forces 7:446-450 Oct '88

EQUIPMENT--Navy--United States

US naval euipment programs--an update. Mark Hewish. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.6: 691-694 '88

EQUIPMENT--Reserve Forces--Air Force--
United States

People take pride in their performance. MajGen Roger P.Scheer. illus chart por Officer 64:60-64+ Feb '88

EQUIPMENT--Reserve Forces--Army--United States

Essential element in Total Force. MajGen William F.Ward, Jr. por illus chart Officer 64:38-42+ Feb '88

EQUIPMENT--Reserve Forces--Coast Guard--
United States

Indicators show shift in emphasis. RADM Paul A.Welling. por illus chart tab Officer 64: 80-86+ Feb '88

EQUIPMENT--Reserve Forces--Marine Corps--
United States

Corps faces future with confidence. MajGen Jacob W.Moore. por illus chart tab Officer 64:70-79 Feb '88

EQUIPMENT--Reserve Forces--Navy--United States

Reserve role in sensitive operations. RADM Francis Neale Smith. por illus chart Officer 64:50-59 Feb '88

EQUIPMENT CONVERSION

This heading is used for re-equipping units with new or different equipment.

EQUIPMENT CONVERSION--Air Force

Adding 'airlifters' to 'storm trackers' has Reservists at Keesler... picking up the pieces and building anew. Barry Dillon. illus Citizen Airman 40:6-13 Jun '88

433rd (Military Airlift Wing at Kelly AFB, TX) writes big book of success. Capt Queenie A.Byars. illus Citizen Airman 39:6-11+ Dec '87

EQUIPMENT CONVERSION--Reserve Forces--
Air Force

In Massachusetts, the 439th MAW's (Military Airlift Wing) Yankee ingenuity is...building a new tradition. Maj Dave Hughes. illus Citizen Airman 40:16-22 Nov '88

ERITREA

Ethnic strains and regional conflict in Ethiopia. Paul Henze. map bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:111-140 '88

ERITREA--Strategic importance

West's stake in Eritrea. Aradom Tedla. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:4-5 Mar '88

ESCAPE EQUIPMENT

See Also
EJECTION EQUIPMENT
PARACHUTES

ESPIONAGE

AFOSI officer chronicles service spy history. David W.Givans. illus AF Times 48:18+ May 16 '88

Bugs, blackmail, secrets & spies. Tony Lesce. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:33-37 Mar '88

Espionage: Learning the hard way (eliminating the intelligence gathering threat from the Washington Soviet embassy). Denis Warner. illus Pac Def Rep 14:36+ Mar '88

Losing U.S. technology: The Soviet threat. LtCol Bradley W.Smith. Signal 42:69-70 Mar '88

Retiree faces spy charges; NATO plans allegedly sold. Bernard J.Adelsberger and John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:6 Sep 5 '88

Security dilemma (safeguarding classified or sensitive information). CAPT E.D.Smith,Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:57-65 Autumn '88

ETHICS

See Also
WAR--Ethical Aspects

Ethics in the eighties revisited. David D.Acker. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:19-26 Sep-Oct '88

Reagan veto of ethics bill a reprieve for DOD officials. Charlie Schill. illus AF Times 49:8 Dec 12 '88

Role of values in organizations. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. por Signal 42:19-20 Aug '88

ETHIOPIA

Horn of Africa--Djibouti, Somalia and Ethiopia. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:30-41 Mar '88

ETHIOPIA--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

West's stake in Eritrea. Aradom Tedla. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:4-5 Mar '88

ETHIOPIA--History

British hostage rescue in Ethiopia: 1867-68. Donald Atwell Zoll. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68:54-63 Jun '88

ETHIOPIA--Politics and Government

Ethiopian Armed Forces. Marko Milivojevic. illus map chart Armed Forces 7:134-139 Mar '88

Ethnic strains and regional conflict in Ethiopia. Paul Henze. map bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:111-140 '88

Horn of Africa. Thomas Ofcansky. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-21 Mar '88

ETNYRE, William R.

Moving ahead...Our (Marine) Corps is on the march. MajGen William R.Etnyre and LtCol Michael L.Patrow. illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:46-50+ Aug '88

EUROCOMMUNISM see COMMUNISM--Europe, Western

EUROPE, EASTERN

Eastern Europe on trial. Col David T.Twining. bibliog Parameters 18:81-88 Jun '88

EUROPE, EASTERN--Economic Conditions

Eastern Europe on trial. Col David T.Twining. bibliog Parameters 18:81-88 Jun '88

EUROPE, NORTHERN

Nordic NATO in transition--toward turbulence in the 1990s? LtCol Lawrence R.Nilssen. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:68-79 Summer '88

EUROPE, NORTHERN--Strategic Importance

Northern flank. Gen T.R.Milton, Ret. illus map AF Mag 71:82-87 Apr '88

U.S. Maritime Strategy and Continental Options. George G.Weickhardt. illus map bibliog Strat Rev 16:36-44 Fall '88

EUROPE, SOUTHERN--Strategic Importance

Essential link--Greece in NATO. Van Coufoudakis. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-36+ Jul-Aug '88

EUROPE, SOUTHERN--Strategic Importance - Continued

Italy's strategic dilemma. Luigi Caligaris. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:47-48+ Jul-Aug '88

Lion's share--The challenge for Allied Forces Southern Europe. ADM James Busey. illus map por NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:18-20+ Jul-Aug '88

EUROPE, WESTERN

Whither Europa? United we stand--divided we fall. SqLdr R.Ashenhurst. map tab Hawk, pp 79-85 Mar '88

EUROPE, WESTERN--Foreign Economic Relations--United States

Hanging together--the MOU (Memorandum of Understanding) process in transatlantic armaments cooperation. Jan van Houwelingen. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:25-27 Dec '87/Jan '88

EUROPE, WESTERN--Foreign Relations--United States

Bringing out the worst in European politics. Angelo Codevilla and L.Francis Bouchey. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:14-23 Winter '88

Discriminate deterrence and the Alliance. Christopher Coker. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:51-59 Spring '88

EUROPE, WESTERN--History

Bringing out the worst in European politics. Angelo Codevilla and L.Francis Bouchey. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:14-23 Winter '88

EUROPE, WESTERN--Politics and Government

Bringing out the worst in European politics. Angelo Codevilla and L.Francis Bouchey. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:14-23 Winter '88

EUROPEAN COMMAND

U.S. European Command--maintaining peace in Europe. Gen John R.Galvin. illus por map Defense/87 pp 10-19, Nov-Dec '87

EUROPEAN COMMAND, ALLIED see ALLIED COMMAND EUROPE

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY

Frontier-free Europe: Will the US be ready? Dov S.Zakheim. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:66+ Dec '88

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY - Continued

Industry without frontiers. Stephen P.Aubin. tab AF Mag 71:56-60 Oct '88

New European market: C3I challenges. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 43: 19-20 Oct '88

Whither Europa? United we stand--divided we fall. SqLdr R.Ashennurst. map tab Hawk, pp 79-85 Mar '88

EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY--Economic Policy

Europe plans for an internal market in 1992. Joyce M.Davis. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:76-77 Sep '88

EVACUATION, CIVILIAN

Evacuation of North Vietnam. Col Victor J.Croizat, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 72:26-28 Feb '88

Evacuation operations: The State Department-military interface. LtCol Richard L.Jaehne. MarCor Gaz 72:48-51 Mar '88

EVACUATION, MILITARY

Logistics support in the Sinai. Maj Charles R.Floyd. illus Army Log, pp 2-7 Mar-Apr '88

EVACUATION OF CASUALTIES

See Also
AEROMEDICAL EVACUATION

Medical evacuation. CW3 William L.Tozier. illus Armor 97:36-38 Sep-Oct '88

EXCHANGE PROGRAMS, MILITARY

Akhromeyev visit--a Soviet marshal sees America. SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:37-41 Dec '88

Thunderbolt terrain--Reserve A-10 pilots gain NATO experience through exchange program. Lt Willard Shepard. illus Officer 64:19-21 May '88

EXCHANGES--Air Force--United States

Credit card sales at BXs up 50% in 1 year. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:19 Apr 25 '88

EXCHANGES--Armed Forces--Europe

Exchanges: Alive & thriving in Europe. Carol Bok. illus map chart tab Interservice 8:39-42+ Fall '88

EXCHANGES--Armed Forces--United States

AAFES to manage all AF, Army liquor stores. AF Times 49:24 Nov 21 '88

ComStores, BXs face competing pressures. P.J.Budahn. illus AF Times 48:6 Jan 11 '88

Electronics excitement (in military exchanges). Laura Kregel and Brad Smith. illus tab chart Interservice 8:50-52+ Fall '88

Hot housewares: The secret of their success. Laura J.Kregel. illus chart Interservice 8:33+ Winter '88

Military exchanges report heavy sales of condoms. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:12+ Feb 15 '88

Military pet: Well-bred and well-fed. Kathy Boyle. illus tab Interservice 8:20-22+ Winter '88

Panel: Stores must keep up with changing needs. AF Times 48:6+ Jan 11 '88

Rep. Marvin Leath replaces (Rep. Dan) Daniel as head of MWR panel. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:18 Feb 15 '88

What's in store for MWR? Jim Ostroff. illus Interservice 8:26-30+ Fall '88

EXCHANGES--Armed Forces--United States--Statistics

Seventh annual exchange sales report FY 1987. Julie Bailes Legg. tab chart Interservice 8:91-92+ Fall '88

EXECUTIVES

Executive stretch. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:460-464 Oct '88

EXECUTIVES--Training

Can Mike Hansen rescue the Federal Executive Institute? Charles H.Levine and Michael G.Hansen. illus Govt Exec 20:46-47+ Mar '88

State's super sabbatical (State Department's Senior Seminar). Pat McNees. illus Govt Exec 20:22-23+ Jul '88

EXECUTIVES--Training - Continued

Training tempest. Susan Kellam. illus Govt Exec 20:44-46 May '88

EXERCISE

Limitations of JCS exercises. Maj Gregg T.Perry. illus chart Airlift 9:4-9 Winter '87

NATO'S dangerous games. Vladimir Chernyshov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:54-56 Dec '87

EXERCISE--Abriendo Rutas

Long hard road (U.S.-Ecuadorian combined engineer training exercise). SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:21-26 Jan '88

EXERCISE--Arrowhead Express

Arrowhead Express underscores importance of Norway to NATO defense. Henry van Loon. Armed Forces J Intl 125:32 May '88

EXERCISE--Autumn Forge

Display Determination 1987. illus Def Update Intl No.87:9-13 '88

EXERCISE--Beverly Morning

Yokota's 475th ABW takes to woods to train. 1stLt Brad Files. illus AF Times 48:18 May 30 '88

EXERCISE--Blazing Trails

What the Black Diamonds built. Douglas Farwell. illus Soldiers 43:22-25 Nov '88

EXERCISE--Blizzard

East meets West in Finland's "Blizzard 88" exercise. Rolf Soderlind. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:22+ Jun '88

EXERCISE--Bold Sparrow

Countering Soviet encirclement operations--emerging NATO concepts. Diego A.Ruiz Palmer. illus tab map bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:1413-1418 Nov '88

EXERCISE--Bright Star

Purifying water. SSgt William O.Krueger. illus Army Log, pp 10-12 May-Jun '88

EXERCISE--Celtic Cross

Exercise Celtic Cross IV. illus Infantry 77:18-21 Nov-Dec '87

EXERCISE--Central Enterprise

Air Guard earns valuable experience during COB (collocated operating base) deployments: Missouri's 131st TFW Central Enterprise '88. Capt Darrell Snoults. illus Natl Guard 42:16+ Oct '88

EXERCISE--Certain Challenge

Certain Challenge. Steve Crawford. illus Army 38:36-39 Nov '88

EXERCISE--Certain Strike

Countering Soviet encirclement operations--emerging NATO concepts. Diego A.Ruiz Palmer. illus tab map bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:1413-1418 Nov '88

Mobility for rear command posts. LtCols Kenneth L.Privratsky and Dennis A.Clark. illus Army Log, pp 2-5 Nov-Dec '88

NATO exercise. Michael Jerchel. illus Def Update Intl No.86:6-9+ '88

REFORGER. SgtIC Frank Cox and others. illus Soldiers 43:28-45 Jan '88

Thunderbirds return to Germany--the 45th Infantry displays light infantry skills. illus Natl Guard 42:30-32+ Mar '88

EXERCISE--Cobra Gold

Cobra Gold (U.S. forces join Thai counterparts for jungle training in Thailand). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 42:13-17 Dec '87

Supporting light infantry. Maj James H.Silcox. illus tab Infantry 78:41-43 Jul-Aug '88

EXERCISE--Coronet Moat

Air Guard earns valuable experience during COB (collocated operating base) deployments: Maryland's 175th TFG Coronet Moat '88. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus Natl Guard 42:17+ Oct '88

EXERCISE--Coronet Warrior

Coronet Warrior. MSgt Lorenzo D.Harris. illus por Airman 32:29-31 Jan '88

Coronet Warrior: A WRSK (war readiness spares kit) flyout. Capt Donald C.Pipp. tab chart AF J Log 12:1-4 Summer '88

EXERCISE--Coronet Warrior - Continued

Coronet Warrior II--unit flies at wartime pace to test logistics needs. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:14-15 Jun 27 '88

Eagles 17, bean counters 4 (top-notch people and superb machines confound the computer at Coronet Warrior). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:74-76+ Apr '88

EXERCISE--Display Determination

Display Determination 1987. illus Def Update Intl No.87:9-13 '88

Return of the battleship. Francesco Veltri. illus Armed Forces 7:68-71 Feb '88

EXERCISE--Eagle

JAAT (joint air attack team) Eagle 87. Capt Philip J.Dermer. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 32-36 Aug '88

EXERCISE--Elder Forest

Exercise 'Elder Forest'. Paul Jackson. illus Armed Forces 7:324-326 Jul '88

EXERCISE--FEX

Force-on-force at MCAGCC (Marine Corps Air-Ground Combat Center). Andrew R.Hoehn. illus MarCor Gaz 72:9-11 Jul '88

EXERCISE--Firex

Firex '88--Corps-level training at its best. Belinda Reilly. illus Natl Guard 42:30-32+ Oct '88

EXERCISE--Fuertes Caminos

Building strong roads--hands-on training in Fuertes Caminos-'88 Honduras. Capt Roy W.Reider. illus Engineer 19:30-31 Nov '88

Fuertes Caminos '88--the MP mission is a 24-hour operation. 1stLt Pamela A.Kane. illus Natl Guard 42:14-16+ May '88

EXERCISE--Gallant Eagle

Captain's eye view of Gallant Eagle. Capt Drew A.Bennett. illus MarCor Gaz 72:29-30 Dec '88

Gallant Eagle '88. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:13-17 Nov '88

EXERCISE--Gallant Eagle - Continued

Gallant Eagle 88. LtCol W.D.Bushnell. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:46-49 Nov '88

EXERCISE--Golden Pheasant

Message to Managua: "Back off!" Sgt1C Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:38-43 Jun '88

EXERCISE--Green Flag

Green Flag '88. Capts Steve Peters and Mike Erdley. Air Def Artillery, pp 33-35 Jul-Aug '88

EXERCISE--Greenstinger

Green Stinger works on weekend. J02 Jeff Powers and LCDR W.Bruce Spiner. illus Officer 64:16-19 Oct '88

EXERCISE--Gunsmoke

Gunsmoke '87. Capt James H.Pool and Blake C.Morrison. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 35:14-20 Winter '87

Gunsmoke '87. Maj Anthony J.Epifano. illus Citizen Airman 39:3-5+ Dec '87

Gunsmoke tests national guardsmen. Capt Susan J.Laramee. illus por Natl Guard 42:20-21+ Mar '88

Reliable aircraft bottom line in combat business--Gunsmoke epitomizes fighter team efforts. Maj Anthony J.Epifano. illus Officer 64:22-26 Jan '88

EXERCISE--Hammer

Changing face of 32nd AADCOM (Army Air Defense Command). MajGen James C.Cercy. illus por Air Def Artillery, pp 31-35 Jan-Feb '88

EXERCISE--Iron Star

Counterfire battle--the missing element in today's training. LtCol Eric C.Deets. illus map Field Artillery, pp 41-43 Apr '88

EXERCISE--Kernel Blitz

Window on the future of amphibious warfare--Kernel Blitz 88-1. Col Richard B.Rothwell. illus maps MarCor Gaz 72:82-88 Aug '88

EXERCISE--Market Square

Market Square. Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:37-42 Sep '88

EXERCISE--Mighty Warrior

Mighty Warrior 88: Training as we intend to fight. LtGen E.G.Shuler, Jr. por illus Combat Crew 38:3+ Oct '88

SAC's Mighty Warrior '88. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:25-26+ Aug 29 '88

EXERCISE--Operation Hammer

10th brigade takes on the "Hammer." Col Donald Nowland. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 29-32 Mar-Apr '88

EXERCISE--Patriot Pearl

Caribbean test (Patriot Pearl, tactical airlifter and fighter exercise). LtCol Mike Mickelson. illus Airman 32:37-40 Aug '88

EXERCISE--Proud Shield

Proud Shield '88--SAC bombing and navigation competition. Capt Gary Finchum illus Combat Crew 38:6-7 Sep '88

EXERCISE--Purple Warrior

Exercise 'Purple Warrior'. Robin Adshead. illus map Armed Forces 7:21-27 Jan '88

EXERCISE--REFORGER

Age of fatal visibility. Capt Ralph Peters. illus Mil Rev 68:49-59 Aug '88

Capstone-aligned units--a success in Reforger '87. LtCol John D.Schrimpf. illus Army Log, pp 2-5 Sep-Oct '88

Certain Challenge. Steve Crawford. illus Army 38:36-39 Nov '88

Certain Strike--REFORGER 1987 an artillery overview. Capt Francis L.Mayer and Maj Daniel D.Parker. illus Field Artillery, pp 22-23 Feb '88

III Corps redlegs on REFORGER. Capt Michael P.McLaughlin. illus Field Artillery, pp 23-24 Feb '88

Loadout lessons of Reforger. Chuck Wullenjohn. illus Army Log, pp 22-25 Jul-Aug '88

EXERCISE--REFORGER - Continued

MTMC (Military Traffic Managment Command) port operations shine during REFORGER. illus Translog 2:1-3 Aug '88

Perspectives: On tactical movement--moving the heavy corps. Col Ted A.Cimral. illus map tab Mil Rev 68:28-34 Jul '88

Petroleum support for Reforger. Maj Robert W.McHenry. illus Army Log, pp 12-14 Nov-Dec '88

Phantom warriors of 'Certain Strike.' LtCol Kenneth L.Privratsky. illus Army 38:42-46+ Mar '88

REFORGER. SgtIC Frank Cox and others. illus Soldiers 43:28-45 Jan '88

Reforger 87: A PMO perspective. Capt Donald J.Reed. illus Military Police pt 1, pp 15-17 Apr '88; pt 2, chart pp 12-13 Jul '88

REFORGER '88 gets Belgian welcome. Joseph Bonfiglio. Translog 2:1-2 Oct '88

Support group plans for Reforger. LtCol Robert A.Sempek. illus Army Log, pp 6-9 Sep-Oct '88

EXERCISE--R I M P A C

Out there in the future (RIMPAC '88 demonstrates joint capabilities in the Pacific). Jack G.Broward. illus Sea Power 31:54+ Oct '88

EXERCISE--Salty Demo

Fighting under attack. John T.Correll. illus AF Mag 71:50-52+ Oct '88

EXERCISE--Sentry Independence

Sentry Independence--"returning forces to America." LtCol Tom Milbourn. illus Natl Guard 42:30-32+ Sep '88

EXERCISE--Silver Flag Alpha

Desert rats of...Silver Flag Alpha. Maj Anthony Epifano. illus Citizen Airman 40:16-20 Sep '88

EXERCISE--Team Spirit

Exercise Team Spirit '88. 1stLt Brian J.Kramer. MarCor Gaz 72:42 Nov '88

Long return home begins for Team Spirit '88 forces. Dean Ahearn. illus AF Times 48:16+ Apr 25 '88

Regulus arrives in Pusan after nine-day ocean voyage. Chuck Wullenjohn. Translog 2:6-7 Apr '88

Ship, computer system featured in exercise. Bernard W.Tate. Translog 2:3-4 May '88

Team Spirit. Steve Hara. illus Soldiers 43:19-21 Aug '88

Team Spirit cargo loads up for long voyage to South Korea. Chuck Wullenjohn. Translog 2:4-5 Apr '88

EXERCISE--Tiger--Publicity

Slapton Sands: The 'cover-up' that never was. Charles B.MacDonald. illus map Army 38:64-67 Jun '88

EXERCISE--Volant Scorpion

Sting of...Volant Scorpion. Maj Anthony Epifano. illus Citizen Airman 40:16-20 Sep '88

EXERCISE--Warfighter

Perspectives on training for battle command: BCTP (Battle Command Training Program) and the Victory Division. MajGen Michael F.Spigelmire and Maj Henry S.Tuttle. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:20-26 Oct '88

Perspectives on training for battle command: Fighting the first battle now. LtGen William H.Harrison and LtCol Larry Saunders. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:12-19 Oct '88

EXERCISE--William Tell

Pilots down unusually high total of 9 drones. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:22 Nov 7 '88

William Tell '88--element of luck rides with AF's top TAC guns. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:12-13+ Nov 7 '88

EXHIBITIONS

See subdivision Exhibitions under specific subjects, e.g., Aviation--Exhibitions

EXPLOSIVES AND EXPLOSIONS

See Also
NUCLEAR EXPLOSIONS

Akizuki (U.S. Army Ammunition Depot, Akizuki, Japan) plans for safety. LtCol Thomas M.Tobin and James Craig LeMaster. illus map Army Log, pp 28-31 Nov-Dec '88

Battle against Mauna Loa (Volcano): The use of air power to protect life and property in Hawaii. Andrew J.Birtle. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:181-189 Fall/Sep '88

Explosives safety: Are we safe at minimum distances? Mr Price. illus TIG Brief 40:20-21 Nov-Dec '88

TEXS (Army's Tactical Explosive System) blows the plug--a tactical explosive adapted for flood control. James W.Lloyd and Jack H.Hurdle. illus Mil Engr 80:428-431 Jul '88

EXPORT-IMPORT TRADE

See Also
COMMERCE

Great opportunities for (Australian) defence exports could easily be lost. Alan Burnett. illus Pac Def Rep 15:16-17 Aug '88

You scratch my export and I'll scratch yours (offsets are a growing element in military export sales). F.Clifton Berry, Jr. tab illus AF Mag 71:128-130+ Sep '88

EXPORT-IMPORT TRADE--Canada

Canada's defence industrial trade. Roger B.Blake. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special issue: Defence in Canada) 33:136-138 '88

EXPORT-IMPORT TRADE--Israel

Israeli military exports. Aaron Klieman. Reprint of an article published originally in the Journal of Defense and Diplomacy, May 1987. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:126-132 Summer '88

EXPORT-IMPORT TRADE--United States

Impact of offsets on defense related exports. R.Lee Hessler. bibliog DISAM Jrnl 11:86-91 Fall '88

EXPORT-IMPORT TRADE--United States - Continued

Offset issue: An industry perspective. Joel L.Johnson. Reprint of a statement presented before the Subcommittees on arms Control, International Security and Science, and on International Economic Policy and Trade of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs. DISAM Jrnl 10:92-100 Summer '88

Offsets revisited. Lawrence E.Briskin. chart tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 11:75-85 Fall '88

Productivity is not enough. Lawrence E.Briskin. tab bibliog Log Spectrum 21:21-24 Winter '87

Sea power: Maritime. tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:234-243 Jan '88

U.S. commercial arms exports: Policy, process, and patterns. Joseph P.Smaldone. Reprinted from Marketing Security Assistance: New Perspectives on Arms Sales. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10: 61-83 Spring '88

EXPORT TRADE see EXPORT-IMPORT TRADE

EXTENSION COURSE INSTITUTE

Survey shows few courses delayed by mail. AF Times 48:19 Jul 4 '88

EXTRASENSORY PERCEPTION

Panel sees no military use of ESP, parapsychology. Jim Tice. AF Times 48:32 Mar 28 '88

EYES

Eyes have it! Kathy Boyle. illus Interservice 8:34-36+ Spring '88

How well can you see? Col Robert P.Bellnar. illus TAC Attack 28:6-7 Apr '88

Low-energy laser aimed at the eye as a potential anti-personnel weapon. Brig Bengt Anderberg. tab bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:35-40 Spring '88

Out of darkness (the work of USAF eye specialists helps many). TSgt Robert L.Van Elsberg. illus Airman 32:31-34 Mar '88

# F



F A A see FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

F A M C A M P S see RECREATION

F B I see FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

F O R S C O M see FORCES COMMAND

FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION

Tactical imagery dissemination. Capt Brock E.Ayers. illus bibliog Signal 43:31+ Nov '88

FALKLAND ISLANDS

Return to the Falklands. Ellis Plaice. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:41-43 Sep '88

FALKLAND ISLANDS--History

Brooke Popham prize essay--No 79 Advanced Staff Course: Falklands to Malvinas--a necessary and practical political journey? SqLdr J.A.Collier. map Hawk, pp 99-110 Mar '88

FALKLAND ISLANDS CRISIS, 1982

Analysis of the Falkland/Malvinas Islands campaign. ADM Harry D.Train, II, Ret. map Nav War Col Rev 41:33-50 Winter '88

Brooke Popham prize essay--No 79 Advanced Staff Course: Falklands to Malvinas--a necessary and practical political journey? SqLdr J.A.Collier. map Hawk, pp 99-110 Mar '88

FALKLAND ISLANDS CRISIS, 1982--Lessons Learned

Falklands War: Learning the lessons. Desmond Wettern. illus Pac Def Rep 15:43-45 Aug '88

Force structure no 1--why have a fire brigade if there is no fire? Col Norman L.Dodd. Pac Def Rep 14:37 Feb '88

FAMILY MEMBERS

See Also
CHILDREN, MILITARY
SPOUSES, MILITARY

AF dependent, 10, files into record books. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:10 Jan 11 '88

Are we curing the patient or only treating symptoms? The complex issue of medical care. Col Anton L.Hitzelberger, Ret and Col Wallace F.Veaudry, Ret. illus Army 38:42-46+ May '88

FAMILY MEMBERS - Continued

Coping with separation. Paula Potts. illus AF Times 48:49+ Jan 11 '88

Defeating abuse in the Corps. LtCol James W.Rider, Ret. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114: 70-73 Jan '88

Help wanted (family members get help in applying for government jobs). SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:10-11 Feb '88

Life in the Times. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

Married and in uniform (dual-career military couples). Nick Adde. illus AF Times 48:53+ Jul 25 '88

Most COs (commanding officers) oppose special parental leave. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:12+ May 9 '88

NGAUS Family Task Force. Barbara Winkler. illus Natl Guard 42:34-36 Jun '88

Portrait of the Army family. Melissa Lauber. illus Army 38:35-39+ Feb '88

Return of the quiet tiger (burial of the remains of MIA Col. Mark Stephensen.) MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:31-37 Oct '88

Secretary of the Air Force Edward C. Aldridge vows action on working wives issue. John Ginovsky and Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 48:1+ Jan 18 '88

Study: AF life may trouble many daughters. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 48:16 Jan 25 '88

Study: Working, happy wives fared better in long separation. AF Times 48:10+ May 9 '88

FAMILY SERVICES

Assault on MWR (morale, welfare, and recreation). illus tab AF Mag 71:98-100 Jul '88

FAMILY SERVICES - Continued

Job programs for spouses to begin at family centers. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:3+ Feb 15 '88

Portrait of the Army family. Melissa Lauber. illus Army 38:35-39+ Feb '88

Reserve components survey notes family support needs. MajGen W.Stanford Smith, Ret. illus chart Army 38:32-34 Nov '88

FARMEN, William N.

Industry cooperation key to national defense. BrigGen William N.Farmen. Excerpts from a presentation at the Propeller Club Convention Oct 16. tab Transiog 1:1-3 Nov-Dec '87

FASTENERS

Here are entered articles on various types of Fasteners, e.g., bolts and nuts, washers, pin connectors, etc.

DISC (Defense Industrial Supply Center) tightens the screws on fastener fraud. James D.Nicolo. illus AF J Log 12:5+ Summer '88

DISC (Defense Industrial Supply Center) tightens the screws on fastener fraud. James D.Nicolo. illus Army Log, pp 10-12 Sep-Oct '88

Flood of bad bolts. Stewart Harris. illus chart Mil Log Forum 4:37-41+ Oct '87

FEAR

Controlling fear. MajGen Dale O.Smith, Ret. illus AF Mag 71:70-74 May '88

Fear and motivation: An AWS (Amphibious Warfare School) battle study. illus MarCor Gaz 72:65-66+ Aug '88

Stress and the combat leader. Edna J.Hunter and Col Howard T.Prince II. illus MarCor Gaz 72:58-60+ Aug '88

FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

Not-so-friendly skies at the FAA. Susan Kellam. illus Govt Exec 20:38-39+ Mar '88

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FBI uses science to maintain peace. William S.Sessions. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup):1-4 Jul '88

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION - Continued

From guns to cursors--the FBI's climb to high technology: Director Sessions on ethics, race, drugs and more. Timothy B.Clark. illus Govt Exec 20:22-25 Sep '88

From guns to cursors--the FBI's climb to high technology: Fashioning high-tech tools to crack down on crime. Wade Nelson. illus Govt Exec 20:23+ Sep '88

FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY

Federal Emergency Management Agency. illus por Def Trans J 44:44 Feb '88

FEDERAL RETIREMENT THRIFT INVESTMENT BOARD

Breathing easier at the thrift fund. Susan Kellam. illus Govt Exec 20:35-38 Aug '88

FEDERAL TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM see COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS--United States

FERRYING OF AIRCRAFT

Delivery on demand. SMSgt Doug Gilliert. illus Airman 32:14-16 Aug '88

FIBER OPTICS

FAADS (Forward-Area Air Defense System), FOG-M (Fiber-Optic-Guided Missile) and fibre optics. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:257-258 Mar '88

FOG-M: The fiber-optic guided missile. David Harvey. Def Sci 7:45+ May '88

Fly by light (fiber optics for the advanced aircraft of the 1990s). John Rhea. illus AF Mag 71:98-103 Mar '88

Militarized Local Area Network. Don Pierce. Def Sci 7:58-59 Nov '88

Optical fiber and tomorrow's C3I systems. James C.Vernon. illus Def Elect 20:62+ Jun '88

FIELD ARTILLERY see ARTILLERY, FIELD

FIGHTER UNITS

Flight leadership--a balancing act. Col Jay Callaway. illus TAC Attack 28:4-6 Feb '88

FIGHTER UNITS - Continued

Kansas Air National Guard activates F-16 training squadron. illus Natl Guard 42:14 Jan '88

Switch of F-16 wing awaits Italian approval. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:11 Jun 13 '88

Wingman--a skilled and honorable profession. Col David A.Sawyer. illus tab TAC Attack 28:4-9 Oct '88

FIGHTER WEAPONS AND GUNNERY MEETS

See Also
COMPETITIONS AND MEETS

Gunsmoke '87. illus Airman 32:24-27 Feb '88

On target--the ground attack team from Hill went to Gunsmoke and won bragging rights for the next two years. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus tab AF Mag 71:58-63+ Jan '88

FIGHTER WEAPONS AND GUNNERY MEETS--Air Force

Gunsmoke tests national guardsmen. Capt Susan J.Laramee. illus por Natl Guard 42:20-21+ Mar '88

FIGHTER WEAPONS AND GUNNERY MEETS--Reserve Forces--Air Force

Gunsmoke '87. Maj Anthony J.Epifano. illus Citizen Airman 39:3-5+ Dec '87

FIJI

Country report: The South Pacific grouping. map illus chart tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-40 Nov '88

Ethnic strife in paradise--Fiji 1987. Dalton West. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:217-235 '88

France and Australia elbowing for friends. Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 14:23+ Feb '88

FIJI--History

Fiji The way the world should be? Ramesh Thakur. map J of Def & Diplomacy 6:45-46+ Nov '88

FIJI--Politics and Government

Rabuka crosses the Rubicon (Fiji's political development). W.T.Roy. Pac Def Rep 14:7 Nov '87

FINANCE

See Also
AUDITING

FINANCE--Air Force--United States

See Also
AIR FORCE ACCOUNTING AND FINANCE CENTER

AFO (Accounting and Finance Officer) at the tip of the TAC sword (at Howard AFB, Panama). Capt Inga O'Neill. illus AF Compt 22:6-7 Jan '88

Air Force Accounting and Finance Center. AF Mag 71:151-152 May '88

Assistant Comptroller for Accounting & Finance. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Auditor General. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Deputy Comptroller, Budget. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Deputy Comptroller, Cost & Economics Commander, Air Force Cost Center. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Financial management: Outlining outlay controls. Mr Stuart. TIG Brief 40:16 Jan-Feb '88

Organization for all futures (at Misawa AB, Japan). Col LeRoy W.Buxton. illus AF Compt 22:8-9 Jan '88

Panel: Civilian must head AF finance. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:19 Apr 4 '88

FINANCE--Armed Forces--United States

See Also
JOINT UNIFORM MILITARY PAY SYSTEM

FINANCE--United States

Growing need for (financial) reform. Frederick D.Wolf. Reprinted from the GAO Journal. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:32-37 Fall '88

Today's financial management issues. Ronald J.Lynch. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:27-31 Fall '88

FINANCE--United States--Laws and Regulations

Prompt Payment Act in 1987: Collecting from Uncle Sam. Robert A.Donnally and Mark W.Stone. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21: 45-55 Summer '87

FINLAND

Finland. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:31-42 Jul-Aug '88

FIRE CONTROL

Here is entered material on the control of weapons fire. For control of forest, house and similar fires see Fires and Fire Prevention.

Aegis system still gets nigh marks. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:48-50+ Oct '88

Fire control--the essence of artillery effectiveness. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.5:48+ May '88

Fire planning and control. Col Richard F.Timmons. illus tab Infantry 78:18-21 Jul-Aug '88

Fire support coordination: Let's improve the system. Capt Robert G.Longino. illus MarCor Gaz 72:43-46 Jun '88

Fire support coordination tactics. LtCol Peter S.Morosoff. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72: 38-39+ Jun '88

Longwinded gunnery techniques. SSgt Irvin Thomas. tab Armor 97:46-47 May-Jun '88

Overworking the fire team leader. Capt Dana W.Moss. illus MarCor Gaz 72:24-25 Mar '88

FIRE CONTROL - Continued

Platoon defensive operations. 1stLt Dennis M.Verpoorten. illus Armor 97:20-22 Jul-Aug '88

We need a "real-world" approach. Capt Thomas C.Greenwood. illus MarCor Gaz 72:45-46 Sep '88

FIRE CONTROL--Study and Teaching

Commanders control fire. Lt-Col Viktor Kolyaganov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.9:5-7 Sep '88

Some observations on fire support coordination. LtCol John B.Wilkes. illus MarCor Gaz 72:34-38 Jun '88

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT

Artillery fire control--new computer systems improve guns' effectiveness. Rupert Pengelley and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21: 961-962+ Aug '88

Fire control--the essence of artillery effectiveness. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.5:48+ May '88

Fleet air defence. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.10:84+ Oct '88

Gunner's sight on the T-72M. Wolfgang Schneider. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:115 '88

MIA--the artillery battalion's universal "tool". illus Asian Def J No.3:104 Mar '88

New anti-aircraft gunsight from Saab. illus Asian Def J No.3:108+ Mar '88

OTOMATIC--an adaptable Italian air defender. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:643-644+ '88

Optronic Fire Control System--the cost-effective FCS for smaller warships. illus Asian Def J No.10:81-82 Oct '88

Progress by Vickers in tank design. R.M. Ogorkiewicz. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3: 281-283 '88

FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT - Continued

SUPER FLEDERMAUS update programme. Illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:33 Dec '87/ Jan '88

Tank fire control an entity no more? Rupert Pengelley. Illus Intl Def Rev 21:1133-1137 Sep '88

US Army moves to improve Abrams tank. Ramon Lopez. Illus Intl Def Rev 21:1138 Sep '88

Use of the pressure setting in the M1/M1A1 fire control computer. David H.Tofsted and SgtIC Wakeland Kuamoo. Illus tab Armor 97:30-31 May-Jun '88

FIRE DIRECTION CENTER

Fire support coordination: Let's improve the system. Capt Robert G.Longino. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:43-46 Jun '88

Fire support coordination tactics. LtCol Peter S.Morosoff. Illus tab MarCor Gaz 72: 38-39+ Jun '88

Light Infantry FDC. Lt Howard G.Waters and SSgt William M.Topka. Illus Infantry 78:34-36 Jul-Aug '88

Some observations on fire support coordination. LtCol John B.Wilkes. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:34-38 Jun '88

FIRE DIRECTION SYSTEMS

Field artillery fire direction systems--a third generation is now under development. Stefan Geisenheyner. Illus Armada Intl 12:48+ Jun-Jul '88

Fire control--the essence of artillery effectiveness. Mike Witt. Illus Asian Def J No.5:48+ May '88

FIREARMS see SMALL ARMS

FIREPOWER

Firepower revolution. Col John T.Burke, Ret. Illus Army 38:50-53+ Nov '88

Firex '88--Corps-level training at its best. Belinda Reilly. Illus Natl Guard 42:30-32+ Oct '88

FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION

See Also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Fires and Fire Prevention

Fire fight. SP4 Saralynne S.Standley. Illus Soldiers 43:6-9 Jan '88

Firefighters: Prepared pro's. Lt Ralph Thompson. Illus Combat Crew 38:5-7 Mar '88

Firefighting: Have the lessons been learned? James Kitfield. Illus Mil Forum 4:22-27+ Mar '88

Hardened aircraft shelter fire protection system. Joseph L.Walker. Illus Mil Engr 80:456 Aug '88

Is the hospital prepared in the event of fire? Col Dick. TIG Brief 40:7 Jul-Aug '88

FIRES AND FIRE PREVENTION--Study and Teaching

Hot time in Mississippi (reserve training for firefighters). Maj Paul Adams. Illus Soldiers 43:36 Apr '88

Improved fire training facility plan. Jimmy C.McKay and Bryce Mason. Illus Mil Engr 80:457-458 Aug '88

Situation simulators for Air Force firefighters. Wade H.Grimm. Illus Mil Engr 80:459-460 Aug '88

FIRING RANGES see BOMBING AND GUNNERY RANGES

FIRST SERGEANTS

Airman's interview this month: First Sergeant Duane Hackney. por Airman 32:8-9 Feb '88

To the new Reserve Senior Enlisted Advisor (CMsgt Charles Joseph)...'every single individual is important'. Maj Anthony J. Epifano. Interview. Illus Citizen Airman 40:6-7 Sep '88

FISH INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Great Britain

Fishery protection, Royal Navy style. James D.Ferguson. Illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:92-96 Jun '88

FISH INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States

Fish forecast: Uncharted waters ahead. Joseph C.Dawson. illus tab Interservice 8:50-54+ Summer '88

FITNESS REPORTS

See
EFFECTIVENESS REPORTS--Navy

FLAG OFFICERS--Great Britain--Training

Thursday war. (Royal Navy weekly exercise at HM Naval Base Portland). Robin Adshead. illus Armed Forces 7:117-121 Mar '88

FLAG OFFICERS--United States

Coast Guard flag officers. Pictorial. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:298-300 Jan '88

DOD officials seek more flag-officer billets. John Burlage. tab AF Times 48:18 Jul 18 '88

NOAA flag officers. Pictorial. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:300 Jan '88

Navy flag officers. Pictorial. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:266-291 Jan '88

Navy names 34 Captains to be Rear Admirals. James C.Hyde. Armed Forces J Intl 125:20 Feb '88

Senate panel balks at proposal for 363 more flag officers. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:4 Aug 22 '88

FLAG OFFICERS--United States--Statistics

Civilian analysts: DOD should add 376 top officers. John Burlage. tab AF Times 48:8 Jul 11 '88

FLEET MARINE FORCE--Marine Corps--United States
see MARINE CORPS--United States

FLEET SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

Channels of power--decision imminent on FLTSATCOM (Fleet Satellite Communications) successor. Ann Parowski. illus Sea Power 31:41-42 Aug '88

FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS

Can the RAF survive? Nigel Foster. illus Armed Forces 7:6-10 Jan '88

FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS - Continued

Fly by light (fiber optics for the advanced aircraft of the 1990s). John Rhea. illus AF Mag 71:98-103 Mar '88

New helicopters will have failure-surviving autopilots. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:131-133 Feb '88

Piloting by flight-path demand. Robert Salvy. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1187 Sep '88

FLIGHT ENGINEERS--Training

Flight engineer instructors for CH-47s. Maj Gary T.Greening. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 36-37 May '88

FLIGHT INFORMATION

Here are entered articles on services provided for the purpose of giving advice and information useful for the safe and efficient conduct of flights. See also related subjects, e.g., Flight Path; Weather Forecasting

Automated does not equal robotics in an automated flight service station. Shelby W.Harrod. illus tab USA Avn Dig, pp 28-29 Nov '87

TDY at last. Capt Pete Katsufrakis. illus Combat Crew pt 1, 37:12-13 Nov '87; pt 2, The TDY continues (ICAO information for the aircrew). 38:18-19 Jan '88

Where does it say...? (Comparison of civilian and military flight regulations) Maj R.D.Williams. illus Combat Crew 38:13-15 May '88

FLIGHT PATH

Piloting by flight-path demand. Robert Salvy. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1187 Sep '88

Where does it say...? (Comparison of civilian and military flight regulations) Maj R.D.Williams. illus Combat Crew 38:13-15 May '88

FLIGHT PAY

Flight pay doesn't fly, committee tells Pentagon. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:3 May 23 '88

FLIGHT RECORDS

Here are entered articles on the logs and reports of a flight. For articles on record flying time for a given distance see Aviation Records.

FLIGHT SIMULATORS

Big bang in simulators. Pierre Condom and others. illus Interavia 43:1121-1122 Nov '88

Computer-generated imagery in flight training--advances in motion and visual cueing techniques. Stefan Gelsenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:22-24+ Oct-Nov '88

Dogfight in a dome. Kerry Sullivan. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:86-89 Sep '88

Fast-moving world of simulation. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:74-78 Dec '88

From principles to practice (realism in simulators from mishap lessons learned at SAC's 93d Bombardment Wing). August W.Hartung. illus Flying Safety 44:6-9 Mar '88

HELIOS (Canada's helicopter instrument trainer). Paul Seidenman and David J.Spanovich. illus Natl Def 72:41-43 Apr '88

Images of reality--Osprey simulation program takes off in six directions. Charlotte B.Adams. illus Sea Power 31:28+ Aug '88

Inflatable scenario for T-45TS--first production Goshawk in October 1989. Susan Higman. Sea Power 31:25-26 Aug '88

Innovative and unique simulation training for pilot(s). illus Asian Def J No.9 90+ Sep '88

Putting realism into the loop. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:37-38 Aug '88

Real-time AI (artificial intelligence) creates "smart" flight simulators. Richard E.Morley and Todd Leadbeater. Def Sci 7:36 Nov '88

Super simulators--ICA's fearless flyer takes the F/A-18 fighter and CH-46 chopper out for a "spin on the screen." Joe Poyer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:44-47+ May '88

They fly in the future: The story of Northrop's integrated simulation system. Mark Berent. illus Asian Def J No.11: 86-88 Nov '88

FLIGHT SIMULATORS - Continued

University of MAC (USAF Military Airlift Command's Airlift Training Center, Altus AFB, OK). SSgt Mark E.Johnson. illus Airman 32:32-34 Jun '88

Use of simulators for military aircraft training--increasing realism plus reduced costs point the way. Don Parry. illus Armada Intl 12:40-42+ Oct-Nov '88

V-22 training: Breaking new ground. Bruce Gumble. illus Mil Forum 4:43+ Mar '88

FLIGHT SURGEONS

Thunderdoc (Capt Dr. Kim Slawinski). TSgt Phil Rhodes. illus Airman 32:23-24 Oct '88

FLIGHT TRAINING

See Also
PILOTS--Training

Computer-generated imagery in flight training--advances in motion and visual cueing techniques. Stefan Gelsenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:22-24+ Oct-Nov '88

Scheduling tactical aircrews to meet flying requirements. J.Wesley Barnes and others. tab bibliog AF J Log 12:25-32 Fall '88

FLIGHT TRAINING--Air Force--United States

Contractor training revolution. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:24-27+ Jan-Feb '88

EW U--training the next generation of AF EWOs (electronic warfare officers). Hal Gershanoff. illus J of Elect Def 11:49-51 Dec '88

Few more words on "realism" (in training). LtCol Harley Davidson. illus TAC Attack 28:18-22 Feb '88

Pilot training attrition down from 1987 peak. Pat Dalton. chart AF Times 48:6 Jan 25 '88

Putting realism into the loop. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:37-38 Aug '88

Some thoughts on tactical peacetime training. Majs Bill Patton and Dave Loewer. illus Combat Crew 38:10-12 Oct '88

FLIGHT TRAINING--Air Force--United States - Continued

Super simulators--ICA's fearless flyer takes the F/A-18 fighter and CH-46 chopper out for a "spin on the screen." Joe Poyer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:44-47+ May '88

There I was... (avoiding mid-air mishaps). LtCol Dennis Prucha. illus TAC Attack 28: 18-20 Jan '88

FLIGHT TRAINING--Army--United States

Call for adversary air training. Capt Greg R.Hampton. illus map Air Def Artillery, pp 19-23 May-Jun '88

Multitrack--posturing the aviation force to meet the challenges of the next century. Capt Anthony Brogna. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 10-13 Dec '87

FLIGHT TRAINING--Navy--United States

Images of reality--Osprey simulation program takes off in six directions. Charlotte B.Adams. illus Sea Power 31:28+ Aug '88

Inflatable scenario for T-45TS--first production Goshawk in October 1989. Susan Higman. Sea Power 31:25-26 Aug '88

Putting realism into the loop. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:37-38 Aug '88

V-22 training: Breaking new ground. Bruce Gumble. illus Mil Forum 4:43+ Mar '88

FLIGHTS, FAMOUS AND HISTORIC

AF dependent, 10, flies into record books. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:10 Jan 11 '88

Birdmen of the Middle East: Early attempts at human flight. Gary Leiser. illus map bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:173-180 Fall/Sep '88

Quest for lost French aces may end in Maine. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:1+ Feb 29 '88

World circlers. A.T.Lloyd. illus map tab Combat Crew 38:4-8 Aug '88

FLIGHTS, FAMOUS AND HISTORIC - Continued

World War II German distance flights: Record or fraud? Kenneth P.Werrell. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:111-116 Summer/Jun '88

FLOODS see DISASTERS

FLYING

This heading is used for popular, nontecnnical articles on the pleasures of flying.

Low-level world of the bug-smashers (General aviation). C.V.Glines. illus AF Mag 71: 82-87 Feb '88

FLYING--History

Birdmen of the Middle East: Early attempts at human flight. Gary Leiser. illus map bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:173-180 Fall/Sep '88

Wedell-Williams Air Service Corp and air racing part I the corporation. Bob Hirsch. illus tab Am Avn Hist Soc J 32:182-197 Fall '87; pt II, The racers. 32:242-253 Winter '87; pt II-2 33:59-72 Spring '88; pt II-3 bibliog 33:114-123 Summer '88; pt III-1, Chronology of competition flying and air racing. 33:222-237 Fall '88

FLYING SAFETY

See Also
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Safety Measures
HELICOPTERS--Safety Measures
HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Safety Measures

A-7. Maj Linn L.Van der Veen. illus chart Flying Safety 44:2-3 Jan '88

A-10. Maj Linn L.Van der Veen. illus chart Flying Safety 44:4-6 Jan '88

Aviation maintenance is the best insurance a pilot can buy. Capt Anthony J.Verducci. illus MarCor Gaz 72:24-26 Feb '88

B-1B. Maj Milton H.Waddell. illus Flying Safety 44:1 Feb '88

B-52. Maj Milton H.Waddell. illus chart tab Flying Safety 44:2-4 Feb '88

Being conventional and being safe.... Capt Roger N.Anderson, Jr. illus Combat Crew 38:16-17 Oct '88

FLYING SAFETY - Continued

C-5. Capt Ben Rich. illus tab Flying Safety 44:5-7 Feb '88

C-9/T-43/C-22. Capt Ben Rich. illus tab Flying Safety 44:8-10 Feb '88

C-130. Maj Douglas J.Miller. illus tab Flying Safety 44:11-12 Feb '88

C-141. Capt Ben Rich. illus tab Flying Safety 44:15-17 Feb '88

C/KC-135. Maj James L.Wall. illus tab Flying Safety 44:13-14 Feb '88

Cold weather demands...a winter preview. Peggy E.Hodge. illus tab Flying Safety 44:2-5 Oct '88

Common sense, history, and perspective (safety aspects of effective fighter employment). LtCol Jim Christol. illus Flying Safety 43:6-8 Dec '87

Common sense, history, and perspective. LtCol Jim Christol. illus Flying Safety 44:5-9 Apr '88

Do's and don'ts of thunderstorm flying. John McKeeman. USA Avn Dig, p 21 Jun '88

E-3. Maj James L.Wall. illus tab Flying Safety 44:18 Feb '88

Elements of shear surprise: The microburst. illus Flying Safety 44:18-19 Apr '88

Expectations (four part series on detection and avoidance of wires). CW4 Robert J.Rendzio. USA Avn Dig pt 1, pp 11-13 Oct '87; pt 2, Human frailty. illus pp 30-34 Nov '87; pt 3, Wire protection: A step forward. pp 38-42 Dec '87; pt 4, Wire detection: History and future. Alfred Kleider. pp 12-16 Jan '88

F-4. LtCol Horst K.Kronenwett and Maj Jerome L.Johnson. chart illus Flying Safety 44:7-9 Jan '88

FLYING SAFETY - Continued

F-5. Maj Bob Mulvihill. illus Flying Safety 44:10-11 Jan '88

F-15. Maj Martin V.Hill. illus Flying Safety 44:12-15 Jan '88

F-16. illus chart Flying Safety 44:16-19 Jan '88

F/FB-111. Maj Nathan T.Titus. illus Flying Safety 44:20 Jan '88

FSO's corner. Regular feature in some issues of FLYING SAFETY

Feathered and metal-winged fliers. SSgt Michael Constable. illus Flying Safety 44:6-7 Oct '88

Flight safety NCO--key to safety awareness. CMSgt August W.Hartung. illus Flying Safety 44:10-13 Jul '88

Flight safety year comparison data. LtCol Stoddard. tab TIG Brief 40:8 Mar-Apr '88

Flying Foxpaws (flight safety from the controller's perspective). Capts Toni D.Berkenbush and Jonathan M.Williams. illus TAC Attack 28:28-29 Jan '88

Flying safety...we've come a long way, baby. LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus Flying Safety 44:20-24 Jun '88

Got a dime in your pocket? (flying night terrain avoidance) LtCol Gary R.Dietzel. illus Combat Crew 38:4-5 Jul '88

Hazardous air traffic report--HATR program. SMSgt William L.Finck. illus Flying Safety 44:12 Oct '88

Helicopters. Maj Phillip T.Simpson. illus tab Flying Safety 44:20-21 Feb '88

History repeats itself—almost. LtCol Scott Wales. illus TAC Attack 28:10-11 Nov '88

FLYING SAFETY - Continued

How well can you see? Col Robert P.Bellhar. Illus TAC Attack 28:6-7 Apr '88

KC-10. Maj James L.Wall. Illus tab Flying Safety 44:19 Feb '88

Limits, basics, parameters & simplicity. Col Frank B.Campbell. Reprinted from USAF Fighter Weapons Review, Spring '88 Illus TAC Attack 28:10-11 Sep '88

Live to fly, fly to live. LtCol Scott Wales. Illus TAC Attack 28:4-7 Sep '88

Looks can be deceiving (altimetry and atmospheric effects). Maj Richard E.Langdon. Illus tab Flying Safety 44:16-17 Mar '88

Moments from disaster (helicopter operators pull Gs too). Capt R.E.Joslin. Illus Flying Safety 44:22-23 Oct '88

More accessible NATOPS (Naval Air Training and Operating Procedures Standardization). Illus MarCor Gaz 72:27 May '88

Murphy gets an assist. LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. Illus Flying Safety 44:10-12 Apr '88

No Trivial Matter--Some aspects of Soviet flight safety. E.S.Williams. Illus Armed Forces 7:354-356 Aug '88

OA-37. Maj Wallace W.Coates. Illus Flying Safety 44:22 Jan '88

OV-10. LtCol Horst K.Kronenwett. Illus chart Flying Safety 44:21 Jan '88

Ops topics. Regular feature in some issues of FLYING SAFETY

Priorities. Maj Richard A.Kirkpatrick. Illus TAC Attack 28:4-6 Dec '88

Realistic training vs. safety. Capt Donald W.Sampson. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:23-25 May '88

FLYING SAFETY - Continued

Receiving end. Col E.Jeff Justis, Jr. Illus map Flying Safety 44:2-4 Apr '88

SOF (supervisors of flying) savvy: Do you have it? Maj Dan Runyan. Illus TAC Attack 28:4-7 Nov '88

Safety, comfort, and reliability--these priorities depict the way of life for a very unique Air Force organization (89th Military Airlift Wing). LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. Illus Flying Safety 43:10-13 Dec '87

Safety: Policy or attitude? Maj Frank McIntire and Capt Hugh Forde. Illus TAC Attack 28:28-29 Aug '88

T-37. Maj Wallace W.Coates. Illus Flying Safety 44:23-24 Jan '88

T-38. Maj Wallace W.Coates. Illus chart Flying Safety 44:24-25 Jan '88

There I was... (avoiding mid-air mishaps). LtCol Dennis Prucha. Illus TAC Attack 28: 18-20 Jan '88

There I was.... Regular feature in some issues of FLYING SAFETY

Thunderstorm tip off. LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. Illus Flying Safety 44:2-6 Jun '88

Vector awareness: The solution to an old problem. Capt Robert M.Hesselbein. Illus TAC Attack 28:4-6 May '88

Viper 54, where are you? (principles for loss of visual between formation members) Capt Jim Pool. Illus TAC Attack 28:4-6 Jan '88

Was Lindbergh wrong? MajGen John B.Conaway. Illus por TAC Attack 28:4-7 Jul '88

Was it worth it? Capt James R.Preston. Illus TAC Attack 28:18-23 Apr '88

FLYING SAFETY - Continued

When temperatures soar. Peggy E.Hodge. illus Flying Safety 44:2-4 Jul '88

Wind-shear update. Maj Linn L.Van der Veen. illus Flying Safety pt 1, 44:16-19 Jun '88; pt 2, 44:5-9 Jul '88

FLYING SAFETY--Lessons Learned

Piece of cake (ejection procedures). LtCol William C.Jones. illus TAC Attack 28:22-26 Jan '88

FLYING TIME

Here are entered articles on time spent in flying by an individual pilot to maintain his proficiency rating. For articles on record flying time for a given distance see Aviation Records.

FOGARTY, William M.

Vincennes crew may have misread key data. William Matthews. illus AF Times 49:30 Sept 19 '88

FOOD

See Also
RATIONS

Fisn forecast: Uncharted waters ahead. Joseph C.Dawson. illus tab Interservice 8:50-54+ Summer '88

In-flight kitchen: Fast food for high fliers. SMSgt Doug Gillert. illus Airman 32:6 Nov '88

Merger mania may mean more marketing money. Sandy Evans. illus tab Interservice 8:24-30+ Spring '88

Microwaveable foods in the commissaries--macro-convenience in micro-time. Laura J.Kregel. illus tab chart Interservice 8:54-60+ Spring '88

Profits grow as dairy cases overflow. Sandy Evans. illus tab Interservice 8:47-50+ Winter '88

FOOD SERVICE--Army

Updating food service doctrine. George Dixon. illus tab Army Log, pp 28-29 Sep-Oct '88

FOOD SERVICE--Army--Study and Teaching

Army cooks. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43: 20-25 Jul '88

FORCES COMMAND

Biggest command gives training highest priority. Gen Joseph T.Palastra, Jr. por illus Army 38:44-48+ Oct '88

Forces Command--the strategic land force reserve. Gen Joseph T.Palastra, Jr. illus por Defense/87 pp 64-68, Nov-Dec '87

Linking C3 to expanded mission requirements. Gen Joseph T.Palastra, Jr. Signal 43:23-24 Nov '88

FORECASTING

See Also
WEATHER FORECASTING

FOREIGN AID

See
ECONOMIC AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES
MILITARY AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES

FOREIGN DUTY PAY

Hill, DOD agree: Overseas allowance system works. Jonn Burlage. illus AF Times 48:2+ May 23 '88

FOREIGN OBJECT DAMAGE

If you're not FOD-free. CMSgt August W.Hartung. illus Flying Safety 43:16-17 Dec '87

FOREIGN RELATIONS

For general foreign relations of a country, look under the name of the country, e.g., United States--Foreign Relations. For foreign relations of one country with another, look under either country, e.g., United States--Foreign Relations--Great Britain; Great Britain--Foreign Relations--United States.

See Also
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

FOREIGN SERVICE see
DIPLOMATIC AND CONSULAR SERVICE

FORMATION FLYING

Viper 54, where are you? (principles for loss of visual between formation members) Capt Jim Pool. illus TAC Attack 28:4-6 Jan '88

FORMOSA see TAIWAN

FORMS, MILITARY

Government progress payments can be tricky business--seeking reimbursement of payments to subcontractors. Stuart B.Nibley and Sandra Lee Fenske. illus bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:9-23 Summer '88

In defense of the commander's wallet--two easy steps to accurate property accountability. Capt Daniel F.Mulligan. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 14-18 May-Jun '88

Inappropriate evaluation forms banned. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:4 May 23 '88

FORWARD AIR CONTROLLERS

Close air support--the debate from a FAC's (forward air controller's) perspective. Capt Mark A.Barrett. illus Infantry 78:32-34 May-Jun '88

FAC (Forward Air Controller)--the magic word for successful ground support. Stefan Petersen. illus Def Update Intl No.87:28-30 '88

FORWARD BASES--Europe

Fighting under attack. John T.Correll. illus AF Mag 71:50-52+ Oct '88

FORWARD BASES--N A T O

Continuing validity of flexible response and forward defence. Gen John R.Galvin. por RUSI Jrnl 133:5-9 Summer '88

FRANCE

Cooperative ventures: The French connection. Peter Berger. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:50+ Nov '88

French Republic. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:31-42 Feb '88

FRANCE--Foreign Relations

French defense initiatives: Emergence of second pillar in NATO? Peter Berger. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:38-40 Aug '88

FRANCE--Foreign Relations--Germany (West)

Franco-German military cooperation: An insurance policy for the Alliance. Lothar Ruehl. illus Strat Rev 16:48-54 Summer '88

FRANCE--Foreign Relations--Great Britain

Island no more--the 'Chunnel' could link U.K., France by 1993. Desmond Wettern. illus Sea Power 31:36-39 Sep '88

FRANCE--Foreign Relations--N A T O

Franco-German military cooperation: An insurance policy for the Alliance. Lothar Ruehl. illus Strat Rev 16:48-54 Summer '88

French ground forces in Europe. Gen Gilbert Forray. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:26-28 Oct '88

FRANCE--Foreign Relations--New Caledonia

France bends to New Caledonia's wind of change. Helen Fraser. illus Pac Def Rep 15:7-8 Aug '88

Muscled mobilization in New Caledonia. Michael Richardson. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:19+ Jun '88

FRANCE--Foreign Relations--Pacific

France and Australia elbowing for friends. Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 14:23+ Feb '88

FRANCE--Politics and Government

Terrorist Ethnic separatism in France and Italy. Vittorfranco S.Pisano. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:83-95 '88

FRATERNIZATION

Fraternization: Military anachronism or leadership challenge? Col J.Jeremiah Mahoney. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:153-200 '88

FRAUD

See Also
WASTE IN GOVERNMENT

Acquisition today: a lawyer's perspective. Col James C.Roan, Jr. AF Law Rev 29:1-10 '88

Auditing to control computer abuse. Robert E.Dawes. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:29-31 Winter '88

Contractor self-governance--government initiatives on defense contracts. illus Prog Mgr 17:34-37 Jan-Feb '88

FRAUD - Continued

Coordination of remedies--everyone working together. LtCol James S.Cohen. AF Law Rev 29:141-147 '88

Cracking down on fraud. Stephen T.Owen. J of Elect Def 11:34+ Oct '88

Crime vs. waste in defense procurement. Harlan K.Ullman. illus Mil Forum 5:32-33+ Jul-Aug '88

DISC (Defense Industrial Supply Center) tightens the screws on fastener fraud. James D.Nicolo. illus AF J Log 12:5+ Summer '88

DISC (Defense Industrial Supply Center) tightens the screws on fastener fraud. James D.Nicolo. illus Army Log, pp 10-12 Sep-Oct '88

Flood of bad bolts. Stewart Harris. illus chart Mil Log Forum 4:37-41+ Oct '87

Fraud probe leads to freeze of 9 Navy projects. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:20 Jul 18 '88

Government's judicial criminal remedies against fraudulent contractors. Maj Flayo O.Kirk. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:149-155 '88

Hill conference OKs plan protecting whistle blowers. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:10+ Jul 4 '88

House committee approves whistleblower protection. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:28 Apr 11 '88

Pentagon procurement probe. David Riley. illus Govt Exec 20:65-68 Oct '88

SecDef Carlucci: Reassign officials named in probe. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:10 Jul 4 '88

FRAUD--Laws and Regulations

Auditors and investigators: Some legal ramifications of the blurred distinction between criminal and civil investigations. Brian C.Elmer and Alan W.H.Gourley. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:1-8 Summer '88

FRAUD--Laws and Regulations - Continued

Corporate criminal liability of the public contractor--are guidelines needed? James J. Graham. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:9-20 Winter '88

FREEDOM

Meaning of freedom. Tom Wolfe. Parameters 18:2-14 Mar '88

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

Protection of government-generated evaluative estimates under exemption 5 of the Freedom of Information Act. Maj Andrew F.Reish. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:201-206 '88

Technical data--property or records. Frank A.Lukasik. J of Elect Def 11:37-38+ Feb '88

FREIGHT AND FREIGHTAGE

How does a country change its freight forwarder? LCDR Paul W.Callahan. illus tab DISAM Jrnl 10:105-113 Spring '88

Panama boatmen (1097th Transportation Company). SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:38-40 Feb '88

FRIGATES see DESTROYERS

FRINGE BENEFITS

AUSA (Association of the U.S. Army) delegates approve 13 resolutions. illus Army 38:43-45+ Dec '88

Entitlement battle continues: The commissary saga. Dale B.Nelson and Mark J.Bowman. illus Sergeants 27:10-13 Apr '88

No more bandaids. CAPT Arthur M.Smith. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:69-74 Feb '88

State benefits for National Guardsmen. Table only. Natl Guard 42:132 Feb '88

FROST, David E.

Space: AFCEA's new frontier. 42nd AFCEA convention panel summary. illus Signal 43:79+ Sep '88

FUEL SYSTEMS

See Also
AIRPLANES--Fuel Systems
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Fuel Systems

FUEL SYSTEMS - Continued

F-16 trapped fuel malfunctions: Operator's perspective. Maj Steve Kniffen. illus TAC Attack 28:18-21 Jul '88

F-16 trapped fuel: The maintenance view. Capt George Ireland. illus TAC Attack 28:22-24 Jul '88

Providing soldiers the decisive edge (the Shift Hand Actuated Fuel Transmission System (SHAFTS) on the M1 tank). Capt Curtis L.McCoy and SgtIC Michael R.Womer, Sr. illus Armor 97:14-16 Mar-Apr '88

FUEL TANKS

Fuelling speculation. Paul Jackson. illus tab Armed Forces 7:61-63 Feb '88

FUELS

See Also
AIRPLANES--Fuels
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Fuels

Conversion from JP-4 to JP-8 jet fuel. LtGen Charles C.McDonald. por AF J Log 12:5+ Spring '88

Fuel conversion will enhance combat capability and safety. LtGen Charles C.McDonald. por TIG Brief 40:23 Jul-Aug '88

New jet fuel for NATO pipeline. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:21+ Mar '88

Switch to JP-8 fuel increases safety for crews, craft. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:30 Sep 12 '88

FUELS--Costs

Defense Logistics Agency--good mileage from lower oil prices. W.A.Demers. illus tab Mil Forum 5:71-73 Jul-Aug '88

FUSES, ELECTRONIC

Clever fuzes make ammunition intelligent--fuze evolution, from WWII to present-day designs. Walter Stone. illus Armada Intl 12:46-50+ Apr-May '88

From silver bullets to black magic. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1119-1122 Sep '88

FUSES, ORDNANCE

Clever fuzes make ammunition intelligent--fuze evolution, from WWII to present-day designs. Walter Stone. illus Armada Intl 12:46-50+ Apr-May '88

DIEHL--in the forefront of ammunition technology. illus Asian Def J No.3: 126-127 Mar '88

From silver bullets to black magic. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1119-1122 Sep '88

FUTURE

See Also
WAR, FUTURE

AF of the future: A minicomputer on each desk. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:6 Jan 18 '88

AUSA annual meeting: The Army's future on display. Eric C.Ludvigsen and Dennis Steele. illus Army 38:34-38+ Dec '88

Air battle 2000 in the NATO alliance--exploiting conceptual and technological advances. MajGen Perry M.Smith, Ret. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:4-15 Winter '87/'88

Air Force, drawing on the future. illus AF Times 48:22-23+ May 30 '88

Airships. William F.Althoff. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:57-64 Jan '88

America's vision of the future. Ronald Reagan. Reprint of an address before the United Nations General Assembly, 21 September 1987. DISAM Jrnl 10:45-51 Winter '88

Artificial intelligence and the 1,200-ship Navy. CDR Timothy J.Keen, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:96-100 Oct '88

Artillery 2000--pipe-dream or reality? Requirements for future weapons systems. Kurt Graf. illus Armada Intl 11:28-30+ Nov-Dec '87

Changing battlefield--Israel grapples with new technologies, multiple foes as it plans for future war. Jim Doyle. illus map AF Times 49:25-26+ Aug 22 '88

Combat support technology for the twenty-first century. W.R.Montgomery. illus chart AF J Log 12:7-10 Winter '88

FUTURE - Continued

Corps in 2001. Col Lawrence G.Karch. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:40-45 Nov '88

Death of the Coast Guard. LCDR Christopher Walter. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:29-33 Jun '88

Decade of opportunity--air power in the 1990s. AVM R.A.Mason. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:4-15 Fall '87

Designing a destroyer for the 21st Century. LT John P.Spencer. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:138-143 Oct '88

Emerging deterrence technologies. CDR Robert B.Shields, Jr. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:126-128+ Oct '88

Emerging environment of military logistics. Joel Knowles and others. tab illus bibliog AF J Log 12:12-16 Winter '88

End of the submarine's era? Capt Gerald G.O'Rourke, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:64-68 Feb '88

Evolving the Army of the 21st century. Majs Gary L.Harvey and David R.King. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-8 Aug '88

Experts predict increase in psychiatric casualties. Charlie Schill. AF Times 49:20 Oct 31 '88

Field artillery training and development challenges. Interview with General Maxwell R. Thurman, Commander of the Training and Doctrine Command. por Field Artillery, pp 4-6 Dec '88

Forward defence with fewer standing forces--the German Army's future structure. Wolfgang Flume. illus tab Mil Tech 12:34-36 Apr '88

Foundations for the future (in science and technology). John Rhea. illus AF Mag 71: 74-76+ Jul '88

Future EW. Julian S.Lake. illus Def Sci 7:17-18+ Aug '88

Future European battlefield. LtCol Bloomer D.Sullivan, Ret. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68: 50-56 Jul '88

Future airmobile forces. Maj B.W.Barry and others. illus chart RUSI Jrnl 133:33-40 Autumn '88

FUTURE - Continued

Future battle. illus Def Update Intl No.85:56-60+ Jan '88

Future influence of C3 technologies. VADM Jon L.Boyes, Ret. Signal 42:113-115+ Jun '88

Future vision (for Air Defense Artillery). Capt Todd A.Rey. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 24-27 May-Jun '88

Futuristic logistics. Regular feature in some issues of LOGISTICS SPECTRUM

Interview: John W.Nyquist, Vice Admiral, U.S. Navy. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:75-79 Dec '88

Key technologies for the 1990s--the US must try to improve American competitiveness. Jon Englund and Harry Zubkoff. Def Sci 7:28-29 Feb '88

Maritime strategy and the next decade. Ronald O'Rourke. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:34-38 Apr '88

Maritime strategy for 2038. LT Scott A.Hastings. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:30-35 Jul '88

Maritime strategy--1988: Bad strategy? William S.Lind. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-61 Feb '88

Maritime strategy--1988: Global deterrent? Colin Gray. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-59 Feb '88

Morning of empty trenches: Soviet politics of maneuver and the U.S. response. ADM C.A.H.Trost. US Nav Inst Proc 114:13-16 Aug '88

Nordic NATO in transition--toward turbulence in the 1990s? LtCol Lawrence R.Nilssen. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:68-79 Summer '88

Notes on the 1989 Bundeswehr Plan. Wolfgang Flume. illus Mil Tech 12:38+ Apr '88

Perfect is the enemy of good enough. LCDR Eric Johns. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:37-41+ Oct '88

Restoring the image of the Corps. Tim Carrington. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:94-96+ May '88

FUTURE - Continued

Revolution at sea. VADM Josepn Metcalf III, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:34-39 Jan '88

Satellites and naval wartare. William E.Howard III. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:39-50 Apr '88

Soviet cuts could yield more fearsome force. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:24 Dec 26 '88

Strategic C3 systems for the 21st century. VADM Jerry O.Tuttle. illus bibliog Signal 42:25-30 Aug '88

Superconductors: The future for defense. Robert K.Ackerman. illus Signal 42:65-70 Apr '88

Surface forces are ready. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:78-80+ May '88

Swedish Army in 1988-1992. Kim Akerman. illus Mil Tech 11:67-72 Dec '87

Technology, air power, and tne modern tneater battlefield. Maj Robert M.Chapman, Jr. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:42-51 Summer '88

Technology, hardware, and Occam's Razor. Miles A.Libbey III. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-52+ Oct '88

FUTURE - Continued

Theater Airlift 2010. Col Alexander P.Shine. illus Airpower Jrnl 2:4-19 Winter '88

They fly in the future: The story of Northrop's integrated simulation system. Mark Berent. illus Asian Def J No.11: 86-88 Nov '88

Tomorrow's gator (amphibious) Navy. CDR Robert H.Howe. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:62-67 Dec '88

Tomorrow's surface forces. CDR Thomas M.Keithly. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:49-61 Dec '88

US Air Force special operations—charting a course for the future. Maj Kenneth M.Page. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:58-69 Fall '87

What will the Army look like in 2010? Col John P.Rose and others. illus Army 38:18-24 Jul '88

Where is the SSN (nuclear-powered fast attack submarine) going? LCDR Marcus M.Urioste. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:108-112 Oct '88

Whither the revolution at Sea? Scott C.Truver. bibliog chart illus US Nav Inst

Work force of the future. Lesley Barnes. illus tab Govt Exec 20:56-57 Nov '88

# G



G C I see GROUND-CONTROLLED INTERCEPTION

GAGARIN, Yuri A.

Yuriy Gagarin's last flight. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:26+ Jun '88

GALLIUM ARSENIDE

GaAs IC directory 2. tab only Def Sci 7:58 Oct '88

GaAs ICs (gallium arsenide integrated circuits): The technology arrives. Ray Milano. illus tab Def Elect 20:111-112+ Oct '88

GaAs targets ECL (Emitter Couple Logic) applications. Tom Dugan. illus Def Sci 7:60-61 Oct '88

Microelectronics revolution rolls on. MajGen John C.Toomay, Ret. illus AF Mag 71:76-82 Jun '88

Promise of GaAs (gallium arsenide) for EW systems. Richard T.Davis. tab chart illus J of Elect Def 11:51-52+ Mar '88

GALVIN, John R.

Challenges in command and control in USEUCOM (U.S. European Command). Gen John R.Galvin. Signal 42:25+ Mar '88

Citizen-soldier-legislator--110th NGAUS General Conference. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus por Natl Guard 42:12-14+ Dec '88

Comparing forces--NATO and the Warsaw Pact. Gen John Galvin. illus por chart map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16+ Apr-May '88

Continuing validity of flexible response & forward defense. Gen John R.Galvin. illus chart por Defense/'88, pp 5-11 Jul-Aug '88

Continuing validity of flexible response and forward defence. Gen John R.Galvin. por RUSI Jrnl 133:5-9 Summer '88

Eight principles for NATO. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:62-66 Apr '88

GALVIN, John R. - Continued

Euphoria over INF Treaty poses serious challenges for NATO military leaders. Gen John R.Galvin. illus por Army 38:18-22+ Sep '88

Exclusive interview with: General John R. Galvin, USA Supreme Allied Commander Europe. Henry van Loon. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:50+ Mar '88

Gen Galvin: NATO wants no Soviet aircraft swap. David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:8 Jul 25 '88

General Galvin to lawmakers: Soviet plans for Europe unchanged by Perestroika. Scott D.Dean. por Armed Forces J Intl 126:22 Aug '88

Generals differ on effects of INF (Treaty). Rick Maze and David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:7+ Feb 15 '88

NATO after zero INF. Gen John R.Galvin. illus tab map Armed Forces J Intl 125:54+ Mar '88

Peace reign 40 years old (in NATO). Gen John R.Galvin. illus por Officer 64:14-16+ Jul '88

Senate hearings assess INF Treaty's impact on NATO. illus por Army 38:16-22+ Mar '88

Trans-Atlantic partnership for security: Canada in NATO. Gen John R.Galvin. por illus chart Canadian Def Q 18:9-10+ Summer '88

U.S. European Command--maintaining peace in Europe. Gen John R.Galvin. illus por map Defense/87 pp 10-19, Nov-Dec '87

GAMBLING--Statistics

Slot machines yield $20.4 million in 1987. Pat Dalton. tab AF Times 48:7+ Feb 8 '88

GARRETT, H. Lawrence

Planning the future of the Navy and Marine Corps. Excerpts from testimony to the House Committee on Appropriations, 1 March 1988. H.Lawrence Garrett III. illus MarCor Gaz 72:21-23 Apr '88

GAS MASKS

New mask. SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:9-10 Aug '88

GAS TURBINES

AFV (armored family of vehicles) propulsion--Americans advocate integration. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5: 541-545 '88

Ceramic engines and armor. Alan R.Wise. illus Natl Def 72:41-43 Jan '88

MTU: Power across the board. illus chart Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:163-165 '88

Naval propulsion systems--Rolls-Royce uprates Marine Spey. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:159-160 '88

Progress in warship propulsion. Antony Preston. illus tab Asian Def J No.2: 20-23+ Feb '88

GAS TURBINES (AIRCRAFT)

GTX-35VS turbofan for India's LCA (Light Combat Aircraft). Hormuz P.Mama. illus Interavia 43:357 Apr '88

Textron Lycoming: Planning for the 21st century. Larry Dickerson and Rich Henderson. illus chart Asian Def J No.3:130-132+ Mar '88

GASES, ASPHYXIATING AND POISONOUS

AF tests find far less radon gas than feared. David W.Givans. illus AF Times 48:2+ Jun 13 '88

Radon: It may be a danger. What is your service doing about it? Nicke Adde. illus map AF Times 48:64+ Jun 6 '88

GASES IN WARFARE see
CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE

GATES, Julius W.

Thunder of a mighty fighting force. SMA Julius W.Gates. illus por Army 38:41-42 Oct '88

GAYLOR, Robert D.

Salute to the Chiefs: A close up of the Air Force's enlisted leadership, past and present. por illus Sergeants 27:21-36 Jan-Feb '88

GENERAL ACCOUNTING OFFICE

AF controls over contractor materials faulted. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:6 Jul 18 '88

Growing need for (financial) reform. Frederick D.Wolf. Reprinted from the GAO Journal. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:32-37 Fall '88

Pentagon growls at congressional watchdogs (defense officials finding General Accounting Office audits increasingly troublesome). David C.Morrison. illus Govt Exec 20:24-27 Mar '88

SCN (shipbuilding contracts) heading into shoal waters? GAO report charges new shipbuilding overruns. L.Edgar Prina. Sea Power 31:38+ Feb '88

White House faulted in use of DOD appointees. Anne Laurent. AF Times 48:11 Apr 11 '88

GENERAL OFFICERS

US generals still outnumbered in international lineup. Scott D.Dean. tab illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:20 Mar '88

GENERAL OFFICERS--Air Force--United States

Air Force generals serving in joint and international slots. por tab AF Mag 71:124 Sep '88

52 USAF Colonels make Brigadier General list. James C.Hyde. Armed Forces J Intl 125:17+ Feb '88

Generals on the move. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

Senior staff changes. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

GENERAL OFFICERS--Armed Forces--Philippines

Changes: Command and staff--Philippines. Syed Hussain. illus Asian Def J No.11:150-152 Nov '88

GENERAL OFFICERS--Armed Forces--United States

Coast Guard stands tall in "stars-to-stripes" ratios. Scott D.Dean. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:16 Apr '88

GENERAL OFFICERS--Armed Forces--
United States - Continued

DOD officials seek more flag-officer billets. John Burlage. tab AF Times 48:18 Jul 18 '88

House votes to deny general officers a raise. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:12 Jun 27 '88

Legends--generals who led during World War II met joint-duty criteria, GAO study says. John Burlage. por chart AF Times 49:3+ Oct 3 '88

Navy flag officers. Pictorial. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:266-291 Jan '88

Senate panel balks at proposal for 363 more flag officers. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:4 Aug 22 '88

Star status: Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines. Regular feature in some issues of ARMED FORCES JOURNAL INTERNATIONAL

GENERAL OFFICERS--Armed Forces--United States--
Statistics

Civilian analysts: DOD should add 376 top officers. John Burlage. tab AF Times 48:8 Jul 11 '88

Coast Guard stands tall in "stars-to-stripes" ratios. Scott D.Dean. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:16 Apr '88

GENERAL OFFICERS--Army--Australia

Australian Army's top brass. R.S.Sassheen. illus Asian Def J No.4:127-128 Apr '88

GENERAL OFFICERS--Army--Malaysia

Malaysia's soldier-diplomat (General Tan Sri Hashim Mohd Ali, Chief of Defence Forces). Snuhud Saaid. illus tab Asian Def J No.7: 22-24 Jul '88

GENERAL OFFICERS--Army--United States

General officer changes. Regular feature in some issues of ARMY

GENERAL OFFICERS--Army--United States--
Biography

Adolphus Washington Greely: Renaissance warrior. George M.Hall. illus por map Army 38:50-57 Dec '88

GENERAL OFFICERS--Marine Corps--United States

Marine Corps flag officers. Pictorial. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:292-297 Jan '88

GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

Beyond the dazzle, behind the bytes (GSA's new executive information system). Alan Paller. illus Govt Exec 20:44-46+ Jun '88

GSA (General Services Administration) responds to frequent travelers' questions. Charles T.Angelo. illus Govt Exec 20:56+ Apr '88

General Services Administration. illus tab Def Trans J 44:59-60 Feb '88

Rules limit commuting in federal vehicles. Rita Zeidner. illus AF Times 49:25 Aug 15 '88

Suppliers' side--the flight and lodging of the government traveler. Lesley Barnes. illus Govt Exec 20:61-62 Jan '88

GENERATORS, ELECTRIC

Electro-magnetic gun--closer to weapon-system status. Wolfram Witt and Markus Loffler. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:80-81+ May '88

GENEVA CONVENTIONS

Doctrinal deficiencies in prisoner of war command. Col John R.Brancato. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:40-49 Spring '88

Don't ratify the Geneva protocols. Brig P.J.Greville. bibliog Pac Def Rep 15:18-19 Oct '88

Safeguarding the hospital ships. CAPT Arthur M.Smith. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:56-65 Nov '88

GEOGRAPHY

See Also
MILITARY GEOGRAPHY

Drainage patterns and their tactical significance. Walt A.Linscott. illus MarCor Gaz 72:23-24 Mar '88

GEOPOLITICS

American strategy schism. William C.Bodie. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:9-15 Spring '88

GEOPOLITICS - Continued

South Pacific: Opportunity doesn't trouble dead men (the need for a South Pacific peace-keeping force). Denis Warner. illus Pac Def Rep 14:36+ May '88

GERM WARFARE see CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE

GERMANY

Intra-German relations. Dorothee Wilms. RUSI Jrnl 133:41-44 Autumn '88

GERMANY (FEDERAL REPUBLIC) see GERMANY (WEST)

GERMANY (WEST)

Defense issue in West Germany: Constraints on increased military allocations. Christopher S.Allen and Paul F.Diehl. tab chart bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:93-112 Fall '88

Federal Republic of Germany. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:29-40 May '88

GERMANY (WEST)--Foreign Relations--France

Franco-German military cooperation: An insurance policy for the Alliance. Lothar Ruehl. illus Strat Rev 16:48-54 Summer '88

GERMANY (WEST)--Foreign Relations--N A T O

German Army--the present and the future. BrigGen Ruprecht Haasler. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:31-33+ Oct '88

SPD (West Germany Social Democratic Party) security policy. Matthew A.Weiller. bibliog Survival 30:515-528 Nov-Dec '88

GERMANY (WEST)--Politics and Government

Bringing out the worst in European politics. Angelo Codevilla and L.Francis Bouchey. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:14-23 Winter '88

SPD (West Germany Social Democratic Party) security policy. Matthew A.Weiller. bibliog Survival 30:515-528 Nov-Dec '88

GLENN, John H., Jr

Sen. John Glenn calls for automatic pay raise system. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Aug 1 '88

Sen. John Glenn: DOD must act now to protect career EM from cuts. Ted Bush. por AF Times 48:3 Mar 14 '88

GLENN, John H., Jr - Continued

Sen. John Glenn hits 'war-stopper' doctor shortages. Vesta Kimble. por AF Times 48:6 Apr 11 '88

Sen. John Glenn, (Sen. John) McCain: Don't eliminate draft option. Rick Maze. por illus AF Times 48:6 Apr 18 '88

GLIDERS

On whispering wings (gliders in World War II). CMSgt Harold Newcomb, Ret and Sgt Russell W.Schmidt. Condensed and reprinted from Airman, May, 1978. illus Airman 32:10-15 Jun '88

GOODALL, Harry A.

People-program cuts would hurt readiness, commanders testify. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:12 Mar 28 '88

GOODWIN, Barbara A.

Nursing chief battles shortages, discontent. Don Winingham. por AF Times 49:14 Nov 14 '88

GORBACHOV, Mikhail S.

All the General Secretary's men. James H.Hansen. illus bibliog Natl Def 73:27-30 Oct '88

Changes in the Soviet High Command under Gorbachev. Malcolm Mackintosh. illus por bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:49-56 Spring '88

Dangerous terrain: Gorbachev's new thinking. Ilana Kass and Col Fred Clark Boli. illus bibliog Signal 43:65-71 Dec '88

Gorbachev proposals 'whole new ball game'--troop realignment could change face of East-West relations. Margaret Roth. por map tab AF Times 49:8+ Dec 19 '88

October and perestroika: The revolution continues. Mikhail Gorbachev. Report by Gorbachov at the jubilee meeting of the Central Committee of the CPSU, the Supreme Soviet of the USSR and the Supreme Soviet of the RSFSR. por illus Soviet Mil Rev sup, No.12: entire issue Dec '87

Statement by General Secretary of the CPSU Central Committee Mikhail Gorbachev on Afghanistan. Soviet Mil Rev No.3:2-4 Mar '88

GORBACHOV, Mikhail S. - Continued

What is pushing Gorbachev into arms control? CAPT William H.J.Manthorpe, Jr, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc pt 1, 114:37-43 Dec '88

Yazov--the darkest horse. E.S.Williams. por illus Armed Forces 7:19-20 Jan '88

GORTON, William A.

Of mudfighters and elephants (debate on close air support misdirected). MajGen William A.Gorton, Ret. illus AF Mag 71:102-107 Oct '88

GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES see CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Public printer turns his agency around--Ralph Kennickell has boosted productivity, won the respect of muscular unions and regained the confidence of GPO's clients. Alan Paller. illus tab Govt Exec 20:40-42 Apr '88

GRAPHICS

See Also
COMPUTER GRAPHICS

GRAVES, Howard D.

US Army War College: Gearing up for the 21st Century. MajGen Howard D.Graves. illus Parameters 18:2-12 Dec '88

GRAVITY

Making new materials in space. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1084-1086 Oct '88

Pumping up nature's G-suit. Capt Sean P.Scully. illus Flying Safety 44:7-11 Jun '88

Supermaneuverability--fighter technology of the future. Col William D.Siuru, Jr, Ret. illus chart bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:50-61 Spring '88

Supermaneuverability--hot tactics for future fighters. William Siuru. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:20-27 Sep '88

GRAY, Alfred M., Jr

Annual report of the Marine Corps to Congress. Gen A.M.Gray. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:24-27 Apr '88

GRAY, Alfred M., Jr - Continued

Conceptual framework for the future. Gen A.M.Gray. Remarks before Senate Armed Services Committee 16 March 1988. MarCor Gaz 72:10 May '88

Equipping Marines for combat in the next century. Abstract of remarks before Senate Armed Services Subcommittee on Force Projection. Gen A.M.Gray. MarCor Gaz 72:9 Jun '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with General Alfred M. Gray, USMC, Commandant of the Marine Corps. LuAnne K.Levens and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:72+ Aug '88

Highest-quality force--interview with USMC Commandant Gen. A.M. Gray. Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. illus Sea Power 31:8-9+ Nov '88

ICA exclusive interview: General Alfred Gray, Commandant, USMC. illus por Intl Combat Arms 6:58-62 Jul '88

Leathernecks in the 1990s. Gen A.M.Gray. illus Mil Tech 12:42+ Aug '88

Restoring the image of the Corps. Tim Carrington. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:94-96+ May '88

Today's Marines: Freedom's front line--(Gen A. M.) Gray tells Congress 'the Corps is sound and fit'. Adapted from Gen Gray's report to Congress in March. por illus Sea Power 31:57+ Apr '88

GREAT BRITAIN--Foreign Relations--Afghanistan

Treading in Washington's footsteps--London supplies arms for the (Afghan) dushmans. Lt-Col Vladimir Roshchupkin. Soviet Mil Rev No.1:56-57 Jan '88

GREAT BRITAIN--Foreign Relations--Arab States

Peace in the Gulf--illusion or reality? Part 1: In the shadow of the superpowers. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.5:32-34+ May '88; pt 2, Collective security and the peripheral powers. No.6:13-14+ Jun '88

GREAT BRITAIN--Foreign Relations--Belize

British, the Caribbean and Belize. MajGen Edward Fursdon, Ret. map illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:39-41 Jun '88

GREAT BRITAIN--Foreign Relations--
Falkland Islands

Brooke Popham prize essay--No 79 Advanced Staff Course: Falklands to Malvinas--a necessary and practical political journey? SqLdr J.A.Collier. map Hawk, pp 99-110 Mar '88

GREAT BRITAIN--Foreign Relations--France

Island no more--the 'Chunnel' could link U.K., France by 1993. Desmond Wettern. illus Sea Power 31:36-39 Sep '88

GREAT BRITAIN--Foreign Relations--Malaysia

Defence Services Asia--an overture to a defence build-up? David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:80-86 Jun '88

GREAT BRITAIN--Foreign Relations--Norway

Exercise 'Snow Falcon'. illus Armed Forces 7:501-505 Nov '88

GREAT BRITAIN--Foreign Relations--
United States

British view of defense cooperation with America. Roger Harding. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:70+ Jul '88

GREAT BRITAIN--History

Mad dogs and Englishmen: British rearmament, deterrence, and appeasement, 1934-35. Gaines Post, Jr. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14: 329-357 Spring '88

GREAT BRITAIN--Politics and Government

Bringing out the worst in European politics. Angelo Codevilla and L.Francis Bouchey. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:14-23 Winter '88

GREECE--Foreign Relations--Turkey

Cypriot litmus test. Sanjiv Prakash. illus Def & For Aff 16:36-37 Sep '88

Essential link--Greece in NATO. Van Coufoudakis. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-36+ Jul-Aug '88

GREECE--Politics and Government

Conventional political involvement of Greek women. Yota Papageorge-Limberes. illus tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:31-41 Spring '88

GREECE--Strategic Importance

ssential link--Greece in NATO. Van Coufoudakis. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-36+ Jul-Aug '88

GREELY, Adolphus W.

Adolphus Washington Greely: Renaissance warrior. George M.Hall. illus por map Army 38:50-57 Dec '88

GREEN, Grant S., Jr

DOD will seek 4.6% pay hike. P.J.Budahn. por AF Times 49:4+ Nov 21 '88

Low raises taking their toll, DOD manpower chief warns. John Burlage. AF Times 48:18 May '88

Senate confirms (Col. Grant S.) Green for DOD manpower post. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:6 Feb 15 '88

GREGORY, Jack I.

Command and control of air power in the Pacific. Gen Jack I.Gregory. map illus Signal 42:55-60 Feb '88

Electronic combat in the Pacific. Gen Jack I.Gregory, Ret. illus J of Elect Def 11:47-48+ Aug '88

PACAF enlisted members meeting the challenge. Interview of Gen. Jack I. Gregory, Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Air Forces. illus por Sergeants 27:10-14 Jun '88

Pacific Air Forces. illus chart AF Mag 71:131-134 May '88

GRENADA

Civil affairs in Grenada. LtCol Larry Wayne. illus Special Warfare 1:10-15 Oct '88

Military police in low-intensity conflict. Capt Joseph Miraanda. illus Military Police, pp 6-9 Jan '88

GRENADA--Lessons Learned

Civil affairs in Grenada. LtCol Larry Wayne. illus Special Warfare 1:10-15 Oct '88

GRENADES

Infantry area weapons. Jacques Lenaerts. illus Mil Tech 12:31-32+ Aug '88

GROUND-CONTROLLED INTERCEPTION

Who needs GCI (ground-controlled intercept)? Capt Greg Masters. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:28-31 Spring '88

GROUND CREWS

AGE (aerospace ground equipment) specialis The power and light people. SMSgt Doug Gilliert. illus Airman 32:20-21 Nov '88

Corrosion control: Keepin' the machines (airplanes) clean. SMSgt Doug Gilliert. illus Airman 32:10-11 Nov '88

Flight-line support. Pictorial. Airman 32:26-31 Nov '88

Flight safety NCO--key to safety awareness. CMSgt August W.Hartung. illus Flying Safety 44:10-13 Jul '88

Good service makes a difference (the benefits of transient alert). CMSgt August Hartung. illus Flying Safety 44:6-8 Sep '88

Pneudraulics specialist: Plenty of fluids. MSgt Jim Katzaman. illus Airman 32:38-39 Nov '88

Schedulers: The jet controllers. LtCol Bob McCullough. illus Airman 32:54-55 Nov '88

Transient alert: Leading the way. MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:16-17 Nov '88

Troops behind the trainers (12th Organizational Maintenance Squadron at Randolph AFB, TX wins 1988 Gerrity Award for logistics excellence). Susan Katz-Keating. illus AF Mag 71:92-94 Dec '88

Weapons loaders: Good, and cold! Maj Richard McNally. illus Airman 32:48-50 Nov '88

GROUND EFFECT MACHINES see
AIR CUSHION VEHICLES

GROUND FORCES

Can the RAF survive? Nigel Foster. illus Armed Forces 7:6-10 Jan '88

Ten commandments for the small unit tactician. Maj Roger Cirillo. Armor 97:10-13 Mar-Apr '88

GROUND SAFETY

See Also
SEAT BELTS
GROUND SAFETY - Continued

Down to earth. Regular feature in some issues of TAC ATTACK

Good service makes a difference (the benefits of transient alert). CMSgt August Hartung. illus Flying Safety 44:6-8 Sep '88

Integrated combat turnarounds--grounding and bonding. Mr West. TIG Brief 40:14-15 May-Jun '88

Klaxon's call to haste. Capt Francis P.Simon. illus Combat Crew 38:5-7 Feb '88

Slippery times (hydroplaning). Peggy E.Hodge. illus Flying Safety 44:3-5 Mar '88

GROUND SUPPORT see CLOSE AIR SUPPORT

GROUND-SUPPORT EQUIPMENT

See Also
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Ground-Support Equipment

Airfield ground support equipment--how to guarantee round-the-clock readiness. John Reed. illus Armada Intl 12:58-62+ Jun-Jul '88

GUAM

Welcome to Guam, U.S.A. SMSgt Doug Gilliert. illus Airman 32:10-19 Oct '88

GUARANTY see WARRANTY

GUERRILLA WARFARE

See Also
LOW-INTENSITY CONFLICT

Operations Center. Regular feature in some issues of JOURNAL OF DEFENSE & DIPLOMACY

GUERRILLA WARFARE--Afghanistan

Mujahideen summer surge. John Hill. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:54-57 Nov '88

GUERRILLA WARFARE--Angola

Angola at the crossroads. Col Edgar O'Ballance. Armed Forces 6:539-541 Dec '87

GUERRILLA WARFARE--Burma

Kachin Rangers: Fighting with Burma's guerrilla warriors. James S.Fletcher. illus map Special Warfare 1:18-27 Jul '88

GUERRILLA WARFARE--Cambodia

Hanoi will try to hold Cambodia at all costs. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 15: 31-32+ Jul '88

GUERRILLA WARFARE--History

Counterrevolutionary guerrilla war: Missouri, 1861-1865. Don R.Bowen. tab bibliog Conflict 8, no.1:69-78 '88

GUERRILLA WARFARE--Nicaragua

In action with the FDN (Forza Democratica de Nicaragua) "Comandos"--diary of a failure. Gianluca Castro. illus Mil Tech 12:28-35 Jan '88

Inside the heart of Nicaragua. Luca Barletti. illus Mil Tech 12:26-28 Jan '88

GUERRILLA WARFARE--Oman

Armoured cars in the Dhofar war. John Akehurst. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:25+ Jun '88

GUERRILLA WARFARE--United States

Guerrilla battalion, U.S. style (4th Battalion, 39th Infantry in Vietnam). David H.Hackworth. illus Infantry 78:27-32 Jan-Feb '88

GUEST, James A.

Special forces training: New initiatives to enhance the force. BrigGen James A.Guest. illus Special Warfare 1:4-11 Apr '88

GUIDED MISSILES see MISSILES

GULF COOPERATION COUNCIL

Andover prize essay--No79 Advanced Staff Course (the Gulf Cooperation Council). Maj M.Sowaidan. map bibliog Hawk, pp 87-98 Mar '88

Coalition air defense in the Persian Gulf. LtCol Ronald C.Smith. illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:28-39 Fall '87

GULF COOPERATION COUNCIL - Continued

Gulf Co-operation Council: The security policies. Laura Guazzone. map bibliog Survival 30:134-148 Mar-Apr '88

Peace in the Gulf--illusion or reality? Part 1: In the shadow of the superpowers. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.5:32-34+ May '88; pt 2, Collective security and the peripheral powers. No.6:13-14+ Jun '88

GUNBOATS see WARSHIPS

GUNNERY

Bradley gunnery evolution. Capt Thomas T.Smith. illus tab Infantry 78:20-26 May-Jun '88

Calibration vs zeroing. Capt Mark T.Hefty. illus Armor 97:18-19 Sep-Oct '88

Longwinded gunnery techniques. SSgt Irvin Thomas. tab Armor 97:46-47 May-Jun '88

Scaled target engagement range--New England reservists defeat the range space problem with ingenuity on a large scale. John Rasmuson. illus Armor 97:12-13 Jan-Feb '88

GUNNERY--Equipment

Gunner's sight on the T-72M. Wolfgang Schneider. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:115 '88

GUNNERY--Study and Teaching

Tactical tank gunnery. LtCol Lon E.Maggart. illus Armor 97:26-30 Jan-Feb '88

GUNNERY, AERIAL

See Also
FIGHTER WEAPONS AND GUNNERY MEETS

GUNNERY RANGES see BOMBING AND GUNNERY RANGES

GUNS

See Also
MACHINE GUNS

Army's antiarmor rail gun program begins to make strides. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:126+ Oct '88

Civil War's rifled muskets. Mike Venturino. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:74-77+ Jan '89

GUNS - Continued

Close-up on the M-1976 152mm field gun. illus Intl Def Rev 21:748 Jul '88

Electro-magnetic gun--closer to weapon-system status. Wolfram Witt and Markus Loffler. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:80-81+ May '88

Future of the SP gun. Peter Williams. illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:65-66+ Apr-May '88

Future shape of the self-propelled howitzer. Walter Stone. illus Armada Intl 12:58+ Oct-Nov '88

GE Blazer--the close-in fighter with a long reach. illus Asian Def J No.11:74 Nov '88

GIAT offers lightweight firepower--the LG1 105mm field gun. Gerard Turbe. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:999-1000 Aug '88

GIAT'S all-105 mm ammo light gun. illus tab Armada Intl 12:91-92 Aug-Sep '88

Germany going it alone on SP70 substitute. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:141-142 '88

Getting a grip on muzzle velocities. Capt James B.Rhoads, Jr. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 43-45 Oct '88

Guns for shipborne anti-missile defence: Possibilities and limitations. Jurgen Mannhardt. illus tab Mil Tech 11:17-18+ Dec '87

Guns from the sea. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.7:56+ Jul '88

Incoming! The UK's SP-70 howitzer replacement programme. Tim Guest. illus Mil Tech 12:58-59+ Jun '88

LTHD (Lightweight Towed Howitzer Demonstrator)--a lightweight hope for rapid deployment artillerymen. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:145-147 '88

GUNS - Continued

M249 machinegun. Kenneth D.Martz. illus tab Infantry 78:35-38 Sep-Oct '88

Main gun (Watervliet Arsenal in Albany, N.Y., the nation's cannon factory). Sgt Bert Goulait. illus Soldiers 43:18-20 Apr '88

Marine assault guns. Maj John J.Sayen. illus MarCor Gaz 72:38-42 Dec '88

Monergols and diergols--the way forward for pprojectiles. Chris Jenkins. illus tab Mil Tech 12:58-60+ Jul '88

Naval gunfire support: What we need to understand. Capt Michael P.Ley. illus tab map Field Artillery, pp 39-42 Feb '88

OTOMATIC (OTO Main Anti-aircraft Tank for Intercept and Combat). Enrico Po. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:50-51 Dec '87/Jan '88

On the firing line. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

Recent advances in Western artillery systems--upgrading of 152-155 mm guns and howitzers. Franz Kosar. illus tab Armada Intl 11:8-10+ Nov-Dec '87

Recent developments in infantry weapons--giving more power to the infantryman's elbow. Walter Stone. illus Armada Intl 11:59-60+ Nov-Dec '87

Ruger 9mm P-85. M.Phillip Powell. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:83-85 Mar '88

Self-propelled artillery. Lt-Col Sergei Sergeyev. illus tab Soviet Mil Rev No.9:36-37 Sep '88

76/62 Super Rapid--a naval gun like no other, says OTO Melara. Col Sartorelli. illus tab Asian Def J No.7:61-63+ Jul '88

Super RAPIDO & OTOMATIC--two innovative (gun) designs by OTO Melara. Enrico Po. illus tab Mil Tech 11:28-31+ Dec '87

GUNS - Continued

Upgrading an old veteran (Bofor's 40mm L60 anti-aircraft gun). Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.10:92+ Oct '88

Why the 105mm idea is impractical. Maj John J.Sayen. illus MarCor Gaz 72:42-45 Dec '88

GUNS--History

Combined-arms operations in the Franco-German war of 1870-1871. Maj Arthur T.Coumbe. illus Field Artillery, pp 10-16 Aug '88

GUNSHIPS

Air-to-air fighting with helicopters. MajGen Maurice Cannet. illus Intl Def Rev 21:953-956 Aug '88

Weapon and sighting systems for army helicopters. Robert Salvy. illus Intl Def Rev 21:943-947 Aug '88

GUNSHIPS--United States

Against the odds (Air Force Reserve's Ghostriders at Duke Field, FL). Barry Dillon. illus Citizen Airman 40:10-17 Apr '88

GUNSIGHTS

See
FIRE CONTROL EQUIPMENT
RIFLES--Sights

GYROSCOPES

Airborne navigation. Bill Sweetman and Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:35-39 '88

Gyroscope technology: From mechanical to optical gyros. Eberhard Handrich. illus chart bibliog Mil Tech 12:40-41+ May '88

Ring laser gyros: An avionics upgrade. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:84 Jul '88

# H

HAIG, Alexander M., Jr

Thirteen Presidential candidates: National security and its share of the federal budget. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup opposite p 168):1-16 Feb '88

HAITI

Caribbean grouping. map tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-38 Jun '88

HAITI--Politics and Government

Leslie Francois Manigat, President, Haiti. Def & For Aff 16:47 Mar '88

HALLADA, Raphael J.

Field artillery state-of-the-branch address. MajGen Raphael J.Hallada. por tab Field Artillery, pp 2-3 Dec '88

Field artillery vision: Master plan for fire support of the future. MajGen Raphael J.Hallada. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 5-13 Feb '88

On the move. MajGen Raphael J. Hallada (Notes from the Army Field Artillery School Commandant). Regular feature in some issues of FIELD ARTILLERY

HAMM, Warren C., Jr

NATO's exposed underbelly. RADM Warren C.Hamm, Jr, Ret. map illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:79-83 Jan '88

HAMMOND, Robert D.

Army as a major player in SDI. LtGen Robert D.Hammond and William M.Congo. por illus Army 38:200-203+ Oct '88

HAMMOND, Trevor A.

Reducing paperwork to byte size. MajGen Trevor A.Hammond. Signal 42:29-30 Jan '88

HAND-TO-HAND COMBAT

Fighting hand-to-hand. Robert B.Safreed. illus MarCor Gaz 72:34-36 Sep '88

Martial spirit. Capt Kent W.Bradford. MarCor Gaz 72:36-37 Sep '88

HANDICAPPED

Dr. Chris and the kids from CAMP (Children's Association for Maximum Potential). MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:10-13 Jan '88

HANDICAPPED - Continued

Materiel production by blind people. Mark A.Baker. illus Army Log, pp 32-33 Nov-Dec '88

HANDLING OF MATERIALS see MATERIALS HANDLING

HANSELL, Charles R.

Take charge! The initial entry training strategy. BrigGen Charles R.Hansell and LtCol Bruce F.Bach. illus Mil Rev 68:60-67 Oct '88

HANSEN, Alfred G.

AF can't sustain combat for long, logistician says. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 11 '88

AFLC--combat strength through logistics. Interview with Air Force Logistics Command Commander-in-Chief Gen Alfred G. Hansen. por illus Sergeants 27:18-21 Jul '88

AFLC's quality revolution--meeting the challenge. Gen Alfred G.Hansen. illus por Natl Def 73:41-44 Oct '88

Air Force Logistics Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:97-98+ May '88

Logistics strength through quality and people. Gen Alfred G.Hansen. Speech presented to the Society of Logistics Engineers, Dayton Chapter, Chapter 2, District 4, January 7, 1988. por Log Spectrum 22:19-22 Fall '88

Reliability and maintainability: Key to combat strength. Gen Alfred G.Hansen. por AF J Log 12:5-6 Winter '88

HARBORS see PORTS

HARLOW, Donald L.

Salute to the Chiefs: A close up of the Air Force's enlisted leadership, past and present. por illus Sergeants 27:21-36 Jan-Feb '88

HARMON, Ernest N.

Dynamo connection: Major General Ernest N. Harmon and the American Armored Division during World War II. Col John W.Mountcastle. por illus bibliog Armor 97:30-37 Mar-Apr '88

HARPE, Winfield S.

Commander of 16th AF killed in F-16 crash in Spain. Julie Bird. por AF Times 49:12+ Dec 19 '88

HARRIS, Bruce R.

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Lt Gen Bruce R. Harris, USA, Director of Information Systems for C4, Office of the Secretary of the Army. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:90+ Jun '88

HARRISON, Benjamin

Five keys to becoming a successful manager. MajGen Ben L.Harrison. illus Army 38:44-46+ Sep '88

HARRISON, William H.

Perspectives on training for battle command: Fighting the first battle now. LtGen William H.Harrison and LtCol Larry Saunders. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:12-19 Oct '88

HART, Gary

Thirteen Presidential candidates: National security and its share of the federal budget. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup opposite p 168):1-16 Feb '88

HAUGEN, Victor R.

Maj. Gen. Victor R. Haugen, USAF (Ret.) obit Natl Def 72:53 Jan '88

HAVENS, Ralph E.

Performance: It's what the revised Officer Evaluation System is all about. LtCol Anthony Lynn Batezel. illus tab por Airman 32:19-24 Apr '88

HAYES, James S.

ComStores, BXs face competing pressures. P.J.Budahn. illus AF Times 48:6 Jan 11 '88

Panel: Stores must keep up with changing needs. AF Times 48:6+ Jan 11 '88

HAYS, Ronald J.

CINCPAC (Commander-in-Chief, Pacific) rings the changes. Denis Warner. interview with Adm Ronald J. Hays. illus Pac Def Rep 15:22-23+ Jul '88

Command and control for half the world. ADM Ronald J.Hays. illus Signal 42:21-25 Feb '88

Pacific C3I initiatives. ADM Ronald J. Hays, Ret. Signal 43:21-22 Dec '88

HAYS, Ronald J. - Continued

People-program cuts would hurt readiness, commanders testify. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:12 Mar 28 '88

U.S. Pacific Command--bulwark of deterrence in the "Pacific century". ADM Ronald J.Hays. illus por Defense/87 pp 4-9, Nov-Dec '87

HAYWARD, Thomas B.

As its dynamism grows, an upgrading of the stature of the Pacific is long overdue. ADM Thomas B.Hayward, Ret. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:50-54+ Jan '88

HAZARDOUS DUTY PAY see INCENTIVE PAY

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

Hazardous waste law: A survival guide for aircraft maintenance organizations. 1stLt Craig E.Brackbill. illus tab AF J Log 12: 1-4 Spring '88

Hazardous waste minimization: Reducing the costs of base operations while protecting the environment. Charles J.Carpenter and Capt Raymond A.Peters. illus tab Mil Engr 80:476-479 Aug '88

Incineration of Herbicide Orange contaminated soil. Jeffery J.Short and Maj T.L.Stoddart. illus Mil Engr 80:480-484 Aug '88

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES--Transportation

Tracking trucks by satellite. Tony Capaccio. illus Mil Forum 4:15-16 Mar '88

HEADQUARTERS AIR FORCE RESERVE

Air Force Reserve. illus tab AF Mag 71: 164-166 May '88

HEALTH AND HYGIENE

See Also
DISEASES
MENTAL HEALTH
PHYSICAL FITNESS

Bulimia afflicts 22% of first-year Academy women. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8 Apr 25 '88

HEALTH AND HYGIENE - Continued

DOD moves to block the spread of AIDS. J.Jarrett Clinton. Based on Congressional testimony, Dec 9, 1987. tab illus Defense/88, pp 27-31 Mar-Apr '88

Fitness and health. illus AF Times 48:16p sup Apr 25 '88

It nearly happened! Janet Gaines. illus tab TAC Attack 28:14-15 Aug '88

New Air Force report fuels Agent Orange fire. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:8 Apr 18 '88

Officer corps shares in goals. Robert E. Windom. illus Officer 64:122-126 Feb '88

1,146 Members cut in '87 for being overweight. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:8 Jan 18 '88

Syphilis rate lowest in 4 years in military. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:26 Sep 12 '88

Taking care of baby, mom--statistics show that obstetric care in the Air force is far better than the national average. Don Winingham. tab illus AF Times 49:16-17 Oct 3 '88

HEARING

See Also
EARS

Scheduled audiometer calibration checks. LtCol Leftwich. TIG Brief 40:10-11 Jan-Feb '88

HEART

Killer close to you: Heart disease. J.V.Haase Ewin. illus Asian Def J No.10:114-117 Oct '88

Serious as a heart attack. John Gatski. chart Sergeants 27:20-21 Jun '88

HEAT

See Also
TEMPERATURE

HEAT - Continued

It nearly happened! Janet Gaines. illus tab TAC Attack 28:14-15 Aug '88

Taking the heat--new-age reentry vehicles. John Guthrie. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:20-25 May '88

HEAT--Physiological Aspects

Interim protected aviator thermal stress index. Bruce E.Hamilton and Kent A.Kimball. illus chart bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp 35-39 Jul '88

Tactics of climate. J.V.Haase Ewin. tab bibliog Asian Def J No.4:85-86 Apr '88

When temperatures soar. Peggy E.Hodge. illus Flying Safety 44:2-4 Jul '88

HEIBERG, Elvin R., III

Readiness...preserves peace. LtGen E.R.Heiberg III. illus Mil Eng 80:14-19 Jan-Feb '88

HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE

Helicopters and international co-operation. Carl Peter Fichtmuller. illus Mil Tech 12:39+ Sep '88

Tactical helicopter comes into its own--after a slow start, the sudden spurt in helicopter technology. Graham Clark. illus Armada Intl 12:8-12+ Oct-Nov '88

West Germany's aerospace industry. Peter Pletschacher. illus chart Interavia 43: 317-322+ Apr '88

HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Design

European helicopters: The future. Ian Curtis. illus Def & For Aff 16:22-24+ Feb '88

HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Europe

European helicopters: The future. Ian Curtis. illus Def & For Aff 16:22-24+ Feb '88

NATO helicopter 90: A quadri-lateral programme. Wolfgang Flume. illus tab Mil Tech 12:66-70 Feb '88

HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE--France--Equipment

Helicopter program at last. Pierre Condom. Illus Interavia 43:456+ May '88

HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Germany (West)

German aerospace industry. Wolgang Flume. Illus tab Mil Tech 12:85+ Aug '88

HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Great Britain

Westland boosts non-helicopter activities. Bron Rek. Illus Interavia 43:767 Aug '88

HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Italy

Agusta: more than helicopters. Interview with Dr. Raffaello Teti, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Agusta Group. Illus Mil Tech 12:48-51 Aug '88

HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Soviet Union--History

Soviet and U.S. helicopter industries and tactics. Maj Rick D.Hancock. Illus USA Avn Dig, pp 16-19 Jun '88

HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States

Helicopters--current fleet is big part of future. Tom Donnelly. Illus tab Mil Forum 5:86-88 Jul-Aug '88

Increasing diversity in armed helicopters. Mark Lambert. Illus Interavia 43:361-364 Apr '88

NOTAR (NO TAIl Rotor)--the tail that wags the dog. Mark Lambert. Illus Interavia 43: 311-312+ Apr '88

US helicopter scene: Now and beyond. Marvin Leibstone. Illus Mil Tech 12:139-142 Sep '88

HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States--History

Soviet and U.S. helicopter industries and tactics. Maj Rick D.Hancock. Illus USA Avn Dig, pp 16-19 Jun '88

HELICOPTER TYPE

Only U.S. military helicopters are entered under type. Authority for the correct designation of helicopter types is the latest edition of JANE'S ALL THE WORLD'S AIRCRAFT. For helicopters of other countries see entries under specific categories, e.g., Helicopters, Military--Great Britain.

HELICOPTER TYPE--AH-1

From Whiskey comes Hellfire. Capt Stephen E.Brown. MarCor Gaz 72:30-31 Mar '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--AH-64

AH-64 Apache--for the battlefield of today and the 21st century. James B.Rorke. Illus Def Update Intl No.84:8-17+ Dec '87

AH-64 goes three stages further. Chris Jenkins. Illus Mil Tech 12:65+ Sep '88

AH-64--a total system for battle. Norman B.Hirsh and others. Illus USA Avn Dig pt 1, 32:3-9 Jul '86; pt 2, 32:36-45 Sep '86; pt 3, 32:36-44 Oct '86; pt 4, 33:6-17 Jan '87; pt 5, pp 18-29 Oct '87; pt 6, pp 16-23 Nov '87; pt 7, pp 24-36 Jan '88; pt 8, pp 20-29 Feb '88; pt 9, pp 14-26 Mar '88; pt 10, pp 20-26 Apr '88; pt 11, pp 18-30 May '88

Apache in Europe. Robin Adshead. Illus tab Armed Forces 7:72-75 Feb '88

Apaches land in Tar Heel country. 2dLt Thomas M.Camacho. Illus Natl Guard 42:30-32+ Feb '88

Fighting Apaches. Sgt1C Frank Cox. Illus Soldiers 43:16-18 Mar '88

New avionics suite for AH-64B. Illus Def Update Intl No.84:18-19 Dec '87

Putting the deep in deep attack. Maj Ned B.Ennis. Illus Army 38:44-47 Jun '88

Synchronizing deep attack support: The corps troops operations cell. Col Leonard G.Nowak, Ret. Illus Mil Rev 68:20-26 Jul '88

War bird (AH-64 Apache helicopter). Sgt1C Frank Cox. Illus Soldiers 43:13-15 Mar '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--Black Hawk

Fighting Apaches. Sgt1C Frank Cox. Illus Soldiers 43:16-18 Mar '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--Black Hawk see HELICOPTER TYPE--UH-60

HELICOPTER TYPE--CH-47--Study and Teaching

Flight engineer instructors for CH-47s. Maj Gary T.Greening. Illus USA Avn Dig, pp 36-37 May '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--CH-53

Super Stallion. Vincent Grimes. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:42-45+ Jul '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--Cobra see HELICOPTER TYPE--AH-1

HELICOPTER TYPE--H-76

World military helicopter requirements--a Sikorsky view. John A.Kerns. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:38-39 Jan '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--HH-3

Helicopters. Maj Phillip T.Simpson. illus tab Flying Safety 44:20-21 Feb '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--Huey see HELICOPTER TYPE--UH-1

HELICOPTER TYPE--Hueycobra

See
HELICOPTER TYPE--AH-1

HELICOPTER TYPE--Iroquois

See
HELICOPTER TYPE--UH-1

HELICOPTER TYPE--Kiowa see HELICOPTER TYPE--OH-58

HELICOPTER TYPE--L A M P S

See
HELICOPTER TYPE--SH-60

HELICOPTER TYPE--Lynx-3

Lynx sees at night. Paul Jackson. illus Armed Forces 7:11 Jan '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--MH-53

Forces of darkness--air support for US special operations. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:673-676+ '88

Helicopters. Maj Phillip T.Simpson. illus tab Flying Safety 44:20-21 Feb '88

Machines of Special Ops. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:62-67 Aug '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--OH-58

Fighting Apaches. SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:16-18 Mar '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--PAH-2

Eurocopter--a chronicle of cooperation. Sylvie Michel. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:16+ Sep '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--S-70

World military helicopter requirements--a Sikorsky view. John A.Kerns. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:38-39 Jan '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--S-80

World military helicopter requirements--a Sikorsky view. John A.Kerns. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:38-39 Jan '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--SH-60

LAMPS III--Persian Gulf action highlights system efficiency. David Harvey. illus Def Scl 7:28+ Aug '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--Seacobra see HELICOPTER TYPE--AH-1

HELICOPTER TYPE--Seahawk see HELICOPTER TYPE--SH-60

HELICOPTER TYPE--Seastallion see HELICOPTER TYPE--CH-53

HELICOPTER TYPE--UH-1

Utility helicopter gap. Tom Donnelly. illus Mil Forum 4:26-29+ Apr '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--UH-60

Black Hawk. illus Def Update Intl No.86:28-38 '88

Black Hawk and EMI. Maj Philip Soucy. illus Soldiers 43:31 Jun '88

Black Hawk and EMI--update. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:49 Jul '88

Helicopters. Maj Phillip T.Simpson. illus tab Flying Safety 44:20-21 Feb '88

Refueling in midair, Black Hawks fly a record 1,200 miles. illus AF Times 48:30 May 16 '88

US Army pushes helicopter fleet modernisation: Upgrades for existing assets. Will F.Schaefer. illus tab Asian Def J No.7:48-52+ Jul '88

HELICOPTER TYPE--UH-60 - Continued

Utility helicopter gap. Tom Donnelly. illus Mil Forum 4:26-29+ Apr '88

HELICOPTERS--Airworthiness

Helicopters need health and usage monitoring. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:127-129 Feb '88

HELICOPTERS--Control see
FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS

HELICOPTERS--Electronic Equipment see
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (AIRCRAFT)

HELICOPTERS--History

America's first helicopters. William Wolf. illus tab bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:26-43 Spring '88

HELICOPTERS--Inspection

See Also
PREFLIGHT INSPECTIONS

HELICOPTERS--Maintenance and Repair

Sharpening the TRAP (Tactical Recovery of Aircraft and Personnel). Capt Michael J.Blaine. illus MarCor Gaz 72:38-39 May '88

HELICOPTERS--Maintenance and Repair see
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE

HELICOPTERS--Manufacture see
HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE

HELICOPTERS--Refueling

See Also
IN-FLIGHT REFUELING

HELICOPTERS--Safety Measures

See Also
FLYING SAFETY

Helicopters need health and usage monitoring. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:127-129 Feb '88

HELICOPTERS--United States

Fighting Apaches. Sgt1C Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:16-18 Mar '88

War bird (AH-64 Apache helicopter). Sgt1C Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:13-15 Mar '88

HELICOPTERS, ATTACK

AH-64 Apache--for the battlefield of today and the 21st century. James B.Rorke. illus Def Update Intl No.84:8-17+ Dec '87

Air-to-air fighting with helicopters. MajGen Maurice Cannet. illus Intl Def Rev 21:953-956 Aug '88

Air-to-air fighting with helicopters. MajGen Maurice Cannet. illus Interavia 43:871-874 Sep '88

Apache in Europe. Robin Adshead. illus tab Armed Forces 7:72-75 Feb '88

Attack helicopter operations in the AirLand Battle: Deep operations. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and Col Walter H.Yates, Jr. illus tab Mil Rev 68:2-9 Jul '88

Attack helicopter operations in the airland battle: Rear operations. Gen Crosbie E.Saint and Col Walter H.Yates, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:2-10 Oct '88

Awesome, mean: Now what do we do with it? (decision to employ AH-64A Apache) MajGen Ben L.Harrison, Ret. illus tab Army 38:10-12 Jan '88

Close operations--attack helicopter operations in the AirLand Battle. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and Col Walter H.Yates, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:2-15 Jun '88

Future of the combat helicopter. Michael Hickey. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:68-69+ Jul-Aug '88

Laser sensors for the battlefield. David Harvey. illus Def Sci 7:27+ Sep '88

Renearsal and the attack helicopter battalion. Maj Michael S.Snyder. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-8 Aug '88

Soviet attack helicopters today. illus Def Update Intl No.84:20-24+ Dec '87

HELICOPTERS, ATTACK - Continued

Soviet helicopter air-to-air. Edward J.Bavaro. Illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-7 Mar '88

Tactical helicopter comes into its own--after a slow start, the sudden spurt in helicopter technology. Graham Clark. Illus Armada Intl 12:8-12+ Oct-Nov '88

Tank guns against the attack helicopter. Robin Fletcher. Illus bibliog Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:637-640 '88

US combat helicopters: Air-to-anywhere firepower. Scott R.Gourley. Illus Mil Tech 12:26-27+ Feb '88

HELICOPTERS, ATTACK--Equipment

Weapon and sighting systems for army helicopters. Robert Salvy. Illus Intl Def Rev 21:943-947 Aug '88

HELICOPTERS, ATTACK--Study and Teaching

Aggressor helicopter training unit. Capt Greg R.Hampton. Illus tab USA Avn Dig, pp 2-9 Nov '87

MILES (Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement Systems)/AGES-AD (air-to-ground engagement simulation-air defense) program overview. CW4 Perry M.Smith. Illus USA Avn Dig, pp 10-13 Nov '87

HELICOPTERS, EXPERIMENTAL see AIRCRAFT, EXPERIMENTAL

HELICOPTERS, GUNSHIP see GUNSHIPS

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY

See also entries on U.S. military helicopters by model designation under the specific types, e.g., Helicopter Type--UH-1

Light marine helicopters--an American candidate. Brian Walters. Illus Asian Def J No.2:54-55 Feb '88

Tactical employment of anti-submarine helicopters. Antony Preston. Illus Asian Def J No.5:66+ May '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Accidents

See
ACCIDENTS, AIR
ACCIDENTS, GROUND (AIRCRAFT)

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Armament

Air-to-air fighting with helicopters. MajGen Maurice Cannet. Illus Intl Def Rev 21:953-956 Aug '88

Air-to-air Stinger developments. Barrett Tillman. Illus Interavia 43:909-910 Sep '88

Apache in Europe. Robin Adshead. Illus tab Armed Forces 7:72-75 Feb '88

Weapon and sighting systems for army helicopters. Robert Salvy. Illus Intl Def Rev 21:943-947 Aug '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Canada--Cockpits--Study and Teaching

HELIOS (Canada's helicopter instrument trainer). Paul Seidenman and David J.Spanovich. Illus Natl Def 72:41-43 Apr '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Characteristics

Gallery of USAF weapons: Helicopters. Illus AF Mag 71:186-187 May '88

Jane's All the World's Aircraft Supplement. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

NOTAR (NO TAil Rotor)--the tail that wags the dog. Mark Lambert. Illus Interavia 43: 311-312+ Apr '88

Year in the air: No 2--advances in military helicopters. B.O'Shea. Illus Pac Def Rep 14:84-86 Dec '87/Jan '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Combat Evaluation

Air-to-air fighting with helicopters. MajGen Maurice Cannet. Illus Interavia 43:871-874 Sep '88

Air-to-air Stinger developments. Barrett Tillman. Illus Interavia 43:909-910 Sep '88

Call for adversary air training. Capt Greg R.Hampton. Illus map Air Def Artillery, pp 19-23 May-Jun '88

US Army hhelicopters: Air combat role. Tamir Eshel. Illus Def Update Intl No.84:58-63 Dec '87

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Control see
FLIGHT CONTROL SYSTEMS

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Design

INS Viraat--what does the future hold? Richard Scott. illus Armed Forces 7:33-36 Jan '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--El Salvador

Wings of fire--El Salvador's air war. Al J.Venter. illus Intl Def Rev 21:913-915 Aug '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Electronic Equipment see

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (AIRCRAFT)

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Engines

See Also
GAS TURBINES (AIRCRAFT)

Hanover defence--EFA dominates. illus Interavia 43:533-534 Jun '88

RTM 322--an engine looking for an application. Brian M.Walters. illus Asian Def J No.7:67-69 Jul '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Europe

Airmobile forces in Central Europe. Brig R.D.Grist. illus tab chart bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:41-48 Spring '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Europe, Western

Gallery of West European airpower. John W.R.Taylor. illus AF Mag 71:83-96+ Nov '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Exhibitions

Preview of the AUSA (Association of the United States Army) '87 Exhibition--new programs for the 90s overshadowed by budget cuts. Gordon Jacobs. illus Armada Intl 11:90+ Sep-Oct '87

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--France

Eurocopter--a chronicle of cooperation. Sylvie Michel. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:16+ Sep '88

French Army's light air arm. Gerard Turbe. Interview with Gen Bertrand Le Poittevin de Lacroix de Vaubois, Commander of the French Army's light air arm. illus Intl Def Rev 21: 949-951 Aug '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--France--Equipment

Helicopter program at last. Pierre Condom. illus Interavia 43:456+ May '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Germany (West)

Eurocopter--a chronicle of cooperation. Sylvie Michel. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:16+ Sep '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Germany (West)--
Equipment

Helicopter program at last. Pierre Condom. illus Interavia 43:456+ May '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Great Britain

Helicopters on the battlefield: 24 Brigade. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:170-175 Apr '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Great Britain--Testing

Fit to fly and fight--military aircraft test and evaluation in the UK. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:167-170 Feb '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--History

America's first helicopters. William Wolf. illus tab bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:26-43 Spring '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Inspection

See Also
PREFLIGHT INSPECTIONS

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Interception

Stinger: Requiem for the combat helicopter? James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:30-33 Nov '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Israel

Combat helicopters in the Lebanon War. Pictorial. Def Update Intl No.84:opposite p 1 Dec '87

Fighting edge (aircraft of the Israeli Air Force). illus Def Update Intl No.88:47-55 Jun '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Italy

Italian Army Light Aviation. LtCol Ezio Carfagnini. illus map tab USA Avn Dig, pp 2-9 Dec '87

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Maintenance and Repair

See Aircraft Maintenance and subdivision Maintenance and Repair under specific helicopter type.

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Maintenance and Repair - Continued

Aviation unit maintenance operations in combat. Capt Thomas Devine. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 38-39 Sep '88

Maintenance chart that works. Capt Timothy J.Edens. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 32-33 Sep '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Manufacture see HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--N A T O

Future of the combat helicopter. Michael Hickey. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:68-69+ Jul-Aug '88

NATO helicopter 90: A quadri-lateral programme. Wolfgang Flume. illus tab Mil Tech 12:66-70 Feb '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Piloting

Make these instruments read right--a spatial disorientation primer. Maj Kenneth R.Brown. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 40-44 Jul '88

Multitrack--posturing the aviation force to meet the challenges of the next century. Capt Anthony Brogna. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 10-13 Dec '87

Power drag violations. Capt Patrick Harp. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 38-43 Feb '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Power Plants

See Also
HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Engines

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Refueling

See Also
IN-FLIGHT REFUELING

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Safety Measures

See Also
FLYING SAFETY

Expectations (four part series on detection and avoidance of wires). CW4 Robert J.Rendzio. USA Avn Dig pt 1, pp 11-13 Oct '87; pt 2, Human frailty. illus pp 30-34 Nov '87; pt 3, Wire protection: A step forward. pp 38-42 Dec '87; pt 4, Wire detection: History and future. Alfred Kleider. pp 12-16 Jan '88

Helicopters and snow. illus Flying Safety 43:20-21 Dec '87

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Soviet Union

Air assault: Reducing the size of today's battlefields. Alan R.Wise. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:56-59 Dec '88

Call for adversary air training. Capt Greg R.Hampton. illus map Air Def Artillery, pp 19-23 May-Jun '88

Future of the combat helicopter. Michael Hickey. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:68-69+ Jul-Aug '88

HOKUM: A first analysis. David Holmes. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:80-82+ Sep '88

High-G maneuvers are trouble for newest Soviet choppers. Peter Adams. AF Times 48:31 Jul 25 '88

Soviet and U.S. helicopter industries and tactics. Maj Rick D.Hancock. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 16-19 Jun '88

Soviet attack helicopters today. illus Def Update Intl No.84:20-24+ Dec '87

Soviet helicopter air-to-air. Edward J.Bavaro. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-7 Mar '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Soviet Union--Characteristics

Mi-34: Back to basics, or not? Mark Lambert. illus tab Interavia 43:125-126 Feb '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Soviet Union--Design

Mi-34: Back to basics, or not? Mark Lambert. illus tab Interavia 43:125-126 Feb '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Soviet Union--Piloting

Who's in that other cockpit? The Soviet helicopter pilot. Capt Johnnie A.Ham. illus tab bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp40-43 May '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Spare Parts

Choppers grounded, part 1: The supply-demand problem. Col George Michael Mullen. Adapted from a national security essay published in February 1988 by the National Defense University. illus chart tab bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp 2-14 Sep '88; pt 2, Solving the problem. pp 8-14 Oct '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Survivability

Can the RAF survive? Nigel Foster. illus Armed Forces 7:6-10 Jan '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Syria

Combat helicopters in the Lebanon War. Pictorial. Def Update Intl No.84:opposite p 1 Dec '87

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Tails

NOTAR (NO TAIl Rotor)--the tail that wags the dog. Mark Lambert. illus Interavia 43:311-312+ Apr '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States

Air assault: Reducing the size of today's battlefields. Alan R.Wise. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:56-59 Dec '88

Choppers grounded, part 1: The supply-demand problem. Col George Michael Mullen. Adapted from a national security essay published in February 1988 by the National Defense University. illus chart tab bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp 2-14 Sep '88; pt 2, Solving the problem. pp 8-14 Oct '88

Expanding Huey's mission Capt Vernon C.Scoggin. illus MarCor Gaz 72:58-59 Apr '88

Gallery of USAF weapons: Helicopters. illus AF Mag 71:186-187 May '88

Helicopter defense update. Melinda M.Lacroix. MarCor Gaz 72:8 Mar '88

Helicopter tactial employment for the 1990s. LT Ken Ireland. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:107-110 Sep '88

Helicopters--current fleet is big part of future. Tom Donnelly. illus tab Mil Forum 5:86-88 Jul-Aug '88

Helicopters/Marine. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:232-233 Jan '88

Helicopters/Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:207-208+ Jan '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States - Continued

LHX (Light Helicopter Experimental) plan altered. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:78 Mar '88

No OSPREY for the US Army. illus Mil Tech 12: 107 Mar '88

Simulating helicopter combat conditions. J.R.Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1127-1129 Nov '88

Soviet and U.S. helicopter industries and tactics. Maj Rick D.Hancock. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 16-19 Jun '88

Tactical helicopter comes into its own--after a slow start, the sudden spurt in helicopter technology. Graham Clark. illus Armada Intl 12:8-12+ Oct-Nov '88

Tilt-rotor V-22 Osprey: Naval aviation's future catalyst. CAPT Jerry O'Rourke, Ret. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:72-74 Apr '88

US helicopter scene: Now and beyond. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:139-142 Sep '88

Utility helicopter gap. Tom Donnelly. illus Mil Forum 4:26-29+ Apr '88

World military helicopter requirements--a Sikorsky view. John A.Kerns. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:38-39 Jan '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--Airworthiness

Can today's helicopters do the job? James Kitfield. illus Mil Log Forum 4:20-24+ Oct '87

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--Armament

US combat helicopters: Air-to-anywhere firepower. Scott R.Gourley. illus Mil Tech 12:26-27+ Feb '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--Cockpits

Standardization of cockpit controls. Jim Steelman. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-10 Apr '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--
Combat Evaluation

New force for a new century--the US Army Aviation modernisation plan. LtCol John M.Riggs. illus tab chart Mil Tech 12:55-56+ Sep '88

Simulating helicopter combat conditions. J.R.Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1127-1129 Nov '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--Design

AH-64 goes three stages further. Chris Jenkins. illus Mil Tech 12:65+ Sep '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--History

Skyhook. C.V.Glines. illus AF Mag 71:104-106+ Jul '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--
Maintenance and Repair

Hey chief (helicopter crew chiefs). Capt Joseph E.Schmaltz. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 40-41 Sep '88

Maintenance management update. CW3 Larry Cornell, Ret. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 34-35 Sep '88

III/V hindsight. Capt Steven S.Hoyem. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 42-43 Sep '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--
Modifications

Real meaning behind "OLR" (U.S. Army Aviation Systems Command's aircraft modification work order application program). Col Daniel J.Rubery. map USA Avn Dig, pp 24-25 Sep '88

US Army pushes helicopter fleet modernisation: Upgrades for existing assets. Will F.Schaefer. illus tab Asian Def J No.7:48-52+ Jul '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--
Performance

Can today's helicopters do the job? James Kitfield. illus Mil Log Forum 4:20-24+ Oct '87

Tactical role of the helicopter. John F.Zugschwert. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:5-7+ Sep '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--Piloting

Moments from disaster (helicopter operators pull Gs too). Capt R.E.Joslin. illus Flying Safety 44:22-23 Oct '88

Standardization of cockpit controls. Jim Steelman. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-10 Apr '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--
Protection

Helicopter EW. Julian S.Lake. Def Sci 7:44+ Jul '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--
Refueling

CH-47D Chinook qualified for in-flight refueling. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 22-23 Sep '88

HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--United States--
Safety Measures

Can today's helicopters do the job? James Kitfield. illus Mil Log Forum 4:20-24+ Oct '87

HELICOPTERS, TRAINER--United States

Aggressor helicopter training unit. Capt Greg R.Hampton. illus tab USA Avn Dig, pp 2-9 Nov '87

HELICOPTERS, TRANSPORT--United States

Utility helicopter gap. Tom Donnelly. illus Mil Forum 4:26-29+ Apr '88

HELICOPTERS IN PATROL WORK

Guarding exclusive economic zones. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.6:28+ Jun '88

Tactical employment of anti-submarine helicopters. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.5:66+ May '88

HELICOPTERS IN RESCUE WORK

Skyhook. C.V.Glines. illus AF Mag 71:104-106+ Jul '88

HELMETS

Combat cockpit of the future--US promotes ambitious cockpit diplays. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:363-366 '88

HELMETS - Continued

Kevlar helmets provide light protection. NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:64 Dec '87/Jan '88

Thermoplastic liner--a reality at last. Maj Daniel W.Gower, Jr. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 20-21 Sep '88

HENDERSON, Frederick P.

Requiem for a lieutenant. BrigGen F.P. Henderson, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 72:35-36 Nov '88

HENRY, Charles R.

Army procurement competition today. BrigGen Charles R.Henry. illus tab Signal 42:85-90 Mar '88

HERBERGER, Albert J.

U.S. Transportation Command. por chart illus Def Trans J 44:19-20+ Feb '88

Vice Admiral Albert J. Herberger addresses USTRANSCOM role. Excerpted from a speech at the March 22, 1988 NATO Logistics Sustainability Symposium in Luxembourg. Translog 2:5-7 May '88

HERRES, Robert T.

Airman's interview this month: Joint Chiefs Vice Chairman Gen. Herres. por Airman 32:8-9 Jan '88

Citizen-soldier-legislator--110th NGAUS General Conference. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus por Natl Guard 42:12-14+ Dec '88

Defense reorganization making interoperability & jointness a way of life. Gen Robert T.Herres. Based on remarks to the annual meeting of the Association of the United States Army, Washington, Oct. 12, 1987. illus por Defense/88, pp 19-25 Jan-Feb '88

New clout for the CINCs (Commanders in Chief). James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:42-48 Jun '88

Space-based support. Gen Robert T.Herres. illus por Defense/88, pp 7-12 Nov-Dec '88

HESS, Rudolf

Oblivion of Rudolf Hess. SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:32-35 Feb '88

HICKEY, Thomas J.

Funding cut may reduce capability. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:1+ Feb 1 '88

House panel rejects Air Force's pilot bonus plan. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Apr 4 '88

Lt. Gen. Thomas J.Hickey: Up-or-out won't solve 'grade creep'. Roy Adams. por AF Times 49:4+ Dec 19 '88

LtGen Thomas J. Hickey: Bonus a must to stem pilot losses. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:1+ Mar 14 '88

Lt Gen. Thomas J. Hickey: 'Heretical' PCS plans turn out 'super'. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:14 Feb 1 '88

More informal counseling of airmen planned. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:1+ Jul 18 '88

1987 efforts lessen impact of officer cut. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:60 Feb 1 '88

OPD (officer professional development): Officer development changes are set in motion. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 49:3 Dec 5 '88

Officer career patterns being transformed. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:4 Jul 18 '88

Officers to choose career path at O-4. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:1+ Feb 1 '88

Performance: It's what the revised Officer Evaluation System is all about. LtCol Anthony Lynn Batezel. illus tab por Airman 32:19-24 Apr '88

Revised evaluation to stress officer performance. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:1+ Feb 1 '88

HIGHWAYS see ROADS

HIRSCH, Edward

DOD's move to a more professional acquisition work force. BrigGen Edward Hirscn, Ret. illus tab Prog Mgr 17:3-8 May-Jun '88

Evolutionary acquisition of command and control systems: Becoming a reality. BrigGen Edward Hirsch, Ret. bibliog Signal 42:23-24+ Jan '88

HISTORICAL RESEARCH CENTER see AIR FORCE

HISTORICAL RESEARCH CENTER

HISTORY

See also subdivision History under specific subjects

See Also
MILITARY HISTORY

HISTORY--Lessons Learned

Using history in military decision making. Capt F.Freeman Marvin. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:22-33 Jun '88

HITLER, Adolf

On learning from the Wehrmacht and other things. Martin van Creveld. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:62-71 Jan '88

HOLLAND, William J.

Discriminate deterrence: Harbinger of a new strategy. RADM W.J.Holland, Jr, Ret. Signal 42:193-194 Jun '88

Link to the boomers: The Triad's best! RADM W.J.Holland, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 40-50 Jan '88

HOME LOANS see LOANS, HOME

HOMOSEXUALS see SEX

HONDURAS

ADA (Air Defense Artillery) in Honduras. Capt Tom M.Schossau. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 8-10 Sep-Oct '88

Best kept secret in Central America. TSgt John Tyson. illus Natl Guard 42:20-22 May '88

HONDURAS - Continued

Educating the media (newsmen watch guardsmen and reservists build a road and goodwill in Honduras). Christine Britton. illus Soldiers 43:42-44 Oct '88

Mission in Honduras. 1stLt Thomas Jacobs. illus Military Police, pp 25-27 Jan '88

Sandinistas hit Contra sites inside Honduras. David Fulghum and Marie E.Ferrey. map AF Times 48:4+ Mar 28 '88

Tensions in Honduras ease, U.S. plans pullout. David Fulghum and Marie E.Ferrey. illus map AF Times 48:4-5 Apr 4 '88

What the Black Diamonds built. Douglas Farwell. illus Soldiers 43:22-25 Nov '88

HONDURAS--Foreign Relations--United States

Fifty-five planes move Army troops in Honduras exercise. David Fulghum and Marie E.Ferrey. illus AF Times 48:4+ Mar 28 '88

Message to Managua: "Back off!" SgT1C Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:38-43 Jun '88

HONOR, Edward

Joint Chiefs of Staff. por illus chart Def Trans J 44:15-16 Feb '88

HONOR GUARD

With dignity and honor. MSgt Alan Prochoroff, Ret. illus AF Mag 71:70-73 Nov '88

HONORS see AWARDS, DECORATIONS, ETC

HOSMER, Bradley C.

NDU (National Defense University) president urges a single school for joint officers. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Jun 6 '88

HOSPITAL SHIPS

Safeguarding the hospital ships. CAPT Arthur M.Smith. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:56-65 Nov '88

HOSPITALS

Is the hospital prepared in the event of fire? Col Dick. TIG Brief 40:7 Jul-Aug '88

HOSPITALS--Armed Forces--United States

Condition: Critical (military health care). Nick Adde. illus AF Times 48:45+ Aug 8 '88

GAO fuels effort to save 10 former hospitals. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:44 May 2 '88

Overseas hospitals to end elective abortions Sept. 30. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:12 Jul 4 '88

Rep. Beverly B. Byron airs concern about overseas medical facilities. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:8 Mar 7 '88

HOSPITALS--Army--United States

Are we curing the patient or only treating symptoms? The complex issue of medical care. Col Anton L.Hitzelberger, Ret and Col Wallace F.Veaudry, Ret. illus Army 38:42-46+ May '88

HOSPITALS--Army--United States--History

Life in a U.S. Army hospital, 1862. LtCol Thomas W.W.Atwood. illus Army 38:52-57 Jan '88

HOSTILE FIRE PAY see SPECIAL DUTY PAY

HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS

Changes faced by the domestic program. Excerpted from an address by BrigGen Charles A.Vickery, MTMC Vice Commander. Translog 2:3-4 Mar '88

Four percent pay raise advances through committee. Rick Maze. tab AF Times 48:4 Apr 11 '88

Military still pay more for moves than civilians. John Burlage. tab AF Times 48:10 May 16 '88

Moving. Joanne Wisner. illus Soldiers 43: 21-23 May '88

New rule eases overseas low-cost moves. John Burlage. AF Times 48:3 May 23 '88

Panel votes higher limit on damage claims. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:7+ Jun 13 '88

HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS - Continued

Recouping the loss. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:32-33 Jun '88

Status of approved domestic household goods carriers. Excerpted from a letter sent to all DOD approved Household Goods Carriers. Translog 2:1-3 Mar '88

Trends in the moving industry. Excerpted from a presentation by Frank Galluzzo at the New Jersey Claims Prevention and Procedure Council Fall 1987 Seminar. Translog 2:11-12 Mar '88

Warehousing military personal property. Frank Galluzzo. Excerpted from American Mover March 1987. illus Translog 2:11-13 Jan-Feb '88

HOUSING

65% of VHA (variable housing allowance) recipients will see reductions. John Burlage. AF Times 48:3 Jan 18 '88

HOUSING--United States

Budget and benefits top leaders' agenda--service chief faces double challenge of ensuring defense, members' morale. interview. por illus AF Times 48:14+ Mar 28 '88

Building houses in a different way. James F.Howell, Sr. illus Mil Engr 80:581-582 Nov-Dec '88

Complaints mounting on VHA rate reductions. John Burlage. AF Times 48:8 Feb 1 '88

DEH (Director of Engineering and Housing) customer relations--success at Fort Stewart. LtCol Michael E.Stovall. illus Engineer 17, no.3:15-17 '87

DOD plans to tap new sources of housing. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:4 Feb 15 '88

HOMES (Housing Operations Management System) modernizes Army housing operations. Suzanne G.Edge. Engineer 17, no.3:13-14 '87

Hill limits junior EM Housing. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:3 Jan 18 '88

HOUSING--United States - Continued

Members in metro areas win in VHA reshuffle. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:8 Feb 1 '88

New Integrated Facilities System (IFS-M)--a user-developed automated system for DEHs (Directors of Engineering and Housing). Jo Simpson. Engineer 17, no.3:21 '87

Room service--TRADOC's transient housing certification program. Bonnie Handzlik. illus Engineer 17, no.3:18-20 '87

HOUSING, AMERICAN--Europe

Raising the roofbeams in Europe. Col Daniel G.Barney. illus Engineer 17, no.3:8-11 '87

HOUSING, AMERICAN--Germany (West)

Troop construction programming--a useful resource for the DEH (Directorate of Engineering and Housing). LtCol Charles R.Meyer and Louis Douglas Turney. illus Engineer 17, no.3:32-33 '87

HOUSING, AMERICAN--Korea

Military construction programming--success in Korea. Col Carl O.Magnell and LtCol Robert E.Jalette. illus Engineer 17, no.3:24-27 '87

HOVERCRAFT see AIR CUSHION VEHICLES

HULL, Wesley V.

Surveying the new ocean frontier. RADM Wesley V.Hull. illus map chart Mil Engr 80:34-36 Jan-Feb '88

HUMAN ENGINEERING

Advanced tactical aviation cockpit interfaces. Steven Daskal. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:58-60+ Sep '88

Human factor (in weapon systems design). Clement D.Urban. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-59+ Oct '88

Human factors and cockpit technology. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:69-72+ Jul '88

Stinger operators join in test--human factors come to the fore as early warning device gets tryout. Paige Eversole. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 36-37 Jan-Feb '88

HUMAN RELIABILITY

Fingers on the button. David Riley. illus Govt Exec 20:8-9+ Sep '88

Human factor (in weapon systems design). Clement D.Urban. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-59+ Oct '88

HUMAN RESOURCES

Developing and maintaining entrepreneurial spirit. MSgt Page. illus TIG Brief 40:12-13 Jul-Aug '88

Expecting the most from your people. Maj Deal. Reprinted from the Beale AFB Pace Sentinel 19 Feb 88. TIG Brief 40:14 Jul-Aug '88

HUMAN RIGHTS

See Also
CIVIL RIGHTS

Human rights and U.S. foreign policy. Richard Schifter. Reprint of Current Policy No. 962, Bureau of Public Affairs, U.S. Department of State. DISAM Jrnl 10:17-19 Fall '87

Human rights policy and practice. Excerpts from the introduction to the Country Reports on Human Rights Practices for 1987, prepared annually by the U.S. Department of State. DISAM Jrnl 10:47-49 Spring '88

Semantics of human rights. Richard Schifter. An address to the Conference on Human Rights and Religious Freedom, in Venice, Italy on February 4, 1988. DISAM Jrnl 10:101-104 Spring '88

U.S. human rights policy: An overview. Paula Dobriansky. Reprint of an address before the American Council of Young Political Leaders in Washington, DC, on 3 June 1988. DISAM Jrnl 11:49-55 Fall '88

HUNGARY

Hungarian Armed Forces today. Peter Weiss. illus map Intl Def Rev 21:935-938 Aug '88

HURLEY, Paul C.

Critical concerns in transportation (National Defense Transportation Association Little Rock Forum Report, Panel 2). Betty Yanowsky. illus por tab Def Trans J 43:20-23 Dec '87

HYDROFOILS

Countering guerrillas in the Gulf. LTJG Stephen R.Chapin, Jr. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:65-69 Jan '88

HYDROPLANING

Slippery times (hydroplaning). Peggy E.Hodge. illus Flying Safety 44:3-5 Mar '88

HYGIENE see HEALTH AND HYGIENE

HYPERVELOCITY see KINETIC ENERGY WEAPONS

HYPNOSIS

Opening the mind's eye (hypnosis). Kathryn Jorden. illus Soldiers 43:48-50 Feb '88

I C A O see
INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

I C B M see
INTERCONTINENTAL BALLISTIC MISSILES

I D A see INSTITUTE FOR DEFENSE ANALYSES

I F F see IDENTIFICATION FRIEND OR FOE

I L S see INTEGRATED LOGISTIC SUPPORT

I P see INSTRUCTOR PILOTS

ICING ON AIRCRAFT

See
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Ice Prevention

IDENTIFICATION FRIEND OR FOE

Aegis system still gets high marks. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:48-50+ Oct '88

Electronic warfare: The role of IFF (Identification Friend-or-Foe). Leslie Coombs. illus Mil Tech 12:55-56+ May '88

Extending air defence--a test case for the Western Alliance. MajGen Joerg Bahnemann. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:46-48+ Sep '88

Future NATO Military Identification System. A.L.Murray-Rochard and P.D.E.Chase. illus Mil Tech 12:88-91 Nov '88

Hostile aircraft identification has been neglected by the Services. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:28+ Aug '88

IFFN (identification, friend, foe or neutral): Solving the identification riddle. Col George Lippermeier and Robert Vernon. illus Def Elect 20: 83-84+ Jan '88

Identifying friend from foe. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:158-160 Apr '88

NATO Identification System. Air Commodore Gabriel Ferenczy, Ret. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:52-54 Sep '88

IDENTIFICATION FRIEND OR FOE - Continued

NIS: (NATO Identification System): The reasons why. BrigGen Detlef Wibel. illus Mil Tech 12:92+ Nov '88

Recurring nightmare--identification of friend or foe is crucial. Julian S.Lake. illus chart Def Scl 7:13-17 Sep '88

Specialist: Pilots could use false signals to gain edge. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:12+ Jul 18 '88

IDEOLOGY

Officer's ideological conviction. Lt-Gen Anatoly Makunin. Soviet Mil Rev No.12:14-15 Dec '87

IMMIGRATION AND EMIGRATION

See Also
REFUGEES

IMMUNIZATION AND IMMUNITY

Is your immunization clinic mission-ready? LtCol deBerg. TIG Brief 40:7 Jul-Aug '88

Rabies: New effective vaccine is safe. J.V.Haase Ewin. map Asian Def J No.1:80-82 Jan '88

IMPORT TRADE see EXPORT-IMPORT TRADE

IN-FLIGHT REFUELING

Air Force Reserve forms new refueling wing--can't do mission without them. Barry Dillon. illus Officer 64:19-24 Apr '88

Anchor refuelings. Maj Al Parris. illus Combat Crew 38:8-9 Feb '88

Like two planes refueling. Barry Dillon. illus Citizen Airman 40:12-20 Feb '88

IN-SERVICE TRAINING see ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

INCENTIVE PAY

See Also
FLIGHT PAY

Panel votes raise in special pay for physicians. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:3 May 16 '88

INCENTIVE PAY - Continued

Pentagon adds to list of doctors needed in wartime. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:3 May 16 '88

INCOME

Where the bucks are (top 1988 defense electronics salaries). Jeff Zinser. illus tab Def Elect 20:6-7 Summer '88

INDIA

Banking on deterrence. Ashley J.Tellis. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:148-152 Mar '88

Indian subcontinent: Floods, famine and violence, but some rays of hope. B.W.Cloughley. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:41+ Dec '87/Jan '88

INDIA--Foreign Relations

India's nuclear submarine acquisition: A major step towards regional dominance? P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.11:4+ Nov '88

INDIA--Foreign Relations--China (People's Republic)

India: The China border--tension reduced but settlement distant. J.Mohan Malik. illus map Pac Def Rep 15:28+ Jul '88

INDIA--Foreign Relations--Pakistan

Four decades of India-Pakistan relations: The security factor. M.H.Askari. illus Asian Def J No.3:81-85 Mar '88

Indian subcontinent: Floods, famine and violence, but some rays of hope. B.W.Cloughley. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:41+ Dec '87/Jan '88

Indo-Pak strategic divide: Primacy of the regional. Partha S.Ghosh. illus map J of Def & Diplomacy 6:55-58 Oct '88

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

INDIA--History

Against a common enemy. Raisa Samofal. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:30-31 Dec '87

INDIA--Politics and Government

Case of the Bofors towed guns. Brian Cloughley. Pac Def Rep 14:29-30+ Feb '88

Sikhs: Religious Militancy, Government Oppression, or Politics as Usual? Wade Wheelock. bibliog Conflict 8. no.2/3:97-109 '88

INDIAN OCEAN

Assessing India's Indian Ocean role. RAdm Andrew Robertson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:8+ Jun '88

INDIAN OCEAN--Strategic Importance

Keep an eye on the Seychelles (strategic importance of the Indian Ocean). Maj-Gen Edward Fursdon. Pac Def Rep 14:34-35 Nov '87

INDIANS OF AMERICA see AMERICAN INDIANS

INDOCHINESE WAR, 1946-1954--Personal Narratives

Evacuation of North Vietnam. Col Victor J.Croizat, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 72:26-28 Feb '88

INDONESIA

Calm waters or turbulent seas? The future of ASEAN. David Saw and others. illus Mil Tech 12:39+ Mar '88

Indonesia: A stabilizing force in Southeast Asia. map illus chart tab DISAM Jrnl 11:1-13 Fall '88

INDONESIA--History

Pancasila--and how Soeharto molded a nation and created stability. Colin East. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:20-22 Feb '88

INDONESIA--Politics and Government

Depoliticization of Indonesia's political parties: Attaining military stability. Marvin L.Rogers. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:247-272 Winter '88

Indonesia towards the year 2000: Who will succeed President Soeharto? P.Lewis Young. illus Asian Def J No.1:5-7+ Jan '88

South-East Asia: Economies improving, but developments in Philippines and Malaysia disturbing. Michael Richardson. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:23-24+ Dec '87/Jan '88

INDONESIA--Strategic Importance

Indonesia: A stabilizing force in Southeast Asia. map illus chart tab DISAM Jrnl 11:1-13 Fall '88

INDUSTRIAL MOBILIZATION see
MOBILIZATION, INDUSTRIAL

INDUSTRIAL PLANNING

See Also
INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE

Mobilization and industrial preparedness planning. Albert M.Bottoms. Prog Mgr 17:15-16 Mar-Apr '88

Quality equipment for a quality Force--with a strong helping hand from the industrial base. Gen Larry D.Welch. por illus Sea Power 31:39+ Apr '88

INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH

Is competition hurting technology? Competition is a catalyst for technological innovation. Anthony J.Deluca. illus Mil Log Forum 4:43+ Oct '87

Soviet industrial activities in space. Michael Engle. illus Natl Def 73:35-37 Sep '88

Speaking with Secretary Page. BrigGen Walter Bachus, Ret and Jack Kern. interview with Assistant Secretary of the Army (Civil Works), Robert Page. illus Mil Engr 80: 108-109 Mar-Apr '88

INDUSTRY

See Also
AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE
AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE
ARMS INDUSTRY AND TRADE
ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND TRADE
HELICOPTER INDUSTRY AND TRADE
INDUSTRIAL PLANNING
MOBILIZATION, INDUSTRIAL

INDUSTRY--Japan

Crisis in U.S. defense technology. Tony Velocci. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:54-59+ May '88

R&D in the Japanese "Big Five" (construction companies)--can we learn from it? G.Watson and R.Snaffer. illus tab Mil Engr 80:498-500 Sep-Oct '88

INDUSTRY--Soviet Union

As perestroika makes progress. Aleksandr Razdolsky. interview with an official of the Likhachov Automobile Plant in Moscow. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:4-5 Jan '88

INDUSTRY--Sweden

Swedish defense industry. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:66-67 Mar '88

INDUSTRY--United States

Crisis in U.S. defense technology. Tony Velocci. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:54-59+ May '88

From the uniformity system to flexible manufacturing. Charles B.Einstein and Jack W.Einstein. illus chart Army Log, pp 34-38 Jul-Aug '88

Interview with Robert B.Costello the U.S. Under Secretary of Defense (Acquisition). Jean-Loup Combemale and Alan Capps. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:19-21 Feb '88

Offset issue: An industry perspective. Joel L.Johnson. Reprint of a statement presented before the Subcommittees on arms Control, International Security and Science, and on International Economic Policy and Trade of the House Committee on Foreign Affairs. DISAM Jrnl 10:92-100 Summer '88

INDUSTRY--United States--Directories

Top 25 defense contractors. illus tab Mil Forum 5:36-39+ Jul-Aug '88

INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE

Acquisition reform moves...front & center. Robert B.Costello. illus Defense/88, pp 2-14 Jan-Feb '88

CPAR Program--Construction Productivity Advancement Research. Robert W.Page. illus Mil Engr 80:501-504 Sep-Oct '88

Capital crisis in the defense industry? Fred Waelchli. chart Prog Mgr 17:31-36 Jul-Aug '88

Coastal surveillance row (northern Australian coastal surveillance contract). Ian Hamilton. Pac Def Rep 14:20-21 Nov '87

Competitiveness and technology transfer. 42nd AFCEA convention panel summary. illus Signal 43:75-77 Sep '88

Conversation with Bernard Schwartz (chairman of Loral Corp). George A.Neranchi and Floyd C.Painter. Interview. illus Def Elect 20:152+ Oct '88

Conversation with Frank Lewis--the chief of Harris' Government Systems Sector charts a course through difficult times. George A. Nerancni and Laina Farhat. illus Def Elect 20:91-94+ Jan '88

Crisis in U.S. defense technology. Tony Velocci. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:54-59+ May '88

Defence and industry: Agenda for debate. Gavin Kennedy. tab bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133: 59-64 Summer '88

Defence industry update. Regular feature in some issues of ASIAN DEFENCE JOURNAL

Don Fuqua, President, Aerospace Industries Association. Interview. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:60-62 May '88

Experience in international programmes--an interview at General Dynamics' headquarters in St. Louis, Missouri. Interview with Herbert F. Rogers, President and Chief Operating Officer, and James R. Mellor, Executive Vice President Marine, Land Systems and International. illus Mil Tech 12: 35-39 Jul '88

Fallacies and facts about aerospace. F.Clifton Berry, Jr. tab AF Mag 71: 68-70+ Feb '88

Ferranti Defence Systems--capabilities across the board. Interview with Philip Atterton, Managing Director of Ferranti Defence Systems. illus Mil Tech 12:50-55 Jul '88

From the uniformity system to flexible manufacturing. Charles B.Einstein and Jack W.Einstein. illus chart Army Log, pp 34-38 Jul-Aug '88



Government and defense industry: Partners or adversaries? Harry Zubkoff and Stephen Aubin. Reprinted from The Retired Officer, March 1988. Signal 42:107-108+ Jun '88

Great opportunities for (Australian) defence exports could easily be lost. Alan Burnett. illus Pac Def Rep 15:16-17 Aug '88

Hamstrung defense industry. Are we losing our technological edge? Stephen Aubin and Jon Englund. illus Natl Def 72:22-24 Jan '88

Hanging together--the MOU (Memorandum of Understanding) process in transatlantic armaments cooperation. Jan van Houwelingen. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:25-27 Dec '87/Jan '88

IR&D (independent research and development)--an essential element of national defense. Kent M.Black. chart Natl Def 72:33-37 Apr '88

India's growth industry: Militarism. Ron Matthews. illus tab bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:57-62 Spring '88

Industrial mobilization as an element of logistics. Roy T.Marr. Originally published in Army Logistician, September-October 1987. tab AF J Log 12:26-28 Summer '88

Industry cooperation key to national defense. BrigGen William N.Farmen. Excerpts from a presentation at the Propeller Club Convention Oct 16. tab Translog 1:1-3 Nov-Dec '87

Industry update. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE & FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Industry's long slide. John T.Correll. AF Mag 71:80-81 Nov '88

Interview: (Martin Marietta chief Norman) Augustine: Charting the way through rough seas. Peter Grier. illus Mil Forum 5:74-77 Jul-Aug '88

Interview with Robert B.Costello the U.S. Under Secretary of Defense (Acquisition). Jean-Loup Combemale and Alan Capps. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:19-21 Feb '88

INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE - Continued

Is competition nurting technology? Competition erodes the defense technology base. Michael N.Beltramo. illus Mil Log Forum 4:42+ Oct '87

Japan: Weapon manufacturers emerge from the closet. Robert Y. Horiguchi. illus Pac Def Rep 15:32 Sep '88

Keeping a keen weather eye on the defense budget. Theodore H.Smith. illus Def Elect 20:19-21 Summer '88

Lifeline in danger (defense industrial base problem). John T.Correll. illus tab AF Mag 71:74-76+ Nov '88

Low-cost, low-risk mentality--the industry's financial health faces a dangerous trend. Jon Englund and Harry Zubkoff. illus Def Scl 7:32 Jun '88

Mobilization and industrial preparedness planning. Albert M.Bottoms. Prog Mgr 17:15-16 Mar-Apr '88

NATO and U.S.-European industrial cooperation. Marvin Leibstone. Signal 43:41-42+ Oct '88

NATO Inc. Ltd.--moving toward a free world defense industrial base. David Whiteree and Thomas Frenzinger. illus Sea Power 31:45-49 Nov '88

NATO's critical options. Marvin Leibstone. illus Strat Rev 16:43-50 Spring '88

New company in defence field (in Australia). Frank Robertson. Pac Def Rep 14:16 Feb '88

New South Wales defence industries. John Grizby. illus Pac Def Rep 14:35 p sup Feb '88

New technology and future defence needs: The industrial perspective. Lord Prior. Lecture. RUSI Jrnl 133:19-22 Autumn '88

Newsletter. Regular feature in some issues of PACIFIC DEFENCE REPORTER

INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE - Continued

Patriot users meet Patriot makers. Len Novak. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 28-30 Jan-Feb '88

Quest for excellence. Frank C.Carlucci. Based on a speech at the Wright Brothers Chapter, ADPA on January 28, 1988. por Natl Def 72:23+ Apr '88

Rapping Ivan's sticky fingers (preventing the Soviets from acquiring U.S. military technology). CDR Marc D.Goldberg. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-70+ Oct '88

Revolving door: A job hunting primer. LtCol James S.Cohen. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:157-163 '88

SDI: Who stands to gain? Col Vladimir Amelchenko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.9:50-51 Sep '88

Scandal: Bracing for the backlash. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 5:26-30 Jul-Aug '88

Secretary of Defense Carlucci--clues from the past. Jon Englund and Harry Zubkoff. illus bibliog Natl Def 72:57-60 May-Jun '88

Short features of vital interest to small businesses. Lawyer A.Martin and others. illus tab Natl Def 73:11-19+ Dec '88

Swedish defense industry. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:66-67 Mar '88

Technology transfer and international trade. Lawrence Briskin. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:15-17 Fall '88

Victoria's defence industries. J.M.Grigsby. illus Pac Def Rep 14:62-66+ Jun '88

Why firms refuse DOD business: An analysis of rationale. David V.Lamm. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:45-55 Winter '88

You scratch my export and I'll scratch yours (offsets are a growing element in military export sales). F.Clifton Berry, Jr. tab illus AF Mag 71:128-130+ Sep '88

INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE--Austria

Hirtenberger--over 125 years of experience in ammunition development and manufacturing. Interview. illus Mil Tech 11:74-79 Dec '87

INDUSTRY AND DEFENSE--Exhibitions

Cairo 87 IDEE (International Defence Equipment Exhibition). Tamir Eshel. illus Def Update Intl No.87:18-23 '88

INDUSTRY AND STATE

Operation Fast Start--the perspective from a local post. Donald J.Clement. illus map Mil Engr 80:182-185 May-Jun '88

INERTIAL NAVIGATION see NAVIGATION, INERTIAL

INFANTE, Donald R.

ADATS (Air Defense/Anti-tank System) key players pull off miracle. MajGen Donald R.Infante. illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 1-3 Jan-Feb '88

Make training priority no. 1. MajGen Donald R.Infante. illus chart Air Def Artillery pt 1, pp 1-3 May-Jun '88; pt 2, pp 1-2 Jul-Aug '88; pt 3, pp 1-2 Sep-Oct '88

State of ADA--branch chief kicks off ADA Commanders Conference. Mary French. Air Def Artillery, pp 10-11 May-Jun '88

INFANTRY

Company defensive position. LtCol Clark P.Campbell and CSGM Charles L.Moore. illus tab Infantry 78:33-36 Nov-Dec '88

Light fighter battery defense. Capt Howard E.Lee. illus Field Artillery, pp 35-38 Apr '88

On company command. Capt Richard D.Hooker, Jr. illus Infantry 78:18-24 Sep-Oct '88

Operation Michael: The seeds of AirLand Battle. Capt Hilario H.Ocnoa. illus bibliog Armor 97:40-43 Jan-Feb '88

What is the ideal armoured personnel carrier? How best to combine armour with mechanized infantry. Paul-Werner Krapke. illus tab Armada Intl 12:21-22+ Jun-Jul '88

INFANTRY--Equipment

Infantry anti-tank weapons: Where to go? Ezio Bonsignore. illus Mil Tech 11:35-36+ Dec '87

Light mortars: Worth the effort? Jacques Lenaerts. illus tab Mil Tech 12:17+ Feb '88

Recent developments in infantry weapons--giving more power to the infantryman's elbow. Walter Stone. illus Armada Intl 11:59-60+ Nov-Dec '87

INFANTRY--Europe

Light/heavy covering force in Europe. Maj James K.Greer. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68:10-19 Jul '88

INFANTRY--Finland

Finland's new Jager Brigade 90. Tomas Ries. illus Intl Def Rev 21:885-886 Aug '88

INFANTRY--Germany

Breakout from the Veszprem railhead. Capt B.H.Friesen. illus Armor 97:20-25 Jan-Feb '88

INFANTRY--Germany (West)

Konterschlag and Frankenhammer: The Infantry School 1--home of the West German infantry. Stefan Petersen. illus Def Update Intl No.91: 11-18 Nov '88

INFANTRY--Great Britain--History

Chindits' operations in Burma. Capt Robert D.Lewis. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68: 34-43 Jun '88

INFANTRY--N A T O

Fighting close-terrain battles in the year 2000. LtCols James B.Hollis, Jr, Ret and Lowry A.West, Ret. illus map Armed Forces J Intl 126:76+ Oct '88

INFANTRY--Organization

Light infantry TOW (antitank) platoon. Lt Allen L.Tiffany. illus Infantry 78:11-14 Nov-Dec '88

INFANTRY--Training

Movement to contact and hasty attack. Capt William O.Odom. illus tab Infantry 78:17-24 Nov-Dec '88

INFANTRY--United States

Army light infantry divisions: Are they fit to fight? David Segal. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:82+ Oct '88

Beyond the Army of Excellence. Kevin D.Stubbs. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:24-41 Aug '88

Combined arms maneuver battalion--armor and infantry build a new relationship in Ft. Hood experiment. LtCol Robert G.Bernier. illus Armor 97:14-19 Jan-Feb '88

Infantry and Army Aviation--a marriage that will last forever. Col Eugene H.Grayson, Jr, Ret. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-7 Jun '88

Infantry in action--pursuit. Maj John R.Flynn. illus Infantry 78:25-27 Mar-Apr '88

Infantryman's weapons: Quo vadis? Edward C.Ezell. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:27-30 Jul-Aug '88

Light infantry scouts. SgtIC John E.Foley. illus Infantry 78:20-24 Mar-Apr '88

Making the Bradley swim. Kenneth A.Miller. illus Army Log, pp 18-21 May-Jun '88

Old reliables: One of a kind (the Army's only motorized infantry division). LtCol Stephen L.Bowman. illus chart Army 38:26-31+ Feb '88

Regiments. Regular feature in some issues of ARMY

Too light to fight: The U.S. Army's light infantry divisions exchange firepower for speed and mobility. J.Holmes Armstead, Jr. chart tab Intl Combat Arms 6:18+ Nov '88

INFANTRY--United States--Equipment

Army light infantry divisions: Are they fit to fight? David Segal. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:82+ Oct '88

Equipment discipline. Lt Daniel F.Sullivan. illus Infantry 78:12-13 Jul-Aug '88

INFANTRY--United States--Equipment - Continued

Infantry weapons: The year in review. Don Walsh. illus Def & For Aff 16:23-26+ Apr '88

Old reliables: One of a kind (the Army's only motorized infantry division). LtCol Stephen L.Bowman. illus chart Army 38:26-31+ Feb '88

INFANTRY--United States--Lessons Learned

Infantry issues and lessons. Jan Chervenak and Eric J.Lynam. illus Infantry 78:11-12 Jul-Aug '88

INFANTRY--United States--Training

Educating the infantry officer. Capt James M.Lariviere. MarCor Gaz 72:42-43 Apr '88

Learning to lead--the Infantry Officer Basic Course does more than teach techniques: It's in the business of making leaders. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:28-31 Mar '88

Supporting light infantry. Maj James H.Silcox. illus tab Infantry 78:41-43 Jul-Aug '88

INFANTRY CENTERS AND SCHOOLS--United States

In defense of Cortina (Joint Readiness Training Center at Fort Chaffee, Ark). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:13-17 May '88

Infantry weapons: The year in review. Don Walsh. illus Def & For Aff 16:23-26+ Apr '88

Learning to lead--the Infantry Officer Basic Course does more than teach techniques: It's in the business of making leaders. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:28-31 Mar '88

INFLATION (FINANCE)

Adjusting for price level changes with raw and weighted inflation indices. Jane Robbins and Richard Murphy. tab Prog Mgr 17:10-13+ Sep-Oct '88

INFLIGHT REFUELING see IN-FLIGHT REFUELING

INFORMATION, FREEDOM OF see FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

INFORMATION EXPLOSION

Exploring the information explosion. David Riley. illus chart Govt Exec 20:52-54 May '88

INFORMATION EXPLOSION - Continued

Information for the competitive advantage. Michael E.Simon. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:4-7 Winter '88

INFORMATION PROGRAMS--Air Force

What's so privileged about privileged information? LtCols Pregmon and Bounds. TIG Brief 40:6+ May-Jun '88

INFORMATION STORAGE AND RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS

See Also
ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Developing a counterterrorism tracking system. Ann F.Dederer and Timothy P.Coffey. Signal 42:131+ Jun '88

Reducing paperwork to byte size. MajGen Trevor A.Hammond. Signal 42:29-30 Jan '88

INFORMATION SYSTEMS COMMAND

Parting shot: An interview with Lt. Gen. Emmett Paige Jr. James W.Rawles. por illus Def Elect 20:71-75 Aug '88

INFRARED DETECTORS

Infrared detector set tuning. Capt John Daughtry. illus bibliog USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:23-27 Spring '88

Infrared search and track (IRST) systems advantage. Maj James R.Grant. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:2-4 Spring '88

INFRARED EQUIPMENT

Locks, masts and solar power. Charles Marshall. illus Pac Def Rep 14:58+ Jun '88

Recognising targets at stand-off range--a place for MMW (millimetric wave) and IR (infrared) sensors. Brian Wanstall. illus chart Interavia 43:570-573 Jun '88

INFRARED RADIATION

Hot pursuit! Thermal imaging--techniques and operations. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.4:52+ Apr '88

INLAND NAVIGATION see WATERWAYS

INMAN, Bobby R.

David Sarnoff Award acceptance remarks (at the 42nd AFCEA convention). Adm Bobby R.Inman, Ret. por Signal 43:61-63 Sep '88

INSECTS

Brown recluse: Its venom isn't all bad--AF medical researchers tap this shy but poisonous spider for a new blood test. Don Winingham. illus AF Times 49:12 Dec 12 '88

INSIGNIA--Armed Forces--Soviet Union

Soviet aerospace almanac. tab illus map chart AF Mag 71:65-74 Mar '88

INSIGNIA--Armed Forces--United States

DOD reports frocking reduced sharply since 1985. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8 Apr 4 '88

INSIGNIA--Army--Soviet Union

Know the insignia on the Soviet Army uniforms. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:59 Jan '88

INSIGNIA--Army--United States

Crossed muskets. 2ndLt J.Clark Kaskie. Reprinted from Infantry, November-December 1971. Infantry 78:3 Nov-Dec '88

Military police insignia--historic flintlock pistols. illus Military Police, p 18 Jan '88

Regiments. Regular feature in some issues of ARMY

INSPECTION

See Also
MISSILES--Inspection

INSPECTION--Air Force

Better spot inspection program. Maj Bennett. TIG Brief 40:15-16 May-Jun '88

Careful planning and in-depth training--getting ready for readiness. Maj Ruby. TIG Brief 40:5 Mar-Apr '88

Do you have a quality biomedical equipment maintenance program? Capt Culfa. TIG Brief 40:9 Mar-Apr '88

Inspection validation: A two-sided coin. LtCol Pregmon. TIG Brief 40:4-5 Mar-Apr '88

INSPECTION--Air Force - Continued

Making the AFTO Form 22 connection. Capt Birk. TIG Brief 40:10-11 Nov-Dec '88

Quality assurance in clinical pathology. Maj Watkins. TIG Brief 40:10 May-Jun '88

Readiness examined--inspections. TIG Brief 40:6-11 Sep-Oct '88

Supply--from a maintenance perspective. LtCol Burke. TIG Brief 40:9 Nov-Dec '88

Understanding acquisition problem areas. LtCol Bowen. TIG Brief 40:6-8 Nov-Dec '88

What's so privileged about privileged information? LtCols Pregmon and Bounds. TIG Brief 40:6+ May-Jun '88

INSPECTION--Army

Before the battle. E.M.Flanagan, Jr. illus Army 38:81-82 Aug '88

INSPECTION--Marine Corps

Black ink at high tide? Capt Jon T.Hottman. illus MarCor Gaz 72:32-33 Jul '88

Inspections and priorities. Capt Mark E.Cantrell. illus MarCor Gaz 72:34-36 Jul '88

INSPECTOR GENERAL--Air Force

See Also
AIR FORCE INSPECTION AND SAFETY CENTER

New image for the IG. Capt Earl Shellner. illus Airman 32:26-28 Jan '88

Readiness examined--inspections. TIG Brief 40:6-11 Sep-Oct '88

INSPECTOR GENERAL--Army

IG (Inspector General) training assessment assists commanders. LtGen Henry Doctor, Jr. por illus chart Army 38:188-191+ Oct '88

Inspector General is on your side. Ellen Camner. Translog 1:7-8 Nov-Dec '87

INSPECTOR GENERAL--Defense Dept--Statistics

Budget cuts may trim Pentagon's auditors. Anne Laurent. illus AF Times 48:19 Jul 25 '88

INSPECTOR GENERAL--Marine Corps

Inspections and priorities. Capt Mark E.Cantrell. illus MarCor Gaz 72:34-36 Jul '88

What has happened to the IG (Inspector General)? Maj John R.Hales. illus MarCor Gaz 72:36-37 Jul '88

INSTALLATIONS--Armed Forces--Directories

Guide to military installations in the U.S. illus tab AF Times 48:86p sup Apr 4 '88

INSTALLATIONS--Army

Army installation engineering and housing. Joseph W.Whitaker. Engineer 17, no.3:28-29 '87

Installation support--new challenges beckon. E.R.Helberg III. Engineer 17, no.3:22-23 '87

INSTITUTE FOR DEFENSE ANALYSES

Research and development (the Institute for Defense Analysis and Rand Corporation). Lars G.Wilcut. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:59 Jun '88

INSTRUCTOR PILOTS

Reflections of an "old" instructor. CW4 Merl R.Hawkins. USA Avn Dig, pp 36-37 Feb '88

INSTRUCTORS see TEACHERS AND TEACHING

INSTRUMENT FLYING

Receiving end. Col E.Jeff Justis, Jr. illus map Flying Safety 44:2-4 Apr '88

INSTRUMENTS

See Also specific kinds of instruments, e.g.,
ALTIMETERS
SENSORS
TELESCOPES

INSURANCE

CHAMPUS: An insurance comparison supplement. illus tab AF Times 48:12p sup Jan 18 '88

CHAMPUS options coming to Calif., Hawaii. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:3+ Feb 1 '88

INSURANCE - Continued

Few former military patients apply for insurance plan. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:8 Jun 27 '88

Health coverage--and paperwork--increase. Vesta Kimble. illus AF Times 48:8 Mar 7 '88

How sick is the federal health insurance system? Lesley Barnes. chart illus Govt Exec 20:33-36 Sep '88

Insurance plan aids ex-members, ex-spouses. Vesta Kimble. tab AF Times 48:4 May 2 '88

Privatization finally begins--with a modest test. Vesta Kimble. illus tab AF Times 48:3+ Feb 1 '88

INSURANCE, LIFE

Financial planning guide. illus AF Times 48:20p sup Mar 7 '88; 49:19p sup Sep 5 '88

VA plans record life insurance dividend to veterans. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:4 Jan 11 '88

INSURGENCY

Central America: insurgency as usual. Col Edgar O'Ballance. Armed Forces 7:276-278 Jun '88

Edward G.Lansdale: LIC (low-intensity conflict) and the ugly American. Ch(Col) Cecil B.Currey. illus por bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-57 May '88

Insurgency: The forgotten threat. Maj Thomas X.Hammes. tab illus MarCor Gaz 72:40-44 Mar '88

Lasting impact in the Philippines of Honasan's attempted coup. Larry A.Niksch. illus Pac Def Rep 14:19+ Mar '88

Law, politics and support to insurgency. LtCol John B.Hunt, Ret. illus Mil Rev 68: 16-21 Jun '88

Roots of US counterinsurgency doctrine. Maj Edward J.Filiberti. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:50-61 Jan '88

INSURGENCY - Continued

Toward an understanding of insurgent warfare. Max G.Manwaring. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:28-35 Jan '88

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS see CIRCUITS AND CIRCUITRY

INTEGRATED LOGISTIC SUPPORT

Computer-aided Spares Evaluation and Reporting (CASPER). Robert L.Anderson. illus Log Spectrum 22:33-38 Winter '88

Decision support system for a logistics support system. Roger R.McGrath, Jr. illus tab bibliog Log Spectrum 22:23-27 Spring '88

Engineer fights back. R.C.Faylor and Allen F.Normand. Log Spectrum 21:37-40 Winter '87

Innovative logistics support: Forward support for Joint Task Force Bravo. Don L.Hamblin. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 30-31 Sep '88

Integrated logistic support and design influence. Richard L.Nidever. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 21:29-34+ Winter '87

Logistics equipment. Col Norman L.Dodd, Ret. illus Asian Def J No.2:48-53 Feb '88

Logistics support in the Sinai. Maj Charles R.Floyd. illus Army Log, pp 2-7 Mar-Apr '88

Planning for post-production support. LtCol Perez. TIG Brief 40:8-9 Jan-Feb '88

Rear service support--concepts and structures. Graham H.Turbiville, Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:71-79 Dec '88

Wartime host nation support--turning plans into reality. Col William J.Flanagan and Maj Thomas Schatte. illus chart Army Log, pp 26-30 Jan-Feb '88

INTELLIGENCE

See Also
COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

INTELLIGENCE - Continued

Bugs, blackmail, secrets & spies. Tony Lesce. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:33-37 Mar '88

INTELLIGENCE--Soviet Union

Rapping Ivan's sticky fingers (preventing the Soviets from acquiring U.S. military technology). CDR Marc D.Goldberg. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-70+ Oct '88

Soviet SIGINT platforms range from trawlers to consulates. James W.Rawles. illus tab Def Elect 20:89-90+ Feb '88

INTELLIGENCE, ELECTRONIC

Electronic warfare--why and how. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.1:52+ Jan '88

Future integrated battlefield. Vito J.DeMonte. illus J of Elect Def 11:33-34+ Jun '88

Introduction to electronic intelligence. Romano Fiore. illus Mil Tech 12:113-114+ May '88

One hundred percent probability of intercept? The big market demand around the world is for "100 percent POI". The question is: What are you giving up to get it? Herschell F.Murry. illus tab Def Elect 20:73-74+ Feb '88

Soviet SIGINT platforms range from trawlers to consulates. James W.Rawles. illus tab Def Elect 20:89-90+ Feb '88

Soviet signal intelligence 'seamless web'. David Fulghum. AF Times 49:34+ Nov 21 '88

INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY

See Also
COUNTERINTELLIGENCE
WORLD WAR II--Intelligence Operations

Age of fatal visibility. Capt Ralph Peters. illus Mil Rev 68:49-59 Aug '88

C3I as a force multiplier. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 42: 21-22 Apr '88

Intelligence requirements--a contrast in the conventional battlefield and the low intensity conflict environment. James Berry Motley. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:50-52 Apr '88

INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY - Continued

Military vulnerabilities: Why we ignore them. LtCol G.Murphy Donovan. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:34-42 Summer '88

RPVs (remotely piloted vehicles) bringing intelligence up to date. illus tab bibliog Def Update Intl No.91:19-25 Nov '88

U.S.-Asia trade: Mutual adjustments and mutual gain. David Shore. Excerpted from a speech at the 3rd Annual AFCEA Asia-Pacific Conference and Exposition in Seoul, Korea, September 1987. Signal 42:35-38 Feb '88

INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY--Soviet Union

Reflections on the study of Soviet military literature. Michael Herman. bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:79-84 Summer '88

Soviet C2 information systems: Theories, concepts, evaluations. F.Fritz. illus bibliog Signal 43:35-42 Dec '88

Soviet naval Spetsnaz forces. Marc J.Berkowitz. tab bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:5-21 Spring '88

Soviet SIGINT platforms range from trawlers to consulates. James W.Rawles. illus tab Def Elect 20:89-90+ Feb '88

Soviet signal intelligence 'seamless web'. David Fulghum. AF Times 49:34+ Nov 21 '88

INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY--United States

See Also
DEFENSE INTELLIGENCE AGENCY

Architecture of combat--and a gigahertz approach to battle management. Charlotte B.Adams. Sea Power 31:41-43 Jul '88

Army Intelligence School. James W.Rawles. illus Def elect 20:77-80 Aug '88

Assessing the Japanese threat: Air intelligence prior to Pearl Harbor. William M.Leary. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:272-277 Winter/Dec '87

C3I challenges for U.S. Special Operations Command. Gen James J.Lindsay. Signal 42: 21-23 May '88

INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY--United States - Continued

C3I luncheon speakers. MajGen Robert H.Ludwig and others. Remarks to the 42nd AFCEA convention. por Signal 43:69-73 Sep '88

C3I requirements within the Atlantic Command. ADM Lee Baggett, Jr. Signal 42:31-32 Jun '88

Communication by formatted messages to meet C3I interoperability needs. LCDR J.E.Tardy. Signal 43:59-62 Oct '88

Comparing success rates in simulated combat: intelligent tactics vs. force. Roland J.Hart and Robert H.Sulzen. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:273-285 Winter '88

Former DIA (Defense Intelligence Agency) Director urges that four-star should head all military intelligence. Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:24 Feb '88

Improved photo interpretation from high quality image processing. Steven Silverman. illus Signal 42:175+ Jun '88

Information systems for civilian and military C3I: Experts and leaders state their views. illus Signal 42:35-36+ Jun '88

Intelligence information management. Maj Slusser. TIG Brief 40:14 Jan-Feb '88

Joint tactical fusion program automating the processing of battlefield intelligence. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:82+ May '88

Jointness and defense decision making. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr., Ret. por Signal 42:17-18 Feb '88

LITINT (literature intelligence)--no longer a stepchild. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:110+ Oct '88

Military intelligence operations in low-intensity conflict: An organizational model. BrigGen John F.Stewart. illus Mil Rev 68:17-27 Jan '88

Nation in transition: The role of C3I systems. LtGen Clarence E.McKnight, Jr, Ret Signal 42:54-55 Apr '88

INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY--United States - Continued

Natural language processing system for intelligence message analysis. R.Bruce Loatman and Stephen D.Post. chart illus Signal 43:41-45 Sep '88

New approaches to C3 interoperability in the intelligence community. LtGen Leonard H.Perroots. Signal 43:31-34 Sep '88

Pacific C3I initiatives. ADM Ronald J. Hays, Ret. Signal 43:21-22 Dec '88

Sorting intelligence out of the C3I budget. Theodore H.Smith. tab Def Elect 20:39 Jun '88

Tactical communications to support intelligence. D.G.Bowen and Benjamin V.Cox. illus Signal 42:185-188+ Jun '88

Tactical imagery dissemination. Capt Brock E.Ayers. illus bibliog Signal 43:31+ Nov '88

US Air Force operations and intelligence--getting it together. Capt Brian P.Tice. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:31-33 Winter '87/'88

Voices in the sand: Deception operations at the NTC (National Training Center). Capt George L.Reed. illus Armor 97:26-31 Sep-Oct '88

INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY--United States--Organization

Tactical intelligence is key to the AirLand Battle scenario. Scott R.Gourley. illus Def Elect 20:43-44+ Feb '88

U.S. military upgrades its battlefield eyes and ears--tactical intelligence assets remain a high priority. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:56-58+ Feb '88

INTELLIGENCE, MILITARY--United States--Study and Teaching

15C35: An exception to OPMS II (Office Personnel Management System II). illus USA Avn Dig, pp 35-37 Nov '87

INTELLIGENCE SCHOOLS--Armed Forces

See Also
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Interception
HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Interception

INTELLIGENCE SCHOOLS--Army

Army Intelligence School. James W.Rawles. illus Def elect 20:77-80 Aug '88

INTERCEPTION OF MISSILES see MISSILES--Interception

INTERCONTINENTAL BALLISTIC MISSILES

Case for mobile ICBMs. Barry R.Schneider. illus AF Mag 71:60-64 Feb '88

Dangerous lull in strategic modernization. James W.Canan. AF Mag 71:70-75 Oct '88

4315th CCTS (Combat Crew Training Squadron): a Vital Link in Deterrence. Capt Glenn W.McGee illus Combat Crew 38:4-8 Nov '88

Gen. Larry D. Welch 'convinced' rail garrison will be used. David Fulghum. illus por AF Times 49:33 Nov 14 '88

Land-based logic drives Soviet mobile ICBM effort. Steven J.Zaloga. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:27-28 Nov '88

No follow-on to Peacekeeper system in the works. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:42 Jul 11 '88

Rail garrison basing for Peacekeeper. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. illus Natl Def 72: 31-34 Feb '88

Soviet Union and strategic missile guidance. Donald MacKenzie. illus chart tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:5-54 Fall '88

Strategic crossroads--the road not taken? LtCol Donald G.Morrow. illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:70-83 Fall '88

Taking the heat--new-age reentry vehicles. John Guthrie. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:20-25 May '88

U.S., Soviets differ on role of damaged chemical plant. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:2+ May 30 '88

INTERCONTINENTAL BALLISTIC MISSILES - Continued

Vandenberg AFB: Alert Force heritage. Capt Howard L.Douthit III. illus Combat Crew 38:12-14 Aug '88

INTERDICTION

Air power: Present and future. AVM John R.Walker. Reprinted from RUSI Journal, June 1988. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):49-55 Jun '88

Capitol Hill and Pentagon face off on drug war. CAPT Frank W.Ault, Ret. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:60+ Nov '88

Drug trafficking and abuse threaten national security. Capt Frank W.Ault, Ret. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup): 12-15 Jul '88

NATO primer on battlefield air interdiction. LtCol Gordon C.Crighton and Maj Timothy J.Baker. illus Field Artillery, pp 30-33 Feb '88

Of mudfighters and elephants (debate on close air support misdirected). MajGen William A.Gorton, Ret. illus AF Mag 71:102-107 Oct '88

Professionalism and effectiveness for critical missions--USCG prepares to weather the 'budgetary storms'. ADM Paul A.Yost Jr. por illus tab Sea Power 31:97+ Apr '88

Sorting out the AirLand partnership. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:50-56+ Apr '88

INTERIOR DEPT

Less construction, more conservation (for the Bureau of Reclamation). Lawrence Mosher. illus chart Govt Exec 20:36-40 Jul '88

INTERNATIONAL CIVIL AVIATION ORGANIZATION

Final approach to ICAO (International Civil Aviation Organization). Capt Pete Katsufrakis. illus Combat Crew 38:19-20 Feb '88

TDY at last. Capt Pete Katsufrakis. illus Combat Crew pt 1, 37:12-13 Nov '87; pt 2, The TDY continues (ICAO information for the aircrew). 38:18-19 Jan '88

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION

See Also
AIRCRAFT INDUSTRY AND TRADE--International Aspects
MISSILE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--International Aspects
NUCLEAR POWER--International Aspects
SPACE--International Aspects
TECHNOLOGY--International Cooperation

Andover prize essay--No79 Advanced Staff Course (the Gulf Cooperation Council). Maj M.Sowaidan. map bibliog Hawk, pp 87-98 Mar '88

Armaments cooperation and the logistician: Boon or burden? Craig M.Brandt. bibliog AF J Log 12:8-10+ Summer '88

Australia is a special ally. LCDR Daniel H.Else. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:44-48 Dec '88

Bridging differences (between cultures). Maj James A.Kelley and LtCol Francis M.Glynn. illus Infantry 78:15-17 Jul-Aug '88

Britisn aerospace leading defence in Britain--Military Technology talks to Sir Raymond Lygo, KCB, Chief Executive, British Aerospace PLC. Wolfgang Flume and David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:55-57 Mar '88

Burden-sharing: No easy answers. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 5:36-39+ Sep '88

Circumpolar confidence building regime. James Macintosh and Michael Slack. illus map bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:57-58+ Autumn '88

Deadly precision in the making--the N A T O APGM (Autonomous Precision-Guided Munition) programme. Tim Guest. illus chart tab Mil Tech 12:72-75 Apr '88

Frontier-free Europe: Will the US be ready? Dov S.Zakheim. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:66+ Dec '88

Host nation engineer support for NATO. Capt Michael J.Milner. map chart illus Mil Engr 80:598-600 Nov-Dec '88

Host-nation support gamble. James Kitfield. illus Mil Log Forum 4:30-32+ Oct '87

INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION - Continued

How's the strategy playing with the Allies? James A.Nathan. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:56-62 Aug '88

ICA exclusive interview: Deputy Secretary of Defense William H. Taft. por illus Intl Combat Arms 6:44-47 Sep '88

Modular standoff weapon management--the programme manager's perspective. Col Alan E.Haberbusch. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:51-52+ Apr-May '88

NATO armaments co-operation--an action plan for the future. David M.Abshire and Michael Moodie. illus bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:12-15 Dec '87/Jan '88

NATO Inc. Ltd.--moving toward a free world defense industrial base. David Whiteree and Thomas Frenzinger. illus Sea Power 31:45-49 Nov '88

NATO's policemen on the beat. John B.Hattendorf and CDR Stan Weeks. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:66-71 Sep '88

New administration should chart two-way street. John G.Roos. tab illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:56-58+ Dec '88

Towards armaments planning at NATO. David A.R.Cooper. illus tab Canadian Def Q 18:38-42 Summer '88

US/NATO defence co-operation. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:28-32 Apr '88

INTERNATIONAL LAW

Black Sea challenge. CAPT William L.Schachte, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:62 Jun '88

Foreign criminal jurisdiction inside the United States: The other side of the coin. Maj Martha Stansell-Liming. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:133-151 '88

Killing a myth (use of .50 caliber weapons). Col W.Hays Parks. MarCor Gaz 72:25-26 Jan '88

INTERNATIONAL LAW--Study and Teaching

Knowing the law. LT Frederick A.Graf. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-61 Jun '88

INTERNATIONAL LOGISTICS NEGOTIATIONS see ARMS SALES

INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

International outlook. Regular feature in some issues of SIGNAL

INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

See Also subdivision Foreign Relations under names of countries

America's vision of the future. Ronald Reagan. Reprint of an address before the United Nations General Assembly, 21 September 1987. DISAM Jrnl 10:45-51 Winter '88

Co-existence better watchword than supremacy. Robert O'Neill. Pac Def Rep 15:54-55 Oct '88

From historian to eyewitness--flying into cultural confrontations in Columbia. John D. Milligan. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:164-172 Fall/Sep '88

How governments utilize foreign threats. Joseph M.Scolnick, Jr. bibliog Conflict 8, no.1:12-22 '88

International outlook. Regular feature in some issues of SIGNAL

Ripeness and the settlement of international disputes. Richard N.Haass. bibliog Survival 30:232-251 May-Jun '88

Territorial disputes in the South China and Timor Seas. P.Lewis Young. map illus tab Asian Def J No.10:36+ Oct '88

Towards a new international community. Yasuhiro Nakasone. Taken from a 21 July 1988 address at the Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO) of the USSR Academy of Sciences. Survival 30:493-498 Nov-Dec '88

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY see SECURITY, INTERNATIONAL

INTEROPERABILITY see STANDARDIZATION AND INTEROPERABILITY

INTERPLANETARY FLIGHT see SPACE FLIGHT

See Also space flights to specific planets, e.g., SPACE FLIGHT TO MARS

INTERROGATION

Resistance to interrogation. Capt P.J.Mullings. Infantry 78:36-38 Jul-Aug '88

INTERSERVICE COOPERATION

Gallant Eagle 88. LtCol W.D.Bushnell. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:46-49 Nov '88

Missing the (patrol) boat. LTs Herbert A.Black and Christoper A.Abel. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:56-64 Sep '88

Open letter on Tacair support. Gen Robert D.Russ. Armor 97:45 May-Jun '88

Supporting land warfare. Col Roger M.Jaroch. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-55 Nov '88

INTERSERVICE RIVALRY

Question of doctrine? Maj Richard D.Newton. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:17-22 Fall'88

INTERVENTION

Forgotten intervention (1918-1920 intervention in Soviet Russia). Col Anatoly Yakushevsky. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:34-35 Dec '87

INTERVIEWING

From blues to pin stripes (USAF's retirement transition counseling program). MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:37-39 Feb '88

INVENTIONS

Government gives scientists the royal treatment. Don Lee. illus Govt Exec 20:28-32 Mar '88

Untapped national resource (transferring federal inventions and technologies to the private sector). Frank A.Lukasik. J of Elect Def 11:28+ Jun '88

INVENTORIES

Distributors and military supply: The vital link. Frances E.Kuecker. illus Interservice 8:32-34+ Summer '88

Effects of just-in-time manufacturing systems on military purchasing. Maj Lance J.Besser and others. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:39-43 Mar-Apr '88

Inventory carrying cost methodology--a review and application to farm equipment. Clyde Kenneth Walter. tab bibliog illus Log Spectrum 22:25-32 Summer '88

Kanban/Just-In-Time--panacea or plague? Nicholas A.Glaskowsky, Jr. illus bibliog Log Spectrum pt 1, 21:15-19 Winter '87; pt 2, 22:19-21 Spring '88

MRP (materials requirements planning) and government contract costing: Are they compatible? Norma C.Holter. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:1-9 Summer '87

Management of the inventory investment. Stephen Alan Moscove. illus bibliog Armed Forces Compt 33:21-24 Winter '88

Measuring, evaluating, and controlling production and inventory systems of government contractors. Col Joseph E. Boyett, Ret and others. illus tab AF J Log pt 1, 12:36-41 Winter '88; pt 2, 12:14-18 Spring '88

INVENTORIES--Bibliography

Kanban/Just-In-Time--panacea or plague? Nicholas A.Glaskowsky, Jr. illus bibliog Log Spectrum pt 1, 21:15-19 Winter '87; pt 2, 22:19-21 Spring '88

INVESTMENTS

Financial planning guide. illus AF Times 48:20p sup Mar 7 '88; 49:19p sup Sep 5 '88

IRAN--Foreign Policy

Iran's violent diplomacy. Alex von Dornoch. bibliog Survival 30:252-266 May-Jun '88

IRAN--Politics and Government

Dealing with post-Khomeini Iran. James Pittaway. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:22-24 Feb '88

IRAN--Politics and Government - Continued

Islam holds the only key to the Iran of tomorrow--an interview with Ayatollah Mehdi Rouhani. Kenneth R.Timmerman. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-26 Feb '88

Politics of peace in the Gulf. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.9 65-66+ Sep '88

IRAN-IRAQ WAR, 1980-

Action in the Persian Gulf. Gen George B.Crist. illus Mil Engr 80:376-378 Jul '88

Andover prize essay--No79 Advanced Staff Course (the Gulf Cooperation Council). Maj M.Sowaidan. map bibliog Hawk, pp 87-98 Mar '88

Armoured warfare in the gulf. Anthony R.Tucker. illus map Armed Forces 7:223-226 May '88

Arms sales make the war go around. Kenneth R.Timmerman. illus Def Elect 20:119-120+ Oct '88

DOD examines the continued US presence in the Persian Gulf. Richard C.Gross. illus Def Sci 7:7+ Jul '88

El-Faw peninsula: Counter attack! map Def Update Intl No.89:2-3 Jul '88

Endless futility--the war in the Middle East. Andrew Gowers. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16 Jun '88

Iran ready to invade Kuwait, attack Saudis. David Segal. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6: 4-5 Feb '88

Iranian special operations in the Iran-Iraq War: Implications for the United States. William H.Burgess III. bibliog Conflict 8, no.1:23-40 '88

Like foolish prophets forth: The Middle East befuddles the pundits once again. Michael Collins Dunn. illus Def & For Aff 16:8-11+ Jun '88

IRAN-IRAQ WAR, 1980- - Continued

Mineclearance operations in the Middle East. Cdr Alan Padwick. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:43-46 Jun '88

Missile mysteries and the Iran-Iraq blitz. Michael Collins Dunn. illus Def & For Aff 16:48 May '88

No end in sight for Gulf war. John Christie. map illus Pac Def Rep 14:47-51 Dec '87/Jan '88

Politics of peace in the Gulf. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.9 65-66+ Sep '88

Special: The Persian Gulf ablaze. illus map tab Def Update Intl No.89:46-49 Jul '88

IRELAND

See Also
NORTHERN IRELAND

IRELAND--Foreign Relations--Northern Ireland

Republican terrorism in Northern Ireland. Keith Maguire. illus Armed Forces 7:512-517 Nov '88

IRRADIATION see RADIATION

ISRAEL

Israeli military exports. Aaron Klieman. Reprint of an article published originally in the Journal of Defense and Diplomacy, May 1987. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:126-132 Summer '88

ISRAEL--Foreign Relations--Arab States

United States, Israel and the Palestinians--prospects for peace. William Quandt. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:10-12 Jun '88

ISRAEL--Foreign Relations--Arab States--History

Air war over Israel (1948). illus tab bibliog Def Update Intl No.88:17-18+ Jun '88

ISRAEL--Foreign Relations--United States

U.S.-Israel Memorandum of Agreement. Text of the agreement with introductory comments by Senator Pete Wilson. DISAM Jrnl 11:28-30 Fall '88

U.S. relations with Israel: The military benefits. Steven L.Spiegel. Reprinted from the Fall, 1986, issue of ORBIS. bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:81-98 Fall '87

ISRAEL--Politics and Government

Israeli elections: What change? Susan Roth. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:48-49 Oct '88

Palestinian resistance will grow. John Christie. illus Pac Def Rep 15:35-36+ Aug '88

ISRAEL--Strategic Importance

U.S. relations with Israel: The military benefits. Steven L.Spiegel. Reprinted from the Fall, 1986, issue of ORBIS. bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:81-98 Fall '87

ITALY--Politics and Government

Life and survival in Italian Politics. Virginia Hart Ezell. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:54-55 Apr '88

Terrorist Ethnic separatism in France and Italy. Vittorfranco S.Pisano. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:83-95 '88

ITALY--Strategic Importance

Italy's role in the defense of Europe. Luigi Caligaris. illus Intl Def Rev 21:917-921 Aug '88

Italy's strategic dilemma. Luigi Caligaris. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:47-48+ Jul-Aug '88

# J



J T I D S see JOINT TACTICAL
INFORMATION DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

J U M P S see
JOINT UNIFORM MILITARY PAY SYSTEM

JACOBS, Bruce M.

How the Dick Acts happened. MajGen Bruce Jacobs, Ret. illus Natl Guard 42:42-44+ Sep '88

NGAUS Normandy monument honors World War II Guardsmen. MajGen Bruce Jacobs, Ret. illus Natl Guard 42:15-16+ Jun '88

Road from Martinsburg. MajGen Bruce Jacobs, Ret. por Natl Guard 42:54 Jun '88

Wartime chief: MG John F. Williams. MajGen Bruce Jacobs. illus Natl Guard 42:50 May '88

JAMAICA

Caribbean grouping. map tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-38 Jun '88

JAMMING

Advanced communications jammers. David P.Helm. illus J of Elect Def 11:29-30+ Jan '88

Electronic warfare--why and how. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.1:52+ Jan '88

Interference technology: Problems and solutions. Robert Wagner. illus Mil Tech 12:61-62 May '88

Keeping up in electronic combat. illus AF Mag 71:70-72 Jul '88

Long distance communications--back to ionization. Dan Boyle. illus Intl Def Rev, 21, no.5:491-493 '88

SEEing (using Signal Extraction Equipment) through the jammers. Dan Boyle and Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3: 257-258 '88

JAMMING--Equipment

Mini-jammer decoys bolster the capabilities of expendable countermeasures. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:56+ Feb '88

JAPAN

It takes ingenuity to beat Japan's high cost. Kerry Gildea and Brian Mitchell. illus AF Times 48:36 Jul 18 '88

North-East Asia: Ringing the changes. Robert Y.Horiguchi. illus Pac Def Rep 14:29-33+ Dec '87/Jan '88

JAPAN--Economic Conditions

Does the future belong to Japan? P.Lewis Young. illus chart map tab Asian Def J No.2:4-7+ Feb '88

JAPAN--Economic Policy

Does the future belong to Japan? P.Lewis Young. illus chart map tab Asian Def J No.2:4-7+ Feb '88

JAPAN--Foreign Economic Relations

Does the future belong to Japan? P.Lewis Young. illus chart map tab Asian Def J No.2:4-7+ Feb '88

JAPAN--Foreign Relations--Asia

South-East Asia: Japan an essential and constructive partner. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 15:26-27 Sep '88

JAPAN--Foreign Relations--Indonesia

Japan and the Soviet Union extend their influence. Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 15:20-22 Aug '88

JAPAN--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

Towards a new international community. Yasuhiro Nakasone. Taken from a 21 July 1988 address at the Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO) of the USSR Academy of Sciences. Survival 30:493-498 Nov-Dec '88

JAPAN--History

Imjin War. Maj Karl W.Eikenberry. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:74-82 Feb '88

JAPAN--Politics and Government

Does the future belong to Japan? P.Lewis Young. illus chart map tab Asian Def J No.2:4-7+ Feb '88

Imperial Japanese Army and politics. Yoshihisa Nakamura and Ryoichi Tobe. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:511-525 Summer '88

JAPAN--Strategic Importance

Japan and the East Asian balance of power. Jerome K.Holloway. bibliog Parameters 18: 96-101 Sep '88

JAPAN AIR SELF-DEFENSE FORCE see AIR FORCE--Japan

JET ENGINES

See Also
GAS TURBINES (AIRCRAFT)

JET ENGINES--Characteristics

Jane's All the World's Aircraft Supplement. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

JOB SATISFACTION

Educating engineers to a professional work climate. John D.Constance. illus Mil Engr 80:100-103 Mar-Apr '88

JOHNSON, Leon W.

Prelude to total force. C.V.Glines. illus AF Mag 71:98-102 Sep '88

U.S. strategic air power, 1948-1962: Excerpts from an interview with Generals Curtis E. LeMay, Leon W. Johnson, David A. Burchinal, and Jack J. Catton. Richard H.Kohn and Joseph P.Harahan. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:78-95 Spring '88

JOINT AIR ATTACK TEAM see TACTICAL AIR FORCES--United States

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

Airman's interview this month: Joint Chiefs Vice Chairman Gen. Herres. por Airman 32:8-9 Jan '88

DOD panel urges closing MAC, cutting Joint Chiefs' Staff 13%. P.J.Budahn. AF Times 48:4 Jun 13 '88

Joint Chiefs of Staff. por illus chart Def Trans J 44:15-16 Feb '88

Joint Chiefs would cut staffs much less than DOD IG urged. John Burlage. AF Times 49:24 Sep 26 '88

New clout for the CINCs (Commanders in Chief). James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:42-48 Jun '88

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF - Continued

Organization of Joint Chiefs of Staff and systems acquisition: What now/what next. LtCol Christopher A.Wain. illus Prog Mgr 17:2-5 Jul-Aug '88

Top MAJCOM staffs said lacking balance. P.J.Budahn. AF Times 48:4 Jun 13 '88

JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF--Directories

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

JOINT FORCES

This term applies to forces of one country only. For information on forces of two or more allied countries see Combined Forces.

Senate committee relaxes joint-duty rules. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:3+ May 9 '88

JOINT FORCES--Australia

Dangers for the RAAF (Royal Australian Air Force) in joint services commitments. Alan Stephens. illus bibliog Pac Def Rep 14:15+ Jun '88

JOINT FORCES--Great Britain

Force structure no 1--why have a fire brigade if there is no fire? Col Norman L.Dodd. Pac Def Rep 14:37 Feb '88

JOINT FORCES--United States

DOD may cut slots needed for joint-duty tours. John Burlage. AF Times 48:8 May 30 '88

DOD still optimistic about easing joint-duty rules. John Burlage and Rick Maze. AF Times 48:3+ Apr 11 '88

Defense reorganization making inter-operability & jointness a way of life. Gen Robert T.Herres. Based on remarks to the annual meeting of the Association of the United States Army, Washington, Oct. 12, 1987. illus por Defense/88, pp 19-25 Jan-Feb '88

Fighting dark and deadly wars. LtCol David W.Blizzard. illus MarCor Gaz 72:22-23 Aug '88

JOINT FORCES--United States - Continued

In defense of Cortina (Joint Readiness Training Center at Fort Chaffee, Ark). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:13-17 May '88

Joint officer management: where we stand. LtGen Anthony Lukeman. illus por Defense/88, pp 24-27 Jul-Aug '88

Task force urges joint-duty study at military school. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Mar 14 '88

12,000 designated as joint-duty specialists. John Burlage. tab AF Times 49:6 Nov 7 '88

JOINT OPERATIONS

This term applies to operations of one country only. For information on operations of two or more allied countries see Combined Operations. See also specific exercises and/or operations by name.

Action in the Persian Gulf. Gen George B.Crist. illus Mil Engr 80:376-378 Jul '88

After Grenada: Joint operations in the 82d Airborne Division. Capt Jay F.Grandin. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 43-46 Feb '88

Command and control of Marine TacAir in joint land operations. Maj Michael D.Becker. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:50-55 Oct '88

Diverse benefits of commonality--Navy, USAF combine forces on ASPJ (Airborne Self-Protection Jammer), INEWS (Integrated Electronic Wafare System). Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:27-29+ Sep '88

Gallant Eagle '88. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:13-17 Nov '88

Gallant Eagle 88. LtCol W.D.Busnnell. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:46-49 Nov '88

Green Flag '88. Capts Steve Peters and Mike Erdley. Air Def Artillery, pp 33-35 Jul-Aug '88

JAAT (joint air attack team) Eagle 87. Capt Philip J.Dermer. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 32-36 Aug '88

JOINT OPERATIONS - Continued

Joint Combat Airspace Command and Control course. Maj Vernon M.Huggins. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 16-17 May '88

Joint contingency CEOI (Communications-Electronics Operations Instructions) for rapid deployment operations. Capt Marilyn M.McAllister. Signal 42:63-64 Mar '88

Joint operations--The world looks different from 10,000 feet. Col Dennis M.Drew. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:4-16 Fall '88

Loadout lessons of Reforger. Chuck Wullenjohn. illus Army Log, pp 22-25 Jul-Aug '88

NDU (National Defense University) president urges a single school for joint officers. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Jun 6 '88

Nature of land/air operations in the Central Region of Allied Command Europe. ACM Joseph Gilbert. illus bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):16+ Jun '88

Operational level of support: in search of doctrine. Maj William R.Fast. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:46-53 Feb '88

Operations at the JRTC (Joint Readiness Training Center): Fire support issues. Capt Robert H.Vokac. illus Field Artillery, pp 38-41 Jun '88

Sentry independence--"returning forces to America." LtCol Tom Milbourn. illus Natl Guard 42:30-32+ Sep '88

Working together--Australia's new defense mission stresses joint operations, independence. Interview with Australia's Chief of the Defence Force, General Peter Gration. illus Def & For Aff 16:36-39 Aug '88

Worldwide C2 system networks strategic data for Joint Chiefs. Carol Hamilton. map Def Elect 20:50-51+ Jun '88

JOINT OPERATIONS--Study and Teaching

After Grenada: Joint operations in the 82d Airborne Division. Capt Jay F.Grandin. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 43-46 Feb '88

JOINT TACTICAL INFORMATION DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM

ESD (Electronic Systems Division) tunes up for a tactical push. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:48-55 Jul '88

Status of follow-on forces attack technologies. James Blackwell. illus Mil Tech 12:115-116+ Oct '88

JOINT UNIFORM MILITARY PAY SYSTEM

SecDef Carlucci directs military leaders to fight for 4.3% raise. John Burlage. chart AF Times 48:4 Mar 21 '88

JOMINI, Antoine Henri

Clausewitz or Jomini? Capt George C.Aucoin, Jr. MarCor Gaz 72:102-104 Aug '88

JONES, David C.

Former Chief proposes merging war colleges. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:5 Feb 15 '88

Revoke War Powers Act, retired generals urge. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:27 Sep 19 '88

JONES, William K.

Battle of Saipan-Tinian. LeGen William K.Jones, Ret. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:54-60 Jun '88

Delegate. LtGen William K.Jones, Ret. MarCor Gaz 72:28-29 Sep '88

Hearts and minds (winning over the Vietnamese with a children's hospital). LtGen William K.Jones. illus MarCor Gaz 72:55-56 Mar '88

JUDO see HAND-TO-HAND COMBAT

JUNGLE WARFARE

Kachin Rangers: Fighting with Burma's guerrilla warriors. James S.Fletcher. illus map Special Warfare 1:18-27 Jul '88

Training team Brunei. Robin Adsnead. illus Armed Forces 7:357-361 Aug '88

JUNGLE WARFARE--Study and Teaching

Cobra Gold (U.S. forces join Thai counterparts for jungle training in Thailand). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 42:13-17 Dec '87

# K



KAMIKAZE

Fanaticism and the 1990's battlefield. Maj Eugene Sockut. illus Def Update Intl pt 1, No.82:42-46 Jul-Aug '87; pt 2, No.85:6-8 Jan '88

KAMPUCHEA

Soviet China policy in flux. Dan L.Strode. bibliog Survival 30:332-350 Jul-Aug '88

KAMPUCHEA--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

Perestroika and the Kampuchean problem. S.Bilveer. illus Asian Def J No.4:66+ Apr '88

KAMPUCHEA--Politics and Government

Against the flow--George Schultz's Kampuchea solution. Vasily Yefremov. Soviet Mil Rev No.1:54-55 Jan '88

KAMPUCHEAN-VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1977-

Afghan road to Kampuchea? Ramesh Thakur. illus Asian Def J No.8:54-55+ Aug '88

KAMPUCHEAN-VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1977-
--Political Aspects

see WAR--Political Aspects

KEARNEY, Lester T., Jr

Maj. Gen. Lester T. Kearney Jr. (USAF Ret.) obit. AF Times 48:55 May 30 '88

KELLEY, Paul X.

Rapid deployment: General P.X.Kelley reflects. Julia Ackerman. illus por Def & For Aff 16:23-28 May '88

KEMP, Jack F.

Campaign '88 (Presidential candidates' platforms). Emily Kendall-Hoar. illus por J of Def & Diplomacy pt 1, 6:13-19 Jan '88; pt 2, 6:10-17 Feb '88; pt 3, 6:51-54 Mar '88

Thirteen Presidential candidates: National security and its share of the federal budget. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup opposite p 168):1-16 Feb '88

KENYA

East Africa. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:31-45 Sep '88

KENYA--Politics and Government

Future stability of Kenya. Thomas Ofcansky. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:57-60+ Sep '88

KIDD, Isaac C., Jr

For our nation, there must be both combat and staying power. ADM Isaac C.Kidd, Jr, Ret. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:64-70 Jan '88

KIME, J. William

U.S. Coast Guard. por illus chart tab Def Trans J 44:51-53 Feb '88

KINETIC ENERGY WEAPONS

'Starwars' comes down to earth. Tony Velocci. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:28-37 Jan '88

KINNARD, Douglas

Soldier in Camelot: Maxwell Taylor in the Kennedy White House. BrigGen Douglas Kinnard, Ret. illus bibliog Parameters 18:13-24 Dec '88

KIRK, William L.

Electronic combat training, testing and simulation in USAFE (United States Air Forces in Europe). Gen William L.Kirk. illus J of Elect Def 11:59+ Aug '88

USAFE (U.S. Air Forces in Europe) chief: Offset cuts in O&M (operations-and-maintenance) with leadership. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3 May 2 '88

United States Air Forces in Europe. illus chart AF Mag 71:148-150 May '88

KNIVES

Good knife (M-9 bayonet). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:46-47 Mar '88

Ultimate survival knife. John Norris. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:79 Jan '88

KNOWLES, Billy M.

Tactical airlift. BrigGen Billy M.Knowles, Ret. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:41-47 Fall '87

KNUDSEN, Wayne

Space: AFCEA's new frontier. 42nd AFCEA convention panel summary. illus Signal 43:79+ Sep '88

KOREA--History

Imjin War. Maj Karl W.Eikenberry. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:74-82 Feb '88

KOREA--Strategic Importance

Korean naval balance. LCDR Joseph F.Bouchard. illus map tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:128-134 Mar '88

KOREA (DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC) see KOREA (NORTH)

KOREA (NORTH)

US military posture on the Korean Peninsula. Gen Louis C.Menetrey. illus tab Asian Def J No.8:12-14+ Aug '88

KOREA (NORTH)--Foreign Relations--United States--History

Forgotten DMZ. Maj Vandon E.Jenerette. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:32-43 May '88

KOREA (NORTH)--History

The line (Military Demarcation Line between North and South Korea). SSgt Dave Schad. illus map Soldiers 43:28-31 Jul '88

KOREA (REPUBLIC) see KOREA (SOUTH)

KOREA (SOUTH)

Exclusive interview: Parting comments from President Chun Doo Hwan. illus por Def & For Aff 16:8-10 Jan '88

North-East Asia: Ringing the changes. Robert Y.Horiguchi. illus Pac Def Rep 14:29-33+ Dec '87/Jan '88

Team Spirit. Steve Hara. illus Soldiers 43:19-21 Aug '88

US military posture on the Korean Peninsula. Gen Louis C.Menetrey. illus tab Asian Def J No.8:12-14+ Aug '88

KOREA (SOUTH)--Foreign Relations--Korea (North)

Democracy and security: Can the two co-exist? (in South Korea) Larry A.Niksch. illus Pac Def Rep 14:28-29+ Nov '87

KOREA (SOUTH)--Foreign Relations--United States

Concept of nuclear deterrence in Korea in question. Col Harry G.Summers Jr. AF Times 49:29 Dec 12 '88

Isn't it time for U.S. troops to leave Korea? Col Harry G.Summers, Jr. illus AF Times 48:27+ Jun 6 '88

KOREA (SOUTH)--Foreign Relations--United States - Continued

Korea's relationship with United States comes of age. Col. Harry G.Summers Jr. AF Times 49:29 Dec 5 '88

On the line (Military Demarcation Line in South Korea). CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:14-16 Apr '88

South Korea's participation in the SDI. Kang Suk Rhee. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14: 391-406 Spring '88

KOREA (SOUTH)--Foreign Relations--United States--History

Forgotten DMZ. Maj Vandon E.Jenerette. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:32-43 May '88

KOREA (SOUTH)--History

The line (Military Demarcation Line between North and South Korea). SSgt Dave Schad. illus map Soldiers 43:28-31 Jul '88

KOREA (SOUTH)--Politics and Government

Democracy and security: Can the two co-exist? (in South Korea) Larry A.Niksch. illus Pac Def Rep 14:28-29+ Nov '87

KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953

Infantry in action--pursuit. Maj John R.Flynn. illus Infantry 78:25-27 Mar-Apr '88

Isn't it time for U.S. troops to leave Korea? Col Harry G.Summers, Jr. illus AF Times 48:27+ Jun 6 '88

Remembering the Korean War. CMSgt August W.Hartung. illus map Flying Safety 44: 20-23 Jul '88

The line (Military Demarcation Line between North and South Korea). SSgt Dave Schad. illus map Soldiers 43:28-31 Jul '88

US aggression in Korea. Lt-Gen Viktor Matsulenko. Soviet Mil Rev No.3:42-43 Mar '88

KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953--Aerial Operations, American

Tactical Employment of Strategic Air Power in Korea. Robert F.Futrell. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:29-41 Winter '88

KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953--Airborne Operations

Operation Bumblebee--how the U.S. Marine Corps developed airmobile tactics during the Korean War. Capt Thomas L.McClellan. illus map bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp 38-44 Jun '88

KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953--Campaigns and Battles

Inchon invasion not a stroke of genius or even necessary. Karl G.Larew. Army 38:15-16 Dec '88

Letter home. LtCol James B.Chandler. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:68-73 Mar '88

KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953--Lessons Learned

Task Force Smith: A study in (un)preparedness and (ir)responsibility. Maj Michael Cannon. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:63-73 Feb '88

KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953--Peace and Mediation

On the line (Military Demarcation Line in South Korea). CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:14-16 Apr '88

KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953--Personal Narratives

Letter home. LtCol James B.Chandler. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:68-73 Mar '88

KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953--Political Aspects see WAR--Political Aspects

KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953--Prisoners of War

Commonwealth prisoners of war and British policy during the Korean War. Jeffrey Grey. tab map illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:71-77 Spring '88

Semper fi, Gerry. Col J.Angus MacDonald, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 72:22-23 May '88

KRAFT, William R., Jr

Saga of the Five of Hearts--a World War I Renault, now retired at Fort Meade, fought bravely and well in U.S. armor's first battle. MajGen William R.Kraft, Jr, Ret. illus Armor 97:35-38 Jul-Aug '88

KROESEN, Frederick J.

Exclusive AFJI interview with: General Frederick J. Kroesen, USA-Ret, former Commander-in-Chief, US Army Europe, and Commander, (NATO) Central Army Group. John G.Roos. por illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:64+ May '88

KUTYNA, Donald J.

Air Force Space Command. chart illus AF Mag 71:101-102+ May '88

Boosting America's space program. Maj Richard McNally. illus Airman 32:45-46 Sep '88

KUWAIT

Iran ready to invade Kuwait, attack Saudis. David Segal. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6: 4-5 Feb '88

Recent arms sale to Kuwait. Reprint of a letter from Secretary of State George Shultz to Congress 3 August 1988. DISAM Jrnl 11:25-27 Fall '88

U.S. policy in the Persian Gulf and Kuwaiti reflagging. Michael H.Armacost. Reprint of Current Policy No. 978, Bureau of Public Affairs, U.S. Department of State. DISAM Jrnl 10:11-16 Fall '87

# L

L A N T I R N

Atlis pod: Made in France, qualified on the F-16. Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.2:60-61 Feb '88

LANTIRN-equipped F-15E joins units. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:25-26 Aug 1 '88

LABCOM see ARMY LABORATORY COMMAND

LABOR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS--United States

Not-so-friendly skies at the FAA. Susan Kellam. illus Govt Exec 20:38-39+ Mar '88

Railroad labor relations issues for 1988. Frank N.Wilner. Def Trans J 44:20+ Apr '88

LABOR PRODUCTIVITY

Improving productivity--what can industry do? Richard L.Tucker. illus Mil Engr 80:512-513 Sep-Oct '88

Is the defense contracting environment conductive to JIT/TQC (Just-in-Time/Total Quality Control)? Maj Carl R.Templin and Thomas E.Hendrick. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:5-14 Fall '88

Measuring & managing quality & productivity on defense programs. David D.Acker. illus tab bibliog Prog Mgr 17:23-29 Jul-Aug '88

Measuring, evaluating, and controlling production and inventory systems of government contractors. Col Joseph E. Boyett, Ret and others. illus tab AF J Log pt 1, 12:36-41 Winter '88; pt 2, 12:14-18 Spring '88

Minding military P's and Q's. (Productivity and Quality are the focus of two Defense Department experiments with gainsharing and other innovations at McClellan AFB and the Defense Logistics Agency.) David Riley and LtGen Vincent M.Russo. illus tab Govt Exec 20:22-23+ Aug '88

Pacer impact (Air Force Logistics Command Industrial Maintenance Productivity Improvement Program)--the key to productivity. Shirlyn J.Granville. AF J Log 12:35-36 Fall '88

Past acquisition improvements: Not sufficient. Andrew P.Mosier. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:42-57 May-Jun '88

LABOR PRODUCTIVITY - Continued

Productive logistics. Jack Cohen. illus tab chart Log Spectrum 22:7-10 Summer '88

Production management—integrating cost performance with line of balance. Maj Jerry Reeves, Ret and LtCol Joseph Maddock, Ret. chart illus Prog Mgr 17:29-33 Jan-Feb '88

Productivity is not enough. Lawrence E.Briskin. tab bibliog Log Spectrum 21:21-24 Winter '87

Robotics--effect on the labor force. Jack D.Saxton. bibliog Log Spectrum 21:41-45 Winter '87

Two plus two equals five--evaluation of a productivity management program. Pauline Cason. illus bibliog Armed Forces Compt 33: 8-11 Winter '88

LABOR UNIONS

New driver at the Postal Service. Clyde Linsley. illus tab chart Govt Exec 20: 16-18+ May '88

Social bases of union support: An analysis of southern textile workers. Linda L.Relf and others. illus tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:57-75 Spring '88

LABORATORIES

See Also specific types of Laboratories, e.g.,
AERONAUTICAL LABORATORIES
AEROSPACE LABORATORIES
AIR FORCE WEAPONS LABORATORY
ARMY LABORATORY COMMAND
MEDICAL LABORATORIES

01H (enlisted military occupational specialty for scientists). Chuck Dasey. illus Soldiers 43:10-11 Apr '88

LAJOIE, Roland

INF teams are on the job, verifying compliance. Peter Adams. interview. illus por AF Times 48:18 Jul 25 '88

LAKE, Julian S.

Distributed architecture systems--will a disenchanted Congress accept alternatives to commonality and integration? RADM Julian S.Lake, Ret. Def Sci 7:37-39 Mar '88

LAND WARFARE

Corps in 2001. Col Lawrence G.Karch. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:40-45 Nov '88

Land navigation aids for ground forces--room for improvement in a vital field. Doug Richardson. illus Armada Intl 12:40-42+ Jan-Feb '88

Supporting land warfare. Col Roger M.Jaroch. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-55 Nov '88

When will we ever learn? (realities of offensive armored warfare in Europe) Capt Andrew F.DeMario. illus bibliog Armor 97:20-23 Sep-Oct '88

LAND WARFARE--Study and Teaching

Like a stick in a hornet's nest (training for armored warfare in the Mojave Desert). Dennis Steele. illus Army pt 1, 38:26-29+ Nov '88; pt 2, OPFOR: Friend and foe. 38:28-32 Dec '88

LANDING CRAFT

Exercise 'Purple Warrior'. Robin Adshead. illus map Armed Forces 7:21-27 Jan '88

INS Viraat--what does the future hold? Richard Scott. illus Armed Forces 7:33-36 Jan '88

LCAC (Landing Craft, Air Cushion) renaissance--high-speed changes in amphibious doctrine. Edward J.Walsh. Sea Power 31:25-26 Nov '88

Rigid raider craft. Capt John H.Dupras and Lt William W.Combs. illus MarCor Gaz 72:26-29 Nov '88

LANDING GEAR

See
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Landing Gear

LANDING OPERATIONS see AMPHIBIOUS OPERATIONS

LANDS, PUBLIC see PROPERTY, GOVERNMENT

LANGUAGE AND LANGUAGES

Interpreting Soviet newspeak: A view and proposal from Poland. Marek Strzata. Strat Rev 16:43-47 Summer '88

On language (use of obscene language in the Marine Corps). LtCol John L.Coffman, Ret. MarCor Gaz 72:23-24 Sep '88

Our burgeoning linguistics gap. Col Wesley A. Groesbeck. illus Army 38:22-27 Dec '88

Soviet military grapples with the language of command. Joseph C.Brandt. tab illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:38+ Jul '88

LANGUAGE SCHOOLS

Soviet military grapples with the language of command. Joseph C.Brandt. tab illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:38+ Jul '88

LANGUAGE SCHOOLS--Armed Forces

See Also
DEFENSE LANGUAGE INSTITUTE

LANGUAGE SCHOOLS--Army

Our burgeoning linguistics gap. Col Wesley A. Groesbeck. illus Army 38:22-27 Dec '88

LANSDALE, Edward G.

Edward G.Lansdale: LIC (low-intensity conflict) and the ugly American. Ch(Col) Cecil B.Currey. illus por bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-57 May '88

LAROCQUE, Gene R.

What should we defend? A new military strategy for the United States. Reprinted from Harper's, July 1988. illus map Def Monitor 17, no.4:1-8 '88

LASERS

(Almost) the real thing (sophisticated devices in use at military training centers). W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:44-46+ Jun '88

Army picks ADATS (air defense/anti-tank system). illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 10-15 Jan-Feb '88

Blinding lasers: The need for control. Barry E.Fridling. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:151 Oct '88

LASERS - Continued

Centronic (company profile). illus Asian Def J No.6:72-73 Jun '88

Credible measurements--a prerequisite for defense readiness. Brian Belanger and Helmut Hellwig. illus bibliog Natl Def 72:26-30 Feb '88

Dangerous waves in electronic combat. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:25+ Jul '88

German antiaircraft laser system. Christian Pochhacker. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:14-15 Jan '88

Laser communications eyed by Navy and Air Force for key 1990s applications. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:86+ Apr '88

Laser launch--the killer beams of antisatellite systems. William Welling. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-40 Sep '88

Laser sensors for the battlefield. David Harvey. illus Def Sci 7:27+ Sep '88

Lasers in military roles. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.3:4-7+ Mar '88

Low-energy laser aimed at the eye as a potential anti-personnel weapon. Brig Bengt Anderberg. tab bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:35-40 Spring '88

MILES (Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement Systems)/AGES-AD (air-to-ground engagement simulation-air defense) program overview. CW4 Perry M.Smith. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 10-13 Nov '87

Researcher sees role for low-power lasers. William Matthews. AF Times 48:29 Jun 6 '88

Ring laser gyros: An avionics upgrade. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:84 Jul '88

SIMEX '88 (British Army training exercises). Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:453-459 Oct '88

LASERS--Safety Measures

Lasers: Direct-fire weapons for and against us. Capt William J.Spencer. illus Field Artillery, pp 52-53 Jun '88

LATIN AMERICA

War on drugs--a Latin American perspective. Ron Chepesiuk. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:48-51 Dec '88

LATIN AMERICA--Economic Conditions

Economic determinants of Latin American defense expenditures. Robert E.Looney and Peter C.Frederiksen. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:459-471 Spring '88

LATIN AMERICA--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

Assessing Latin America. Col William E.Aylsworth. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:27-37 Sep '88

LATIN AMERICA--Foreign Relations--United States

Assessing Latin America. Col William E.Aylsworth. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:27-37 Sep '88

Strategy and the military relations process. LT James B.Ervin. illus tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 11:56-74 Fall '88

LATIN AMERICA--Strategic Importance

Assessing Latin America. Col William E.Aylsworth. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:27-37 Sep '88

US global security commitments. Wilfried Aichinger. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-51 Jan '88

LAUNCH VEHICLES see BOOSTERS

LAW

See
INTERNATIONAL LAW
MARITIME LAW
MILITARY LAW

LAWS AND LEGISLATION

Age of urinalysis. Carol Matlack. illus Govt Exec 20:12-16 Mar '88

Auditors and investigators: Some legal ramifications of the blurred distinction between criminal and civil investigations. Brian C.Elmer and Alan W.H.Gourley. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:1-8 Summer '88

LAWS AND LEGISLATION - Continued

Congress/Administration. Regular feature in some issues of ARMED FORCES JOURNAL INTERNATIONAL

Corporate criminal liability of the public contractor--are guidelines needed? James J. Graham. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:9-20 Winter '88

In re: Liability. W.John Moore. Govt Exec 20:36 Jan '88

Interpreting the ABM Treaty: Should the Senate get the information it needs? Rob Wunderlich. J of Def & Diplomacy 5:4-5 Dec '87

Legal complexities in low level threats. (in Australia). Anthony Bergin. bibliog Pac Def Rep 14:16-17 Apr '88

Loss of legal defense could clip contractors' wings. Margaret E.Kriz. illus Govt Exec 20:35+ Jan '88

Loss of the "legislative veto": Should Congress revise the war powers resolution? Harold F.Nufer. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:246-252 Winter/Dec '87

Prompt Payment Act in 1987: Collecting from Uncle Sam. Robert A.Donnally and Mark W.Stone. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21: 45-55 Summer '87

Reagan veto of ethics bill a reprieve for DOD officials. Charlie Schill. illus AF Times 49:8 Dec 12 '88

Seapower: Congress. tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31: 99-101 Jan '88

Senate parries war powers question again. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:9 Jun 27 '88

Transition: Laws you should know. G.Jerry Shaw, and others. Govt Exec 20:34-35 Dec '88

LAWS AND LEGISLATION - Continued

Truth in contracting. Paul F.Conley. illus tab Govt Exec 20:27+ Feb '88

Truth in Negotiations Act: A primer. Steven W.Feldman. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:67-81 Winter '88

LAWS AND LEGISLATION--History

How the Dick Acts happened. MajGen Bruce Jacobs, Ret. illus Natl Guard 42:42-44+ Sep '88

LAWSON, Richard L.

Citizen-soldier-legislator--110th NGAUS General Conference. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus por Natl Guard 42:12-14+ Dec '88

LAWYERS

Marine Corps defense bar: A paper tiger. LtCol J.Michael Roake. MarCor Gaz 72:27-29 Dec '88

LAYMAN, Lawrence

C3I luncheon speakers. MajGen Robert H.Ludwig and others. Remarks to the 42nd AFCEA convention. por Signal 43:69-73 Sep '88

LEADERSHIP

See Also
COHESION
COMMAND
MENTORSHIP
TEAMS AND TEAM BUILDING

Airman's interview this month: First Sergeant Duane Hackney. por Airman 32:8-9 Feb '88

Backbone of the Corps (staff noncommissioned officers). SGM John L.Horton. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:84-85 Jan '88

Battlefield psychology. Capt Adolf von Schell. Reprinted from Mailing List, vol III, 1931-32. illus Infantry 78: 40-44 Mar-Apr '88

Before the battle. E.M.Flanagan, Jr. Army 38: 83-84 Apr '88

Before the battle. E.M.Flanagan, Jr. illus Army 38:61-62 Jul '88

LEADERSHIP - Continued

Before the battle. E.M.Flanagan, Jr. illus Army 38:67-68 Nov '88

Before the battle. E.M.Flanagan. illus Army 38:63-64 Sep '88

Change of command transition. Capt Mark W.Maiers. Armor 97:42-44 Jul-Aug '88

Dare to care (for your workers). SSgt Steve Schultz. illus TAC Attack 28:24-26 Feb '88

Delegate. LtGen William K.Jones, Ret. MarCor Gaz 72:28-29 Sep '88

Essence of leadership--views of a former commander. LtGen Evan W.Rosencrans, Ret. Excerpt from an oral history interview. illus Airpower Jrnl 2:6-7+ Spring '88

Fear and loathing in the barracks--and the heart of leadership. Col Larry H.Ingraham. Parameters 18:75-80 Dec '88

Fear and motivation: An AWS (Amphibious Warfare School) battle study. illus MarCor Gaz 72:65-66+ Aug '88

Fireman: Twelve O'Clock High revisited. Brent L.Gravatt and Francis H.Ayers, Jr. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:204-208 Fall/Sep '88

Five keys to becoming a successful manager. MajGen Ben L.Harrison. illus Army 38:44-46+ Sep '88

Flight leadership--a balancing act. Col Jay Callaway. illus TAC Attack 28:4-6 Feb '88

Following well. SgtIC Leon C.Jackson, Jr. illus Soldiers 43:20 Jan '88

Four/two Cav it's called J-series leadership. Capt William D.Miller II. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 9-11 Aug '88

Framework for leader development. LtCol George B.Forsythe and others. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:17-27 Nov '88

LEADERSHIP - Continued

General Matthew Bunker Ridgway's leadership legacy. LtCol Duane A.Lempke. illus por bibliog Mil Rev 68:69-75 Nov '88

Getting a grip on careerism. Maj Michael L.Mosier. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:52-60 Summer '88

Good leadership--the key to National Guard readiness. Col Lynn O.Walker. illus Natl Guard 42:14-17 Mar '88

Human element and air combat--some Napoleonic comparisons. Maj Mark K.Wells. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:62-75 Spring '88

Leadership and administration in the technical environment. Joseph W.Lee. illus chart bibliog Prog Mgr 17:23-31 May-Jun '88

Leadership doctrine for the AirLand Battle. Maj Thomas G.Clark. Armor 97:32-34 May-Jun '88

Leadership for the new lieutenant. LtCol James R.McDonough. illus Mil Rev 68:62-68 Nov '88

Leadership forum. Regular feature in some issues of UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS

Leadership is flesh and blood. ADM Carlisle A.H.Trost. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:78-81 Feb '88

Leadership is where our readiness really begins. Col Cramer. TIG Brief 40:19 Nov-Dec '88

Leadership--the human dimension (for junior leaders). Capt Thomas P.Weikert. illus Infantry 78:16-18 Jan-Feb '88

Memo to new lieutenants and noncommissioned officers. BrigGen Maralin K.Coffinger. por illus TIG Brief 40:12-13 Mar-Apr '88

Navy resignations reach crisis point (in Australia). G.F.McLennan. illus Pac Def Rep 14:8-10 Nov '87

LEADERSHIP - Continued

Navy's leadership gap. Jeffrey A.Marlin. illus Mil Forum 4:56 Mar '88

New ways of war--understanding military innovation. Stephen Peter Rosen. bibliog Intl Sec 13:134-168 Summer '88

No slack--a blueprint for combat excellence. Capt Kevin S.Donohue. illus Field Artillery, pp 51-53 Oct '88

OLE (Organizational Leadership for Executives Course), ole! Steve Hara. illus Soldiers 43: 48-51 Nov '88

Oft forgotten leadership fundamentals. William R.Farrell. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:57-65 Spring '88

On being a battalion XO (Executive Officer) LtCol David W.Haughey. MarCor Gaz 72:37-38 Aug '88

PLDC (Primary Leadership Development Course): Do-it-yourself leadership kit. SgtIC Joe Zambone. illus Natl Guard 42:24-26 Jan '88

Pirates, professors, wives, and leaders. 1stLt John C.Hennelly. MarCor Gaz 72:31-32 Sep '88

Power down for effective MP leadership. BrigGen William H.Reiff. Military Police, p 14 Apr '88

Professional notes. Regular feature in some issues of UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS

Razor's edge of leadership--battlefield leaders for the twenty-first century. Wesley K.Roberts. Edited version of a speech delivered to the Command and General Staff College class in March 1988. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-16 Nov '88

Repose--a forgotten factor in leader development. Maj Martin E.Dempsey. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:28-33 Nov '88

LEADERSHIP - Continued

Role of values in organizations. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. por Signal 42:19-20 Aug '88

Social structures in the Peninsular Army. Maj C.M.St.G.Kirke. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133: 65-71 Summer '88

Soldier readiness--some thoughts on leadership. LtCol Geoffrey G.Prosch. Infantry 77:14-16 Nov-Dec '87

Staff philosophy. Maj Walter Wojdakowski. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:43-52 Nov '88

Stress and the combat leader. Edna J.Hunter and Col Howard T.Prince II. illus MarCor Gaz 72:58-60+ Aug 88

Toward a definition of leadership. LtGen Charles G.Cooper, Ret. Based on a talk given at U.S. Naval Academy 1987 Leadership Conference. tab MarCor Gaz 72:30-31 Sep '88

Trust, integrity, and care. Col Donald J.Meyers. illus MarCor Gaz 72:36-37 Aug '88

Who's in charge? (flight leadership) Col Charles C.Higgins. illus TAC Attack 28:18-20 Oct '88

LEADERSHIP--Statistics

National Guard leaders. G.Ronald Gilbert and others. illus Natl Guard 42:18-19 Nov '88

LEARNING

Interactive learning systems gain staying power. Scott D.Wagner. illus Asian Def J No.2:58-59 Feb '88

LEATH, J. Marvin

Rep. Marvin Leath replaces (Rep. Dan) Daniel as head of MWR panel. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:18 Feb 15 '88

LEAVE, MILITARY

How to read your L-E-S (leave and earnings statement). Clay Lacy. illus Soldiers 43: 33-36 Mar '88

LEBANON

Lebanon: The cost of conflict. Al J.Venter. illus Intl Def Rev 21:763-766 Jul '88

Thoughts on Lebanon. LtCol Arthur S.Weber. MarCor Gaz 72:22-23 Sep '88

LEGAL AID

See Also
LAWYERS

LEGISLATION see LAWS AND LEGISLATION

LEHMAN, John F., Jr

Threading the shoals of the media in pursuit of a 600-ship Navy. Martin Linsky. illus por Govt Exec 20:28-34 May '88

LEMAY, Curtis E.

Gen. Curtis E.LeMay says he instituted spot promotions after World War II as an incentive to whip the SAC into shape. Roy Adams por AF Times 49:15+ Oct 24 '88

Salvation of a city. Dan Harrington. illus Airman 32:36-39 May '88

U.S. strategic air power, 1948-1962: Excerpts from an interview with Generals Curtis E. LeMay, Leon W. Jonnson, David A. Burchinal, and Jack J. Catton. Richard H.Kohn and Joseph P.Harahan. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:78-95 Spring '88

LENIN, Vladimir I.

Assassination attempt (on Lenin). Valery Krasnov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.9:27-29 Sep '88

Chronicle of the Revolution: Course for an armed uprising. illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.7:3-5 Jul '87; pt 2, Reactionaries rebuffed. por No.8:4 Aug '87; pt 3, "All power to the Soviets!" No.9:2-3 Sep '87; pt 4, No.10:4-5 Oct '87; pt 5, No.11:5-6 Nov '87

LESSONS LEARNED

See subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Vietnamese Conflict, 1957-1975--Lessons Learned

LEUER, Kenneth C.

Political Advisers and the field commander. MajGen K.C.Leuer and Alan N.Sabrosky. illus Mil Rev 68:72-77 Sep '88

LEUER, Kenneth C. - Continued

Sniper training program. MajGen Kenneth C.Leuer. illus Infantry 78:1-2 Jan-Feb '88

LEVIN, Carl

Sen. Carl Levin: Military balance numbers are misleading. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:23 Feb 1 '88

Senate hearings assess INF Treaty's impact on NATO. illus por Army 38:16-22+ Mar '88

LIABILITY

How defense contractors can limit civil and criminal liability. Maj Paul W.Schwarz. bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:105-115 Fall '87

In re: Liability. W.John Moore. Govt Exec 20:36 Jan '88

Loss of legal defense could clip contractors' wings. Margaret E.Kriz. illus Govt Exec 20:35+ Jan '88

LIBRARIES

National Archives--bringing America's past into the future. Tom Jennings. illus Govt Exec 20:28-31 Jan '88

LIBYA

Year after Libya-Chad cease-fire, French providing regional stability. Alexandra Schwartzbrod. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:50+ Sep '88

LIDDELL HART, Basil H.

Clausewitz and the indirect approach--misreading the master. Capt Kenneth L. Davison, Jr. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:42-52 Winter '88

Employment of tactical air power. Capt Michael O.Wheeler. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.1:32+ Jan '88

LIE DETECTORS

Polygraph: What's it all about? Lt Cowan. TIG Brief 40:9 May-Jun '88

USAF Counterintelligence Security Polygraph Program. Mr Eisenson. TIG Brief 40:8 May-Jun '88

LIFE AND DEATH

Fort Knox community struggles to cope with bus tragedy. Peter Slavin. illus AF Times 48:57+ May 30 '88

LIFE CYCLE COSTING see COST EFFECTIVENESS

LIFE INSURANCE see INSURANCE, LIFE

LIGHT AIRBORNE MULTI-PURPOSE SYSTEM

See
HELICOPTER TYPE--SH-60

LIGHTING

Chem sticks/Cyalume lights. Capt David W.Williams. tab USA Avn Dig, pp 14-15 Dec '87

LIGHTING--Equipment

PALS (portable airfield lighting system): Your runway friend. W.D.Dickinson. illus Mil Tech 12:114+ Aug '88

LIGHTNING

Bolt from out of the blue. Peggy E.Hodge. illus chart Flying Safety 44:opposite p 1+ May '88

Improvements in tactical grounding techniques. Russell M.Phelps and Keats A.Pullen, Jr. illus Signal 42:77-79 Mar '88

LIMITED WAR

Endless futility--the war in the Middle East. Andrew Gowers. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16 Jun '88

LIND, William S.

Operational art. William S.Lind. illus MarCor Gaz 72:45-47 Apr '88

LINDBERGH, Charles A.

He flew alone (Charles Lindbergh). CMSgt August W.Hartung. por illus Flying Safety 44:14-18 Nov '88

LINDSAY, James J.

C3I challenges for U.S. Special Operations Command. Gen James J.Lindsay. Signal 42: 21-23 May '88

Toward a fifth armed service? Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:24+ May '88

LINDSAY, James J. - Continued

U.S. Special Operations Command--the quiet professionals. Gen James J.Lindsay. illus por Defense/87 pp 48-52, Nov-Dec '87

LOADING AND UNLOADING

See Also
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Loading and Unloading

Logistics equipment. Col Norman L.Dodd, Ret. illus Asian Def J No.2:48-53 Feb '88

LOANS, HOME

Bill passed to ease buying of VA's foreclosed homes. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:9 Mar 7 '88

Many changes made--VA's Home Loan Guaranty Program revised. Officer 64:28 May '88

Reagan approves bill changing VA home loan guarantee limits. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:3 Jan 4 '88

Real estate firms to test military-discount plan. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:3 May 30 '88

Senate passes bill authorizing study of VA loan losses. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8 May 16 '88

Troubled VA home loan program to receive emergency relief. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8+ May 9 '88

VA 30-year home-loan rates drop again, to 9.5%. Steve Warrick. chart AF Times 48:4 Feb 15 '88

LOGAN, Albert L.

CAS (close air support): Another view. Based on a statement by Major General Albert L. Logan, Director of Plans, USAF, to the Congress Armed Services Committee. illus Def Update Intl No.91:30-39 Nov '88

LOGISTICS

See also subdivision under specific Wars, e.g., Korean War, 1950-1953--Logistics; Vietnamese Conflict, 1957-1975--Logistics; World War I--Logistics; World War II--Logistics

LOGISTICS - Continued

CLSSA (cooperative logistics supply support arrangement): "One of the most effective means". George M.Farnell. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:69-73 Winter '88

Economic terrorism: A logistics management perspective (product recalls). Paul Murphy and Richard Poist. bibliog Def Trans J 44: 21-23 Aug '88

Futuristic logistics. Regular feature in some issues of LOGISTICS SPECTRUM

Integrating microcomputers into a transportation and logistics curriculum. Curtis M.Grimm and James A.Kling. illus tab bibliog Def Trans J 44:14+ Oct '88

Logistical planning. Maj Gregory C.Vogel. tab Infantry 78:7-9 Jan-Feb '88

Logistics and strategy in global war and worldwide trade. Roy Dale Voorhees and John I.Coppett. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:27-31 Winter '88

Manufacturing logistics--the missing link in manufacturing productivity. Harry C.Petersen and others. bibliog Log Spectrum 22:13-18 Winter '88

Marketing logistics--necessary evil or strategic marketing function? Kenneth C.Schneider and James C.Johnson. tab illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:7-12 Winter '88

Organizing for combat support in the twenty-first century. LtCol Karen C.Umberger. tab bibliog AF J Log 12:1-3 Fall '88

Society of logistics engineers and the Certified Professional Logistician award. Roy C.Brimer. tab illus Log Spectrum 22:16-18 Spring '88

LOGISTICS--Air Force--Germany--History

Luftwaffe and logistics in the Second World War. Horst Boog. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:103-110 Summer/Jun '88

LOGISTICS--Air Force--United States

AFLC's quality revolution--meeting the challenge. Gen Alfred G.Hansen. illus por Natl Def 73:41-44 Oct '88

LOGISTICS--Air Force--United States - Continued

AFLC--combat strength through logistics. Interview with Air Force Logistics Command Commander-in-Chief Gen Alfred G. Hansen. por illus Sergeants 27:18-21 Jul '88

Career and personnel information. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE JOURNAL OF LOGISTICS

Evolution of an Air Force Logistics Concept of Operations. Col Richard F.Trainor. illus tab AF J Log 12:1-4 Winter '88

Improving medical logistics follow-up actions. Maj Myers. TIG Brief 40:12 Jan-Feb '88

Logistics strength through quality and people. Gen Alfred G.Hansen. Speech presented to the Society of Logistics Engineers, Dayton Chapter, Chapter 2, District 4, January 7, 1988. por Log Spectrum 22:19-22 Fall '88

Logistics Warriors. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE JOURNAL OF LOGISTICS

Operator-logistician disconnect. Col Gene S.Bartlow. illus tab chart bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:23-37 Fall '88

Planning for post-production support. LtCol Perez. TIG Brief 40:8-9 Jan-Feb '88

LOGISTICS--Air Force--United States--Study and Teaching

Operator-logistician disconnect. Col Gene S.Bartlow. illus tab chart bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:23-37 Fall '88

LOGISTICS--Armed Forces

For our nation, there must be both combat and staying power. ADM Isaac C.Kidd, Jr, Ret. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:64-70 Jan '88

LOGISTICS--Armed Forces--N A T O

Providing modern conventional forces to NATO. Gen Carl Vuono. illus por NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:81-84+ Oct '88

LOGISTICS--Armed Forces--Soviet Union

Rear service support--concepts and structures. Graham H.Turbiville, Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:71-79 Dec '88

LOGISTICS--Armed Forces--United States

Defense Logistics Agency. por illus Def Trans J 44:17-18 Feb '88

Joint Chiefs of Staff. por illus chart Def Trans J 44:15-16 Feb '88

Phantom warriors of 'Certain Strike.' LtCol Kenneth L.Privratsky. illus Army 38:42-46+ Mar '88

LOGISTICS--Army

Logistics equipment. Col Norman L.Dodd, Ret. illus Asian Def J No.2:48-53 Feb '88

LOGISTICS--Army--N A T O

Standardizing NATO packaging. John Hartsell. tab Army Log, pp 16-17 May-Jun '88

LOGISTICS--Army--Soviet Union

Bear's tail (logistics in the Soviet ground forces). Graham N.Thompson and James Kinnear. illus tab Armed Forces 7:368-374 Aug '88

LOGISTICS--Army--United States

AMC (Army Materiel Command): The Army's logistician. Gen Louis C.Wagner, Jr. illus Army Log, pp 2-7 May-Jun '88

Call the hot line. SgtIC Frank Cox. illus tab Soldiers 43:21-23 Apr '88

Can a US Army corps support itself in war? Capt Douglas K.Zimmerman. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:30-39 Feb '88

Creative logistics in Costa Rica. Col Allan G.Little and Capt James E.Chambers. illus tab Army Log, pp 8-13 Jan-Feb '88

Logistics--a vision for the future. LtGen Jimmy D.Ross. illus Army Log, pp 7-11 Jul-Aug '88

Making better use of resources. Maj Ron Acuff. illus tab Army Log, pp 27-29 Jul-Aug '88

LOGISTICS--Army--United States - Continued

Mobility for rear command posts. LtCols Kenneth L.Privratsky and Dennis A.Clark. illus Army Log, pp 2-5 Nov-Dec '88

Other side of the battle. Maj Thomas B.L. Stanford. illus Field Artillery, pp 46-48 Apr '88

Preparing for 21st-Century maintenance. Col Moses Payne, Ret. illus Army Log, pp 2-5 Jan-Feb '88

SCALP (scenario-determined computer-assisted logistics planning)--growing capabilities. William O.Hedgepeth and Capt Martina R.DeVries. illus Army Log, pp 6-7 Jan-Feb '88

Sixteen principles of logistics. James A.Huston. tab Army Log, pp 14-15 Sep-Oct '88

Smoke in rear operations--the Anzio experience. Maj Craig S.Jones. illus Army Log, pp 18-20 Nov-Dec '88

Support platoon operations in the field: Class III. Capt Juan J.Hernandez. illus Armor 97:45-46 Sep-Oct '88

Sustaining the corps: Is the COSCOM (corps support command) ready for AirLand Battle? LtCol Kenneth L. Privratsky. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:40-45 Feb '88

Top priority is support of war-fighting CINCs (Commanders in Chief). LtGen Jimmy D.Ross. por illus chart Army 38:170-173+ Oct '88

Using computers to manage logistics at sea. Chuck Wullenjohn. illus Army Log, pp 12-14 Mar-Apr '88

Using LOGMARS (logistics applications of automated marking and reading symbols) for property accountability. CWO Richard A.McCall, Ret. illus Army Log, pp 20-21 Mar-Apr '88

LOGISTICS--Army--United States--Study and Teaching

General support training: A beginning. Maj Michael H.Zang. illus Army Log, pp 34-37 Mar-Apr '88

LOGISTICS--Bibliography

Classics of logistics--bibliography. Jerome G.Peppers, Jr. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:49-53 Spring '88

Logistics reference list. Benjamin S.Blanchard. illus Log Spectrum 22:29-35 Fall '88

LOGISTICS--Defense Dept--United States

Analytical methods and techniques for logistics planning. LtCol Ray P.Linville. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:7-11 Spring '88

LOGISTICS--Marine Corps--United States

Containers: A box for the Corps? Col John A.Woodhead III and LtCol James P.Allen, Jr. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:23-25 Jan '88

LAV (Light Armored Vehicle) logistical support forward of the FEBA (Forward Edge of the Battle Area). Capt William C.Boden. illus MarCor Gaz 72:60-63 Feb '88

LONG, John E.

ComStores, BXs face competing pressures. P.J.Budahn. illus AF Times 48:6 Jan 11 '88

Panel: Stores must keep up with changing needs. AF Times 48:6+ Jan 11 '88

LOW-INTENSITY CONFLICT

See Also
COUNTERINSURGENCY
COVERT OPERATIONS
GUERRILLA WARFARE
TERRORISM

Angola at the crossroads. Col Edgar O'Ballance. Armed Forces 6:539-541 Dec '87

Armor in low-intensity conflict: The U.S. experience in Vietnam. Maj Michael R.Matheny. illus map bibliog Armor pt 1, 97:9-15 Jul-Aug '88; pt 2, The Soviet experience in Afghanistan. 97:6-11 Sep-Oct '88

Central America: Insurgency as usual. Col Edgar O'Ballance. Armed Forces 7:276-278 Jun '88

Civil Affairs--a LIC (low-intensity conflict) priority. LtCol Rudolph C.Barnes,Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:38-49 Sep '88

LOW-INTENSITY CONFLICT - Continued

Corps in 2001. Col Lawrence G.Karch. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:40-45 Nov '88

Cultural interaction: The forgotten dimension of low-intensity conflict. LtCols James K.Bruton and Wayne D.Zajac. illus bibliog Special Warfare 1:23-33 Apr '88

Dialogue: On words or reality? A nonsense phrase (military operations short of war). LtCol Charles W.McInnis. illus Mil Rev 68:58-59+ May '88

Dialogue: On words or reality? The Humpty Dumpty approach to doctrine development. John M.Gates. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68: 58-63 May '88

Edward G.Lansdale: LIC (low-intensity conflict) and the ugly American. Ch(Col) Cecil B.Currey. illus por bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-57 May '88

Ethnic strains and regional conflict in Ethiopia. Paul Henze. map bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:111-140 '88

Hoist with the LIC (low-intensity conflict) Petard. Maj Michael W.Symanski. illus Mil Rev 68:18-26 Sep '88

Intelligence requirements--a contrast in the conventional battlefield and the low intensity conflict environment. James Berry Motley. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:50-52 Apr '88

Low-intensity campaigns. Col Richard H.Taylor and LtCol John D.McDowell. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-11 Mar '88

Low-intensity conflict. Excerpted from National Security Strategy of the United States 1987. illus MarCor Gaz 72:32-34 Mar '88

MAGTF (Marine air-ground task force) and low-intensity conflict. Capt Michael H.Decker. illus MarCor Gaz 72:45-47 Mar '88

Marine Corps is special operations. Maj Thomas C.Linn. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:48-51 Feb '88

Military intelligence operations in low-intensity conflict: An organizational model. BrigGen John F.Stewart. illus Mil Rev 68:17-27 Jan '88

Military police in low-intensity conflict. Capt Joseph Miranda. illus Military Police, pp 6-9 Jan '88

LOW-INTENSITY CONFLICT - Continued

Myth of US capability in unconventional conflicts. LtCol Sam C.Sarkesian, Ret. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-17 Sep '88

Operations Center. Regular feature in some issues of JOURNAL OF DEFENSE & DIPLOMACY

Organizational requirements for LIC (low-intensity conflict). William J.Olson. illus Mil Rev 68:8-16 Jan '88

Politics of low-intensity conflict. LtCol Rudolph C.Barnes Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-10 Feb '88

Real clothes for the Emperor (Defense Minister Beazley and his 1987 White Paper on the Defence of Australia). Air Commodore Norm Ashworth. illus Pac Def Rep 14:29-30 May '88

SOF (Special Operations Forces) are back in action--revitalization of US special operations. Tamir Eshel. illus map tab chart bibliog Def Update Intl No.85:9-21 Jan '88

Second Seminole War, 1835-1842. Capt Oren D.Sprague. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:52-59 Sep '88

Security assistance and low intensity conflict: A challenge to excellence. LtCol Francis M.Glynn. Reprint of a July, 1987 CLIC paper published by the Army-Air Force Center for Low Intensity Conflict, Langley AFB, Virginia. bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:99-104 Fall '87

Sri Lanka and the ethnic challenge. Pauletta Otis and Christopher D.Carr. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:203-216 '88

Sri Lanka's Tamil Tigers (Liberation Tigers of Tamil Eelam). Robert C.Oberst. map tab bibliog conflict 8 no.2/3:185-202 '88

Tactical intelligence is key to the AirLand Battle scenario. Scott R.Gourley. illus Def Elect 20:43-44+ Feb '88

LOW-INTENSITY CONFLICT - Continued

Third World conflicts and U.S. interests. Excerpted from January 1988 Report of the Commission on Integrated Long Term Strategy.

To be in charge. Brig Gen Raymond E.Bell, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:12-21 Apr '88

Toward a fifth armed service? Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:24+ May '88

Toward an understanding of insurgent warfare. Max G.Manwaring. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:28-35 Jan '88

US Air Force special operations--charting a course for the future. Maj Kenneth M.Page. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:58-69 Fall '87

What are these things called "operations short of war"? Col Richard H.Taylor. illus Mil Rev 68:4-7 Jan '88

LUDWIG, Robert H.

C3I luncheon speakers. MajGen Robert H.Ludwig and others. Remarks to the 42nd AFCEA convention. por Signal 43:69-73 Sep '88

LUKEMAN, Anthony

Joint officer management: Where we stand. LtGen Anthony Lukeman. illus por Defense/88, pp 24-27 Jul-Aug '88

Lt. Gen. Anthony Lukeman exits with warning on manpower. John Burlage. por AF Times 49:3+ Oct 31 '88

LUXEMBOURG

Changing role of ODCs (Office of Defense Cooperation) in defense cooperation in armaments: The view from Brussels. Col Edward B.Sleeper and LCDR James R.Burgess. illus tab chart bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:1-25 Winter '88

# M



M A C see MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND

M B F R see
MUTUAL AND BALANCED FORCE REDUCTIONS

M I C O M see MISSILE COMMAND

M S C see MILITARY SEALIFT COMMAND

M T M C see
MILITARY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT COMMAND

MAC ARTHUR, Douglas

Bicentenary: No 1--at the brink: An American journalist's memoir. Robert Sherrod. illus Pac Def Rep 14:6-8 Feb '88

Inchon invasion not a stroke of genius or even necessary. Karl G.Larew. Army 38:15-16 Dec '88

MACHINE GUNS

Employing the heavy MG (machinegun) platoon. Capt Jeffrey J.Patterson. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:27-29 Mar '88

Large-calibre general-purpose machine gun. Col Viktor Knyazkov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:47 Oct '87

Lost art of indirect machinegun fire. Capt Bruce I.Gudmundsson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:43-44 Sep '88

M249 machinegun. Kenneth D.Martz. illus tab Infantry 78:35-38 Sep-Oct '88

M60E3 machine gun. Robert Bruce. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:55-57 Jul '88

More on heavy machineguns. Capt David J.Clement. chart illus MarCor Gaz 72:41-42 Sep '88

Recent developments in infantry weapons--giving more power to the infantryman's elbow. Walter Stone. illus Armada Intl 11:59-60+ Nov-Dec '87

7.62-mm Kalashnikov light machine gun. illus tab Soviet Mil Rev No.1:37 Jan '88

MACHINE GUNS - Continued

Waltner's sub gun. Robert Bruce. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:66-68 Jan '88

MACHINE GUNS--Study and Teaching

Machinegun employment: Getting the most bang for the buck. Capt Ronald F.Baczkowski. illus MarCor Gaz 72:38-40 Sep '888

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

See also subdivision Maintenance and Repair under specific subjects

See Also
AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE
MISSILE MAINTENANCE

Computer assisted design and drafting--the payoff for maintenance and repair. B.Ray Summerell. Engineer 17, no.3:34-35 '87

Continuation training for TAC maintainers. MajGen Henry Viccellio, Jr. por TIG Brief 40:23 Jan-Feb '88

Do you have a quality biomedical equipment maintenance program? Capt Culfa. TIG Brief 40:9 Mar-Apr '88

Does VLSI (very large scale integrated) mean very little support intended? The Navy must not let its VLSI support be driven to depot turn-in by vendors and the Air Force. Jim Bussert. illus Def Elect 20:140-142 Mar '88

Facilities Technology Applications Test Program--tapping the state of the art. Donald J.Leverenz and Bernard S.Wasserman. illus Engineer 17, no.3:30-31 '87

IDSS (Integrated Diagnostic Support System): Designing for testability. David Harvey. illus Def Sci 7:42-43 Jul '88

Maintainer's friend (Materiel Readiness Support Activity). Glen Adams. illus Army Log, pp 16-19 Mar-Apr '88

Maintenance planning--successfully accomplishing your wartime tasks. SMSgt Craig. TIG Brief 40:4 Jul-Aug '88

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR - Continued

Manpower--the critical resource: A new statistic for reliability and maintainability application. Capts Bruce M.DeBiois and Milton H.Johnson. tab bibliog AF J Log 12:12-17 Summer '88

Preparing for 21st-Century maintenance. Col Moses Payne, Ret. illus Army Log, pp 2-5 Jan-Feb '88

Quest for two-level maintenance. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 5:55-56+ Sep '88

Semiconductor aftermarket provides exact duplication. Robert Grandestaff. illus chart Def Sci 7:55-57 Nov '88

Supply--from a maintenance perspective. LtCol Burke. TIG Brief 40:9 Nov-Dec '88

Surface Navy to benefit from new BIT capabilities--the AN/SPS-48E radar is an example of how early attention to built-in test disciplines can simplify ship's maintenance, enhance training, and shorten production schedules. Vernon L.Upson and James E.Dinsmore. illus Def Elect 20:77-78+ Mar '88

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR--Costs

Defense budget: Assault on readiness--the impact: At U.S. bases everywhere, the tempo slows. James Kitfield. illus tab Mil Forum 4:23+ May '88

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR--Study and Teaching

Simulators for troubleshooters. Larry Grossman. illus Mil Forum 4:26+ Jun '88

TRADOC (Training and Doctrine Command). develops new techniques (in computer-based training) James N.Eastman. Def Sci 7:33-34 Nov '88

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT see
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

MALAYSIA

Calm waters or turbulent seas? The future of ASEAN. David Saw and others. illus Mil Tech 12:39+ Mar '88

Malaysia's Islamic awakening: Impact on Singapore and Thai Muslims. Omar Farouk. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:157-168 '88

MALAYSIA--Foreign Relations--A S E A N

Malaysia's place in the ASEAN group of nations--the problems faced by the Malaysian Armed Forces. P.Lewis Young. illus Armada Intl 12:84+ Feb-Mar '88

MALAYSIA--Foreign Relations--Great Britain

Defence Services Asia--an overture to a defence build-up? David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:80-86 Jun '88

MALLORY, Philip H.

Burdensharing. MajGen Philip H.Mallory and LtCol James S.Wheeler. Signal 43:49-52 Oct '88

MANAGEMENT

See Also
CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT
PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION
PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT

Acquisition streamlining: Increasing management control. Alton R.Brown and Judith J.Gordon. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:35-39 May-Jun '88

Boss or leader--which are you? Capt Bradberry. TIG Brief 40:16 Jul-Aug '88

CMC (Commandant, Marine Corps) says reduce paperwork--but not that much. Capt Paul Loschiavo. MarCor Gaz 72:41 Oct '88

Can this program be saved? Kenneth B.Stinson. illus Prog Mgr 17:32-34+ May-Jun '88

Can United States companies successfully adapt Japanese management techniques? Alan Cummings. illus tab bibliog Log Spectrum 22:41-45 Spring '88

Conversation with Admiral Bobby Inman--Westmark's chairman takes a long view of defense electronics. Laina Farhat. por Def Elect 20:123-124+ Mar '88

Cream puff or bear claw? LtCol Jeffrey A.Boucher. Army Log, pp 30-33 Mar-Apr '88

Customer service--establishing a service-oriented environment. Maj Talbot. TIG Brief 40:20 Mar-Apr '88

MANAGEMENT - Continued

Customer service--working relations works both ways. MSgt Jancouskas. TIG Brief 40:19 Mar-Apr '88

Developing and maintaining entrepreneurial spirit. MSgt Page. illus TIG Brief 40:12-13 Jul-Aug '88

Downsizing: How to survive in times of organization shrinkage. George S.Odiorne. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:4-7 Spring '88

Managing change. Maj Victor L.Ferguson. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 45-49 Jul-Aug '88

Risk management plan--the program manager's insurance policy. LtCol Reynolds. TIG Brief 40:6 Mar-Apr '88

Running a glass company can make you a better manager: The looking glass experience. Michael G.Krause. illus Prog Mgr 17: 40-41+ May-Jun '88

Something old, something new--a unique blend of youth and experience may spell success for this growing defense electronics company (Condor Systems Inc). Bruce Gumble. illus Def Elect 20:81+ Feb '88

Time management techniques for supervisors--time is the scarcest resource and unless it is managed nothing else can be managed. Richard F.Gordon. bibliog Log Spectrum 21:9-13 Winter '87

MANAGEMENT, MILITARY

See Also
CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
SUPERVISION
SUPPLY MANAGEMENT
WEAPON SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

Before the battle. E.M.Flanagan, Jr. illus Army 38:61-62 Jul '88

Black ink at high tide? Capt Jon T.Hoffman. illus MarCor Gaz 72:32-33 Jul '88

Continuity of purpose. Neil B.Christianson. AF J Log 12:10-12 Spring '88

MANAGEMENT, MILITARY - Continued

Cream puff or bear claw? LtCol Jeffrey A.Boucher. Army Log, pp 30-33 Mar-Apr '88

Financial management: Outlining outlay controls. Mr Stuart. TIG Brief 40:16 Jan-Feb '88

Five essential characteristics. LtCol Brown. TIG Brief 40:15-16 Jul-Aug '88

Five keys to becoming a successful manager. MajGen Ben L.Harrison. illus Army 38:44-46+ Sep '88

Information engineering approach for very large scale MIS (management information system) developments--an illustration. Robert S.Tripp and Mark C.Filteau. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:43-49 Summer '88

Management of anesthesia services. Col Brillnart. TIG Brief 40:10 Jan-Feb '88

On being a battalion XO (Executive Officer) LtCol David W.Haughey. MarCor Gaz 72:37-38 Aug '88

TOE (table of organization and equipment), MTOE (modification table of organization and equipment), and TDA (table of distribution and allowances)--what's the difference? Maj Bolko G.Zimmer. illus Army Log, pp 13-15 May-Jun '88

Understanding acquisition problem areas. LtCol Bowen. TIG Brief 40:6-8 Nov-Dec '88

MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS

Deputy Comptroller, Cost & Economics Commander, Air Force Cost Center. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE COMPTROLLER

Operational support--a conceptual framework for planning and implementation. Robert J.Gillmeister and Charles F.Homa. illus Log Spectrum 22:15-21 Summer '88

MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

See Also
AUTOMATION
COST EFFECTIVENESS
RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT - Continued

Agents for the president. Charles F.Bingman. illus chart Govt Exec 20:13-16 Nov '88

Can United States companies successfully adapt Japanese management techniques? Alan Cummings. illus tab bibliog Log Spectrum 22:41-45 Spring '88

Coping with the defense budget downturn. David C.Morrison. illus chart Govt Exec 20:29-33 Nov '88

Diversity in the domestic departments. Elaine L.Orr. illus chart Govt Exec 20:21-25+ Nov '88

Dysfunctionalism: A disease of our times. David S.Brown. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:10-13 Summer '88

Expecting the most from your people. Maj Deal. Reprinted from the Beale AFB Pace Sentinel 19 Feb 88. TIG Brief 40:14 Jul-Aug '88

Managers of time. Maj Joseph J.Waters. illus AF Compt 22:12-13 Jul '88

Minding military P's and Q's. (Productivity and Quality are the focus of two Defense Department experiments with gainsharing and other innovations at McClellan AFB and the Defense Logistics Agency.) David Riley and LtGen Vincent M.Russo. illus tab Govt Exec 20:22-23+ Aug '88

Model installation program (MIP): How will it affect the cause of public entrepreneurship on DOD installations? Chuck Roberson. illus tab Armed Forces Compt 33:25-28 Winter '88

Packard Commission: How reforms in the acquisition process are progressing. LtCol John S.Hoff. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:19-21 Spring '88

Productive logistics. Jack Cohen. illus tab chart Log Spectrum 22:7-10 Summer '88

Public printer turns his agency around--Ralph Kennickell has boosted productivity, won the respect of muscular unions and regained the confidence of GPO's clients. Alan Paller. illus tab Govt Exec 20:40-42 Apr '88

MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT - Continued

Rule of the regulators. Cornelius M.Kerwin. illus tab Govt Exec 20:39-41+ Nov '88

Two plus two equals five--evaluation of a productivity management program. Pauline Cason. illus bibliog Armed Forces Compt 33: 8-11 Winter '88

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Army's information mission area. LtCol Kent R.Schneider. illus bibliog Signal 42:141-142+ Jun '88

Automating property accountability. Col James G.Moreau.. illus Army Log, pp 36-37 Jan-Feb '88

Automating transportation management. Col James G.Moreau. illus Army Log, pp 8-11 Mar-Apr '88

Configuration management--a necessary discipline. Tyler R.Matthew. illus Log Spectrum 22:25-28 Fall '88

Controlling large scale MIS (Management Information Systems) projects via a "design to cost" incremental development strategy--a perspective for logistics users. Robert S.Tripp and others. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:29-40 Spring '88

Developing a counterterrorism tracking system. Ann F.Dederer and Timothy P.Coffey. Signal 42:131+ Jun '88

Informatics and logistics support. William A. Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:26+ May '88

Information engineering approach for very large scale MIS (management information system) developments--an illustration. Robert S.Tripp and Mark C.Filteau. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:43-49 Summer '88

Information for the competitive advantage. Michael E.Simon. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:4-7 Winter '88

Information management systems: Misunderstood, mismanaged and maligned. BrigGen Carl G.O'Berry. illus bibliog Signal 42:106-109 Apr '88

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS - Continued

Intelligence information management. Maj Slusser. TIG Brief 40:14 Jan-Feb '88

Technological risk in automated systems. Ronald D.Elliott. bibliog Signal 43:71+ Nov '88

MANEUVER WARFARE

Fire support in mobile armored warfare. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and others. illus Field Artillery, pp 12-14 Jun '88

Force structure--meeting contemporary requirements. Col David M.Glantz. illus chart bibliog Mil Rev 68:58-70 Dec '88

Fundamentals of maneuver warfare. (Extracts from Operational Handbook 6-1, Ground Combat Operations). MarCor Gaz 72:50 Apr '88

Maneuver warfare: Where are we now? Capt Keven R.Clover. illus MarCor Gaz 72:54-59 Feb '88

Manoeuvre warfare: Smaller can be better. Maj C.S.Oliviero. illus bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:67-68+ Autumn '88

Misconceptions of maneuver warfare. William S.Lind. MarCor Gaz 72:16-17 Jan '88

Multi-dimensional concept: The force multiplier for future battlefields. BrigGen John C.Bahnsen, Ret and others. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 7-11 Jun '88

Operational art and tactics. Col David M.Glantz. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:32-40 Dec '88

Perspectives: On tactical movement--moving the heavy division. Col L.D.Holder and Maj Edwin J.Arnold. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:35-49 Jul '88

MANEUVER WARFARE--Study and Teaching

Fort Knox's terrain matches Europe's for OPFOR (opposing force) training. Sgt Larry W.Redmond. illus Armor 97:23 Jul-Aug '88

Platoon defensive operations. 1stLt Dennis M.Verpoorten. illus Armor 97:20-22 Jul-Aug '88

MANEUVERS

See also specific exercises and/or operations by name

See Also
COMBINED OPERATIONS
JOINT OPERATIONS
WAR GAMES

MANEUVERS--Air Force--United States

Exercises. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

Yokota's 475th ABW takes to woods to train. 1stLt Brad Files. illus AF Times 48:18 May 30 '88

MANEUVERS--Armed Forces--N A T O

NATO'S dangerous games. Vladimir Chernyshov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:54-56 Dec '87

MANEUVERS--Armed Forces--United States

Fifty-five planes move Army troops in Honduras exercise. David Fulghum and Marie E.Ferrey. illus AF Times 48:4+ Mar 28 '88

MANEUVERS--Army--Great Britain

SIMEX '88 (British Army training exercises). Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:453-459 Oct '88

MANEUVERS--Army--United States

Combined arms maneuver battalion--armor and infantry build a new relationship in Ft. Hood experiment. LtCol Robert G.Bernier. illus Armor 97:14-19 Jan-Feb '88

Strategic role spawns flexible, responsive force. LtGen H.Norman Schwarzkopf. por illus Army 38:134-137+ Oct '88

MANILA PACT see
SOUTHEAST ASIA TREATY ORGANIZATION

MANPOWER--United States

Demographics--a look at the year 2000. chart tab Translog 2:7-10 Jan-Feb '88

MANPOWER, MILITARY

For strength of the Services see subdivision Statistics under the respective Service, e.g., Air Force--United States--Statistics

Airline hiring of over-40 pilots won't enlarge exodus, AF says. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:12+ Jan 11 '88

MANPOWER, MILITARY--India--Statistics

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

MANPOWER, MILITARY--N A T O

Future "people pool": Trend favors Warsaw Pact. Brett Haan. chart illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:50-51 Aug '88

MANPOWER, MILITARY--Pakistan--Statistics

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

MANPOWER, MILITARY--Soviet Union

Soviet manpower system showing signs of strain. Frederic N.Smith. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup):10-11 Mar '88

MANPOWER, MILITARY--United States

AFA (Air Force Association) manpower statement urges pilot bonus, curbs on officer cuts. tab illus AF Times 49:4+ Oct 3 '88

DOD to cut at least 3,000 officer billets by 1990. John Burlage. AF Times 48:10 Apr 4 '88

Growth in the (National) Guard's full-time force. LtGen LaVern E.Weber, Ret. tab Natl Guard 42:12+ Jan '88

Long, strong, Bravo Zulu--Interview with (then) Secretary of the Navy James H. Webb Jr. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas Jr. illus Sea Power 31:15+ Apr '88

Manning the 600-ship Navy. VADM Dudley L.Carlson, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 106-107+ May '88

Manpower Data Center has your number. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 48:20+ Jul 4 '88

Manpower requirements criteria maintenance data. Jimmy D.Kilpatrick and James R.Boyd. bibliog Signal 42:77-79 Jul '88

MANPOWER, MILITARY--United States - Continued

Navy big manpower winner in Reagan's military buildup. Brian Mitchell. AF Times 48:32 Jul 4 '88

New staffing limits may force out senior NCOs. John Burlage. AF Times 48:6+ Aug 8 '88

Officer cut of 2,255 planned by Sept. 30. John Burlage. illus tab AF Times 48:1+ Jan 18 '88

Officer-cut repeal advances in House but Senate may balk. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:3 Apr 4 '88

20,000 cut planned in AF end-strength. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:1+ Jan 11 '88

Why don't we have our T/O (table of organization) strength? Col David G.Amey. illus MarCor Gaz 72:72-76 Sep '88

You can't have it both ways. Capt Robert W.Putnam. illus MarCor Gaz 72:19 Feb '88

MANPOWER, MILITARY--United States--Statistics

Air Force still faces cut of 3,200 officer slots. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:24 Jun 27 '88

NCO growth outpaces total enlisted force's. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:3 Feb 8 '88

MANPOWER, MILITARY--Warsaw Pact

Future "people pool": Trend favors Warsaw Pact. Brett Haan. chart illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:50-51 Aug '88

MANPOWER, TECHNICAL

See Also
ENGINEERS

Leadership and administration in the technical environment. Joseph W.Lee. illus chart bibliog Prog Mgr 17:23-31 May-Jun '88

MANUALS

Taking aim--reducing the cost of technical manuals and technical orders. Arthur M. Mungula and William Epperson. bibliog Log Spectrum 21:25-27 Winter '87

MANUALS--Army

Recognition list grows--revised STPs (soldier training publications) will contain 50 aircraft; SHORAD (Short Range Air Defense) offers tips for using current manuals. John Piller. illus Air Def Artillery, 38-39 Jan-Feb 88

Soldier training publications: Supporting Training in the 1990s? Maj Albert E.Bailey. illus Armor 97:37-39 Nov-Dec '88

Sustainment doctrine--not keeping pace with AirLand Battle doctrine. LtCol Charles W. McInnis. illus Mil Rev 68:22-29 Feb '88

MANUALS--Marine Corps

Ideas for changing doctrine. Col Michael D.Wyly. illus MarCor Gaz 72:41-43 Aug '88

MAPS AND MAPPING

Charting a world of all-digital maps. MajGen Robert F.Durkin. illus por Defense/88, pp 20-26 Mar-Apr '88

Department of Topography established. LtCol Russell O.Reich, Jr. illus Engineer 19:14-15 Nov '88

Geodesy, mapping, oceanography: Current surveying and mapping news. Regular feature in some issues of MILITARY ENGINEER

Land navigation--a critical skill. Capt H.Stogner, Jr. illus Infantry 77:39-40 Nov-Dec '87

Science of where (the Defense Mapping Agency is pushing new generations of cartographic technology). David C.Morrison. illus Govt Exec 20:34-38 Apr '88

Silent low-level night attack--trusting in a map data base. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:353-355 Apr '88

Surveying the new ocean frontier. RADM Wesley V.Hull. illus map chart Mil Engr 80:34-36 Jan-Feb '88

Tactical map and you. CW2 Nile L.Harter, Jr. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 40-43 Jan '88

MAPS AND MAPPING--Study and Teaching

Terrain appreciation. Lt Kenneth G.Nielsen. illus Infantry 77:40-42 Nov-Dec '87

MARINE ACCIDENTS see ACCIDENTS, MARINE

MARINE CORPS--Australia

Marine Corps would increase flexibility and capability. RAdm Andrew Robertson and MajGen John Owen. Pac Def Rep 15:15-16 Jul '88

MARINE CORPS--Brigades, Divisions, etc--United States

Armored reconnaissance battalion. Capt Arthur J.Leeper. chart illus MarCor Gaz 72:49-52 Jan '88

Cadre: A dangerous solution? Maj Dirk R.Ahle. MarCor Gaz 72:20-22 Feb '88

Employment of the LAV (Light Armored Vehicle). Maj Richard G.Duvall. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:35-37 Dec '88

Sea power: Marines. illus chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:218-223 Jan '88

MARINE CORPS--Brigades, Divisions, etc--United States--Organization

Bring back the guide. Capt Jerome M.Lynes illus MarCor Gaz 72:25-27 Mar '88

Employing the heavy MG (machinegun) platoon. Capt Jeffrey J.Patterson. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:27-29 Mar '88

MARINE CORPS--China

China: Big amphibious strides. Bradley Hahn. illus bibliog Pac Def Rep 14:28-29+ Apr '88

MARINE CORPS--Netherlands

Royal Netherlands Marines are ready. Capt Herman A.van der Til. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:123-127 Mar '88

MARINE CORPS--Netherlands--History

Royal Netherlands Marines are ready. Capt Herman A.van der Til. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:123-127 Mar '88

MARINE CORPS--Soviet Union

Soviet Union: Marines growing, but have limited role. Neil Munro. illus Pac Def Rep 14:41-42 Apr '88

MARINE CORPS--United States

Aircraft/Marines. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:228-229+ Jan '88

Annual report of the Marine Corps to Congress. Gen A.M.Gray. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:24-27 Apr '88

Assessing the Marine artillery role. Col Woodson A.Sadler, Jr. MarCor Gaz 72:52 Sep '88

Backbone of the Corps (staff noncommissioned officers). SGM John L.Horton. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:84-85 Jan '88

Being faitnful to ourselves. Maj Robert J.Bozelli. MarCor Gaz 72:16-17 Aug '88

Blitzing the beach: Over-the-horizon assault. Maj Thomas C.Linn. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:84+ Aug '88

Boot (Marine Corp's recruit depots). Sgt Russell Kika. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 66-72 Nov '88

CMC (Commandant, Marine Corps) says reduce paperwork--but not that much. Capt Paul Loschiavo. MarCor Gaz 72:41 Oct '88

Charting a future war. LtCol Terrence P.Murray. illus MarCor Gaz 72:17-20 Jun '88

Chemical warfare logistics: Neglect in need of reform. Maj Francis X.Bergmeister. illus MarCor Gaz 72:25-26 Dec '88

Conceptual framework for the future. Gen A.M.Gray. Remarks before Senate Armed Services Committee 16 March 1988. MarCor Gaz 72:10 May '88

Corps in 2001. Col Lawrence G.Karch. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:40-45 Nov '88

Crash of '89. Maj Mark F.Cancian. chart tab illus MarCor Gaz 72:58-67 Mar '88

MARINE CORPS--United States - Continued

Debating military reform. William S.Lind. MarCor Gaz 72:20-23 Nov '88

Defeating abuse in the Corps. LtCol James W.Rider, Ret. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114: 70-73 Jan '88

Does the warrior focus hit the mark? 1st Lt Arthur A.Clark. illus MarCor Gaz 72:62-64 Apr '88

Eliminate the Corps' nukes. LtCol Robert L.Earl. MarCor Gaz 72:28-29 May '88

Equipping Marines for combat in the next century. Abstract of remarks before Senate Armed Services Subcommittee on Force Projection. Gen A.M.Gray. MarCor Gaz 72:9 Jun '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with Brig Gen Richard L. Phillips, USMC, Director, C4 Division, Marine Corps Headquarters. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:90+ Aug '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with General Alfred M. Gray, USMC, Commandant of the Marine Corps. LuAnne K.Levens and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:72+ Aug '88

From adversity comes strength. Lynn Ashby. illus MarCor Gaz 72:4 Nov '88

Future of the U.S. Marine Corps. Mackubin Thomas Owens. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:6-13+ Jul-Aug '88

Get rid of the MEU (Marine expeditionary unit)? Capt David K.Undeland. tab MarCor Gaz 72:20-22 Jun '88

Helicopters/Marine. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:232-233 Jan '88

Highest-quality force--interview with USMC Commandant Gen. A.M. Gray. Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. illus Sea Power 31:8-9+ Nov '88

MARINE CORPS--United States - Continued

ICA exclusive interview: General Alfred Gray, Commandant, USMC. illus por Intl Combat Arms 6:58-62 Jul '88

Interview: Charles H. Pitman, Lieutenant General, USMC. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:36-40 Aug '88

Leathernecks in the 1990s. Gen A.M.Gray. illus Mil Tech 12:42+ Aug '88

Lessons from the Arakan campaign. LtCol William J.Glueck. map MarCor Gaz 72:40-42 Feb '88

MAGTF (Marine air-ground task force) and low-intensity conflict. Capt Michael H.Decker. illus MarCor Gaz 72:45-47 Mar '88

Maneuver warfare: Where are we now? Capt Keven R.Clover. illus MarCor Gaz 72:54-59 Feb '88

Marine armor in mid-intensity conflict. LtCol Andrew R.Finlayson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:39-40 Jul '88

Marine Corps and the MLRS (Multiple Launch Rocket System). Maj Andrew F.Mazzara. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:57-62 Sep '88

Marine Corps flag officers. Pictorial. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:292-297 Jan '88

Marine Corps in 1987. Col John C.Scharfen, Ret. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 160-164+ May '88

Marine Corps is special operations. Maj Thomas C.Linn. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:48-51 Feb '88

Marine Corps reconnaissance: Yesterday, today, and tomorrow. Maj Susan J.Flores. illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:62-67 Oct '88

Marines and Third World conflict. LtGen Bernard E.Trainor, Ret. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:48-54 Nov '88

MARINE CORPS--United States - Continued

Marines in the Gulf--1988. Col William M.Rakow. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:62-68 Dec '88

Marines on guard--security forces for today's threats. Richard Bocklet. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:16-18+ Jul '88

Maritime pre-positioning--a new dimension for rapid deployment. Mike Wells. map illus tab Armed Forces 7:122-126 Mar '88

Meeting the RAS (Rear Area Security) threat. 1stLt Anthony J.Heideman. illus MarCor Gaz 72:30-31 May '88

Misconceptions of maneuver warfare. William S.Lind. MarCor Gaz 72:16-17 Jan '88

More traditional view. Capt Howard G.Lanis, Ret. MarCor Gaz 72:49 Feb '88

Moving ahead...Our (Marine) Corps is on the march. MajGen William R.Etnyre and LtCol Michael L.Patrow. illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:46-50+ Aug '88

Next agenda: Military reform. William S.Lind. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 72:48-53 Jun '88; pt 2, 72:50-54 Jul '88

Old 'new' problem: Defense in the rear echelon. LtCol Kenneth W.Estes. illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:45-48 Feb '88

Over hill, over dale? Not with the M198! Capt Gregory T.Falzetta. illus MarCor Gaz 72:53-54 Sep '88

Panzernahkampf: Marines against tanks. Capt Michael P.Slater. illus MarCor Gaz 72:45-47 Jul '88

Prepare for nuclear battlefield. Col R.K.Morgan, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 72:29 May '88

Preserving the Marine Corps as a separate service. Frank Marutollo. illus MarCor Gaz 72:68-72 Jun '88

MARINE CORPS--United States - Continued

Report on the Gulf. Col John H.Admire. illus MarCor Gaz 72:56-61 Dec '88

Resolving the rear area threat. Col John A.Woodhead III. illus MarCor Gaz 72:42-44 Feb '88

Restoring the image of the Corps. Tim Carrington. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:94-96+ May '88

Sea power: Marines. illus chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:218-223 Jan '88

Shortcomings of mobile training teams to foreign countries. Maj Richard N.Jeppesen. illus MarCor Gaz 72:52-54 Mar '88

Supporting the landing force. Capt John J.Jackson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:25-27 Jun '88

Syllabus for the future...and a top guard for the USMC's embassy security program. Maj Carl White, Ret. illus Sea Power 31:140-142+ Apr '88

Today's Marines: Freedom's front line--(Gen A. M.) Gray tells Congress 'the Corps is sound and fit'. Adapted from Gen Gray's report to Congress in March. por illus Sea Power 31:57+ Apr '88

U.S. Marine Corps Expeditionary Force in NATO. LtCol Wesley R.Marks, Jr. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:74-76+ Jul-Aug '88

US Marines in Europe. LtGen Carl E.Mundy. illus tab Mil Tech 12:40-42 Aug '88

Update on MSG (Marine Security Guard). Maj John R.Sykes. illus MarCor Gaz 72:69 Apr '88

Warriors all--a muscular edict for today's Marines. Maj Carl White, Ret. illus Sea Power 31:27-30 Nov '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--Bibliography

Seapower: Fiction, fact, and opinion--1987: A smorgasbord for seagoing readers. Brooke Nihart. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:306-311 Jan '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--Biography

Fighters and writers: World War I Marines who became authors. Col Rolfe L.Hillman, Ret. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:90-98 Nov '88

Reflections on the old Corps. John F.Connell. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:56-64 Jul '88

Requiem for a lieutenant. BrigGen F.P. Henderson, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 72:35-36 Nov '88

Semper fi, Gerry. Col J.Angus MacDonald, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 72:22-23 May '88

Thomason sketchbook. Guy Anselmo, Jr. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:101-107 Nov '88

Transitional commandancy: Col Charles G.McCawley and uneven reform, 1876-1891. Jack Shulimson. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:70-77 Oct '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--Directories

Department of Defense materiel organizations. tab Natl Def 73:57-88 Oct '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--Equipment

Air defense of the light armored infantry battalion. Maj John E.Ryan. illus MarCor Gaz 72:46-50 Dec '88

Critical look at ground-based air defense. Capt Peter N.DeSalva. chart illus MarCor Gaz 72:52-55 May '88

Equipping Marines for combat in the next century. Abstract of remarks before Senate Armed Services Subcommittee on Force Projection. Gen A.M.Gray. MarCor Gaz 72:9 Jun '88

Follow-on CAS (Close Air Support) aircraft is a force planning challenge. LtCol Dale A.Peterson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:73-76 May '88

LAV (L) x MR = LAV(MRL). Richard K.Fickett. illus MarCor Gaz 72:64-65 Feb '88

M60E3 machine gun. Robert Bruce. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:55-57 Jul '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--Equipment - Continued

Marine assault guns. Maj John J.Sayen. illus MarCor Gaz 72:38-42 Dec '88

New tanks for old: How Marines should think about armored vehicles. Capt Bruce I.Gudmundsson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:51-55 Dec '88

Next agenda: Military reform. William S.Lind. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 72:48-53 Jun '88; pt 2, 72:50-54 Jul '88

Short-range air defense problems. Maj Robert J.Dunon. illus MarCor Gaz 72:60-62 May '88

Shoulder-launched bunker blaster. Damian Housman. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-39 Jul '88

State-of-the-art behemoth--USMC armor rolls forward with M1A1 Abrams. David Harvey. illus Sea Power 31:31-32 Nov '88

USS Wasp--the new nest for amphibious assault. Vincent Grimes. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-54 Jul '88

We need more warning. LT Kurt R.Newman. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:77-81 Aug '88

Weapons/Marines. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:224-227 Jan '88

Why the 105mm idea is impractical. Maj John J.Sayen. illus MarCor Gaz 72:42-45 Dec '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--History

Advance to the Rhine (Photos from Personal Papers Collection of MajGen Wendell C.Neville). Pictorial. map MarCor Gaz 72:74-77 Nov '88

Battle of Saipan-Tinian. LtGen William K.Jones, Ret. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:54-60 Jun '88

Belleau Wood seventy years later. Agostino von Hassell. illus map por MarCor Gaz 72:62-67 Nov '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--History - Continued

Crossing the Meuse. Col Rolte L.Hillman, Ret. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:68-73 Nov '88

First to fight. Jack Shulimson. Reprinted from Probque. Spring 1976. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:56-61 Nov '88

Reflections on the old Corps. John F.Connell. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:56-64 Jul '88

Road to eighth and eye. LtCol Merrill L.Bartlett, Ret. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:73-80 Nov '88

Transitional commandancy: Col Charles G.McCawley and uneven reform, 1876-1891. Jack Shulimson. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:70-77 Oct '88

Watch on the Rhine (Photos from Personal Papers Collection of MajGen Wendell C.Neville). Pictorial. map MarCor Gaz 72:78-87 Nov '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--Organization

C4I2 concept--a bold move! BrigGens Frank J.Breth and Richard L.Phillips. chart MarCor Gaz 72:16-18 Mar '88

Corps' newest command, MCRDAC (Marine Corps Research, Development, and Acquisition Command), activated. BrigGen Robert J.Winglass. illus chart por MarCor Gaz 72:10-12 Jan '88

Countering the rear area threat. Maj John J. Sayen, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 71:34-41 Jun '87; pt 2, chart 72:32-37 Feb '88

Fire support coordination: Let's improve the system. Capt Robert G.Longino. illus MarCor Gaz 72:43-46 Jun '88

Fire support in the MEU (Marine expeditionary unit). Capt Jeffrie L.Grady. illus Marcor Gaz 72:22-23 Jun '88

Fixing the reconnaissance problem. Col Wesley L.Fox. illus MarCor Gaz 72:44-47 Jan '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--Organization - Continued

Focus on indirect fire support. Chart only. MarCor Gaz 72:50-51 Sep '88

Heavy mortar option. Capt Jon T.Hoffman. tab MarCor Gaz 72:54-57 Sep '88

LAV (Light Armored Vehicle) logistical support forward of the FEBA (Forward Edge of the Battle Area). Capt William C.Boden. illus MarCor Gaz 72:60-63 Feb '88

Let's not misuse LAV(AD)s. Capt Mark D.Gregg. MarCor Gaz 72:62 May '88

Marine Corps Research, Development & Acquisition Command. Chart MarCor Gaz 72:8 Jul '88

Next agenda: Military reform. William S.Lind. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 72:48-53 Jun '88; pt 2, 72:50-54 Jul '88

Raid is back! Maj Susan J.Flores. MarCor Gaz 72:25-26 Nov '88

Reconnaissance and light armor. Col Anthony Walker, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 72:52-54 Jan '88

Reconnaissance battalion: Myths and realities. Capt R.Scott More. illus MarCor Gaz 72:55-56+ Apr '88

Reorganizing Marine Corps aviation. Capt Timothy E.Junette. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:18-21 Oct '88

SRI (Surveillance, Reconnaissance, and intelligence) conceptual architecture. Maj Gary I.Wilson. chart MarCor Gaz 72:68-69 Oct '88

Task organizing for the armor threat. Col Robert L.Larkin. illus MarCor Gaz 72:38-39 Jul '88

Toprotor? Capt Travis M.Allen. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:29-30 Jan '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--Organization - Continued

We need more warning. LT Kurt R.Newman. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:77-81 Aug '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--Statistics

Why don't we have our T/O (table of organization) strength? Col David G.Amey. illus MarCor Gaz 72:72-76 Sep '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--Training

Army-Marine ASP (annual service practice). 1stLt Charles B.Millar. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 44-45 Sep-Oct '88

Bulldog ductus exemplo--the platoon commander. Capt Grant K.Holcomb. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:115-118 Nov '88

But can they fight? Capt Michael L.Ettore. illus MarCor Gaz 72:45-46 Nov '88

Fly--fight--win! Kfirs over Yuma--VMFT-401 in action. Tamir Eshel. illus Def Update Intl No.90:50-57 Aug '88

Force-on-force at MCAGCC (Marine Corps Air-Ground Combat Center). Andrew R.Hoehn. illus MarCor Gaz 72:9-11 Jul '88

ICT (individual combat training) and operational tempo. Capt Joel G.Schwankl. MarCor Gaz 72:29-30 Mar '88

Lessons from Panama. LtCol S.A.Clay, Ret. MarCor Gaz 72:16-17 Jun '88

Marine Corps' fiery new leader is determined to improve its image. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:12-18 Jan '88

Marine officers refight Antietam. BrigGen Edwin H.Simmons, Ret. map illus MarCor Gaz 72:30-33 Jun '88

Marines on guard--security forces for today's threats. Richard Bocklet. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:16-18+ Jul '88

NBC training. CWO2 Dennis J.Litalien. illus MarCor Gaz 72:23-24 Dec '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--Training - Continued

Next agenda: Military reform. William S.Lind. Illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 72:48-53 Jun '88; pt 2, 72:50-54 Jul '88

Political officer in your future? Capt Bruce A.Gandy. MarCor Gaz 72:23-24 Nov '88

Stressing amphibious scenarios. Lt Todd H.Brown. MarCor Gaz 72:25 Jun '88

Today's Marines: Freedom's front line--(Gen A. M.) Gray tells Congress 'the Corps is sound and fit'. Adapted from Gen Gray's report to Congress in March. por Illus Sea Power 31:57+ Apr '88

Training malaise. William T.Christie. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:42-45 Nov '88

Training to be first to fight. Capt Walter L.Miller, Jr. MarCor Gaz 72:59-60 Apr '88

Warriors all--a muscular edict for today's Marines. Maj Carl White, Ret. Illus Sea Power 31:27-30 Nov '88

MARINE CORPS--United States--Training--History

Learning from Civil War battles. Capt Michael W.Stephens. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:27-29 Jun '88

MARINE CORPS AVIATION

AV-8B: The only jet we need? Capt Michael D.Kuszewski. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:22-24 Jul '88

Assessment of Marine aviation. LtGen Keith A.Smith. Illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:42-47 May '88

Carrier aviation in the 1990s. Bill Sweetman. Illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:149-156 '88

Command and control of Marine TacAir in joint land operations. Maj Michael D.Becker. Illus por MarCor Gaz 72:50-55 Oct '88

Debating military reform. William S.Lind. MarCor Gaz 72:20-23 Nov '88

MARINE CORPS AVIATION - Continued

Expanding Huey's mission Capt Vernon C.Scoggin. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:58-59 Apr '88

From Whiskey comes Hellfire. Capt Stephen E.Brown. MarCor Gaz 72:30-31 Mar '88

Helicopter defense update. Melinda M.Lacroix. MarCor Gaz 72:8 Mar '88

Integration of the F/A-18D into the FMF (Fleet Marine Force). Capt Martin J.Sullivan. Illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:24-26 Jul '88

Interview: Charles H. Pitman, Lieutenant General, USMC. Illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:36-40 Aug '88

Making a safe escape. Col William L.Traynor, Ret. MarCor Gaz 72:26-27 May '88

Marine Corps F/A-18s now more than ever. Capt Richard L.McCutcheon. Illus MarCor Gaz 72: 31-33 Oct '88

Navy at helm of $30 billion V-22 Osprey program. Illus Intl Combat Arms 6:27 Mar '88

Osprey closer to full-scale flight. Melinda M.Lacroix. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:12 May '88

Reform Hell! MajGen John R.Dailey. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:25-28 Oct '88

Reorganizing Marine Corps aviation. Capt Timothy E.Junette. Illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:18-21 Oct '88

Rethinking MACCS (Marine Air Command and Control System). Maj Robert J.Bozelli. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:59-61 Oct '88

Snake eyes and the cobra. 1stLt Joseph Malek-Madani. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:20-21 May '88

Super Stallion. Vincent Grimes. Illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:42-45+ Jul '88

MARINE CORPS AVIATION - Continued

TACS/AAGS (Tactical Air Control System/Army Air-Ground System). What is it? What do Marines need to know about it? Maj Dennis W.Mann. illus MarCor Gaz 72:56-59 Oct '88

Tailoring Marine aviation for the task at hand. LtCol Willis J.King, Jr. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:21-24 Oct '88

Too many roles for the F/A-18. Capt James S.Robertson. MarCor Gaz 72:27-28 Jul '88

Toprotor? Capt Travis M.Allen. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:29-30 Jan '88

MARINE CORPS AVIATION--History

Subject: The end of an era. LtCol Marshall W.Lefavor. illus MarCor Gaz 72:78-82 May '88

MARINE CORPS AVIATION--Safety Measures

Realistic training vs. safety. Capt Donald W.Sampson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:23-25 May '88

MARINE CORPS AVIATION--Study and Teaching

Take a vector. Capt Eric Heidhausen. illus MarCor Gaz 72:35-36 May '88

MARINE CORPS COMBAT DEVELOPMENT COMMAND

Marine Corps in 1987. Col John C.Scharfen, Ret. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 160-164+ May '88

MARINE ENGINES

FFV shows how to crank the cam. illus Armada Intl 12:89-91 Aug-Sep '88

High-tech below the main deck (use of electronic systems by the Navy). CDR J.H.Preisel, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:121-124 Oct '88

MTU: Power across the board. illus chart Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:163-165 '88

Naval propulsion systems--Rolls-Royce uprates Marine Spey. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:159-160 '88

MARINE RESOURCES

Sea power: Oceanography. tab map illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:255-260 Jan '88

MARITIME ADMINISTRATION

Maritime Administration. illus tab Def Trans J 44:54-55 Feb '88

MARITIME DEFENSE ZONE

Missing the (patrol) boat. LTs Herbert A.Black and Christoper A.Abel. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:56-64 Sep '88

Professionalism and effectiveness for critical missions--USCG prepares to weather the 'budgetary storms'. ADM Paul A.Yost Jr. por illus tab Sea Power 31:97+ Apr '88

Role of the Coast Guard within the maritime strategy must not be overlooked. RADM Sidney A.Wallace, Ret. illus tab chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:20-24+ Jan '88

So long, Mr. Nice Guy (Maritime Defense Zone mission). CDR Ronald Fraser. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:36-44 Jul '88

MARITIME LAW

Black Sea challenge. CAPT William L.Schachte, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:62 Jun '88

Coastal security--Establishing the forces to protect maritime borders. CAPT Robert G.Moore, Ret. illus chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:41-44 Nov '88

Framework for small navy theory: The 1982 U.N. Law of the Sea Convention. Nien-Tsu Alfred Hu and James K.Oliver. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:37-48 Spring '88

Right of innocent passage for warships in the territorial sea: A response to the Soviet Union. LCDR Ronald D.Neubauer. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:49-56 Spring '88

MARITIME PREPOSITIONING SHIPS

MPS (Maritime Prepositioning Ship): How goes it? LtCol David B.Brown. chart MarCor Gaz 72:31-33 Jan '88

Maritime pre-positioning--a new dimension for rapid deployment. Mike Wells. map illus tab Armed Forces 7:122-126 Mar '88

Maritime prepositioning operations. Arthur Mullins. map tab illus Mil Engr 80:110-113 Mar-Apr '88

MARKETING RESEARCH

Marketing logistics--necessary evil or strategic marketing function? Kenneth C.Schneider and James C.Johnson. tab illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:7-12 Winter '88

MARKETS AND MARKETING

Financial planning guide. illus AF Times 48:20p sup Mar 7 '88; 49:19p sup Sep 5 '88

MARKETS AND MARKETING - Continued

Hot housewares: The secret of their success. Laura J.Kregel. illus chart Interservice 8:33+ Winter '88

Industry without frontiers. Stephen P.Aubin. tab AF Mag 71:56-60 Oct '88

Merger mania may mean more marketing money. Sandy Evans. illus tab Interservice 8:24-30+ Spring '88

Military pet: Well-bred and well-fed. Kathy Boyle. illus tab Interservice 8:20-22+ Winter '88

Rx for the military family. Cathy Speegle and Kathy Boyle. illus Interservice 8:57-58+ Winter '88

MARKSMANSHIP

License to kill--precision marksmanship in riot control. Eugene Sockut. illus Def Update Intl No.89:50-53 Jul '88

Weaver system--techniques for handgun combat. Chris McLoughlin. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:267-270 '88

Youth marksmanship tournament. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus Natl Guard 42:21-24 Oct '88

MARKSMANSHIP--Study and Teaching

Beyond the bull's-eye: The rifle as teacher. Capt Jan M.Manning. illus Army 38:44-46 Jan '88

Smallbore rifilery. Maj Edwin L.Kennedy, Jr. illus Infantry 77:42-44 Nov-Dec '87

MARSH, John O., Jr

AUSA annual meeting: The Army's future on display. Eric C.Ludvigsen and Dennis Steele. illus Army 38:34-38+ Dec '88

Army training: Ancient roots, future benefits. John O.Marsh, Jr. por illus Army 38:12-16+ Oct '88

Citizen-soldier-legislator--110th NGAUS General Conference. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus por Natl Guard 42:12-14+ Dec '88

Sustaining members' luncheon. John O.Marsh, Jr. Remarks to the 42nd AFCEA convention. por Signal 43:65-67 Sep '88

MARSH, Robert T.

Red vs. blue: Technology matchup. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:56-59 May '88

MARSHALL, George C.

George C.Marshall and the education of Army leaders. Larry I.Bland. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:27-37 Oct '88

MARSHALL ISLANDS

Just short of paradise (Kwajalein Island, Republic of the Marshall Islands). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:41-43 Aug '88

MARTIN, Edward H.

Conesion and capabilities in NATO's southern region. VADM Edward H.Martin. Lecture. map RUSI Jrnl 133:23-26 Summer '88

MARTIN, Frank K.

I lose no sleep worring about the readiness of our Air Force Reserve Forces. BrigGen Frank K.Martin. Interview. por Citizen Airman 40:14-15 Sep '88

MARTIN, Paul H.

Electronic Security Command. chart illus AF Mag 71:121-122 May '88

MARX, Karl

Revolution must defend itself--May 5, 1988 - 170th birth anniversary of Karl Marx. Col Vasily Login. por Soviet Mil Rev No.4: 12-14 Apr '88

MASS MEDIA

Covering conflict in the strategic backyard: U.S. media and Central America. Eduardo R.Ulibarri. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:55-64 Fall '88

Psychological pressures, media: IDF confronts soldiers' frustrations. David Pugliese. Armed Forces J Intl 125:28 May '88

Threading the shoals of the media in pursuit of a 600-ship Navy. Martin Linsky. illus por Govt Exec 20:28-34 May '88

MATERIALS

Ceramic engines and armor. Alan R.Wise. illus Natl Def 72:41-43 Jan '88

In Watertown: Nuclear magnetic resonance ongoing at MTL (U.S. Army Materials Technology Laboratory). Hilary J.Winiger. Prog Mgr 17:16 Mar-Apr '88

Super composites--the quiet revolution in aerospace industry. illus chart Asian Def J No.11:76+ Nov '88

Use of balsa in high-tech defense applications. Daniel S.Broun. illus Natl Def 72:44-46 Feb '88

MATERIALS--Testing

In Watertown: Nuclear magnetic resonance ongoing at MTL (U.S. Army Materials Technology Laboratory). Hilary J.Winiger. Prog Mgr 17:16 Mar-Apr '88

MATERIALS HANDLING

Materials handling--a mix of old and new. Larry Grossman. tab Mil Forum 5:126+ Jul-Aug '88

MATERIALS HANDLING--Equipment

Carrying the load. Capt Randolph J.Harvey. illus bibliog Airlift 10:6-9 Fall '88

MAY, Charles A., Jr

Is the advanced tactical fighter a good or bad deal for industry? Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab por Armed Forces J Intl 125: 36-38 Jan '88

MC CARTHY, James P.

Battle damage from the budget wars. John T.Correll. illus por AF Mag 71:38-44 Apr '88

SAC: The command for the future. LtGen James P.McCarthy. illus por Combat Crew 38:3-4 Mar '88

MC CAWLEY, Charles G.

Transitional commandancy: Col Charles G.McCawley and uneven reform, 1876-1891. Jack Shulimson. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:70-77 Oct '88

MC COMBS, James C.

Assignment: Lajes. MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:16-24 Sep '88

MC COY, James M.

Salute to the Chiefs: A close up of the Air Force's enlisted leadership, past and present. por illus Sergeants 27:21-36 Jan-Feb '88

MC COY, Tidal W.

Battle damage from the budget wars. John T.Correll. illus por AF Mag 71:38-44 Apr '88

Departing AF officical condemns Congress. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 49:8 Sep 12 '88

Innovation urged to protect European bases. Pat Dalton. illus AF Times 48:10 Feb 8 '88

MC CURDY, Dave

Dave McCurdy: He speaks up for the Army. L.James Binder. por illus Army 38:31-34 May '88

MC DONALD, Charles C.

Conversion from JP-4 to JP-8 jet fuel. LtGen Charles C.McDonald. por AF J Log 12:5+ Spring '88

Fuel conversion will enhance combat capability and safety. LtGen Charles C.McDonald. por TIG Brief 40:23 Jul-Aug '88

Switch to JP-8 fuel increases safety for crews, cratt. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:30 Sep 12 '88

MC DONALD, Wesley L.

Convoy mission. ADM Wesley L.McDonald, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:36-37+ May '88

MC GINNIS, Charles I.

Contract construction procurement. MajGen Charles I.McGinnis, Ret. illus por Mil Engr 80:590-593 Nov-Dec '88

MC GOVERN, James F.

Criticism of pilot bonus is based on 'myths'. James F.McGovern. por AF Times 48:23 Jun 27 '88

20,000 cut planned in AF end-strength. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:1+ Jan 11 '88

MC KNIGHT, Clarence E., Jr

Nation in transition: The role of C3I systems. LtGen Clarence E.McKnight, Jr, Ret. Signal 42:54-55 Apr '88

MEDAL OF HONOR

China bomber (Maj Horace "Stump" Carswell, WWII hero). John L.Frisbee. illus AF Mag 71:107 Apr '88

Courage, heroism, valor. John L.Frisbee. AF Mag 71:109 Dec '88

Desperate venture (two officers lead a daring mission behind enemy lines in WWII). John L. Frisbee. illus AF Mag 71:128-129 Nov '88

Legacy for 'uncommon' valor (Medal of Honor). Damian Housman. illus Intl Combat Arms 6: 44-45 Jan '88

Living monuments to heroism--the Medal of Honor Grove pays quiet homage. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:11 Jul '88

Medal of Honor aviators--Hudner, Thomas Jerome Lieutenant (JG). William J.Bennett. illus Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:124-125 Summer '88

MEDAL OF HONOR - Continued

Quiet Hero. John L.Frisbee. AF Mag 71:107 Mar '88

Real American heroes--for Medal of Honor recipients, conspicuous gallantry is a common bond. Nick Adde. illus AF Times 48:57+ Apr 11 '88

Redleg leathernecks and the Medal of Honor. Maj David T.Zabecki. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 34-37 Jun '88

Triumph and tragedy. John L.Frisbee. illus AF Mag 71:109 Oct '88

MEDICAL CENTERS AND SCHOOLS--Air Force

Baby-size lifesavers (at Wilford Hall USAF Medical Center, Lackland AFB, Texas). Maj Richard McNally. illus Airman 32:30-33 May '88

MEDICAL CENTERS AND SCHOOLS--Armed Forces

Teaching military medicine (at the Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences). J.V.Haase Ewin. illus Asian Def J No.5:90+ May '88

MEDICAL CORPS--Air Force--United States

Sen. John Glenn hits 'war-stopper' doctor shortages. Vesta Kimble. por AF Times 48:6 Apr 11 '88

MEDICAL CORPS--Armed Forces--United States

Doctors: GAO report says services still not doing enough to uncover bogus credentials. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:4 Aug 8 '88

Sharp rise in medical incentive pay set for '89. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:6+ Mar 28 '88

MEDICAL CORPS--Army--United States

Special Forces medic. Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:30-33 Nov '88

MEDICAL CORPS--Reserve Forces--Armed Forces--United States

Congress sets Champus caps. Col C.Judson Lively, Jr, Ret. illus Officer 64:26-27 Mar '88

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

Do you have a quality biomedical equipment maintenance program? Capt Culfa. TIG Brief 40:9 Mar-Apr '88

Dry-land 'divers' save decompression victims. Kerry Gildea. illus AF Times 48:39 Aug 8 '88

Medical command formed. Army Log, p 40 Jan-Feb '88

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES - Continued

Military medicine. Regular feature in some issues of ASIAN DEFENCE JOURNAL

Scheduled audiometer calibration checks. LtCol Leftwich. TIG Brief 40:10-11 Jan-Feb '88

MEDICAL LABORATORIES

Drug-free Air Force (Air Force Drug Testing Laboratory). LtCol Bob McCullough. illus Airman 32:24-26 Jun '88

MEDICAL RESEARCH

Dry-land 'divers' save decompression victims. Kerry Gildea. illus AF Times 48:39 Aug 8 '88

Malaria in the Thai night--Army researchers in Thailand battle malaria and the dangerous mosquitoes that carry the illness. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:37-40 Mar '88

On the front lines against AIDS. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:6-9 May '88

MEDICAL SERVICE

Nonphysician health care providers in emergency services. LtCol McGannon. TIG Brief 40:8 Jul-Aug '88

MEDICAL SERVICE--Air Force--United States

AF lends a hand--midwives deliver personalized care to service mothers. Don Winingham. illus AF Times 49:12+ Dec 5 '88

AF to test new health care system at 3 bases. David W.Givans. illus AF Times 48:4+ Feb 1 '88

AF, VA both 'win' with joint medical facilities. David W.Givans. illus AF Times 48:4 Feb 1 '88

Baby-size lifesavers (at Wilford Hall USAF Medical Center, Lackland AFB, Texas). Maj Richard McNally. illus Airman 32:30-33 May '88

Health care budget in critical condition--(LtGen) Chesney: AF needs $65 million infusion. David W.Givans. por AF Times 48:1+ Mar 21 '88

Management of anesthesia services. Col Brillhart. TIG Brief 40:10 Jan-Feb '88

Managing Air Force medical professional contracts. LtCol Sorrells. TIG Brief 40: 10-11 Mar-Apr '88

MEDICAL SERVICE--Air Force--United States - Continued

Medical care quality still high, (Air Force surgeon general) Chesney says. David W.Givans. por AF Times 48:8 Apr 25 '88

Out of darkness (the work of USAF eye specialists helps many). TSgt Robert L.Van Elsberg. illus Airman 32:31-34 Mar '88

Preparing for your next MARE (Major Accident Response Exercise). Capt Glaze. TIG Brief 40:9 Jan-Feb '88

Surgeon general focuses on accessibility--LtGen (Monte B.) Miller says manpower, money cures are on the way. Don Winingham. por AF Times 49:4 Oct 31 '88

MEDICAL SERVICE--Armed Forces--Soviet Union

For better health. Yelena Agapova. Interview with Chief of the USSR Defence Ministry's Central Military Medical Administration Colonel-General of the Medical Service Fyodor Komarov . illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:47-50 Jan '88

MEDICAL SERVICE--Armed Forces--United States

Condition: Critical (military health care). Nick Adde. illus AF Times 48:45+ Aug 8 '88

Contract physician test may ease hospital access. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:2+ Mar 14 '88

Funds for 21 base hospitals could expand care. P.J.Budahn. AF Times 49:6 Nov 14 '88

Health care budget in critical condition--(Dr. William E.) Mayer: DOD system can't meet demands. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:1+ Mar 21 '88

House OKs limited rights to sue for malpractice. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:4 Feb 29 '88

Lawmakers urge expansion of 2 medical projects. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:10 Apr 25 '88

Medical computer net may cut red tape for patients. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:6 Apr 4 '88

Military doctors often practice outside fields. Grant Willis. chart AF Times 49:10 Aug 15 '88

Military health care system in need of repair. Albert G.Bustamante. Letter to AFSA by member of the House Military Personnel and Compensation Subcommittee Rep. Albert G. Bustamante. illus Sergeants 26:10-11 Jun '87

MEDICAL SERVICE--Armed Forces--United States - Continued

Post-mortem--Armed Forces 'Quincy' faces real-life detective dramas. Don Winingham. illus AF Times 49:36-37 Oct 24 '88

Rep. Beverly B. Byron airs concern about overseas medical facilities. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:8 Mar 7 '88

MEDICAL SERVICE--Armed Forces--United States--Salaries and Wages

Panel recommending pay hikes for medical specialists--goal is to reduce gap with civilian salaries. Grant Willis. tab AF Times 49:8+ Dec 5 '88

MEDICAL SERVICE--Army--United States

Are we curing the patient or only treating symptoms? The complex issue of medical care. Col Anton L.Hitzelberger, Ret and Col Wallace F.Veaudry, Ret. illus Army 38:42-46+ May '88

Casualties coming! (combat casualty care course gives a glimpse of war) SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:22-24 Dec '88.

Deploying a medical company. Capt David A.Rubenstein. illus Army Log, pp 15-17 Nov-Dec '88

Dustoff Europe (421st Medical Company) reorganization. Capt Timothy J.Moore. illus chart USA Avn Dig, pp 30-33 Jul '88

Medical evacuation. CW3 William L.Tozier. illus Armor 97:36-38 Sep-Oct '88

On the front lines against AIDS. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:6-9 May '88

MEDICAL SERVICE--Defense Dept--United States

CHAMPUS options coming to Calif., Hawaii. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:3+ Feb 1 '88

Privatization finally begins--with a modest test. Vesta Kimble. illus tab AF Times 48:3+ Feb 1 '88

MEDICAL SERVICE--Navy--United States

Blood on the decks (trauma treatment). CAPT Arthur M.Smith. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:62-65 Jul '88

Influence of medicine on strategy. CAPT Arthur M.Smith, illus bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:22-36 Spring '88

No more bandaids. CAPT Arthur M.Smith. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:69-74 Feb '88

MEDICAL SERVICE--Reserve Forces--United States--Statistics

Great strides made in equalizing Reserve benefits. Col Judson Lively, Ret. illus Officer 64:23 Jun '88

MEDICAL SERVICE CORPS--Air Force--United States

Medical care quality still high, (Air Force surgeon general) Chesney says. David W.Givans. por AF Times 48:8 Apr 25 '88

MEDICAL SERVICE CORPS--Army--United States

AMEDD (Army Medical Department) aviation update. Maj Joseph S.Jablecki and Capt Donald M.Maciejewski. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 6-9 Jul '88

MEDICARE

AF to test new health care system at 3 bases. David W.Givans. illus AF Times 48:4+ Feb 1 '88

CHAMPUS: An insurance comparison supplement. illus tab AF Times 48:12p sup Jan 18 '88

CHAMPUS expands coverage for psychiatric care. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:28 Apr 4 '88

CHAMPUS extends funds for 'hospital' care at home. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:16 Nov 21 '88

CHAMPUS options coming to Calif., Hawaii. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:3+ Feb 1 '88

CHAMPUS tightens abortion-coverage rules. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:18 Mar 14 '88

Catastrophic Coverage Act expands Medicare--'88 act introducing changes over years. Col C.Judson Lively, Ret. illus Officer 64:26-27 Dec '88

Congress sets Champus caps. Col C.Judson Lively, Jr, Ret. illus Officer 64:26-27 Mar '88

DOD abandons plan to cut CHAMPUS doctor fees. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:21 May 30 '88

Health care budget in critical condition--(Dr. William E.) Mayer: DOD system can't meet demands. Jonn Burlage. illus AF Times 48:1+ Mar 21 '88

Health care budget in critical condition--(LtGen) Chesney: AF needs $65 million infusion. David W.Givans. por AF Times 48:1+ Mar 21 '88

Health coverage--and paperwork--increase. Vesta Kimble. illus AF Times 48:8 Mar 7 '88

MEDICARE - Continued

Hospital care costs reduced by new CHAMPUS rules. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:10+ Feb 29 '88

Lawmakers urge expansion of 2 medical projects. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:10 Apr 25 '88

Military health care system in need of repair. Albert G.Bustamante. Letter to AFSA by member of the House Military Personnel and Compensation Subcommittee Rep. Albert G. Bustamante. illus Sergeants 26:10-11 Jun '87

No more bandaids. CAPT Arthur M.Smith. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:69-74 Feb '88

Privatization finally begins--with a modest test. Vesta Kimble. illus tab AF Times 48:3+ Feb 1 '88

MEDICINE

Brown recluse: its venom isn't all bad--AF medical researchers tap this shy but poisonous spider for a new blood test. Don Winingham. illus AF Times 49:12 Dec 12 '88

MEDITERRANEAN REGION

Aircraft carriers and the Mediterranean, 1940-1943: Rethinking the obvious. James J.Sadkovich. illus map bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:263-271 Winter/Dec '87

MELLNIK, Stephen M.

Do we still need heroes? ADA living legend (BrigGen Stephen M. Mellnik) serves as role model for officer basic course graduates. Blair Case. por illus Air Def Artillery, pp 39-45 Mar-Apr '88

MEMORIALS

Colonel McCrae's immortal legacy (corn poppy as remembrance for 20th century war dead and disabled). Francis X.Sculley. illus Army 38: 51-52 May '88

Debate erupts over women's war memorials. Steve Warrick. AF Times 48:26+ Jul 11 '88

Freedom memorial OK'd. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:8 Apr 11 '88

Korean war vets plan memorial in California. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:15 Jan 25 '88

Memorial for (Gen) Draza (Mihailovich of Yugoslavia)--WWII airmen seek recognition for dishonored resistance figure. John Ginovsky. illus map AF Times 49:12-13 Aug 29 '88

Three sites considered for World War II memorial. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:24 Jan 4 '88

MEMORIALS - Continued

Women's memorial gains House support. Steve Warrick. illus AF Times 49:16 Oct 24 '88

MENETREY, Louis C.

Command and control for coalition warfare. Gen Louis C.Menetrey. illus Signal 42:29-33 Feb '88

Training for war under guns of hostile neighbors. Gen Louis C.Menetrey. por illus Army 38:72-75+ Oct '88

US military posture on the Korean Peninsula. Gen Louis C.Menetrey. illus tab Asian Def J No.8:12-14+ Aug '88

MENTAL HEALTH

Litigating mental responsibility under Article 50a: UCMJ (Uniform Code of Military Justice). Maj Thomas G.Becker. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:97-131 '88

MENTORSHIP

In search of a mentor. Lewis Sorley. illus Mil Rev 68:70-79 Aug '88

MERCHANT MARINE--Australia

Australian defence: No 4--merchant navy defenceless. Pac Def Rep 14:204-205+ Dec '87/Jan '88

MERCHANT MARINE--Statistics

Sea power: Maritime. tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:234-243 Jan '88

MERCHANT MARINE--United States

Decline in the maritime industry: A serious threat to national defense. Capt Constance M.Carpenter. chart Translog 2:5-7 Mar '88

Despite helpful legislative proposals, the outlook for the Merchant Marine is bleak. Peter J.Finnerty. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:80-84+ Jan '88

Dilemma of our present day sealift. Excerpted from a speech by Vice Admiral Walter T. Piotti Jr, Commander of Military Sealift Command. Translog 2:1-3 Jan-Feb '88

Disasters by the year 2000: Interview with Sen. Jeremiah A. Denton. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. illus Sea Power 31:7+ May '88

Merchant Marine strategy. Charles E.Bennett. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:186-187 May '88

MERCHANT MARINE--United States - Continued

Program to reverse the maritime decline--Commission on Merchant Marine and Defense issues seven principal recommendations. James D.Hessman. Sea Power 31:23-24 Mar '88

Sea power: Maritime. tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:234-243 Jan '88

U.S. Merchant Marine and the maritime world in 1987. James Asher. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:184-187+ May '88

U.S. Merchant Marine: Dual roles in commerce and defense. Stanford Erickson. Adapted from a speech to Washington, D.C. Chapter of NDTA, Dec 16, 1987. illus Def Trans J 44:23+ Apr '88

World War II merchant seamen eligible for VA benefits. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:12 Feb 1 '88

MERCY MISSIONS

Missions of mercy (U.S. Air Force disaster relief in Latin America). Robert C.Sullivan. illus Airman 32:37-39 Mar '88

MERRITT, Jack N.

Executive VP retires after 38 years; succeeded by Gen Merritt. por Army 38:12-14 Jul '88

Exploit technology to defend NATO. Interview with General Jack N. Merritt, retiring US representative to the NATO Military Committee. illus por Field Artillery, pp 14-17 Feb '88

METCALF, Joseph, III

Changes outdate weapons--revolution at sea. VADM Joseph Metcalf III, Ret. illus por Officer 64:13-17 May '88

Frigates: Quo vadis? VADM Joseph Metcalf, Ret. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-72 May '88

Revolution at sea. VADM Joseph Metcalf III, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:34-39 Jan '88

METEOROLOGY

Weather, war and the promise of technology. H.Bennett Teates. illus bibliog Signal 42:46-47+ Aug '88

METEOROLOGY--Equipment

Field artillery equipment and munitions: Changes for the 1990s. illus Field Artillery, pp 55-63 Dec '88

MEXICO--Description and Travel

Travel supplement. illus AF Times 48:27p sup May 9 '88; 49:23p sup Sep 19 '88

MEXICO--History

Military aspects of the Conquest of Mexico. Larry Lisle. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68: 76-80 Jun '88

MEXICO--Politics and Government

Mexican political machine. Michael Zamba. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:18-19 Jun '88

MEYER, Edward C.

Gen. Edward C. Meyer: Nixon last to draft coherent national security policy. Charlie Schill. por AF Times 49:3 Nov 14 '88

MEYER, Wayne E.

Interview--Wayne E.Meyer Rear Admiral, U.S. Navy (Retired). Mark Gatlin and Follin Armfield. por US Nav Inst Proc 114:102-106 Oct '88

MICROELECTRONICS

Future changes in military ASICs will create new decisions for systems integrators. John D.Shea. Def Sci 7:36 Aug '88

Microelectronics revolution rolls on. MajGen John C.Toomay, Ret. illus AF Mag 71:76-82 Jun '88

RISC (reduced instruction set computer) at the silicon level--semiconductor manufacturers proliferate reduced instruction chips. illus Def Sci 7:42-44 Jun '88

MICROPROCESSORS

New demands on simulator computers. Bruce Gumble. illus Mil Forum 4:13-14+ May '88

MICROWAVES

Dangerous waves in electronic combat. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:25+ Jul '88

MIMIC (microwave monolithic integrated circuit), advancing microwave technology--can EW benefit? Joseph F.White. illus J of Elect Def 11:45-46+ Apr '88

Microelectronics revolution rolls on. MajGen John C.Toomay, Ret. illus AF Mag 71:76-82 Jun '88

Microwaveable foods in the commissaries--macro-convenience in micro-time. Laura J.Kregel. illus tab chart Interservice 8:54-60+ Spring '88

Promise of GaAs (gallium arsenide) for EW systems. Richard T.Davis. tab chart illus J of Elect Def 11:51-52+ Mar '88

MIDDLE EAST

Changing battlefield--Israel grapples with new technologies, multiple foes as it plans for future war. Jim Doyle. illus map AF Times 49:25-26+ Aug 22 '88

Domestic determinants of foreign policy and peace efforts in the Middle East. Iliya Harik and others. Conflict 8, no.1:49-68 '88

Like foolish prophets forth: The Middle East befuddles the pundits once again. Michael Collins Dunn. illus Def & For Aff 16:8-11+ Jun '88

Marines in the Gulf--1988. Col William M.Rakow. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:62-68 Dec '88

Middle East peace process: Progress or impasse? George S.Masannat. bibliog Conflict 8, no.1:1-11 '88

Report on the Gulf. Col John H.Admire. illus MarCor Gaz 72:56-61 Dec '88

Second look at the Middle East. Russell S.Hibbs. map MarCor Gaz 72:35-37 Oct '88

MIDDLE EAST--Foreign Relations--United States

Second look at the Middle East. Russell S.Hibbs. map MarCor Gaz 72:35-37 Oct '88

MIDDLE EAST--Strategic Importance

US global security commitments. Wilfried Aichinger. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-51 Jan '88

MIDDLE EAST CRISIS, 1967

Opening strike: A view from the cockpit. Col Oded Marom, Ret. illus Def Update Intl pt 1, No.82:4-6 Jul-Aug '87; pt 2, Six Day War-20 years (the breakthrough at Rafa Junction). LtCol David Eshel, Ret. No.83:4-9+ Sep-Oct '87; pt 3, The battle for El Jeradi. No.84:2-4 Dec '87

MIDDLE EAST WAR, 1973

Offensive with assault crossing. Col Boris Pavlov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.9:44-46 Sep '88

MIDDLE EAST WAR, 1973--Lessons Learned

Ramadan War: Fire support Egyptian style. Capt Robert D.Lewis. illus map Field Artillery, pp 32-36 Aug '88

MILITARY ACADEMIES--Guatemala

Guatemalan military and the Escuela Politecnica (national military academy). Franklin Patterson. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:359-390 Spring '88

MILITARY ACADEMIES--United States

PLDC (Primary Leadership Development Course): Do-it-yourself leadership kit. SgtIC Joe Zambone. illus Natl Guard 42:24-26 Jan '88

Service academies graduate engineers. Col William D.Siuru, Jr, Ret. illus tab Mil Engr 80:88-92 Mar-Apr '88

West Pointers out-earn grads of other academies. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:10+ May 9 '88

MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, NY

Military instruction at West Point. LtCol Paul G.Munch. illus Mil Engr 80:104-106 Mar-Apr '88

R-day--making of a West Point cadet. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:6-9 Oct '88

West Pointers out-earn grads of other academies. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:10+ May 9 '88

MILITARY AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES

Another year of austerity: The fiscal year 1988 security assistance budget. Louis J. Samelson. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:1-34 Spring '88

Challenges of a military adviser. MajGen William H.Riley, Jr. illus map Mil Rev 68:34-42 Nov '88

Providing tools for victory in the third world. Maj Eric M.Pettersen. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:108-109+ Sep '88

Report to Congress on fiscal year 1988 security assistance allocations. George Shultz. Letter to Congress of January 29, 1988. DISAM Jrnl 10:35-37 Spring '88

To be in charge. BrigGen Raymond E.Bell, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:12-21 Apr '88

What in the world is a SATMO (Security Assistance Training Management Office)? Maj Scotty Paul. illus tab chart DISAM Jrnl 10:118-131 Spring '88

MILITARY AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES--Afghanistan

Treading in Washington's footsteps--London supplies arms for the (Afghan) dushmans. Lt-Col Vladimir Roshchupkin. Soviet Mil Rev No.1:56-57 Jan '88

MILITARY AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES--Cyprus

Blue helmets on the Green Line--the UN peacekeeping force in Cyprus. Al J.Venter. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1431-1436 Nov '88

MILITARY AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES--Korea (South)

US military posture on the Korean Peninsula. Gen Louis C.Menetrey. illus tab Asian Def J No.8:12-14+ Aug '88

MILITARY AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES--Latin America

Civil-military operations and the war for moral legitimacy in Latin America. LtCol John T.Fishel and Maj Edmund S.Cowan. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:36-49 Jan '88

MILITARY AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES--Pacific Region

Our security role in Asia and the Pacific. Richard L.Armitage. illus Defense/88, pp 28-35 May-Jun '88

MILITARY AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES--Philippines

Philippines forces: Back to basics. Peter Grier. illus Mil Forum 4:34-37+ Jan-Feb '88

Roots of US counterinsurgency doctrine. Maj Edward J.Filiberti. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:50-61 Jan '88

MILITARY AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES--Third World

Training to win hearts and minds. Col Wesley A.Groesbeck. illus chart Army 38:60-64+ Apr '88

MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND

Enlisted crew is eyes and ears of MAC. SSgt Mark E.Johnson. illus Sergeants 27:24-25 May '88

Four companies study MAC plan to improve communications net. AF Times 48:14 Jan 11 '88

Gen Cassidy (MAC commander in chief): Flying hours cut by 35%, civilians spared. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Apr 18 '88

General Duane H. Cassidy, USAF, Commander-in-Chief, US Transportation Command and Commander-in-Chief, Military Airlift Command. Interview. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus por Armed Forces J Intl 125:49-50+ Jan '88

Limitations of JCS exercises. Maj Gregg T.Perry. illus chart Airlift 9:4-9 Winter '87

Military Airlift Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:122-124+ May '88

Military Airlift Command. illus tab chart Def Trans J 44:23-24+ Feb '88

MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND - Continued

Safety, comfort, and reliability--these priorities depict the way of life for a very unique Air Force organization (89th Military Airlift Wing). LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus Flying Safety 43:10-13 Dec '87

When you call it an airline, smile (Military Airlift Command, a combat organization). Bruce D.Callander. illus AF Mag 71:82-87

MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND--Equipment

Military Airlift Command. illus tab chart Def Trans J 44:23-24+ Feb '88

MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND--Organization

Military Airlift Command. illus tab chart Def Trans J 44:23-24+ Feb '88

MILITARY AIRLIFT COMMAND--Training

Training to be best. Peggy E.Hodge. illus Flying Safety 44:14-16 May '88

MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE

Center of gravity is not an Achilles heel. LtCol Lawrence L.Izzo. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:72-77 Jan '88

Clausewitz or Jomini? Capt George C.Aucoin, Jr. MarCor Gaz 72:102-104 Aug '88

Learning to focus combat power. Maj Wayne M. Hall. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:64-74 Mar '88

Operational art. William S.Lind. illus MarCor Gaz 72:45-47 Apr '88

Peace is not my profession; deterrence is not my mission. Col Walter E.Mather, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:78 Jun '88

Second battle of Sedan--May 1940. Capt Peter R.Mansoor. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68: 64-75 Jun '88

War-fighting model. LtCol Bloomer D.Sullivan, Ret. Mil Rev 68:-71 Oct '88

MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE--Bibliography

Warrior's reading list. Maj R.Scott Moore. illus bibliog MarCor Gaz 72:108-109+ Nov '88

MILITARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

African coastal security. CDR Robert W.Thorne. map tab illus DISAM Jrnl 11: 92-99 Fall '88

Another year of austerity: The fiscal year 1988 security assistance budget. Louis J. Samelson. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:1-34 Spring '88

MILITARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - Continued

Congressional presentation for security assistance programs, fiscal year 1989. Extracted from the Congressional Presentation Document (CPD) for FY 1989. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:11-27 Summer '88

FY 1989 request for security assistance. LtGen Charles W.Brown. Reprint of a statement before the Foreign Operations Subcommittee of the House Appropriations Committee. DISAM Jrnl 10:50-59 Summer '88

Gray Eagle retirees offer to train Allied forces. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:7 Apr 18 '88

How does a country change its freight forwarder? LCDR Paul W.Callahan. illus tab DISAM Jrnl 10:105-113 Spring '88

Looking outwards: Expanding Sino-foreign military relations. Tai Ming Cheung. illus Pac Def Rep 14:31-34 Feb '88

Report to Congress on fiscal year 1988 security assistance allocations. George Shultz. Letter to Congress of January 29, 1988. DISAM Jrnl 10:35-37 Spring '88

Strategy and the military relations process. LT James B.Ervin. illus tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 11:56-74 Fall '88

United States global security issues. Frank C.Carlucci. Reprint of a statement before the House Foreign Affairs Committee. map chart DISAM Jrnl 10:40-49 Summer '88

MILITARY BASES--New Zealand

New Zealand: Not nuclear shy when there's Antarctic business. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 15:37 Oct '88

MILITARY BASES--United States

Base-closing panel gains Hill backing. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:19 Oct 17 '88

Carlucci says base closure effort in jeopardy. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:16 May 30 '88

SecDef Carlucci forms commission to target bases for closure. John Burlage. AF Times 48:6 May 16 '88

MILITARY BASES--United States--Directories

Guide to military installations in the U.S. illus tab AF Times 48:86p sup Apr 4 '88

MILITARY BASES--United States--History

Case study in civil-military relations: Hill Air Force Base and the Ogden business community, 1934-1945. Roger D.Launius. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:154-163 Fall/Sep '88

MILITARY BASES, AMERICAN--Europe

Bases in jeopardy. Jed C.Snyder. illus AF Mag 71:64-69 Oct '88

MILITARY BASES, AMERICAN--Europe, Western

Sharing the burden. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:40-41 Jul '88

MILITARY BASES, AMERICAN--Germany (West)

Duty in Germany, differing bases, culture pose adventure--special report. John Ginovsky. illus tab map AF Times 49:12-13+ Oct 31 '88

Ramstein death toll expected to rise. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:14+ Sep 12 '88

MILITARY BASES, AMERICAN--Philippines

Bases in jeopardy. Jed C.Snyder. illus AF Mag 71:64-69 Oct '88

Philippine bases: Going, going, gone? CAPT Georgia C.Sadler. illus bibliog map US Nav Inst Proc 114:89-96 Nov '88

U.S., Philippines agree on base rights to '91. John Burlage. illus AF Times 49:10 Oct 31 '88

MILITARY CEREMONIES, HONORS AND SALUTES

Salute makers. Maj Aleksei Tarabrin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:16-18 Dec '87

Volunteers (Arlington Ladies and Angel Volunteer Program). CMSgt Vicki M.Graham. illus Airman 32:16-18 Jun '88

MILITARY-CIVIL RELATIONS

Civil-military operations and the war for moral legitimacy in Latin America. LtCol John T.Fisnel and Maj Edmund S.Cowan. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:36-49 Jan '88

Civil-military relations and Argentine democracy. Paul W.Zagorski. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:407-432 Spring '88

Civil-military relations in Poland between the wars: 1918-1939. Andrzej Korbonski. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:169-189 Winter '88

Civilian-military relations in the context of national security policymaking. Marshall Brement. Excerpted from a speech at the Naval War College 30 March 1987. Nav War Col Rev 41:27-32 Winter '88

Comparative models of civil-military relations and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. David Lewis Feldman. bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:229-244 Fall '87

MILITARY-CIVIL RELATIONS - Continued

Condo plans threaten source of vital star data--U.S. Naval Observatory battles development. William Matthews. illus AF Times 48:36 May 2 '88

Coup d'etat in sub-Saharan Africa: Changing patterns from 1956-1984. Alan Wells and Richard Polinac. tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:43-56 Spring '88

Garrison state syndrome in the third world: A research note. Stephen G.Walker and S.Ivy Lang. tab illus bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:105-115 Spring '88

New ways of war--understanding military innovation. Stephen Peter Rosen. bibliog Intl Sec 13:134-168 Summer '88

Saving Yellowstone. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:13-17 Dec '88

Strength through partnership. MajGen George E.Ellis. por chart illus Mil Engr 80:26-28 Jan-Feb '88

Training the Latin American armed forces. Russell W.Ramsey. map tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:21-25 Apr '88

MILITARY-CIVIL RELATIONS--History

Case study in civil-military relations: Hill Air Force Base and the Ogden business community, 1934-1945. Roger D.Launius. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:154-163 Fall/Sep '88

MILITARY-CIVIL RELATIONS--Indonesia

Depoliticization of Indonesia's political parties: Attaining military stability. Marvin L.Rogers. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:247-272 Winter '88

MILITARY ENGINEERING--Bibliography

Military engineer's library. Regular feature in some issues of MILITARY ENGINEER

MILITARY GEOGRAPHY

Geographic information in military planning. Capt Eugene J.Palka. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:52-61 Mar '88

MILITARY HISTORY

Airships. William F.Althoff. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:57-64 Jan '88

British hostage rescue in Ethiopia: 1867-68. Donald Atwell Zoll. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68:54-63 Jun '88

Charting a future war. LtCol Terrence P.Murray. illus MarCor Gaz 72:17-20 Jun '88

MILITARY HISTORY - Continued

Combined-arms operations in the Franco-German War of 1870-1871. Maj Arthur T.Coumbe. illus Field Artillery, pp 10-16 Aug '88

Competitive strategies in past conflicts. Maj Stephen A.Bourque. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:75-82 Mar '88

Dress rehearsal: Lost artillery lessons of the 1912-1913 Balkan Wars. Maj David T.Zabecki. illus map chart tab Field Artillery, pp 18-23 Aug '88

Edward G.Lansdale: LIC (low-intensity conflict) and the ugly American. Ch(Col) Cecil B.Currey. illus por bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-57 May '88

First since Caesar (to force his way across the defended Rhine). John Reichley. illus Mil Rev 68:62-63 Mar '88

Forgotten intervention (1918-1920 intervention in Soviet Russia). Col Anatoly Yakushevsky. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:34-35 Dec '87

Historical precedent: Superior inferiority (Byzantine General Belisarius). Capt Anthony Brogna. illus map USA Avn Dig, pp 8-11 Jun '88

Imjin War. Maj Karl W.Eikenberry. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:74-82 Feb '88

Intervention in Russia, 1918-1921. Edward M.Coffman. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:60-71 Sep '88

Literature and history for soldiers. Col Henry G.Gole. illus Mil Rev 68:2-15 May '88

Military aspects of the Conquest of Mexico. Larry Lisle. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68: 76-80 Jun '88

Military history: Soldiers' professional memory. Stanley Sandler. illus bibliog Special Warfare 1:16-21 Oct '88

New ways of war--understanding military innovation. Stephen Peter Rosen. bibliog Intl Sec 13:134-168 Summer '88

Operation Cobra and the Mortain counterattack. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68:57-66 Jul '88

MILITARY HISTORY - Continued

Reflections on German military reform. S.J.Lewis. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68: 60-69 Aug '88

Richard Hillary and the Battle of Britain. John Schellenberger. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:198-199 Fall/Sep '88

Roots of US counterinsurgency doctrine. Maj Edward J.Filiberti. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:50-61 Jan '88

Second Seminole War, 1835-1842. Capt Oren D.Sprague. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:52-59 Sep '88

True difference (between US and German operational styles in WWII). Wilhelm Fr. Oberer. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:74-81 Apr '88

Unfulfilled initiative: Disarmament negotiations and the Hague Peace Conferences of 1899 and 1907. David J.Bettez. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:57-62 Autumn '88

Value of military history to the serviceman. Keith Simpson. RUSI Jrnl 133:63-66 Spring '88

World War II history--German military studies. Capt Harold E.Raugh, Jr. Infantry 78:17-19 Mar-Apr '88

MILITARY HISTORY--Bibliography

Warrior's reading list. Maj R.Scott Moore. illus bibliog MarCor Gaz 72:108-109+ Nov '88

MILITARY HISTORY--Lessons Learned

Of autogyros and dinosaurs. LtCol L.Parker Temple III. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:38-50 Fall '88

Operational art and aircraft runway requirements. LtCol Price T.Bingham. illus map bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:52-69 Fall '88

Using history in military decision making. Capt F.Freeman Marvin. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:22-33 Jun '88

MILITARY HISTORY--Study and Teaching

Marine officers refight Antietam. BrigGen Edwin H.Simmons, Ret. map illus MarCor Gaz 72:30-33 Jun '88

MILITARY JUSTICE

AIDS: The Army's action plan. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:9-11 May '88

MILITARY JUSTICE - Continued

Command influence and military justice. Capt Vito A.Clementi. illus Mil Rev 68:66-73 Apr '88

Court of Military Appeals--study group balks at expanding court's powers. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 49:8 Aug 29 '88

Litigating mental responsibility under Article 50a: UCMJ (Uniform Code of Military Justice). Maj Thomas G.Becker. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:97-131 '88

Marine Corps defense bar: A paper tiger. LtCol J.Michael Roake. MarCor Gaz 72:27-29 Dec '88

Social controls and martial contingencies: Organizational and institutional patterns in the U.S. military. Robert J.Stevenson. chart tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:263-278 Fall '87

Solorio v. United States: The death and burial of "service-connection" jurisdiction. Capt Dixie A.Morrow. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:201-207 '88

Unlawful command influence: Preserving the delicate balance. Maj Martha Huntley Bower. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:65-96 '88

MILITARY LAW

Air Force contract litigation in federal courts. LtCol William M.Henabray and M.Susan Burnett. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:179-193 '88

Charge of the enlightened brigade: The Air Force lawyer and General Accounting Office protests. Jonathan P.Blucher. AF Law Rev 29:169-178 '88

Government's judicial criminal remedies against fraudulent contractors. Maj Flayo O.Kirk. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:149-155 '88

Knowing the law. LT Frederick A.Graf. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-61 Jun '88

Offshore procurement: Contracting outside the continental United States. Capt John J.Thrasher. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:255-264 '88

MILITARY LAW--United States

Acquisition of postsecondary educational services. LtCol Ralph J.Capio. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:249-254 '88

Contract dispute litigation before the ASBCA (Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals). Col Bruce R.Houston. AF Law Rev 29:195-199 '88

MILITARY LAW--United States - Continued

Coordination of remedies--everyone working together. LtCol James S.Cohen. AF Law Rev 29:141-147 '88

Foreign criminal jurisdiction inside the United States: The other side of the coin. Maj Martha Stansell-Liming. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:133-151 '88

Fraternization: Military anachronism or leadership challenge? Col J.Jeremiah Mahoney. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:153-200 '88

In search of command and staff doctrine. Col John R.Brancato. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:1-63 '88

Marine lawyers or lawyer Marines? (Conversation with the Staff Judge Advocate BrigGen David M. Brahms). Col John C.Scharfen. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:10-11+ Sep '88

Practical considerations in ADP (automatic data processing) acquisition. Capt Richard C.Bean. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:265-276 '88

MILITARY LIFE

Coping with separation. Paula Potts. illus AF Times 48:49+ Jan 11 '88

Defeating abuse in the Corps. LtCol James W.Rider, Ret. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114: 70-73 Jan '88

Life in the Times. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

Making ends meet--military families tell us how they're doing financially. Jay Blucher. illus tab AF Times 48:53+ Jan 25 '88

Portrait of the Army family. Melissa Lauber. illus Army 38:35-39+ Feb '88

Study: AF life may trouble many daughters. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 48:16 Jan 25 '88

Study: 2-service-member couples like their jobs. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:7 May 9 '88

MILITARY MEDICINE

Agreement creates federal medical network. Don Winingham. AF Times 49:15 Nov 14 '88

Bonus for doctors who re-up can be $40,000. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:8 Dec 5 '88

MILITARY MEDICINE - Continued

Improving medical logistics follow-up actions. Maj Myers. TIG Brief 40:12 Jan-Feb '88

Influence of medicine on strategy. CAPT Arthur M.Smith, illus bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:22-36 Spring '88

Is your immunization clinic mission-ready? LtCol deBerg. TIG Brief 40:7 Jul-Aug '88

Lawmakers urge expansion of 2 medical projects. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:10 Apr 25 '88

Managing Air Force medical professional contracts. LtCol Sorrells. TIG Brief 40: 10-11 Mar-Apr '88

Medical care quality still high, (Air Force surgeon general) Chesney says. David W.Givans. por AF Times 48:8 Apr 25 '88

Military medicine. Regular feature in some issues of ASIAN DEFENCE JOURNAL

Planning on-the-job workcenter training in Air Reserve Forces medical units. MSgt Burton. TIG Brief 40:13 Jan-Feb '88

Post-mortem--Armed Forces 'Quincy' faces real-life detective dramas. Don Winingham. illus AF Times 49:36-37 Oct 24 '88

Preparing for your next MARE (Major Accident Response Exercise). Capt Glaze. TIG Brief 40:9 Jan-Feb '88

Psychiatrists opposing plan to let psychologists prescribe. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:20 Dec 5 '88

Quality assurance in clinical pathology. Maj Watkins. TIG Brief 40:10 May-Jun '88

ROA National Security Report. Regular feature in some issues of OFFICER

Real test of what we could do--Michigan Reservists first to open hospital. Maj Mark W.Dushnyck. illus Officer 64:15-17 Jan '88

Teaching military medicine (at the Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences). J.V.Haase Ewin. illus Asian Def J No.5:90+ May '88

MILITARY PAY PROPOSALS, 1988

As 2% raise arrives, DOD pushes for 4.3% in '89. P.J.Budahn. tab AF Times 48:4 Jan 11 '88

MILITARY PAY PROPOSALS, 1988 - Continued

Defense vows to fight for 4.3% raise. Rick Maze. chart AF Times 48:4+ Feb 15 '88

Four percent pay raise advances through committee. Rick Maze. tab AF Times 48:4 Apr 11 '88

Jan. 1 increases set: Pay 4.1%, BAQ 7%. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:1+ Jul 4 '88

Low raises taking their toll, DOD manpower chief warns. John Burlage. AF Times 48:18 May 2 '88

Panel backs 4% raise, allowance increases. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 4 '88

Pay picture: House-Senate conference votes 4.1% increase in 1989. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:3+ Aug 22 '88

Pentagon officials oppose plan to shift raise funds to BAQ. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:1+ Mar 14 '88

SecDef Carlucci presses for full 4.3% military pay raise. John Burlage. AF Times 48:46 May 23 '88

SecDef Carlucci sees 'erosion of talent' if 4.3% pay raise request is cut. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:3+ Mar 7 '88

Sen. John Glenn calls for automatic pay raise system. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Aug 1 '88

Senate to service members: Veto didn't kill pay raise. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:3 Aug 15 '88

3.6% pay raise for 1990 to be sought--not 4.6%. John Burlage. AF Times 49:3 Dec 26 '88

Total pay increase for 1988 actually less than 2%. John Burlage. tab AF Times 48:6+ May 9 '88

MILITARY PLANNING

Air battle 2000 in the NATO alliance--exploiting conceptual and technological advances. MajGen Perry M.Smith, Ret. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:4-15 Winter '87/'88

Air Force comprehensive planning--a common sense approach. Kenneth L.Reinertson. illus tab Mil Engr 80:602-604 Nov-Dec '88

MILITARY PLANNING - Continued

American political culture and strategic planning. LtCol Frederick M.Downey and Steven Metz. bibliog Parameters 18:34-42 Sep '88

As its dynamism grows, an upgrading of the stature of the Pacific is long overdue. ADM Thomas B.Hayward, Ret. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:50-54+ Jan '88

Australia: Money, service resignations, the submarine project, and Indonesian fishermen. Ian Hamilton. Pac Def Rep 14:31+ May '88

Australia: Need for net assessment. Maj Brice Pacey. Pac Def Rep 15:20-22 Oct '88

Campaign planning: Getting it straight. Col William W.Mendel and LtCol Floyd T.Banks. bibliog Parameters 18:43-53 Sep '88

Centers of gravity and strategic planning. Steven Metz and LtCol Frederick M.Downey. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:22-33 Apr '88

Civilian-military relations in the context of national security policymaking. Marshall Brement. Excerpted from a speech at the Naval War College 30 March 1987. Nav War Col Rev 41:27-32 Winter '88

Concepts and future capabilities in NATO's Northern Region. Geoffrey Howlett. Lecture. map illus RUSI Jrnl 133:13-38 Autumn '88

Cross Report: Defence planning patchy and rudderless. Ross Babbage. Pac Def Rep 14: 22-23 May '88

Don't forget why you raised your right hand (emergency protection of currency). Col Craig D.Elliot. illus AF Compt 22:6-7 Jul '88

Extending air defence--a test case for the Western Alliance. MajGen Joerg Bahnemann. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:46-48+ Sep '88

High-stakes game of competitive strategies. George E.Pickett, Jr. illus Army 38:22-25 Nov '88

Host-nation support gamble. James Kitfield. illus Mil Log Forum 4:30-32+ Oct '87

Interview: John W.Nyquist, Vice Admiral, U.S. Navy. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:75-79 Dec '88

MILITARY PLANNING - Continued

Logistics--a vision for the future. LtGen Jimmy D.Ross. illus Army Log, pp 7-11 Jul-Aug '88

Low-intensity campaigns. Col Richard H.Taylor and LtCol John D.McDowell. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-11 Mar '88

Maritime concepts of operation: New thinking. Adm Julian Oswald. Lecture. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:10-14 Summer '88

Maritime strategy--1988: Bad strategy? William S.Lind. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-61 Feb '88

Maritime strategy--1988: Global deterrent? Colin Gray. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-59 Feb '88

Mission Support Systems. Pierre Patry. illus Signal 43:55-57 Oct '88

New ways of war--understanding military innovation. Stephen Peter Rosen. bibliog Intl Sec 13:134-168 Summer '88

Operator-logistician disconnect. Col Gene S.Bartlow. illus tab chart bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:23-37 Fall '88

Planning security assistance programs with countries. Henry H.Gaffney. illus DISAM Jrnl 11:38-48 Fall '88

Readiness: The importance of being prepared for the unexpected peacetime disturbance. Richard A.Reid and Capt Norman D.Falk, Ret. illus AF J Log 12:37-38+ Fall '88

SIOP (single integrated operational plan)--what kind of war plan? Stephen J.Cimbala. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:4-10 Summer '88

Strategy as a guide to force planning. Henry C.Bartlett and G.Paul Holman, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:15-25 Autumn '88

Theater strategy and the theater campaign plan: Both are essential. Col William W.Mendel. illus bibliog Parameters 18:42-48 Dec '88

Whither the revolution at Sea? Scott C.Truver. bibliog chart illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-74 Dec '88

MILITARY PLANNING--Methodology

Analytical methods and techniques for logistics planning. LtCol Ray P.Linville. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:7-11 Spring '88

MILITARY PLANNING--N A T O

US Ambassador to NATO, Dr. David M. Abshire agenda: A prescription for post-INF defence. Marvin Leibstone. Mil Tech 12:22-23 Jan '88

MILITARY POLICE

Air-base war. MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:25-30 Oct '88

Behind the Pan Am glitter. Sgt Bert Goulart. Reprinted from Soldiers Dec '87. illus Military Police, pp 12-13 Apr '88

History behind the history. LtCol Charles F.Donovan. illus Military Police, pp 28-30 Apr '88

I lose no sleep worring about the readiness of our Air Force Reserve Forces. BrigGen Frank K.Martin. interview por Citizen Airman 40:14-15 Sep '88

MP security advisory support for the Pan Am Games. LtCol James Reisenweber. illus Military Police, pp 6-11 Apr '88.

Military police in low-intensity conflict. Capt Joseph Miranda. illus Military Police, pp 6-9 Jan '88

Mission in Honduras. 1stLt Thomas Jacobs. illus Military Police, pp 25-27 Jan '88

1987 BG Jeremiah P.Holland Award and the MP company (287th) that earned it. 1stLt Robin Fontes. Military Police, pp 38-39 Jul '88

On the flightline or in the field, security police are...the defense. Maj Anthony J.Epifano. illus Citizen Airman 40:10-13 Sep '88

Peacekeeper Challenge (competition for USAF security police professionals). illus Airman 32:17-19 Feb '88

You, me, and the SQT (Skill qualification test). MSgt Charles K.Oxley. Military Police pt 1, pp 21+ Jan '88; pt 2, pp 20-21 Apr '88

MILITARY POLICE--Equipment

IS (internal security) equipment survey. Roger Frost and others. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1289-1292 Oct '88

MILITARY POLICE--History

Changing roles of the military police in Vietnam. James R.Lindholm II. illus Military Police, pp 6-10 Jul '88

Judgment at Nuremberg. Roger T.Zeimet. illus Military Police, p 27 Jul '88

MILITARY POLICE--History - Continued

Military police insignia--historic flintlock pistols. illus Military Police, p 18 Jan '88

MILITARY POLICE--Training

Battle focus--the key to physical security. Capts Lawrence P.Mulhall and William Glore. illus Military Police, pp 24-26 Apr '88

Crowd test of Military Police training. SP4 Jonathan Montag. illus Military Police, pp 13-14 Apr '88

Desert rats of...Silver Flag Alpha. Maj Anthony Epifano. illus Citizen Airman 40:16-20 Sep '88

Fuertes Caminos '88--the MP mission is a 24-hour operation. 1stLt Pamela A.Kane. illus Natl Guard 42:14-16+ May '88

Military police training on the 9mm pistol. Capt Dorothea M.Burke. Military Police, pp 20-21 Jul '88

Operation Sundown. SSgt Michael A.Shipley. Military Police, pp 14-15 Jul '88

PT program of the basic training soldier. Capts Mark Samisch and David Lowe. illus Military Police, pp 14-15+ Jan '88

Reforger 87: A PMO perspective. Capt Donald J.Reed. illus Military Police pt 1, pp 15-17 Apr '88; pt 2, chart pp 12-13 Jul '88

Small group instruction--the MP Officer Advanced Course revised. Capt Mark C.Salesky and Maj W.Howard Fields. Military Police, pp 18-19 Apr '88

Sting of...Volant Scorpion. Maj Anthony Epifano. illus Citizen Airman 40:16-20 Sep '88

Video game (Firearm Training System) puts marksmen on spot. Roy Adams. illus AF Times 49:28+ Nov 21 '88

MILITARY POLICY

Impact of technological change upon naval policy. Cdr D.Conley. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:35-40 Summer '88

MILITARY POLICY--Arab States

Arab Gulf states--trying to confront the Iranian military threat. Leon T.Hadar. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:46-50 Jan '88

MILITARY POLICY--Australia

Down under white papers. Thomas-Durell Young. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114: 136-144 Mar '88

God defend the queen--three commonwealth white papers on defence. Ramesh Thakur. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:43-48 Feb '88

MILITARY POLICY--Belgium

Belgian Army's contribution to the NATO land battle. LtGen Jean Berhin. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-15+ Oct '88

MILITARY POLICY--Belize

British, the Caribbean and Belize. MajGen Edward Fursdon, Ret. map illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:39-41 Jun '88

MILITARY POLICY--Canada

Canada's new White Paper on Defence--a procurement challenge. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:106-107+ '88

Canadian Navy--new directions. RAdm Frederick Crickard, Ret. illus chart tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:50-52+ '88

God defend the queen--three commonwealth white papers on defence. Ramesh Thakur. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:43-48 Feb '88

Hardware behind the paper. Interview with Eldon J. Healey, the Canadian National Armament Director. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:94-98+ '88

How does the White Paper affect the Canadian Armed Forces--an interview with General P.D. Manson, Chief of the Defence Staff. illus map chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33: 26-28+ '88

Interview with the Hon. Perrin Beatty Minister of National Defense of Canada. John J.Metzler. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:9-11 Jan '88

Interview with the Honourable Perrin Beatty, (Canadian) Minister of Defence. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:20-23+ '88

Procurement policy: "Foreign suppliers should form joint ventures with Canadian firms"--interview with R. A. Butler, Director of Supply Policy, Control & Administration, and Keith Lockett, Section Head, Procurement Policy. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:117-122 '88

Restructuring of the Canadian Army. LtGen J.Fox. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:19-22 Oct '88

MILITARY POLICY--Canada - Continued

Some remarks on Canada's defence policy. Erhard Heckmann. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:16-17 '88

MILITARY POLICY--China (People's Republic)

Modernising China's defence. Tai Ming Cheung. illus Armed Forces 7:414-417 Sep '88

MILITARY POLICY--France

French ground forces in Europe. Gen Gilbert Forray. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:26-28 Oct '88

MILITARY POLICY--Great Britain

Maritime concepts of operation: New thinking. Adm Julian Oswald. Lecture. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:10-14 Summer '88

MILITARY POLICY--Great Britain--History

Mad dogs and Englishmen: British rearmament, deterrence, and appeasement, 1934-35. Gaines Post, Jr. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14: 329-357 Spring '88

MILITARY POLICY--India

Banking on deterrence. Ashley J.Tellis. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:148-152 Mar '88

MILITARY POLICY--Italy

National security and defence model. Gen Ciro Di Martino. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:41-42+ Oct '88

MILITARY POLICY--N A T O

Comparing military doctrines--two views on the problem. Adm James Eberle and Andrei Kokoshin. Soviet Mil Rev No.1:26-27 Jan '88

MILITARY POLICY--New Zealand

Down under white papers. Thomas-Durell Young. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114: 136-144 Mar '88

God defend the queen--three commonwealth white papers on defence. Ramesh Thakur. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:43-48 Feb '88

MILITARY POLICY--Soviet Union

Another look at the USSR's "defensive" doctrine. William F.Scott. illus AF Mag 71:48-52 Mar '88

New Soviet military doctrine: Origins and implications. Phillip A.Petersen and Notra Trulock III. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:9-24 Summer '88

New Soviet military doctrine: Reality or mirage? Leon Goure. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:25-33 Summer '88

MILITARY POLICY--Soviet Union - Continued

New thinking and Soviet foreign policy. Seweryn Bialer. Survival 30:291-309 Jul-Aug '88

Perestroika, doctrinal change and the Soviet Navy. Theodore A.Neely and CAPT Steve F.Kime. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:45-54 Fall '88

SDI, the Soviet investment debate and Soviet military policy. James M.McConnell. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:47-62 Winter '88

Soviet arms control initiatives: Gorbachev's motives. Barry Schneider and Michael Ennis. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:49-51 Feb '88

Soviet defense: Serious new Soviet defense policy or old propaganda ploy? Albert L.Weeks. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:49-53 Jul-Aug '88

MILITARY POLICY--Spain

Spain's new approach--Atlantic solidarity. Victor de la Serna. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:55-57 Jul-Aug '88

MILITARY POLICY--Switzerland

Switzerland's current defense posture. MajGen Frank A.Seethaler, Ret. illus map tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:625-628 '88

MILITARY POLICY--Third World

Garrison state syndrome in the third world: A research note. Stephen G.Walker and S.Ivy Lang. tab illus bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:105-115 Spring '88

MILITARY POLICY--Turkey

Defence policies of Turkey and Turkish Armed Forces. Special documentation of "NATO's Sixteen Nations" Journal. illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:64 p sup Dec '87/Jan '88

MILITARY POLICY--United States

Clausewitz: On Weinberger. Maj John F.Otis, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 72:16-17 Feb '88

Giant killers for the next century--the role of destroyers in modern naval warfare. Steven Ryan. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:15-19 May '88

Interview: Former Secretary of the Navy James H. Webb. por J of Def & Diplomacy 6:23-25 Mar '88

Low-intensity conflict. Excerpted from National Security Strategy of the United States 1987. illus MarCor Gaz 72:32-34 Mar '88

MILITARY POLICY--United States - Continued

Next president and defense. Norman Friedman. por Def Elect 20:72-73+ Nov '88

Reformers (military reformers). Fred Reed. AF MAg 71:106-109 Jan '88

Setting the stage for the future. Charles A.Hawkins, Jr. J of Elect Def 11:55-56+ Nov '88

Strategy that works (speakers at AFA Convention warn against relaxing US strength). James W.Canan. AF Mag 71:102-104+ Nov '88

MILITARY POLICY--United States--History

Gen. Edward C. Meyer: Nixon last to dratt coherent national security policy. Charlie Schill. por AF Times 49:3 Nov 14 '88

MILITARY POLICY--Warsaw Pact

Comparing military doctrines--two views on the problem. Adm James Eberle and Andrei Kokoshin. Soviet Mil Rev No.1:26-27 Jan '88

From realistic positions. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:51+ Jan '88

MILITARY POWER

Washington. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE SCIENCE

MILITARY POWER--N A T O

Conceptual problems of conventional arms control. Robert D.Blackwill. bibliog Intl Sec 12:28-47 Spring '88

Dynamic analysis and the conventional balance in Europe. Joshua M.Epstein. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:154-165 Spring '88

Is NATO decisively outnumbered? Barry R.Posen. chart tab bibliog Intl Sec 12: 186-202 Spring '88

Limiting offensive conventional forces: Soviet proposals and Western options. Jack Snyder. bibliog tab Intl Sec 12:48-77 Spring '88

Measuring the conventional balance in Europe. Kim R.Holmes. bibliog Intl Sec 12:166-173 Spring '88

Numbers, strategy, and the European balance. John J.Mearsheimer. bibliog Intl Sec 12: 174-185 Spring '88

MILITARY POWER--Peru

International defense profile: Peru. Vincent Grimes. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:60-65 Jan '89

MILITARY POWER--Philippines

Philippine communism after Marcos. Gareth Porter. Reprinted from Problems of Communism, Sept-Oct 1987. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.5:4+ May '88

MILITARY POWER--Soviet Union

Akhromeyev visit--a Soviet marshal sees America. SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:37-41 Dec '88

Assessment of military power--a review essay. Aaron L.Friedberg. bibliog Intl Sec 12: 190-202 Winter '86/'87

Soviet aerospace almanac. tab illus map chart AF Mag 71:65-74 Mar '88

Soviet arms buildup unabated, DOD book says. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:4+ May 9 '88

Soviet military power. Stephen Aubin. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:52-58 Sep '88

Soviet military power: An assessment of the threat-1988. Frank C.Carlucci. illus Defense/88, pp 18-23 Jul-Aug '88

Soviet military power update--1988. illus Def Update Intl No.89:54-60 Jul '88

MILITARY POWER--Statistics

Military balance 1987-1988. tab map chart Pac Def Rep 14:106p sup opposite p 86 Dec '87/Jan '88

MILITARY POWER--United States

Akhromeyev visit--a Soviet marshal sees America. SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:37-41 Dec '88

Assessment of military power--a review essay. Aaron L.Friedberg. bibliog Intl Sec 12: 190-202 Winter '86/'87

For our nation, there must be both combat and staying power. ADM Isaac C.Kidd, Jr, Ret. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:64-70 Jan '88

U.S. military power--the Soviet view. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:26-31 Jan '89

MILITARY POWER--Warsaw Pact

Conceptual problems of conventional arms control. Robert D.Blackwill. bibliog Intl Sec 12:28-47 Spring '88

Dynamic analysis and the conventional balance in Europe. Joshua M.Epstein. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:154-165 Spring '88

MILITARY POWER--Warsaw Pact - Continued

Is NATO decisively outnumbered? Barry R.Posen. chart tab bibliog Intl Sec 12: 186-202 Spring '88

Limiting offensive conventional forces: Soviet proposals and Western options. Jack Snyder. bibliog tab Intl Sec 12:48-77 Spring '88

Measuring the conventional balance in Europe. Kim R.Holmes. bibliog Intl Sec 12:166-173 Spring '88

Numbers, strategy, and the European balance. John J.Mearsheimer. bibliog Intl Sec 12: 174-185 Spring '88

MILITARY SEALIFT COMMAND

Military Sealift Command. por illus chart Def Trans J 44:30-32 Feb '88

Program to reverse the maritime decline--Commission on Merchant Marine and Defense issues seven principal recommendations. James D.Hessman. Sea Power 31:23-24 Mar '88

MILITARY SERVICE, COMPULSORY--South Africa (Republic)

SADF (South African Defense Force)--South Africa's mighty muscle. Capt Jurgen Heuchling. illus chart Intl Def Rev 21, no.1: 21-26 '88

MILITARY SERVICE, COMPULSORY--United States

Guardsmen & Reservists backbone of (Selective Service) agency. Jerry D.Jennings. illus Officer 64:138-140 Feb '88

Sen. John Glenn, (Sen. John) McCain: Don't eliminate draft option. Rick Maze. por illus AF Times 48:6 Apr 18 '88

So what did you do in the war? (Vietnam service for public officials and members of the press in the wake of the Quayle flap). Nick Adde. illus tab AF Times 49:53+ Sep 5 '88

MILITARY SERVICE, COMPULSORY--United States--History

Logistics of the past--manpower in World War II. Jerome G.Peppers, Jr. illus tab AF J Log 12:39-41 Summer '88

MILITARY SERVICE, VOLUNTARY--United States

New military: The special pride of America's all-volunteer force. illus chart AF Times 49:15p sup Sep 12 '88

MILITARY SERVICE AS A PROFESSION

Boxer's eye view of the Royal Navy. William M.Powers. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-56 Jun '88

MILITARY SERVICE AS A PROFESSION - Continued

Chicken coop syndrome. 1stLt Forrest L.Davis. illus Army 38:56-58 Feb '88

Military profession: Theories of change. Giuseppe Caforio. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:55-69 Fall '88

Professional officer: Warrior or waterboy? Capt Arthur B.Loefstedt III. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:64 Aug '88

MILITARY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT COMMAND

Alert system helps protect munitions shipments. Capt Carol Sheffler. Translog 2:11-12 Apr '88

Computerized model clarifies infrastructure capacity maps. Richard Brown. Translog 2:1-4 Apr '88

Ensuring transportation support in Korea. Chuck Wullenjohn. illus Army Log, pp 22-25 Jan-Feb '88

Industry cooperation key to national defense. BrigGen William N.Farmen. Excerpts from a presentation at the Propeller Club Convention Oct 16. tab Translog 1:1-3 Nov-Dec '87

MTMC (Military Traffic Management Command) port operations shine during REFORGER. illus Translog 2:1-3 Aug '88

MTMC's MajGen John Stanford: Transportation--quality people & quality service. Interview. illus Def Trans J 44:21-24+ Jun '88

Military Traffic Management Command. illus por tab chart Def Trans J 44:33-34+ Feb '88

REFORGER '88 gets Belgian welcome. Joseph Bonfiglio. Translog 2:1-2 Oct '88

Technological changes will have major impact (on the transportation industry). Chuck Stan. Translog 2:1-7 Sep '88

Using computers to manage logistics at sea. Chuck Wullenjohn. illus Army Log, pp 12-14 Mar-Apr '88

What's the state of the DFRIF (Defense Freight Railway Interchange Fleet)? Joseph Bonfiglio. chart Translog 2:8-10 Mar '88

MILLER, Gerald E.

Who needs PALs (permissive action links)? VADM G.E.Miller, Ret. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-56 Jul '88

MILLER, James C., III

Interview: Budget lessons from the Director (of Office of Management and Budget, James Miller). Timothy B.Clark. por Govt Exec 20:18+ Feb '88

MILLER, Monte B.

Surgeon general focuses on accessibility--LtGen (Monte B.) Miller says manpower, money cures are on the way. Don Winingham. por AF Times 49:4 Oct 31 '88

MILLIMETER WAVES

Foundries of progress--VHSIC (Very High Speed Integrated Circuits), MIMIC (Microwave/Millimeter Wave Monolithic Integrated Circuits) promise over-the-horizon benefits for U.S. military. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:39-43 May '88

MILTON, Theodore R.

Imbalance .n control. Gen T.R.Milton, Ret. por AF Mag 71:65 Feb '88

Northern flank. Gen T.R.Milton, Ret. illus map AF Mag 71:82-87 Apr '88

Salvation of a city. Dan Harrington. illus Airman 32:36-39 May '88

Why the Airlift succeeded. Gen T.R.Milton, Ret. AF Mag 71:210 May '88

MINE DETECTION AND DETECTORS

Coping with ASW minefields--are they defensive or offensive? CAPT Jim Patton, Ret. illus Def Sci 7:25-26+ Mar '88

French hunt mines. Lt de Vaisseau Robert L.Cogne, Ret. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:108-112 Mar '88

German MCMV forces: The arrival of a new generation of long awaited mine countermeasures vessels. illus tab Mil Tech 12:28-29+ Jul '88

Minehunting. Robin Adshead. illus Armed Forces 7:165-169 Apr '88

New MCM (mine-countermeasures) vehicles for Royal Navy. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:824 Jul '88

Now's time to compensate for years of neglect--mine countermeasures-modernization is a must. illus Officer 64:18-21 Jan '88

PAP 104 mine hunter. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.91:50-53 Nov '88

Tactical mobility and minefield breaching. LtCol James A.Marapoti. illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:56-62 Jan '88

MINE WARFARE

Battlefield electronics: A Western edge. James J.Townsend. illus Mil Tech 12: 31-33+ May '88

MINE WARFARE - Continued

Countering the sea mine. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.10:66+ Oct '88

End to static defences? Mine warfare in the 1980s and beyond. Tamir Eshel. illus tab Def Update Intl No.91:42-49 Nov '88

German MCMV forces: The arrival of a new generation of long awaited mine countermeasures vessels. illus tab Mil Tech 12:28-29+ Jul '88

Mine warfare--new ship designs. Christopher Dawson and Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21:977-986 Aug '88

Mine warfare: The lessons not learned. James D.Hessman. illus pt 1, Sea Power 31:37-39 Oct '88; pt 2, A clear path to maritime supremacy--the fiscal and physical dimensions of mine warfare. 31:36-40 Nov '88

Missile race in the Middle East. illus Def Update Intl No.91:8-10 Nov '88

Only two mistakes--mine warfare in Afghanistan. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:451-452 Oct '88

Readiness...preserves peace. LtGen E.R.Heiberg III. illus Mil Eng 80:14-19 Jan-Feb '88

Receiving end--European NATO builds up its mine warfare forces. Desmond Wettern. illus Sea Power 31:42-45 Oct '88

Soviet landmine operations. illus Infantry pt 1, 78:27-31 May-Jun '88; pt 2, 78:22-25 Jul-Aug '88

Survey of modern mine warfare--mines and mine counter-measures currently employed. John Marriott. illus Armada Intl 11:38+ Sep-Oct '87

US mine forces...and the Bridgeton incident. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus Armed Forces 7:88-91 Feb '88

Weapons that wait...and wait.... Scott C.Truver. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:31-40 Feb '88

MINE WARFARE--Lessons Learned

Mine countermeasures: Fogotten lessons. Desmond Wettern. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:18-21 Nov '88

MINES AND MINE-LAYING

Countering the naval mine menace. Harry Manning. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:42-47+ Nov '88

MINES AND MINE-LAYING - Continued

Long-range deployable mine systems. Col Gerd Meyer. illus tab Mil Tech 12:127-128+ Oct '88

Mine countermeasures: Fogotten lessons. Desmond Wettern. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:18-21 Nov '88

Mine warfare: The lessons not learned. James D.Hessman. illus pt 1, Sea Power 31:37-39 Oct '88; pt 2, A clear path to maritime supremacy--the fiscal and physical dimensions of mine warfare. 31:36-40 Nov '88

Mineclearance operations in the Middle East. Cdr Alan Padwick. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:43-46 Jun '88

Minehunting. Robin Adshead. illus Armed Forces 7:165-169 Apr '88

Mines at sea: Recognition at last. Ian Curtis. illus Def & For Aff 16:21-24 Jul '88

New off-route mine will destroy any tank. Col Norman L.Dodd. illus Pac Def Rep 14:42 Feb '88

Receiving end--European NATO builds up its mine warfare forces. Desmond Wettern. illus Sea Power 31:42-45 Oct '88

SS Bridgeton: The first convoy. Paul Stillwell. interview with CAPT Frank C. Seitz, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-53+ May '88

Soviet landmine operations. illus Infantry pt 1, 78:27-31 May-Jun '88; pt 2, 78:22-25 Jul-Aug '88

Survey of modern mine warfare--mines and mine counter-measures currently employed. John Marriott. illus Armada Intl 11:38+ Sep-Oct '87

MINES AND MINE-LAYING--Study and Teaching--Equipment

Realistic training on a budget: The device solution. LtCol Arthur A.Marubbio, Jr. illus Engineer 19:24-26 Nov '88

MINESWEEPERS AND MINESWEEPING

Boom times are coming--Avenger-class MCMs provide in-depth capabilities. Susan Higman. illus Sea Power 31:39-40 Jul '88

Countering the naval mine menace. Harry Manning. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:42-47+ Nov '88

MINESWEEPERS AND MINESWEEPING - Continued

Countering the sea mine. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.10:66+ Oct '88

French hunt mines. Lt de Vaisseau Robert L.Cogne, Ret. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:108-112 Mar '88

High tech sweeps in equipment for naval mine countermeasures. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1471-1477 Nov '88

Mine warfare--new ship designs. Christopher Dawson and Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21:977-986 Aug '88

Mine warfare: The lessons not learned. James D.Hessman. illus pt 1, Sea Power 31:37-39 Oct '88; pt 2, A clear path to maritime supremacy--the fiscal and physical dimensions of mine warfare. 31:36-40 Nov '88

Mineclearance operations in the Middle East. Cdr Alan Padwick. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:43-46 Jun '88

Minehunting. Robin Adshead. illus Armed Forces 7:165-169 Apr '88

Mines at sea: Recognition at last. Ian Curtis. illus Def & For Aff 16:21-24 Jul '88

Price of going it alone in Gulf is efficiency. Robert E.Hunter. illus AF Times 48:26 May 16 '88

Receiving end--European NATO builds up its mine warfare forces. Desmond Wettern. illus Sea Power 31:42-45 Oct '88

Survey of modern mine warfare--mines and mine counter-measures currently employed. John Marriott. illus Armada Intl 11:38+ Sep-Oct '87

Tripartite minehunter--low-cost solution to a high-risk threat. Jan Breemer. illus Natl Def 72:34-37 Mar '88

US mine forces...and the Bridgeton incident. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus Armed Forces 7:88-91 Feb '88

MINORITIES

Overriding the undercount (in the census). David Riley. illus Govt Exec 20:48-50 May '88

MISSILE BASES--United States

Vandenberg AFB: Alert Force heritage. Capt Howard L.Douthit III. illus Combat Crew 38:12-14 Aug '88

MISSILE COMBAT COMPETITIONS

Olympic Arena '88 (Sac missile combat competition). Capt Craig J.Priebe. illus Combat Crew 38:4-17 Apr '88

MISSILE COMMAND

Army weaponry and equipment. illus tab map Army 38:312-315+ Oct '88

MISSILE CREWS

Airman express this month: SAC's mixed, balanced missile crews. illus Airman 32:36 Jan '88

Cutting edge. Regular feature in some issues of COMBAT CREW

Fingers on the button. David Riley. illus Govt Exec 20:8-9+ Sep '88

On alert. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:76-83 Oct '88

MISSILE CREWS--Training

4315th CCTS (Combat Crew Training Squadron): a Vital Link in Deterrence. Capt Glenn W.McGee illus Combat Crew 38:4-8 Nov '88

MISSILE DEFENSE

ADA (Air Defense Artillery) against TBMs (tactical ballistic missiles). Maj Steven J. Adelman. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 14-15 Jul-Aug '88

AF crews, not civilians, would drive missile trains. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48: 37-38 Jul 11 '88

Anti-ship missile defense. Mark Hewish and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1301-1302+ Oct '88

Antitactical ballistic missile defense in NATO. Robert M.Soofer. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:14-23 Mar '88

Anti-tactical missile defense, Allied security and the INF Treaty. Keith B.Payne and Marc J.Berkowitz. illus map tab bibliog Strat Rev 16:24-34 Winter '88

Arms control legacy of the Reagan Administration: A focus on START. Ronald F.Lehman II. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:13-20 Fall '88

CPD (Committee on the Present Danger): A sample of support for national defense. Sea Power 31:31-32 Feb '88

MISSILE DEFENSE - Continued

Chaff, other defensive measures protected U.S. ships. William Matthews. illus AF Times 48:5 May 2 '88

Cheyenne Mountain missile warning center. Gerard Varni. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:68-77+ Sep '88

Defense against sea-skimming missiles. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:52-55 Dec '88

Dual technologies: SDI and conventional warfare systems. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:60-62 Oct '88

From Project Thumper to SDI--the role of ballistic missile defense in US security policy. Daniel S.Papp. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:34-51 Winter '87/'88

Guns for shipborne anti-missile defence: Possibilities and limitations. Jurgen Mannhardt. illus tab Mil Tech 11:17-18+ Dec '87

New air defense FAADS (Forward Area Air Defense System). SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:37-40 Aug '88

SDI protective element. Paul Chadwell. illus Armed Forces 7:374-375 Aug '88

Sleek, fast, and accurate: The NATO connection--RAM (rolling airframe missile) program rolls into firing position. Charlotte B.Adams. Sea Power 31:35-36 Aug '88

Soviet radars: The eyes of Soviet defences. Dan Goure. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-38 May '88

Soviet SDI moves vigorously ahead. Dennis Menos. illus Mil Engr 80:10-13 Jan-Feb '88

Star wars reality: The Emperor has no clothes. illus Def Monitor 17, no.1:1-8 '88

Strategic Defense Triad. Donald C.Latham. AF Mag 71:88-91 Apr '88

Super RAPIDO & OTOMATIC--two innovative (gun) designs by OTO Melara. Enrico Po. illus tab Mil Tech 11:28-31+ Dec '87

MISSILE DEFENSE--History

From Project Thumper to SDI--the role of ballistic missile defense in US security policy. Daniel S.Papp. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:34-51 Winter '87/'88

MISSILE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Brazil

Orbita--a new Brazilian missile company. R.M.Ogorkiewicz. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:448 '88

MISSILE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Germany (West)

German aerospace industry. Wolgang Flume. illus tab Mil Tech 12:85+ Aug '88

MISSILE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--Great Britain

British Trident nuclear programme--full steam ahead. Graham N.Thompson. illus map tab Armed Forces 7:227-232 May '88

Fresh start for British Aerospace Dynamics. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:769-770 Aug '88

MISSILE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--International Aspects

Co-operation in action: Euromissile. Interview. illus tab Mil Tech 12:106-111 Nov '88

NATO tactical missiles--is international cooperation working? Jim Martin. illus Def Sci 7:25-28 Jul '88

MISSILE INDUSTRY AND TRADE--United States

Missiles--Raytheon tightens its grip. Michael Beltramo. tab Mil Forum 5:111-112+ Jul-Aug '88

MISSILE MAINTENANCE

Minuteman--a model R & M (reliability and maintainability) program. Maj Julius F.Sanks. tab illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:2-7 Mar-Apr '88

On alert. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:76-83 Oct '88

MISSILE SITES

Gen. Larry D. Welch 'convinced' rail garrison will be used. David Fulghum. illus por AF Times 49:33 Nov 14 '88

INF Treaty verification rules to open missile sites. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:3 Jun 20 '88

SecDef Carlucci: Base Peacekeepers on rail cars. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:7+ Feb 15 '88

MISSILE TYPE--Aegis

Aegis system still gets high marks. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:48-50+ Oct '88

MISSILE TYPE--A G M

Armed and loaded for Bears--upgrading the Navy's airborne missile inventory. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:40+ Jun '88

MISSILE TYPE--A G M - Continued

Far cry from the iron bomb--recent developments in air-to-ground munitions. Konrad Alder. Illus Armada Intl 12:25-26+ Aug-Sep '88

Harpoon proves lethal from many bases. Paul R.Jaszka. Illus Def Elect 20:34-37 Nov '88

Lethal baseline--AIWS (advanced interdiction weapon system): A vehicle for interdiction. Charlotte B.Adams. Illus Sea Power 31:59-60 Jun '88

Maverick: A story of guidance progress. James W.Rawles. Illus tab Def Elect 20:56-57+ Nov '88

MISSILE TYPE--A L C M

OAS and missiles. Capt Ronald E.Baughman. Illus Combat Crew 38:20-21 Jul '88

U.S. cruise missiles gird strategic defense. Floyd C.Painter. Illus Def Elect 20:38-41 Nov '88

MISSILE TYPE--A M R A A M

AMRAAM (advanced medium-range air-to-air missile) radar-guided missile. Damian Housman. Illus Intl Combat Arms 7:82-85 Jan '89

AMRAAM: Better late than never. James W.Rawles. Illus Def Elect 20:42-43+ Nov '88

USAF developing true "launch and leave" weapons. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:102+ Sep '88

MISSILE TYPE--Chaparral

Integrating Hawk and C/V (Chaparral/Vulcan). 1stLt Rory A.Wilson. Illus Air Def Artillery, pp 17-18 Jul-Aug '88

Jet slayer--Sidewinder air-to-air missile. Damian Housman. Illus Intl Combat Arms 6: 48-53 May '88

MISSILE TYPE--G L C M

Eve of destruction--crews are poised to dismantle newly banned cruise missiles. David Fulghum. Illus AF Times 49:31+ Oct 24 '88

We might sacrifice NATO security if we don't exclude GLCMs (Ground Launched Cruise Missiles) from INF. Yale Jay Lubkin. Def Sci 7:45+ Jun '88

MISSILE TYPE--H A R M

Developments in anti-radar warfare. Doug Richardson. Illus Mil Tech 12:89-90+ Jun '88

MISSILE TYPE--H A R M - Continued

HARM (high speed anti-radar missile)--factory integration with dramatic results. Dean Clubb. Illus Natl Def 72:39-42 May-Jun '88

MISSILE TYPE--Harpoon

Harpoon proves lethal from many bases. Paul R.Jaszka. Illus Def Elect 20:34-37 Nov '88

McDonnell Douglas launches into the Asia-Pacific. Illus Asian Def J No.10:96-98 Oct '88

MISSILE TYPE--Hawk

Army-Marine ASP (annual service practice). 1stLt Charles B.Millar. Illus Air Def Artillery, pp 44-45 Sep-Oct '88

Future of Marine air defense: The HAWK battalion perspective. Maj John E.Ryan. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:56-57 May '88

Hawk and Patriot, the mix that wins--effective command and control makes interoperability work. Capt Frederick C.Rotchford. Illus tab chart Air Def Artillery, pp 22-27 Jan-Feb '88

Integrating Hawk and C/V (Chaparral/Vulcan). 1stLt Rory A.Wilson. Illus Air Def Artillery, pp 17-18 Jul-Aug '88

Norwegian adapted Hawk. 2ndLt Shirley J.Lancaster and others. Illus map tab Air Def Artillery, pp 22-26 Sep-Oct '88

MISSILE TYPE--HELLFIRE

From Whiskey comes Hellfire. Capt Stephen E.Brown. MarCor Gaz 72:30-31 Mar '88

Weapon and sighting systems for army helicopters. Robert Salvy. Illus Intl Def Rev 21:943-947 Aug '88

MISSILE TYPE--Maverick

Maverick: A story of guidance progress. James W.Rawles. Illus tab Def Elect 20:56-57+ Nov '88

MISSILE TYPE--Minuteman

Minuteman--a model R & M (reliability and maintainability) program. Maj Julius F.Sanks. tab Illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:2-7 Mar-Apr '88

Minuteman.... 25 years on alert. Capt Bob Servant. Illus Combat Crew 38:18-19 Apr '88

MISSILE TYPE--Patriot

Hawk and Patriot, the mix that wins--effective command and control makes interoperability work. Capt Frederick C.Rotchford. Illus tab chart Air Def Artillery, pp 22-27 Jan-Feb '88

MISSILE TYPE--Patriot - Continued

Patriot--NATO's SAM for the 1990s. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21:801-805 Jul '88

Patriot users meet Patriot makers. Len Novak. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 28-30 Jan-Feb '88

MISSILE TYPE--Peacekeeper

AF blasts (Rep. Les) Aspin charges on Peacekeeper. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:11+ Jan 25 '88

AF crews, not civilians, would drive missile trains. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48: 37-38 Jul 11 '88

Development of MX rail-garrison approved. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:34 Jun 6 '88

Gen. Larry D. Welch 'convinced' rail garrison will be used. David Fulghum. illus por AF Times 49:33 Nov 14 '88

No follow-on to Peacekeeper system in the works. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:42 Jul 11 '88

Rail garrison aims at IOC (initial operational capability)--Peacekeeper mobility proceeds at a challenging pace. Col Roger A. McClain. illus Def Sci 7:47-50 Apr '88

Rail garrison basing for Peacekeeper. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. illus Natl Def 72: 31-34 Feb '88

Rep Les Aspin charges AF rushed missile tests, hushed critics. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:12+ Mar 21 '88

SecDef Carlucci: Base Peacekeepers on rail cars. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:7+ Feb 15 '88

MISSILE TYPE--Pershing

End of the Pershing era: The INF Treaty. Maj Daniel L.Breitenbach. illus Field Artillery, pp 13-16 Oct '88

Pershing II. illus Soldiers 43:44-45 Apr '88

Pershing launch assemblies to be sold as scrap. Jim Tice. illus AF Times 48:33 Jul 18 '88

Power for good (first Pershing II missile destroyed in Karnack, Texas). LtCol Donald Maple. illus Soldiers 43:28-31 Dec '88

MISSILE TYPE--Roland

Turkish air defence programme--Euromissile offers ROLAND. Chris Jenkins. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:62-63 Dec '87/Jan '88

MISSILE TYPE--Sidewinder

Armed and loaded for Bears--upgrading the Navy's airborne missile inventory. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:40+ Jun '88

Future air-to-air missiles. Doug Richardson. illus Mil Tech 12:92-93+ Jul '88

Jet slayer--Sidewinder air-to-air missile. Damian Housman. illus Intl Combat Arms 6: 48-53 May '88

MISSILE TYPE--Sidewinder--History

Jet slayer--Sidewinder air-to-air missile. Damian Housman. illus Intl Combat Arms 6: 48-53 May '88

MISSILE TYPE--S L B M

Link to the boomers: A bad connection. Richard B.Kelley. illus chart bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:40-51 Jan '88

MISSILE TYPE--S L C M

Maritime strategy on NATO's central front. Maj Roy A.Griggs. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:54-65 Apr '88

Multimission Tomahawk employs dual guidance systems. Paul R.Jaszka. illus Def Elect 20:50-51+ Nov '88

MISSILE TYPE--Sparrow

Armed and loaded for Bears--upgrading the Navy's airborne missile inventory. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:40+ Jun '88

Sparrow missile tested to expand role of F-16A. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:38 Nov 7 '88

US naval euipment programs--an update. Mark Hewish. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.6: 691-694 '88

MISSILE TYPE--S R A M

OAS and missiles. Capt Ronald E.Baughman. illus Combat Crew 38:20-21 Jul '88

MISSILE TYPE--Stinger

Arms sales policy toward states of the Persian Gulf. Frank C.Carlucci. Reprint of a letter from Secretary of Defense Frank C.Carlucci to Senator Robert J.Dole. DISAM Jrnl 10:52-54 Winter '88

Keeping up with the low altitude air defense challenge. Maj David H.Evenstad. illus MarCor Gaz 72:58-60 May '88

MISSILE TYPE--Stinger - Continued

Plans jell for Stinger under armor. Capt Richard Trujillo and Ed Foster. Illus Air Def Artillery, pp 22-24 Mar-Apr '88

Stinger APCs (armored personnel carriers). LtCol William L.Bond. Air Def Artillery, p 27 Sep-Oct '88

Stinger operators join in test--human factors come to the fore as early warning device gets tryout. Paige Eversole. Illus Air Def Artillery, pp 36-37 Jan-Feb '88

Stinger: Requiem for the combat helicopter? James W.Rawles. Illus Def Elect 20:30-33 Nov '88

Stinger success. Larry Grossman. Illus Mil Forum 4:54 Apr '88

MISSILE TYPE--Stinger--Safety Measures

Stinger safety! On their own at NTC (National Training Center). Capt Michael Williamson. Illus Air Def Artillery, pp 46-49 Mar-Apr '88

MISSILE TYPE--Titan

Analysts say Titan II lofted spy satellites. David Fulghum. Illus AF Times 49:25+ Sept 19 '88

Titan IV. CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. Illus Airman 32:13-16 Feb '88

Titan IV signifies revitalized AF space effort. David Fulghum. Illus AF Times 48:36 Feb 1 '88

Titan missile sends satellite into orbit. AF Times 49:16 Sep 12 '88

MISSILE TYPE--T O W

TOW (tube-launched, optically-tracked, wire-guided) enhancement programs. Andrew C.Tillman. Illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1: 44-45 '88

MISSILE TYPE--Trident

British Trident nuclear programme--full steam ahead. Graham N.Thompson. Illus map tab Armed Forces 7:227-232 May '88

MISSILES

Accurate model for head-on aerial combat. Eugene McManus. Illus J of Elect Def 11:115-116 Oct '88

Control efforts fail to prevent ballistic missile proliferation. Kenneth Timmerman. Def Elect 20:17-18 Aug '88

MISSILES - Continued

Missile tables. Table only. Def & For Aff 16:24-31 Mar '88

Riding on the crest of the wave - and staying there--the bewildering array of surface shipborne weapons. Colin G.Wood. Illus Armada Intl 12:48+ Oct-Nov '88

Year in missiles. Illus Def & For Aff 16: 19-23 Mar '88

MISSILES--Basing

Rail garrison basing for Peacekeeper. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. Illus Natl Def 72: 31-34 Feb '88

SecDef Carlucci: Base Peacekeepers on rail cars. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:7+ Feb 15 '88

MISSILES--Brazil

Orbita--a new Brazilian missile company. R.M.Ogorkiewicz. Illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:448 '88

MISSILES--Characteristics

Future air-to-air missiles. Doug Richardson. Illus Mil Tech 12:92-93+ Jul '88

Gallery of USAF weapons: Airborne tactical and defense missiles. Illus AF Mag 71:188-190 May '88

Gallery of USAF weapons: Strategic and tactical nuclear missiles. Illus AF Mag 71:187-188 May '88

Jane's All the World's Aircraft Supplement. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

MISSILES--China (People's Republic)

Chinese tactical defense missiles. Bradley Hahn. Illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:26-29 Mar '88

MISSILES--Design

Contrails and contracts--interview with Vice Adm Joseph B. Wilkinson, Jr, Commander, Naval Air Systems Command. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. Illus Sea Power 31:9-11 Feb '88

From Glasnost to euphoria--Europe after the INF (Intermediate-range Nuclear Force) Treaty. Patrick Wall. tab Sea Power 31:25-26 Mar '88

GBU-24A/B penetrator weapon. Capts R.Kent Costin and Don Jurewicz. Illus bibliog USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 35:2-8 Winter '87

MISSILES--Design - Continued

Patriot users meet Patriot makers. Len Novak. Illus Air Def Artillery, pp 28-30 Jan-Feb '88

Shield and the sword--Aegis/VLS gives the fleet a new dimension of capability. James D.Hessman. Illus Sea Power 31:25-28 Feb '88

Will smart weapons become decisive in military engagements? Thomas P.Rona. Illus tab Signal 42:33-38 May '88

MISSILES--Europe, Western

Gallery of West European airpower. John W.R.Taylor. Illus AF Mag 71:83-96+ Nov '88

MISSILES--Finland

Finland to fill defense gap with missile, fighter. Jack Burton. AF Times 48:34 Jun 13 '88

MISSILES--France

SYRINX programme--the future French surface-to-air missile family. Pascal Gambiez. Illus tab Mil Tech 12:16-18+ Aug '88

MISSILES--Great Britain

British Trident nuclear programme--full steam ahead. Graham N.Thompson. Illus map tab Armed Forces 7:227-232 May '88

Javelin Starstreak--new battlefield air defence missile systems from Britain. Christian Pochhacker. Illus Def Update Intl No.87:14-17 '88

MISSILES--Guidance and Control

FAADS (Forward-Area Air Defense System), FOG-M (Fiber-Optic-Guided Missile) and fibre optics. Brian Wanstall. Illus Interavia 43:257-258 Mar '88

Future air-to-air missiles. Doug Richardson. Illus Mil Tech 12:92-93+ Jul '88

GBU-24A/B penetrator weapon. Capts R.Kent Costin and Don Jurewicz. Illus bibliog USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 35:2-8 Winter '87

MISSILES--Inspection

Sixty-eight AF members join INF site-inspection agency. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:26 Mar 14 '88

MISSILES--Interception

Anti-tactical missile defense, Allied security and the INF Treaty. Keith B.Payne and Marc J.Berkowitz. Illus map tab bibliog Strat Rev 16:24-34 Winter '88

Sleek, fast, and accurate: The NATO connection--RAM (rolling airframe missile) program rolls into firing position. Charlotte B.Adams. Sea Power 31:35-36 Aug '88

MISSILES--Iran

Missile mysteries and the Iran-Iraq blitz. Michael Collins Dunn. Illus Def & For Aff 16:48 May '88

MISSILES--Iraq

Missile mysteries and the Iran-Iraq blitz. Michael Collins Dunn. Illus Def & For Aff 16:48 May '88

MISSILES--Launching

Shield and the sword--Aegis/VLS gives the fleet a new dimension of capability. James D.Hessman. Illus Sea Power 31:25-28 Feb '88

Vandenberg maintains schedule of missile launches. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:36 Feb 1 '88

MISSILES--Middle East

Ballistic missile threat to Israel spurs political, military, industrial activity. Ariel Levite. Armed Forces J Intl 126:40+ Sep '88

Missile race in the Middle East. Illus Def Update Intl No.91:8-10 Nov '88

MISSILES--Persian Gulf Region

Ballistic missiles in the Third World--Scud and beyond. Steven Zaloga. Illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1423-1427 Nov '88

MISSILES--Re-entry

Taking the heat--new-age reentry vehicles. John Guthrie. Illus Intl Combat Arms 6:20-25 May '88

MISSILES--Research and Development

Ballistic missile development--Third World nations threaten superpower stability. Aaron Karp. Illus J of Def & Diplomacy 5:15-17 Dec '87

MISSILES--Saudi Arabia

Saudi Arabia's missile acquisition: A new stage in the Gulf conflict. P.Lewis Young. Illus map Asian Def J No.7:30-32+ Jul '88

MISSILES--Soviet Union

Ballistic missiles in the Third World--Scud and beyond. Steven Zaloga. Illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1423-1427 Nov '88

Before INF Treaty is signed, US must consider the forgotten missiles. Steven J.Zaloga. Illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:36+ May '88

Gallery of Soviet aerospace weapons. John W.R.Taylor. Illus AF Mag 71:75-90 Mar '88

MISSILES--Soviet Union - Continued

Land-based logic drives Soviet mobile ICBM effort. Steven J.Zaloga. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:27-28 Nov '88

Soviet Navy threat: A re-examination. Floyd C.Painter. illus tab Def Elect pt 1, 20:90-91+ Mar '88; pt 2, 20:92+ May '88; pt 3, 20:123-126+ Jun '88

MISSILES--Soviet Union--Guidance and Control

Soviet Union and strategic missile guidance. Donald MacKenzie. illus chart tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:5-54 Fall '88

MISSILES--Soviet Union--Guidance and Control--History

Soviet Union and strategic missile guidance. Donald MacKenzie. illus chart tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:5-54 Fall '88

MISSILES--Third World

Ballistic missile development--Third World nations threaten superpower stability. Aaron Karp. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 5:15-17 Dec '87

Ballistic missiles in the Third World--Scud and beyond. Steven Zaloga. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1423-1427 Nov '88

MISSILES--Transportation

Rail garrison basing for Peacekeeper. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. illus Natl Def 72: 31-34 Feb '88

SecDef Carlucci: Base Peacekeepers on rail cars. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:7+ Feb 15 '88

MISSILES--United States

Case for mobile ICBMs. Barry R.Schneider. illus AF Mag 71:60-64 Feb '88

Dangerous lull in strategic modernization. James W.Canan. AF Mag 71:70-75 Oct '88

Land-based logic drives Soviet mobile ICBM effort. Steven J.Zaloga. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:27-28 Nov '88

Link to the boomers: The Triad's best! RADM W.J.Holland, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 40-50 Jan '88

Missiles and aviation. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

Missiles/Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:211+ Jan '88

MISSILES--United States - Continued

Pershing II. illus Soldiers 43:44-45 Apr '88

MISSILES--United States--Air Force

Gallery of USAF weapons: Airborne tactical and defense missiles. illus AF Mag 71:188-190 May '88

Gallery of USAF weapons: Strategic and tactical nuclear missiles. illus AF Mag 71:187-188 May '88

Unguided missiles? (Unrealistic schedules and quality-control problems are making major missile programs veer off their acquisition courses.) James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:16-18+ Apr '88

Vandenberg maintains schedule of missile launches. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:36 Feb 1 '88

MISSILES--United States--Army

FAADS (Forward-Area Air Defense System), FOG-M (Fiber-Optic-Guided Missile) and fibre optics. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:257-258 Mar '88

MISSILES--United States--Characteristics

AMRAAM: Better late than never. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:42-43+ Nov '88

Harpoon proves lethal from many bases. Paul R.Jaszka. illus Def Elect 20:34-37 Nov '88

Maverick: A story of guidance progress. James W.Rawles. illus tab Def Elect 20:56-57+ Nov '88

Multimission Tomahawk employs dual guidance systems. Paul R.Jaszka. illus Def Elect 20:50-51+ Nov '88

Stinger: Requiem for the combat helicopter? James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:30-33 Nov '88

U.S. cruise missiles gird strategic defense. Floyd C.Painter. illus Def Elect 20:38-41 Nov '88

MISSILES--United States--Detection

New response to infrared-guided threats. Stephen M.Hardy. illus J of Elect Def 11:109 Oct '88

MISSILES--United States--Guidance and Control

FOG-M: The fiber-optic guided missile. David Harvey. Def Sci 7:45+ May '88

MISSILES--United States--Guidance and Control - Continued

Smart munitions for the modern battlefield. Charles E.Brown. illus bibliog J of Elect Def 11:51-57 Sep '88

Soviet Union and strategic missile guidance. Donald MacKenzie. illus chart tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:5-54 Fall '88

MISSILES--United States--Guidance and Control--History

Pigeon logistics (Dr. B.F.Skinner's pigeon guidance work). Oscar J.Dorr. illus Log Spectrum 22:45-47 Fall '88

Soviet Union and strategic missile guidance. Donald MacKenzie. illus chart tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:5-54 Fall '88

MISSILES--United States--History

Northrop Snark--the case study of failure. Kenneth P.Werrell. illus tab bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:190-204 Fall '88

MISSILES--United States--Launching

Pershing launch assemblies to be sold as scrap. Jim Tice. illus AF Times 48:33 Jul 18 '88

MISSILES--United States--Navy

Armed and loaded for Bears--upgrading the Navy's airborne missile inventory. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:40+ Jun '88

Lethal baseline--AIWS (advanced interdiction weapon system): A vehicle for interdiction. Charlotte B.Adams. illus Sea Power 31:59-60 Jun '88

MISSILES--United States--Reliability

Minuteman--a model R & M (reliability and maintainability) program. Maj Julius F.Sanks. tab illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:2-7 Mar-Apr '88

MISSILES--United States--Testing

Stinger operators join in test--human factors come to the fore as early warning device gets tryout. Paige Eversole. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 36-37 Jan-Feb '88

U.S. cruise missiles gird strategic defense. Floyd C.Painter. illus Def Elect 20:38-41 Nov '88

MISSILES--United States--Warheads

AF, Navy vie for warheads under START limits. Peter Adams. illus AF Times 48:33+ Jun 27 '88

MISSILES--Warheads

TOW (tube-launched, optically-tracked, wire-guided) enhancement programs. Andrew C.Tillman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1: 44-45 '88

MISSILES, AIR-TO-AIR

AMRAAM: Better late than never. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:42-43+ Nov '88

MISSILES, ANTI-AIRCRAFT

AMRAAM (advanced medium-range air-to-air missile) radar-guided missile. Damian Housman. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:82-85 Jan '89

F.A.A.D.S--Forward area air defence system. illus Def Update Intl No.86:10-16 '88

FAAD (forward area air defense) Soviet-style. Maj Jim Green. illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 13-17 Mar-Apr '88

Javelin Starstreak--new battlefield air defence missile systems from Britain. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.87:14-17 '88

Manpads--a security nightmare? Brian Walters. illus Pac Def Rep 14:47-49 Apr '88

NFR90--NATO's next-generation frigate? Ted Hooton. illus tab Intl Def Rev, 21 no.4:409-411 '88

RBS-70 antiaircraft system. Alan Capps. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:59 May '88

Soviet Army air defense--effectiveness through numbers. Wolfgang Schneider. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:237-241 '88

Stinger: Requiem for the combat helicopter? James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:30-33 Nov '88

Stinger success. Larry Grossman. illus Mil Forum 4:54 Apr '88

Turkish air defence programme--Euromissile offers ROLAND. Chris Jenkins. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:62-63 Dec '87/Jan '88

MISSILES, ANTI-RADIATION

Developments in anti-radar warfare. Doug Richardson. illus Mil Tech 12:89-90+ Jun '88

MISSILES, ANTISATELLITE

AF proposes end to ASAT (anti-satellite) missile. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:4 Jan 4 '88

MISSILES, ANTISHIP

Anti-ship missile defense. Mark Hewish and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1301-1302+ Oct '88

MISSILES, ANTISHIP - Continued

Anti-ship warfare--matching weapons to their targets. Mark Hewish. illus chart Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:247-250 '88

Coming up next--the Ship Launched Sea Skua. illus Asian Def J No.9 62-63 Sep '88

Defense against sea-skimming missiles. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:52-55 Dec '88

Guns for shipborne anti-missile defence: Possibilities and limitations. Jurgen Mannhardt. illus tab Mil Tech 11:17-18+ Dec '87

Harpoon proves lethal from many bases. Paul R.Jaszka. illus Def Elect 20:34-37 Nov '88

Missiles or torpedoes or both? Johan von Horn. illus Asian Def J No.3:36+ Mar '88

Protecting coastal waters--new threats require defense in depth. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:29-32 '88

Sea-skimming missiles--creating waves in conventional navies. Dan Smuckler. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:44-47 Dec '88

Seawolf now available to Seacat users. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.4:82+ Apr '88

Soviet Navy threat: A re-examination. Floyd C.Painter. illus tab Def Elect pt 1, 20:90-91+ Mar '88; pt 2, 20:92+ May '88; pt 3, 20:123-126+ Jun '88

Super RAPIDO & OTOMATIC--two innovative (gun) designs by OTO Melara. Enrico Po. illus tab Mil Tech 11:28-31+ Dec '87

MISSILES, ANTITANK

FAADS (Forward-Area Air Defense System), FOG-M (Fiber-Optic-Guided Missile) and fibre optics. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:257-258 Mar '88

High-precision weapons against tanks. Col Yuri Molostov and Maj Anatoly Novikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:12-13 Jan '88

Infantry anti-tank weapons: Where to go? Ezio Bonsignore. illus Mil Tech 11:35-36+ Dec '87

Supersonic tank terminator. M.Phillip Powell. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:16-19 May '88

MISSILES, ANTITANK - Continued

Swiss Army's Piranha-TOW tank destroyer--a description of this newly introduced AT system. Konrad Alder. illus tab Armada Intl 11:64+ Sep-Oct '87

Tanks: Tipping the conventional balance. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:50-54 Jun '88

Unstoppable Soviet tanks? Robert Herzberg. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:62-65 Jan '88

MISSILES, CRUISE

Defense against sea-skimming missiles. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:52-55 Dec '88

Harpoon proves lethal from many bases. Paul R.Jaszka. illus Def Elect 20:34-37 Nov '88

Multimission Tomahawk employs dual guidance systems. Paul R.Jaszka. illus Def Elect 20:50-51+ Nov '88

New tanks for old: How Marines should think about armored vehicles. Capt Bruce I.Gudmundsson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:51-55 Dec '88

Northrop Snark--the case study of failure. Kenneth P.Werrell. illus tab bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:190-204 Fall '88

U.S. cruise missiles gird strategic defense. Floyd C.Painter. illus Def Elect 20:38-41 Nov '88

MISSILES, NUCLEAR POWERED

What are the implications of an INF agreement? Oliver Ramsbotham. illus Armed Forces 6:544-547 Dec '87

MOBILE TRAINING UNITS

Shortcomings of mobile training teams to foreign countries. Maj Richard N.Jeppesen. illus MarCor Gaz 72:52-54 Mar '88

MOBILITY

Arapaho: The Army-Navy game. Maj Scott W.Conrad. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:76-81 May '88

Balancing strategic mobility and tactical capability. John A.Adams. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:9-23 Aug '88

Expendable drones--can they restore battlefield mobility? illus tab Def Update Intl No.90:25-31+ Aug '88

MOBILITY - Continued

Getting there. Jeffrey Record. Excerpted from Beyond Military Reform: American Defense Dilemmas. bibliog Parameters 18:89-95 Jun '88

Old reliables: One of a kind (the Army's only motorized infantry division). LtCol Stephen L.Bowman. illus chart Army 38:26-31+ Feb '88

Purveyors of strategic mobility (MTMC's Transportation Engineering Agency). Col Robert J.Walden. illus Translog 1:4-5 Nov-Dec '87

Strategic lift: The true force multiplier. Steven E.Daskal. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:107-112 Oct '88

Talented people...working together--interview with Gen Duane H. Cassidy, Commander, U.S. Transportation Command. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas. por illus Sea Power 31:11+ Jul '88

Too light to fight: The U.S. Army's light infantry divisions exchange firepower for speed and mobility. J.Holmes Armstead, Jr. chart tab Intl Combat Arms 6:18+ Nov '88

MOBILIZATION, INDUSTRIAL

Choppers grounded, part 1: The supply-demand problem. Col George Michael Mullen. Adapted from a national security essay published in February 1988 by the National Defense University. illus chart tab bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp 2-14 Sep '88; pt 2, Solving the problem. pp 8-14 Oct '88

First flight of the American aircraft industry: Factors influencing expansion (1939-1940) and results. Capt Chris J.Krisinger. illus tab bibliog AF J Log 12:22-25+ Summer '88

Industrial mobilization as an element of logistics. Roy T.Marr. Originally published in Army Logistician, September-October 1987. tab AF J Log 12:26-28 Summer '88

Industrial mobilization planning: Critical to national defense. Fred C.Ikle. Based on remarks to the Society of Manufacturing Engineers Conference, Detroit, Nov. 9, 1987. illus Defense/88, pp 15-18 Jan-Feb '88

Mobilization and industrial preparedness planning. Albert M.Bottoms. Prog Mgr 17:15-16 Mar-Apr '88

MOBILIZATION, MILITARY--Denmark

Mobilization of the Danish Army. MajGen J.C.Essemann. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:23-25 Oct '88

MOBILIZATION, MILITARY--Netherlands

Forces build up in phases. MajGen Arie K.Van der Vlis. illus Officer 64:52-53 Jul '88

Mobilization of the Dutch Army. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:59-60 Oct '88

MOBILIZATION, MILITARY--Norway

Crisis management in the North--the Army contribution. MajGen Dagfinn Peder Danielsen. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:63-65 Oct '88

MOBILIZATION, MILITARY--Soviet Union

Strategic deployment--mobilizing and moving the force. Graham H.Turbiville, Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:41-49 Dec '88

MOBILIZATION, MILITARY--United States

CONUS mobilization and transportation. LtGen Julius W.Becton, Jr, Ret and others. "Panel discussion" por Def Trans J 44:17-18 Dec '88

Defense transportation a joint American enterprise. illus Def Trans J 44:26-28 Aug '88

Equipment management--pilot and nonpilot unit roles. Maj Lynn. TIG Brief 40:18 Sep-Oct '88

Industry cooperation key to national defense. BrigGen William N.Farmen. Excerpts from a presentation at the Propeller Club Convention Oct 16. tab Translog 1:1-3 Nov-Dec '87

Power-projection shortfall. John T.Correll. illus chart AF Mag 71:38-42 Aug '88

MODEL INSTALLATION PROGRAM

AF seeks to cut red tape, get action at low level. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:32 Jan 4 '88

Model installation program (MIP): How will it affect the cause of public entrepreneurship on DOD installations? Chuck Roberson. illus tab Armed Forces Compt 33:25-28 Winter '88

MODELS AND MODELING

Accurate model for head-on aerial combat. Eugene McManus. illus J of Elect Def 11:115-116 Oct '88

Aircraft availability: A concept whose time has come! Maj Andrew J.Ogan. illus tab bibliog AF J Log 12:36-38 Spring '88

Coronet Warrior: A WRSK (war readiness spares kit) flyout. Capt Donald C.Pipp. tab chart AF J Log 12:1-4 Summer '88

MODELS AND MODELING - Continued

European conventional balance: A reinterpretation of the debate. Stephen D.Biddle. chart illus bibliog Survival 30:99-121 Mar-Apr '88

Lanchester revisited: Progress in modeling C2 in combat. John T.Dockery and Robert T.Santoro. illus bibliog Signal 42:41-46+ Jul '88

Perceptual hysteresis: You cannot get there from here. Alexander E.R.Woodcock and others. illus bibliog Signal 42:51-57 Jul '88

Simulation systems: A new role in executive decision making. David S.Hendrickx. illus Signal 42:71-75 Jul '88

Spares computation model for one-of-a-kind training devices. Joe Lerch. illus tab Log Spectrum 22:12-15 Spring '88

War-fighting model. LtCol Bloomer D.Sullivan, Ret. Mil Rev 68:-71 Oct '88

MONEY

Electronic funds transfer: An alternative whose time has come. Jill Wechsler. illus Interservice 8:40-42+ Winter '88

Financial planning guide. illus AF Times 48:20p sup Mar 7 '88; 49:19p sup Sep 5 '88

Financial planning guide. illus AF Times 48:20p sup Mar 7 '88

Making ends meet--military families tell us how they're doing financially. Jay Blucher. illus tab AF Times 48:53+ Jan 25 '88

MONTOYA, Benjamin F.

NAVFAC (Naval Facilities Engineering Command)--maximum construction for available funds. RADM Benjamin F.Montoya. chart tab por illus Mil Engr 80:22-25 Jan-Feb '88

MONUMENTS

Living monuments to heroism--the Medal of Honor Grove pays quiet homage. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:11 Jul '88

NGAUS Normandy monument honors World War II Guardsmen. MajGen Bruce Jacobs, Ret. illus Natl Guard 42:15-16+ Jun '88

MOON BASES

Los Alamos scientists report that a lunar base is practical. Def Sci 7:48-49 Mar '88

MOONLIGHTING

Conflicts of interest in the acquisition process. Maj James O.Sutton III. AF Law Rev 29:165-168 '88

MOORE, Jacob W.

Corps faces future with confidence. MajGen Jacob W.Moore. por illus chart tab Officer 64:70-79 Feb '88

MOORE, Robert

Grading contractor performance. W.A.Demers. illus por Mil Forum 4:38-42 May '88

MORALE

Assault on MWR (morale, welfare, and recreation). illus tab AF Mag 71:98-100 Jul '88

Dud: 'A constant in a land ravaged by war'. LtCol Richard L.Hargrove, Ret. illus Army 38:67-68 Feb '88

Implications for management. Charles H.Levine. tab Govt Exec 20:16-17 Jun '88

Morale crisis at Foggy Bottom (U.S.Foreign Service). Christopher Madison. illus chart Govt Exec 20:10-15 Feb '88

NCO open messes in jeopardy, your voice needed. Sergeants 27:12-13 Aug '88

Quiet crisis goes public. Timothy B.Clark and Marjorie Wachtel. illus tab Govt Exec 20: 14-17+ Jun '88

MORAN, Francis D.

Corps unique US resource. RADM Francis D.Moran. por illus Officer 64:128-133 Feb '88

MORGAN, Robert R.

C3I luncheon speakers. MajGen Robert H.Ludwig and others. Remarks to the 42nd AFCEA convention. por Signal 43:69-73 Sep '88

MORTARS

Aiming circle accuracy. Capt J.Kevin Mullman. illus tab Infantry 78:9-11 Jan-Feb '88

Infantry area weapons. Jacques Lenaerts. illus Mil Tech 12:31-32+ Aug '88

Light mortars: Worth the effort? Jacques Lenaerts. illus tab Mil Tech 12:17+ Feb '88

Mortars in urban combat. Lt Richard F.Steiner. illus bibliog Infantry 78: 42-44 May-Jun '88

MORTARS - Continued

New self-propelled mortar from GIAT. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21:835 Jul '88

152-mm self-propelled howitzer. illus tab Soviet Mil Rev No.10:48-49 Oct '87

Recent developments in infantry weapons--giving more power to the infantryman's elbow. Walter Stone. illus Armada Intl 11:59-60+ Nov-Dec '87

MORTARS--Study and Teaching

Please use me! The cry of a mortar platoon leader. Lt Rene G.Burgess. illus Infantry 78:11-14 Jan-Feb '88

MOTION PICTURES

G-o-o-d m-o-o-o-rning Vietnam! Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 48:49+ Feb 29 '88

MOTION SICKNESS

Airsickness. LtCol Samuel Strauss. illus Flying Safety 44:14-15 Jul '88

MOTIVATION (PSYCHOLOGY)

Fear and motivation: An AWS (Amphibious Warfare School) battle study. illus MarCor Gaz 72:65-66+ Aug '88

MOTOR POOLS

Spare parts--fast (from the Defense Construction Supply Center). Cheryl Ryan. illus Soldiers 43:46-47 Apr '88

MOTOR VEHICLES--Armed Forces

BAZ-5937/39--a new generation of Soviet special vehicles. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:747 Jul '88

Scout car for detecting NBC contamination. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.10:34-35 Oct '88

Tank-automotive news. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

MOTOR VEHICLES--Armed Forces--United States

HMMWV driver training. illus Military Police, p 34 Apr '88

MOTOR VEHICLES--Army

HMMWV (high-mobility multipurpose wheeled vehicle) driver training. LtCol Bill Kunzman. Air Def Artillery, pp 48-49 Sep-Oct '88

King of the hill (M-998 Humvee). SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:28-31 May '88

MOTOR VEHICLES--Army - Continued

Logistics equipment. Col Norman L.Dodd, Ret. illus Asian Def J No.2:48-53 Feb '88

Soft-ground performance of military vehicles. Maj J.C.Larminie. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:383-386 '88

3,500 VTLs (Logistic Transport Vehicles) for the French Army. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1357 Oct '88

Wheeled vehicle shortage hinders battle sustainability. MajGen Vernon J.Andrews. tab Natl Guard 42:108-109+ Feb '88

MOTOR VEHICLES--Defense Dept

Tank & automotive--GD, FMC seek new markets for existing vehicles. Debra Polsky. illus tab Mil Forum 5:91-95 Jul-Aug '88

MOTOR VEHICLES--Drivers and Driving

Drunk driver detection guide. SSgt George Smock. tab Military Police, pp 24-25 Jul '88

HMMWV driver training. illus Military Police, p 34 Apr '88

Rolling and rolling and rolling.... A1C John Simmons and MSgt J.M.Hammonds. illus Combat Crew 38:15 Feb '88

MOUNTAIN OPERATIONS

Climb the Andes. SSgt Greg Allen. Soldiers 43:43-45 Sep '88

MOVEMENT CONTROL

Arapaho: The Army-Navy game. Maj Scott W.Conrad. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:76-81 May '88

Automating transportation management. Col James G.Moreau. illus Army Log, pp 8-11 Mar-Apr '88

Defense transportation dilemma. James Kitfield and Frank Elliott. illus Mil Forum 5:16-17+ Sep '88

Deploying a medical company. Capt David A.Rubenstein. illus Army Log, pp 15-17 Nov-Dec '88

Deploying the 'Big Red One'. Maj Peter S.Kindsvatter. illus Army Log, pp 22-26 Sep-Oct '88

Gen. Duane Cassidy: Putting the pieces together. James Kitfield. por Mil Form 5:26-27+ Sep '88

MOVEMENT CONTROL - Continued

General support training: A beginning. Maj Michael H.Zang. illus Army Log, pp 34-37 Mar-Apr '88

Jet--a streamlined movement formation. Capt Noyes B.Livingston III. illus Infantry 78:10-13 Mar-Apr '88

Panama boatmen (1097th Transportation Company). SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:38-40 Feb '88

Perspectives: On tactical movement--moving the heavy corps. Col Ted A.Cimral. illus map tab Mil Rev 68:28-34 Jul '88

Perspectives: On tactical movement--moving the heavy division. Col L.D.Holder and Maj Edwin J.Arnold. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:35-49 Jul '88

Purveyors of strategic mobility (MTMC's Transportation Engineering Agency). Col Robert J.Walden. illus Translog 1:4-5 Nov-Dec '87

MOVEMENT CONTROL--Equipment

Logistics equipment. Col Norman L.Dodd, Ret. illus Asian Def J No.2:48-53 Feb '88

MOZAMBIQUE

Regional security in southern Africa: Mozambique. Allen Isaacman. tab bibliog Survival 30:14-38 Jan-Feb '88

MUNDY, Carl E., Jr

US Marines in Europe. LtGen Carl E.Mundy. illus tab Mil Tech 12:40-42 Aug '88

MUNITIONS

Alert system helps protect munitions shipments. Capt Carol Sheffler. Translog 2:11-12 Apr '88

Far cry from the iron bomb--recent developments in air-to-ground munitions. Konrad Alder. illus Armada Intl 12:25-26+ Aug-Sep '88

International saturation--cluster bombs and area munitions. J.Cyril Hallam. illus Mil Tech 12:64-66+ Mar '88

Meeting the challenge of the future (Rheinmetall GmbH Company Portrait). illus Mil Tech 12:82-87 Mar '88

Monergols and diergols--the way forward for projectiles. Chris Jenkins. illus tab Mil Tech 12:58-60+ Jul '88

MUNITIONS - Continued

Munitions: Break 'em out, load 'em up. Capt Earl Shellner. illus Airman 32:12-14 Nov '88

NATO's sustainability shortfall. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:43-44+ Jan-Feb '88

New ammunition technologies for indirect fire. Rainer Evenkamp. illus Mil Tech 12:43-49 Jul '88

Sensor fuzed weapon. Capt David A.Moore. illus bibliog USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:20-27 Fall '88

Smart USAF weapons get smarter--a profile of the USAF Armament Division. Hal Gershanoff. illus J of Elect Def 11:37-38+ Sep '88

Strategic bombers in conventional warfare. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. por tab map chart Strat Rev 16:23-32 Spring '88

Three-in-one cluster bomb. Damian Housman. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:76-78 Mar '88

Weapons loaders: Good, and cold! Maj Richard McNally. illus Airman 32:48-50 Nov '88

MUNITIONS--Safety Measures

Your wing weapons safety officer. LtCol Patrick J.Smith and Capt Travis M.Wheeler. illus TAC Attack 28:24-27 Aug '88

MUNITIONS--Statistics

Sustainability in the offing. Eric Y.Beaudan. illus Natl Def 72:37-40 Jan '88

MUNITIONS--Testing

Modernization at Jefferson Proving Ground. Gary D.Stegner. illus Army Log, pp 18-21 Sep-Oct '88

MUNITIONS LOADING COMPETITIONS

Setting the standard (Sabre Spirit, PACAF competition). CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:25-29 Apr '88

MUSEUMS

Preserving the golden age of aviation (Cradle of Aviation Museum, Long Island, NY). Alice Ross. illus AF Times 48:48 Aug 1 '88

MUSEUMS--Air Force--Finland

Europe's northernmost air museum--Tikkakoski. Timo Heinonen. illus Aerosp Hist 35:212-218 Fall/Sep '88

MUSEUMS--Air Force--United States

AF museum doubles historic display space. illus AF Times 48:14 May 30 '88

MUSEUMS--Air Force--United States - Continued

Aircraft restored precisely--nail by bent nail. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:8+ Feb 29 '88

Ideal museum would be dark and near a runway. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:8+ Feb 29 '88

MUSEUMS--Armed Forces--Soviet Union

Chronicle of the nation's heroic deeds--report from the Central Museum of the USSR Armed Forces. Col Vitaly Pasechnikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.2:39-41 Feb '88

MUSEUMS--Armed Forces--United States--Directories

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

MUSEUMS--Army--Great Britain

Royal Armoured Corps tank museum has expanded and improved. Richard M.Ogorkiewicz. illus Armor 97:22-24 Nov-Dec '88

MUSEUMS--Army--United States

Museum of mounted combat (Patton Museum of Cavalry and Armor). SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:46-49 Aug '88

MUSEUMS--Great Britain

Fighter station to war museum: Duxford Airfield's seventy years in aviation history. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:137-140 Summer/Jun '88

MUSEUMS--United States

Air & Space Museum. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:32-35 Sep '88

Pima Air Museum--a desert display of aeronautics. illus Aerosp Hist 35:134-136 Summer/Jun '88

MUSEUMS--United States - Continued

Planes of Fame--a unique air museum in California southland. Howard O.Wilson. illus tab Aerosp Hist 35:131-133 Summer/Jun '88

Saving aviation's hidden gems. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:16-17 Feb 22 '88

MUSIC, MILITARY

ADA cadence calls. tab Air Def Artillery, pp 33-40 May-Jun '88

MUSSER, Stanton R.

Air Force Inspection and Safety Center. illus AF Mag 71:154-155 May '88

MUSTIN, Henry C.

Infinite number of hypotheses--and a finite fleet: Interview with Vice Adm Henry C. Mustin, DCNO for Plans, Policy & Operations. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas. illus Sea Power 31:11-13+ Jun '88

MUTUAL AND BALANCED FORCE REDUCTIONS

Au revoir MBFRI (Mutual and Balanced Force Reductions) Stanley R.Sloan. illus bibliog Natl Def 72:47-50 Feb '88

MYERS, John T.

DCA (Defense Communications Agency) management of DOD multiplex. LeGen John T. Myers and Ferdinand Suarez. map Signal 42:121-124+ Jun '88

DCA's (Defense Communications Agency) forecast to industry. Interview with LtGen John T.Myers, USA, Director, Defense Communications Agency. por Signal 42:73-74 Mar '88

National Communications Systems: Twenty-five years of leadership and partnership. LtGen John T.Myers and B.E.Morriss. illus Signal 42:33-37 Aug '88

# N



N A S A see
NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

N A T O see NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION

N D T A see
NATIONAL DEFENSE TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATION

N G A U S see NATIONAL GUARD ASSOCIATION

N O A A see
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

N O R A D see
NORTH AMERICAN AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMAND

NAMES

See
AIR BASES--United States

NAMIBIA

Angola/Namibia "Essential principles": Valid guidelines or smoke and mirrors? Col James P.McWilliams, Ret. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:59 Sep '88

COIN (counter-insurgency) operations in Namibia. Jim Hooper. illus map Armed Forces 7:218-222 May '88

Counterrevolution in Namibia. Maj Robert C.Owen. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:52-62 Winter '87/'88

Namibia: Another Australian peace-keeping operation? Peter Strafford. illus Pac Def Rep 15:28-29 Sep '88

NAPOLEONIC WARS

Competitive strategies in past conflicts. Maj Stephen A.Bourque. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:75-82 Mar '88

Social structures in the Peninsular Army. Maj C.M.St.G.Kirke. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133: 65-71 Summer '88

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION

See also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Appropriations and Expenditures--National Aeronautics and Space Administration--United States

Guide to NASA's research centers. map AF Mag 71:208 May '88

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION - Continued

Military space launch today: A US perspective. Carolyn Meinel and Tom Blau. illus chart Mil Tech 12:137+ Oct '88

NASA on the rise, or lost in space? Richard Corrigan. illus Govt Exec 20:24-26 Feb '88

New analysis indicates other causes for the Challenger disaster. Yale Jay Lubkin. illus Def Sci 7:13+ May '88

Space program's mid-life crisis. Carol Matlack. illus chart Govt Exec 20:10-12+ Oct '88

NATIONAL AERONAUTICS AND SPACE ADMINISTRATION--History

NASA story: To the moon and back to earth. Chart only. illus Govt Exec 20:28-29 Oct '88

NATIONAL ARCHIVES

National Archives--bringing America's past into the future. Tom Jennings. illus Govt Exec 20:28-31 Jan '88

Protecting the "crown jewels" (intricate security system preserves America's Declaration of Independence, Constitution and Bill of Rights). Donald Smith. illus Soldiers 43:47-48 Jul '88

NATIONAL BUREAU OF STANDARDS

Credible measurements--a prerequisite for defense readiness. Brian Belanger and Helmut Hellwig. illus bibliog Natl Def 72:26-30 Feb '88

New standard for an old bureau (National Bureau of Standards). Claude Barfield. illus tab Govt Exec 20:40-43 Aug '88

NATIONAL DEFENSE see DEFENSES

NATIONAL DEFENSE RESERVE FLEET--Statistics

Maritime Administration. illus tab Def Trans J 44:54-55 Feb '88

NATIONAL DEFENSE TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATION

Economic development (National Defense Transportation Association Little Rock Forum Report, Panel 1). Capt Michael M.Goldstein. illus Def Trans J 43:13-16 Dec '87

NATIONAL DEFENSE TRANSPORTATION ASSOCIATION - Continued

Interview with Ronald W. Drucker (chairman of NDTA). illus Def Trans J 43:29 Dec '87

NDTA news. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE TRANSPORTATION JOURNAL

Resolutions of the NDTA--adopted: September 28, 1987, Little Rock, Arkansas. Def Trans J 44:36+ Jun '88

NATIONAL DEFENSE UNIVERSITY

See Also
ARMED FORCES STAFF COLLEGE
NATIONAL WAR COLLEGE

What future for the Service war colleges? William V.Kennedy. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:16-17 Jun '88

NATIONAL GUARD

And the walls come tumbling down--construction to begin on new National Guard Memorial building. illus Natl Guard 42:25-28 Oct '88

On call (National Guard and Reserve units). Tom Jennings. illus tab Govt Exec 20:18-20 Apr '88

Youth marksmanship tournament. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus Natl Guard 42:21-24 Oct '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Air Force

Air Guard unit flying missions to South Pole. AF Times 48:17 May 30 '88

Air National Guard. illus tab AF Mag 71: 166-169 May '88

Beyond buzzwords (top units and crews in the Guard and Reserve). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:74+ Sep '88

General Larry D. Welch speaks out. interview. por Natl Guard 42:54-56+ Feb '88

Gunsmoke tests national guardsmen. Capt Susan J.Laramee. illus por Natl Guard 42:20-21+ Mar '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Air Force - Continued

Kansas Air National Guard activates F-16 training squadron. illus Natl Guard 42:14 Jan '88

Log of Air Guard mission--Antarctic adventure. Lt Walter F.Wintsch, Jr. illus Officer 64:21-24 Oct '88

109th TAG explores new horizons (in Antarctica). Belinda Reilly. illus Natl Guard 42:34-36+ May '88

Senator James R.Sasser speaks out. por Natl Guard 42:36-38+ Sep '88

Sizzling Selfridge (ANGB, Michigan). SMSgt Doug Gillert. illus tab Airman 32:10-13 Apr '88

We are all in this together. interview with MajGen John B.Conaway, Director of the Air National Guard and newly-appointed Vice Chief of the National Guard Bureau. por illus Sergeants 27:22-25 Sep '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Air Force--Directories

Air National Guard wings and groups. map Natl Guard 42:128-129 Feb '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Air Force--History

Prelude to total force. C.V.Glines. illus AF Mag 71:98-102 Sep '88

Recollections--Maj. Gen. Robert Lynn Copsey. Robert C.Owen. illus Aerosp Hist 35:190-197 Fall/Sep '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Air Force--Statistics

People plus equipment and training. MajGen John B.Conaway. por illus chart Officer 64:108-112+ Feb '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Air Force--Training

Air Guard earns valuable experience during COB (collocated operating base) deployments: Maryland's 175th TFG Coronet Moat '88. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus Natl Guard 42:17+ Oct '88

Air Guard earns valuable experience during COB (collocated operating base) deployments: Missouri's 131st TFW Central Enterprise '88. Capt Darrell Shoults. illus Natl Guard 42:16+ Oct '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Air Force--Training - Continued

Coronet Cove--defending the Panama Canal. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus Natl Guard 42:26-28+ Apr '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Armed Forces

Bill to ease Reserve injury pay rules OK'd. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:9 Apr 11 '88

Business community mainstay of might (employers & national security). illus Officer 64:136-137 Feb '88

Guard to the rescue. LtCol Pete Wyro. illus Soldiers 43:46-49 May '88

Guardsmen & Reservists backbone of (Selective Service) agency. Jerry D.Jennings. illus Officer 64:138-140 Feb '88

HIV testing--impact on the National Guard. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus map chart Natl Guard 42:16-18+ Sep '88

No easy tasks for soldiers and airmen. LtGen Herbert R.Temple, Jr. por illus Officer 64:92-96 Feb '88

State benefits for National Guardsmen. Table only. Natl Guard 42:132 Feb '88

State callups: National Guard in action. illus Natl Guard 42:22-25 Apr '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Armed Forces--Directories

Directories. Officer 64:141-155 Feb '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Armed Forces--Equipment

Guard equipment needs must be included in procurement requirements. LtGen LaVern E.Weber, Ret. por Natl Guard 42:6 Jul '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Armed Forces--Training

Twenty-five percent of Reservists said inadequately trained. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:26-27 Apr 11 '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Armed Forces--United States

Call out the Guard. Joe Poyer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:28-32 Mar '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Armed Forces--United States - Continued

Total Force policy meets military need. Stephen M.Duncan. illus tab Officer 64: 68-70+ Jul '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Army

Active Guard/Reserve program: in search of an identity. Col Joseph Gallioto. Natl Guard 42:20-23 Jan '88

Army Guard completes nonprior service enlistment processing. Natl Guard 42:16 Jan '88

Good leadership--the key to National Guard readiness. Col Lynn O.Walker. illus Natl Guard 42:14-17 Mar '88

Guard: America's Army 'on call': Training is essence of mission. MajGen Donald Burdick. por illus Army 38:124-127+ Oct '88

Long hard road (U.S.-Ecuadorian combined engineer training exercise). SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:21-26 Jan '88

National Guard crew sails ship through canal. Capt Cathi Kiger. Transiog 2:9-10 Jul '88

National Guard: Whose Guard anyway? Maj Samuel J.Newland. illus bibliog Parameters 18:40-50 Jun '88

Reserve components survey notes family support needs. MajGen W.Stanford Smith, Ret. illus chart Army 38:32-34 Nov '88

Staying in...National Guard. LtCol Pete Wyro. illus Soldiers 43:22-23 Sep '88

Thunderbirds return to Germany--the 45th Infantry displays light infantry skills. illus Natl Guard 42:30-32+ Mar '88

What is expected of a warrior? LtCol Darry D.Eggleston. illus National Guard 42:18-19 Mar '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Army--Directories

Major ARNG general officer commands. map tab Natl Guard 42:125-127 Feb '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Army--Equipment

ERA (equipment readiness analysis) revolutionizes Army National Guard. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus chart tab Natl Guard 42:22-24+ Jun '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Army--History

Twenty years after: A study of the 29th Infantry Brigade's last mobilization. illus Natl Guard 42:26-28+ May '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Army--Organization

Army National Guard Regimental System--the world's oldest develops loyalty & tradition. Maj Leonid Kondratiuk. illus tab Natl Guard 42:46-47+ Feb '88

Largest Army Guard reorganization since 1968--Massachusetts loses brigade, Texas gains one. tab Natl Guard 42:34-36+ Apr '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Army--Organization--History

Largest Army Guard reorganization since 1968--Massachusetts loses brigade, Texas gains one. tab Natl Guard 42:34-36+ Apr '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Army--Statistics

Missions are more varied & demanding. MajGen Donald Burdick. illus por chart Officer 64:98-107 Feb '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Army--Training

Bridging the Savage River. Maj Joseph Dannenfelser and others. illus Soldiers 43:22-25 Oct '88

Desert Guard I--the Louisiana brigade is first to command NTC unit rotation. BrigGen Frank Denton. illus Natl Guard 42:24-26+ Feb '88

Fair exchange: Mulberry Tree. MSgt Gil High. illus Soldiers 43:47-49 Dec '88

Fair exchange: Prickly Pear. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:44-47 Dec '88

Fuertes Caminos '88--the MP mission is a 24-hour operation. 1stLt Pamela A.Kane. illus Natl Guard 42:14-16+ May '88

Georgia Guard's guidelines for equipment train-up program. Maj Daniel R.Miller. illus Natl Guard 42:24-25 May '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Army--Training - Continued

Guard: America's Army 'on call': Training is essence of mission. MajGen Donald Burdick. por illus Army 38:124-127+ Oct '88

Minnesota Vikings (47th Infantry Division) "conquer" Norway. Reed C.Hildreth. illus Natl Guard 42:16-18+ Apr '88

National Guard training: Then and now. Col W.D. McGlasson. illus Natl Guard 42:28-31+ Nov '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Army--Training--History

National Guard training: Then and now. Col W.D. McGlasson. illus Natl Guard 42:28-31+ Nov '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Army--United States--Training

Guard goes high-tech--New Jersey's new training center is complete, convenient and cost-effective. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43: 33-36 Jul '88

Mission is the same, challenges different. Col Benjamin W.Covington III. illus Army 38: 38-42+ Jul '88

NATIONAL GUARD--History

How the Dick Acts happened. MajGen Bruce Jacobs, Ret. illus Natl Guard 42:42-44+ Sep '88

National Guard quells 1899 Philippine insurrection. John Hoyt Williams. illus Natl Guard 42:32-34+ Jul '88

Road from Martinsburg. MajGen Bruce Jacobs, Ret. por Natl Guard 42:54 Jun '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Statistics

Growth in the (National) Guard's full-time force. LtGen LaVern E.Weber, Ret. tab Natl Guard 42:12+ Jan '88

National Guard leaders. G.Ronald Gilbert and others. illus Natl Guard 42:18-19 Nov '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Training

Firex '88--Corps-level training at its best. Belinda Reilly. illus Natl Guard 42:30-32+ Oct '88

NATIONAL GUARD--Training - Continued

New Jersey dedicates National Guard high tech training center. Belinda Reilly. illus Natl Guard 42:32-33 Jan '88

NATIONAL GUARD ASSOCIATION

Annual report to the general conference. illus tab chart Natl Guard 42:23-32 Dec '88

Citizen-soldier-legislator--110th NGAUS General Conference. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus por Natl Guard 42:12-14+ Dec '88

Legislative Action Plan. Natl Guard 42:69-93 Feb '88

NGAUS Family Task Force. Barbara Winkler. illus Natl Guard 42:34-36 Jun '88

NGAUS Normandy monument honors World War II Guardsmen. MajGen Bruce Jacobs, Ret. illus Natl Guard 42:15-16+ Jun '88

Sixty-six resolutions adopted at 110th NGAUS General Conference. Natl Guard 42:38-39 Dec '88

NATIONAL GUARD ASSOCIATION--History

How the Dick Acts happened. MajGen Bruce Jacobs, Ret. illus Natl Guard 42:42-44+ Sep '88

NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU--History

Wartime chief: MG John F. Williams. MajGen Bruce Jacobs. illus Natl Guard 42:50 May '88

NATIONAL LIBERATION FRONT OF SOUTH VIETNAM see VIET CONG

NATIONAL MILITARY COMMAND SYSTEM

See Also
WORLDWIDE MILITARY COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM

NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE

Surveying the new ocean frontier. RADM Wesley V.Hull. illus map chart Mil Engr 80:34-36 Jan-Feb '88

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION
See Also
NATIONAL OCEAN SERVICE

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION - Continued

Corps unique US resource. RADM Francis D.Moran. por illus Officer 64:128-133 Feb '88

NOAA flag officers. Pictorial. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:300 Jan '88

Oceanographic activity, research are on the rise but more funding and ocean policy needed. Don Walsh. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:90-96 Jan '88

Whole Earth agency meets the effluent society (interview with NOAA administrator William E. Evans). James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas. illus Sea Power 31:8-9+ Sep '88

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

Everglades dispute pits birds against F-16s. John Ginovsky. illus map AF Times 48:4+ Mar 7 '88

Scenic oversight--can the National Park Service make the splendor last? Tom Arrandale. illus chart tab Govt Exec 20: 12-14+ Jul '88

NATIONAL POLICY--Canada

Canada's new White Paper on Defence--a procurement challenge. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:106-107+ '88

NATIONAL POLICY--Soviet Union

Gorbachev challenge and the defence of the West. Michael Howard. Survival 30:483-492 Nov-Dec '88

National signatures in defense. Colin S.Gray. illus Def Sci & Elect 7:24-26 Jan '88

NATIONAL POLICY--United States

American strategy schism. William C.Bodie. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:9-15 Spring '88

Dems stake out safe defense stance. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8 Aug 8 '88

National signatures in defense. Colin S.Gray. illus Def Sci & Elect 7:24-26 Jan '88

NATIONAL POLICY--United States - Continued

Planning the future of the Navy and Marine Corps. Excerpts from testimony to the House Committee on Appropriations, 1 March 1988. H.Lawrence Garrett III. illus MarCor Gaz 72:21-23 Apr '88

War experience and force requirements. Michael Vlahos and Dale K.Pace. illus tab Nav War Col Rev 41:26-46 Autumn '88

NATIONAL POWER

Violent peace and the management of power: Dilemmas and choices in U.S. policy. Eugene V.Rostow. Nav War Col Rev 41:4-19 Winter '88

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

Out of the laboratory, into the world market--political leaders target the National Science Foundation as important to U.S. competitiveness. Claude Barfield. illus chart Govt Exec 20:22-26 Jan '88

NATIONAL SECURITY see SECURITY, NATIONAL

NATIONAL SECURITY ACT OF 1947

Revolt of the Admirals. Herman S.Wolk. illus por AF Mag 71:62-67 May '88

NATIONAL TRAINING CENTER

Battalion XO (executive officer) in combat: Where will he be most effective? Capt Ronald M.Bonesteel. Armor 97:31-33 Jan-Feb '88

Cavalry rotation at the National Training Center. Peter Bunce. illus Armed Forces 7:418-421 Sep '88

Day the balloon went up: Victory and defeat. Majs Vernon W.Humphrey, Ret and Robert B.Anderson. illus Army 38:32-36+ Jun '88

Downed pilot at the NTC (National Training Center). Capt Christopher A.Ager. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 12-15 Aug '88

Go devils at NTC (National Training Center)--9th Infantry Division battles in the desert. SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:13-18 Oct '88

Like a stick in a hornet's nest (training for armored warfare in the Mojave Desert). Dennis Steele. illus Army pt 1, 38:26-29+ Nov '88; pt 2, OPFOR: Friend and foe. 38:28-32 Dec '88

NATIONAL TRAINING CENTER - Continued

NTC (National Training Center): Fire support trends and fixes. LtCol William R.Brown. illus Field Artillery, pp 48-53 Dec '88

Penetration--Brigade task force in the attack. Col Wesley K.Clark. illus Mil Rev 68:38-48 Oct '88

Stinger safety! On their own at NTC (National Training Center). Capt Michael Williamson. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 46-49 Mar-Apr '88

Tactical tank gunnery. LtCol Lon E.Maggart. illus Armor 97:26-30 Jan-Feb '88

Templating the NTC (National Training Center) OPFOR (Opposing Force). Maj David J.Ozolek and Capt Michael T.Pierson. illus Armor 97:17-22 Mar-Apr '88

NATIONAL WAR COLLEGE

Former Chief proposes merging war colleges. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:5 Feb 15 '88

What future for the Service war colleges? William V.Kennedy. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:16-17 Jun '88

NATIONALISM

Competitive strategies and Soviet vulnerabilities. Gary L.Guertner. tab bibliog Parameters 18:26-36 Mar '88

Ethnic strains and regional conflict in Ethiopia. Paul Henze. map bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:111-140 '88

Intra-German relations. Dorothee Wilms. RUSI Jrnl 133:41-44 Autumn '88

Moros of the Philippines. Cesar Adib Majul. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:169-184 '88

Nationalism and violence in Basque politics. (ETA). Fernando Reinares. tab bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:141-155 '88

Sikhs: Religious Militancy, Government Oppression, or Politics as Usual? Wade Wheelock. bibliog Conflict 8. no.2/3:97-109 '88

NATIONALISM - Continued

South Pacific: Substantial changes, startling abruptness. AM Ewan Jamieson, Ret. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:6-8+ Apr '88

Understanding Vanuatu--or how to regain the high moral ground. George K.Tanham. tab Pac Def Rep 15:7-9 Jul '88

NATO INTEGRATED COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

NATO command, control and information systems. MajGen Joachim Sochaczewski. illus map tab Mil Tech 12:31-33+ Oct '88

NATURAL RESOURCES--United States

Saving Yellowstone. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:13-17 Dec '88

NAVAL ACADEMY, ANNAPOLIS, MD

Women in the brigade. CAPT Karl M.Klein and Jane E.Good. illus chart bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:103-108 Apr '88

NAVAL ART AND SCIENCE see
MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE

NAVAL AVIATION

Exclusive AFJI interview with VAdm Robert F. Dunn, USN Assistant Chief of Naval Operations, Air Warfare. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por tab map Armed Forces J Intl 125:42+ Jul '88

NAVAL AVIATION--France

Carrier aviation in the 1990s. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:149-156 '88

NAVAL AVIATION--Great Britain

Carrier aviation in the 1990s. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:149-156 '88

NAVAL AVIATION--Soviet Union

Carrier aviation in the 1990s. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:149-156 '88

Reconnaissance and EW capabilities of Soviet naval aviation. Derek da Cunha. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:42-45 Jun '88

Soviet Navy threat: A re-examination. Floyd C.Painter. illus tab Def Elect pt 1, 20:90-91+ Mar '88; pt 2, 20:92+ May '88; pt 3, 20:123-126+ Jun '88

NAVAL AVIATION--Spain

Carrier aviation in the 1990s. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:149-156 '88

NAVAL AVIATION--United States

Aircraft/Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:196-197+ Jan '88

Carrier aviation in the 1990s. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:149-156 '88

First naval aviator's logbook found in archives. Kim Vincent. illus AF Times 49:77 Aug 15 '88

From cockpit to bridge. Capts Frank C. Seitz, Jr and Theodore F.Davis, Ret. illus bibliog tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-56 Jan '88

Helicopter tactial employment for the 1990s. LT Ken Ireland. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:107-110 Sep '88

Is Navy bailing out? Alternatives to ATF sought. Caleb Baker. illus AF Times 49:26-27 Nov 28 '88

Keep pilots in the Navy. LT Neil L.Golightly. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:32-36 Dec '88

Miramar does battle high and low. L.W.Elias. illus Natl Def 73:21-24 Nov '88

Race that won't go away--naval aviation: Another precipitous decline coming? L.Edgar Prina. illus tab Sea Power 31:27-33+ Jun '88

Those brilliant guys the 'Blues' (Blue Angels). Erik Simonsen. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:54-57 Mar '88

Tilt-rotor V-22 Osprey: Naval aviation's future catalyst. CAPT Jerry O'Rourke, Ret. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:72-74 Apr '88

US Navy pioneers total training. J.R.Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1287-1292 Dec '88

NAVAL AVIATION--United States--Bibliography

Seapower: Fiction, fact, and opinion--1987: A smorgasbord for seagoing readers. Brooke Nihart. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:306-311 Jan '88

NAVAL AVIATION--United States--Statistics

U. S. naval aircraft and weapon developments in 1987. Floyd D.Kennedy, Jr. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:194-198+ May '88

NAVAL BASES--Soviet Union

Kola Peninsula and Soviet military interests. Tomas Ries. illus tab map bibliog Mil Tech 12:52-58 Jan '88

NAVAL BASES, AMERICAN--Bermuda

Condors over Bermuda. John Metzler. illus Armed Forces 7:422-423 Sep '88

NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING COMMAND

NAVFAC (Naval Facilities Engineering Command)--maximum construction for available funds. RADM Benjamin F.Montoya. chart tab por illus Mil Engr 80:22-25 Jan-Feb '88

NAVAL FORCES, ATLANTIC REGION

How's the strategy playing with the Allies? James A.Nathan. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:56-62 Aug '88

NAVAL FORCES, PACIFIC REGION

How's the strategy playing with the Allies? James A.Nathan. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:56-62 Aug '88

Weapons: No 2--Australia loses its regional naval pre-eminence. A.W.Grazebrook. illus tab Pac Def Rep 14:67-70 Dec '87/Jan '88

NAVAL LIFE see MILITARY LIFE

NAVAL MATERIAL COMMAND

See Also
NAVAL FACILITIES ENGINEERING COMMAND
NAVAL SEA SYSTEMS COMMAND
NAVAL SUPPLY SYSTEMS COMMAND

NAVAL SEA SYSTEMS COMMAND

Budget analyst development. Gordon B.Joiner and Zena M.Thomas. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:19-20 Summer '88

NAVAL SUPPLY SYSTEMS COMMAND

ADP (automated data processing) pipeline--new NAVSUP (Naval Supply Systems Command) computers = better support for the fleet. Edward J.Walsh and Taylor Kiland. Sea Power 31:44-46 Jul '88

Naval Supply Systems Command. illus por tab Def Trans J 44:37+ Feb '88

NAVAL WAR COLLEGE

Naval War College took a bum rap. Alvin H.Bernstein. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:68+ Aug '88

Research in the Naval Historical Collection: Gifts and acquisitions. Evelyn M.Cherpak. Nav War Col Rev 41:117-119 Winter '88

NAVAL WAR COLLEGE--Curricula

Being "red": The challenge of taking the Soviet side in war games at the Naval War College. David Alan Rosenberg. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:81-93 Winter '88

Teaching about arms control. Col Fletcher M.Lamkin, Jr., and LtCol Stephen O.Fought. tab Nav War Col Rev 41:94-104 Winter '88

NAVAL WARFARE

Anti-ship warfare--matching weapons to their targets. Mark Hewish. illus chart Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:247-250 '88

Combat vulnerability: So what's new? RADM Edward W.Carter III, Ret. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:74-77 May '88

Countering guerrillas in the Gulf. LTJG Stephen R.Chapin, Jr. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:65-69 Jan '88

Countering the sea mine. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.10:66+ Oct '88

Defense against sea-skimming missiles. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:52-55 Dec '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Admiral Lee Baggett, Jr., USN Commander-in-Chief, US Atlantic Command and Supreme Allied Commander Atlantic. Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:64+ Apr '88

NAVAL WARFARE - Continued

Giant killers for the next century--the role of destroyers in modern naval warfare. Steven Ryan. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:15-19 May '88

Impact of technological change upon naval policy. Cdr D.Conley. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:35-40 Summer '88

Infinite revolution--today's RDT&E (research, development, test, and evaluation) builds the fleet of the future. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:24-28+ Jul '88

Interview: John W.Nyquist, Vice Admiral, U.S. Navy. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:75-79 Dec '88

Lord Nelson: Master of command. Michael A.Palmer. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:105-116 Winter '88

RPV (remotely piloted vehicles) at sea. illus tab Def Update Intl No.90:14-23 Aug '88

Riding on the crest of the wave - and staying there--the bewildering array of surface shipborne weapons. Colin G.Wood. illus Armada Intl 12:48+ Oct-Nov '88

Sea-skimming missiles--creating waves in conventional navies. Dan Smuckler. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:44-47 Dec '88

Strategic significance of maritime theaters. CAPT Dennis Blair. map illus Nav War Col Rev 41:29-40 Summer '88

Success, dedication, and...a lot of heroes--interview with Vice Adm John W. Nyquist, DCNO (Surface Warfare). James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas. por Sea Power 31:8-9+ Aug '88

Supporting land warfare. Col Roger M.Jaroch. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-55 Nov '88

U.S. Maritime Strategy and Continental Options. George G.Weickhardt. illus map bibliog Strat Rev 16:36-44 Fall '88

NAVAL WARFARE - Continued

Whither the revolution at Sea? Scott C.Truver. bibliog chart illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-74 Dec '88

NAVAL WARFARE--Study and Teaching

Being "red": The challenge of taking the Soviet side in war games at the Naval War College. David Alan Rosenberg. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:81-93 Winter '88

Warship battle training. CAPT Daniel S.Appleton, Ret. tab US Nav Inst Proc pt 1, 114:97-101 Jun '88

NAVIGATION

Aviation: Mind-boggling advance in navigation. Roy Braybrook. Pac Def Rep 15:33-34 Sep '88

Land navigation aids for ground forces--room for improvement in a vital field. Doug Richardson. illus Armada Intl 12:40-42+ Feb-Mar '88

NAVIGATION--Safety Measures

New rules for the abandoned rigs to prevent a navigational nightmare. Anthony Bergin. illus Asian Def J No.11:64-66 Nov '88

NAVIGATION, AIR

Receiving end. Col E.Jeff Justis, Jr. illus map Flying Safety 44:2-4 Apr '88

Sweaty palms. Lt David Hobin. illus Combat Crew 38:26-27 Mar '88

NAVIGATION, AIR--History

Swordfish navigation over the sea. G.A.Rotherham. illus Aerosp Hist 35:99-102 Summer/Jun '88

NAVIGATION, INERTIAL

Airborne navigation. Bill Sweetman and Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:35-39 '88

Silent low-level night attack--trusting in a map data base. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:353-355 Apr '88

NAVIGATION, INERTIAL--Equipment

Ring laser gyros: An avionics upgrade. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:84 Jul '88

NAVIGATION SYSTEMS

See Also
L A N T I R N

Airborne navigation. Bill Sweetman and Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:35-39 '88

Australia pushes technological bounds. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:65-69 '88

GPS/NAVSTAR (Global Positioning System/Navigation System with Time and Ranging). Col Daniel K.Malone, Ret. illus Mil Rev 68:36-43 Mar '88

ICNIA (Integrated Communications Navigation Identification Avionics) program demonstrates its potential for ATF, ATA, LHX. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Armed Forces J Intl 125:64 Mar '88

Navigation systems--integration blurs the edges. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:152-154 Feb '88

NAVIGATORS--Salaries and Wages

Navigators, copter pilots out of the money. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:4 Dec 26 '88

NAVY

See also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Appropriations and Expenditures--Navy--United States

Current new submarine construction programmes--the startling revolution in conventional submarine design. Siegfried Breyer. illus tab Armada Intl 12:8-9+ Jun-Jul '88

Forward to Jane's Fighting Ships 1988-89. Capt Richard Sharpe, Ret. Reprint. illus Sea Power 31:66-77 Jun '88

Framework for small navy theory: The 1982 U.N. Law of the Sea Convention. Nien-Tsu Alfred Hu and James K.Oliver. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:37-48 Spring '88

Naval construction programmes in the next decade--a round-up of current plans in the non-Communist world. Siegfried Breyer. illus Armada Intl 11:8-12+ Sep-Oct '87

NAVY - Continued

Professional notes. Regular feature in some issues of UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS

NAVY--A S E A N

Trends in Asian navies. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.8:4-7+ Aug '88

NAVY--Africa, North

Middle eastern, north African and south Asian navies. Michael Vlahos. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-60+ Mar '88

NAVY--Africa, Sub-Saharan

African navies south of the Sahara. ENS James E.Meason. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 68-70+ Mar '88

NAVY--Albania--Equipment

East European navies. Milan Vego. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-54+ Mar '88

NAVY--Angola

Angolan naval and air defenses. ENS James E.Meason. US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-70+ Mar '88

NAVY--Arab States

Evolution trends in Arab navies. Ezio Bonsignore. illus Mil Tech 12:14-15+ Apr '88

NAVY--Argentina

Latin American navies. Robert L.Scheina. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:26-30 Mar '88

NAVY--Asia

Trends in Asian navies. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.8:4-7+ Aug '88

NAVY--Asia, Southeastern

Far eastern navies. LCdr J.V.P.Goldrick and Lt P.D.Jones. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-82+ Mar '88

NAVY--Australia

Australian defence: No 4--merchant navy defenceless. Pac Def Rep 14:204-205+ Dec '87/Jan '88

Coal-burning cruiser for the RAN (Royal Australian Navy)? Capt Mark E.Russell and Lt Michael A.Haynes. illus Pac Def Rep 15:44-46 Jul '88

NAVY--Australia - Continued

Down under white papers. Thomas-Durell Young. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114: 136-144 Mar '88

Far eastern navies. LCdr J.V.P.Goldrick and Lt P.D.Jones. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-82+ Mar '88

Force structure no 2--Australian Army needs dedicated support ship. A.W.Grazebrook. Pac Def Rep 14:38 Feb '88

Navy resignations reach crisis point (in Australia). G.F.McLennan. illus Pac Def Rep 14:8-10 Nov '87

On the fabled ocean. illus chart Def & For Aff 16:45-47+ Aug '88

Short list surprise (Australian Defence Department has published the initial short list for Navy's new surface combatant project.) A.W.Grazebrook. illus Pac Def Rep 14:12-14 Nov '87

Weapons: No 2--Australia loses its regional naval pre-eminence. A.W.Grazebrook. illus tab Pac Def Rep 14:67-70 Dec '87/Jan '88

NAVY--Bibliography

Notable naval books of 1987. LCDR Thomas J.Cutler. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:325-327+ May '88

NAVY--Brazil

Latin American navies. Robert L.Scheina. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:26-30 Mar '88

NAVY--Brunei

Royal Brunei armed forces--money cannot buy men. Shuhud Saaid. illus map chart Asian Def J No.1:12-14+ Jan '88

NAVY--Bulgaria

Bulgarian Navy. Milan Vego. bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-54+ Mar '88

NAVY--Bulgaria--History

Bulgarian Navy. Milan Vego. bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-54+ Mar '88

NAVY--Canada

Call to action in the Arctic. LtCol John E.McGee. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:88-99 Mar '88

Canadian maritime forces. Thomas-Durell Young. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:60-61+ Mar '88

Canadian Navy--new directions. RAdm Frederick Crickard, Ret. illus chart tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:50-52+ '88

Independent maritime strategy for Canada. R.B.Byers. illus map bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:19-20+ Summer '88

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

Winning edge? Canada's SSN decision imminent. James D.Hessman. illus Sea Power 31:49-50+ Jun '88

NAVY--Canada--Equipment

Canada sharpens its sword. Kenneth A.Pole. illus Def & For Aff 16:17-22 May '88

NAVY--Canada--Organization

Canadian Navy--new directions. RAdm Frederick Crickard, Ret. illus chart tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:50-52+ '88

NAVY--Central America

Latin American navies. Robert L.Scheina. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:26-30 Mar '88

NAVY--Chile

Chilean Navy. Robert L.Scheina. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:31-33 Mar '88

Defense in Chile. Adrian J.English. illus tab map Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:135-138 '88

NAVY--China (People's Republic)

China: A naval transition. Bradley Hahn. illus map tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:4-13 Nov '88

NAVY--China (People's Republic) - Continued

China: Third ranking maritime power--and growing. Bradley Hahn. illus map Pac Def Rep 15:46-47+ Oct '88

Far eastern navies. LCdr J.V.P.Goldrick and Lt P.D.Jones. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-82+ Mar '88

Sino-Soviet naval trends. Bradley Hahn. illus map tab J of Def & Diplomacy 5:47-49+ Dec '87

Weapons: No 2--Australia loses its regional naval pre-eminence. A.W.Grazebrook. illus tab Pac Def Rep 14:67-70 Dec '87/Jan '88

NAVY--Denmark

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--Egypt

Middle eastern, north African and south Asian navies. Michael Vlahos. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-60+ Mar '88

NAVY--Far East

Far eastern navies. LCdr J.V.P.Goldrick and Lt P.D.Jones. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-82+ Mar '88

NAVY--Finland--Equipment

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--Forces, Squadrons, etc--Great Britain

Fishery protection, Royal Navy style. James D.Ferguson. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:92-96 Jun '88

NAVY--Forces, Squadrons, etc--United States

See Also
MILITARY SEALIFT COMMAND

NAVY--France

French hunt mines. Lt de Vaisseau Robert L.Cogne, Ret. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:108-112 Mar '88

SNA Canada: An offer you can't refuse? French submarines built in Canada. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:123-132 '88

NAVY--France - Continued

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--France--Equipment

Shipborne EW in France--integrated and complementary. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:177-179 '88

NAVY--Germany (East)

East European navies. Milan Vego. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-54+ Mar '88

NAVY--Germany (West)

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--Germany (West)--Equipment

German MCMV forces: The arrival of a new generation of long awaited mine countermeasures vessels. illus tab Mil Tech 12:28-29+ Jul '88

New SUNLOG (Seaborne Universal Logistic System) concept for German Navy. illus tab Asian Def J No.9 83-85 Sep '88

NAVY--Great Britain

Aquanauts of inner space (submarine patrol). Ellis Plaice. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:80-82 Mar '88

Boxer's eye view of the Royal Navy. William M.Powers. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-56 Jun '88

British fleet. Capt J.E.Moore. illus chart Def & For Aff 16:34-35 Sep '88

UK's "short fat" debate (warships). Desmond Wettern. Pac Def Rep 14:51-52 Nov '87

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--Great Britain--Equipment

New MCM (mine-countermeasures) vehicles for Royal Navy. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:824 Jul '88

NAVY--Great Britain--Equipment - Continued

Shipborne electronic warfare--new developments from Britain. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:175-176 '88

U.K.'s 'Invincible' carriers. Christian Pochhacker. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-41 Nov '88

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--Great Britain--Equipment--Exhibitions

Report on the Royal Navy equipment exhibition--the accent this year on mine countermeasures. John Marriott. illus Armada Intl 11:74+ Nov-Dec '87

NAVY--Greece--Equipment

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--History

Texas Navy's last hurrah. K.C.Tessendorf. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-69 Jun '88

NAVY--India

Assessing India's Indian Ocean role. RAdm Andrew Robertson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:8+ Jun '88

Banking on deterrence. Ashley J.Tellis. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:148-152 Mar '88

India's nuclear submarine acquisition: A major step towards regional dominance? P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.11:4+ Nov '88

Nuclear-powered submarine deal. Alistair J.Nicholas. illus Pac Def Rep 14:26 Apr '88

Weapons: No 2--Australia loses its regional naval pre-eminence. A.W.Grazebrook. illus tab Pac Def Rep 14:67-70 Dec '87/Jan '88

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

NAVY--India - Continued

World naval developments 1987. Norman Friedman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 219-221+ May '88

NAVY--India--Equipment

Middle eastern, north African and south Asian navies. Michael Vlahos. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-60+ Mar '88

NAVY--Indonesia

Weapons: No 2--Australia loses its regional naval pre-eminence. A.W.Grazebrook. illus tab Pac Def Rep 14:67-70 Dec '87/Jan '88

NAVY--Iran

Middle eastern, north African and south Asian navies. Michael Vlahos. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-60+ Mar '88

NAVY--Israel

Middle eastern, north African and south Asian navies. Michael Vlahos. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-60+ Mar '88

NAVY--Italy

Italy's Garibaldi carrier. Christian Pochhacker. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:79+ Mar '88

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--Japan

Far eastern navies. LCdr J.V.P.Goldrick and Lt P.D.Jones. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-82+ Mar '88

NAVY--Korea (North)

Far eastern navies. LCdr J.V.P.Goldrick and Lt P.D.Jones. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-82+ Mar '88

Korean naval balance. LCDR Joseph F.Bouchard. illus map tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:128-134 Mar '88

NAVY--Korea (South)

Far eastern navies. LCdr J.V.P.Goldrick and Lt P.D.Jones. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-82+ Mar '88

NAVY--Korea (South) - Continued

Korean naval balance. LCDR Joseph F.Bouchard. illus map tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:128-134 Mar '88

NAVY--Malaysia

Far eastern navies. LCdr J.V.P.Goldrick and Lt P.D.Jones. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-82+ Mar '88

NAVY--Malaysia--Equipment

Defence Services Asia--an overture to a defence build-up? David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:80-86 Jun '88

NAVY--Middle East

Evolution trends in Arab navies. Ezio Bonsignore. illus Mil Tech 12:14-15+ Apr '88

Middle eastern, north African and south Asian navies. Michael Vlahos. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-60+ Mar '88

NAVY--N A T O

Baltic: A sea of contention. Cdr C.Nils-Ove Jansson. map bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:47-61 Summer '88

Northern flank. Gen T.R.Milton, Ret. illus map AF Mag 71:82-87 Apr '88

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--Netherlands

Maritime Strategy: One ally's view. Jan S.Breemer. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:41-46 Summer '88

Royal Dutch Navy. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.86:40-48+ '88

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--New Zealand

Down under white papers. Thomas-Durell Young. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114: 136-144 Mar '88

NAVY--New Zealand - Continued

Far eastern navies. LCdr J.V.P.Goldrick and Lt P.D.Jones. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-82+ Mar '88

NAVY--Nigeria

African navies south of the Sahara. ENS James E.Meason. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 68-70+ Mar '88

NAVY--Norway--Equipment

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--Pakistan

Middle eastern, north African and south Asian navies. Michael Vlahos. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-60+ Mar '88

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

NAVY--Poland

East European navies. Milan Vego. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-54+ Mar '88

Polish Navy--modernisation and rearmament. Neville H.Cross and Graham N.Thompson. illus tab Armed Forces 7:176-180 Apr '88

NAVY--Portugal--Equipment

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--Romania

East European navies. Milan Vego. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-54+ Mar '88

NAVY--Saudi Arabia

Saudi Navy: Out of harm's way. LCDR Sankey Blanton. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:145-147 Mar '88

NAVY--South Africa (Republic)

African navies south of the Sahara. ENS James E.Meason. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 68-70+ Mar '88

NAVY--South America

Latin American navies. Robert L.Scheina. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:26-30 Mar '88

NAVY--Soviet Union

Analysts view Soviet ship cutbacks with caution. Tom Philpott. tab AF Times 49:40-41 Oct 17 '88

Are external forces helping the Soviets to inch ahead on the high seas? Capt John E.Moore. illus tab map Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:34-36+ Jan '88

Growth of the Soviet Pacific Fleet's submarine force. Derek da Cunha. map illus tab bibliog Intl Def Rev 21, no.2: 127-131 '88

Perestroika, doctrinal change and the Soviet Navy. Theodore A.Neely and CAPT Steve F.Kime. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:45-54 Fall '88

Red ink, Soviet style--new book, Pravda article signal future plans. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:50-52 Nov '88

Short reach of Soviet naval logistics. Peter Grier. illus Mil Forum 4:34-37+ May '88

Sino-Soviet naval trends. Bradley Hahn. illus map tab J of Def & Diplomacy 5:47-49+ Dec '87

Soviet Fleet--more deficiencies revealed. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:258-260 Jun '88

Soviet Naval Infantry and amphibious lift in the Pacific. Derek Da Cunha. illus map tab Armed Forces 7:446-450 Oct '88

Soviet naval power. illus tab Def Update Intl No.90:40-49+ Aug '88

Soviet naval Spetsnaz forces. Marc J.Berkowitz. tab bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:5-21 Spring '88

Soviet Navy combat C2. Milan Vego. illus tab bibliog Signal 43:45-53 Dec '88

NAVY--Soviet Union - Continued

Soviet Navy, 1987. William H.J.Manthorpe, Jr and Richard L.Haver. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:228+ May '88

Soviet Navy threat: A re-examination. Floyd C.Painter. illus tab Def Elect pt 1, 20:90-91+ Mar '88; pt 2, 20:92+ May '88; pt 3, 20:123-126+ Jun '88

Soviet shipboard tactical communications. Milan Vego. illus Signal 43:53-55+ Nov '88

Soviet 'super carrier' making jump jets obsolete? Keith Jacobs. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:20-26 Mar '88

Soviet view. Regular feature in some issues of UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS

NAVY--Soviet Union--Equipment

Crisis at the Turkish Straits. Charles Maechling, Jr. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:63-71 Aug '88

World naval developments 1987. Norman Friedman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 219-221+ May '88

NAVY--Soviet Union--History

Admiral (Pavel) Nakhimov. Capt 1st Rank Vitaly Oppokov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:38-39 Oct '87

NAVY--Spain

Armada for NATO. Mid Nelson Delgado. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:101-104 Mar '88

Spain's new approach--Atlantic solidarity. Victor de la Serna. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:55-57 Jul-Aug '88

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--Sweden

Political support for the Swedish navy? Staffan Morling. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:119-122 Mar '88

NAVY--Sweden - Continued

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--Taiwan

Far eastern navies. LCdr J.V.P.Goldrick and Lt P.D.Jones. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-82+ Mar '88

Weapons: No 2--Australia loses its regional naval pre-eminence. A.W.Grazebrook. illus tab Pac Def Rep 14:67-70 Dec '87/Jan '88

NAVY--Thailand

Far eastern navies. LCdr J.V.P.Goldrick and Lt P.D.Jones. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-82+ Mar '88

Weapons: No 2--Australia loses its regional naval pre-eminence. A.W.Grazebrook. illus tab Pac Def Rep 14:67-70 Dec '87/Jan '88

NAVY--Turkey--Equipment

Western European and NATO navies. Norman Friedman. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114: 34-36+ Mar '88

NAVY--United States

See also specific fleets, e.g., Fleet, 7th

ASW: Winning the race. CAPT James H.Patton, Jr, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:63-66 Jun '88

Accidents and crises: Panay, Liberty, and Stark. LCDR Joseph F.Bouchard. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:87-102 Autumn '88

America's Great Communicators. CDR Joseph A.Sestak. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-86 Dec '88

An unfunny thing happened...on the way to the 600-ship fleet. James D.Hessman. illus tab chart Sea Power 31:78+ Apr '88

Are external forces helping the Soviets to inch ahead on the high seas? Capt John E.Moore. illus tab map Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:34-36+ Jan '88

Artificial intelligence and the 1,200-ship Navy. CDR Timothy J.Keen, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:96-100 Oct '88

NAVY--United States - Continued

Born-again airship--current status of the Navy airship program. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:6-12 Dec '88

Convoy mission. ADM Wesley L.McDonald, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:36-37+ May '88

Countering guerrillas in the Gulf. LTJG Stephen R.Chapin, Jr. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:65-69 Jan '88

End of the submarine's era? Capt Gerald G.O'Rourke, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:64-68 Feb '88

Evolution of the Maritime Strategy: 1977 to 1987. John B.Hattendorf. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:7-28 Summer '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with VAdm Robert F. Dunn, USN Assistant Chief of Naval Operations, Air Warfare. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por tab map Armed Forces J Intl 125:42+ Jul '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Admiral Lee Baggett, Jr., USN Commander-in-Chief, US Atlantic Command and Supreme Allied Commander Atlantic. Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:64+ Apr '88

Fleet plays a war game. CDR Ralph R.Nebiker, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:170-172 Oct '88

Goal and the challenge--interview with ADM Carlisle A.H.Trost, Chief of Naval Operations. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. illus Sea Power 31:13-15+ Oct '88

Helicopters/Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:207-208+ Jan '88

ICA exclusive interview: Secretary of the Navy James H. Webb, Jr. por illus Intl Combat Arms 6:58-61 Mar '88

Infinite number of hypotheses--and a finite fleet: interview with Vice Adm Henry C. Mustin, DCNO for Plans, Policy & Operations. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas. illus Sea Power 31:11-13+ Jun '88

NAVY--United States - Continued

Interview: Former Secretary of the Navy James H. Webb. por J of Def & Diplomacy 6:23-25 Mar '88

Interview: John W.Nyquist, Vice Admiral, U.S. Navy. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:75-79 Dec '88

Long, strong, Bravo Zulu--interview with (then) Secretary of the Navy James H. Webb Jr. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas Jr. illus Sea Power 31:15+ Apr '88

Maritime strategy and the next decade. Ronald O'Rourke. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:34-38 Apr '88

Maritime strategy--1988: Bad strategy? William S.Lind. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-61 Feb '88

Maritime strategy--1988: Global deterrent? Colin Gray. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-59 Feb '88

Mine warfare: The lessons not learned. James D.Hessman. illus pt 1, Sea Power 31:37-39 Oct '88; pt 2, A clear path to maritime supremacy--the fiscal and physical dimensions of mine warfare. 31:36-40 Nov '88

Missiles/Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:211+ Jan '88

Navy flag officers. Pictorial. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:266-291 Jan '88

Navy gets first F-14A (Plus). illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:22 Jan '88

Navy in 1987. Frank Elliott. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:146-150+ May '88

Navy probes ship's downing of Iranian airliner. William Matthews. illus AF Times 48:12+ Jul 18 '88

Navy transportation: A Reserve perspective--asea & aloft. illus tab Officer 64:17-22 Nov '88

NAVY--United States - Continued

Navy's future--an exclusive interview with James H. Webb, Jr., Secretary of the Navy. Floyd D.Kennedy, Jr. por illus Natl Def 72:17-21 Mar '88

New helmsman--numerous challenges face incoming Secretary of the Navy. James D.Hessman. illus por Sea Power 31:75-76 Apr '88

New wine in old bottles--recommissioning of the "Iowa" class battleships. Roger Pfister. illus tab Armada Intl 11:18+ Sep-Oct '87

Next step for the U.S. Navy--new missile and space technology for the Navy. Dan Quayle. Presented at the Chief of Naval Operations Long-Range Planning Conference, Annapolis, Maryland, September 17, 1986. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:42-44 Mar '88

Nuclear weapons at sea. CAPT Linton F.Brooks. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:41-45 Aug '88

On the cusp of the maritime strategy. CAPT Jerome J.Burke, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:78-86 Autumn '88

Question of stewardship. Chase Untermeyer. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:38-45 Sep '88

Race that won't go away--naval aviation: Another precipitous decline coming? L.Edgar Prina. illus tab Sea Power 31:27-33+ Jun '88

Readying the surface Navy. LT L.P.James. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:30-35 Aug '88

Revolution at sea. VADM Joseph Metcalf III, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:34-39 Jan '88

SS Bridgeton: The first convoy. Paul Stillwell. interview with CAPT Frank C. Seitz, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-53+ May '88

Sea power: Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:122-124+ Jan '88

NAVY--United States - Continued

Sea services. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

Shield and the sword--Aegis/VLS gives the fleet a new dimension of capability. James D.Hessman. illus Sea Power 31:25-28 Feb '88

Ships/Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:137-140+ Jan '88

Six hundred ship Navy: A senator's response. John McCain. illus Def & For Aff 16:37-38 May '88

Space support for Pacific Fleet war fighting. Capt Kenneth A.Johnson and others. map tab illus Signal 42:43-44+ Feb '88

Stark report. Michael Vlahos. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:63-67 May '88

Success, dedication, and...a lot of heroes--interview with Vice Adm John W. Nyquist, DCNO (Surface Warfare). James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas. por Sea Power 31:8-9+ Aug '88

Surface forces are ready. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:78-80+ May '88

Technology, hardware, and Occam's Razor. Miles A.Libbey III. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-52+ Oct '88

Threading the shoals of the media in pursuit of a 600-ship Navy. Martin Linsky. illus por Govt Exec 20:28-34 May '88

U.S. Maritime Strategy and Continental Options. George G.Weickhardt. illus map bibliog Strat Rev 16:36-44 Fall '88

US Navy: 1988 and beyond. A.W.Grazebrook. Pac Def Rep 14:40+ May '88

Vincennes crew may have misread key data. William Matthews. illus AF Times 49:30 Sept 19 '88

NAVY--United States - Continued

War experience and force requirements. Michael Vlahos and Dale K.Pace. illus tab Nav War Col Rev 41:26-46 Autumn '88

Where is the SSN (nuclear-powered fast attack submarine) going? LCDR Marcus M.Urioste. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:108-112 Oct '88

Whither the revolution at Sea? Scott C.Truver. bibliog chart illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-74 Dec '88

Will the US Navy airship program survive? Scott C.Truver. illus tab Interavia 43:903-905 Sep '88

NAVY--United States--Bibliography

Seapower: Fiction, fact, and opinion--1987: A smorgasbord for seagoing readers. Brooke Nihart. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:306-311 Jan '88

NAVY--United States--Directories

Department of Defense materiel organizations. tab Natl Def 73:57-88 Oct '88

(Directory and organizational chart of the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps, 1987). chart tab por illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:241-279 May '88

Information sources. Tables only. US Nav Inst Proc 114:287-288+ May '88

Key personnel locator: Department of the Navy--Washington area organizations. Table only. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:301-305 Jan '88

NAVY--United States--Equipment

Airships. William F.Althoff. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:57-64 Jan '88

Designing a destroyer for the 21st Century. LT John P.Spencer. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:138-143 Oct '88

Frigates: Quo vadis? VADM Joseph Metcalf, Ret. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-72 May '88

NAVY--United States--Equipment - Continued

High-tech below the main deck (use of electronic systems by the Navy). CDR J.H.Preisel, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:121-124 Oct '88

Interview--Wayne E.Meyer Rear Admiral, U.S. Navy (Retired). Mark Gatlin and Follin Armfield. por US Nav Inst Proc 114:102-106 Oct '88

Navy in 1987. Frank Elliott. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:146-150+ May '88

Satellites and naval warfare. William E.Howard III. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:39-50 Apr '88

Tomorrow's fleet. Scott C.Truver. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:310-318 May '88

Tomorrow's surface forces. CDR Thomas M.Keithly. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:49-61 Dec '88

U. S. naval aircraft and weapon developments in 1987. Floyd D.Kennedy, Jr. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:194-198+ May '88

US Navy's noble 600. Vincent P.Grimes. illus tab Def & For Aff 16:8-9+ Mar '88

NAVY--United States--History

Congressional politics: Building the new Navy, 1876-86. William S.Peterson. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:489-509 Summer '88

Eyes of the fleet (airships). Francis J.Allen. illus tab bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:294-305 Winter '87

Research in the Naval Historical Collection: Gifts and acquisitions. Evelyn M.Cherpak. Nav War Col Rev 41:117-119 Winter '88

NAVY--United States--Organization

(Directory and organizational chart of the U.S. Navy and Marine Corps, 1987). chart tab por illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:241-279 May '88

NAVY--United States--Statistics

Navy big manpower winner in Reagan's military buildup. Brian Mitchell. AF Times 48:32 Jul 4 '88

NAVY--United States--Statistics - Continued

Navy in 1987. Frank Elliott. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:146-150+ May '88

NAVY--United States--Study and Teaching

Changes outdate weapons--revolution at sea. VADM Joseph Metcalf III, Ret. illus por Officer 64:13-17 May '88

NAVY--United States--Training

C3 for the good guys playing the bad guys--improved equipment is bringing more realism to the Navy's electronic combat training exercises. Marc Liebman. illus Def Elect 20:68-70+ Jan '88

Shuttle run to equal opportunity--(Secretary of the Navy) Webb announces more at-sea billets for women. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:35-37 Feb '88

NAVY--Venezuela

Latin American navies. Robert L.Scheina. illus map US Nav Inst Proc 114:26-30 Mar '88

NAVY--Warsaw Pact

Baltic: A sea of contention. Cdr C.Nils-Ove Jansson. map bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:47-61 Summer '88

East European navies. Milan Vego. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-54+ Mar '88

NAVY--Yugoslavia

East European navies. Milan Vego. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-54+ Mar '88

NAVY LEAGUE

Navy League's 1988-89 resolutions. Sea Power 31:46-51 Aug '88

US Naval Institute: Tradition pays--and so do its novels. John F. Morton and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:40+ Apr '88

NEGOTIATION

Ripeness and the settlment of international disputes. Richard N.Haass. bibliog Survival 30:232-251 May-Jun '88

NEGOTIATION--Laws and Regulations

Truth in Negotiations Act: A primer. Steven W.Feldman. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:67-81 Winter '88

NEGROES IN THE ARMED FORCES see
BLACKS IN THE ARMED FORCES

NELSON, Horatio Nelson, Viscount

Lord Nelson: Master of command. Michael A.Palmer. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:105-116 Winter '88

NEPAL--Foreign Relations--Great Britain

Gurkhas! Tom Kiddoo. illus Soldiers 43:13-19 Jul '88

NEUTRON BOMB

Bringing out the worst in European politics. Angelo Codevilla and L.Francis Bouchey. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:14-23 Winter '88

NEVILLE, Wendell C.

Advance to the Rhine (Photos from Personal Papers Collection of MajGen Wendell C.Neville). Pictorial. map MarCor Gaz 72:74-77 Nov '88

Watch on the Rhine (Photos from Personal Papers Collection of MajGen Wendell C.Neville). Pictorial. map MarCor Gaz 72:78-87 Nov '88

NEW CALEDONIA

Country report: The South Pacific grouping. map illus chart tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-40 Nov '88

France bends to New Caledonia's wind of change. Helen Fraser. illus Pac Def Rep 15:7-8 Aug '88

Muscled mobilization in New Caledonia. Michael Richardson. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:19+ Jun '88

NEW ZEALAND

New Zealand: Into uncharted seas. J.H.Beaglehole. illus bibliog Pac Def Rep 14:15-16+ Dec '87/Jan '88

NEW ZEALAND--Foreign Policy

Folly of irrational nuclear policy (in New Zealand). AM Ewan Jamieson. illus Pac Def Rep 15:34-35+ Oct '88

NEW ZEALAND--Foreign Relations--Australia

Zeal wants feeding--and watching. Denis Warner. illus Pac Def Rep 14:26-27 Feb '88

NEW ZEALAND--Politics and Government

New Zealand: Land rights touch new racial nerve. Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 15:32+ Oct '88

NEWMAN, Aubrey S.

Forward edge: An after-action report. MajGen A.S.Newman. por Army 38:59-61 Jan '88

NEWS MEDIA

Censorship of the press. BrigGen Walter E.Boomer. MarCor Gaz 72:18-19 Jan '88

Rebutting a rebuttal--the public has a right to know. Col John F.Dwan. MarCor Gaz 72:19-20 Jan '88

Terrorism, the media, and the government. L.Paul Bremer III. illus bibliog Parameters 18:52-59 Mar '88

Words, not deeds (symbols, rather than security forces, are the key to internal security situations). Gregory Copley. illus Def & For Aff 16:34-35 Feb '88

NEWSPAPERS

DOD vows free flow of news in Stars and Stripes. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:10 Dec 26 '88

GAO: Stars and Stripes censorship legalities unclear. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:19 Dec 12 '88

Staff cuts, advertising recommended for 'Stripes'. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:15 Mar 7 '88

NICARAGUA

In action with the FDN (Forza Democratica de Nicaragua) "Comandos"--diary of a failure. Gianluca Castro. illus Mil Tech 12:28-35 Jan '88

Inside the heart of Nicaragua. Luca Barletti. illus Mil Tech 12:26-28 Jan '88

Nicaragua: The government and resistance. LtCol H.T.Hayden. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:65-72 Jul '88

Resistance in Nicaragua. LtCol H.T.Hayden. illus chart map MarCor Gaz 72:64-71 Sep '88

NICARAGUA - Continued

Sandinistas hit Contra sites inside Honduras. David Fulghum and Marie E.Ferrey. map AF Times 48:4+ Mar 28 '88

Tensions in Honduras ease, U.S. plans pullout. David Fulghum and Marie E.Ferrey. illus map AF Times 48:4-5 Apr 4 '88

NICARAGUA--Politics and Government

Covering conflict in the strategic backyard: U.S. media and Central America. Eduardo R.Ulibarri. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:55-64 Fall '88

Nicaragua: The government and resistance. LtCol H.T.Hayden. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:65-72 Jul '88

Oliver's story (slides from LtCol Oliver North's testimony before the House-Senate Committee). Robert Herzberg. illus por Intl Combat Arms 6:46-47 Jan '88

NICHOLS, Bill

Procurement reform initiatives: Competition. Bill Nichols. Adapted from remarks made at the Defense Systems Management College to the Army Competition Leaders Conference. por Prog Mgr 17:38-39 Jul-Aug '88

Rep. Bill Nichols' death leaves void. Rick Maze. por AF Times 49:14 Dec 26 '88

NICHOLS, David L.

Alaskan Air Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:115+ May '88

NIGHT FIGHTING

Defense and low visibility. Edited version of an article that appeared in the Mailing List, Volume X, June 1935. illus Infantry 78:35-38 May-Jun '88

NIGHT FIGHTING--Equipment

All weather, day/night mobile support. Maj Timothy M.Taylor and Capt W.L.Jackson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:23-24 Feb '88

LANTIRN-equipped F-15E joins units. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:25-26 Aug 1 '88

NIGHT FIGHTING--Equipment - Continued

Night warfare--the new challenge. Tamir Eshel. illus tab Def Update Intl No.87: 50-62 '88

Weapons: No 1--explosion in night fighting vehicles. Col Norman L.Dodd. illus Pac Def Rep 14:61-62+ Dec '87/Jan '88

NIGHT FIGHTING--Study and Teaching

By night...as by day (armor training for night operations). Capt James K.Greer. illus Armor 97:16-19 Jul-Aug '88

Night warfare--the new challenge. Tamir Eshel. illus tab Def Update Intl No.87: 50-62 '88

NIGHT FLYING--Lessons Learned

Night vision flying lessons learned. tab USA Avn Dig, pp 12-13 May '88

NIGHT VISION SYSTEMS

Baird (corporation) seeks to intensify its image. interview. illus Mil Tech 12:98-103 Oct '88

Battlefield electronics: A Western edge. James J.Townsend. illus Mil Tech 12: 31-33+ May '88

Image intensifiers—instruments of enlightenment. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.6:45-46+ Jun '88

Lynx sees at night. Paul Jackson. illus Armed Forces 7:11 Jan '88

Night vision for fixed wing tactical aircraft. CDR Malcolm Taylor and Francis Loo. illus chart tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33: 67-69+ Sep '88

Night warfare--the new challenge. Tamir Eshel. illus tab Def Update Intl No.87: 50-62 '88

Nightbird program. Roy Braybrook. illus Pac Def Rep 14:43-45 Apr '88

NIGHT VISION SYSTEMS - Continued

Silent low-level night attack--trusting in a map data base. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:353-355 Apr '88

Survey of modern night vision techniques--image intensifiers, NVGs (night vision goggles), thermal imagers, FLIRs (Forward-Looking infraRed) and LLTV (low-light television). Roy Braybrook. illus Armada Intl 12:36-38+ Jun-Jul '88

Through a glass darkly--night vision equipment. Ernest Wood. illus Mil Tech 12:58-62+ Apr '88

NOISE

Royal Scheide gearing for new NATO frigates. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:166 '88

Whose base is it, anyway? Maj Mark F.Cancian. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:41-46 Jun '88

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS--Air Force--United States

Air Force Cross story--Vietnam era airmen not forgotten. illus tab Sergeants 27:10-15+ Jul '88

Budget cuts increase reliance on career EM. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3+ Feb 8 '88

Enlisted crew is eyes and ears of MAC. SSgt Mark E.Johnson. illus Sergeants 27:24-25 May '88

Flight safety NCO--key to safety awareness. CMSgt August W.Hartung. illus Flying Safety 44:10-13 Jul '88

March EM promotions dip, but cycles 'on schedule'. John Ginovsky. tab illus AF Times 48:1+ Mar 7 '88

Our NCOs and airmen are the finest in the world. Interview with General Robert D. Russ, Commander, Tactical Air Command. por illus Sergeants 27:14-16 Jan-Feb '88

PACAF enlisted members meeting the challenge. Interview of Gen. Jack I. Gregory, Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Air Forces. illus por Sergeants 27:10-14 Jun '88

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS--Air Force--United States - Continued

Salute to the Chiefs: A close up of the Air Force's enlisted leadership, past and present. por illus Sergeants 27:21-36 Jan-Feb '88

Special training available for supply NCOs. AF Times 48:24 Jun 6 '88

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS--Armed Forces--United States

NCO growth outpaces total enlisted force's. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:3 Feb 8 '88

Nineteen senior NCOs wanted for sister-service schools. Roy Adams. AF Times 49:6 Dec 12 '88

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS--Army--United States

Army's command sergeant major problem. BrigGen John C.Bahnsen, Ret and Col James W.Bradin, Ret. Parameters 18:9-17 Jun '88

Education: One key to NCO development. Interview with Command Sergeant Major David P.Taylor, Fort Sill, Oklahoma. illus Field Artillery, pp 39-41 Dec '88

Enlisted career notes. Regular feature in some issues of INFANTRY

Fear and loathing in the barracks--and the heart of leadership. Col Larry H.Ingraham. Parameters 18:75-80 Dec '88

Non-commissioned Officers Evaluation Report. CSGM Harry E.Hicks. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 2-4+ Mar-Apr '88

Promotion criteria for command sergeant major, sergeant major. tab Military Police, pp 35-39 Jan '88

Refocusing the Army's NCO education system. SSgt Rian A.Russell. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:74 Oct '88

Special forces enlisted CMF 18. SGM Jake Carter. illus Special Warfare 1:15-17 Jul '88

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS--Army--United States--Directories

Field artillery commanders and command sergeants major (as of 1 October 1988). Table only. Field Artillery, pp 33-38 Dec '88

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS--Marine Corps--
United States

Backbone of the Corps (staff noncommissioned officers). SGM John L.Horton. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:84-85 Jan '88

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS ACADEMIES

Drill sergeant school. Tom Kiddoo. illus Soldiers 43:50-52 May '88

Ninteen senior NCOs wanted for sister-service schools. Roy Adams. AF Times 49:6 Dec 12 '88

PLDC (Primary Leadership Development Course): Do-it-yourself leadership kit. SgtIC Joe Zambone. illus Natl Guard 42:24-26 Jan '88

Panel urges AF to drop top NCO school points. David W.Givans. por illus AF Times 48:1+ Jun 6 '88

NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS CLUBS see
SERVICEMEN'S CLUBS

NORMANDY CAMPAIGN, 1944--Publicity

Slapton Sands: The 'cover-up' that never was. Charles B.MacDonald. illus map Army 38:64-67 Jun '88

NORTH, Oliver L.

Oliver's story (slides from LtCol Oliver North's testimony before the House-Senate Committee). Robert Herzberg. illus por Intl Combat Arms 6:46-47 Jan '88

NORTH AMERICAN AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMAND

Cheyenne Mountain missile warning center. Gerard Varni. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:68-77+ Sep '88

NORTH AMERICAN AIR DEFENSE COMMAND see
NORTH AMERICAN AEROSPACE DEFENSE COMMAND

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION

See also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Defenses--N A T O

See Also
ALLIED COMMAND ATLANTIC
ALLIED COMMAND EUROPE

After the INF Treaty? Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 42:17-18+ Jul '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION - Continued

Air interdiction in support of FOFA (Follow-on Forces Attack) operations--the NATO air arm's contribution to the FOFA concept. Konrad Alder. illus Armada Intl 12:8+ Feb-Mar '88

Armada for NATO. Mid Nelson Delgado. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:101-104 Mar '88

Arms control and the needs of NATO Armed Forces. Gen Wolfgang Altenburg. Lecture. RUSI Jrnl 133:9-12 Autumn '88

Burdensharing. MajGen Philip H.Mallory and LtCol James S.Wheeler. Signal 43:49-52 Oct '88

CIS (Communication and Information Systems) in support of CDI (Conventional Defense Improvements): Improving NATO's conventional defences; the vital role of communication and information systems. Air Commodore Gabriel Ferenczy, Ret. illus bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:57+ Apr-May '88

Cohesion and capabilities in NATO's southern region. VADM Edward H.Martin. Lecture. map RUSI Jrnl 133:23-26 Summer '88

Comparing forces--NATO and the Warsaw Pact. Gen John Galvin. illus por chart map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16+ Apr-May '88

Concepts and future capabilities in NATO's Northern Region. Geoffrey Howlett. Lecture. map illus RUSI Jrnl 133:13-38 Autumn '88

Considerations after the INF Treaty--NATO after global 'double zero'. Lewis A.Dunn. tab bibliog Survival 30:195-209 May-Jun '88

Continuing validity of flexible response & forward defense. Gen John R.Galvin. illus chart por Defense/'88, pp 5-11 Jul-Aug '88

Conventional defence improvement--a new momentum. Michael Bell. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-36+ Apr-May '88

Conventional force reductions on German soil: A concrete proposal. Maj Douglas A.Macgregor. bibliog Parameters 18:81-94 Dec '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION - Continued

Countering Soviet encirclement operations--emerging NATO concepts. Diego A.Ruiz Palmer. illus tab map bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:1413-1418 Nov '88

Defence policies of Turkey and Turkish Armed Forces. Special documentation of "NATO's Sixteen Nations" Journal. illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:64 p sup Dec '87/Jan '88

Designing a cooperative distribution of the burden. John McCain. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:86+ Sep '88

Devil you know--NATO under new leadership. Geoffrey Pattie. illus Def & For Aff 16:8-10+ Sep '88

Dynamic analysis and the conventional balance in Europe. Joshua M.Epstein. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:154-165 Spring '88

Eight principles for NATO. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:62-66 Apr '88

Euphoria over INF Treaty poses serious challenges for NATO military leaders. Gen John R.Galvin. illus por Army 38:18-22+ Sep '88

Europe's conventional defence: Solid progress but challenges remain. David M.Shilling. bibliog Survival 30:122-133 Mar-Apr '88

European allies' 'fair share' difficult to define. Robert E.Hunter. chart AF Times 48:25 Mar 14 '88

Exclusive AFJ interview with: Ewald Heinrich von Kleist, Editor-in-Chief, Europaische Wehrkunde--on the 25th anniversary of the Wehrkunde encounter. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:40-41+ Feb '88

Exploit technology to defend NATO. Interview with General Jack N. Merritt, retiring US representative to the NATO Military Committee. illus por Field Artillery, pp 14-17 Feb '88

Fighting and winning when the enemy turns to NBC on battlefield. MajGen John G.Appel, Ret and Maj Charles G.Shaw, Ret. illus chart Army 38:42-46+ Aug '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION - Continued

Follow on forces attack. Gen Martin Farndale. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:42-46+ Apr-May '88

Franco-German military cooperation: An insurance policy for the Alliance. Lothar Ruehl. illus Strat Rev 16:48-54 Summer '88

Gen Galvin: NATO wants no Soviet aircraft swap. David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:8 Jul 25 '88

General Galvin to lawmakers: Soviet plans for Europe unchanged by Perestroika. Scott D.Dean. por Armed Forces J Intl 126:22 Aug '88

German Air Force ADIVS (air defense interoperability validation system). John W.Buckley. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 19-21 Sep-Oct '88

Good friend (Dr. Manfred Worner, former West German Minister of Defense) moves on. Dov S.Zakheim. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:36 Jun '88

Hostile aircraft identification has been neglected by the Services. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:28+ Aug '88

How the Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty supports U.S. strategy. Frank C. Carlucci. Based on Congressional testimony, Jan 25, 1988. illus tab por Defense/88, pp 2-8 Mar-Apr '88

INF and beyond. George Younger. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:3-6 Spring '88

Imbalance in control. Gen T.R.Milton, Ret. por AF Mag 71:65 Feb '88

Is NATO decisively outnumbered? Barry R.Posen. chart tab bibliog Intl Sec 12: 186-202 Spring '88

Is there a tank gap? Comparing NATO and Warsaw Pact tank fleets. Malcolm Chalmers and Lutz Unterseher. tab bibliog Intl Sec 13: 5-49 Summer '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION - Continued

Manfred Worner (new Secretary General of NATO). Gisbert Kuhn. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:12-13 Jul-Aug '88

Measuring the conventional balance in Europe. Kim R.Holmes. bibliog Intl Sec 12:166-173 Spring '88

Multiple launch rocket system (MLRS)--NATO cooperation on the "one-gun battery". Konrad Alder. illus tab Armada Intl 11:34-38 Nov-Dec '87

NATO and U.S.-European industrial cooperation. Marvin Leibstone. Signal 43:41-42+ Oct '88

NATO and Warsaw Pact forces: Conventional war in Europe. tab Def Monitor 17, no.3:1-8 '88

NATO armaments co-operation--an action plan for the future. David M.Abshire and Michael Moodie. illus bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:12-15 Dec '87/Jan '88

NATO at Sea: Future Maritime Power. ADM Lee Baggett, Jr. Lecture. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:5-8 Autumn '88

NATO: Bonds that hold it together are stronger than factors that divide. LtCol Stephen D.Wesbrook. illus Army 38:18-24+ Jan '88

NATO civil airlift--roundin' up the posse. Maj Randy P.Durham. illus tab chart Airlift 9:16-19 Winter '87

NATO exercise. Michael Jerchel. illus Def Update Intl No.86:6-9+ '88

NATO Identification System. Air Commodore Gabriel Ferenczy, Ret. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:52-54 Sep '88

NATO--need for a summit. Marvin Leibstone and Chris Jenkins. Interview with Dr. David Abshire, former US Ambassador to NATO. Mil Tech 12:24 Jan '88

NATO nuclear modernization. Stanley R.Sloan. illus bibliog Natl Def 73:38-40 Oct '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION - Continued

NATO primer on battlefield air interdiction. LtCol Gordon C.Crighton and Maj Timothy J.Baker. illus Field Artillery, pp 30-33 Feb '88

NATO strategy and nuclear weapons: A reluctant embrace. Stephen J.Cimbala. bibliog Parameters 18:51-62 Jun '88

NATO strategy: The need to return to basics. Hans Ruhle. illus Strat Rev 16:28-35 Fall '88

NATO's critical options. Marvin Leibstone. illus Strat Rev 16:43-50 Spring '88

NATO's dangerous games. Vladimir Chernyshov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:54-56 Dec '87

NATO's exposed underbelly. RADM Warren C.Hamm, Jr, Ret. map illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:79-83 Jan '88

NATO's newest tech trend--cooperation and shared technology will propel the alliance along a "two-way street." Jon Englund. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:78-81 May '88

New fissures in NATO. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:34-40 Oct '88

1988: How well will the Alliance cope? Michael Alexander. Lecture. RUSI Jrnl 133:9-14 Spring '88

Nordic NATO in transition--toward turbulence in the 1990s? LtCol Lawrence R.Nilssen. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:68-79 Summer '88

Northern flank. Gen T.R.Milton, Ret. illus map AF Mag 71:82-87 Apr '88

Norwegian adapted Hawk. 2ndLt Shirley J.Lancaster and others. illus map tab Air Def Artillery, pp 22-26 Sep-Oct '88

Numbers, strategy, and the European balance. John J.Mearsheimer. bibliog Intl Sec 12: 174-185 Spring '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION - Continued

On NATO strategy: Escalation and the nuclear allergy. Wallace J.Thies. bibliog Parameters 18:18-33 Sep '88

Pacts mean more reliance on tactical air power. David Fulghum. illus tab AF Times 48:29-30 Feb 8 '88

Passing shot. Extracts from an address by Lord Carrington, outgoing Secretary General of NATO, to the North Atlantic Assembly meeting in Funchal, Madeira, on 29 May 1988. illus Armed Forces 7:427-428 Sep '88

Peace reign 40 years old (in NATO). Gen John R.Galvin. illus por Officer 64:14-16+ Jul '88

Power for good (first Pershing II missile destroyed in Karnack, Texas). LtCol Donald Maple. illus Soldiers 43:28-31 Dec '88

Proposal--a chemical deterrence force. Michael Jenne. illus Natl Def 73:27-30 Sep '88

Retiree faces spy charges; NATO plans allegedly sold. Bernard J.Adelsberger and John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:6 Sep 5 '88

SecDef Carlucci presses allies on spending. Dan Beyers and Peter Adams. AF Times 48:42 May 16 '88

Sen. Carl Levin: Military balance numbers are misleading. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:23 Feb 1 '88

Senator Carl Levin releases revised, "value added" conventional balance assessment. Scott D.Dean. illus map chart Armed Forces J Intl 126:12+ Oct '88

Sharing the burden. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:40-41 Jul '88

Soviet Spetsnaz threat to NATO. Capt Erin E.Campbell. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:61-67 Summer '88

Spain's contribution to the NATO Alliance. Vicente Blay Biosca and Rene Luria. illus map Intl Def Rev 21:775-778 Jul '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION - Continued

Spain's military role within the NATO Alliance. Rene Luria. interview with D. Jaime de Ojeda, Spanish Ambassador to NATO. illus Intl Def Rev 21:771-772 Jul '88

State of the Alliance. Manfred Worner. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:1-4 Autumn '88

Substitute for NATO's nuclear option? Capt Frederick A.Tarantino. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:24-35 Mar '88

Toward better net assessment--rethinking the European conventional balance. Eliot A.Cohen. illus bibliog Intl Sec 13:50-89 Summer '88

Towards armaments planning at NATO. David A.R.Cooper. illus tab Canadian Def Q 18:38-42 Summer '88

Trans-Atlantic partnership for security: Canada in NATO. Gen John R.Galvin. por illus chart Canadian Def Q 18:9-10+ Summer '88

US Ambassador to NATO, Dr. David M. Abshire agenda: A prescription for post-INF defence. Marvin Leibstone. Mil Tech 12:22-23 Jan '88

U.S. cavalry takes Boeselager. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:13-19 Sep '88

US global security commitments. Wilfried Aichinger. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-51 Jan '88

US Marines in Europe. LtGen Carl E.Mundy. illus tab Mil Tech 12:40-42 Aug '88

U.S. wins NATO gold. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:42-44 Nov '88

US/NATO defence co-operation. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:28-32 Apr '88

Warsaw Treaty military doctrine--a doctrine of peace. Viktor Kulikov. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:28-30+ Apr-May '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION - Continued

Who poses a threat? (Warsaw Pact or NATO?) Capt 2d Rank Aleksei Shishov. Soviet Mil Rev No.10:56 Oct '87

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Directories

NATO directory. Officer 64:83-84 Jul '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Foreign Relations--France

Cooperative ventures: The French connection. Peter Berger. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:50+ Nov '88

French defense initiatives: Emergence of second pillar in NATO? Peter Berger. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:38-40 Aug '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Foreign Relations--Germany (West)

Defense issue in West Germany: Constraints on increased military allocations. Christopher S.Allen and Paul F.Diehl. tab chart bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:93-112 Fall '88

SPD (West Germany Social Democratic Party) security policy. Matthew A.Weiller. bibliog Survival 30:515-528 Nov-Dec '88

West German defense planning for the '90s: A new Bundeswehr on NATO's front line. Brenton C.Fischmann. chart tab illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:44+ Sep '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Foreign Relations--Greece

Essential link--Greece in NATO. Van Coufoudakis. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-36+ Jul-Aug '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Foreign Relations--Italy

Italy's stony path. Dexter Jerome Smith. illus Def & For Aff 16:30-32+ Apr '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Foreign Relations--Norway

Arrowhead Express underscores importance of Norway to NATO defense. Henry van Loon. Armed Forces J Intl 125:32 May '88

Norway's path: Support without provocation. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:26 Feb 29 '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Foreign Relations--Norway - Continued

Soviet sub developments prompt call for more NATO northern exercises. Rolf Soderlind. Armed Forces J Intl 125:32 Mar '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Foreign Relations--Spain

Spain: Cautious and complex. Michael Peck. illus map Def & For Aff 16:26-32 Jul '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Foreign Relations--United States

Extending air defence--a test case for the Western Alliance. MajGen Joerg Bahnemann. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:46-48+ Sep '88

Will the United States remain a European power? Robert E.Hunter. bibliog Survival 30:210-231 May-Jun '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Foreign Relations--Warsaw Pact

General Galvin to lawmakers: Soviet plans for Europe unchanged by Perestroika. Scott D.Dean. por Armed Forces J Intl 126:22 Aug '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--History

North Atlantic Treaty Organization. James E.Miller. DISAM Jrnl 10:83-89 Winter '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Organization

Aims and activities of the EURO/NATO Training Group. Rolf Huttel. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:35-39 Dec '87/Jan '88

NATO defence procurement--the way ahead. Mack Mattingly. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:16-19 Dec '87/Jan '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Statistics

Defence expenditures of NATO countries 1970-1987. Tables only. NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:56-57 Dec '87/Jan '88

NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION--Strategic Importance

Senate hearings assess INF Treaty's impact on NATO. illus por Army 38:16-22+ Mar '88

U.S. European Command--maintaining peace in Europe. Gen John R.Galvin. illus por map Defense/87 pp 10-19, Nov-Dec '87

NORTHERN IRELAND

Commitment, efficacy, and personal sacrifice among Irish Republicans. Robert W.White. tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:77-90 Spring '88

Loyalist terrorism in Northern Ireland. Keith Maguire. illus Armed Forces 7:465-471 Oct '88

Republican terrorism in Northern Ireland. Keith Maguire. illus Armed Forces 7:512-517 Nov '88

NORTHERN IRELAND--Politics and Government

Commitment, efficacy, and personal sacrifice among Irish Republicans. Robert W.White. tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:77-90 Spring '88

NORTHWEST PASSAGE see ARCTIC REGIONS

NORWAY

Crisis management in the North--the Army contribution. MajGen Dagfinn Peder Danielsen. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:63-65 Oct '88

Minnesota Vikings (47th Infantry Division) "conquer" Norway. Reed C.Hildreth. illus Natl Guard 42:16-18+ Apr '88

NORWAY--Foreign Relations--Great Britain

Exercise 'Snow Falcon'. illus Armed Forces 7:501-505 Nov '88

NORWAY--Strategic Importance

Arrowhead Express underscores importance of Norway to NATO defense. Henry van Loon. Armed Forces J Intl 125:32 May '88

Crisis management in the North--the Army contribution. MajGen Dagfinn Peder Danielsen. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:63-65 Oct '88

U.S. Military policy and the defense of Norway. Sherwood S.Cordier. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:56-59 Mar '88

NUCLEAR ACCIDENTS see ACCIDENTS, NUCLEAR

NUCLEAR BOMBS

See Also
NEUTRON BOMB

NUCLEAR EXPLOSIONS

Another 50 years of French nuclear tests! Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 14:27+ Jun '88

Interference technology: Problems and solutions. Robert Wagner. illus Mil Tech 12:61-62 May '88

Warhead yield and throw weight. Rolf Engel and Gunther Wolf. illus tab chart bibliog Mil Tech 12:10-11+ Jan '88

NUCLEAR FREE ZONES

Folly of irrational nuclear policy (in New Zealand). AM Ewan Jamieson. illus Pac Def Rep 15:34-35+ Oct '88

From nuclear-free zones to a non-nuclear world. Lt-Cols Vladimir Pavlov and Gennady Yemelyanov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.2:56-57 Feb '88

New Zealand: Not nuclear shy when there's Antarctic business. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 15:37 Oct '88

Nuclear-Weapons-Free Zone in Southeast Asia: Concept, problems and prospects. S.Bilveer. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.11:20+ Nov '88

South Pacific: No 2--Soviet gamesmanship. Andrew Mack. Pac Def Rep 14:14 Mar '88

Understanding Vanuatu--or how to regain the high moral ground. George K.Tanham. tab Pac Def Rep 15:7-9 Jul '88

NUCLEAR POWER

Nuclear Indonesia? S.Bilveer. illus tab bibliog Asian Def J No.6:6-7+ Jun '88

ROA National Security Report. Regular feature in some issues of OFFICER

NUCLEAR POWER--International Aspects

SNA Canada: An offer you can't refuse? French submarines built in Canada. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:123-132 '88

NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS

Chernobyl: The invisible threat. Sally Leivesley. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133: 41-46 Summer '88

Prime power supports the Army's war fighting. Lewis H.Blakey and Alexandra K.Stakhiv. illus chart Mil Eng 80:514-517 Sep-Oct '88

NUCLEAR RESEARCH

Iran speeds up nuclear bomb development. David Segal. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:52-53+ Jun '88

NUCLEAR TEST BAN

Stockpile confidence under a nuclear test ban. Steve Fetter. bibliog tab illus Intl Sec 12:132-167 Winter '86/'87

NUCLEAR WARFARE

After the INF Treaty the maritime strategy should become more important than ever. Francis J.West, Jr. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:2-5+ Jan '88

Changing nuclear environment. Excerpted from Discriminate Deterrence, the Report of the Commission on Integrated Long-Term Strategy. MarCor Gaz 72:28 May '88

Civilian casualties from "limited" nuclear attacks on the USSR. Barbara G.Levi and others. bibliog illus map tab Intl Sec 12:168-189 Winter '86/'87

Essential irrelevance of nuclear weapons--stability in the postwar world. John Mueller. bibliog Intl Sec 13:55-79 Fall '88

Extended deterrence and nuclear escalation: Options in Europe. Stephen J.Cimbala. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:9-31 Fall '88

Is it ever moral to push the button? LtCol James L.Carney. illus bibliog Parameters 18:73-87 Mar '88

NUCLEAR WARFARE - Continued

Nuclear politics in the 1990s. Kenneth P.Callison. tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-27 Oct '88

Nuclear war and nuclear disarmament. Constantine P.Tzanos. bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:91-104 Spring '88

Nuclear weapons at sea. CAPT Linton F.Brooks. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:41-45 Aug '88

Political effects of nuclear weapons. Robert Jervis. bibliog Intl Sec 13:80-90 Fall '88

Prepare for nuclear battlefield. Col R.K.Morgan, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 72:29 May '88

SIOP (single integrated operational plan)--what kind of war plan? Stephen J.Cimbala. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:4-10 Summer '88

Sources and prospects of Gorbachev's new political thinking on security. Stephen M.Meyer. bibliog Intl Sec 13:124-163 Fall '88

Soviet nuclear force planning: A view to the future. Daniel Goure and Linda Hor. illus chart map bibliog Signal 43:87-95 Dec '88

Strategic Defense Initiative in the military context. LtCol G.E.Myers. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:12-26 Summer '88

NUCLEAR WARFARE--History

To the nuclear brink: Eisenhower, Dulles, and the Quemoy-Matsu crisis. Gordon H.Chang. bibliog map Intl Sec 12:96-123 Spring '88

NUCLEAR WARFARE--Study and Teaching

NBC training. CW02 Dennis J.Litalien. illus MarCor Gaz 72:23-24 Dec '88

NUCLEAR WARFARE--Survivability

Maintaining nuclear survivability. Joseph Halpin and Blair Stewart. illus Army Log, pp 30-33 Jul-Aug '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS

See Also
MISSILES

NUCLEAR WEAPONS - Continued

Maintaining nuclear survivability. Joseph Halpin and Blair Stewart. illus Army Log, pp 30-33 Jul-Aug '88

Warhead yield and throw weight. Rolf Engel and Gunther Wolf. illus tab chart bibliog Mil Tech 12:10-11+ Jan '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--Asia, Southeastern

Nuclear-Weapons-Free Zone in Southeast Asia: Concept, problems and prospects. S.Bilveer. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.11:20+ Nov '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--Design

Survivable mix for discriminate deterrence--Ikle/Wohlstetter Commission urges 'integrated' long-term strategy. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:171+ Apr '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--Europe

After the INF Treaty: U.S. nuclear buildup in Europe. tab map Def Monitor 17, no.2:1-8 '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--France

Franco-German military cooperation: An insurance policy for the Alliance. Lothar Ruehl. illus Strat Rev 16:48-54 Summer '88

French fist--France's nuclear deterrent force. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.86:22-27+ '88

French 1987-1991 programming law: An end to independence? Robert Rudney. Armed Forces J Intl 125:30 Jan '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--India

India: The nuclear debate. Eileen Alt Powell. Pac Def Rep 15:26 Jul '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--International Control

See Also
NUCLEAR TEST BAN

Confidence-building measures in arms control: The mouse that roared? Victor-Yves Ghebali and Fred Tanner. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1269-1272 Oct '88

Considerations after the INF Treaty--NATO after global 'double zero'. Lewis A.Dunn. tab bibliog Survival 30:195-209 May-Jun '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--International Control - Continued

Control efforts fail to prevent ballistic missile proliferation. Kenneth Timmerman. Def Elect 20:17-18 Aug '88

Eve of destruction--crews are poised to dismantle newly banned cruise missiles. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:31+ Oct 24 '88

Generals differ on effects of INF (Treaty). Rick Maze and David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:7+ Feb 15 '88

How the Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty supports U.S. strategy. Frank C. Carlucci. Based on Congressional testimony, Jan 25, 1988. illus tab por Defense/88, pp 2-8 Mar-Apr '88

INF and beyond. George Younger. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:3-6 Spring '88

INF Treaty and its shadows over the START negotiations. Frank J.Gaffney, Jr. illus Strat Rev 16:33-42 Spring '88

INF Treaty. Excerpts from the Treaty. tab Survival 30:163-180 Mar-Apr '88

SDI: Dangers, illusions, alternative. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:42-45 Dec '87

Short-range nuclear forces, arms control and NATO security. John M.Weinstein. illus Natl Def pt 1, 72:61-63 Dec '87; pt 2, 72:29-31 Jan '88

Sixty-eight AF members join INF site-inspection agency. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:26 Mar 14 '88

Soviet concept of security. Nikolai Yefimov. Soviet Mil Rev No.12:50-51 Dec '87

Towards uncertain futures (INF Treaty). Ezio Bonsignore. illus tab Mil Tech 12:6+ Jan '88

U.S. enlisted people help make INF history. John Burlage. illus AF Times 49:16 Dec 12 '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--Iran

Iran speeds up nuclear bomb development. David Segal. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:52-53+ Jun '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--Korea (South)

Concept of nuclear deterrence in Korea in question. Col Harry G.Summers Jr. AF Times 49:29 Dec 12 '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--N A T O

After the INF Treaty: The NATO Defense Initiative. Dan Quayle. illus Strat Rev 16: 9-13 Winter '88

Bringing out the worst in European politics. Angelo Codevilla and L.Francis Bouchey. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:14-23 Winter '88

Continuing validity of flexible response & forward defense. Gen John R.Galvin. illus chart por Defense/'88, pp 5-11 Jul-Aug '88

Deterrence, defence and arms control. Christoph Bertram. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:21-24+ Sep '88

Exclusive interview with: General John R. Galvin, USA Supreme Allied Commander Europe. Henry van Loon. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:50+ Mar '88

From Glasnost to euphoria--Europe after the INF (Intermediate-range Nuclear Force) Treaty. Patrick Wall. tab Sea Power 31:25-26 Mar '88

INF Treaty and its shadows over the START negotiations. Frank J.Gaffney, Jr. illus Strat Rev 16:33-42 Spring '88

Managing NATO's tactical nuclear operations. Catherine McArdle Kelleher. bibliog Survival 30:59-78 Jan-Feb '88

NATO after zero INF. Gen John R.Galvin. illus tab map Armed Forces J Intl 125:54+ Mar '88

NATO nuclear modernization. Stanley R.Sloan. illus bibliog Natl Def 73:38-40 Oct '88

Short-range nuclear forces, arms control and NATO security. John M.Weinstein. illus Natl Def pt 1, 72:61-63 Dec '87; pt 2, 72:29-31 Jan '88

Will the INF ban increase chances of war in Europe? Capt George C.Tillery. illus Army 38:22-25+ May '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--Pakistan

India: Dangerous race with Pakistan. Howard Handleman. Pac Def Rep 15:27 Jul '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--Soviet Union

Before it is too late (agreement between Soviet Union and U.S. on INF Treaty). Andrei Kokoshin. Soviet Mil Rev No.4:50-51 Apr '88

Mutual glasnost (On-Site Inspection Agency). David Riley. illus Govt Exec 20:42-44 Jul '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--Soviet Union - Continued

Short-range nuclear forces, arms control and NATO security. John M.Weinstein. illus Natl Def pt 1, 72:61-63 Dec '87; pt 2, 72:29-31 Jan '88

U.S.-Soviet military facts. chart illus tab Def Monitor 17, no.5:1-8 '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--United States

After the INF Treaty: U.S. nuclear buildup in Europe. tab map Def Monitor 17, no.2:1-8 '88

Eliminate the Corps' nukes. LtCol Robert L.Earl. MarCor Gaz 72:28-29 May '88

Mutual glasnost (On-Site Inspection Agency). David Riley. illus Govt Exec 20:42-44 Jul '88

Strategic forces at the brink of START (Strategic Arms Reduction Talks). Robert S.Dudney. illus tab AF Mag 71:36-43 Feb '88

Triad after INF and START. James L.George. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:112-114+ May '88

U.S.-Soviet military facts. chart illus tab Def Monitor 17, no.5:1-8 '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--United States--History

U.S. strategic air power, 1948-1962: Excerpts from an interview with Generals Curtis E. LeMay, Leon W. Johnson, David A. Burchinal, and Jack J. Catton. Richard H.Kohn and Joseph P.Harahan. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:78-95 Spring '88

NUCLEAR WEAPONS--Warsaw Pact

Continuing validity of flexible response & forward defense. Gen John R.Galvin. illus chart por Defense/'88, pp 5-11 Jul-Aug '88

NUNN, Donald G.

Lt. Gen. Donald G. Nunn (USAF Ret). obit AF Times 48:47 Jan 11 '88

NUNN, Sam

Sen. Sam Nunn: Veto imperils pilot, doctor bonuses. Rick Maze. por AF Times 49:3+ Aug 15 '88

NURSE CORPS--Air Force--United States

AF feeling nationwide shortage of nurses, too. David W.Givans. por AF Times 48:14+ Mar 7 '88

Nursing chief battles shortages, discontent. Don Winingham. por AF Times 49:14 Nov 14 '88

NURSES AND NURSING

Nurse Internship Program eases transition to AF. Don Winingham. AF Times 49:21 Oct 24 '88

Nursing chief battles shortages, discontent. Don Winingham. por AF Times 49:14 Nov 14 '88

NYQUIST, John W.

Interview: John W.Nyquist, Vice Admiral, U.S. Navy. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:75-79 Dec '88

Success, dedication, and...a lot of heroes--interview with Vice Adm John W. Nyquist, DCNO (Surface Warfare). James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas. por Sea Power 31:8-9+ Aug '88

# O

O A S see ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES

O E R see EFFECTIVENESS REPORTS

O J T see ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

O S I see OFFICE OF SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS

O T S see OFFICER TRAINING SCHOOL

O'BERRY, Carl G.

Information management systems: Misunderstood, mismanaged and maligned. BrigGen Carl G.O'Berry. illus bibliog Signal 42:106-109 Apr '88

OAKS, Robert C.

Citizen-soldier-legislator--110th NGAUS General Conference. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus por Natl Guard 42:12-14+ Dec '88

OBESITY see PHYSICAL FITNESS

OBSERVATORIES

See Also
SPACE OBSERVATORIES

OBSTACLES (MILITARY SCIENCE)

Barrier reporting system. 1stLt Jeffrey A.Farnsworth. illus tab Mil Engr 80: 373-375 Jul '88

Cross-FLOT obstacle employment--the sapper influence on combined arms operations. 1stLt Willard D.Conklin. illus Mil Engr 80:584-586 Nov-Dec '88

OCEAN MINING

Sea power: Oceanography. tab map illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:255-260 Jan '88

OCEANOGRAPHY

See Also
MARINE RESOURCES
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

Geodesy, mapping, oceanography: Current surveying and mapping news. Regular feature in some issues of MILITARY ENGINEER

Oceanographic activity, research are on the rise but more funding and ocean policy needed. Don Walsh. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:90-96 Jan '88

OCEANOGRAPHY - Continued

Sea power: Oceanography. tab map illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:255-260 Jan '88

OFFICE OF FEDERAL PROCUREMENT POLICY

Agendas of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy. Robert P.Bedell. Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:1-7 Winter '88

Common defense. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

Agencies told to adopt policy barring AIDS bias. Rita Zeidner. AF Times 49:26 Aug 15 '88

Brain gain (brightest graduate students in public policy and administration lured into government by intern program). Lesley Barnes. illus tab Govt Exec 20:20-23 Mar '88

Guidelines drawn to protect AIDS-infected federal workers. Anne Laurent. AF Times 48:14+ Apr 4 '88

Matchmaking, OPM (Office of Personnel Management) style--federal agencies are discovering a new service that provides help in procuring consultants. Troy Elder. illus Govt Exec 20:38+ Sep '88

Playing the recruitment game. Clyde Linsley. illus Govt Exec 20:42-45 Sep '88

OFFICE OF SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS

Air Force Office of Special Investigations. AF Mag 71:161-162 May '88

OFFICER EFFECTIVENESS REPORT see EFFECTIVENESS REPORTS

OFFICER TRAINING SCHOOL

OTS, ROTC cut to trim officer corps. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:1+ Jan 4 '88

OFFICERS

See Also
COMMANDING OFFICERS
GENERAL OFFICERS

Commissioned officer--pilot or tactician? Capt Brian J.MacDonald. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 24-26 Oct '88

OFFICERS - Continued

Promotion list delays may cause leaks, officials say. John Burlage. AF Times 48:8 May 30 '88

OFFICERS--Air Force--Great Britain--Training

This is Royal Air Force Support Command--'ut aquilae volent', that eagles might fly. Keith Ansell. illus Armed Forces 7:212-217 May '88

OFFICERS--Air Force--United States

AF takes offensive against rating inflation. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:12-13+ Jul 25 '88

Air Force still faces cut of 3,200 officer slots. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:24 Jun 27 '88

Cols., Lt.Cols. to face early-retirement panel. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:1+ May 9 '88

Dream sheet taking new form. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:3 Nov 7 '88

New review boards may boost top officers. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3+ Apr 4 '88

1987 efforts lessen impact of officer cut. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:60 Feb 1 '88

Officer careers to take new paths. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:3+ Oct 10 '88

Officer evaluation in 3 steps approved. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:1+ Mar 28 '88

Officers to choose career path at O-4. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:1+ Feb 1 '88

Panel votes full raise, gives on officer cuts. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:1+ May 2 '88

Passed-over Major-pilots get a break. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3 Apr 11 '88

OFFICERS--Air Force--United States - Continued

Revised evaluation to stress officer performance. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:1+ Feb 1 '88

OFFICERS--Air Force--United States--Statistics

Field-grade officer promotions show gradual 10-year rise. Pat Dalton. tab AF Times 48:4 Mar 14 '88

Newest O-6s, O-5s averaged 2 more months' service. Pat Dalton. tab AF Times 48:4+ Mar 14 '88

Thirty AFROTC detachments to close, 7 to merge. Pat Dalton. tab AF Times 48:1+ Feb 8 '88

OFFICERS--Air Force--United States--Training

Shortchanging our young officers--military traditions denied. LtCol Stephen C.Hall. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:48-57 Fall '87

OFFICERS--Armed Forces--Guatemala

Guatemalan military and the Escuela Politecnica (national military academy). Franklin Patterson. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:359-390 Spring '88

OFFICERS--Armed Forces--Soviet Union--
Study and Teaching

Soviet officer training. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:307-308 Jul '88

OFFICERS--Armed Forces--Soviet Union--Training

Soviet officer training. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:307-308 Jul '88

OFFICERS--Armed Forces--United States

See Also
DEFENSE OFFICER PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Course not a requirement for an officer's promotion--call for 'super strategy school' has caused confusion. John Burlage. AF Times 49:16+ Sep 26 '88

DOD to cut at least 3,000 officer billets by 1990. John Burlage. AF Times 48:10 Apr 4 '88

Getting a grip on careerism. Maj Michael L.Mosier. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:52-60 Summer '88

OFFICERS--Armed Forces--United States - Continued

Hill drops officer cuts, defense 'off the hook'. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:1+ Jun 27 '88

Hill panel votes to ease some joint-duty rules. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8 Apr 4 '88

Officer cut of 2,255 planned by Sept. 30. John Burlage. illus tab AF Times 48:1+ Jan 18 '88

Officer-cut repeal advances in House but Senate may balk. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:3 Apr 4 '88

Panel: Delay in officer cuts dosen't mean issue is dead. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:3 May 9 '88

Panel rejects plan to ease officer separation. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:9 Jul 4 '88

Rep. Les Aspin panel votes to repeal officer cuts. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:3 Apr 11 '88

SecDef Carlucci asks Congress to cancel officer cuts. John Burlage. AF Times 48:12 Mar 21 '88

Study links officer retention, spouse jobs. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:14+ Apr 18 '88

Title IV and the Marine Corps. LtCol Peter R.Stenner. MarCor Gaz 72:24+ Aug '88; pt 2, illus 72:47-48 Sep '88; pt 3, issues surrounding joint officer management. 72:39-40 Oct '88

Too many chiefs? Mid Kennon A.Artis. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:102-104 May '88

Twenty-three per cent of officer billets non-essential in combat. John Burlage. AF Times 48:12 Mar 21 '88

OFFICERS--Armed Forces--United States--Statistics

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

OFFICERS--Armed Forces--United States--Statistics - Continued

Manning the 600-ship Navy. VADM Dudley L.Carlson, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 106-107+ May '88

Navy, spared earlier, may face officer cuts. John Burlage. tab AF Times 48:3 Mar 14 '88

OFFICERS--Armed Forces--United States--Training

NDU (National Defense University) president urges a single school for joint officers. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Jun 6 '88

Super strategy school proposed--JCS chief (Adm. William J.) Crowe (Jr) suggests the training for top military and civilian thinkers. John Burlage. AF Times 49:16 Aug 22 '88

OFFICERS--Army--Germany--Training

Reflections on German military reform. S.J.Lewis. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68: 60-69 Aug '88

OFFICERS--Army--Great Britain

Are US Army company commanders too young? Col J.Gage Williams. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:53-61 Nov '88

OFFICERS--Army--Soviet Union--Biography

Marshal Akhromeyev: Chief of the Soviet General Staff and arms-control expert. Peter Weiss. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4: 342 '88

OFFICERS--Army--United States

Are US Army company commanders too young? Col J.Gage Williams. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:53-61 Nov '88

Guidelines for the new battery commander. Capt David B.Hamilton. tab Air Def Artillery, pp 12-13 May-Jun '88

IET (initial entry training) company XO (executive offier). Lt Richard M.Wright. Infantry 78:9-11 Nov-Dec '88

Inflation plagues Army and Navy officers, too. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:13+ Jul 25 '88

OFFICERS--Army--United States - Continued

Leadership for the new lieutenant. LtCol James R.McDonough. illus Mil Rev 68:62-68 Nov '88

New career directions for Special Forces. Capt Matt Carr and others. illus chart Special Warfare 1:10-17 Jul '88

Officers career notes. Regular feature in some issues of INFANTRY

Officers rate ADA. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 50-51 Sep-Oct '88

Professional officer: Warrior or waterboy? Capt Arthur B.Loefstedt III. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:64 Aug '88

Risk preference in military decision making: An empirical study. Carson Eoyang and others. tab chart bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15: 245-261 Fall '87

Small group instruction--the MP Officer Advanced Course revised. Capt Mark C.Salesky and Maj W.Howard Fields. Military Police, pp 18-19 Apr '88

OFFICERS--Army--United States--Training

Aviation Officer Advanced Course. Capt Wade Johnson. illus tab USA Avn Dig, pp 8-10 May '88

15C35: An exception to OPMS II (Office Personnel Management System II). illus USA Avn Dig, pp 35-37 Nov '87

Functional area 39: New career management for PSYOP (psychological operations), active CA (civil affairs) officers. Maj Robert B.Adolph, Jr. illus Special Warfare 1:26-30 Oct '88

Training the company XO (executive officer). Maj Walter A.Schrepel. illus tab Infantry 78:19-22 Jan-Feb '88

OFFICERS--Marine Corps--United States

Equity in officer retention. 1stLt Lawrence R.Roberts. MarCor Gaz 72:66-67 Apr '88

OFFICERS--Marine Corps--United States - Continued

Making a difference. LtCol John P.Glasgow, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 72:27-28 Jan '88

Next agenda: Military reform. William S.Lind. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 72:48-53 Jun '88; pt 2, 72:50-54 Jul '88

Taking care of our own? LtCol Arthur S.Weber, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 72:64-65 Apr '88

OFFICERS--Marine Corps--United States--Training

Bulldog ductus exemplo--the platoon commander. Capt Grant K.Holcomb. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:115-118 Nov '88

OFFICERS--Navy--Training

Readying the surface Navy. LT L.P.James. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:30-35 Aug '88

OFFICERS--Navy--United States

Inflation plagues Army and Navy officers, too. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:13+ Jul 25 '88

OFFICERS--Navy--United States--Training

From cockpit to bridge. Capts Frank C. Seitz, Jr and Theodore F.Davis, Ret. illus bibliog tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-56 Jan '88

Stalking the tactical continuum. CDR Kendall King. chart US Nav Inst Proc 114:51-55 Apr '88

OFFSHORE OIL WELL DRILLING see OIL WELL DRILLING

OIL WELL DRILLING

Geodesy, mapping, oceanography: Current surveying and mapping news. Regular feature in some issues of MILITARY ENGINEER

OIL WELL DRILLING--Equipment

New rules for the abandoned rigs to prevent a navigational nightmare. Anthony Bergin. illus Asian Def J No.11:64-66 Nov '88

OIL WELL DRILLING--Laws and Regulations

Offshore procurement: Contracting outside the continental United States. Capt John J.Thrasher. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:255-264 '88

OILERS (SHIPS)

See Also
TANKERS

OMAN

Armed Forces of the Sultanate of Oman. P.Lewis Young. illus chart map tab Asian Def J pt 1, No.7:6-12+ Jul '88; pt 2, No.9:6-7+ Sep '88

Armoured cars in the Dhofar war. John Akehurst. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:25+ Jun '88

ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

Apprentices with a diffference (jet-engine mechanics). Bruce D.Callander illus AF Mag 71:56-59 Dec '88

Planning on-the-job workcenter training in Air Reserve Forces medical units. MSgt Burton. TIG Brief 40:13 Jan-Feb '88

Two bases test new on-the-job training system. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:20 Jun 27 '88

ONO, Allen K.

Personnel: An Army tightens up its belt--coping with budget, manpower cuts. LtGen Allen K.Ono and Raymond J.Sumser. por illus chart Army 38:158-161+ Oct '88

OPERATION

See Also
EXERCISE

OPERATION--Antelope Dancer

Putting the deep in deep attack. Maj Ned B.Ennis. illus Army 38:44-47 Jun '88

OPERATION--Blast Furnace

Army and the drug war: Politics or national security? Col Michael H.Abbott. map illus tab bibliog Parameters 18:95-112 Dec '88

OPERATION--Cobra

Botched air support of Operation Cobra. John J.Sullivan. illus bibliog Parameters 18:97-110 Mar '88

Operation Cobra and the Mortain counterattack. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68:57-66 Jul '88

OPERATION--Coronet Cove

Coronet Cove--defending the Panama Canal. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus Natl Guard 42:26-28+ Apr '88

OPERATION--Desert Guard

Desert Guard I--the Louisiana brigade is first to command NTC unit rotation. BrigGen Frank Denton. illus Natl Guard 42:24-26+ Feb '88

OPERATION--Dynamo

Evacuation at Dunkirk. Jerome G.Peppers, Jr. Log Spectrum 21:5 Winter '87

OPERATION--Golden Pheasant

Golden Pheasant 'something' big. Barry Dillon. illus Officer 64:20-23 Aug '88

Honduras: Operation Golden Pheasant. Barry Dillon. illus Citizen Airman 40:3-5 Jun '88

Operation Golden Pheasant: Drop into Honduras. Otto Kreisher. illus Army 38:36-39 May '88

OPERATION--Mulberry Tree

Fair exchange: Mulberry Tree. MSgt Gil High. illus Soldiers 43:47-49 Dec '88

OPERATION--Prickly Pear

Fair exchange: Prickly Pear. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:44-47 Dec '88

OPERATION--Ranch Hand

Chemical use controversial from the start. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:15+ Jul 25 '88

OPERATION--Rolling Thunder

Place called the Doumer Bridge--former X-15 pilot Col. Bob White led the first strike against the most heavily defended target in North Vietnam. John L.Frisbee. AF Mag 71:100 Feb '88

Wild Weasel legacy--the early days. Tom Wilson. illus bibliog Def Elect 20:52-54+ Sep '88

OPERATION--Sundown

Operation Sundown. SSgt Michael A.Shipley. Military Police, pp 14-15 Jul '88

OPERATION--Urgent Fury

After Grenada: Joint operations in the 82d Airborne Division. Capt Jay F.Grandin. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 43-46 Feb '88

Civil affairs in Grenada. LtCol Larry Wayne. illus Special Warfare 1:10-15 Oct '88

Special operations and the Grenada campaign. Capt Daniel P.Bolger. map tab illus bibliog Parameters 18:49-61 Dec '88

OPERATIONAL READINESS

See Also
COMBAT READINESS

AUSA (Association of the U.S. Army) delegates approve 13 resolutions. illus Army 38:43-45+ Dec '88

Air Force for the lean years. John T. Correll. illus AF Mag 71:56-59+ Jun '88

Defense budget: Assault on readiness--the numbers: Most training and logistics accounts are feeling the pinch. Stephen Alexis Cain. illus tab Mil Forum 4:22-27 May '88

Investing in good ideas (PRAM (productivity, reliability, availability and maintainability) program for the Air Force). W.A. Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:13-14 Apr '88

Sustaining combat power. Gen Carl E.Vuono. illus Army Log, pp 2-6 Jul-Aug '88

OPERATIONAL RESEARCH

See Also
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

SuperCINC architecture concept definition and evaluation. Rickl Sweet and Alexander H.Levis. illus bibliog Signal 42:65-69 Jul '88

OPERATIONS, MILITARY

Attack helicopter operations in the AirLand Battle: Deep operations. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and Col Walter H.Yates, Jr. illus tab Mil Rev 68:2-9 Jul '88

Close operations--attack helicopter operations in the AirLand Battle. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and Col Walter H.Yates, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:2-15 Jun '88

OPERATIONS, MILITARY - Continued

Operator-logistician disconnect. Col Gene S.Bartlow. illus tab chart bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:23-37 Fall '88

Readiness...preserves peace. LtGen E.R.Heiberg III. illus Mil Eng 80:14-19 Jan-Feb '88

Synchronizing deep attack support: The corps troops oeprations cell. Col Leonard G.Nowak, Ret. illus Mil Rev 68:20-26 Jul '88

Theater-strategic operations--evolving Soviet assessments. Graham H.Turbiville, Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:24-31 Dec '88

US Air Force operations and intelligence--getting it together. Capt Brian P.Tice. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:31-33 Winter '87/'88

What are these things called "operations short of war"? Col Richard H.Taylor. illus Mil Rev 68:4-7 Jan '88

OPERATIONS, MILITARY--Handbooks, Manuals, Etc

Operational Handbook 6-1, Ground combat operations. Reviewed by Col Michael D.Wyly. MarCor Gaz 72:30-31 Jul '88

OPTICS

See Also
LASERS

Dangerous waves in electronic combat. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:25+ Jul '88

Eyes have it! Kathy Boyle. illus Interservice 8:34-36+ Spring '88

Focal plane arrays: Brightening the picture for ground, air and space defence. William Welling. illus Mil Tech 12:24-25+ May '88

Knowledge-based multi-sensor image fusion. Thomas C.Rearick. illus Mil Tech 12:95-96+ May '88

Lasers: Direct-fire weapons for and against us. Capt William J.Spencer. illus Field Artillery, pp 52-53 Jun '88

OPTICS - Continued

Memory miracle--optical storage technology. Kristin Knauth and Diane Sherwood. illus Govt Exec 20:44-47 Dec '88

Photonics: Technology of the future. Raymond J.Mataloni. bibliog Signal 42:67+ Aug '88

ORDNANCE

Air-transportable and amphibious--the Soviet 2S9 SP howitzer/mortar. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:889-890 Aug '88

Liquid propellant--one way out of NATO's ordnance logjam. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:829-833 Jul '88

ORGANIZATION

See also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Defense Dept--United States--Organization

ORGANIZATION OF AMERICAN STATES

US global security commitments. Wilfried Aichinger. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-51 Jan '88

OVERALL EFFICIENCY INDEX see EFFECTIVENESS REPORTS--Army

OVERSEAS DUTY

New rule eases overseas low-cost moves. John Burlage. AF Times 48:3 May 23 '88

Strength cut forces new people policies--overseas moves cut, exits eased for many. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:1+ Jan 25 '88

# P



P A C A F see PACIFIC AIR FORCES

P C S see PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION

P L O see PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION

P P B S see
PLANNING-PROGRAMMING-BUDGETING SYSTEM

PACIFIC AIR FORCES

See Also
AIR FORCE, 5th
AIR FORCE, 13th

PACAF enlisted members meeting the challenge. Interview of Gen. Jack I. Gregory, Commander-in-Chief, Pacific Air Forces. illus por Sergeants 27:10-14 Jun '88

Pacific Air Forces. illus chart AF Mag 71:131-134 May '88

PACIFIC COMMAND

Pacific C3I initiatives. ADM Ronald J. Hays, Ret. Signal 43:21-22 Dec '88

Readiness, Pacific style. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:45-49 Nov '88

U.S. Pacific Command--bulwark of deterrence in the "Pacific century". ADM Ronald J.Hays. illus por Defense/87 pp 4-9, Nov-Dec '87

PACIFIC OCEAN--Strategic Importance

Sino-Soviet naval trends. Bradley Hahn. illus map tab J of Def & Diplomacy 5:47-49+ Dec '87

PACIFIC REGION

CINCPAC (Commander-in-Chief, Pacific) rings the changes. Denis Warner. Interview with Adm Ronald J. Hays. illus Pac Def Rep 15:22-23+ Jul '88

Country report: The South Pacific grouping. map illus chart tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-40 Nov '88

Readiness, Pacific style. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:45-49 Nov '88

South Pacific: Opportunity doesn't trouble dead men (the need for a South Pacific peace-keeping force). Denis Warner. illus Pac Def Rep 14:36+ May '88

PACIFIC REGION - Continued

South Pacific: Substantial changes, startling abruptness. AM Ewan Jamieson, Ret. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:6-8+ Apr '88

Striking the balance in Tonga. Brian Cloughley. Pac Def Rep 15:11+ Jul '88

Territorial disputes in the South China and Timor Seas. P.Lewis Young. map illus tab Asian Def J No.10:36+ Oct '88

Understanding Vanuatu--or how to regain the high moral ground. George K.Tanham. tab Pac Def Rep 15:7-9 Jul '88

PACIFIC REGION--Foreign Relations--
United States

As its dynamism grows, an upgrading of the stature of the Pacific is long overdue. ADM Thomas B.Hayward, Ret. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:50-54+ Jan '88

PACIFIC REGION--Politics and Government

South Pacific: Message is loud and clear--but who will listen? Theo Roy. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:11-12+ Dec '87/Jan '88

PACIFIC REGION--Strategic Importance

Imperatives of the Pacific frontier. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:42-48 Oct '88

Out there in the future (RIMPAC '88 demonstrates joint capabilities in the Pacific). Jack G.Broward. illus Sea Power 31:54+ Oct '88

Soviet Naval Infantry and amphibious lift in the Pacific. Derek Da Cunha. illus map tab Armed Forces 7:446-450 Oct '88

US global security commitments. Wilfried Aichinger. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-51 Jan '88

U.S. Pacific Command--bulwark of deterrence in the "Pacific century". ADM Ronald J.Hays. illus por Defense/87 pp 4-9, Nov-Dec '87

United States in the Pacific. William Maddox. illus por J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-24 Oct '88

PACKAGING see CONTAINERS

PACKING FOR SHIPMENT

User-friendly packaging: The human engineering of reusable shipping containers. Norman C.Barstow. illus Natl Def 72:22-25 Feb '88

PACTS see TREATIES AND ALLIANCES

PAIGE, Emmett, Jr

Parting shot: An interview with Lt. Gen. Emmett Paige Jr. James W.Rawles. por illus Def Elect 20:71-75 Aug '88

PAINTS

Art of camouflage and concealment. Roy Braybrook. illus Pac Def Rep 14:39-41 Feb '88

PAKISTAN

Indian subcontinent: Floods, famine and violence, but some rays of hope. B.W.Cloughley. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:41+ Dec '87/Jan '88

Tribal troubles loom. Brian Cloughley. illus map Pac Def Rep 15:10-11+ Sep '88

PAKISTAN--Foreign Relations--Afghanistan

Bilateral Agreement Between Afghanistan and Pakistan on Principles of Mutual Relations, in Particular on Non-Interference and Non-Intervention 14 April 1988. Survival 30:368-370 Jul-Aug '88

PAKISTAN--Foreign Relations--India

Four decades of India-Pakistan relations: The security factor. M.H.Askari. illus Asian Def J No.3:81-85 Mar '88

Indo-Pak strategic divide: Primacy of the regional. Partha S.Ghosh. illus map J of Def & Diplomacy 6:55-58 Oct '88

Western strategic interests...and the India-Pakistan military balance. Anthony H.Cordesman. map illus chart tab Armed Forces pt 1, 7:80-84 Feb '88; pt 2, 7:127-133 Mar '88; pt 3, 7:180-185 Apr '88

PAKISTAN--Foreign Relations--United States

Why arm Pakistan? Viktor Vinogradov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.3:53-54 Mar '88

PALASTRA, Joseph T.

Biggest command gives training highest priority. Gen Joseph T.Palastra, Jr. por illus Army 38:44-48+ Oct '88

Citizen-soldier-legislator--110th NGAUS General Conference. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus por Natl Guard 42:12-14+ Dec '88

Forces Command--the strategic land force reserve. Gen Joseph T.Palastra, Jr. illus por Defense/87 pp 64-68, Nov-Dec '87

Linking C3 to expanded mission requirements. Gen Joseph T.Palastra, Jr. Signal 43:23-24 Nov '88

PALESTINE LIBERATION ORGANIZATION

Palestinian resistance will grow. John Christie. illus Pac Def Rep 15:35-36+ Aug '88

United States, Israel and the Palestinians--prospects for peace. William Quandt. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:10-12 Jun '88

PANAMA

Lessons from Panama. LtCol S.A.Clay, Ret. MarCor Gaz 72:16-17 Jun '88

Panama: The view first hand. CW4 Casimir C.Mroz. illus Officer 64:(ROA Natl Security Report Sup):10-12 Sep '88

Pentagon details harassment cases in Panama. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 49:6 Nov 7 '88

PANAMA--Politics and Government

Rough rider legacy--supercop in Panama. map illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:6-9 Apr '88

PANAMA CANAL

Coronet Cove--defending the Panama Canal. Capt Jean Marie Brawders. illus Natl Guard 42:26-28+ Apr '88

Panama Canal Treaties are illegal and unconstitutional. CAPT G.Russell Evans, Ret. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup):1-7 May '88

PANAMA CANAL - Continued

Rough rider legacy--supercop in Panama. map illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:6-9 Apr '88

U.S. Marine killed during Panama firefight. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:4 Apr 25 '88

U.S. reinforcements sent to Panama number 2,570. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:3 Apr 18 '88

PAPUA NEW GUINEA

Country report: The South Pacific grouping. map illus chart tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-40 Nov '88

PAPUA NEW GUINEA--Foreign Relations

Papua New Guinea: Looking to the future. Colin East. map illus Pac Def Rep 14:19-22 Dec '87/Jan '88

PAPUA NEW GUINEA--Politics and Government

Papua New Guinea: "Muddling through" a reasonable short-term prognosis. David Hegarty. illus Pac Def Rep 15:25+ Oct '88

PARACEL ISLANDS

South-East Asia: No 2--challenge for Vietnam. Brian Cloughley. map illus Pac Def Rep 14: 6-7 May '88

PARACHUTE JUMPING

Exercise 'Roaring Lion'. Robin Adshead. illus Armed Forces 7:405-409 Sep '88

Prospertown tower. Capt Merle T.Cole. illus bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:139-145 Summer '88

Way it was. LtCol Alfred J.D'Amario, Jr. illus Combat Crew 38:16-19 Mar '88

PARACHUTE JUMPING--Study and Teaching

Jump masters. Gerri Taylor. illus Soldiers 42:28-30 Dec '87

National Guard Jump School. Tim Guymon. illus Natl Guard 42:22-24+ Nov '88

PARACHUTES

Air delivery instrumentation systems for combat parachute operations. Don Gordon. illus tab bibliog Mil Tech 12:120-122+ Aug '88

PARACHUTES - Continued

New parachute system for F-111. Anthony Edwards. illus Armed Forces 7:113 Mar '88

Soldiers' ideas can become SOF (special operations force) equipment. Maj Grey Welborn and Capt Tom Gilbert. illus Special Warfare 1:22-25 Oct '88

PARATROOPS--Training

Exercise 'Roaring Lion'. Robin Adshead. illus Armed Forces 7:405-409 Sep '88

Jump masters. Gerri Taylor. illus Soldiers 42:28-30 Dec '87

National Guard Jump School. Tim Guymon. illus Natl Guard 42:22-24+ Nov '88

PARISH, Sam E.

Salute to the Chiefs: A close up of the Air Force's enlisted leadership, past and present. por illus Sergeants 27:21-36 Jan-Feb '88

PATENTS

Government gives scientists the royal treatment. Don Lee. illus Govt Exec 20:28-32 Mar '88

Layman's tutorial on authorization and consent. Robert L.Aram. Prog Mgr 17:9 Sep-Oct '88

South Africa bites back. Donald E.Dekieffer. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-21 Jan '88

PATROL BOATS

Guarding exclusive economic zones. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.6:28+ Jun '88

Lurssen Werft Type-57 patrol boat--West German firm maneuvers into international markets. Thomas-Durell Young. illus J of Def & Diplomacy pt 1, 5:52-54 Sep '87; pt 2, tab 5:52-53 Nov '87; pt 3, Type 57: Weapon system choices. 6:51-53 Jan '88

Lurssen-Werft Type-62 Fast Patrol Boat. Michael Mulcahy. illus J of Def & Diplomacy pt 1, 6:21-22 Sep '88; pt 2, 6:16-17 Nov '88

PATROL BOATS - Continued

Missing the (patrol) boat. LTs Herbert A.Black and Christoper A.Abel. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:56-64 Sep '88

PATROLS

See Also
AIRPLANES IN PATROL WORK
HELICOPTERS IN PATROL WORK

PAVEMENTS

Kutznerweg--a troop RCCP (roller compacted concrete pavement) project. Maj Dominic Izzo and 1stLt Steven K.Stearns. illus tab Mil Eng 80:508-511 Sep-Oct '88

PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC

See Also pay and/or allowances by name, e.g.,
BONUSES
CLOTHING ALLOWANCES
FLIGHT PAY
FOREIGN DUTY PAY
INCENTIVE PAY
JOINT UNIFORM MILITARY PAY SYSTEM
MILITARY PAY PROPOSALS, 1988
QUARTERS ALLOWANCES
RETIREMENT PAY
SPECIAL DUTY PAY
SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCES
TRAVEL PAY

PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC--Air Force--United States

Air Force almanac: The United States Air Force in facts and figures. tab AF Mag 71: 79-208 May '88

Air Force Times pay chart--new monthly basic pay effective Jan 1, 1989. Table only. AF Times 49:4 Nov 28 '88

Four percent pay raise advances through committee. Rick Maze. tab AF Times 48:4 Apr 11 '88

How to read your L-E-S (leave and earnings statement). Clay Lacy. illus Soldiers 43: 33-36 Mar '88

Low raises taking their toll, DOD manpower chief warns. John Burlage. AF Times 48:18 May 2 '88

Panel votes full raise, gives on officer cuts. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:1+ May 2 '88

PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC--Air Force--United States - Continued

$12,000 annual bonus studied for pilots who stay on duty. Pat Dalton. illus AF Times 48:1+ Jan 11 '88

PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC--Armed Forces--United States

As 2% raise arrives, DOD pushes for 4.3% in '89. P.J.Budahn. tab AF Times 48:4 Jan 11 '88

Conferees agree to 2-tier goods allowance. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:3 Jul 4 '88

Freeze on funds for overseas troops, families voted. John Burlage. AF Times 48:4 Jul 4 '88

Hill, DOD agree: Overseas allowance system works. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:2+ May 23 '88

House votes to deny general officers a raise. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:12 Jun 27 '88

Panel backs 4% raise, allowance increases. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 4 '88

Pay picture: House-Senate conference votes 4.1% increase in 1989. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:3+ Aug 22 '88

SecDef Carlucci directs military leaders to fight for 4.3% raise. John Burlage. chart AF Times 48:4 Mar 21 '88

SecDef Carlucci sees 'erosion of talent' if 4.3% pay raise request is cut. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:3+ Mar 7 '88

Sen. John Glenn calls for automatic pay raise system. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Aug 1 '88

Sharp rise in medical incentive pay set for '89. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:6+ Mar 28 '88

65% of VHA (variable housing allowance) recipients will see reductions. John Burlage. AF Times 48:3 Jan 18 '88

PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC--Armed Forces--United States--Statistics

BAQ raise could aid low officer ranks most. John Burlage and P.J.Budahn. tab AF Times 48:8 Jul 18 '88

PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC--Army--Great Britain

British Army's integration of finance and personnel services support. Capt Curt Hellenbrand. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:23-26 Fall '88

PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC--Defense Dept--United States

Pentagon standing firm on 4.3% raise request. John Burlage. AF Times 48:3+ Feb 29 '88

Some teachers say paychecks are wrong, late. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:36 Mar 14 '88

PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC--Marine Corps--United States

Direct deposit: Much maligned. Col James M.Mutter. MarCor Gaz 72:39-41 May '88

UDP (Unit Deployment Program)--in need of maintenance. Capts Gregory J.Penczak & John D.Manley. tab MarCor Gaz 72:16-17 Dec '88

PAY, ALLOWANCES, ETC--Reserve Forces--Armed Forces--United States

Bill to ease Reserve injury pay rules OK'd. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:9 Apr 11 '88

DOD: 4.1% reserve raise would not close pay gap. John Burlage. tab AF Times 49:6 Sep 12 '88

Reserve take-home pay drops despite 2% raise. John Burlage. tab AF Times 48:4 Jan 18 '88

PEACE

Middle East peace process: Progress or impasse? George S.Masannat. bibliog Conflict 8, no.1:1-11 '88

Peace is not my profession; deterrence is not my mission. Col Walter E.Mather, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:78 Jun '88

Violent peace and the management of power: Dilemmas and choices in U.S. policy. Eugene V.Rostow. Nav War Col Rev 41:4-19 Winter '88

PEARL HARBOR, 1941

Sneak attack. SgtIC Gil High. illus Soldiers 42:6-9 Dec '87

PENTAGON

Is the Pentagon falling apart? Alan Fogg. illus AF Times 49:46+ Oct 3 '88

Pentagon! Jenelle L.Flocke. illus tab Soldiers 43:28-31 Feb '88

Pentagon/Services. Regular feature in some issues of ARMED FORCES JOURNAL INTERNATIONAL

SecDef Carlucci: Fewer resources mean greater risks. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:3+ Feb 29 '88

Senate confirms (Col. Grant S.) Green for DOD manpower post. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:6 Feb 15 '88

PENTAGON--Statistics

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

PERFORMANCE REPORTS

See
AIRMAN PERFORMANCE REPORTS

PERIODICALS

See Also
NEWSPAPERS

PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION

Lt Gen. Thomas J. Hickey: 'Heretical' PCS plans turn out 'super'. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:14 Feb 1 '88

Moving. Joanne Wisner. illus Soldiers 43: 21-23 May '88

New word on moves: Only when needed. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:1+ Feb 22 '88

PCSs on course. Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:6-7 Jun '88

PERROOTS, Leonard H.

New approaches to C3 interoperability in the intelligence community. LtGen Leonard H.Perroots. Signal 43:31-34 Sep '88

PERRY, William J.

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Dr. William J. Perry, former Under Secretary of Defense for Research & Engineering. James Hyde and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:66-67 Jun '88

PERSIAN GULF REGION

Arms sales policy toward states of the Persian Gulf. Frank C.Carlucci. Reprint of a letter from Secretary of Defense Frank C.Carlucci to Senator Robert J.Dole. DISAM Jrnl 10:52-54 Winter '88

Calling cutters to the Gulf. LT Robert E.Korroch. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-61 Sep '88

Chaff, other defensive measures protected U.S. ships. William Matthews. illus AF Times 48:5 May 2 '88

Coalition air defense in the Persian Gulf. LtCol Ronald C.Smith. illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:28-39 Fall '87

Combat stress in the Gulf--leaked report blames inexperienced crew, not radar, in downing of Iran airliner. William Matthews. illus AF Times 49:16 Aug 15 '88

Convoy mission. ADM Wesley L.McDonald, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:36-37+ May '88

DOD examines the continued US presence in the Persian Gulf. Richard C.Gross. illus Def Sci 7:7+ Jul '88

Endless futility--the war in the Middle East. Andrew Gowers. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16 Jun '88

Gulf Co-operation Council: The security policies. Laura Guazzone. map bibliog Survival 30:134-148 Mar-Apr '88

Navy probes ship's downing of Iranian airliner. William Matthews. illus AF Times 48:12+ Jul 18 '88

No end in sight for Gulf war. John Christie. map illus Pac Def Rep 14:47-51 Dec '87/Jan '88

PERSIAN GULF REGION - Continued

On the cusp of the maritime strategy. CAPT Jerome J.Burke, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:78-86 Autumn '88

Peace in the Gulf--illusion or reality? Part I: In the shadow of the superpowers. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.5:32-34+ May '88; pt 2, Collective security and the peripheral powers. No.6:13-14+ Jun '88

Politics of peace in the Gulf. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.9 65-66+ Sep '88

SS Bridgeton: The first convoy. Paul Stillwell. interview with CAPT Frank C. Seitz, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-53+ May '88

Saudi Navy: Out of harm's way. LCDR Sankey Blanton. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:145-147 Mar '88

Snake eyes and the cobra. 1stLt Joseph Malek-Madani. illus MarCor Gaz 72:20-21 May '88

Special: The Persian Gulf ablaze. illus map tab Def Update Intl No.89:46-49 Jul '88

Specialist: Pilots could use false signals to gain edge. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:12+ Jul 18 '88

Stark report. Michael Vlahos. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:63-67 May '88

Tanker war. Ronald O'Rourke. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:30-34 May '88

U.S. forces retaliate for mining. illus AF Times 48:27 May 2 '88

U.S. Navy blasts Iranian ships in Gulf battles. William Matthews. AF Times 48:5 May 2 '88

Vincennes crew may have misread key data. William Matthews. illus AF Times 49:30 Sep 19 '88

PERSIAN GULF REGION - Continued

Weapons that wait...and wait.... Scott C.Truver. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:31-40 Feb '88

PERSIAN GULF REGION--Strategic Importance

Action in the Persian Gulf. Gen George B.Crist. illus Mil Engr 80:376-378 Jul '88

Countering guerrillas in the Gulf. LTJG Stephen R.Chapin, Jr. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:65-69 Jan '88

U.S. policy in the Persian Gulf and Kuwaiti reflagging. Michael H.Armacost. Reprint of Current Policy No. 978, Bureau of Public Affairs, U.S. Department of State. DISAM Jrnl 10:11-16 Fall '87

PERSONAL AFFAIRS

Direct deposit: Much maligned. Col James M.Mutter. MarCor Gaz 72:39-41 May '88

Handling bad check offenses. Maj Eugene V.Kelley, Jr. MarCor Gaz 72:33-34 Oct '88

PERSONAL APPEARANCE

Looks play small role in success, Navy study finds. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:26 May 9 '88

Services re-examining weight standards. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:13 Jun 13 '88

PERSONAL EQUIPMENT

See Also items by name, e.g.,
CLOTHING, PROTECTIVE
GAS MASKS
HELMETS
PARACHUTES
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

Aviation life support story. Marty van Duyne. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 26-32 Dec '87

Changes in Army issue clothing and equipment styles--the impact of new technologies and of the market place. John Reed. illus Armada Intl 12:72+ Apr-May '88

Internal security equipment. Roger Frost and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2: 189-193 '88

PERSONAL PROPERTY see HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS

PERSONNEL

For strength of the Services see subdivision Statistics under the respective Services, e.g., Air Force--United States--Statistics

See Also
MANPOWER, MILITARY
RETENTION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

PERSONNEL--Air Force--United States

Air Force almanac: The United States Air Force in facts and figures. tab AF Mag 71: 79-208 May '88

Air Force for the lean years. John T. Correll. illus AF Mag 71:56-59+ Jun '88

PERSONNEL--Armed Forces--United States--Statistics

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

Sea power: Defense. tab chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:102+ Jan '88

PERSONNEL--Army--United States

Personnel: An Army tightens up its belt--coping with budget, manpower cuts. LtGen Allen K.Ono and Raymond J.Sumser. por illus chart Army 38:158-161+ Oct '88

PERSONNEL--Army--United States--Organization

TOE (table of organization and equipment), MTOE (modification table of organization and equipment), and TDA (table of distribution and allowances)--what's the difference? Maj Bolko G.Zimmer. illus Army Log, pp 13-15 May-Jun '88

PERSONNEL--Navy--Soviet Union

Soviet Fleet--more deficiencies revealed. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:258-260 Jun '88

PERSONNEL--Navy--United States

Question of stewardship. Chase Untermeyer. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:38-45 Sep '88

Too many chiefs? Mid Kennon A.Artis. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:102-104 May '88

PERSONNEL--Navy--United States--Directories

Key personnel locator: Department of the Navy--Washington area organizations. Table only. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:301-305 Jan '88

PERSONNEL--Navy--United States--Statistics

Shuttle run to equal opportunity--(Secretary of the Navy) Webb announces more at-sea billets for women. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:35-37 Feb '88

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

DOD's move to a more professional acquisition work force. BrigGen Edward Hirsch, Ret. illus tab Prog Mgr 17:3-8 May-Jun '88

Educating engineers to a professional work climate. John D.Constance. illus Mil Engr 80:100-103 Mar-Apr '88

15C35: An exception to OPMS II (Office Personnel Management System II). illus USA Avn Dig, pp 35-37 Nov '87

Greet that new lieutenant! But that's not all! Maj Donald J.Vazquez and Col Dale O.Condit. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:34-38 Mar-Apr '88

Managing change. Maj Victor L.Ferguson. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 45-49 Jul-Aug '88

Scheduling tactical aircrews to meet flying requirements. J.Wesley Barnes and others. tab bibliog AF J Log 12:25-32 Fall '88

PERSONNEL CLASSIFICATION--Army--United States

Reserve Component Configured Courseware (RC3)--NCOES and reclassification training for the Reserves. Capt Thomas Round. tab Engineer 19:11-13 Nov '88

PERSONNEL CLASSIFICATION--Army--United States--Testing

You, me, and the SQT (Skill qualification test). MSgt Charles K.Oxley. Military Police pt 1, pp 21+ Jan '88; pt 2, pp 20-21 Apr '88

PETROLEUM--South China Sea

South-East Asia: No 2--challenge for Vietnam. Brian Cloughley. map illus Pac Def Rep 14: 6-7 May '88

PETROLEUM--Supply and Distribution

Petroleum support for Reforger. Maj Robert W.McHenry. illus Army Log, pp 12-14 Nov-Dec '88

PETROLEUM--United States--Supply and Distribution

Fueling the maritime strategy. CAPT Paul E.Mawn illus chart US Nav Inst Proc 114:99-102 Sep '88

PHILIPPINES

Calm waters or turbulent seas? The future of ASEAN. David Saw and others. illus Mil Tech 12:39+ Mar '88

Fidel Ramos on the Philippines' insurgencies. Julia Ackerman. interview with Philippines' Secretary of National Defense Gen. Fidel V. Ramos. illus Def & For Aff 16:48 Jun '88

Moros of the Philippines. Cesar Adib Majul. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:169-184 '88

PHILIPPINES--Foreign Relations--United States

Philippine bases: Going, going, gone? CAPT Georgia C.Sadler. illus bibliog map US Nav Inst Proc 114:89-96 Nov '88

Philippine bases review. Hans H.Indorf. illus Pac Def Rep pt 1, 14:8+ May '88; pt 2, Philippine bases--declining strategic relevance. 14:29-30 Jun '88

PHILIPPINES--History

National Guard quells 1899 Philippine insurrection. John Hoyt Williams. illus Natl Guard 42:32-34+ Jul '88

Roots of US counterinsurgency doctrine. Maj Edward J.Filiberti. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:50-61 Jan '88

PHILIPPINES--Politics and Government

Communist New People's Army. Edgar O'Ballance. illus Mil Rev 68:11-21 Feb '88

Lasting impact in the Philippines of Honasan's attempted coup. Larry A.Niksch. illus Pac Def Rep 14:19+ Mar '88

Philippine communism after Marcos. Gareth Porter. Reprinted from Problems of Communism, Sept-Oct 1987. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.5:4+ May '88

South-East AAsia: Economies improving, but developments in Philippines and Malaysia disturbing. Michael Richardson. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:23-24+ Dec '87/Jan '88

PHILLIPS, Richard L.

C3I luncheon speakers. MajGen Robert H.Ludwig and others. Remarks to the 42nd AFCEA convention. por Signal 43:69-73 Sep '88

C4I2 concept—a bold move! BrigGens Frank J.Breth and Richard L.Phillips. chart MarCor Gaz 72:16-18 Mar '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with Brig Gen Richard L. Phillips, USMC, Director, C4 Division, Marine Corps Headquarters. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:90+ Aug '88

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECONNAISSANCE see RECONNAISSANCE, AERIAL

PHOTOGRAPHY

See Also
CAMERAS

Forum of flight. Regular feature in some issues of AMERICAN AVIATION HISTORICAL SOCIETY JOURNAL

Last picture show--photojournalism program ends forever as budget ax falls. Chris Lawson. illus AF Times 48:49+ Apr 25 '88

Picture this (USAF's photo contest winners). illus Airman 32:10-12 Feb '88

PHOTOGRAPHY, AERIAL

Photo reconnaissance and modern airpower. illus bibliog Def Update Intl No.89:12-23 Jul '88

PHOTOGRAPHY, MILITARY

Everyday '87 (photo essay of events of 1987). Pictorial. illus Airman 32:17-25 Jan '88

Improved photo interpretation from high quality image processing. Steven Silverman. illus Signal 42:175+ Jun '88

Winners named in 1987 AF-wide photo contest. illus AF Times 48:16 Jan 4 '88

PHOTOGRAPHY, SPACE

Chasing a comet--Material analysis from reconstructed image data. Jim Martin. illus Def Sci 7:31-32 Sep '88

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Assessing Soviet strength: Forget number crunching, how much do they sweat? Maj Mark P.Hertling. illus Army 38:32-25 Sep '88

Combat PT. SGM Jimmie W.Bradshaw. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 36-41 Jul-Aug '88

Extramural sambo (Russian abbreviation for self-defense without arms) course. Capt Aleksei Kustov. illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.1:63 Jan '88; pt 2, No.2:63 Feb '88; pt 3, No.3:61 Mar '88; pt 4, No.4:63 Apr '88; pt 9, No.9:62-63 Sep '88; pt 10, No.10:62-63 Oct '88

PT program of the basic training soldier. Capts Mark Samisch and David Lowe. illus Military Police, pp 14-15+ Jan '88

Redlegs fit to fight. SgtsIC Raymond E.Coots and Richard W.Barnes. illus Field Artillery, pp 32-34 Apr '88

Strength training. LtCol Robert M.Hensler. illus tab Infantry 77:36-38 Nov-Dec '87

PHYSICAL FITNESS

Assessing Soviet strength: Forget number crunching, how much do they sweat? Maj Mark P.Hertling. illus Army 38:32-25 Sep '88

Combat PT. SGM Jimmie W.Bradshaw. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 36-41 Jul-Aug '88

Executive stretch. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:460-464 Oct '88

Fitness and health. illus AF Times 48:16p sup Apr 25 '88

Getting started on the road to fitness. 1stLt Glen Morton and 2ndLt Andrew R.Hernandez. illus tab Natl Guard 42:38-39 Jul '88

New AF health program promotes fit, trim Force. David W.Givans. illus AF Times 48:1+ Feb 15 '88

New fitness program needs help. Capt Thomas W.Buning. illus tab Army 38:46-49+ Feb '88

PHYSICAL FITNESS - Continued

1,146 Members cut in '87 for being overweight. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:8 Jan 18 '88

PFT (Physical Fitness Test) and combat performance. Paul O.Davis and Charles O.Dotson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:31-33 Dec '88

PFT (Physical Fitness Test) situps are "off target." LtCol Karl von Tagen and Loarn D. Robertson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:34 Dec '88

Physical fitness: Are we providing adequate emphasis? Capt Thomas A.Wuchte. Engineer 17, no.3:36-37 '87

Pumping up nature's G-suit. Capt Sean P.Scully. illus Flying Safety 44:7-11 Jun '88

Rx for fitness. LtCol Karl E.von Tagen. illus MarCor Gaz 72:33-34 Dec '88

The badge (Army's Physical Fitness Badge). Monica L.Manganaro. illus Soldiers 43:32-33 May '88

PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED see HANDICAPPED

PHYSICIANS

Computer net to aid in doctor screening. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:10 Oct 24 '88

Doctors: GAO report says services still not doing enough to uncover bogus credentials. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:4 Aug 8 '88

Military doctors often practice outside fields. Grant Willis. chart AF Times 49:10 Aug 15 '88

Panel votes raise in special pay for physicians. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:3 May 16 '88

Pentagon adds to list of doctors needed in wartime. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:3 May 16 '88

PHYSICIANS - Continued

Sen. John Glenn hits 'war-stopper' doctor shortages. Vesta Kimble. por AF Times 48:6 Apr 11 '88

Sharp rise in medical incentive pay set for '89. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:6+ Mar 28 '88

PHYSICIANS--Salaries and Wages

Bonus for doctors who re-up can be $40,000. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:8 Dec 5 '88

PHYSIOLOGICAL RESEARCH

See Also
AVIATION--Physiological Aspects

Tactics of climate. J.V.Haase Ewin. tab bibliog Asian Def J No.4:85-86 Apr '88

PIATAK, John R.

Keynote speech stresses military, business link. Excerpted from the keynote address by BrigGen John R.Piatak, Director of Plans, USTRANSCOM, at the 24th European Transportation Conference March 27, 1988 in Bremen, West Germany. Translog 2:4-6 Jun '88

PICKUS, Ross G.

Reserve ruddy & bloody. BrigGen Ross G. Pickus. illus por Officer 64:15-17 Dec '88

PIGATY, Leo J.

Twelve keys to good contracting. MajGen Leo J.Pigaty. illus Army Log, pp 8-11 Nov-Dec '88

PIHL, Donald S.

Facing up to real world communications problems. LtGen Donald S.Pihl. Signal 42:197-198 Jun '88

PILOTS

See Also
ACES
ASTRONAUTS

AF announces aeronautics award winners. illus AF Times 48:32 Mar 28 '88

AF cites poll results in arguing against targeting pilot bonuses. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3+ Jun 20 '88

PILOTS - Continued

Advanced tactical aviation cockpit interfaces. Steven Daskal. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:58-60+ Sep '88

Air Guard pilot recalls thrill of 'Bear' hunt. Howard W.Serig, Jr. illus AF Times 48:30+ May 9 '88

Airline hiring of over-40 pilots won't enlarge exodus, AF says. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:12+ Jan 11 '88

Australia: Defence becomes key political issue. Ian Hamilton. Pac Def Rep 14:12+ Jun '88

Back-seater for pilots in development stage. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:35 Jun 13 '88

Budget and benefits top leaders' agenda--service chief faces double challenge of ensuring defense, members' morale. interview. por illus AF Times 48:14+ Mar 28 '88

Criticism of pilot bonus is based on 'myths'. James F.McGovern. por AF Times 48:23 Jun 27 '88

DOD backs bonuses for pilots--Pentagon report to Congress plays down higher flight pay. John Burlage. AF Times 49:3+ Dec 12 '88

Defense Electronics talks with Victor Belenko--an exclusive interview. illus Def Elect 20:95-96+ Jun '88

Enlisted history: Eugene J. Bullard, the first black combat pilot. John Gatski. illus Sergeants 27:42-43 Jan-Feb '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with VAdm Robert F. Dunn, USN Assistant Chief of Naval Operations, Air Warfare. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por tab map Armed Forces J intl 125:42+ Jul '88

Exclusive Defense Electronics interview with Daoud Rams (former MiG-21 pilot with the Afghanistan Air Force). George A.Neranchi and Floyd C.Painter. illus Def Elect 20:146+ Oct '88

PILOTS - Continued

Fifty-five percent of AF pilots surveyed would stay if given bonus. chart AF Times 48:8+ Apr 18 '88

Flight pay doesn't fly, committee tells Pentagon. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:3 May 23 '88

For WWII aces, war was best, worst of times. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:14+ May 9 '88

GAO foresees fewer pilots, less experience in 4 years. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:4+ Jun 27 '88

House panel rejects Air Force's pilot bonus plan. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Apr 4 '88

Incentive: Pilots say bonuses could keep them in service. John Burlage. AF Times 49:14+ Dec 19 '88

LtGen Thomas J. Hickey: Bonus a must to stem pilot losses. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:1+ Mar 14 '88

MAC moves to ease air-crew scheduling woes. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:10+ Nov 21 '88

Mach 1 over Michigan. Capt Gregg Dotter. illus Combat Crew 38:8-10 Mar '88

Not enough US goats for USAF's leather flying jackets; Navy's are fake. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J intl 125:18 Apr '88

Passed-over Major-pilots get a break. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3 Apr 11 '88

Pilot bonus--committee ties payment to shortages. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:1+ Jun 13 '88

Pilot bonus in next budget request: Aldridge cites quality people as top priority--endorsement of APRs (Airman Performance Reports) faces new scrutiny. John Ginovsky and Roy Adams. por AF Times 49:4+ Nov 14 '88

PILOTS - Continued

Pilot bonus included in budget. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Feb 29 '88

Pilot bonus plan hinges on timely reports. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:3 Oct 17 '88

Quest for lost French aces may end in Maine. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:1+ Feb 29 '88

RVR: What you get is not necessarily what you see. LtCol John Vogt. illus Combat Crew 38:20-21 Mar '88

Sen. Sam Nunn: Veto imperils pilot, doctor bonuses. Rick Maze. por AF Times 49:3+ Aug 15 '88

Senate committee reduces funds for pilot bonus. Rick Maze and John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:2 May 9 '88

Smoking effects on army aviator performance. Maj George A.Alexander. illus chart tab bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp 21-24 Jul '88

Target bonus by aircraft type, CBO (Congressional Budget Office) urges. John Ginovsky. tab AF Times 48:4 Jun 27 '88

Troops don't ride on wooden horses (armed forces in Australia). Ian Hamilton. illus Pac Def Rep 15:10+ Aug '88

$12,000 annual bonus studied for pilots who stay on duty. Pat Dalton. illus AF Times 48:1+ Jan 11 '88

Who's in charge? (flight leadership) Col Charles C.Higgins. illus TAC Attack 28:18-20 Oct '88

Wingman--a skilled and honorable profession. Col David A.Sawyer. illus tab TAC Attack 28:4-9 Oct '88

PILOTS--Salaries and Wages

Bonus: Maximum '89 payment set at $9,000. John Ginovsky. tab AF Times 49:15 Dec 19 '88

PILOTS--Salaries and Wages - Continued

Navigators, copter pilots out of the money. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:4 Dec 26 '88

Pilot retention--the report: DoD seeking to keep pilots with bonuses. John Ginovsky. chart AF Times 49:14+ Dec 19 '88

PILOTS--Statistics

Air Force's pilot retention rate holding at 48%. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:7 Feb 15 '88

PILOTS--Training

See Also
INSTRUCTOR PILOTS

Aggressively speaking kill removal, making it work. Capt Chris Ceplecha. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:20-22 Spring '88

Always good--and often superb (pilot training in Air Training Command). James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:46-50+ Dec '88

Bases named for specialized undergraduate pilot training. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:10 Nov 21 '88

Computer-generated imagery in flight training--advances in motion and visual cueing techniques. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:22-24+ Oct-Nov '88

Dogfight in a dome. Kerry Sullivan. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:86-89 Sep '88

Fast-moving world of simulation. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:74-78 Dec '88

Few more words on "realism" (in training). LtCol Harley Davidson. illus TAC Attack 28:18-22 Feb '88

Fly--fight--win! Kfirs over Yuma--VMFT-401 in action. Tamir Eshel. illus Def Update Intl No.90:50-57 Aug '88

From principles to practice (realism in simulators from mishap lessons learned at SAC's 93d Bombardment Wing). August W.Hartung. illus Flying Safety 44:6-9 Mar '88

PILOTS--Training - Continued

Inflatable scenario for T-45TS--first production Goshawk in October 1989. Susan Higman. Sea Power 31:25-26 Aug '88

Innovative and unique simulation training for pilot(s). illus Asian Def J No.9 90+ Sep '88

Joint regulation 55-79--the evolution of air to air training. Maj Bran McAllister. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 35:21-26 Winter '87

Mescalero connection (potential USAF pilots undergo screening in T-41 program). CMSgt Don Sutherland. illus Airman 32:34-38 Sep '88

Multitrack (flight training program). Jimmy D.Kelly. USA Avn Dig, p 23 Aug '88

Multitrack--posturing the aviation force to meet the challenges of the next century. Capt Anthony Brogna. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 10-13 Dec '87

NATO Tactical Fighter Weapons Training Centre project. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:90-91 '88

Navy sets the pace as USAF lags behind. James C.Hyde. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:56+ Jul '88

New focus on aircrew coordination. LtGen John A.Shaud. illus Flying Safety 44: opposite title page + Mar '88

Peace, period (U.S. assistance to the Royal Thai Air Force and other foreign air forces). CMsgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:26-33 Sep '88

Pilot training attrition down from 1987 peak. Pat Dalton. chart AF Times 48:6 Jan 25 '88

Putting realism into the loop. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:37-38 Aug '88

Some thoughts on tactical peacetime training. Majs Bill Patton and Dave Loewer. illus Combat Crew 38:10-12 Oct '88

PILOTS--Training - Continued

Soviet Air Forces--serious training problems. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:510-511 Nov '88

Super simulators--ICA's fearless flyer takes the F/A-18 fighter and CH-46 chopper out for a "spin on the screen." Joe Poyer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:44-47+ May '88

There I was... (avoiding mid-air mishaps). LtCol Dennis Prucha. illus TAC Attack 28: 18-20 Jan '88

They model victory. (TAC's Training Systems Center at Luke AFB, AZ, provides high-tech equipment for combat training.) CMSgt Don Sutherland. illus Airman 32:48-51 Sep '88

Thunderbolt terrain--Reserve A-10 pilots gain NATO experience through exchange program. Lt Willard Shepard. illus Officer 64:19-21 May '88

Training systems & services: Contractors take over training--and one another. Dan Beyers. illus tab Mil Forum 5:104+ Jul-Aug '88

Training: One-stop shopping? W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:30-32+ Apr '88

US Navy pioneers total training. J.R.Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1287-1292 Dec '88

Use of simulators for military aircraft training--increasing realism plus reduced costs point the way. Don Parry. illus Armada Intl 12:40-42+ Oct-Nov '88

Who's in that other cockpit? The Soviet helicopter pilot. Capt Johnnie A.Ham. illus tab bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp40-43 May '88

PILOTS--Training--History

America's first helicopters. William Wolf. illus tab bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:26-43 Spring '88

World War I from the viewpoint of American airmen. Cadet W.Kevin Durden. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:29-41 Summer '88

PILOTS--Training--Standards

Training to standard is key to reducing human error accidents. tab USA Avn Dig, pp 14-15 Apr '88

PILOTS, COMMERCIAL

Airline hiring of over-40 pilots won't enlarge exodus, AF says. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:12+ Jan 11 '88

Airlines hired near-record 7,010 pilots in '87. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:6+ Feb 22 '88

PINE TREE EARLY WARNING LINE see
DISTANT EARLY WARNING SYSTEMS

PIOTROWSKI, John L.

Current level of Soviet activity clearly indicates the need for ASAT (anti-satellite) testing. Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus Def Sci & Elect 7:63-64 Jan '88

Our blind spots in space. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:44-48+ Feb '88

Soviet space doctrine for warfighting. Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus Signal 43:29-33 Dec '88

Space commander aims at sky vs. space barrier. David Fulghum. por AF Times 49:34+ Nov 14 '88

Space evolution. Gen John L. Piotrowski. Signal 43:27-28 Sep '88

Space leadership: Vision or vanity? Gen John L.Piotrowski. Based on remarks delivered to the Comstock Club, Sacramento, Calif., Nov. 30, 1987. illus por Defense/88, pp 26-28 Jan-Feb '88

Space leadership: Vision or vanity? Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus Signal 42:27-30 May '88

Space operations tomorrow: Emphasizing the tactical. Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus por Defense/88, pp 20-25 Nov-Dec '88

U.S. Space Command—meeting national security needs in the fourth dimension. Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus por Defense/87 pp 43-47, Nov-Dec '87

PIOTTI, Walter T., Jr

Dilemma of our present day sealift. Excerpted from a speech by Vice Admiral Walter T. Piotti Jr, Commander of Military Sealift Command. Translog 2:1-3 Jan-Feb '88

Military Sealift Command. por illus chart Def Trans J 44:30-32 Feb '88

PIPE LINES

Engineer troops on a pipeline exercise. 1stLt David R.Auman and Capt David T.Gorczynski. illus Mil Engr 80:74-78 Jan-Feb '88

PIPE LINES--Study and Teaching

Trans-Korea pipeline modernization: An update. Maj Urson S.Bacle. illus Army Log, pp 27-29 Mar-Apr '88

PISTOLS

Astra A-60 and A-90 pistols. Eugenio Garces Bonet. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:991-992 Aug '88

FBI's pistol/calibre decision. Roger Frost and Chris McLoughlin. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:709 '88

Glock's black gun. Roger Frost. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1351-1354 Oct '88

M9, 9mm pistol. illus tab Military Police, p 32 Jan '88

Pistol with that "Swiss finish." Roger Frost. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:837-840 Jul '88

Ruger 9mm P-85. M.Phillip Powell. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:83-85 Mar '88

Small arms round-up. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:51-54 '88

PISTOLS--Study and teaching

Military police training on the 9mm pistol. Capt Dorothea M.Burke. Military Police, pp 20-21 Jul '88

PITMAN, Charles H.

Interview: Charles H. Pitman, Lieutenant General, USMC. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:36-40 Aug '88

PLANNING

See Also
MILITARY PLANNING
PLANNING-PROGRAMMING-BUDGETING SYSTEM

Conversation with Admiral Bobby Inman--Westmark's chairman takes a long view of defense electronics. Laina Farhat. por Def Elect 20:123-124+ Mar '88

Logistics and strategy in global war and worldwide trade. Roy Dale Voorhees and John I.Coppett. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:27-31 Winter '88

Managing change. Maj Victor L.Ferguson. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 45-49 Jul-Aug '88

Operation Fast Start--the perspective from a local post. Donald J.Clement. illus map Mil Engr 80:182-185 May-Jun '88

PLANNING-PROGRAMMING-BUDGETING SYSTEM

See Also
ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Artificial intelligence takes a byte out of defense guidance. John T.Dockery and Steve W.Oxman. illus bibliog Signal 42:57-62 Apr '88

Assessment of the united commander's role in PPBS (Planning, Programming and Budgeting System) programming. Maj Dallas T.Lower. illus bibliog Armed Forces Compt 33:16-20 Winter '88

Paying for peace: The Planning, Programming and Budgeting System in the context of national security policy. LtCol Robert J.Kuehn, Jr. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:4-9+ Fall '88

Performance budgeting: Are we there yet? Darrel A.Sourwine. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:13-17 Fall '88

POEMS

Bugle call has faded....LtCol John T.Browne, Jr. Armor 97:35 May-Jun '88

Fourth of July. CMSgt Hardy Abbott, Ret. Sergeants 27:8 Jul '88

POEMS - Continued

Their day. CMSgt Billy Cooper, Ret. Sergeants 27:9 May '88

POLAND

Civil-military relations in Poland between the wars: 1918-1939. Andrzej Korbonski. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:169-189 Winter '88

POLANT, Ronald M.

C3I luncheon speakers. MajGen Robert H.Ludwig and others. Remarks to the 42nd AFCEA convention. por Signal 43:69-73 Sep '88

POLICE

SWAT teams work up a sweat. Chris McLoughlin. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:47-49 '88

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Lenin, Bukharin, and the Marxian concepts of dialectics and imperialism: A study in contrasts. Kevin Anderson. bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:197-212 Fall '87

POLITICAL WARFARE

See
COLD WAR
WAR--Political Aspects

POLITICS

See also subdivision Politics and Government under specific countries

See Also
INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
WAR--Political Aspects

American political culture and strategic planning. LtCol Frederick M.Downey and Steven Metz. bibliog Parameters 18:34-42 Sep '88

Corporate factionalism and corporate solidarity in the 1980 and 1982 Congressional elections. Allen Kaufman and others. tab chart bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:171-186 Fall '87

Defense and the Democrats--platform plank on defense has no surprises, few specifics. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:3 Aug 1 '88

GOP platform backs continuation of military buildup. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 49:4+ Aug 29 '88

POLITICS - Continued

Military professional as successful politician. Maj Richard Thomas Mattingly, Jr and LtCol Wallace Earl Walker. bibliog Parameters 18:37-51 Mar '88

Political officer in your future? Capt Bruce A.Gandy. MarCor Gaz 72:23-24 Nov '88

Power tables: Significant elections and changes in governments in the past year. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE & FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Production of synthetic charisma. Richard Ling. tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15: 157-169 Fall '87

Quayle and the military--senator has focused on both personnel and weaponry. Rick Maze. por AF Times 49:31 Aug 29 '88

Reagan veto: Defense or campaign move? Rick Maze. por AF Times 49:12+ Aug 15 '88

Vice President Bush's defense plans. por AF Times 49:6 Oct 24 '88

Voting, war records dog Quayle. Rick Maze. por AF Times 49:11 Sep 5 '88

POLK, James H.

Criticality of time in combat. Gen James H.Polk, Ret. illus Armor 97:10-13 May-Jun '88

POLLUTION

See Also
ENVIRONMENT

Cleaning up contaminated groundwater. Capt Richard A.Ashworth and 1stLt Michael G.Elliott. illus tab chart bibliog Mil Engr 80:461-466 Aug '88

Environment deputy elevated to new slot. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:4 Jan 25 '88

Halons, stratospheric ozone and the U.S. Air Force. Stephen O.Andersen and others. illus chart tab Mil Engr 80:485-492 Aug '88

POLYGRAPH see LIE DETECTORS

POPULATION

Future "people pool": Trend favors Warsaw Pact. Brett Haan. chart illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:50-51 Aug '88

POPULATION--United States

Census Bureau's moment in the sun comes just once in a decade. Right now, its gearing up for--the big count. David Riley. illus Govt Exec 20:12-17 Apr '88

PORTS

Consensus & conflict: A survey of U.S. ports and carriers involved in international trade. Douglas R.Dalenberg and others. tab Def Trans J 44:10+ Apr '88

New shipping patterns affect mobilization potential. Donald R.Gibson and others. chart bibliog Def Trans J 44:17-19 Apr '88

Trincomalee (Harbor) beckons, but--disarming the Tamil Tigers has proved a much more difficult, and bloody task than India expected, but with Sri Lanka now within New Delhi's military orbit, what is the future of Trincomalee? Denis Warner. Pac Def Rep 14:36-37 Nov '87

PORTS--Design

Port facilities: Requirements for a systems approach. Herman van Leeuwen and Joan C.Rijsenbrij. illus tab bibliog Def Trans J 43:51-52+ Dec '87

PORTS--Equipment

Port facilities: Requirements for a systems approach. Herman van Leeuwen and Joan C.Rijsenbrij. illus tab bibliog Def Trans J 43:51-52+ Dec '87

PORTUGAL

Portugal. map tab illus chart J of Def & Diplomacy 5:29-40 Dec '87

PORTUGAL--Foreign Relations--N A T O

Army support of the southern flank--the 1st Composite Brigade. Gen Mario Firmino Miguel. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:67-68 Oct '88

POSTAL SERVICE

Distribution logistics in World War II--mail, music, films, and books. Jerome G.Peppers, Jr. illus Log Spectrum 22:33-36 Summer '88

POSTAL SERVICE - Continued

New driver at the Postal Service. Clyde Linsley. illus tab chart Govt Exec 20: 16-18+ May '88

Postal officials protest DOD germ shipments. J.P.Mackley. AF Times 48:21 Jun 13 '88

POUND, Sir Dudley

Great Chiefs of Staff--Admiral of the Fleet Sir Dudley Pound, OM, GCB GCVO. Peter Nailor. Based on a presentation to the RUSI Military History Circle, 6 May 1987. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:67-70 Spring '88

POWELL, Colin L.

Strategy that works (speakers at AFA Convention warn against relaxing US strength). James W.Canan. AF Mag 71:102-104+ Nov '88

POWER PLANTS

See
NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS
TANKS, MILITARY--Power Plants

POWER SOURCES

See
ELECTRIC POWER
GENERATORS, ELECTRIC
NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS

PRECISION GUIDED MUNITIONS

Brilliant weapons gather momentum. Edgar E.Ulsamer. illus AF Mag 71:74-80 Aug '88

Firepower revolution. Col John T.Burke, Ret. illus Army 38:50-53+ Nov '88

Smart munitions for the modern battlefield. Charles E.Brown. illus bibliog J of Elect Def 11:51-57 Sep '88

Tactical standoff weapons--evolving to meet tomorrow's challenges. Mark Baker. illus J of Elect Def 11:55-63+ Feb '88

Tomorrow's weapons--not just smart, they're brilliant! MajGen Richard E.Steere. por J of Elect Def 11:35-36 Sep '88

PREFLIGHT INSPECTIONS

Murphy gets an assist. LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus Flying Safety 44:10-12 Apr '88

PREGNANCY

AF lends a hand--midwives deliver personalized care to service mothers. Don Winingham. illus AF Times 49:12+ Dec 5 '88

CHAMPUS tightens abortion-coverage rules. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:18 Mar 14 '88

Overseas hospitals to end elective abortions Sept. 30. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:12 Jul 4 '88

Ready, willing and able to serve? Part 1--women speak out on the pressures of being pregnant in the military. Nick Adde. illus AF Times 48:49+ May 9 '88; pt 2, Managing with pregnant troops--emotions run high when supervisors discuss how pregnancy affects the work place. 48:64+ May 16 '88

Taking care of baby, mom--statistics show that obstetric care in the Air force is far better than the national average. Don Winingham. tab illus AF Times 49:16-17 Oct 3 '88

PREJUDICES, RACIAL see RACE RELATIONS

PREPARATORY SCHOOLS

Prepping for the Point (U.S. Military Academy Preparatory School at Fort Monmouth, NJ readies students for West Point). Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:6-9 Sep '88

PREPAREDNESS

See Also
AIR DEFENSES
DEFENSES

Power-projection shortfall. John T.Correll. illus chart AF Mag 71:38-42 Aug '88

Quantifying mission capabilities. William A.Burhans. illus J of Elect Def 11:26+ Jul '88

Readiness: The importance of being prepared for the unexpected peacetime disturbance. Richard A.Reid and Capt Norman D.Falk, Ret. illus AF J Log 12:37-38+ Fall '88

Task Force Smith: A study in (un)preparedness and (ir)responsibility. Maj Michael Cannon. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:63-73 Feb '88

PREPAREDNESS - Continued

Unpreparedness sends false signals to potential aggressor nations. Phil Gramm. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup):14-16 Jun '88

We need more warning. LT Kurt R.Newman. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:77-81 Aug '88

PREPOSITIONING

See Also
MARITIME PREPOSITIONING SHIPS

Rear service support--concepts and structures. Graham H.Turbiville, Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:71-79 Dec '88

PRESIDENTIAL MANAGEMENT INTERN PROGRAM

Brain gain (brightest graduate students in public policy and administration lured into government by intern program). Lesley Barnes. illus tab Govt Exec 20:20-23 Mar '88

PRESIDENTS--U.S.

Changing of the guard--presidential transitions under the microscope. Clyde Linsley. illus Govt Exec 20:22-25 Apr '88

"Hello, this is the President..." (White House Communications Agency is the president's private "phone company"). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:12-17 Jun '88

Loss of the "legislative veto": Should Congress revise the war powers resolution? Harold F.Nufer. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:246-252 Winter/Dec '87

Making of a new administration. Timothy B.Clark. illus por Govt Exec 20:32-33 Dec '88

New administration faces fallout over strategic priorities. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:72+ Nov '88

Next president and defense. Norman Friedman. por Def Elect 20:72-73+ Nov '88

Panel warns next president: Beware of War Powers Act. John Burlage. AF Times 48:38 Mar 28 '88

PRESIDENTS--U.S. - Continued

Travel supplement. illus AF Times 48:27p sup May 9 '88; 49:23p sup Sep 19 '88

War heroes in the White House. F.Freeman Marvin. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:55-57 Nov '88

PRESSURE

Use of the pressure setting in the M1/M1A1 fire control computer. David H.Tofsted and SgtIC Wakeland Kuamoo. illus tab Armor 97:30-31 May-Jun '88

PRESSURE PATTERN FLIGHT see NAVIGATION, AIR

PRINCIPLES OF WAR see MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE

PRISONERS AND PRISONS

So many prisoners, so little space. Michael Moran. chart illus Govt Exec 20:40-41+ May '88

Soviet Army disciplinary battalions. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:114-116 Mar '88

PRISONERS OF WAR

See Also
KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953--Prisoners of War
VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Prisoners of War

Airman's interview this month: The principal adviser to the Secretary of Defense on POW-MIA affairs (Col Howard Hill). illus Airman 32:22-23 Mar '88

DIA (Defense Intelligence Agency) finds POW-rescue groups lack evidence. Marie E.Ferrey. illus AF Times 48:10+ Feb 22 '88

Jigsaw man (in Thailand, CWO 3 Tom McKay interviews anyone he can find who might hold clues to America's Vietnam MIAs.) SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:17-19 Feb '88

Nth degree of OJT (enlisted man Bill Robinson as Vietnamese prisoner of war). Sue Robinson. illus Sergeants 27:10-12 May '88

Operation Sundown. SSgt Michael A.Shipley. Military Police, pp 14-15 Jul '88

PRISONERS OF WAR - Continued

POW hunter (Jack Bailey). Peter Slavin. illus AF Times 48:65+ May 23 '88

POW medal now available. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:2+ Apr 11 '88

POW MIA. SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:13-16 Feb '88

Resistance to interrogation. Capt P.J.Mullings. Infantry 78:36-38 Jul-Aug '88

Services to set rules on ex-POW medal. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:12 Jan 25 '88

PRISONERS OF WAR--Code of Conduct

Conduct code now gender-neutral. Steve Warrick. AF Times 48:2 Apr 18 '88

Doctrinal deficiencies in prisoner of war command. Col John R.Brancato. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:40-49 Spring '88

PROBLEM SOLVING

Can this program be saved? Kenneth B.Stinson. illus Prog Mgr 17:32-34+ May-Jun '88

Techniques for effective problem-solving meetings. Capt Richard J.Hernandez. illus Log Spectrum 22:11-13 Summer '88

PROCUREMENT

See Also
PURCHASING

PROCUREMENT--Air Force--United States

Air Force acquisition: Toward the direct route. Gen Bernard P.Randolph. Taken from remarks at the 50th annual news conference, Aviation/Space Writers Association, Boston, May 1988. illus Prog Mgr 17:2-8 Sep-Oct '88

Air Force--new rules and new problems. Rowan Scarborough. illus tab Mil Forum 5:50-52+ Jul-Aug '88

Approach to improve acquisition of support equipment. LtCol Robert E.Schafrik and others. illus tab bibliog Prog Mgr 17: 85-94 May-Jun '88

PROCUREMENT--Air Force--United States - Continued

Backlash from the R&D superstandard. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:92-96 Mar '88

Computer-aided Spares Evaluation and Reporting (CASPER). Robert L.Anderson. illus Log Spectrum 22:33-38 Winter '88

Is competition hurting technology? Competition is a catalyst for technological innovation. Anthony J.Deluca. illus Mil Log Forum 4:43+ Oct '87

PROCUREMENT--Air Force--United States--Costs

Mission support pricing--telling the whole story. R.Dean Golden. illus tab Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:11-22 Summer '87

PROCUREMENT--Air Force--United States--Directories

Air Force--new rules and new problems. Rowan Scarborough. illus tab Mil Forum 5:50-52+ Jul-Aug '88

PROCUREMENT--Armed Forces--Canada

Canada's new White Paper on Defence--a procurement challenge. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:106-107+ '88

PROCUREMENT--Armed Forces--Germany (West)

Germany's 'independent' acquisition system. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:20-21 May '88

PROCUREMENT--Armed Forces--United States

Hands (and arms) across the sea. James Hessman. illus Sea Power 31:164-165 Apr '88

PMC 88-3 hears about acquisition logistics phases. VADM Stanley R.Arthur. Keynote address to PMC 88-3 at the Defense Systems Management College, Aug. 2, 1988. Prog Mgr 17:27-29 Sep-Oct '88

Year of the bore. Justus P.White. tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:10+ Apr '88

PROCUREMENT--Armed Forces--United States--Laws and Regulations

Introduction to fiscal law in government contracting. Maj Robert L.McGrath. AF Law Rev 29:207-222 '88

PROCUREMENT--Army--Switzerland

Swiss military procurement program 1988. Brigitte Sauerwein. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:631-632 '88

PROCUREMENT--Army--United States

Analysis in support of the acquisition process. Walter W.Hollis. Signal 42: 29-31 Jul '88

Army--funding cuts squeeze big five programs. Tom Donnelly. illus tab Mil Forum 5:57-58+ Jul-Aug '88

Army procurement competition today. BrigGen Charles R.Henry. illus tab Signal 42:85-90 Mar '88

Army streamlined acquisition program. Robert O.Black. illus Natl Def 72:27-32 Apr '88

Contracting during a foreign exercise (The authors tell what to expect when contracting in a Third World Country). LtCol Frank L.Powell III and Maj Sheila C.Toner. illus Army Log, pp 14-17 Jan-Feb '88

Redlegs in acquisition. LtGen Jerry Max Bunyard. illus Field Artillery, pp 15-18 Apr '88

SAACONS (standard Army automated contracting system)--a success. Pamela Carter. Army Log, pp 38-39 Nov-Dec '88

SINCGARS (single-channel ground and airborne radio system) second source: Several suppliers seek selection. James W.Rawles. illus tab Def Elect 20:61-62+ Jan '88

Soldiers' ideas can become SOF (special operations force) equipment. Maj Grey Welborn and Capt Tom Gilbert. illus Special Warfare 1:22-25 Oct '88

TRADOC system managers program evolving. Capt Alan D.Phillips. Army Log, pp 20-21 Jul-Aug '88

PROCUREMENT--Army--United States--Directories

Army--funding cuts squeeze big five programs. Tom Donnelly. illus tab Mil Forum 5:57-58+ Jul-Aug '88

PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--Canada

Procurement policy: "Foreign suppliers should form joint ventures with Canadian firms"--interview with R. A. Butler, Director of Supply Policy, Control & Administration, and Keith Lockett, Section Head, Procurement Policy. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:117-122 '88

PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--Great Britain

Exclusive AFJI interview with Peter K. Levene, Chief of Defence Procurement, The United Kingdom. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:74+ Sep '88

PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--United States

Acquisition policy--an industry executive looks at the DOD contractor relationship: Interview with Frank Lewis, Harris Corporation. illus Def Sci 7:41-43 Nov '88

Acquisition streamlining: Increasing management control. Alton R.Brown and Judith J.Gordon. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:35-39 May-Jun '88

Automatic data processing (services ordering more 'vanilla' ADP systems to speed up automation efforts). W.A.Demers. illus Mil Log Forum 4:15+ Oct '87

Baselining of major defense acquisition programs: Past, present, and future. Joseph A.Ferrara. illus tab bibliog Prog Mgr 17:69-81 May-Jun '88

Crime vs. waste in defense procurement. Harlan K.Ullman. illus Mil Forum 5:32-33+ Jul-Aug '88

DOD contracting officer--a study of the past, an assessment of the present, recommendations for the future. Prog Mgr 17:29-33 Mar-Apr '88

DOD implements new profit policy. Stephen T.Owen. illus J of Elect Def 11:30+ May '88

DOD's move to a more professional acquisition work force. BrigGen Edward Hirsch, Ret. illus tab Prog Mgr 17:3-8 May-Jun '88

Defense industry acquisition environment--recommendations for improvements. 42nd AFCEA convention panel summary. illus Signal 43: 87-89 Sep '88

PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--United States - Continued

Defense procurement investigation broadens. Colleen M.O'Neill and David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:2+ Jun 27 '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Dr. Robert B. Costello, Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition. LuAnne K.Levens and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125: 54+ Jun '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Dr. William J. Perry, former Under Secretary of Defense for Research & Engineering. James Hyde and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:66-67 Jun '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with Herbert F. Rogers, President and Chief Operating Officer, General Dynamics Corporation. LuAnne K.Levens and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:68+ Jun '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Lt Gen Bruce R. Harris, USA, Director of Information Systems for C4, Office of the Secretary of the Army. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:90+ Jun '88

Fraud probe leads to freeze of 9 Navy projects. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:20 Jul 18 '88

ICA exclusive interview: Deputy Secretary of Defense William H. Taft. por illus Intl Combat Arms 6:44-47 Sep '88

Industry committee flags the services' commercial procurement fad. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:94 Jun '88

Industry executives speak their minds in AFJI survey. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Armed Forces J Intl 125:74 Jun '88

Just-in-time logistics of spare parts. Mehran Sepehri. illus Log Spectrum 22:23-25 Winter '88

MAGIC (Manufacturers and Government Interconnected by Computers)--paperless contracting for the real world. J.James Palmer, Jr and others. bibliog AF J Log 12:20-23+ Spring '88

PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--United States - Continued

Mobilization and industrial preparedness planning. Albert M.Bottoms. Prog Mgr 17:15-16 Mar-Apr '88

NDI (Nondevelopmental items): An update. 42nd AFCEA convention panel summary. illus Signal 43:91-94 Sep '88

NDI (non-developmental items) and MIL-spec. Paul E.Hightower. Def Sci 7:50-51 May '88

Only the Japanese would believe it--a technological breakthrough. Harry Zubkoff and Stephen Aubin. Def Sci 7:25-27 Apr '88

Organization of Joint Chiefs of Staff and systems acquisition: What now/what next. LtCol Christopher A.Wain. illus Prog Mgr 17:2-5 Jul-Aug '88

Packard Commission: How reforms in the acquisition process are progressing. LtCol John S.Hoff. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:19-21 Spring '88

Past acquisition improvements: Not sufficient. Andrew P.Mosier. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:42-57 May-Jun '88

Pentagon procurement probe. David Riley. illus Govt Exec 20:65-68 Oct '88

Procurement reform initiatives: Competition. Bill Nichols. Adapted from remarks made at the Defense Systems Management College to the Army Competition Leaders Conference. por Prog Mgr 17:38-39 Jul-Aug '88

Procurement: Ready for war? Debra Polsky. illus Mil Forum 4:38-42 Apr '88

Programs in the black (classified programs). Theodore H.Smith. tab Def Elect 20:36 Oct '88

Protection of government-generated evaluative estimates under exemption 5 of the Freedom of Information Act. Maj Andrew F.Reish. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:201-206 '88

Psychology of cost realism. LtGen John F.Wall, Ret and James D.Ratliff. illus chart Natl Def 73:31-32+ Jul-Aug '88

PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--United States - Continued

Reprocurement contracts. LtCol William H.Kirschner III and Maj Laura B.Stevens. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:57-67 '88

Restoring quality to DOD's procurement monster--an interview with Dr. Robert Costello. Jon Englund. Def Sci 7:11-12+ May '88

Scandal: Bracing for the backlash. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 5:26-30 Jul-Aug '88

SecDef Carlucci: Reassign officials named in probe. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:10 Jul 4 '88

Secretary of Defense Carlucci--clues from the past. Jon Englund and Harry Zubkoff. illus bibliog Natl Def 72:57-60 May-Jun '88

Streamlining the (acquisition) process. Fred L.Adler. tab illus Prog Mgr 17:38-44 Jan-Feb '88

Technology and post-INF Europe--shifts in procurement priorities. Jon Englund and Harry Zubkoff. Def Sci 7:56-57 Mar '88

Ten agenda items for improving defense acquisition. Robert B.Costello. Excerpts from address to the Systems Acquisition Management Course for Senior Officials. illus Prog Mgr 17:13-15+ May-Jun '88

Twelve keys to good contracting. MajGen Leo J.Pigaty. illus Army Log, pp 8-11 Nov-Dec '88

US defense issues--the view from the top. por Intl Def Rev 21:752-753 Jul '88

Why firms refuse DOD business: An analysis of rationale. David V.Lamm. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:45-55 Winter '88

PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--United States--Costs

Measurements of defense profit. G.R.Simonson. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:47-53 Summer '88

PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--United States--History

Defense acquisition in 20 years--a prescriptive history. LtCols Brian L.Kessler and Charles M. Swager. chart tab bibliog AF J Log 12:24-28+ Winter '88

PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--United States--Laws and Regulations

Corporate criminal liability of the public contractor--are guidelines needed? James J. Graham. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:9-20 Winter '88

DOD's Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause--part II. Maj Jerome S.Gabig and Roger J.McAvoy. illus bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:37-43 Winter '88

How contractors can minimize the risk of becoming "federal actors." George M.Coburn. Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:21-35 Winter '88

PROCUREMENT--Europe

Opportunity and challenge. John Chisholm. illus tab Armed Forces 7:327-329 Jul '88

PROCUREMENT--Marine Corps--United States

Happy birthday, MCRDAC (Marine Corps Research, Development and Acquisition Command)! Capt Bruce I.Gudmundsson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:60-62 Apr '88

PROCUREMENT--National Guard--Armed Forces--United States

Guard equipment needs must be included in procurement requirements. LtGen LaVern E.Weber, Ret. por Natl Guard 42:6 Jul '88

PROCUREMENT--Navy--United States

Contrails and contracts--interview with Vice Adm Joseph B. Wilkinson, Jr, Commander, Naval Air Systems Command. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. illus Sea Power 31:9-11 Feb '88

Navy--Top guns are mostly aircraft builders. Frank Elliott. illus tab Mil Forum 5:64-66 Jul-Aug '88

Year of the long knives. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:29+ Mar '88

PROCUREMENT--Navy--United States--Directories

Navy--Top guns are mostly aircraft builders. Frank Elliott. illus tab Mil Forum 5:64-66 Jul-Aug '88

PROCUREMENT--United States

Agendas of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy. Robert P.Bedell. Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:1-7 Winter '88

PROCUREMENT--United States - Continued

Common defense. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

Pathways and pitfalls for small business: Federal procurement socioeconomic programs. Bingham Kennedy and Barry J.Trilling. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:55-64 Summer '88

Task order contracts: Popular, but are they legal? Peter J.Ritenburg. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:33-45 Summer '88

PROCUREMENT--United States--Costs--
Laws and Regulations

Truth in Negotiations Act: A primer. Steven W.Feldman. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:67-81 Winter '88

PROCUREMENT--United States--Laws and Regulations

Validation of proprietary data restrictions: How contractors can protect their rights in technical data against government challenge. Douglas R.Duberstein. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:25-32 Summer '88

PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT

Army streamlined acquisition program. Robert O.Black. illus Natl Def 72:27-32 Apr '88

Effects of just-in-time manufacturing systems on military purchasing. Maj Lance J.Besser and others. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:39-43 Mar-Apr '88

Improved U.S. defense--total quality control. Thomas R.Stuelpnagel. illus tab chart bibliog Natl Def 72:43+ May-Jun '88

Is the defense contracting environment conductive to JIT/TQC (Just-in-Time/Total Quality Control)? Maj Carl R.Templin and Thomas E.Hendrick. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:5-14 Fall '88

Joint service/joint venture: A management challenge. CAPT A.E.Victor. illus Prog Mgr 17:30-36 Sep-Oct '88

Kanban/Just-in-Time--panacea or plague? Nicholas A.Glaskowsky, Jr. illus bibliog Log Spectrum pt 1, 21:15-19 Winter '87; pt 2, 22:19-21 Spring '88

PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT - Continued

Productivity is not enough. Lawrence E.Briskin. tab bibliog Log Spectrum 21:21-24 Winter '87

Total Quality Management. Thomas R.Stuelpnagel. illus bibliog Natl Def 73: 57-62 Nov '88

Unguided missiles? (Unrealistic schedules and quality-control problems are making major missile programs veer off their acquisition courses.) James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:16-18+ Apr '88

PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT--Bibliography

Kanban/Just-in-Time--panacea or plague? Nicholas A.Glaskowsky, Jr. illus bibliog Log Spectrum pt 1, 21:15-19 Winter '87; pt 2, 22:19-21 Spring '88

PRODUCTIVITY see LABOR PRODUCTIVITY

PROFESSIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION

See
NONCOMMISSIONED OFFICERS ACADEMIES

PROFESSIONAL READING

Ira Eaker and the ear of Dionysius. Col Timothy E.Kline. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:70-73 Fall '87

Professional reading--troops, technology, and thought: The intellectual factor in war. David R.Mets. Nav War Col Rev 41:87-90 Spring '88

Strategic literacy. LtCol G.Murphy Donovan. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:69-75 Winter '88

To fly and fight at the operational level. Col Wayne A.Possehl. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:20-28 Winter '88

PROFESSIONALISM

See Also
MILITARY SERVICE AS A PROFESSION

Getting a grip on careerism. Maj Michael L.Mosier. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:52-60 Summer '88

Is ambition unprofessional? Col Lloyd J.Matthews, Ret. illus Army 38:28-37 Jul '88

PROFESSIONALISM - Continued

Military profession: Theories of change. Giuseppe Caforio. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:55-69 Fall '88

PROGRAM PLANNING

Army streamlined acquisition program. Robert O.Black. illus Natl Def 72:27-32 Apr '88

Continuity of purpose. Neil B.Christianson. AF J Log 12:10-12 Spring '88

Modular standoff weapon management--the programme manager's perspective. Col Alan E.Haberbusch. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:51-52+ Apr-May '88

PROJECT--Forecast

Foundations for the future (in science and technology). John Rhea. illus AF Mag 71: 74-76+ Jul '88

PROJECT--Green

Project Green--the redeployment of American troops to the United States after VE Day. Theodore R.Jamison. illus map bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:100-105 Summer '88

PROJECT--Prime BEEF

Beginning of Prime BEEF: An historical review. Capt Ronald D.Marlin. tab bibliog AF J Log 12:20-22+ Fall '88

PROJECT--R E A R M

Project REARM--modernizing Rock Island Arsenal. Stephen R.A.Robinson. illus Army Log, pp 18-21 Jan-Feb '88

PROJECT--Rivet Workforce

Rivet Workforce--where we are where we're headed. CMSgt August W.Hartung. illus Flying Safety 44:14-16 Oct '88

PROJECT--Wild Weasel

Upgrading today's Wild Weasel system. Charles Wiseman. tab Def Elect 20:62+ Sep '88

PROJECT--Wild Weasel--History

Wild Weasel legacy--the early days. Tom Wilson. illus bibliog Def Elect 20:52-54+ Sep '88

PROMOTION

How come I didn't make the list? MSgt Leon F.Pelletier. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 30-35 Feb '88

PROMOTION--Air Force--United States

See Also
WEIGHTED AIRMAN PROMOTION SYSTEM

Board's recommendation worth 54% of total points. Roy Adams. tab AF Times 49:18-19+ Nov 21 '88

Budget and benefits top leaders' agenda--service chief faces double challenge of ensuring defense, members' morale. Interview. por illus AF Times 48:14+ Mar 28 '88

Field-grade officer promotions show gradual 10-year rise. Pat Dalton. tab AF Times 48:4 Mar 14 '88

Generals on the move. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

March EM promotions dip, but cycles 'on schedule'. John Ginovsky. tab illus AF Times 48:1+ Mar 7 '88

New review boards may boost top officers. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3+ Apr 4 '88

STEP (stripes for exceptional performers program). Roy Adams. illus AF Times 49:14-15+ Oct 24 '88

Senior staff changes. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

Stripes come slower in AF than in Army or Navy. John Ginovsky. chart AF Times 49:4+ Aug 29 '88

PROMOTION--Air Force--United States--Statistics

Newest O-6s, O-5s averaged 2 more months' service. Pat Dalton. tab AF Times 48:4+ Mar 14 '88

Why enlisted promotions are so slow. David W.Givans. chart AF Times 48:1+ Jun 27 '88

PROMOTION--Armed Forces--United States

Promotion list delays may cause leaks, officials say. John Burlage. AF Times 48:8 May 30 '88

PROMOTION--Armed Forces--United States - Continued

Star status: Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines. Regular feature in some issues of ARMED FORCES JOURNAL INTERNATIONAL

PROMOTION--Army--United States

Is ambition unprofessional? Col Lloyd J.Matthews, Ret. illus Army 38:28-37 Jul '88

Promotion criteria for command sergeant major, sergeant major. tab Military Police, pp 35-39 Jan '88

PROMOTION--Marine Corps--United States

Augmentation again. Maj Charles D.Duke MarCor Gaz 72:17-19 Dec '88

Promotion by degrees: Myth or magic in the Marine Corps. Maj Les Stein. tab bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:66-77 Autumn '88

Write to the (Promotion) Board. LtCol Paul E.Wilson. MarCor Gaz 72:19-20 Dec '88

PROMOTION--National Guard--Armed Forces--United States

Congratulations! You've been selected.... Col Philip J.Biondi. illus Natl Guard 42:40-41 Apr '88

Passed over! If I had only.... LtCol Joel D.Fosdick, Jr. illus tab Natl Guard 42:42-43 Apr '88

PROMOTION--Reserve Forces--Armed Forces--United States

Congratulations! You've been selected.... Col Philip J.Biondi. illus Natl Guard 42:40-41 Apr '88

Passed over! If I had only.... LtCol Joel D.Fosdick, Jr. illus tab Natl Guard 42:42-43 Apr '88

PROPAGANDA

Recent changes in the Soviet propaganda machine. Fred W.Walker. illus chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:47-49 May '88

PROPELLANTS, LIQUID

Liquid propellant--one way out of NATO's ordnance logjam. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:829-833 Jul '88

PROPELLANTS, LIQUID - Continued

Monergols and diergols--the way forward for projectiles. Chris Jenkins. illus tab Mil Tech 12:58-60+ Jul '88

PROPELLANTS, SOLID

Solid rocket propellants--the European scene. H.P.Mama. illus chart Intl Def Rev 21, no.3: 291-295 '88

PROPERTY, GOVERNMENT

Automating property accountability. Col James G.Moreau. illus Army Log, pp 36-37 Jan-Feb '88

Using LOGMARS (logistics applications of automated marking and reading symbols) for property accountability. CWO Richard A.McCall, Ret. illus Army Log, pp 20-21 Mar-Apr '88

War on excess: A systematic approach. Maj Daniel L.Fairchild and CW2 Patrick Conway. tab Army Log, pp 13-15 Jul-Aug '88

PROPERTY, REAL

Real estate firms to test military-discount plan. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:3 May 30 '88

PROPULSION SYSTEMS

See Also
BOOSTERS

AFV (armored family of vehicles) propulsion--Americans advocate integration. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5: 541-545 '88

AIP (atmosphere independent propulsion) evaluation. Canada. NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:134 '88

Air independent propulsion for submarines. A.W.Grazebrook. illus Pac Def Rep 15:46-47+ Sep '88

Air-independent propulsion trials get under way. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:531-532 '88

Coal-burning cruiser for the RAN (Royal Australian Navy)? Capt Mark E.Russell and Lt Michael A.Haynes. illus Pac Def Rep 15:44-46 Jul '88

PROPULSION SYSTEMS - Continued

MTU: Power across the board. illus chart Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:163-165 '88

Naval propulsion systems--Rolls-Royce uprates Marine Spey. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:159-160 '88

Progress in warship propulsion. Antony Preston. illus tab Asian Def J No.2: 20-23+ Feb '88

Swedish torpedo developments. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.9 44+ Sep '88

PROVING GROUNDS

See
ARMAMENT DIVISION
ARMY ELECTRONIC PROVING GROUNDS

PROVOST MARSHAL--Army--United States

Reforger 87: A PMO perspective. Capt Donald J.Reed. illus Military Police pt 1, pp 15-17 Apr '88; pt 2, chart pp 12-13 Jul '88

Reforger 87: A PMO perspective. Capt Donald J.Reed. illus Military Police pt 1, pp 15-17 Apr '88

PROXMIRE, William

Sen. William Proxmire hails Navy for opening jobs to women. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:8 Jan 25 '88

Shear audacity--13 years of the Golden Fleece Award. Don Lee. illus por Govt Exec 20:28-30 Apr '88

PSYCHIATRY

CHAMPUS expands coverage for psychiatric care. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:28 Apr 4 '88

Psychiatrists opposing plan to let psychologists prescribe. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:20 Dec 5 '88

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

See Also
VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Psychological Aspects
WAR--Psychological Aspects

Functional area 39: New career management for PSYOP (psychological operations), active CA (civil affairs) officers. Maj Robert B.Adolph, Jr. illus Special Warfare 1:26-30 Oct '88

PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE - Continued

Psychological operations: The oldest weapon of mass destruction. LtCol John C.Reppert. illus bibliog Special Warfare 1:28-33 Jul '88

Psywar in the early days: The reds won that one, too. Howard R.Simpson. illus Army 38: 52-56+ Jul '88

Reversing the trend on terror. Harvey J.McGeorge. illus tab Def & For Aff 16:16-18+ Apr '88

PSYCHOLOGY

Battlefield psychology. Capt Adolf von Schell. Reprinted from Mailing List, vol III, 1931-32. illus Infantry 78: 40-44 Mar-Apr '88

Fanaticism and the 1990's battlefield. Maj Eugene Sockut. illus Def Update Intl pt 1, No.82:42-46 Jul-Aug '87; pt 2, No.85:6-8 Jan '88

Panel sees no military use of ESP, parapsychology. Jim Tice. AF Times 48:32 Mar 28 '88

Psychological pressures, media: IDF confronts soldiers' frustrations. David Pugliese. Armed Forces J Intl 125:28 May '88

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

DOD agrees to keep open the former PHS hospitals. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 49:10 Oct 24 '88

Grappling with growth--US Public Health Service 'revitalization'. Capt Joseph Garcia. Excerpts from remarks at the Reserve Officers Association Convention. illus Officer 64:11-14 Sep '88

Officer corps shares in goals. Robert E. Windom. illus Officer 64:122-126 Feb '88

PUBLIC INFORMATION

Censorship of the press. BrigGen Walter E.Boomer. MarCor Gaz 72:18-19 Jan '88

Rebutting a rebuttal--the public has a right to know. Col John F.Dwan. MarCor Gaz 72:19-20 Jan '88

PUBLIC LANDS see PROPERTY, GOVERNMENT

PUBLIC OPINION

See Also
VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Public Opinion

Government as villain--has the era ended? What the public says. Karlyn H.Keene and Everett C.Ladd. illus tab Govt Exec 20:11+ Jan '88

Nuclear politics in the 1990s. Kenneth P.Callison. tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-27 Oct '88

Public opinion and U.S. foreign policy, 1987. Extracted from the Great Decisions '87 National Opinion Ballot Report, August 1987. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:74-82 Winter '88

PUBLIC RELATIONS

For material on the relations between a base and its neighboring community see Community Relations.

DEH (Director of Engineering and Housing) customer relations--success at Fort Stewart. LtCol Michael E.Stovall. illus Engineer 17, no.3:15-17 '87

PUBLIC RELATIONS--Army

Educating the media (newsmen watch guardsmen and reservists build a road and goodwill in Honduras). Christine Britton. illus Soldiers 43:42-44 Oct '88

PUBLIC UTILITIES

Intervention in utility rate proceedings. Maj Gary A.Enders and Thomas A.Gildersleeve. AF Law Rev 29:239-248 '88

PUBLICATIONS, MILITARY

See Also specific types of publications, e.g.,
MANUALS
REGULATIONS
TECHNICAL ORDERS

PUBLICATIONS, MILITARY--United States--History

Roots of Armor (the professional bulletin of the Armored Force). Jim Schreier. illus Armor 97:8-9 Mar-Apr '88

PUBLISHERS AND PUBLISHING

Aviation reporting and the aviation press. Leonard E.Opdycke. illus Aerosp Hist 35: 120-122 Summer/Jun '88

PUERTO RICO

Caribbean test (Patriot Pearl, tactical airlifter and fighter exercise). LtCol Mike Mickelson. illus Airman 32:37-40 Aug '88

PURCHASING

Value of acquisition time. Arnold F.Klick. illus tab chart Natl Def 72:35-38 Feb '88

PYROTECHNICS

Centronic (company profile). illus Asian Def J No.6:72-73 Jun '88

Norabel--a leading name in pyrotechnics. illus Asian Def J No.3:105 Mar '88

Simulation techniques in military training--a look at some modern training systems. Don Parry. illus Armada Intl 12:46+ Feb-Mar '88

# Q



QUALITY CONTROL

Changing the "minimum essential" mind-set. Robert A.Stone. illus Mil Engr 80:578-580 Nov-Dec '88

Contractor quality control--a model management system. Capt James B.Pocock. illus tab Mil Engr 80:587-589 Nov-Dec '88

Grading contractor performance. W.A.Demers. illus por Mil Forum 4:38-42 May '88

Improved U.S. defense--total quality control. Thomas R.Stuelpnagel. illus tab chart bibliog Natl Def 72:43+ May-Jun '88

Is the defense contracting environment conductive to JIT/TQC (Just-In-Time/Total Quality Control)? Maj Carl R.Templin and Thomas E.Hendrick. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:5-14 Fall '88

Logistics strength through quality and people. Gen Alfred G.Hansen. Speech presented to the Society of Logistics Engineers, Dayton Chapter, Chapter 2, District 4, January 7, 1988. por Log Spectrum 22:19-22 Fall '88

Measuring & managing quality & productivity on defense programs. David D.Acker. illus tab bibliog Prog Mgr 17:23-29 Jul-Aug '88

Quality quest. David C.Morrison. illus Govt Exec 20:30-32+ Jun '88

Total Quality Management. Thomas R.Stuelpnagel. illus bibliog Natl Def 73: 57-62 Nov '88

Total quality management: A DOD example. CDR J.C.Boudreaux. illus Prog Mgr 17:42-44 Jul-Aug '88

QUARTERMASTER CENTERS AND SCHOOLS

Updating food service doctrine. George Dixon. illus tab Army Log, pp 28-29 Sep-Oct '88

QUARTERMASTER CENTERS AND SCHOOLS--Training

Trans-Korea pipeline modernization: An update. Maj Urson S.Bacle. illus Army Log, pp 27-29 Mar-Apr '88

QUARTERS ALLOWANCES

Air Force Times pay chart--new monthly basic pay effective Jan 1, 1989. Table only. AF Times 49:4 Nov 28 '88

BAQ raise could aid low officer ranks most. John Burlage and P.J.Budahn. tab AF Times 48:8 Jul 18 '88

Budget accord reached; includes 4.1% pay hike, 7% BAQ increase. Rick Maze. tab AF Times 49:4+ Oct 10 '88

Complaints mounting on VHA rate reductions. John Burlage. AF Times 48:8 Feb 1 '88

Defense faces VHA funds dilemma--the choice: Give 3.4% raise or offset the cut. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:1+ Jul 4 '88

Jan. 1 boosts in BAQ (basic allowance for quarters) to vary by paygrades. Rick Maze. tab AF Times 49:6 Nov 21 '88

Members in metro areas win in VHA reshuffle. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:8 Feb 1 '88

Navy plan on VHA rejected; rates to take effect Jan 1. John Burlage. AF Times 49:5 Dec 26 '88

1988 VHA rates. Table only. AF Times 48: 39-42+ Feb 1 '88

Panel backs 4% raise, allowance increases. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 4 '88

65% of VHA (variable housing allowance) recipients will see reductions. John Burlage. AF Times 48:3 Jan 18 '88

3.4% VHA (variable housing allowance) increase tops DOD wish list. John Burlage. AF Times 48:3+ Feb 22 '88

3.3% average VHA hike set; 'advance' cancelled. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:4 Oct 10 '88

QUARTERS ALLOWANCES - Continued

VHA (variable housing allowances) drop will negate BAQ (basic allowance for quarters) increase for some. John Burlage. tab AF Times 49:4 Dec 5 '88

QUAYLE, Dan

Next step for the U.S. Navy--new missile and space technology for the Navy. Dan Quayle. Presented at the Chief of Naval Operations Long-Range Planning Conference, Annapolis, Maryland, September 17, 1986. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:42-44 Mar '88

Other space race: Space science education. Dan Quayle. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:5-7 Oct '88

QUAYLE, Dan - Continued

Pitfalls of STARTing now. Dan Quayle. RUSI Jrnl 133:47-51 Summer '88

Quayle and the military--senator has focused on both personnel and weaponry. Rick Maze. por AF Times 49:31 Aug 29 '88

Space science education. Dan Quayle. illus Def Sci 7:52-53 Sep '88

Voting, war records dog Quayle. Rick Maze. por AF Times 49:11 Sep 5 '88

QUESTIONNAIRES see SURVEYS

# R

R I F see REDUCTION IN FORCE

R O A see
RESERVE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF THE U.S.

RABIN, Yitzhak

Israel's Minister of Defense Yitzhak Rabin. Ariel Levite and Roni Daniel. Interview. por Intl Combat Arms 6:53 Mar '88

RACE PROBLEMS see RACE RELATIONS

RACE RELATIONS

Multi-ethnic military collective. Col Yuri Deryugin. Soviet Mil Rev No.12:5-6 Dec '87

New Zealand: Land rights touch new racial nerve. Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 15:32+ Oct '88

Tool for aggression and blackmail. Vasily Yefremov. Soviet Mil Rev No.12:52-53 Dec '87

RADAR

Acoustic DEW (distant early warning) line--an innovative possibility for strategic early warning. Yale Jay Lubkin. Def Sci 7:15+ Feb '88

Air defense from the ground up. Ian Curtis. Illus Def & For Aff 16:13-14+ May '88

'Backscatter' radar begins limited use. AF Times 48:36 Jan 11 '88

Cymbeline flexible field radar. Christian Pochhacker. Illus Intl Combat Arms 6:42-43 May '88

Developments in anti-radar warfare. Doug Richardson. Illus Mil Tech 12:89-90+ Jun '88

Ericsson's new family of air-defense radars. Mark Hewish. Illus Intl Def Rev 21:1005-1006 Aug '88

Examining current Soviet air defense systems. Jim Bussert. Illus tab Def Elect 20:87-90+ Oct '88

RADAR - Continued

Ground radar choice--Marconi's (David) Chenery welcomes teaming. Brian Wanstall. Illus Interavia 43:772-773 Aug '88

Jindalee--Australia's all-purpose early warner. Rupert Pengelley. Illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:285-288 '88

Joint STARS (Surveillance Target Attack Radar System)--the deep look. Col John J.Colligan. Illus Signal 42:33+ Jan '88

Multisensor tracking. Michel Desbois. Illus Signal 43:41-42+ Nov '88

Possum radar--cost-effective surveillance for battlefield air defense. Mark Hewish. Illus Intl Def Rev 21:809-810 Jul '88

Recording radar data--expanding the applications and utility of radar information. Julian Moore. Def Sci 7: 57-58+ Apr '88

Soviet radars: The eyes of Soviet defences. Dan Goure. Illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-38 May '88

Soviet view of combat effectiveness. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:30+ Nov '88

Trends in shipborne radar. Mark Hewish. Illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:667-671 '88

YIG oscillator and VCO assembly offer 2-GHz to 18-GHz performance--components and subsystems covering waveguide bands within the 2-GHz to 18-GHz range may lead to improved radar design. David P.Zenius and others. Illus Def Elect 20:100+ Feb '88

RADAR--Equipment

New radar family from Moindal. Ezio Bonsignore. Illus Mil Tech 12:122-124 May '88

RADAR--Maintenance and Repair

Cables, connectors, and waveguides...radar preventive maintenance. Capt D.A.Miller. Illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:28-31 Fall '88

RADAR--Maintenance and Repair - Continued

Examining current Soviet air defense systems. Jim Bussert. illus tab Def Elect 20:87-90+ Oct '88

RADAR--Weather Applications

Thunderstorms and radar. LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus Flying Safety 44:20-23 Aug '88

RADAR, AIRBORNE

Active array for ATF--testing hardware, facing challenges. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:785-786+ Aug '88

Airborne electronic warfare in Europe Pt 1: Gearing up for the 1990s. Gowri Sundaram and Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1315-1321 Oct '88; pt 2, improving capabilities. 21, no.12:1603-1607 '88

Airborne interception radar--the techniques now bubbling under. Dan Boyle. illus Intl Def Rev 21:789-792 Jul '88

Airborne radar--the AEW airborne early warning) aftermath. Guy Norris. illus Interavia 43:149-151 Feb '88

Airborne radars: The Italian way. Andrea Nativi. illus Mil Tech 12:131-136 Oct '88

Airborne sea surveillance radar--extending the horizons. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.8:42+ Aug '88

ESD (Electronic Systems Division) tunes up for a tactical push. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:48-55 Jul '88

European Fighter radar sets new performance goals. illus Mil Tech 12:71-74 Sep '88

Expand F-5 missions with the APG-67(E) says GE. Mark Berent. Asian Def J No.3:76 Mar '88

High tech blimp--a defence eye-in-the-sky. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 14: 44+ Nov '87

Joint Stars fights to stay on target. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:1133-1135 Nov '88

RADAR, AIRBORNE - Continued

Joint STARS (Surveillance and Target Attack Radar System) slips nine months but gains endorsment of DOD leadership. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:118 Sep '88

Joint STARS (surveillance target attack radar system) looks deep to win. Capt Kent S.Sanderson. illus Field Artillery, pp 25-27 Feb '88

Keeping a watchful eye on the border. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:82-83+ Aug '88

Leading edge technology for Swedish AEW (airborne early warning). Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:277-278 '88

RDY: The birth of a new generation of airborne radars from Thomson-CSF. illus Armada Intl 11:99 Sep-Oct '87

Recognising targets at stand-off range--a place for MMW (millimetric wave) and IR (infrared) sensors. Brian Wanstall. illus chart Interavia 43:570-573 Jun '88

RADAR, SPACE-BASED

Our blind spots in space. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:44-48+ Feb '88

RADAR COUNTERMEASURES see
ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURES

RADAR EQUIPMENT

Air defence systems--unchanging philosophy and new technology. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.7:40-44+ Jul '88

Cymbeline flexible field radar. Christian Pochhacker. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:42-43 May '88

Examining current Soviet air defense systems. Jim Bussert. illus tab Def Elect 20:87-90+ Oct '88

Ground surveillance radars for the 1990s. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1447-1450+ Nov '88

RADAR EQUIPMENT - Continued

Hostile aircraft identification has been neglected by the Services. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:28+ Aug '88

ITT Falcon--a purpose-built coastal defense radar. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:571-573 '88

Joint STARS (Surveillance and Target Attack Radar System) slips nine months but gains endorsment of DOD leadership. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:118 Sep '88

NADGE (NATO Air Defense Ground Environment) enhancements lay groundwork for ACCS (Air Command and Control System). Ted Hooton. illus map Intl Def Rev 21:781-784 Jul '88

Part played by electronics in maritime defence--high-speed reaction to modern threats. David Goodfellow and Bill Maconachie. illus Armada Intl 12:62-64+ Jan-Feb '88

Philips' Pilot covert naval radar. Rupert Pengelley. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1177-1178 Sep '88

Trends in shipborne radar. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:667-671 '88

Weapons: No 1--explosion in night fighting vehicles. Col Norman L.Dodd. illus Pac Def Rep 14:61-62+ Dec '87/Jan '88

RADAR EQUIPMENT--Characteristics

Aegis system still gets high marks. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:48-50+ Oct '88

Keeping a watchful eye on the border. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:82-83+ Aug '88

RADAR EQUIPMENT--Design

Surface Navy to benefit from new BIT capabilities--the AN/SPS-48E radar is an example of how early attention to built-in test disciplines can simplify ship's maintenance, enhance training, and shorten production schedules. Vernon L.Upson and James E.Dinsmore. illus Def Elect 20:77-78+ Mar '88

RADAR EQUIPMENT--Exhibitions

Asian aerospace comes of age. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.3:66+ Mar '88

RADAR EQUIPMENT--Testing

Surface Navy to benefit from new BIT capabilities--the AN/SPS-48E radar is an example of how early attention to built-in test disciplines can simplify ship's maintenance, enhance training, and shorten production schedules. Vernon L.Upson and James E.Dinsmore. illus Def Elect 20:77-78+ Mar '88

RADAR STATIONS

Jindalee--Australia's all-purpose early warner. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:285-288 '88

RADAR STATIONS--Survivability

Increasing survivability of firefinder radars. CWO Thomas Curran. illus Field Artillery, pp 44-45 Apr '88

RADIATION

Future for space astronomy. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:377-379 Apr '88

Rad hard exports--technology and security at cross purposes. Def Sci 7:44 Apr '88

Selecting ICs (integrated circuits) for a radiation environment. Joe Tirado. illus tab Def Elect 20:137-138+ Jun '88

RADIATION--Shielding

Radiation effects and hardening techniques for CMOS (Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor). Daniel B.Clifton and Brent R.Doyle. illus tab bibliog J of Elect Def 11:49-50+ Apr '88

Radiation hardened MOSFETs enhance survivability of military systems (New breed of field effect transistors). Phillip E.Thibodeau. illus Def Elect 20:102-103+ Jan '88

RADIO, AIRBORNE

Airborne radio communications--the ever-essential element. Mike Witt. illus Mil Tech 12:47-48+ Nov '88

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS

AF advances with (GWEN) emergency radio network. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:37 Sep 26 '88

AREN (Army Radio Engineered Network) network for Indian Army. H.P.Mama. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:259 '88

RADIO COMMUNICATIONS - Continued

Airborne radio communications--the ever-essential element. Mike Witt. illus Mil Tech 12:47-48+ Nov '88

Army's SINCGARS (Single-Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System) back on track; radios in Korea get high marks. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:100-101 Aug '88

Channels of capability--SINCGARS (Single Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System): The waveform of the future in communications. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:41-42+ Nov '88

HF radio--why and why not? Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.2:32-37 Feb '88

HF/SSB military communications--the combat radio market. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:108-110+ Sep '88

Improving CP (command post) survivability. LtCol Jack Silva. illus Infantry 77:23-27 Nov-Dec '87

Renaissance of HF communications. Gordon F.Smith and William L.Werner. illus bibliog Signal 42:55-56+ Jan '88

Survey of secure battlefield communications systems--a constant battle of wits between equipment designers. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:28+ Jan-Feb '88

Worldwide packet radio network. CDR R.E.Bruninga. illus tab bibliog Signal 42:221-222+ Jun '88

RADIO COUNTERMEASURES see
ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURES

RADIO EQUIPMENT

See Also
RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

Army's SINCGARS (Single-Channel Ground and Airborne Radio System) back on track; radios in Korea get high marks. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:100-101 Aug '88

CARACAL: The new ECCM transceiver from RACAL. Col Norman L.Dodd, Ret. illus Asian Def J No.3:90-91 Mar '88

RADIO EQUIPMENT - Continued

Electronic signature eraser. LtCol James E. Cates. illus Infantry 78:43-45 Sep-Oct '88

Electronic warfare on the modern battlefield. Don Parry. illus Armada Intl 12:42-44+ Aug-Sep '88

HAVE QUICK II. Capt Stephen Phillis. illus tab bibliog USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:28-33 Summer '88

HF/SSB military communications--the combat radio market. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:108-110+ Sep '88

SINCGARS (single-channel ground and airborne radio system) second source: Several suppliers seek selection. James W.Rawles. illus tab Def Elect 20:61-62+ Jan '88

Total force mission requires modernized, integrated systems. MajGen Arthur V.Episcopo. illus Natl Guard 42:110-111 Feb '88

RADIO EQUIPMENT--Characteristics

From the TRC 900 to the PR4G--French frequency-hopping combat net radios. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1183 Sep '88

Modern data communications comes to the field. LtCol David M.Fiedler. illus Signal 42:87-91 May '88

RADIO FREQUENCY

Frequency hopping used to counter electronic threat. illus Armed Forces 7:14 Jan '88

HF radio--why and why not? Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.2:32-37 Feb '88

Long distance communications--back to ionization. Dan Boyle. illus Intl Def Rev, 21, no.5:491-493 '88

RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT

Hydra heads for export markets. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1009 Aug '88

RADIO TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT - Continued

Progress in high speed digital troposcatter transmission. Paul Gruber and others. illus bibliog chart Signal 42:91+ Aug '88

RADIOLOGICAL WARFARE see NUCLEAR WARFARE

RAILROADS--Study and Teaching

Locomotive simulators offer realistic training. Translog 2:10-11. Aug '88

RAILROADS--United States

AF crews, not civilians, would drive missile trains. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48: 37-38 Jul 11 '88

All aboard for the future express. Malcolm Gladwell. illus Signal 42:69-72 May '88

Amtrak gives military transportation options. Chuck Wullenjohn. Translog 2:9 Aug '88

Defense Freight Railway Interchange Fleet--can we save it? Capt Len W.Powell. Translog 2:10 Mar '88

Development of MX rail-garrison approved. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:34 Jun 6 '88

Economic development (National Defense Transportation Association Little Rock Forum Report, Panel 1). Capt Michael M.Goldstein. illus Def Trans J 43:13-16 Dec '87

Interview with Ronald W. Drucker (chairman of NDTA). illus Def Trans J 43:29 Dec '87

Military forges bond with railroad industry. Tom Joyce. illus Translog 2:9-10 Jun '88

Railroad labor relations issues for 1988. Frank N.Wilner. Def Trans J 44:20+ Apr '88

Railroad managements' survival plan in a no-growth industry. James C.Johnson and others. illus bibliog Def Trans J 44+12+ Aug '88

Regulatory "cure" for railroads? William L.Withuhn. Def Trans J 44:15-16+ Jun '88

RAILROADS--United States - Continued

What's the state of the DFRIF (Defense Freight Railway Interchange Fleet)? Joseph Bonfiglio. chart Translog 2:8-10 Mar '88

RAMSEY, William E.

Interview--William E.Ramsey Vice Admiral, U.S. Navy. Kristine Wilcox and Margaret Rantz. por illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:147-150 Oct '88

RAND CORPORATION

Research and development (the Institute for Defense Analysis and Rand Corporation). Lars G.Wilcut. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:59 Jun '88

RANDOLPH, Bernard P.

AFSC utilizes highly-skilled enlisted members. Interview with General Bernard P.Randolph, Commander, Air Force Systems Command. por Sergeants 27:14-16 May '88

Air Force R & D--challenge of the 1990s. Gen Bernard P.Randolph. illus por Natl Def 73: 52-55 Jul-Aug '88

Air Force acquisition: Toward the direct route. Gen Bernard P.Randolph. Taken from remarks at the 50th annual news conference, Aviation/Space Writers Association, Boston, May 1988. illus Prog Mgr 17:2-8 Sep-Oct '88

Air Force Systems Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:105-106+ May '88

Is the advanced tactical fighter a good or bad deal for industry? Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab por Armed Forces J Intl 125: 36-38 Jan '88

Storm flags on the budget front--events beyond military control may put US defense capability at risk in the near future. James W.Canan. por AF Mag 71:98-101+ Jan '88

Winds of change in tactical warfare. Edgar Ulsamer. por AF Mag 71:45-49 Apr '88

RANGERS

See Also
COMMANDOS

RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORCE--France

Rapid Action Forces--a comparative assessment. Kevin Wilshere and Michael Crutchley. illus tab bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:59+ Jul-Aug '88

RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORCE--Soviet Union

Rapid Action Forces--a comparative assessment. Kevin Wilshere and Michael Crutchley. illus tab bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:59+ Jul-Aug '88

RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORCE--Spain

Spanish Legion--professional core of Spain's rapid deployment force? Philip K.Scaramanga. illus map Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:273-274 '88

RAPID DEPLOYMENT FORCE--United States

See Also
CENTRAL COMMAND

Maritime pre-positioning--a new dimension for rapid deployment. Mike Wells. map illus tab Armed Forces 7:122-126 Mar '88

Rapid Action Forces--a comparative assessment. Kevin Wilshere and Michael Crutchley. illus tab bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:59+ Jul-Aug '88

Rapid deployment: General P.X.Kelley reflects. Julia Ackerman. illus por Def & For Aff 16:23-28 May '88

We feather the eagle's nest (307th Civil Engineering Squadron (Heavy Repair) at Kelly AFB, Texas). Carol J.Stoupa. illus Citizen Airman 39:22 Dec '87

RATINGS

See Also
EFFECTIVENESS REPORTS

Instructor's rating deceptions. illus Combat Crew 38:12-13 Nov '88

RATINGS--Air Force

EPR (Enlisted Performance Report): Refined NCO rating system to begin in May. Roy Adams. AF Times 49:3 Dec 5 '88

RATINGS--Army

Non-commissioned Officers Evaluation Report. CSGM Harry E.Hicks. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 2-4+ Mar-Apr '88

RATIONS

Updating food service doctrine. George Dixon. illus tab Army Log, pp 28-29 Sep-Oct '88

READINESS COMMAND see
SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND

READING, PROFESSIONAL see PROFESSIONAL READING

READING AND BOOKS see BOOKS AND READING

REAGAN, Ronald

America's vision of the future. Ronald Reagan. Reprint of an address before the United Nations General Assembly, 21 September 1987. DISAM Jrnl 10:45-51 Winter '88

Reagan asks support for 'unassailable' defense. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8 Feb 8 '88

Reagan veto: Defense or campaign move? Rick Maze. por AF Times 49:12+ Aug 15 '88

REAL ESTATE see PROPERTY, REAL

REAL PROPERTY see PROPERTY, REAL

REAR AREA PROTECTION

Army's rear area security doctrine. Maj John J.Sayen, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 72:37-39 Feb '88

Attack helicopter operations in the airland battle: Rear operations. Gen Crosbie E.Saint and Col Walter H.Yates, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:2-10 Oct '88

Countering the rear area threat. Maj John J. Sayen, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz pt 1, 71:34-41 Jun '87; pt 2, chart 72:32-37 Feb '88

Five principles for survival. Maj Daniel M.Dykstra. illus MarCor Gaz 72:52-53 Feb '88

Hogs in the rear--A-10s in rear operations. Maj Darrel D.Whitcomb. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:16-21 Winter '87/'88

Landing zone defense. Cpl John R.Murphy. illus MarCor Gaz 72:50-51 Feb '88

Lessons from the Arakan campaign. LtCol William J.Glueck. map MarCor Gaz 72:40-42 Feb '88

REAR AREA PROTECTION - Continued

Meeting the RAS (Rear Area Security) threat. 1stLt Anthony J.Heideman. illus MarCor Gaz 72:30-31 May '88

More traditional view. Capt Howard G.Lanis, Ret. MarCor Gaz 72:49 Feb '88

Old 'new' problem: Defense in the rear echelon. LtCol Kenneth W.Estes. illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:45-48 Feb '88

Overcoming threats to the brigade support area. Capt Christopher R.Paparone. illus tab Army Log, pp 32-38 May-Jun '88

Planning for rear-area defense. LtCol Theodore R.Blasche. illus Army Log, pp 21-25 Nov-Dec '88

Preparing the CSS (combat service support) base for rear battle. Capt John W.Ellis. illus Army Log, pp 31-35 Jan-Feb '88

Resolving the rear area threat. Col John A.Woodhead III. illus MarCor Gaz 72:42-44 Feb '88

Smoke in rear operations--the Anzio experience. Maj Craig S.Jones. illus Army Log, pp 18-20 Nov-Dec '88

Update: Evolution of rear operations doctrine. Capt Michael N.Goodwin. chart Military Police, pp 10-13 Jan '88

RECONNAISSANCE

Airborne early warning for combat support--a new role for defender? Jim Martin. illus Def Sci 7:17-19 Mar '88

Armored reconnaissance battalion. Capt Arthur J.Leeper. chart illus MarCor Gaz 72:49-52 Jan '88

Counter-reconnaissance company. Capt Robert R.Leonhard. illus tab Infantry 78:23-26 Jan-Feb '88

Fixing the reconnaissance problem. Col Wesley L.Fox. illus MarCor Gaz 72:44-47 Jan '88

RECONNAISSANCE - Continued

Light infantry scouts. Sgt1C John E.Foley. illus Infantry 78:20-24 Mar-Apr '88

Marine Corps reconnaissance: Yesterday, today, and tomorrow. Maj Susan J.Flores. illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:62-67 Oct '88

Reconnaissance and light armor. Col Anthony Walker, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 72:52-54 Jan '88

Reconnaissance battalion: Myths and realities. Capt R.Scott More. illus MarCor Gaz 72:55-56+ Apr '88

SRI (Surveillance, Reconnaissance, and Intelligence) conceptual architecture. Maj Gary I.Wilson. chart MarCor Gaz 72:68-69 Oct '88

Scout platoon--offensive reconnaissance. Lt Donald E.Vandergriff. illus Infantry 78:15-17 Sep-Oct '88

RECONNAISSANCE--Study and Teaching

Behind enemy lines. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:6-9 Apr '88

Does reconnaissance need fixing? Capt Robert J.Coates. MarCor Gaz 72:47-48 Jan '88

RECONNAISSANCE, AERIAL

See Also
SATELLITES, RECONNAISSANCE

High altitude, long endurance vehicle. Maj Douglas L.Neuberger. Signal 42:79-80+ Jan '88

Photo finish (at the Reconnaissance Air Meet). Gail F.Phillips. illus tab AF Mag 71:98-103 Dec '88

Photo reconnaissance and modern airpower. illus bibliog Def Update Intl No.89:12-23 Jul '88

Profile: Reconnaissance drone system CL 289. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:33-40 Jun '88

RECONNAISSANCE, AERIAL - Continued

RPVs and drones in the CR? SqLdr T.C.Hewlett. illus Hawk, pp 55-66 Mar '88

Reconnaissance and EW capabilities of Soviet naval aviation. Derek da Cunha. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:42-45 Jun '88

Satellite surveillance goes commercial. Allan M.Din. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:619-622 '88

Sprite--an affordable RPH (remote-piloted helicopter) surveillance system. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:897-898 Sep '88

U.S. military upgrades its battlefield eyes and ears--tactical intelligence assets remain a high priority. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:56-58+ Feb '88

RECONNAISSANCE, AERIAL--History

Eyes of the fleet (airships). Francis J.Allen. illus tab bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:294-305 Winter '87

RECORDS

See Also
AVIATION RECORDS
FORMS, MILITARY

RECREATION

Clubs--at 3 bases, coping with the changes. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 49:8-9+ Dec 26 '88

Great escape: Snowball battles of the Civil War. Eleanor B.English. illus Army 38:54-55 Feb '88

Some win, some lose in MWR budget game. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:8 May 23 '88

What's in store for MWR? Jim Ostroff. illus Interservice 8:26-30+ Fall '88

RECREATION--Costs

Assault on MWR (morale, welfare, and recreation). illus tab AF Mag 71:98-100 Jul '88

RECRUITING AND ENLISTMENT

See Also
REENLISTMENT

RECRUITING AND ENLISTMENT - Continued

Campaigning for recruits: The overlooked element. Walt Rossbach and Deborah League. illus Def Elect 20:25-27 Summer '88

Playing the recruitment game. Clyde Linsley. illus Govt Exec 20:42-45 Sep '88

RECRUITING AND ENLISTMENT--Air Force--United States

Bringing them into the fold (AF's admission liaison officers look for future ROTC and AFA cadets). Col Richard S.George, Ret. illus Airman 32:14-16 Jan '88

Recruiting goal expected to remain at 55,000 in '89. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:2+ Feb 15 '88

Study: High-quality recruits not guaranteed to stay in. Roy Adams. chart AF Times 49:12+ Oct 3 '88

RECRUITING AND ENLISTMENT--Armed Forces--United States

End of draft heralded new era for recruiters. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:20+ Jul 11 '88

Services meet recruiting goals for 8th year. Marie E.Ferrey. illus AF Times 48:3 Jan 4 '88

RECRUITING AND ENLISTMENT--Armed Forces--United States--Statistics

Statistics hint military career appeal is fading. John Burlage. AF Times 49:4 Oct 17 '88

RECRUITING AND ENLISTMENT--Army--United States

Madison Avenue brigade--the Army's advertisers. Jenelle L.Flocke. illus Soldiers 43:18-20 May '88

Special forces training: New initiatives to enhance the force. BrigGen James A.Guest. illus Special Warfare 1:4-11 Apr '88

RECRUITING AND ENLISTMENT--Defense Dept--United States

May the network be with you! Rich Hampton. illus Def Elect 20:32-33 Summer '88

RECRUITING AND ENLISTMENT--National Guard--Army--United States

Army Guard completes nonprior service enlistment processing. Natl Guard 42:16 Jan '88

RECRUITING AND ENLISTMENT--Reserve Forces--Air Force--United States

Air Force Reserve recruiters...the best salesmen of a great force. Capt Queenie A.Byars. illus Citizen Airman 40:4-15 Nov '88

RECYCLING

Resource conservation and recycling. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:28+ Aug '88

RED CROSS

Don't ratify the Geneva protocols. Brig P.J.Greville. bibliog Pac Def Rep 15:18-19 Oct '88

REDSTONE ARSENAL

See Also
MISSILE COMMAND

RE-ENTRY VEHICLES

See
MISSILES--Re-entry

REDUCTION IN FORCE

Downsizing: How to survive in times of organization shrinkage. George S.Odiorne. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:4-7 Spring '88

Gen. Robert D. Russ: Falling funds threaten TAC's combat power. David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:48 Feb 8 '88

Groups call for cuts by U.S. in Europe--Report outlines response to Soviet offer. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:16 Dec 26 '88

Manning officials urge cut of 3,000 more joint jobs. John Burlage. tab AF Times 49:4+ Oct 24 '88

Panel: Delay in officer cuts dosen't mean issue is dead. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:3 May 9 '88

Panel votes full raise, gives on officer cuts. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:1+ May 2 '88

REDUCTION IN FORCE - Continued

Rep. Les Aspin panel votes to repeal officer cuts. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:3 Apr 11 '88

SecDef Carlucci asks Congress to cancel officer cuts. John Burlage. AF Times 48:12 Mar 21 '88

SecDef Carlucci puts readiness above force size. John Burlage. por AF Times 48:12 Apr 11 '88

Sen. John Glenn: DOD must act now to protect career EM from cuts. Ted Bush. por AF Times 48:3 Mar 14 '88

3,000 multiservice command billets cut. John Burlage. AF Times 49:6 Dec 19 '88

Twenty-three per cent of officer billets non-essential in combat. John Burlage. AF Times 48:12 Mar 21 '88

Vice President Bush's defense plans. por AF Times 49:6 Oct 24 '88

REDUCTION IN FORCE--Statistics

Too many chiefs? Mid Kennon A.Artis. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:102-104 May '88

REED, Robert H.

Pacts mean more reliance on tactical air power. David Fulghum. illus tab AF Times 48:29-30 Feb 8 '88

Winds of change in tactical warfare. Edgar Ulsamer. por AF Mag 71:45-49 Apr '88

REENLISTMENT

Many face choice: Re-up early or leave. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:1+ Jan 25 '88

REENLISTMENT--Air Force--United States

EM retention said OK despite 1st-term drop. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:8 Apr 18 '88

Fifty-five percent of AF pilots surveyed would stay if given bonus. chart AF Times 48:8+ Apr 18 '88

REENLISTMENT--Air Force--United States--
Statistics

Airmen choosing to re-up despite civilian job boom. John Ginovsky. chart AF Times 48:6 Feb 22 '88

REENLISTMENT--Armed Forces--United States

Pre-enlistment drug-alcohol tests start June 1. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:4 Apr 18 '88

Services meet recruiting goals for 8th year. Marie E.Ferrey. illus AF Times 48:3 Jan 4 '88

REENLISTMENT--Marine Corps--United States

Equity in officer retention. 1stLt Lawrence R.Roberts. MarCor Gaz 72:66-67 Apr '88

Taking care of our own? LtCol Arthur S.Weber, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 72:64-65 Apr '88

REES, Clifford H.

Airman's interview this month: CISM's (Conseil International du Sport Militaire) Maj. Gen. (Clifford H. "Ted") Rees. por Airman 32:8-9 May '88

REFUELING

See
IN-FLIGHT REFUELING

REFUELING UNITS

Like two planes refueling. Barry Dillon. illus Citizen Airman 40:12-20 Feb '88

REFUGEES

See Also
VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Refugees

Coming home (Amerasians arriving in America). Peter Slavin. illus AF Times 49:55+ Aug 15 '88

156 Amerasians prepare for resettlement in U.S. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:34 Feb 1 '88

Vietnam begins survey to find Amerasians. Marie Ferrey. AF Times 48:24 Feb 22 '88

REFUSE AND REFUSE DISPOSAL

See Also
RECYCLING

REFUSE AND REFUSE DISPOSAL - Continued

Hazardous waste law: A survival guide for aircraft maintenance organizations. 1stLt Craig E.Brackbill. illus tab AF J Log 12: 1-4 Spring '88

Hazardous waste minimization: Reducing the costs of base operations while protecting the environment. Charles J.Carpenter and Capt Raymond A.Peters. illus tab Mil Engr 80:476-479 Aug '88

Incineration of Herbicide Orange contaminated soil. Jeffery J.Short and Maj T.L.Stoddart. illus Mil Engr 80:480-484 Aug '88

Wright-Pat agrees to clean 30 old waste sites. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:20 Mar 7 '88

REGULATIONS

Agendas of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy. Robert P.Bedell. Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:1-7 Winter '88

DOD's Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause--part II. Maj Jerome S.Gabig and Roger J.McAvoy. illus bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:37-43 Winter '88

REGULATIONS--Air Force

Air Force comprehensive planning--a common sense approach. Kenneth L.Reinertson. illus tab Mil Engr 80:602-604 Nov-Dec '88

Computers to ease reg changes, paper work burden. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:6 Jan 25 '88

REGULATIONS--Army

Consolidation of 95-series Army regulations. James P.Wall. USA Avn Dig, p20 Jan '88

REHABILITATION

See also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Airmen--Rehabilitation; Drug Addicts-- Rehabilitation; Prisoners of War--Rehabilitation

RELIABILITY

See also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Airplanes--Reliability; Airplanes, Military--Reliability; Communications Equipment-- Reliability; Electronic Equipment--Reliability; Helicopters--Reliability;

RELIABILITY - Continued

Reliability and maintainability: Key to combat strength. Gen Alfred G.Hansen. por AF J Log 12:5-6 Winter '88

RELIABILITY, HUMAN see HUMAN RELIABILITY

RELIGION AND RELIGIONS

Islam and Christianity closely watched. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:13-14 Apr '88

Islamic fundamentalism today. Elie Kedourie. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:18-20 Jun '88

Malaysia's Islamic awakening: Impact on Singapore and Thai Muslims. Omar Farouk. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:157-168 '88

Moros of the Philippines. Cesar Adib Majul. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:169-184 '88

New rules limit wearing of religious apparel. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 18 '88

Sikhs: Religious Militancy, Government Oppression, or Politics as Usual? Wade Wheelock. bibliog Conflict 8. no.2/3:97-109 '88

Understanding Vanuatu--or how to regain the high moral ground. George K.Tanham. tab Pac Def Rep 15:7-9 Jul '88

REMOTE CONTROL

Requiem for robots. Majs Kenneth H.Rose and Allen C.Ward. illus Natl Def 72:47-49 Jan '88

REMOTELY PILOTED VEHICLES

See Also
DRONES
UNMANNED VEHICLE SYSTEMS

Bullseye for Skyeye--the RPV with parafoil, skid and sales. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:57-59 Jan '88

Embarrassment of riches--the B-52G. Yale Jay Lubkin. illus Def Sci & Elect 7:15-16+ Jan '88

REMOTELY PILOTED VEHICLES - Continued

Five year plan--The UAV (Unmanned Airborne Vehicle) program gets off the ground. Yale Jay Lubkin. illus Def Sci 7:21-24 Sep '88

Gallery of USAF weapons: Remotely Piloted Vehicles (RPVs). illus AF Mag 71:192 May '88

Mark eight--the second generation Wheelbarrow. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.3:34-35 Mar '88

New Applications for RPVs--Tacit Rainbow leads in redefining combat roles. illus Def Sci 7:25-27 Feb '88

On the horizon: Unmanned aerial vehicles. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:84-88+ Oct '88

Planes without people--progress in payloads. Sheldon B.Herskovitz. illus bibliog J of Elect Def 11:39-40+ Jun '88

RPV (remotely piloted vehicle). Anthony Velocci. illus Natl Def 73:32-35 Oct '88

RPV (remotely piloted vehicles) at sea. illus tab Def Update Intl No.90:14-23 Aug '88

RPVs and drones in the CR? SqLdr T.C.Hewlett. illus Hawk, pp 55-66 Mar '88

RPV's "hover" on the Hill. Pam Gray. Def & For Aff 16:24-25 Jun '88

RPVs (remotely piloted vehicles) bringing intelligence up to date. illus tab bibliog Def Updatte Intl No.91:19-25 Nov '88

Remotely piloted vehicles--drones, decoys & snoops. Joe Poyer. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:63-73 May '88

RPVs (remotely piloted vehicles) in the modern battlefield. Tamir Eshel. illus tab Def Update Intl No.91:54-64 Nov '88

Robots in no man's land. Julia Ackerman and Ian Curtis. illus Def & For Aff 16:23-29 Jun '88

REMOTELY PILOTED VEHICLES - Continued

Robots on the battlefield. Richard Bocklet. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:84-90 Nov '88

Sprite--an affordable RPH (remote-piloted helicopter) surveillance system. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:897-898 Sep '88

Swiss Ranger RPV. Brigitte Sauerwein. illus tab Intl Def Rev: 21:1501-1502 Nov '88

Thinking big in RPVs--an affordable giant among the minis. Brian Wanstall. illus chart Interavia 43:53-54 Jan '88

Unmanned air vehicles--US services plan jointly at last. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:775-777 Aug '88

Unmanned aircraft for battlefield surveillance. James Townsend. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:47-48 Dec '87/Jan '88

Unmanned offensive aircraft--have they a future? WgComdr G.W.Cunningham. illus bilbiog RUSI Jrnl 133:27-33 Summer '88

REMOTELY PILOTED VEHICLES--Statistics

Remotely piloted vehicles--drones, decoys & snoops. Joe Poyer. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:63-73 May '88

REMOTELY PILOTED VEHICLES--Testing

RPV: Above the threat. Capt Timothy J.Northrup. illus Field Artillery, pp 19-21 Feb '88

REPAIR see MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

REPORTERS AND REPORTING

Aviation reporting and the aviation press. Leonard E.Opdycke. illus Aerosp Hist 35: 120-122 Summer/Jun '88

Reformers (military reformers). Fred Reed. AF MAg 71:106-109 Jan '88

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA see SOUTH AFRICA (REPUBLIC)

RESCUE WORK

See Also
HELICOPTERS IN RESCUE WORK
SEARCH AND RESCUE
VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Search and Rescue Operat

British hostage rescue in Ethiopia: 1867-68. Donald Atwell Zoll. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68:54-63 Jun '88

Coping with hostage taking--lessons from the 19th century. Donald Atwell Zoll. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:67-78 Jul '88

Guard to the rescue. LtCol Pete Wyro. illus Soldiers 43:46-49 May '88

RESEARCH

See specific kinds of research, e.g.,
ELECTRONIC RESEARCH
ENGINEERING RESEARCH
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION RESEARCH
INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH
MARKETING RESEARCH
MEDICAL RESEARCH
NUCLEAR RESEARCH
OPERATIONAL RESEARCH
PHYSIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

America's cup turns on technology. Peter Gookin. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:81-85 Nov '88

Defence and industry: Agenda for debate. Gavin Kennedy. tab bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133: 59-64 Summer '88

Research and technology. Regular feature in some issues of INTERNATIONAL DEFENSE REVIEW

Warriors, weaponeers and green eyeshades--meeting the challanges of weapons system development in today's highly regulated environment. James E.Colvard. illus Govt Exec 20:12-15 Dec '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Air Force--United States

ADI program advances technologies for 1990s CONUS air defense. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Armed Forces J Intl 125:55 Jan '88

ATF (advanced tactical fighter) program gathers momentum. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:43-44+ Jul '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Air Force--
United States - Continued

Air Force R & D--challenge of the 1990s. Gen Bernard P.Randolph. illus por Natl Def 73: 52-55 Jul-Aug '88

Backlash from the R&D superstandard. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:92-96 Mar '88

Guide to USAF's R&D facilities. AF Mag 71:205-207 May '88

Is the advanced tactical fighter a good or bad deal for industry? Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab por Armed Forces J Intl 125: 36-38 Jan '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Armed Forces--
Europe, Western

Towards a stronger Europe. Henk Vredeling. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:20-23 Dec '87/Jan '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Armed Forces--
N A T O

MOU (memorandum of understanding) revolution--the two-way choice: Cooperation or bankruptcy. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:148-150+ Apr '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Armed Forces--Spain

Spanish military R&D--the gains in Spain. Jaime Perez-Guerra and Rene Luria. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1151-1153 Sep '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Armed Forces--
United States

Oceanographic activity, research are on the rise but more funding and ocean policy needed. Don Walsh. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:90-96 Jan '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Army--United States

AMC (Army Materiel Command): The Army's logistician. Gen Louis C.Wagner, Jr. illus Army Log, pp 2-7 May-Jun '88

Army's new command posts. Scott R.Gourley. illus Def Elect 20:45-48 Aug '88

CPAR Program--Construction Productivity Advancement Research. Robert W.Page. illus Mil Engr 80:501-504 Sep-Oct '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Army--
United States - Continued

New developments. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Commercial
Applications

CPAR Program--Construction Productivity Advancement Research. Robert W.Page. illus Mil Engr 80:501-504 Sep-Oct '88

R&D in the Japanese "Big Five" (construction companies)--can we learn from it? G.Watson and R.Shaffer. illus tab Mil Engr 80:498-500 Sep-Oct '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Defense Dept--Canada

Procurement policy: "Foreign suppliers should form joint ventures with Canadian firms"--interview with R. A. Butler, Director of Supply Policy, Control & Administration, and Keith Lockett, Section Head, Procurement Policy. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:117-122 '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Defense Dept--Japan

Japan: Weapon manufacturers emerge from the closet. Robert Y. Horiguchi. illus Pac Def Rep 15:32 Sep '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Defense Dept--
United States

Balanced technology initiative--DOD examines advanced technology for tactical applications. Def Sci 7:36+ Apr '88

Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. Interview. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:82-85 May '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Dr. Robert B. Costello, Under Secretary of Defense for Acquisition. LuAnne K.Levens and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125: 54+ Jun '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: Dr. William J. Perry, former Under Secretary of Defense for Research & Engineering. James Hyde and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:66-67 Jun '88

Hamstrung defense industry. Are we losing our technological edge? Stephen Aubin and Jon Englund. illus Natl Def 72:22-24 Jan '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Defense Dept--
United States - Continued

Military and civilian R&D (research and development)--a comparison of expenditures. LtCol Blair A.Peterson. tab bibliog Prog Mgr 17:8-14 Mar-Apr '88

Missing the forecast for the trees—long-term forecasting can be hazardous to your market planning. Theodore H.Smith. illus Def Elect 20:53-54+ Jan '88

Programs in the black (classified programs). Theodore H.Smith. tab Def Elect 20:36 Oct '88

R&D bonanza nearing end. Peter Grier. illus tab Mil Forum 5:78-80 Jul-Aug '88

Star wars--the technology looks promising, but the fate of the Strategic Defense Initiative rests in the hands of a new President and a doubting Congress. Harry Manning. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:18-25 Jan '88

The bang the buck and SDI. Joseph G.DiLullo. illus Natl Def 73:27-30 Jul-Aug '88

US technical data rights within international programs. David Kuckelman. illus Def & For Aff 16:39-42 Feb '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Europe

European cooperation in armaments research and development. AM Donald Hall. RUSI Jrnl 133:53-58 Summer '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Great Britain

Exclusive AFJI interview with Arthur S. Walsh, CBE, Chief Executive, Standard Telephone & Cable plc. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intll 126:84 Sep '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Marine Corps--
United States

Corps' newest command, MCRDAC (Marine Corps Research, Development, and Acquisition Command), activated. BrigGen Robert J.Winglass. illus chart por MarCor Gaz 72:10-12 Jan '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--N A T O

Acquisition office shuffle will increase NATO cooperation. Robert B.Costello. illus chart Armed Forces J Intl 126:70-72 Dec '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--N A T O - Continued

Hard choices: Research, development and military requirements. VAdm Jeremy Black and Nigel H.Hughes. Based on a joint presentation 23 March 1988. RUSI Jrnl 133:53-56 Autumn '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Navy--United States

Infinite revolution--today's RDT&E (research, development, test, and evaluation) builds the fleet of the future. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:24-28+ Jul '88

Navy EW--tools of survival: But will some of its programs survive? Hal Gershanoff. illus chart J of Elect Def 11:41-42+ Mar '88

Perfect is the enemy of good enough. LCDR Eric Johns. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:37-41+ Oct '88

SSN-21 Seawolf attack submarine. Floyd C.Painter. illus Def Elect 20:52-54+ Jul '88

Technology, hardware, and Occam's Razor. Miles A.Libbey III. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-52+ Oct '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--Soviet Union

High-tech transfers fuel Soviet advances. Paul L.Adams. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:34-35 Jan '88

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--United States

Congress is beginning to look more closely at its role in technological competitiveness. Sherwood Boehlert. Def Sci & Elect 7:67-68+ Jan '88

Government gives scientists the royal treatment. Don Lee. illus Govt Exec 20:28-32 Mar '88

Military and civilian R&D (research and development)--a comparison of expenditures. LtCol Blair A.Peterson. tab bibliog Prog Mgr 17:8-14 Mar-Apr '88

U. S. naval aircraft and weapon developments in 1987. Floyd D.Kennedy, Jr. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:194-198+ May '88

Weapons/Research. Regular feature in some issues of ARMED FORCES JOURNAL INTERNATIONAL

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT--United States--Costs

IR&D (Independent research and development)--an essential element of national defense. Kent M.Black. chart Natl Def 72:33-37 Apr '88

RESEARCH CENTERS

GGuide to NASA's research centers. map AF Mag 71:208 May '88

M.I.T. research. Lars G.Wilcut. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:11 May '88

Research and development (the Institute for Defense Analysis and Rand Corporation). Lars G.Wilcut. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:59 Jun '88

RESEARCH CENTERS--Directories

Professional services companies and defense think tanks--a survey of defense studies and analysis firms. Floyd D.Kennedy, Jr. tab Natl Def 73:89-97 Oct '88

RESERVE FORCES

See Also
SELECTED RESERVE FORCE

RESERVE FORCES--Air Force--Great Britain

Auxiliary 'rocks' of Waddington. Capt T.Nash. illus Armed Forces 7:320-323 Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Air Force--United States

Air Force Reserve forms new refueling wing--can't do mission without them. Barry Dillon. illus Officer 64:19-24 Apr '88

Airlifters on go day in, day out. MSgt James E.Miller. illus Officer 64:24-30 Nov '88

Beyond buzzwords (top units and crews in the Guard and Reserve). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:74+ Sep '88

Fiscal restraints--wisdom decides issues. Col David G.Palmer, Ret. illus Officer 64:12-14 Dec '88

For Scott's 932nd Aeromedical Airlift Group...every day is the real thing. Carol J.Stoupa. illus Citizen Airman 40:22-29 Sep '88

RESERVE FORCES--Air Force--United States - Continued

Funding follows AFR (Air Force Reserve) readiness. Col David G.Palmer, Ret. illus Officer 64:13-15 Mar '88

Golden Pheasant 'something' big. Barry Dillon. illus Officer 64:20-23 Aug '88

I lose no sleep worring about the readiness of our Air Force Reserve Forces. BrigGen Frank K.Martin. interview. por Citizen Airman 40:14-15 Sep '88

On the flightline or in the field, security police are...the defense. Maj Anthony J.Epifano. illus Citizen Airman 40:10-13 Sep '88

Part-time airmen . . . full-time partners. MajGen Roger P.Scheer. illus Citizen Airman 39:12-21 Dec '87

Reserve NCOs cite papework overload. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:17+ Apr 18 '88

Reservists: 'I can't do my no.1 job without them! interview with Gen John T. Chain, Jr. Commander in Chief, Strategic Air Command. por Citizen Airman 40:3-5 Feb '88

Survivor benefits. Maj Anthony J.Epifano. illus tab Citizen Airman 40:5-8 Apr '88

Time to reorder priorities. Col David G.Palmer, Ret. illus Officer 64:12-14 Jun '88

RESERVE FORCES--Air Force--United States--History

Prelude to total force. C.V.Glines. illus AF Mag 71:98-102 Sep '88

Recollections--Maj. Gen. Robert Lynn Copsey. Robert C.Owen. illus Aerosp Hist 35:190-197 Fall/Sep '88

RESERVE FORCES--Air Force--United States--Statistics

People take pride in their performance. MajGen Roger P.Scheer. illus chart por Officer 64:60-64+ Feb '88

RESERVE FORCES--Air Force--United States--
Training

Thunderbolt terrain--Reserve A-10 pilots gain NATO experience through exchange program. Lt Willard Shepard. illus Officer 64:19-21 May '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--Belgium

Component contributes to security. illus Officer 64:22-23 Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--Canada

Military undergoes transition. illus Officer 64:24-26 Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--Denmark

Reserves fill need for Danes. illus Officer 64:27-29 Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--France

Mobilization planning and training vital to national security. illus Officer 64:30-32+ Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--Germany (West)

Citizen born defender of fatherland. illus Officer 64:38-40+ Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--Great Britain

Britain's reserves. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:208-211 May '88

Conscription exception, not rule in Britain. Brig W.K.L.Prosser. illus Officer 64:60-62+ Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--Greece

Forces on the flank. illus Officer 64:45-46 Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--Italy

Defense & alliance motivate military. illus Officer 64:49-50 Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--N A T O

Members have credibility in both camps (Interallied Confederation of Reserve Officers). Col Roland Ziegler. illus Officer 64:85-88 Jul '88

Nations in jeopardy as numbers dip. Col Alexander A.C.Gerry, Ret. illus Officer 64:118-121 Feb '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--N A T O -
Continued

Peace reign 40 years old (in NATO). Gen John R.Galvin. illus por Officer 64:14-16+ Jul '88

U.S. wins NATO gold. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:42-44 Nov '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--N A T O--
Directories

NATO directory. Officer 64:83-84 Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--Netherlands

Forces build up in phases. MajGen Arie K.Van der Vlis. illus Officer 64:52-53 Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--Norway

Total defense concept works. illus Officer 64:54-56 Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--Soviet Union

Armed Forces Reserve--the USSR DOSAAF (The Order of Lenin and Order of the Red Banner All-Union Voluntary Society for Assisting the Army, Air Force and Navy). Col-Gen Semyon Khariamov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.3:6-7 Mar '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--United States

Bill to ease Reserve injury pay rules OK'd. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:9 Apr 11 '88

Business community mainstay of might (employers & national security). illus Officer 64:136-137 Feb '88

Guardsmen & Reservists backbone of (Selective Service) agency. Jerry D.Jennings. illus Officer 64:138-140 Feb '88

Little room for error in calculations--great premium placed on planning and readiness. ADM William J.Crowe, Jr. por illus Officer 64: 18-22 Feb '88

Reserve take-home pay drops despite 2% raise. John Burlage. tab AF Times 48:4 Jan 18 '88

Reservists rate unit morale high, training, facilities low in survey. John Burlage. AF Times 48:3+ Mar 21 '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--United States - Continued

Sea power: Reserves. chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:261-262 Jan '88

Total Force policy meets military need. Stephen M.Duncan. illus tab Officer 64: 68-70+ Jul '88

'Violent peace' demands high. Stephen M.Duncan. illus Officer 64:24-26+ Feb '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--United States--Directories

Directories. Officer 64:141-155 Feb '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--United States--Statistics

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

Total Force policy meets military need. Stephen M.Duncan. illus tab Officer 64: 68-70+ Jul '88

RESERVE FORCES--Armed Forces--United States--Training

Future holds more missions in peacetime. Will Hill Tankersley. illus por Officer 64:32-36 Feb '88

Twenty-five percent of Reservists said inadequately trained. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:26-27 Apr 11 '88

RESERVE FORCES--Army--Italy

Italy's reserves. Antonio DeMarchi. illus Armed Forces 7:403-404 Sep '88

RESERVE FORCES--Army--N A T O

Airmobile operations in Northern Army Group. Gen Nigel Bagnall. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:75-79 Oct '88

RESERVE FORCES--Army--United States

Active Guard/Reserve program: in search of an identity. Col Joseph Galloto. Natl Guard 42:20-23 Jan '88

Buildup over; Reserve's focus is on fine-tuning: Organization, planning, training. MajGen William F.Ward, Jr. por illus Army 38:112-115+ Oct '88

RESERVE FORCES--Army--United States - Continued

Capstone-aligned units--a success in Reforger '87. LtCol John D.Schrimpf. illus Army Log, pp 2-5 Sep-Oct '88

Concept worthy of test--units face personnel turnover problem. illus Officer 64:16-18 Apr '88

Essential element--more ready and better trained than ever. Col David M.O'Rear, Ret. illus Officer 64:15-17 Jun '88

Hot time in Mississippi (reserve training for firefighters). Maj Paul Adams. illus Soldiers 43:36 Apr '88

Real test of what we could do--Michigan Reservists first to open hospital. Maj Mark W.Dushnyck. illus Officer 64:15-17 Jan '88

Receiving M60A3's. LtCol Rosendo J.Castillo. illus Army Log, pp 16-17 Sep-Oct '88

Reserve components survey notes family support needs. MajGen W.Stanford Smith, Ret. illus chart Army 38:32-34 Nov '88

Reserve ruddy & bloody. BrigGen Ross G. Pickus. illus por Officer 64:15-17 Dec '88

Standing ready (Individual Ready Reserve). J.C.Bean. illus Soldiers 42:50-51 Dec '87

Staying in...Army Reserve. Margaret McBride and Maj Jim Simpson. illus Soldiers 43:23-24 Sep '88

Support group plans for Reforger. LtCol Robert A.Sempek. illus Army Log, pp 6-9 Sep-Oct '88

Total Force at 15. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:50-54 Jan-Feb '88

USAR in moving business. Maj Billy J.Adams. illus tab Officer 64:32-36 Nov '88

RESERVE FORCES--Army--United States--
Statistics

Essential element in Total Force. MajGen William F.Ward, Jr. por illus chart Officer 64:38-42+ Feb '88

RESERVE FORCES--Army--United States--Training

Buildup over; Reserve's focus is on fine-tuning: Organization, planning, training. MajGen William F.Ward, Jr. por illus Army 38:112-115+ Oct '88

Career management partnership--it takes two to tread through training maze (for Army Reserve officers). illus tab Officer 64:22-25 Sep '88

Commands face tough challenges--Readiness 90 improves Reserve warfighting readiness. LtGen Frederic J.Brown. illus tab Officer 64: 22-26 May '88

Guard goes high-tech--New Jersey's new training center is complete, convenient and cost-effective. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43: 33-36 Jul '88

Mission is the same, challenges different. Col Benjamin W.Covington III. illus Army 38: 38-42+ Jul '88

Reserve Component Configured Courseware (RC3)--NCOES and reclassification training for the Reserves. Capt Thomas Round. tab Engineer 19:11-13 Nov '88

Training the Reserve force: Change the scale, not the standard. Maj John Miller. Armor 97: 47-48 Sep-Oct '88

RESERVE FORCES--Coast Guard--United States

National security rests on might--Reserve Forces prove to be cost effective. CDR William Legg, Ret. illus Officer 64:19-22 Jun '88

RESERVE FORCES--Coast Guard--United States--
Statistics

Indicators show shift in emphasis. RADM Paul A.Welling. por illus chart tab Officer 64: 80-86+ Feb '88

RESERVE FORCES--Marine Corps--Great Britain--
Training

Royal Marine Reserve in Norway. Robin Adshead. illus tab map Armed Forces 7:261-265 Jun '88

RESERVE FORCES--Marine Corps--United States

Augmentation revisited. Maj Richard P.Mills. MarCor Gaz 72:26 Aug '88

Commanding the Reserves. Capt William R.Hestir. MarCor Gaz 72:20-21 Jan '88

National security rests on might--Reserve Forces prove to be cost effective. CDR William Legg, Ret. illus Officer 64:19-22 Jun '88

Why not the best? Maj Mark F.Cancian. illus MarCor Gaz 72:63-70 Jan '88

Zero growth in drill strength causes concern. CDR William E.Legg, Ret. illus por tab Officer 64:18-20 Dec '88

RESERVE FORCES--Marine Corps--United States--
Statistics

Corps faces future with confidence. MajGen Jacob W.Moore. por illus chart tab Officer 64:70-79 Feb '88

RESERVE FORCES--N A T O

Program primer (CIOR Confederation Interalliee des Officers de Reserve). illus Officer 64:27-29 Oct '88

RESERVE FORCES--Navy--United States

Green Stinger works on weekend. JO2 Jeff Powers and LCDR W.Bruce Spiher. illus Officer 64:16-19 Oct '88

Lobos get Hornets. Frank B.Mormillo. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:89-91 Apr '88

National security rests on might--Reserve Forces prove to be cost effective. CDR William Legg, Ret. illus Officer 64:19-22 Jun '88

Part-timers or trainees? LCDR Richard J.Feeny. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:75-77 Feb '88

Zero growth in drill strength causes concern. CDR William E.Legg, Ret. illus por tab Officer 64:18-20 Dec '88

RESERVE FORCES--Navy--United States--
Statistics

Reserve role in sensitive operations. RADM Francis Neale Smith. por illus chart Officer 64:50-59 Feb '88

RESERVE FORCES--United States

On call (National Guard and Reserve units). Tom Jennings. illus tab Govt Exec 20:18-20 Apr '88

RESERVE FORCES--United States--Statistics

Selected Reserve survey. Officer 64:8 Jun '88

RESERVE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF THE U.S.

Building a future (story of the Minute Man Memorial Building). Col John T.Carlton, Ret. illus Officer 64:31-32+ Mar '88

ROA National Security Report. Regular feature in some issues of OFFICER

Viva Vegas! ROA finds city good bet (for national convention). illus Officer 64:25-37 Aug '88

RESERVE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF THE U.S.--
Directories

Directories (of ROA National Committees, National Council Steering Committee, Service Sections Committees, and CIOR/CIOMR Committees, as well as Department Presidents, Secretaries, and National Council members). Officer 64:31-37 Oct '88

Directories. Officer 64:141-155 Feb '88

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS--Air Force

AFROTC closings suspended. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 25 '88

Air Force ROTC--a professional opportunity. Capt Jim Behring. illus AF Compt 22:10-11 Apr '88

Air Training Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:109-111 May '88

Bringing them into the fold (AF's admission liaison officers look for future ROTC and AFA cadets). Col Richard S.George, Ret. illus Airman 32:14-16 Jan '88

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS--
Air Force - Continued

OTS, ROTC cut to trim officer corps. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:1+ Jan 4 '88

Thirty AFROTC detachments to close, 7 to merge. Pat Dalton. tab AF Times 48:1+ Feb 8 '88

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS--Armed Forces

Genesis of generals. illus Officer 64: 134-135 Feb '88

RESERVE OFFICERS TRAINING CORPS--Army

Cadet Command: A talk with Maj Gen Robert E. Wagner. MSgt Gil High. interview. por Soldiers 43:22-24 Jun '88

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Allocating limited resources sequentially. Jeffery K.Cochran and Capt Robert J.Stalb. tab chart illus Mil Engr 80:594-597 Nov-Dec '88

Making better use of resources. Maj Ron Acuff. illus tab Army Log, pp 27-29 Jul-Aug '88

Reliability and maintainability: Key to combat strength. Gen Alfred G.Hansen. por AF J Log 12:5-6 Winter '88

Risk management plan--the program manager's insurance policy. LtCol Reynolds. TIG Brief 40:6 Mar-Apr '88

To compute or not compute: That's the question. Capt Nicely. TIG Brief 40:6-7 Jul-Aug '88

RETENTION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL

Air Force's pilot retention rate holding at 48%. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:7 Feb 15 '88

Airline hiring of over-40 pilots won't enlarge exodus, AF says. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:12+ Jan 11 '88

Airmen choosing to re-up despite civilian job boom. John Ginovsky. chart AF Times 48:6 Feb 22 '88

RETENTION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL - Continued

Augmentation again. Maj Charles D.Duke MarCor Gaz 72:17-19 Dec '88

Augmentation revisited. Maj Richard P.Mills. MarCor Gaz 72:26 Aug '88

Chicken coop syndrome. 1stLt Forrest L.Davis. illus Army 38:56-58 Feb '88

EM retention said OK despite 1st-term drop. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:8 Apr 18 '88

Fifty-five percent of AF pilots surveyed would stay if given bonus. chart AF Times 48:8+ Apr 18 '88

GAO foresees fewer pilots, less experience in 4 years. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:4+ Jun 27 '88

House panel rejects Air Force's pilot bonus plan. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Apr 4 '88

Keep pilots in the Navy. LT Neil L.Golightly. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:32-36 Dec '88

Lt. Gen. Anthony Lukeman exits with warning on manpower. John Burlage. por AF Times 49:3+ Oct 31 '88

LtGen Thomas J. Hickey: Bonus a must to stem pilot losses. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:1+ Mar 14 '88

MAC moves to ease air-crew scheduling woes. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:10+ Nov 21 '88

Man-machine amalgam. Interview with Ros Kelly, Australia's Minister for Defence Science and Personnel. illus Def & For Aff 16:68-69 Aug '88

Not enough US goats for USAF's leather flying jackets; Navy's are fake. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:18 Apr '88

RETENTION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL - Continued

Passed-over Major-pilots get a break. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3 Apr 11 '88

Pilot retention rate seen dropping to 43%--airlines increase 40-and-up hiring. John Ginovsky. illus tab AF Times 48:4+ Jul 4 '88

Sea power: Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:122-124+ Jan '88

Senate committee reduces funds for pilot bonus. Rick Maze and John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:2 May 9 '88

Staying in...Army Reserve. Margaret McBride and Maj Jim Simpson. illus Soldiers 43:23-24 Sep '88

Staying in...National Guard. LtCol Pete Wyro. illus Soldiers 43:22-23 Sep '88

Study links officer retention, spouse jobs. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:14+ Apr 18 '88

Troops don't ride on wooden horses (armed forces in Australia). Ian Hamilton. illus Pac Def Rep 15:10+ Aug '88

Where have all the (Australian) soldiers (and sailors) gone? Denis Warner. Pac Def Rep 15:16+ Jul '88

Where have all the soldiers gone? Ian Hamilton. tab Pac Def Rep 14:13-14 Feb '88

RETENTION OF MILITARY PERSONNEL--Statistics

6QRMC (Sixth Quadrennial Review of Military Compensation) studies Guard/Reserve retirement. Capt William H.Thralls. tab chart Natl Guard 42:28-30+ Jan '88

RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL

Gray Eagle retirees offer to train Allied forces. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:7 Apr 18 '88

Keeping retirees coming to the base. Jill Wechsler. illus tab Interservice 8:42-44+ Spring '88

RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL - Continued

Retired scene. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

Revolving door: A job hunting primer. LtCol James S.Cohen. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:157-163 '88

Thirty-seven plus supplement. illus AF Times 48:20p sup Feb 15 '88; 48:28p sup Jul 4 '88; 49:28p sup Nov 14 '88

RETIRED MILITARY PERSONNEL--Statistics

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

RETIREMENT

See Also
DISCHARGES, RELEASES, AND SEPARATIONS

Ex-spouse pay sharing upheld again. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:3 Nov 7 '88

RETIREMENT--Air Force--United States

AF's August retirements hit 13-year high. Roy Adams. chart AF Times 49:4+ Oct 17 '88

Cols., Lt.Cols. to face early-retirement panel. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:1+ May 9 '88

From blues to pin stripes (USAF's retirement transition counseling program). MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:37-39 Feb '88

Generals on the move. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

Senior staff changes. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

Retirement process. Maj Anthony J.Epifano. illus tab Citizen Airman 40:14-22 Jun '88

RETIREMENT--Armed Forces--United States

Getting out--many service members are not ready mentally or emotionally. George W.Hendricks, Jr. illus AF Times 48:57+ Mar 21 '88

Star status: Army, Navy, Air Force, Marines. Regular feature in some issues of ARMED FORCES JOURNAL INTERNATIONAL

RETIREMENT--Armed Forces--United States - Continued

Thirty-seven plus supplement. illus AF Times 48:20p sup Feb 15 '88; 48:28p sup Jul 4 '88; 49:28p sup Nov 14 '88

RETIREMENT--National Guard--Armed Forces--United States

6QRMC (Sixth Quadrennial Review of Military Compensation) studies Guard/Reserve retirement. Capt William H.Thralls. tab chart Natl Guard 42:28-30+ Jan '88

RETIREMENT--Reserve Forces--Armed Forces--United States

6QRMC (Sixth Quadrennial Review of Military Compensation) studies Guard/Reserve retirement. Capt William H.Thralls. tab chart Natl Guard 42:28-30+ Jan '88

RETIREMENT PAY

Civil servants can't match the military plan. John Burlage. AF Times 48:13 Aug 1 '88

High court may rule on ex-spouse pay share limits. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:6+ Oct 31 '88

Making sense of the three retirement plans. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:12-13+ Aug 1 '88

Retired scene. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

RETIREMENT PAY--Statistics

6QRMC (Sixth Quadrennial Review of Military Compensation) studies Guard/Reserve retirement. Capt William H.Thralls. tab chart Natl Guard 42:28-30+ Jan '88

RETRAINING PROGRAM--Air Force

Voluntary retraining program averts mandatory skill switch. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:3 May 30 '88

REVIEWS, MILITARY see
MILITARY CEREMONIES, HONORS AND SALUTES

REVOLUTIONS

Armed forces and revolutions: Some practical considerations. Anthony J.Joes. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:52-55 Feb '88

Chronicle of the Revolution: Course for an armed uprising. illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.7:3-5 Jul '87; pt 2, Reactionaries rebuffed. por No.8:4 Aug '87; pt 3, "All power to the Soviets!" No.9:2-3 Sep '87; pt 4, No.10:4-5 Oct '87; pt 5, No.11:5-6 Nov '87

REVOLUTIONS - Continued

Covering conflict in the strategic backyard: U.S. media and Central America. Eduardo R.Ulibarri. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:55-64 Fall '88

Forgotten intervention (1918-1920 intervention in Soviet Russia). Col Anatoly Yakushevsky. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:34-35 Dec '87

Revolution-made general (Mikhail Frunze of the Soviet Union). Col Anatoly Galitsan. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:42-43 Jan '88

RICHARDS, Thomas C.

People-program cuts would hurt readiness, commanders testify. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:12 Mar 28 '88

RICKENBACKER, Edward V.

Courage, heroism, valor. John L.Frisbee. AF Mag 71:109 Dec '88

RIDGWAY, Matthew B.

General Matthew Bunker Ridgway's leadership legacy. LtCol Duane A.Lempke. illus por bibliog Mil Rev 68:69-75 Nov '88

RIFLES

Army's new combat rifle. Greg Walker. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:78-81 Jan '89

Infantry weapons: The year in review. Don Walsh. illus Def & For Aff 16:23-26+ Apr '88

New rifle counters old problems--MP training on modified M-16 rifle. illus Military Police, p 33 Apr '88

New sniper weapon system designed to be rugged, dependable and accurate. Capt John L.Stanley. illus Special Warfare 1:6-7 Jul '88

Steyr AUG revisited--Austrian bullpup drops a litter of new options. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21:995-997 Aug '88

RIFLES--Equipment

Firearms report suppressed (sound suppressors for firearms). Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:687-688 '88

RIFLES--Sights

Small arms round-up. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:51-54 '88

RILEY, William H., Jr

Challenges of a military adviser. MajGen William H.Riley, Jr. illus map Mil Rev 68:34-42 Nov '88

RIOT CONTROL

Crowd test of Military Police training. SP4 Jonathan Montag. illus Military Police, pp 13-14 Apr '88

RIOT CONTROL--Study and Teaching

MP security advisory support for the Pan Am Games. LtCol James Reisenweber. illus Military Police, pp 6-11 Apr '88.

RIOTS

License to kill--precision marksmanship in riot control. Eugene Sockut. illus Def Update Intl No.89:50-53 Jul '88

Riot control technology. Don Walsh. Def & For Aff 16:37 Feb '88

Words, not deeds (symbols, rather than security forces, are the key to internal security situations). Gregory Copley. illus Def & For Aff 16:34-35 Feb '88

RISK

Every commander's duty (save lives through a new risk management process). LtCol Bill Kunzman. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 45-47 Jan-Feb '88

Risk management: Flying the mission anyway--the best way. USA Avn Dig, pp 12-13 Jun '88

Risk preference in military decision making: An empirical study. Carson Eoyang and others. tab chart bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15: 245-261 Fall '87

RIVERS see WATERWAYS

ROADS

Building strong roads--hands-on training in Fuertes Caminos-'88 Honduras. Capt Roy W.Reider. illus Engineer 19:30-31 Nov '88

ROADS - Continued

Kutznerweg--a troop RCCP (roller compacted concrete pavement) project. Maj Dominic Izzo and 1stLt Steven K.Stearns. illus tab Mil Eng 80:508-511 Sep-Oct '88

Long hard road (U.S.-Ecuadorian combined engineer training exercise). SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:21-26 Jan '88

ROBERT, Henry M.

Army's Clausewitz of the meeting room. Hannah Sampson. illus por Army 38:49-50 Jan '88

ROBOTS

Mark eight--the second generation Wheelbarrow. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.3:34-35 Mar '88

Moving robotics from the lab to the battlefield. Scott Gourley. illus Def Elect 20:80-82+ Jul '88

Multi-dimensional concept: The force multiplier for future battlefields. BrigGen John C.Bahnsen, Ret and others. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 7-11 Jun '88

Requiem for robots. Majs Kenneth H.Rose and Allen C.Ward. illus Natl Def 72:47-49 Jan '88

Robbie (Robot Training System)--public enemy no 1. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1465-1466 Nov '88

Robotic killer. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.84:44-47 Dec '87

Robotics--effect on the labor force. Jack D.Saxton. bibliog Log Spectrum 21:41-45 Winter '87

Robots. Col Aleksei Savin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.9:34-35 Sep '88

Robots as security guards. Darian Wilson. illus Military Police, p 34 Jul '88

ROBOTS - Continued

Robots on the battlefield. Richard Bocklet. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:84-90 Nov '88

SPUR: An underwater robot. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.91: 27-29 Nov '88

Sea robot revolution. Edith Kermit Roosevelt. illus Natl Def 72:29-32 Mar '88

Sensor technology and armoured vehicles. James J.Townsend. illus Mil Tech 12:74+ May '88

ROBOTS--Research and Development

Un-Conventional Defense Initiative. Jeffrey Cerny and Steven Shaker. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:12-14 Apr '88

ROCKET BOOSTERS see BOOSTERS

ROCKETS

See Also
MISSILES

MLRS-phases II and III--new dimensions in conventional defence. Manfred Kemmerich. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:71-74+ Apr-May '88

ROCKETS--Egypt

Egyptian rockets and the French connection. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2: 202 '88

ROCKETS--Launching

MLRS-phases II and III--new dimensions in conventional defence. Manfred Kemmerich. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:71-74+ Apr-May '88

Multiple launch rocket system (MLRS)--NATO cooperation on the "one-gun battery". Konrad Alder. illus tab Armada Intl 11:34-38 Nov-Dec '87

Rocket developments at (Belgian company) FZ. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4: 431-433 '88

ROCKETS--Soviet Union

Orbits of cooperation (in space). interview with Stepan Bogodyazh of the USSR Glavkosmos Space Agency. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10: 42-45 Oct '88

ROCKETS--United States

Access to space. Maj Richard McNally. illus tab Airman 32:39-41 Sep '88

LAV (L) x MR = LAV(MRL). Richard K.Fickett. illus MarCor Gaz 72:64-65 Feb '88

Needled to death by small Texas rockets. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:72 May '88

Shoulder-launched bunker blaster. Damian Housman. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-39 Jul '88

ROCKETS--United States--Launching

Evolution of automated launch processing. James E.Tomayko. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:2-10 Spring/March '88

Marine Corps and the MLRS (Multiple Launch Rocket System). Maj Andrew F.Mazzara. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:57-62 Sep '88

Rapid-fire rockets. M.Phillip Powell. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:52-56 Jan '88

ROGERS, Bernard W.

Generals differ on effects of INF (Treaty). Rick Maze and David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:7+ Feb 15 '88

Senate hearings assess INF Treaty's impact on NATO. illus por Army 38:16-22+ Mar '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Air Force--Great Britain

UKAIR (United Kingdom Air Forces): The fourth region in ACE (Allied Command Europe). ACM Peter Harding. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16+ Sep '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Air Force--United States

B-52 Stratofortress prepares for new mission. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:71-72+ Sep '88

Question of doctrine? Maj Richard D.Newton. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:17-22 Fall '88

Strategic bombers in conventional warfare. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. por tab map chart Strat Rev 16:23-32 Spring '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Armed Forces--France

Rapid Action Forces--a comparative assessment. Kevin Wilshere and Michael Crutchley. illus tab bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:59+ Jul-Aug '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Armed Forces--Soviet Union

Rapid Action Forces--a comparative assessment. Kevin Wilshere and Michael Crutchley. illus tab bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:59+ Jul-Aug '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Armed Forces--United States

Dialogue: On words or reality? A nonsense phrase (military operations short of war). LtCol Charles W.McInnis. illus Mil Rev 68:58-59+ May '88

Rapid Action Forces--a comparative assessment. Kevin Wilshere and Michael Crutchley. illus tab bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:59+ Jul-Aug '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Army--Belgium

Belgian Army's contribution to the NATO land battle. LtGen Jean Berhin. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-15+ Oct '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Army--Canada

Restructuring of the Canadian Army. LtGen J.Fox. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:19-22 Oct '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Army--Germany (West)

German Army--the present and the future. BrigGen Ruprecht Haasler. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:31-33+ Oct '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Army--Luxembourg

National defence in the Allied rear area. Col A.Bruck. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:57-58 Oct '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Army--Portugal

Army support of the southern flank--the 1st Composite Brigade. Gen Mario Firmino Miguel. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:67-68 Oct '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Army--United States

Bridging the gap: Special Forces as a member of the combined arms team. Maj Glenn M.Harned. illus tab chart Special Warfare 1:2-9 Oct '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Army--United States - Continued

Future vision (for Air Defense Artillery). Capt Todd A.Rey. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 24-27 May-Jun '88

Ready Army, partner in global deterrence--the ingredients are people, resources, doctrine, and training. Gen Carl E.Vuono. illus Sea Power 31:113+ Apr '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Coast Guard--United States

Role of the Coast Guard within the maritime strategy must not be overlooked. RADM Sidney A.Wallace, Ret. illus tab chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:20-24+ Jan '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Marine Corps--United States

U.S. Marine Corps Expeditionary Force in NATO. LtCol Wesley R.Marks, Jr. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:74-76+ Jul-Aug '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Navy--Soviet Union

Soviet Navy threat: A re-examination. Floyd C.Painter. illus tab Def Elect pt 1, 20:90-91+ Mar '88; pt 2, 20:92+ May '88

Soviet Navy threat: A re-examination. Floyd C.Painter. illus tab Def Elect pt 1, 20:90-91+ Mar '88; pt 2, 20:92+ May '88; pt 3, 20:123-126+ Jun '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Navy--Spain

Spain's new approach--Atlantic solidarity. Victor de la Serna. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:55-57 Jul-Aug '88

ROLES AND MISSIONS--Navy--United States

Revolt of the Admirals. Herman S.Wolk. illus por AF Mag 71:62-67 May '88

ROSENCRANS, Evan W.

Essence of leadership--views of a former commander. LtGen Evan W.Rosencrans, Ret. Excerpt from an oral history interview. illus Airpower Jrnl 2:6-7+ Spring '88

ROSS, Jimmy D.

Logistics--a vision for the future. LtGen Jimmy D.Ross. illus Army Log, pp 7-11 Jul-Aug '88

Top priority is support of war-fighting CINCs (Commanders in Chief) LtGen Jimmy D.Ross. por illus chart Army 38:170-173+ Oct '88

ROTATION--Armed Forces--United States

Project Green--the redeployment of American troops to the United States after VE Day. Theodore R.Jamison. illus map bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:100-105 Summer '88

ROWDEN, William H.

Down payment on the future Navy. James D. Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. Interview with NavSea Commander Vice Adm. William H.Rowden. illus por Sea Power 31:7+ Mar '88

RUNWAYS

See Also
AIRSTRIPS

Barrier maintenance: Keepers of the last line. TSgt Phil Rhodes. illus Airman 32:41 Nov '88

Operational art and aircraft runway requirements. LtCol Price T.Bingham. illus map bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:52-69 Fall '88

Runway maintenance: Clearing Arctic snows. Maj Richard McNally. illus Airman 32:32-34 Nov '88

Taming a Heavy Beast (newly upgraded landing zone). 1stLts Rob A.Biedermann and Mark A.Lane. illus Mil Engr 80:164-167 Mar-Apr '88

RUNWAYS--Maintenance and Repair

Rapid runway repair: Fiberglass mats pass the test. Perry E.Dukes. illus Mil Engr 80:453-455 Aug '88

RUSS, Robert D.

Air Force, the Army and the battlefield of the 1990s. Gen Robert D.Russ. illus por Defense/88, pp 12-17 Jul-Aug '88

Battle damage from the budget wars. John T.Correll. illus por AF Mag 71:38-44 Apr '88

Gen. Robert D. Russ: Falling funds threaten TAC's combat power. David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:48 Feb 8 '88

No sitting ducks (close air support aircraft). Gen Robert D.Russ. illus AF Mag 71:92-94+ Jul '88

RUSS, Robert D. - Continued

Open letter on Tacair support. Gen Robert D.Russ. Armor 97:45 May-Jun '88

Our NCOs and airmen are the finest in the world. Interview with General Robert D. Russ, Commander, Tactical Air Command. por illus Sergeants 27:14-16 Jan-Feb '88

Tactical Air Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:142-144+ May '88

RUSSIA see SOVIET UNION

RUSSO, Vincent M.

Defense Logistics Agency. por illus Def Trans J 44:17-18 Feb '88

Minding military P's and Q's. (Productivity and Quality are the focus of two Defense Department experiments with gainsharing and other innovations at McClellan AFB and the Defense Logistics Agency.) David Riley and LtGen Vincent M.Russo. illus tab Govt Exec 20:22-23+ Aug '88

RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR, 1904-1905

Guns of Manchuria. Maj David T.Zabecki. illus map tab Field Artillery, pp 19-24 Apr '88

# S

S A B M I S (STRATEGIC ANTIBALLISTIC MISSILE INTERCEPT SYSTEM) see MISSILE DEFENSE

S A C see STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND

S A C E U R see ALLIED COMMAND EUROPE

S A C L A N T see ALLIED COMMAND ATLANTIC

S A L T see ARMS CONTROL

S A R see SEARCH AND RESCUE

S D I see STRATEGIC DEFENSE INITIATIVE

S E A T O see SOUTHEAST ASIA TREATY ORGANIZATION

S E S see AIR CUSHION VEHICLES

S H A P E see SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED POWERS IN EUROPE

S I G I N T see SIGNALS AND SIGNALING

S O F see SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCE

S P A C E C O M see SPACE COMMAND

S P A C O M see SPACE COMMAND

S T A R T see ARMS CONTROL

S T O L see AIRPLANES, V/STOL

SABOTAGE

Software warfare and algorithm sabotage. Scott A.Boorman and Paul R.Levitt. Signal 42:75-78 May '88

SAFETY MEASURES

See
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Safety Measures
ARMORED VEHICLES--Safety Measures
CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE--Safety Measures
FLYING SAFETY
GROUND SAFETY
HELICOPTERS--Safety Measures
HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Safety Measures
LASERS--Safety Measures
SHIPS--Safety Measures
WATER SAFETY

SAFETY PROGRAMS--Air Force

Safety: Policy or attitude? Maj Frank McIntire and Capt Hugh Forde. illus TAC Attack 28:28-29 Aug '88

SAFETY PROGRAMS--Armed Forces

Representative Beverly B. Byron: Balance safety with rugged training. Rick Maze. illus tab AF Times 48:14+ Aug 8 '88

SAFETY PROGRAMS--Army

Every commander's duty (save lives through a new risk management process). LtCol Bill Kunzman. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 45-47 Jan-Feb '88

Safety in training. LtCol Bill Kunzman. illus tab Air Def Artillery, pp 45-47 May-Jun '88

SAILING

America's cup turns on technology. Peter Gookin. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:81-85 Nov '88

SAILPLANES see GLIDERS

SAINT, Crosbie E.

Attack helicopter operations in the AirLand Battle: Deep operations. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and Col Walter H.Yates, Jr. illus tab Mil Rev 68:2-9 Jul '88

Attack helicopter operations in the AirLand battle: Rear operations. Gen Crosbie E.Saint and Col Walter H.Yates, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:2-10 Oct '88

Changes pose challenges for Army Forces, Europe. Gen Crosbie E.Saint and Maj Michael L.Hammack. por illus Army 38:56-59+ Oct '88

Close operations--attack helicopter operations in the AirLand Battle. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and Col Walter H.Yates, Jr. illus Mil Rev 68:2-15 Jun '88

Crushing the Soviet forward detachment. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and Maj John T.Nelsen II. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-11 Apr '88

Fire support in mobile armored warfare. LtGen Crosbie E.Saint and others. illus Field Artillery, pp 12-14 Jun '88

Key to field artillery--focusing combat power. Interview with General Crosbie E.Saint. illus Field Artillery, pp 10-12 Oct '88

SALARIES see INCOME

See also subdivision Salaries and Wages under specific subjects, e.g., Civilian Employees--United States--Salaries and Wages

SALUTES, MILITARY see
MILITARY CEREMONIES, HONORS AND SALUTES

SASSER, James R.

Senator James R.Sasser speaks out. por Natl Guard 42:36-38+ Sep '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL

See also specific satellites under project name, e.g., Space Project--Pioneer

See Also
SPACE STATIONS

Opening skies--third-party imaging satellites and U.S. security. Ann M.Florini. tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:91-123 Fall '88

Spy satellite for the press? Eliot Marshall. Reprinted from Science Magazine, Dec 4, 1987. Signal 42:55-58 May '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Astronomical Applications

See Also
SPACE OBSERVATORIES

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Australia--
Communication Applications

Australia: Hot competition for AUSSAT launch. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:14+ Jun '88

US expected to ban China's Long March for AUSSAT launch. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 15:21+ Sep '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Communication Applications

See Also
FLEET SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM
TACTICAL SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

Dual technologies: SDI and conventional warfare systems. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:60-62 Oct '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Communication Applications
- Continued

Milsatcom and its future--optimism reigns despite launcher shortfalls. Gowri S.Sundaram. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5: 485-488 '88

Milstar (military strategic and tactical relay system) is born. Mark Gutglueck. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:32-35 Jan '89

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Launching

Milsatcom and its future--optimism reigns despite launcher shortfalls. Gowri S.Sundaram. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5: 485-488 '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Military Applications

Interview--William E.Ramsey Vice Admiral, U.S. Navy. Kristine Wilcox and Margaret Rantz. por illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:147-150 Oct '88

Milsatcom and its future--optimism reigns despite launcher shortfalls. Gowri S.Sundaram. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5: 485-488 '88

Tracking trucks by satellite. Tony Capaccio. illus Mil Forum 4:15-16 Mar '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--N A T O--Communication Applications

NATO SATCOM--past, present and future. Franco Controtti. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:75-76 Sep '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Navigation Applications

See Also
SPACE PROJECT--Navstar

GPS/NAVSTAR (Global Positioning System/Navigation System with Time and Ranging). Col Daniel K.Malone, Ret. illus Mil Rev 68:36-43 Mar '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Orbits

Close-in satellite parking spaces are scarce. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:32 Aug 8 '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Scientific Applications

See also specific satellites under project name, e.g., Space Project--Explorer

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Soviet Union

Eyes in the sky (spy satellites). Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:923-925 Sep '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Soviet Union--Military Applications

Space control and Soviet military strategy. Nicholas L.Johnson. illus chart Def Elect 20:74-76+ May '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--United States

Business end of the gun. Maj Richard McNally. illus Airman 32:42-44 Sep '88

Eyes in the sky (spy satellites). Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:923-925 Sep '88

Opening skies--third-party imaging satellites and U.S. security. Ann M.Florini. tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:91-123 Fall '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--United States--Communication Applications

Channels of power--decision imminent on FLTSATCOM (Fleet Satellite Communications) successor. Ann Parowski. illus Sea Power 31:41-42 Aug '88

Earphones in the sky play growing role for military comms. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1299-1301 Dec '88

Milstar ground terminals for all services. Dan Boyle. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1495-1496 Nov '88

Navy shores up long-range communications. Stephanie Hafner. illus Def Elect 20:47+ Mar '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--United States--Launching

LIGHTSAT: All systems are go. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:64-66+ May '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--United States--Military Applications

Atlantis goes up; route secret, but payload clearer. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:14-15 Dec 12 '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--United States--Military Applications - Continued

Atlantis' secret cargo--experts think satellite to plug intelligence gap. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:32+ Dec 5 '88

Earphones in the sky play growing role for military comms. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1299-1301 Dec '88

LIGHTSAT: All systems are go. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:64-66+ May '88

Military satellites: The next generation. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:47-48+ May '88

New satellites to guide B-2 crews, civilians. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:21+ Nov 28 '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--United States--Navigation Applications

Aviation: Mind-boggling advance in navigation. Roy Braybrook. Pac Def Rep 15:33-34 Sep '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--United States--Survivability

U.S. space systems survivability. Arthur F.Manfredi, Jr. illus bibliog Natl Def 73:44-47 Sep '88

SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--United States--Tracking

System will use satellite to keep track of trucks. Joseph Bonfiglio. Translog 2:1-2 Jun '88

Why the Russians are coming (rivalry between the United States and the Soviet Union to secure control of outer space). Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 15:14+ Sep '88

SATELLITES, RECONNAISSANCE

Analysts say Titan II lofted spy satellites. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:25+ Sept 19 '88

SATELLITES, RECONNAISSANCE - Continued

Eyes in the sky (spy satellites). Andrew Wilson. illus interavia 43:923-925 Sep '88

Opening skies--third-party imaging satellites and U.S. security. Ann M.Florini. tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:91-123 Fall '88

Satellite surveillance goes commercial. Allan M.Din. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:619-622 '88

Satellites and naval warfare. William E.Howard III. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:39-50 Apr '88

Spy vs. spy--plane or satellite? AF looks beyond its aging SR-71s. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:31+ Oct 31 '88

Titan missile sends satellite into orbit. AF Times 49:16 Sep 12 '88

SAUDI ARABIA

Iran ready to invade Kuwait, attack Saudis. David Segal. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6: 4-5 Feb '88

Saudi Navy: Out of harm's way. LCDR Sankey Blanton. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:145-147 Mar '88

SCANDINAVIA

Nordic NATO in transition--toward turbulence in the 1990s? LtCol Lawrence R.Nilssen. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:68-79 Summer '88

SCENARIOS

FRESH (Force Requirements Expert System) CASES (Capabilities Assessment Expert System) for the Pacific Fleet--reasons behind growth in artificial intelligence. Charlotte B.Adams. illus Sea Power 31:29+ May '88

SDI computers to create realistic war scenarios. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:12+ Feb 8 '88

SCHEER, Roger P.

Air Force Reserve. illus tab AF Mag 71: 164-166 May '88

SCHEER, Roger P. - Continued

Forward-looking thrust to a massive organization (Air Reserve Personnel Center). illus Citizen Airman 40:6-8 Feb '88

O&M cuts in active force threaten reserves also. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:12+ May 2 '88

Part-time airmen . . . full-time partners. MajGen Roger P.Scheer. illus Citizen Airman 39:12-21 Dec '87

People take pride in their performance. MajGen Roger P.Scheer. illus chart por Officer 64:60-64+ Feb '88

SCHIMMENTI, Carmelita

AF feeling nationwide shortage of nurses, too. David W.Givans. por AF Times 48:14+ Mar 7 '88

SCHMITT, Robert W.

C3I luncheon speakers. MajGen Robert H.Ludwig and others. Remarks to the 42nd AFCEA convention. por Signal 43:69-73 Sep '88

SCHOOL OF MILITARY SCIENCES, OFFICER see OFFICER TRAINING SCHOOL

SCHWARZKOPF, H. Norman

Strategic role spawns flexible, responsive force. LtGen H.Norman Schwarzkopf. por illus Army 38:134-137+ Oct '88

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH--Military Applications

Foundations for the future (in science and technology). John Rhea. illus AF Mag 71: 74-76+ Jul '88

Red vs. blue: Technology matchup. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:56-59 May '88

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH--N A T O--Military Applications

Alliance--a modern NATO scientific research vessel. Volker Liebeneiner. illus chart tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:88-90 Jul-Aug '88

SHAPE (Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe) Technical Centre--scientific support for the Alliance. Lothar Schiebschick. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:55+ Sep '88

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH--Soviet Union

Academy of Sciences. Laura C.Farr. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:67 Jul-Aug '88

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH--United States--Military Applications

01H (enlisted military occupational specialty for scientists). Chuck Dasey. illus Soldiers 43:10-11 Apr '88

SCIENTISTS, AMERICAN

Other space race: Space science education. Dan Quayle. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:5-7 Oct '88

Space science education. Dan Quayle. illus Def Sci 7:52-53 Sep '88

SCIENTISTS, SOVIET

Designer of rocket engines (Aleksei Isayev). Sergei Kirilenko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:44-45 Oct '88

For the good of mankind only (physicist Igor Kurchatov and the development of the Soviet Union's atomic bomb). Igor Golovin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:31+ Jan '88

SCOWCROFT, Brent

Revoke War Powers Act, retired generals urge. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:27 Sept 19 '88

SEA-BASED MISSILE DEFENSE SYSTEM see MISSILE DEFENSE

SEA POWER

America's Great Communicators' CDR Joseph A.Sestak. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-86 Dec '88

Framework for small navy theory: The 1982 U.N. Law of the Sea Convention. Nien-Tsu Alfred Hu and James K.Oliver. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:37-48 Spring '88

Peace for the world's oceans. Capt 1st Rank Nikolai Chikhachiov, Ret. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.9:54-56 Sep '88

Weapons: No 3--spies give Soviets submarine edge. Desmond Wettern. illus Pac Def Rep 14:72-75 Dec '87/Jan '88

SEA POWER--Baltic Sea Region

Amphibious objective: Baltic approaches. VAdm Helmut Kampe, Ret. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:113-117 Mar '88

SEA POWER--Canada

Call to action in the Arctic. LtCol John E.McGee. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:88-99 Mar '88

SEA POWER--China (People's Republic)

China: A naval transition. Bradley Hahn. illus map tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:4-13 Nov '88

SEA POWER--N A T O

Amphibious objective: Baltic approaches. VAdm Helmut Kampe, Ret. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:113-117 Mar '88

NATO at Sea: Future Maritime Power. ADM Lee Baggett, Jr. Lecture. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:5-8 Autumn '88

SEA POWER--North Atlantic

Call to action in the Arctic. LtCol John E.McGee. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:88-99 Mar '88

SEA POWER--Soviet Union

Sea control in the Arctic: A Soviet perspective. CDR Dennis M.Egan and Maj David W.Orr. tab map bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41: 51-80 Winter '88

Seapower as an instrument of foreign policy. Robert F.Miller. illus Pac Def Rep 14: 35-36 Feb '88

Soviet naval power. illus tab Def Update Intl No.90:40-49+ Aug '88

SEA POWER--United States

Appropriate use of force. James H.Webb, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 41:20-26 Winter '88

Maritime strategy for 2038. LT Scott A.Hastings. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:30-35 Jul '88

Next step for the U.S. Navy--new missile and space technology for the Navy. Dan Quayle. Presented at the Chief of Naval Operations Long-Range Planning Conference, Annapolis, Maryland, September 17, 1986. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:42-44 Mar '88

SEA POWER--United States - Continued

Planning the future of the Navy and Marine Corps. Excerpts from testimony to the House Committee on Appropriations, 1 March 1988. H.Lawrence Garrett III. illus MarCor Gaz 72:21-23 Apr '88

Sea power and undersea power: The double-edged sword--hard choices, tight budgets, and the limits of imagination. ADM Carlisle A.H.Trost. illus Sea Power 31:125-126+ Apr '88

Strategic significance of maritime theaters. CAPT Dennis Blair. map illus Nav War Col Rev 41:29-40 Summer '88

SEA POWER--United States--Bibliography

Seapower: Fiction, fact, and opinion--1987: A smorgasbord for seagoing readers. Brooke Nihart. Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:306-311 Jan '88

SEA POWER--Warsaw Pact

Amphibious objective: Baltic approaches. VAdm Helmut Kampe, Ret. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:113-117 Mar '88

SEA WARFARE see NAVAL WARFARE

SEABEES

Green Stinger works on weekend. JO2 Jeff Powers and LCDR W.Bruce Spiher. illus Officer 64:16-19 Oct '88

Navy says Seabee risks too high for women. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:38 Jul 18 '88

South Pacific: No 1--effective American help. Dina Monks. illus Pac Def Rep 14:11-12 Mar '88

SEALIFT

Arapaho: The Army-Navy game. Maj Scott W.Conrad. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:76-81 May '88

Balancing strategic mobility and tactical capability. John A.Adams. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:9-23 Aug '88

Defense transportation a joint American enterprise. illus Def Trans J 44:26-28 Aug '88

SEALIFT - Continued

Defense transportation dilemma. James Kitfield and Frank Elliott. illus Mil Forum 5:16-17+ Sep '88

Dilemma of our present day sealift. Excerpted from a speech by Vice Admiral Walter T. Piotti Jr, Commander of Military Sealift Command. Transiog 2:1-3 Jan-Feb '88

For want of a ship.... LtCol Ky L.Thompson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:62-66 Jun '88

General Duane H. Cassidy, USAF, Commander-in-Chief, US Transportation Command and Commander-in-Chief, Military Airlift Command. Interview. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus por Armed Forces J Intl 125:49-50+ Jan '88

Getting there. Jeffrey Record. Excerpted from Beyond Military Reform: American Defense Dilemmas. bibliog Parameters 18:89-95 Jun '88

Power-projection shortfall. John T.Correll. illus chart AF Mag 71:38-42 Aug '88

Strategic lift: The true force multiplier. Steven E.Daskal. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:107-112 Oct '88

Transatlantic express for Army equipment. Maj Peter C.Kinney. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:92+ Oct '88

U.S. airlift, sealift termed inadequate. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 25 '88

SEAMANSHIP

Professional notes. Regular feature in some issues of UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS

SEARCH AND RESCUE

See Also
VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Search and Rescue Operations

Amphibious SAR (search and rescue) paradox. Maj R.S.Shelton. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:101-103 Jun '88

SEARCH AND RESCUE - Continued

Crash grid system templates (air crash search and rescue). Thomas J.Callahan, Jr. tab USA Avn Dig, pp 44-45 Jan '88

Sea power: Coast Guard. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:244-248 Jan '88

SEASICKNESS see MOTION SICKNESS

SEAT BELTS

Rolling and rolling and rolling.... AIC John Simmons and MSgt J.M.Hammonds. illus Combat Crew 38:15 Feb '88

SECURITY, INTERNATIONAL

African coastal security. CDR Robert W.Thorne. map tab illus DISAM Jrnl 11: 92-99 Fall '88

America's alliance structure and the new isolationism. Frank C.Carlucci. Based on remarks before the Foreign Policy Association, New York, May 5, 1988. illus por Defense/88, pp 2-4 Jul-Aug '88

Australia opts for a regional security policy. Michael O'Connor. illus Asian Def J No.4:61-65 Apr '88

Bases in jeopardy. Jed C.Snyder. illus AF Mag 71:64-69 Oct '88

Circumpolar confidence building regime. James Macintosh and Michael Slack. illus map bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:57-58+ Autumn '88

International security studies: A report of a conference on the state of the field. Josepn S.Nye, Jr and Sean M.Lynn-Jones. bibliog Intl Sec 12:5-27 Spring '88

South Pacific: Opportunity doesn't trouble dead men (the need for a South Pacific peace-keeping force). Denis Warner. illus Pac Def Rep 14:36+ May '88

Soviet concept of security. Nikilai Yefimov. Soviet Mil Rev No.12:50-51 Dec '87

SECURITY, INTERNATIONAL - Continued

United States global security issues. Frank C.Carlucci. Reprint of a statement before the House Foreign Affairs Committee. map chart DISAM Jrnl 10:40-49 Summer '88

Will the United States remain a European power? Robert E.Hunter. bibliog Survival 30:210-231 May-Jun '88

SECURITY, MILITARY

Being faithful to ourselves. Maj Robert J.Bozelli. MarCor Gaz 72:16-17 Aug '88

Don't forget why you raised your right hand (emergency protection of currency). Col Craig D.Elliot. illus AF Compt 22:6-7 Jul '88

Marines on guard--security forces for today's threats. Richard Bocklet. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:16-18+ Jul '88

Preparing the CSS (combat service support) base for rear battle. Capt John W.Ellis. illus Army Log, pp 31-35 Jan-Feb '88

Robots as security guards. Darian Wilson. illus Military Police, p 34 Jul '88

Securing Clark AB--U.S. facility in the Philippines tackles vexing theft problem. Kerry Gildea. illus AF Times 49:18 Aug 29 '88

Security dilemma (safeguarding classified or sensitive information). CAPT E.D.Smith,Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:57-65 Autumn '88

Syllabus for the future...and a top guard for the USMC's embassy security program. Maj Carl White, Ret. illus Sea Power 31:140-142+ Apr '88

Theft--the problem no one wants to talk about. Col David Garner and John T.Donohue. illus Army Log, pp 24-27 May-Jun '88

SECURITY, MILITARY--Equipment

IS (internal security) equipment survey. Roger Frost and others. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1289-1292 Oct '88

SECURITY, MILITARY--Study and Teaching

Battle focus--the key to physical security. Capts Lawrence P.Mulhall and William Glore. illus Military Police, pp 24-26 Apr '88

SECURITY, NATIONAL

See Also
SECURITY, INTERNATIONAL

Civilian-military relations in the context of national security policymaking. Marshall Brement. Excerpted from a speech at the Nav War College 30 March 1987. Nav War Col Rev 41:27-32 Winter '88

Foreign disclosure: A vital link in the security chain. LtCol Eberly. TIG Brief 40:11 Jul-Aug '88

Let's make periodic reinvestigations work. LtCol Bounds. TIG Brief 40:6 Jan-Feb '88

Military professional as successful politician. Maj Richard Thomas Mattingly, Jr and LtCol Wallace Earl Walker. bibliog Parameters 18:37-51 Mar '88

Navy's future--an exclusive interview with James H. Webb, Jr., Secretary of the Navy. Floyd D.Kennedy, Jr. por illus Natl Def 72:17-21 Mar '88

ROA National Security Report. Regular feature in some issues of OFFICER

Security clearances to Soviet natives called improper. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:28 Feb 8 '88

Space leadership: Vision or vanity? Gen John L.Piotrowski. Based on remarks delivered to the Comstock Club, Sacramento, Calif., Nov. 30, 1987. illus por Defense/88, pp 26-28 Jan-Feb '88

Thirteen Presidential candidates: National security and its share of the federal budget. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup opposite p 168):1-16 Feb '88

US global security commitments. Wilfried Aichinger. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-51 Jan '88

SECURITY, NATIONAL - Continued

Update on MSG (Marine Security Guard). Maj John R.Sykes. illus MarCor Gaz 72:69 Apr '88

Violent peace and the management of power: Dilemmas and choices in U.S. policy. Eugene V.Rostow. Nav War Col Rev 41:4-19 Winter '88

Words, not deeds (symbols, rather than security forces, are the key to internal security situations). Gregory Copley. illus Def & For Aff 16:34-35 Feb '88

SECURITY, NATIONAL--Asia

Opportunities in the Far East. Gen John A. Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 43:23-24 Sep '88

SECURITY, NATIONAL--Australia

Australia opts for a regional security policy. Michael O'Connor. illus Asian Def J No.4:61-65 Apr '88

Australian defence: No 1--little to cheer about. Peter Henderson. Pac Def Rep 14: 194-195+ Dec '87/Jan '88

Real clothes for the Emperor (Defense Minister Beazley and his 1987 White Paper on the Defence of Australia). Air Commodore Norm Ashworth. illus Pac Def Rep 14:29-30 May '88

SECURITY, NATIONAL--Germany (West)

SPD (West Germany Social Democratic Party) security policy. Matthew A.Weiler. bibliog Survival 30:515-528 Nov-Dec '88

SECURITY, NATIONAL--Italy

National security and defence model. Gen Ciro Di Martino. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:41-42+ Oct '88

SECURITY, NATIONAL--Luxembourg

National defence in the Allied rear area. Col A.Bruck. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:57-58 Oct '88

SECURITY, NATIONAL--Soviet Union

SDI, the Soviet investment debate and Soviet military policy. James M.McConnell. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:47-62 Winter '88

Sources and prospects of Gorbachev's new political thinking on security. Stephen M.Meyer. bibliog Intl Sec 13:124-163 Fall '88

SECURITY, NATIONAL--Sweden

New challenges for Swedish security policy. Joseph Kruzel. map bibliog Survival 30:529-543 Nov-Dec '88

SECURITY, NATIONAL--United States

American strategy schism. William C.Bodie. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:9-15 Spring '88

Clausewitz's advice to the new US President. LtCols James J.Montano and Dennis H.Long. chart bibliog Parameters 18:30-41 Dec '88

Consistency: A vital ingredient for national security space programs. Edward C.Aldridge Jr. illus por Defense/88, pp 13-19 Nov-Dec '88

Covering force (Protective Services Activity). SgtIC Barry W.Collins. illus Soldiers 42:34-36 Dec '87

David Sarnoff Award acceptance remarks (at the 42nd AFCEA convention). Adm Bobby R.Inman, Ret. por Signal 43:61-63 Sep '88

Decline in the maritime industry: A serious threat to national defense. Capt Constance M.Carpenter. chart Transiog 2:5-7 Mar '88

From Project Thumper to SDI--the role of ballistic missile defense in US security policy. Daniel S.Papp. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:34-51 Winter '87/'88

Gen. Edward C. Meyer: Nixon last to draft coherent national security policy. Charlie Schill. por AF Times 49:3 Nov 14 '88

Government and defense industry: Partners or adversaries? Harry Zubkoff and Stephen Aubin. Reprinted from The Retired Officer, March 1988. Signal 42:107-108+ Jun '88

Opening skies--third-party imaging satellites and U.S. security. Ann M.Florini. tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:91-123 Fall '88

Paying for peace: The Planning, Programming and Budgeting System in the context of national security policy. LtCol Robert J.Kuehn, Jr. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:4-9+ Fall '88

SECURITY, NATIONAL--United States - Continued

Preserving the common defense. Frank C.Carlucci. illus chart Defense/88, pp 2-27 May-Jun '88

Security engineering. John E.Trout and Curt P.Betts. illus tab Mil Engr 80:368-371 Jul '88

Sustaining members' luncheon. John O.Marsh, Jr. Remarks to the 42nd AFCEA convention. por Signal 43:65-67 Sep '88

Systematic analysis of defense issues: The role of the Congress. Alice M.Rivlin. Nav War Col Rev 41:6-14 Autumn '88

Technology, arms control and the national security. Robert C.Duncan. Based on a presentation to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Washington, Sept 28, 1987. illus Defense/88, pp 9-11 Mar-Apr '88

United States and the balance of power--another "weary titan?" Colin S.Gray. Def Sci 7:56-59 Jul '88

SECURITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

See Also
MILITARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

Another year of austerity: The fiscal year 1988 security assistance budget. Louis J. Samelson. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:1-34 Spring '88

Changing role of ODCs (Office of Defense Cooperation) in defense cooperation in armaments: The view from Brussels. Col Edward B.Sleeper and LCDR James R.Burgess. illus tab chart bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:1-25 Winter '88

Commission report on security assistance requirements. Excerpts from "Discriminate deterrence," report of the Commission on Integrated Long-Term Strategy. chart DISAM Jrnl 10:74-76 Summer '88

Commitment to freedom: Security assistance as a U.S. policy instrument in the Third World. Extracts from a paper published by the Working Group on Regional Conflict and presented on 25 May 1988 to the Commission on Integrated Long-Term Strategy. DISAM Jrnl 11:31-33 Fall '88

Congressional presentation for security assistance programs, fiscal year 1989. Extracted from the Congressional Presentation Document (CPD) for FY 1989. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:11-27 Summer '88

FY 1989 assistance proposals for the Middle East and North Africa. Richard W.Murphy. Reprint of a statement before the Subcommittee on Foreign Operations of the House Appropriations Committee. DISAM Jrnl 10:60-65 Summer '88

FY 1989 request for security assistance. LtGen Charles W.Brown. Reprint of a statement before the Foreign Operations Subcommittee of the House Appropriations Committee. DISAM Jrnl 10:50-59 Summer '88

Financial management: The role of the Security Assistance Accounting Center (SAAC). Col David E.Roesler and Sam Fletcher. illus chart DISAM Jrnl 10:1-10 Summer '88

Fiscal year 1988 security assistance appropriations: An interim report. Louis J.Samelson. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:26-28 Winter '88

Fiscal year 1989 security assistance appropriations: A preliminary report. Louis J.Samelson. tab DISAM Jrnl 11:14-16 Fall '88

How technology security supports security assistance. Stephen D.Bryen. bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:77-84 Summer '88

Indonesia: A stabilizing force in Southeast Asia. map illus chart tab DISAM Jrnl 11:1-13 Fall '88

Issues on the quality of security assistance in developing countries. Vladimir Lehovich. Reprint of a panel report by the Institute for National Strategic Studies, National Defense University. DISAM Jrnl 10:101-108 Summer '88

Peace, period (U.S. assistance to the Royal Thai Air Force and other foreign air forces). CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:26-33 Sep '88

SECURITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - Continued

Philippines forces: Back to basics. Peter Grier. illus Mil Forum 4:34-37+ Jan-Feb '88

Planning security assistance programs with countries. Henry H.Gaffney. illus DISAM Jrnl 11:38-48 Fall '88

Providing tools for victory in the third world. Maj Eric M.Pettersen. illus tab Armed Forces J intl 126:108-109+ Sep '88

Recent trends and current objectives in security assistance. LtGen Charles W.Brown. An address presented to the American League for Exports and Security Assistance, 5 October 1987. DISAM Jrnl 10:41-44 Winter '88

Report to Congress on fiscal year 1988 security assistance allocations. George Shultz. Letter to Congress of January 29, 1988. DISAM Jrnl 10:35-37 Spring '88

SAO (Security Assistance Officer)-industry security assistance relations. DISAM Jrnl 11:17-24 Fall '88

Security assistance and low intensity conflict: A challenge to excellence. LtCol Francis M.Glynn. Reprint of a July, 1987 CLIC paper published by the Army-Air Force Center for Low Intensity Conflict, Langley AFB, Virginia. bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:99-104 Fall '87

Security assistance issues: Planning, organization, and legislation. Henry H.Gaffney. Reprint of a panel report presented in September, 1987, during a Workshop of Security Assistance at the National Defense University, Washington, DC. DISAM Jrnl 10:50-60 Spring '88

Security assistance legislation and policy--supplemental FY 1987 and pending FY 1988 security assistance appropriations. Louis J.Samelson. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:8-10 Fall '87

Security assistance perspectives: The Congress and U.S. military assistance, part II. Larry A.Mortsolf and Louis J.Samelson. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:20-50 Fall '87

SECURITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM - Continued

Security assistance training face to face: The life of an ITMO (International Training Management Officer). Capt Mark E.Anderson. illus DISAM Jrnl 10:132-137 Spring '88

Training pipeline for SAO (Security Assistance Overseas) personnel. LCDR Rick Easton. DISAM Jrnl 10:133-136 Summer '88

U.S. Army Foreign Area Officer Program. Maj James A.Franklin. DISAM Jrnl 10:114-117 Spring '88

U.S. commercial arms exports: Policy, process, and patterns. Joseph P.Smaldone. Reprinted from Marketing Security Assistance: New Perspectives on Arms Sales. tab biblog DISAM Jrnl 10: 61-83 Spring '88

U.S. Navy international logistics control office: A community of citizen ambassadors. Jayne Greenberg. illus DISAM Jrnl 10:1-7 Fall '87

Unified and Specified Commands. illus Defense/87, entire issue Nov-Dec '87

What in the world is a SATMO (Security Assistance Training Management Office)? Maj Scotty Paul. illus tab chart DISAM Jrnl 10:118-131 Spring '88

SECURITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM--Statistics

Another year of austerity: The fiscal year 1988 security assistance budget. Louis J. Samelson. tab biblog DISAM Jrnl 10:1-34 Spring '88

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION

Evaluation continues after clearance is granted. Col Hawkins. TIG Brief 40:10 Jul-Aug '88

Let's make periodic reinvestigations work. LtCol Bounds. TIG Brief 40:6 Jan-Feb '88

SECURITY CLASSIFICATION - Continued

Programs in the black (classified programs). Theodore H.Smith. tab Def Elect 20:36 Oct '88

Security clearances to Soviet natives called improper. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:28 Feb 8 '88

SECURITY POLICE see MILITARY POLICE

SEGREGATION

See Also
BLACKS IN THE ARMED FORCES
RACE RELATIONS

SELECTED RESERVE FORCE

Sea power: Reserves. chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:261-262 Jan '88

TBS (The Basic School) and the selected Reserve. Capt Francis X.Bergmeister. illus MarCor Gaz 72:41 Apr '88

SELECTED RESERVE FORCE--Statistics

Selected Reserve survey. Officer 64:8 Jun '88

SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES

Lifeline in danger (defense industrial base problem). John T.Correll. illus tab AF Mag 71:74-76+ Nov '88

New phenomenon in semiconductors. Charles Marshall. Pac Def Rep 15:52 Jul '88

Sematech: Right strategy, wrong tactics. John D.Shea. tab Def Sci 7:62 Oct '88

Semiconductor aftermarket provides exact duplication. Robert Grandestaff. illus chart Def Sci 7:55-57 Nov '88

SENSORS

Bullseye for Skyeye--the RPV with parafoil, skid and sales. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:57-59 Jan '88

Extrema analysis--techniques modelled on the behavior of the brain. illus Def Sci 7:17-18 Apr '88

SENSORS - Continued

Focal plane arrays: Brightening the picture for ground, air and space defence. William Welling. illus Mil Tech 12:24-25+ May '88

Imaging sensor track algorithm--a small Welsh company meets an SDI challenge. Jim Martin illus Def Sci & Elect 7:57-58 Jan '88

Knowledge-based multi-sensor image fusion. Thomas C.Rearick. illus Mil Tech 12:95-96+ May '88

Laser sensors for the battlefield. David Harvey. illus Def Sci 7:27+ Sep '88

Low-cost degaussing for ship protection. Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.11: 68-69+ Nov '88

Multisensor tracking. Michel Desbois. illus Signal 43:41-42+ Nov '88

Recognising targets at stand-off range--a place for MMW (millimetric wave) and IR (infrared) sensors. Brian Wanstall. illus chart Interavia 43:570-573 Jun '88

Satellite surveillance goes commercial. Allan M.Din. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:619-622 '88

Sensor technology and armoured vehicles. James J.Townsend. illus Mil Tech 12:74+ May '88

Sensors for the FAAD (forward area air defense) guys. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:65-66+ Jul '88

U.S. military upgrades its battlefield eyes and ears--tactical intelligence assets remain a high priority. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:56-58+ Feb '88

SEPARATION FROM MILITARY SERVICE see DISCHARGES, RELEASES, AND SEPARATIONS

SERVICEMEN'S CLUBS

Assault on MWR (morale, welfare, and recreation). illus tab AF Mag 71:98-100 Jul '88

SEX

Forty two percent of federal women report harassment. Leslie Aun. illus AF Times 48:47 Jul 18 '88

Gender and perceptions of the job environment in the U.S. Air Force. Karen O.Dunivin. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:71-91 Fall '88

Sexual harassment. Tom Kiddoo. illus Soldiers 43:34-35 Nov '88

Study: Lesbians discharged more often than gay men. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:16+ Mar 7 '88

U.S. moves toward appeal of ruling on gays. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:16 Mar 7 '88

SEYCHELLES--Strategic importance

Keep an eye on the Seychelles (strategic importance of the Indian Ocean). Maj-Gen Edward Fursdon. Pac Def Rep 14:34-35 Nov '87

SHAUD, John A.

Air Training Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:109-111 May '88

Aircrew coordination training in ATC. LtGen John A.Shaud. por illus TIG Brief 40:12-13 May-Jun '88

New focus on aircrew coordination. LtGen John A.Shaud. illus Flying Safety 44: opposite title page + Mar '88

Pilot training attrition down from 1987 peak. Pat Dalton. chart AF Times 48:6 Jan 25 '88

SHELTERS

Do tents belong in a modern army? BrigGen Raymond E.Bell, Jr. illus Army 38:50-54+ Mar '88

Living a 'sheltered' life (RAF's concrete bunkers). Paul Jackson. illus map tab Armed Forces 7:28-32 Jan '88

Shelter tips. illus Flying Safety 44:18 Jul '88

SHELTERS--Design

Protective construction design validation. LtCol Robert J.Majka. illus Mil Engr 80:444-449 Aug '88

Using geometry to improve survivability. LT William R.Burkett. illus bibliog Mil Engr 80:450-452 Aug '88

SHIPBUILDING--Australia

ANZAC frigate project surges ahead. A.W.Grazebrook. illus Pac Def Rep 14:48+ Mar '88

Australian defence: No 5--submarine & light frigate prospects bring buoyancy to defence industries. Frank Robertson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:210-212+ Dec '87/Jan '88

SHIPBUILDING--Europe

U. S. Merchant Marine and the maritime world in 1987. James Asher. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:184-187+ May '88

SHIPBUILDING--Europe, Western

Tripartite minehunter--low-cost solution to a high-risk threat. Jan Breemer. illus Natl Def 72:34-37 Mar '88

SHIPBUILDING--N A T O

New frigate designs for NATO navies. Mark Hewish. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.4: 413-417 '88

SHIPBUILDING--Statistics

Sea power: Maritime. tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:234-243 Jan '88

SHIPBUILDING--Sweden

Karlskronavarvet--a major force in Sweden's naval shipbuilding. Asian Def J No.3:100 Mar '88

SHIPBUILDING--United States

Could our shipyards cope? If not, then what? Paula J.Pettavino. tab bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:47-56 Autumn '88

Decline in the maritime industry: A serious threat to national defense. Capt Constance M.Carpenter. chart Translog 2:5-7 Mar '88

SHIPBUILDING--United States - Continued

Despite helpful legislative proposals, the outlook for the Merchant Marine is bleak. Peter J.Finnerty. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:80-84+ Jan '88

Global supplement for U.S. shipbuilding. Dov S.Zakheim. illus Sea Power 31:46-51 Oct '88

SCN (shipbuilding contracts) heading into shoal waters? GAO report charges new shipbuilding overruns. L.Edgar Prina. Sea Power 31:38+ Feb '88

Ships--gap widens between haves and have-nots. Frank Elliott. illus tab Mil Forum 5:95-97 Jul-Aug '88

U. S. Merchant Marine and the maritime world in 1987. James Asher. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:184-187+ May '88

US Navy's noble 600. Vincent P.Grimes. illus tab Def & For Aff 16:8-9+ Mar '88

SHIPPING

U. S. Merchant Marine and the maritime world in 1987. James Asher. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:184-187+ May '88

SHIPPING--Persian Gulf Region--Statistics

Tanker war. Ronald O'Rourke. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:30-34 May '88

SHIPPING--United States

New shipping patterns affect mobilization potential. Donald R.Gibson and others. chart bibliog Def Trans J 44:17-19 Apr '88

Opportunities (National Defense Transportation Association Little Rock Forum Report, Panel 3). Capt Wanda B.Gordon. illus Def Trans J 43:24-26+ Dec '87

Transportation services--companies hang on as DOD cuts back. W.A.Demers. tab Mil Forum 5:123-124+ Jul-Aug '88

SHIPPING--United States--Security Measures

Critical concerns in transportation (National Defense Transportation Association Little Rock Forum Report, Panel 2). Betty Yanowsky. illus por tab Def Trans J 43:20-23 Dec '87

SHIPS

See Also specific types of ships, e.g.,
LANDING CRAFT
MARITIME PREPOSITIONING SHIPS
PATROL BOATS
TANKERS
WARSHIPS

Professional notes. Regular feature in some issues of UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS

SHIPS--A S E A N

Age of the frigate--latest developments and acquisitions in Australia, New Zealand and the ASEAN nations. P.Lewis Young. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-23 May '88

SHIPS--Armament

Fleet air defence. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.10:84+ Oct '88

Guns for shipborne anti-missile defence: Possibilities and limitations. Jurgen Mannhardt. illus tab Mil Tech 11:17-18+ Dec '87

Guns from the sea. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.7:56+ Jul '88

Integrated shipborne combat systems--increasing survivability and combat efficiency. Kurt Arbenz. illus Armada Intl 11:27-28+ Sep-Oct '87

Reactive hull armor. Franz Kugelmann. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:146 Oct '88

Riding on the crest of the wave - and staying there--the bewildering array of surface shipborne weapons. Colin G.Wood. illus Armada Intl 12:48+ Oct-Nov '88

76/62 Super Rapid--a naval gun like no other, says OTO Melara. Col Sartorelli. illus tab Asian Def J No.7:61-63+ Jul '88

Super RAPIDO & OTOMATIC--two innovative (gun) designs by OTO Melara. Enrico Po. illus tab Mil Tech 11:28-31+ Dec '87

SHIPS--Australia

Age of the frigate--latest developments and acquisitions in Australia, New Zealand and the ASEAN nations. P.Lewis Young. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-23 May '88

SHIPS--Australia - Continued

Short list surprise (Australian Defence Department has published the initial short list for Navy's new surface combatant project.) A.W.Grazebrook. illus Pac Def Rep 14:12-14 Nov '87

SHIPS--Canada--Characteristics

Trump Tribal class update and modernisation project. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:114-115 '88

SHIPS--Characteristics

Comparative studies for new US frigate hull. E.H.Serter. illus tab chart Intl Def Rev 21, no.2: 171-173 '88

SHIPS--Conversion

Retrofitting warships--the way ahead. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.11:48+ Nov '88

SHIPS--Design

America's cup turns on technology. Peter Gookin. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:81-85 Nov '88

Down payment on the future Navy. James D. Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. Interview with NavSea Commander Vice Adm. William H.Rowden. illus por Sea Power 31:7+ Mar '88

INS Viraat--what does the future hold? Richard Scott. illus Armed Forces 7:33-36 Jan '88

Long, strong, Bravo Zulu--interview with (then) Secretary of the Navy James H. Webb Jr. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas Jr. illus Sea Power 31:15+ Apr '88

Shield and the sword--Aegis/VLS gives the fleet a new dimension of capability. James D.Hessman. illus Sea Power 31:25-28 Feb '88

Thursday war (Royal Navy weekly exercise at HM Naval Base Portland). Robin Adshead. illus Armed Forces 7:117-121 Mar '88

Year of the long knives. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:29+ Mar '88

SHIPS--Electronic Equipment see
ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (SHIPS)

SHIPS--Equipment

Skyhook--a capable crane to capture a hovering Harrier at sea. Neil Munro. Illus Intl Combat Arms 6:40-41 Jul '88

SHIPS--Germany (West)--Equipment

German MCMV forces: The arrival of a new generation of long awaited mine countermeasures vessels. Illus tab Mil Tech 12:28-29+ Jul '88

SHIPS--Great Britain

War roles of merchant ships. Christopher Dawson. Illus Intl Def Rev 21:825-827 Jul '88

SHIPS--Loading and Unloading

Ship, computer system featured in exercise. Bernard W.Tate. Translog 2:3-4 May '88

SHIPS--N A T O

For our nation, there must be both combat and staying power. ADM Isaac C.Kidd, Jr, Ret. Illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:64-70 Jan '88

SHIPS--N A T O--Characteristics

Alliance--a modern NATO scientific research vessel. Volker Liebeneiner. Illus chart tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:88-90 Jul-Aug '88

SHIPS--Netherlands

Royal Dutch Navy. Christian Pochhacker. Illus Def Update Intl No.86:40-48+ '88

SHIPS--New Zealand

Age of the frigate--latest developments and acquisitions in Australia, New Zealand and the ASEAN nations. P.Lewis Young. Illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-23 May '88

SHIPS--Persian Gulf Region--Armament

Chaff, other defensive measures protected U.S. ships. William Matthews. Illus AF Times 48:5 May 2 '88

SHIPS--Poland

Polish Navy--modernisation and rearmament. Neville H.Cross and Graham N.Thompson. Illus tab Armed Forces 7:176-180 Apr '88

SHIPS--Safety Measures

Low-cost degaussing for ship protection. Brian Walters. Illus Asian Def J No.11: 68-69+ Nov '88

SHIPS--Soviet Union--Armament

Naval gunfire support: What we need to understand. Capt Michael P.Ley. Illus tab map Field Artillery, pp 39-42 Feb '88

SHIPS--Soviet Union--Equipment

Air cushioned vehicles--their role in military applications. Michael G.Welham. Illus Armed Forces 7:161-164 Apr '88

SHIPS--Soviet Union--Loading and Unloading

Short reach of Soviet naval logistics. Peter Grier. Illus Mil Forum 4:34-37+ May '88

SHIPS--Soviet Union--Statistics

Analysts view Soviet ship cutbacks with caution. Tom Philpott. tab AF Times 49:40-41 Oct 17 '88

SHIPS--Spain--Armament

Spain's Meroka close-in weapon system. Rene Luria and others. Illus Intl Def Rev 21: 1311 Oct '88

SHIPS--Spain--Characteristics

Spanish surface effect ships (SES) program. Fermin Gallego Serra. Illus Intl Def Rev 21:1359-1360 Oct '88

SHIPS--Survivability

Move to distributed ship systems. Frank Elliott. Illus Mil Forum 4:38-42+ Jun '88

SHIPS--Sweden

Karlskronavarvet--a major force in Sweden's naval shipbuilding. Asian Def J No.3:100 Mar '88

SHIPS--United States

An unfunny thing happened...on the way to the 600-ship fleet. James D.Hessman. Illus tab chart Sea Power 31:78+ Apr '88

Despite helpful legislative proposals, the outlook for the Merchant Marine is bleak. Peter J.Finnerty. Illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:80-84+ Jan '88

SHIPS--United States - Continued

Disasters by the year 2000: interview with Sen. Jeremiah A. Denton. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. illus Sea Power 31:7+ May '88

For want of a ship.... LtCol Ky L.Thompson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:62-66 Jun '88

SCN (shipbuilding contracts) heading into shoal waters? GAO report charges new shipbuilding overruns. L.Edgar Prina. Sea Power 31:38+ Feb '88

Sea power: Maritime. tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:234-243 Jan '88

Sea power: Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:122-124+ Jan '88

Sea services. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

Ships/Coast Guard. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:249-252 Jan '88

Ships/Navy. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31: 137-140+ Jan '88

Success, dedication, and...a lot of heroes--interview with Vice Adm John W. Nyquist, DCNO (Surface Warfare). James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas. por Sea Power 31:8-9+ Aug '88

Tomorrow's surface forces. CDR Thomas M.Keithly. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:49-61 Dec '88

SHIPS--United States--Armament

Naval gunfire support: What we need to understand. Capt Michael P.Ley. illus tab map Field Artillery, pp 39-42 Feb '88

SHIPS--United States--Conversion

For want of a ship.... LtCol Ky L.Thompson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:62-66 Jun '88

SHIPS--United States--Conversion - Continued

Frigates: Quo vadis? VADM Joseph Metcalf, Ret. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-72 May '88

SHIPS--United States--Fires and Fire Prevention

Firefighting: Have the lessons been learned? James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:22-27+ Mar '88

SHIPS--United States--Maintenance and Repair

Could our shipyards cope? If not, then what? Paula J.Pettavino. tab bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:47-56 Autumn '88

Fixing battle damage. CAPT Paul D.Rogers. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:34-40 Jun '88

Repairs: Could shipyards handle the load? Paul Bedard. illus Mil Forum 4:32-34+ Mar '88

SHIPS--United States--Statistics

New helmsman--numerous challenges face incoming Secretary of the Navy. James D.Hessman. illus por Sea Power 31:75-76 Apr '88

Ships' status changes: 1 January 1987-31 December 1987. Fred W.Cassaday, Jr. US Nav Inst Proc 114:321-322 May '88

SHIPS, AUXILIARY see AUXILIARY SHIPS

SHIPS, CARGO see SHIPS, TRANSPORT

SHIPS, CONTAINER see SHIPS, TRANSPORT

SHIPS, NUCLEAR POWERED

See Also
AIRCRAFT CARRIERS, NUCLEAR POWERED
SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED

SHIPS, TRANSPORT

War roles of merchant ships. Christopher Dawson. illus Intl Def Rev 21:825-827 Jul '88

SHIPS, TRANSPORT--United States

For want of a ship.... LtCol Ky L.Thompson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:62-66 Jun '88

SHIPS, TRANSPORT--United States - Continued

Transatlantic express for Army equipment. Maj Peter C.Kinney. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:92+ Oct '88

When soldiers go to sea. Chuck Wullenjohn. illus Army Log, pp 34-36 Nov-Dec '88

SHOFFNER, Wilson A.

Space: AFCEA's new frontier. 42nd AFCEA convention panel summary. illus Signal 43:79+ Sep '88

SHORE PATROL see MILITARY POLICE

SHORT TAKEOFF AND LANDING see AIRPLANES, V/STOL

SHULER, Ellie G., Jr

Mighty Warrior 88: Training as we intend to fight. LtGen E.G.Shuler, Jr. por illus Combat Crew 38:3+ Oct '88

SHULTZ, George P.

America's foreign policy agenda in 1988. George P.Shultz. Reprint of a statement to the House Foreign Affairs Committee, on February 2, 1988. DISAM Jrnl 10:38-46 Spring '88

Department of State (Transportation Division). illus por chart Def Trans J 44:57-58 Feb '88

Matching foreign policy resources with goals. George P.Shultz. Reprint of a statement to the Subcommittee on Foreign Operations of the Senate Appropriations Committee on 7 August 1987. DISAM Jrnl 10:29-38 Winter '88

Meeting our foreign policy goals. George P.Shultz. Reprint of a statement before the Subcommittee on Foreign Operations of the House Appropriations Committee. DISAM Jrnl 10:28-39 Summer '88

Report to Congress on fiscal year 1988 security assistance allocations. George Shultz. Letter to Congress of January 29, 1988. DISAM Jrnl 10:35-37 Spring '88

SIGHT

See Also
EYES

SIGHT - Continued

Expectations (four part series on detection and avoidance of wires). CW4 Robert J.Rendzio. USA Avn Dig pt 1, pp 11-13 Oct '87; pt 2, Human frailty. illus pp 30-34 Nov '87; pt 3, Wire protection: A step forward. pp 38-42 Dec '87; pt 4, Wire detection: History and future. Alfred Kleider. pp 12-16 Jan '88

SIGNAL CENTERS AND SCHOOLS

Voice in the wilderness (Fort Huachuca's 11th Signal Brigade provides strategic communications support for Army operations). James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:93+ Aug '88

SIGNAL PROCESSING

Extrema analysis--techniques modelled on the behavior of the brain. illus Def Sci 7:17-18 Apr '88

High performance sonar systems. Richard Nielsen. illus Def Sci 7:41-44 Aug '88

SEEing (using Signal Extraction Equipment) through the jammers. Dan Boyle and Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3: 257-258 '88

SIGNAL SCHOOL see SIGNAL CENTERS AND SCHOOLS

SIGNALS AND SIGNALING

Soviet SIGINT platforms range from trawlers to consulates. James W.Rawles. illus tab Def Elect 20:89-90+ Feb '88

YIG oscillator and VCO assembly offer 2-GHz to 18-GHz performance--components and subsystems covering waveguide bands within the 2-GHz to 18-GHz range may lead to improved radar design. David P.Zenius and others. illus Def Elect 20:100+ Feb '88

SIMMONS, Edwin H.

Marine officers refight Antietam. BrigGen Edwin H.Simmons, Ret. map illus MarCor Gaz 72:30-33 Jun '88

SIMS, William Sowden

Admiral William S. Sims, U.S. Navy and Admiral Sir Lewis Bayly, Royal Navy: An unlikely friendship and Anglo-American cooperation, 1917-1919. Michael Simpson. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:66-80 Spring '88

SIMULATION METHODS

(Almost) the real thing (sophisticated devices in use at military training centers). W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:44-46+ Jun '88

Artificial intelligence meets training and simulation needs. James B.Schultz. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:70 Nov '88

C3 for the good guys playing the bad guys--improved equipment is bringing more realism to the Navy's electronic combat training exercises. Marc Liebman. illus Def Elect 20:68-70+ Jan '88

Cellular automata: A new method for battlefield simulation. A.E.R.Woodcock and others. illus bibliog Signal 42:39+ Jan '88

Comparing success rates in simulated combat: intelligent tactics vs. force. Roland J.Hart and Robert H.Sulzen. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:273-285 Winter '88

IFFN (identification, friend, foe or neutral): Solving the identification riddle. Col George Lippermeier and Robert Vernon. illus Def Elect 20: 83-84+ Jan '88

Learning transportation lessons through wargames. Maj Steven Brady and Bruce P.Schoch. illus tab Army Log, pp 16-19 Jul-Aug '88

MILES (Multiple Integrated Laser Engagement Systems)/AGES-AD (air-to-ground engagement simulation-air defense) program overview. CW4 Perry M.Smith. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 10-13 Nov '87

New demands on simulator computers. Bruce Gumble. illus Mil Forum 4:13-14+ May '88

Perspectives on training for battle command: Fighting the first battle now. LtGen William H.Harrison and LtCol Larry Saunders. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:12-19 Oct '88

Preparing for tomorrow's combat--simulation in the Israeli Defense Force: More than war games. Tamir Eshel. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:46-49 Apr '88

SIMULATION METHODS - Continued

Range target system. Fred Hernandez. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 41-44 May-Jun '88

Rehearsal and the attack helicopter battalion. Maj Michael S.Snyder. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-8 Aug '88

Running a glass company can make you a better manager: The looking glass experience. Michael G.Krause. illus Prog Mgr 17:40-41+ May-Jun '88

SDI national test bed--new level for simulation. Gerald A.Zionic. illus tab Natl Def 73:49-51 Nov '88

Services 'eye' new visual systems. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:19-20+ Mar '88

Simulating crisis: The emergency manager's planning tool. Mayer Nudell and Norman Antokol. Excerpted from A Handbook for Effective Emergency and Crisis Management. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:44-48 Jul-Aug '88

Simulation advances permit new training opportunities. Robert R.Ropelewski. Armed Forces J Intl 126:64 Nov '88

Simulation and training. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:44-45 Apr '88

Simulation techniques in military training--a look at some modern training systems. Don Parry. illus Armada Intl 12:46+ Feb-Mar '88

Simulation versus stimulation. Herb L.Hirsch. illus J of Elect Def 11:50-54+ Nov '88

Simulations in electronic warfare testing. John V.Bolino. chart Signal 43:37-39 Sep '88

Simulator networking: New training horizons. Dan Beyers. illus Mil Forum 4:46-50 May '88

Situation simulators for Air Force firefighters. Wade H.Grimm. illus Mil Engr 80:459-460 Aug '88

SIMULATION METHODS - Continued

Soviet maskirovka. Charles L.Smith. illus tab biblog Airpower Jrnl 2:28-39 Spring '88

Training system development--technology push or requirements pull? J.C.Williams. illus Natl Def 73:52-56 Nov '88

Use of simulators for military aircraft training--increasing realism plus reduced costs point the way. Don Parry. illus Armada Intl 12:40-42+ Oct-Nov '88

W.W.III--simulating the operational level of war. Roddy Macdonald. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-28 May '88

SIMULATORS

See Also
FLIGHT SIMULATORS
SUBMARINE SIMULATORS

Applications continue to expand for EW simulators. Colin D.Hinds. illus Def Sci 7:30-33 Jul '88

Army trainer proves Ada works in simulation. Robert Gordon and Larry Osburn. illus tab Def Sci 7:44+ Nov '88

Battlefield Development Simulator System (BDSS). Capt Robert M.Lynd, Jr. illus Armor 97:24-25 Jul-Aug '88

Big bang in simulators. Pierre Condom and others. illus Interavia 43:1121-1122 Nov '88

Centronic (company profile). illus Asian Def J No.6:72-73 Jun '88

Combat before dinner (new simulation equipment for Navy crews). Walter A.Friend. illus J of Elect Def 11:50+ Sep '88

Contractor training revolution. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:24-27+ Jan-Feb '88

F-15E simulator designed for complex training. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:68 Nov '88

SIMULATORS - Continued

Fast-moving world of simulation. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:74-78 Dec '88

Firing simulator for Switzerland's Leopards. Ernst-Bernhard von Studnitz. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:305 '88

Guard goes high-tech--New Jersey's new training center is complete, convenient and cost-effective. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:33-36 Jul '88

Locomotive simulators offer realistic training. Translog 2:10-11 Aug '88

Mission Support Systems. Pierre Patry. illus Signal 43:55-57 Oct '88

New concept in artillery training. Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.8:40-41 Aug '88

New tester for B-1B's ALQ-161. Stephen M.Hardy. illus J of Elect Def 11:118 Oct '88

SIMEX '88 (British Army training exercises). Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:453-459 Oct '88

SIMNET (simulation networking)--Army war-game network. Douglas Nelms. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:21-26+ Nov '88

SIMNET (simulation networking) II. Douglas W.Nelms. illus Natl Def 73:68-69 Jul-Aug '88

Simulating helicopter combat conditions. J.R.Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1127-1129 Nov '88

Simulation revolution. Julian S.Lake. illus Def Sci 7:19-20+ Nov '88

Simulators for troubleshooters. Larry Grossman. illus Mil Forum 4:26+ Jun '88

Sogitec's modular simulators. Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.9:86+ Sep '88

SIMULATORS - Continued

TOW (tube-launched, optically-tracked, wire-guided missile) training strategy. Maj Anthony DiStephano and SgtIC David L.Boulden. tab Infantry 78:33-34 Jul-Aug '88

Testing phase interferometer systems. Norman Grossman. illus chart J of Elect Def 11:102+ Oct '88

Training the tanker masters. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:56-57 May '88

Video game (Firearm Training System) puts marksmen on spot. Roy Adams. illus AF Times 49:28+ Nov 21 '88

SIMULATORS--Directories

Simulation and training directory. Natl Def 73:30+ Nov '88

SINGAPORE

Calm waters or turbulent seas? The future of ASEAN. David Saw and others. illus Mil Tech 12:39+ Mar '88

Malaysia's Islamic awakening: Impact on Singapore and Thai Muslims. Omar Farouk. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:157-168 '88

SINGAPORE--Exhibitions

Asian aerospace show '88, Singapore--a lion grows wings. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:88-90+ Apr-May '88

SINGAPORE--Politics and Government

1988 Singapore general elections: Another resounding mandate for the PAP (People's Action Party). S.Bilveer. illus tab Asian Def J No.10:27-29 Oct '88

Singapore's A-4 update. Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 14:16-18 Mar '88

SIX-DAY WAR see MIDDLE EAST CRISIS, 1967

SLEEP

Practical approach to CONOPS (continuous operations). Capt Gerald W.Lucas. illus tab chart Field Artillery, pp 46-50 Oct '88

SMALL ARMS

See Also
PISTOLS
RIFLES

SMALL ARMS - Continued

Answer to the Personal defence concern: The FN P90 System. Jacques Lenaerts. illus Mil Tech 12:116-117 Nov '88

Don't overlook the shotgun. Cpl Martin Andrew. Pac Def Rep 14:43 Feb '88

Infantryman's weapons: Quo vadis? Edward C.Ezell. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:27-30 Jul-Aug '88

On the firing line. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

SWAT teams work up a sweat. Chris McLoughlin. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:47-49 '88

Simonov 7.62-mm self-loading carbine (SKS-45) (and) Makarov 9-mm pistol (PM). illus tab Soviet Mil Rev No.4:49 Apr '88

Small arms round-up. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:51-54 '88

Weaver system--techniques for handgun combat. Chris McLoughlin. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:267-270 '88

SMALL ARMS--Equipment

Firearms report suppressed (sound suppressors for firearms). Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:687-688 '88

SMALL ARMS--Study and Teaching

Principles of mass training for small arms. Maj Eugene Sockut. illus Def Update Intl No.87:6-8 '88

SMALL BUSINESS

Pathways and pitfalls for small business: Federal procurement socioeconomic programs. Bingham Kennedy and Barry J.Trilling. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:55-64 Summer '88

Prescription for small business. Steven E.Daskal. illus Natl Def 73:43-45 Dec '88

Short features of vital interest to small businesses. Lawyer A.Martin and others. illus tab Natl Def 73:11-19+ Dec '88

SMALL BUSINESS - Continued

Small businesses, big dollars. Peter Grier. illus Mil Forum 4:38-42 Mar '88

Which side are they on? The political understanding of the Petit Bourgeoisie. Joey Sprague. tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:1-19 Spring '88

SMALL BUSINESS--Directories

National Defense small business directory 1988. illus Natl Def 73:46-57 Dec '88

SMALL BUSINESS--Laws and Regulations

DOD does about-face, OKs home businesses. Charlie Schill. AF Times 49:22 Dec 12 '88

SMITH, Dale O.

Controlling fear. MajGen Dale O.Smith, Ret illus AF Mag 71:70-74 May '88

War begins for the Twentieth (Squadron of the 2nd Bombardment Group). MajGen Dale O.Smith, Ret. illus por Aerosp Hist 35:74-79 Summer/Jun '88

SMITH, F. Neale

Reserve role in sensitive operations. RADM Francis Neale Smith. por illus chart Officer 64:50-59 Feb '88

SMITH, Keith A.

Assessment of Marine aviation. LtGen Keith A.Smith. illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:42-47 May '88

SMITH, Perry M.

Air battle 2000 in the NATO alliance--exploiting conceptual and technological advances. MajGen Perry M.Smith, Ret. illus Airpower Jrnl 1:4-15 Winter '87/'88

SMITH, W. Stanford

Reserve components survey notes family support needs. MajGen W.Stanford Smith, Ret. illus chart Army 38:32-34 Nov '88

SMOKE

Fuel additive smoke suppression in jet engine test cells. Maj Paul E.Kerch. illus tab chart bibliog Mil Engr 80:472-475 Aug '88

SMR (Soviet Military Review) glossary. Soviet Mil Rev No.12:23 Dec '87

SMOKE - Continued

Smoke in rear operations--the Anzio experience. Maj Craig S.Jones. illus Army Log, pp 18-20 Nov-Dec '88

SMOKING

Good old days are long gone--smokers face increasing restrictions on where they can light up. David W. Givans. illus tab AF Times 48:12-13 Aug 8 '88

Serious as a heart attack. John Gatski. chart Sergeants 27:20-21 Jun '88

Smoking effects on army aviator performance. Maj George A.Alexander. illus chart tab bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp 21-24 Jul '88

Smoking lamp is out in training command--other major commands also are revising policies. Roy Adams. illus AF Times 49:12+ Nov 14 '88

SMUGGLING

Keeping a watchful eye on the border. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:82-83+ Aug '88

Using military more won't stop smuggling of drugs, study says. John Burlage. AF Times 48:14 Apr 11 '88

SNIPERS

Beyond the sniper: Special operations target interdiction. Capt John L.Stanley. illus Special Warfare 1:2-9 Jul '88

License to kill--precision marksmanship in riot control. Eugene Sockut. illus Def Update Intl No.89:50-53 Jul '88

New sniper weapon system designed to be rugged, dependable and accurate. Capt John L.Stanley. illus Special Warfare 1:6-7 Jul '88

Sniper training program. MajGen Kenneth C.Leuer. illus Infantry 78:1-2 Jan-Feb '88

SNOW

Great escape: Snowball battles of the Civil War. Eleanor B.English. illus Army 38:54-55 Feb '88

SNOW - Continued

Helicopters and snow. illus Flying Safety 43:20-21 Dec '87

SOCIAL PROBLEMS AND THE MILITARY

Dare to care (for your workers). SSgt Steve Schultz. illus TAC Attack 28:24-26 Feb '88

Multi-ethnic military collective. Col Yuri Deryugin. Soviet Mil Rev No.12:5-6 Dec '87

SOCIAL SECURITY

Retired scene. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

SOCIALISM

For lasting peace--the military doctrine of the Warsaw Treaty countries. Col-Gen Makhmut Gareyev. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:3-5 Dec '87

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN MILITARY ENGINEERS--Directories

Gold Book directory of sustaining members. illus Mil Engr 80:192-264+ May-Jun '88

SOILS

Dust palliatives for airfields. Warren K.Wray and others. illus tab Mil Engr 80:652-655 Nov-Dec '88

SOLDIERS--Training

Land where the DI is king: Basic training. Philip J.Fick. illus Army 38:38-40 Apr '88

Plan for command. Capt Danny W.Davis. illus Infantry 78:25-34 Sep-Oct '88

SOLDIERS--United States

Enlisted career notes. Regular feature in some issues of INFANTRY

Special forces enlisted CMF 18. SGM Jake Carter. illus Special Warfare 1:15-17 Jul '88

SOLDIERS--United States--Training

AMC (Army Materiel Command): The Army's logistician. Gen Louis C.Wagner, Jr. illus Army Log, pp 2-7 May-Jun '88

Ammunition--dummy, inert, and simulated. Capt Derek A.N.Soriano. illus tab Infantry 77:11-13 Nov-Dec '87

SOLDIERS--United States--Training - Continued

Army training: Ancient roots, future benefits. John O.Marsh, Jr. por illus Army 38:12-16+ Oct '88

Biggest command gives training highest priority. Gen Joseph T.Palastra, Jr. por illus Army 38:44-48+ Oct '88

Changes pose challenges for Army Forces, Europe. Gen Crosbie E.Saint and Maj Michael L.Hammack. por illus Army 38:56-59+ Oct '88

Dynamic training hones WESTCOM (Western Command) skills. LtGen Charles W.Bagnal. por illus Army 38:212-215+ Oct '88

Land navigation--a critical skill. Capt H.Stogner, Jr. illus Infantry 77:39-40 Nov-Dec '87

Our 'clearest, most valued symbol of resolve': And the cornerstone of its readiness is training. Gen Carl E.Vuono. por illus Army 38:22-26+ Oct '88

Take charge! The initial entry training strategy. BrigGen Charles R.Hansell and LtCol Bruce F.Bach. illus Mil Rev 68:60-67 Oct '88

Terrain appreciation. Lt Kenneth G.Nielsen. illus Infantry 77:40-42 Nov-Dec '87

Thunder of a mighty fighting force. SMA Julius W.Gates. illus por Army 38:41-42 Oct '88

Training for war under guns of hostile neighbors. Gen Louis C.Menetrey. por illus Army 38:72-75+ Oct '88

Training the battalion task force. LtCol James R.McDonough. illus Mil Rev 68:49-59 Oct '88

Training to fight and win now and beyond the year 2000. Gen Maxwell R.Thurman. por illus Army 38:82-85+ Oct '88

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME

Panel investigating Soldiers' and Airmen's Home. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 49:26 Sep 26 '88

SOLDIERS' AND AIRMEN'S HOME - Continued

Place to call home (Soldiers' and Airmen's Home). Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 48:39+ Aug 1 '88

SOMALIA

Horn of Africa--Djibouti, Somalia and Ethiopia. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:30-41 Mar '88

SOMALIA--Politics and Government

Horn of Africa. Thomas Ofcansky. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-21 Mar '88

SONAR

High performance sonar systems. Richard Nielsen. illus Def Sci 7:41-44 Aug '88

Part played by electronics in maritime defence--high-speed reaction to modern threats. David Goodfellow and Bill Maconachie. illus Armada Intl 12:62-64+ Feb-Mar '88

Silence is golden: Passive towed-array sonar programmes. David Foxwell. illus Mil Tech 12:54-56+ Aug '88

Tactical employment of anti-submarine helicopters. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.5:66+ May '88

SOUND

Sound ranging. George Gibbs. illus Asian Def J No.2:38-39+ Feb '88

SOUTH AFRICA (REPUBLIC)

SADF (South African Defense Force)--South Africa's mighty muscle. Capt Jurgen Heuchling. illus chart Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:21-26 '88

SOUTH AFRICA (REPUBLIC)--Economic Conditions

Sanctions: The Republic of South Africa. Margaret M.Hunt and Chester A.Nagle. map tab chart bibliog J of Def & Diplomacy Study Series No.1: entire issue Oct '87

SOUTH AFRICA (REPUBLIC)--Economic Policy

Beating sanctions (in South Africa). Carl Noffke. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:22-23 Jan '88

South Africa bites back. Donald E.Dekieffer. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-21 Jan '88

SOUTH AFRICA (REPUBLIC)--Foreign Economic Relations

Sanctions: The Republic of South Africa. Margaret M.Hunt and Chester A.Nagle. map tab chart bibliog J of Def & Diplomacy Study Series No.1: entire issue Oct '87

SOUTH AFRICA (REPUBLIC)--Foreign Relations--Africa, South

Tool for aggression and blackmail. Vasily Yefremov. Soviet Mil Rev No.12:52-53 Dec '87

SOUTH AFRICA (REPUBLIC)--Foreign Relations--Namibia

Counterrevolution in Namibia. Maj Robert C.Owen. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:52-62 Winter '87/'88

SOUTH AFRICA (REPUBLIC)--Politics and Government

Sanctions: The Republic of South Africa. Margaret M.Hunt and Chester A.Nagle. map tab chart bibliog J of Def & Diplomacy Study Series No.1: entire issue Oct '87

SOUTHEAST ASIA TREATY ORGANIZATION

US global security commitments. Wilfried Aichinger. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-51 Jan '88

SOUTHERN COMMAND

C3 in a high probability conflict environment. Gen Fred F.Woerner. Signal 42:22-23 Aug '88

Creative logistics in Costa Rica. Col Allan G.Little and Capt James E.Chambers. illus tab Army Log, pp 8-13 Jan-Feb '88

Strategy and the military relations process. LT James B.Ervin. illus tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 11:56-74 Fall '88

U.S. Southern Command--shield of democracy in Latin America. Gen Fred F.Woerner. illus tab por Defense/87 pp 20-27, Nov-Dec '87

SOVIET UNION

Air Force joins in earthquake relief efforts. Roy Adams. illus AF Times 49:7+ Dec 26 '88

Another look at the USSR's "defensive" doctrine. William F.Scott. illus AF Mag 71:48-52 Mar '88

SOVIET UNION - Continued

Cosmonauts are born on earth. Lt-Col Valery Baberdin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.4:46-48 Apr '88

Defense Electronics talks with Victor Belenko--an exclusive interview. illus Def Elect 20:95-96+ Jun '88

It is hardly possible to imagine anything worse: Soviet thoughts on the Maritime Strategy. David Alan Rosenberg. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:69-105 Summer '88

Komsomol's awards (Young Communist League). illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:13 Oct '87

Soviet aerospace almanac. tab illus map chart AF Mag 71:65-74 Mar '88

Soviet reaction to the U.S. Maritime Strategy. James T.Westwood. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:62-68 Summer '88

Trans-Atlantic partnership for security: Canada in NATO. Gen John R.Galvin. por illus chart Canadian Def Q 18:9-10+ Summer '88

SOVIET UNION--Economic Conditions

For the nation's welfare--higher incomes for working people. Lt-Col Yaroslav Renkas. Soviet Mil Rev No.2:5-6 Feb '88

Gorbachev's economy. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:40-47 Mar '88

We want to be understood--reader's conference on Mikhail Gorbachev's book. Col Vladimir Zhukov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.4:2-4 Apr '88

SOVIET UNION--Economic Policy

Glasnost, perestroika and Eastern Europe. Thomas M.Cynkin. bibliog Survival 30:310-331 Jul-Aug '88

Gorbachev's economy. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:40-47 Mar '88

SDI, the Soviet investment debate and Soviet military policy. James M.McConnell. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:47-62 Winter '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Policy

All the General Secretary's men. James H.Hansen. illus bibliog Natl Def 73:27-30 Oct '88

Dangerous terrain: Gorbachev's new thinking. Ilana Kass and Col Fred Clark Boli. illus bibliog Signal 43:65-71 Dec '88

Glasnost, perestroika and Eastern Europe. Thomas M.Cynkin. bibliog Survival 30:310-331 Jul-Aug '88

Gorbachev challenge and the defence of the West. Michael Howard. Survival 30:483-492 Nov-Dec '88

Gorbachev proposals 'whole new ball game'--troop realignment could change face of East-West relations. Margaret Roth. por map tab AF Times 49:8+ Dec 19 '88

Military factors behind Soviet foreign policy. Steve F.Kime. J of Def & Diplomacy 5:12-13 Dec '87

New thinking and Soviet foreign policy. Seweryn Bialer. Survival 30:291-309 Jul-Aug '88

Seapower as an instrument of foreign policy. Robert F.Miller. illus Pac Def Rep 14: 35-36 Feb '88

Soviet China policy in flux. Dan L.Strode. bibliog Survival 30:332-350 Jul-Aug '88

What is pushing Gorbachev into arms control? CAPT William H.J.Manthorpe, Jr, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc pt 1, 114:37-43 Dec '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations

From nuclear-free zones to a non-nuclear world. Lt-Cols Vladimir Pavlov and Gennady Yemelyanov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.2:56-57 Feb '88

New Soviet ideas run up against Western dogmatism. Soviet Mil Rev No.2:50-51 Feb '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--A S E A N

Japan and the Soviet Union extend their influence. Michael Richardson. Pac Def Rep 15:20-22 Aug '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--Afghanistan

Ambush! The road war in Afghanistan. Graham H.Turbiville, Jr. illus map Army 38:32-35+ Jan '88

Armor in low-intensity conflict: The U.S. experience in Vietnam. Maj Michael R.Matheny. illus map bibliog Armor pt 1, 97:9-15 Jul-Aug '88; pt 2, The Soviet experience in Afghanistan. 97:6-11 Sep-Oct '88

Behind the Soviet pullout: The specter of Afghanistan's partition. Abdul Rashid. illus Strat Rev 16:16-22 Spring '88

Moscow's 2nd thoughts on Afghan pullout no surprise. Drew Middleton. map AF Times 49:29+ Dec 5 '88

No "peace with honor" for Soviets. John Black. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:23-25 Apr '88

Only two mistakes--mine warfare in Afghanistan. E.S.Williams. illus Armed Forces 7:451-452 Oct '88

Soviet manpower system showing signs of strain. Frederic N.Smith. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup):10-11 Mar '88

Soviets in Afghanistan: Can the Red Army fight a counterinsurgency war? J.William Derleth. map bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:33-54 Fall '88

Soviets ponder weak performance in Afghanistan. Drew Middleton. illus AF Times 48:28 Jun 20 '88

Statement by General Secretary of the CPSU Central Committee Mikhail Gorbachev on Afghanistan. Soviet Mil Rev No.3:2-4 Mar '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--Arab States

Peace in the Gulf--illusion or reality? Part 1: In the shadow of the superpowers. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.5:32-34+ May '88; pt 2, Collective security and the peripheral powers. No.6:13-14+ Jun '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--Asia, Southeastern

Perestroika and the Kampuchean problem. S.Bilveer. illus Asian Def J No.4:66+ Apr '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--China (People's Republic)

China holding its 'American card' close to vest. Robert E.Hunter. AF Times 48:28+ Jun 20 '88

Soviet China policy in flux. Dan L.Strode. bibliog Survival 30:332-350 Jul-Aug '88

Special report: Sino-Soviet relations: The future? Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. map illus bibliog Signal 43:67+ Oct '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--Ethiopia

West's stake in Eritrea. Aradom Tedla. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:4-5 Mar '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--Europe, Eastern

Glasnost, perestroika and Eastern Europe. Thomas M.Cynkin. bibliog Survival 30:310-331 Jul-Aug '88

Gorbachev proposals 'whole new ball game'--troop realignment could change face of East-West relations. Margaret Roth. por map tab AF Times 49:8+ Dec 19 '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--Germany (East)

Force development in the Warsaw Pact: The Soviet-East German connection. Douglas A.Macgregor. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:527-548 Summer '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--History

Support and assistance (Soviet Military Assistance). Col Yuri Sverdlov. Soviet Mil Rev No.10:44-45 Oct '87

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--Japan

Towards a new international community. Yasuhiro Nakasone. Taken from a 21 July 1988 address at the Institute of World Economy and International Relations (IMEMO) of the USSR Academy of Sciences. Survival 30:493-498 Nov-Dec '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--Latin America

Assessing Latin America. Col William E.Aylsworth. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:27-37 Sep '88

Narco-terrorism and the Cuban connection. Rachel Ehrenfeld. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:55-63 Summer '88

Training the Latin American armed forces. Russell W.Ramsey. map tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:21-25 Apr '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--
Pacific Region

South Pacific: Is the West losing out? George K.Tanham. map Pac Def Rep 14:24+ Jun '88

South Pacific: No 2--Soviet gamesmanship. Andrew Mack. Pac Def Rep 14:14 Mar '88

Soviet search for power in the Pacific. LCDR John W.Eads. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.11:32-35 Nov '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--Syria

Moscow and Damascus--how binding the ties? James Hansen. illus chart bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:925-930 Aug '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--Third World

New thinking and Soviet foreign policy. Seweryn Bialer. Survival 30:291-309 Jul-Aug '88

Soviet Third World activities. Maps only. MarCor Gaz 72:38-39 Mar '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--United States

ABM (anti-ballistic missile) Treaty guarantees stability. Maj-Gen Yuri Lebedev. Soviet Mil Rev No.4:52-53 Apr '88

Army role in U.S.-Soviet chemical weapons talks. MSgt Gil High. illus Soldiers 43: 22-25 Mar '88

CPD (Committee on the Present Danger): A sample of support for national defense. Sea Power 31:31-32 Feb '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--
United States - Continued

First difficult step--results of the Soviet-American summit. Capt 1st Rank Vladimir Kuzar. Soviet Mil Rev No.2:52-54 Feb '88

Gorbachev challenge and the defence of the West. Michael Howard. Survival 30:483-492 Nov-Dec '88

Gorbachev revolution: A waning of Soviet expansionism? Jack Snyder. bibliog Intl Sec 12:93-131 Winter '86/'87

Joint Statement on Moscow Summit 1 June 1988 (excerpts). Survival 30:371-373 Jul-Aug '88

New thinking and Soviet foreign policy. Seweryn Bialer. Survival 30:291-309 Jul-Aug '88

SECAF to Moscow. illus por Airman 32:41 Oct '88

Soviets visit Ellsworth. CMSgt Don Sutherland. illus Airman 32:13-15 Sep '88

SOVIET UNION--Foreign Relations--Vietnam

Cam Ranh Bay just an "R and R" port? Frederic N.Smith. illus Def & For Aff 16:37-38 Apr '88

SOVIET UNION--History

Admiral (Pavel) Nakhimov. Capt 1st Rank Vitaly Oppokov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:38-39 Oct '87

Notes to the biography of Georgy Zhukov (Soviet general during WW II). Konstantin Simonov. Originally published in the Military Historical Journal. illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.1:28-29 Jan '88; pt 2, No.2:27-28 Feb '88; pt 3, No.3:28-30 Mar '88

October and perestroika: The revolution continues. Mikhail Gorbachev. Report by Gorbachov at the jubilee meeting of the Central Committee of the CPSU, the Supreme Soviet of the USSR and the Supreme Soviet of the RSFSR. por illus Soviet Mil Rev sup, No.12: entire issue Dec '87

Revolution-made general (Mikhail Frunze of the Soviet Union). Col Anatoly Galitsan. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:42-43 Jan '88

SOVIET UNION--Politics and Government

All the General Secretary's men. James H.Hansen. illus bibliog Natl Def 73:27-30 Oct '88

Dangerous terrain: Gorbachev's new thinking. Ilana Kass and Col Fred Clark Boll. illus bibliog Signal 43:65-71 Dec '88

Glasnost, perestroika and Eastern Europe. Thomas M.Cynkin. bibliog Survival 30:310-331 Jul-Aug '88

Gorbachev revolution: A waning of Soviet expansionism? Jack Snyder. bibliog Intl Sec 12:93-131 Winter '86/'87

Interpreting Soviet newspeak: A view and proposal from Poland. Marek Strzata. Strat Rev 16:43-47 Summer '88

Morning of empty trenches: Soviet politics of maneuver and the U.S. response. ADM C.A.H.Trost. US Nav Inst Proc 114:13-16 Aug '88

New thinking and Soviet foreign policy. Seweryn Bialer. Survival 30:291-309 Jul-Aug '88

October and perestroika: The revolution continues. Mikhail Gorbachev. Report by Gorbachov at the jubilee meeting of the Central Committee of the CPSU, the Supreme Soviet of the USSR and the Supreme Soviet of the RSFSR. por illus Soviet Mil Rev sup, No.12: entire issue Dec '87

On Glasnost--the status of openness in a closed society. Daniel Goure. J of Def & Diplomacy 5:18-19+ Dec '87

Perestroika to march ahead. Soviet Mil Rev No.9:2-4 Sep '88

Political effects of nuclear weapons. Robert Jervis. bibliog Intl Sec 13:80-90 Fall '88

Popular government. Lt-Col Nikolai Gusev. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:8-9 Dec '87

SOVIET UNION--Politics and Government - Continued

Recent changes in the Soviet propaganda machine. Fred W.Walker. illus chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:47-49 May '88

Sources and prospects of Gorbachev's new political thinking on security. Stephen M.Meyer. bibliog Intl Sec 13:124-163 Fall '88

SOVIET UNION--Politics and Government--Biography

Politburo. Harriet Fast Scott. illus por AF Mag 71:54-59 Mar '88

SOVIET UNION--Politics and Government--History

Assassination attempt (on Lenin). Valery Krasnov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.9:27-29 Sep '88

Essential irrelevance of nuclear weapons--stability in the postwar world. John Mueller. bibliog Intl Sec 13:55-79 Fall '88

Politburo. Harriet Fast Scott. illus por AF Mag 71:54-59 Mar '88

SOVIET UNION--Politics and Government--History--Chronology

Chronicle of the Revolution: Course for an armed uprising. illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.7:3-5 Jul '87; pt 2, Reactionaries rebuffed. por No.8:4 Aug '87; pt 3, "All power to the Soviets!" No.9:2-3 Sep '87; pt 4, No.10:4-5 Oct '87; pt 5, No.11:5-6 Nov '87

SOVIET UNION--Social Conditions

Competitive strategies and Soviet vulnerabilities. Gary L.Guertner. tab bibliog Parameters 18:26-36 Mar '88

Constitutionally guaranteed--(facts and figures). tab Soviet Mil Rev No.10:6-7 Oct '87

SOVIET UNION--Terminology

Origins of Soviet terminology. tab map Mil Rev 68:10-13 Dec '88

SPACE

Space leadership: Vision or vanity? Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus Signal 42:27-30 May '88

SPACE - Continued

Support concept for space-based SDI assets. Maj Neal M.Ely. tab illus bibliog AF J Log 12:17-21+ Winter '88

SPACE--Industrial Applications

Soviet industrial activities in space. Michael Engle. illus Natl Def 73:35-37 Sep '88

SPACE--International Aspects

Making new materials in space. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1084-1086 Oct '88

Orbits of cooperation (in space). Interview with Stepan Bogodyazh of the USSR Glavkosmos Space Agency. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10: 42-45 Oct '88

Space leadership: Vision or vanity? Gen John L.Piotrowski. Based on remarks delivered to the Comstock Club, Sacramento, Calif., Nov. 30, 1987. illus por Defense/88, pp 26-28 Jan-Feb '88

World in space. Robert K.Ackerman. illus Signal 42:75+ Aug '88

SPACE--Military Applications

See Also
ANTISATELLITE WEAPONS
SPACE WARFARE

Army's stake in emerging space technologies. Col Paul A.Robblee, Jr. bibliog Parameters 18:113-119 Dec '88

Atlantis goes up; route secret, but payload clearer. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:14-15 Dec 12 '88

Atlantis' secret cargo--experts think satellite to plug intelligence gap. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:32+ Dec 5 '88

Consistency: A vital ingredient for national security space programs. Edward C.Aldridge Jr. illus por Defense/88, pp 13-19 Nov-Dec '88

DOD in space: A historical perspective. Thomas Fuller. illus Defense/88, pp 26-31 Nov-Dec '88

SPACE--Military Applications - Continued

Earphones in the sky play growing role for military comms. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1299-1301 Dec '88

Interview--William E.Ramsey Vice Admiral, U.S. Navy. Kristine Wilcox and Margaret Rantz. por illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:147-150 Oct '88

Meteor burst communications: An update. Edward J.Morgan. illus chart tab Signal 42:55-56+ Mar '88

Military space launch today: A US perspective. Carolyn Meinel and Tom Blau. illus chart Mil Tech 12:137+ Oct '88

New combat lever: Space. Capt James S.Marrs II. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 33-37 Dec '87

Our blind spots in space. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:44-48+ Feb '88

Satellites and naval warfare. William E.Howard III. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:39-50 Apr '88

Soviet military space programs. Robert K.Ackerman. illus bibliog Signal 42:61+ May '88

Soviet space doctrine for warfighting. Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus Signal 43:29-33 Dec '88

Space: AFCEA's new frontier. 42nd AFCEA convention panel summary. illus Signal 43:79+ Sep '88

Space-based support. Gen Robert T.Herres. illus por Defense/88, pp 7-12 Nov-Dec '88

Space evolution. Gen John L. Piotrowski. Signal 43:27-28 Sep '88

Space operations tomorrow: Emphasizing the tactical. Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus por Defense/88, pp 20-25 Nov-Dec '88

SPACE--Military Applications - Continued

Space support for Pacific Fleet war fighting. Capt Kenneth A.Johnson and others. map tab illus Signal 42:43-44+ Feb '88

Space systems in tactical battle management. Julian S.Lake. illus Def Sci 7:19+ Oct '88

Space warfare--the need for doctrine. Colin S.Gray. illus bibliog Natl Def pt 1, 72:25-28 Jan '88; pt 2, Principles, weapons and tactics. 72:39-43 Feb '88

SPACE--Scientific Applications

Making new materials in space. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1084-1086 Oct '88

SPACE AND NAVAL WARFARE SYSTEMS COMMAND

Four dimensions of naval warfare--SPAWAR (Space and Naval Warfare Systems Command): Designing links for the total battle force. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:34-37 Jul '88

SPACE COMMAND

Access to space. Maj Richard McNally. illus tab Airman 32:39-41 Sep '88

Air Force Space Command. chart illus AF Mag 71:101-102+ May '88

Army Space Command. LtCol Pat Gagan. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-51 Mar '88

Boosting America's space program. Maj Richard McNally. illus Airman 32:45-46 Sep '88

Command and control for USCINCSPACE (commander in chief of U.S. Space Command): Defining requirements for tomorrow's missions. Maj David Fitzgerald and others. illus tab Signal 42:47-53 May '88

Interview--William E.Ramsey Vice Admiral, U.S. Navy. Kristine Wilcox and Margaret Rantz. por illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:147-150 Oct '88

Space commander aims at sky vs. space barrier. David Fulghum. por AF Times 49:34+ Nov 14 '88

SPACE COMMAND - Continued

Space operations tomorrow: Emphasizing the tactical. Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus por Defense/88, pp 20-25 Nov-Dec '88

U.S. Space Command--meeting national security needs in the fourth dimension. Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus por Defense/87 pp 43-47, Nov-Dec '87

SPACE COMMUNICATIONS

See Also
SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Communication Applications

Future for space astronomy. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:377-379 Apr '88

Meteor burst communications: An update. Edward J.Morgan. illus chart tab Signal 42:55-56+ Mar '88

New combat lever: Space. Capt James S.Marrs II. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 33-37 Dec '87

Soviet Long-Range Space Communications Center. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:30+ Oct '88

SPACE CREWS

See Also
ASTRONAUTS

Veteran crew ready to fly. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:28+ Sep 5 '88

SPACE DEBRIS

Close encounters of a dangerous kind (space debris). Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:1184-1186 Nov '88

SPACE DEFENSES

SDI, the Soviet investment debate and Soviet military policy. James M.McConnell. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:47-62 Winter '88

Strategic Defense Triad. Donald C.Latham. AF Mag 71:88-91 Apr '88

SPACE DIVISION

Space Division: Air Force scientists are picking up the pace in space. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:20+ Nov 28 '88

SPACE FLIGHT

See Also
SPACE VEHICLES

Discovery nearly ready to fly--astronauts are confident of spacecraft. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:27+ Sep 5 '88

Missiles and aviation. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

SPACE FLIGHT--International Aspects see SPACE--International Aspects

SPACE FLIGHT TO MARS

NASA's Pathfinder plots future US space activities. Andrew Wilson. illus tab Interavia 43:591-593 Jun '88

Secretary Aldridge: Soviets seek joint Mars flights. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:8 Aug 1 '88

Soviets eye the Red Planet more closely. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:595-596 Jun '88

SPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE see AEROSPACE INDUSTRY AND TRADE

SPACE LABORATORIES see SPACE STATIONS

SPACE LOGISTICS

Product support and maintenance for space-based systems. George E.Herring. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:37-40 Summer '88

Space logistics technology--the new challenge. Capt David B.Wile. illus AF J J Log 12:30-34 Summer '88

SPACE NAVIGATION

See Also
SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL--Navigation Applications

SPACE OBSERVATORIES

Condo plans threaten source of vital star data--U.S. Naval Observatory battles development. William Matthews. illus AF Times 48:36 May 2 '88

SPACE PHOTOGRAPHY see PHOTOGRAPHY, SPACE

SPACE POLICY--United States

Challenges in space transportation. Eric Loyd Robinson. illus Def Trans J 44:10+ Jun '88

DOD in space: A historical perspective. Thomas Fuller. illus Defense/88, pp 26-31 Nov-Dec '88

DOD's space policy. Frank C.Carlucci. illus por Defense/88, pp 2-6 Nov-Dec '88

Launched in space (U.S. space program). William Welling. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:36-40 Jan '89

Space-based support. Gen Robert T.Herres. illus por Defense/88, pp 7-12 Nov-Dec '88

Space evolution. Gen John L. Piotrowski. Signal 43:27-28 Sep '88

Space leadership: Vision or vanity? Gen John L.Piotrowski. Based on remarks delivered to the Comstock Club, Sacramento, Calif., Nov. 30, 1987. illus por Defense/88, pp 26-28 Jan-Feb '88

SPACE PROGRAMS

Aerospace world. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE MAGAZINE

Aerospace world. Regular feature in some issues of INTERAVIA

Perfect mission (space shuttle Discovery). David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:20 Oct 17 '88

World of aerospace. Regular feature in some issues of INTERAVIA

SPACE PROGRAMS--China (People's Republic)

China: Rising star in space exploration. Bradley Hahn. illus bibliog Pac Def Rep 14:17+ May '88

SPACE PROGRAMS--Great Britain

Britain in space: Implications for defence and national security. Roy Gibson. Lecture. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:23-25 Spring '88

SPACE PROGRAMS--Japan

Japan's space program takes off. Virginia H.Ezell. illus chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:16-19 Oct '88

SPACE PROGRAMS--Soviet Union

Consistency: A vital ingredient for national security space programs. Edward C.Aldridge Jr. illus por Defense/88, pp 13-19 Nov-Dec '88

DOD's space policy. Frank C.Carlucci. illus por Defense/88, pp 2-6 Nov-Dec '88

1988 is the year for Mir. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:493-495 May '88

Soviet aerospace almanac. tab illus map chart AF Mag 71:65-74 Mar '88

Soviet military space programs. Robert K.Ackerman. illus bibliog Signal 42:61+ May '88

Soviets eye the Red Planet more closely. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:595-596 Jun '88

Space-based support. Gen Robert T.Herres. illus por Defense/88, pp 7-12 Nov-Dec '88

Space control and Soviet military strategy. Nicholas L.Johnson. illus chart Def Elect 20:74-76+ May '88

Thirty years after Sputnik--a glimpse at the Soviet space program. Alex Gliksman. illus Natl Def 72:32-33 Jan '88

Tracking the booster gap--Soviet launch capability. James E.Oberg. illus Def Elect 20:83-84+ May '88

SPACE PROGRAMS--United States

Launched in space (U.S. space program). William Welling. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:36-40 Jan '89

Perfect liftoff 'Discovered'--successful launch gives space program a boost. illus AF Times 49:6 Oct 10 '88

SPACE PROGRAMS--United States - Continued

Recovery in space. James W.Canan. por illus AF Mag 71:68-73 Aug '88

Shuttle flights cut to 14 from 24. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:3+ Oct 17 '88

Soaring into the next century: New directions for U.S. aerospace. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6 (Special Studies No.4 sup):1-28 Sep '88

Space operations tomorrow: Emphasizing the tactical. Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus por Defense/88, pp 20-25 Nov-Dec '88

SPACE PROGRAMS--United States--Air Force

Consistency: A vital ingredient for national security space programs. Edward C.Aldridge Jr. illus por Defense/88, pp 13-19 Nov-Dec '88

Space Division: Air Force scientists are picking up the pace in space. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:20+ Nov 28 '88

Titan IV signifies revitalized AF space effort. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:36 Feb 1 '88

SPACE PROGRAMS--United States--Army

Army Space Command. LtCol Pat Gagan. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-51 Mar '88

SPACE PROGRAMS--United States--Defense Dept

DOD in space: A historical perspective. Thomas Fuller. illus Defense/88, pp 26-31 Nov-Dec '88

SPACE PROGRAMS--United States--N A S A

Future of the U.S. space station. Vincent Grimes. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:54-57 Jul-Aug '88

NASA's Pathfinder plots future US space activities. Andrew Wilson. illus tab Interavia 43:591-593 Jun '88

SPACE PROJECT--Milstar

Milstar ground terminals for all services. Dan Boyle. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1495-1496 Nov '88

SPACE PROJECT--Milstar - Continued

Milstar (military strategic and tactical relay system) is born. Mark Gutglueck. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:32-35 Jan '89

SPACE PROJECT--Navstar

Airborne navigation. Bill Sweetman and Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:35-39 '88

Aviation: Mind-boggling advance in navigation. Roy Braybrook. Pac Def Rep 15:33-34 Sep '88

Business end of the gun. Maj Richard McNally. illus Airman 32:42-44 Sep '88

GPS/NAVSTAR (Global Positioning System/Navigation System with Time and Ranging). Col Daniel K.Malone, Ret. illus Mil Rev 68:36-43 Mar '88

New satellites to guide B-2 crews, civilians. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:21+ Nov 28 '88

Space operations tomorrow: Emphasizing the tactical. Gen John L.Piotrowski. illus por Defense/88, pp 20-25 Nov-Dec '88

SPACE RACE

See Also
SPACE--International Aspects

SPACE RESEARCH

See also projects under specific name, e.g., Space Project--Apollo

See Also
SPACE--International Aspects
SPACE PROGRAMS

SPACE SHUTTLES see SPACE TRANSPORTERS

SPACE STATIONS

Future of the U.S. space station. Vincent Grimes. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:54-57 Jul-Aug '88

NASA on the rise, or lost in space? Richard Corrigan. illus Govt Exec 20:24-26 Feb '88

1988 is the year for Mir. Andrew Wilson. illus Interavia 43:493-495 May '88

SPACE STATIONS - Continued

Space home. Lt-Col Valery Baberdin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:42-43 Oct '87

Tracking the booster gap--Soviet launch capability. James E.Oberg. illus Def Elect 20:83-84+ May '88

SPACE TAXIS see SPACE TRANSPORTERS

SPACE TRANSPORTERS

Atlantis goes up; route secret, but payload clearer. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:14-15 Dec 12 '88

Atlantis' secret cargo--experts think satellite to plug intelligence gap. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:32+ Dec 5 '88

Challenger families get $7.7 million. David W.Givans. AF Times 48:23 Mar 28 '88

Challenges in space transportation. Eric Loyd Robinson. illus Def Trans J 44:10+ Jun '88

Columbia shuttle crew named. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:7 Feb 15 '88

Discovery nearly ready to fly--astronauts are confident of spacecraft. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:27+ Sep 5 '88

New analysis indicates other causes for the Challenger disaster. Yale Jay Lubkin. illus Def Sci 7:13+ May '88

Perfect liftoff 'Discovered'--successful launch gives space program a boost. illus AF Times 49:6 Oct 10 '88

Perfect mission (space shuttle Discovery). David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:20 Oct 17 '88

Veteran crew ready to fly. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 49:28+ Sep 5 '88

SPACE VEHICLES

See Also
SATELLITES, ARTIFICIAL
SPACE STATIONS
SPACE TRANSPORTERS

SPACE VEHICLES - Continued

Military space launch today: A US perspective. Carolyn Meinel and Tom Blau. Illus chart Mil Tech 12:137+ Oct '88

NASA's Pathfinder plots future US space activities. Andrew Wilson. Illus tab Interavia 43:591-593 Jun '88

Space-based interceptor technologies give reality to "Star Wars." Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:86 Nov '88

Spaceplane! William Welling. Illus map Intl Combat Arms 7:66-73+ Jan '89

Titan IV. CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. Illus Airman 32:13-16 Feb '88

SPACE VEHICLES--Launching

Consistency: A vital ingredient for national security space programs. Edward C.Aldridge Jr. Illus por Defense/88, pp 13-19 Nov-Dec '88

Non-US launcher systems for the next decade. Andrew Wilson. Illus Interavia 43:685-687 Jul '88

Tracking the booster gap--Soviet launch capability. James E.Oberg. Illus Def Elect 20:83-84+ May '88

US expected to ban China's Long March for AUSSAT launch. Michael Richardson. Illus Pac Def Rep 15:21+ Sep '88

SPACE VEHICLES--Maintenance and Repair

Product support and maintenance for space-based systems. George E.Herring. Illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:37-40 Summer '88

SPACE VEHICLES--Tracking

Soviet Long-Range Space Communications Center. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:30+ Oct '88

SPACE WARFARE

See Also
ANTISATELLITE WEAPONS

SPACE WARFARE - Continued

ASAT for space control--wanted yet missing. Colin S.Gray. Illus Def Sci 7:38-41 Jun '88

ASATs (anti-satellites) and American security don't mix. Les AuCoin. Illus Def Sci 7:35+ Jun '88

Dual technologies: SDI and conventional warfare systems. Marvin Leibstone. Illus Mil Tech 12:60-62 Oct '88

Interview--William E.Ramsey Vice Admiral, U.S. Navy. Kristine Wilcox and Margaret Rantz. por Illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:147-150 Oct '88

New combat lever: Space. Capt James S.Marrs II. Illus USA Avn Dig, pp 33-37 Dec '87

Real tenets of military space doctrine. Col Kenneth A.Myers and LtCol John G.Tockston. Illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:54-68 Winter '88

Soviet antisatellite capabilities. Capt Gregory C.Radabaugh. Illus chart Signal 43:81-84 Dec '88

Soviet space doctrine for warfighting. Gen John L.Piotrowski. Illus Signal 43:29-33 Dec '88

Space-based interceptor technologies give reality to "Star Wars." Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:86 Nov '88

Space warfare--the need for doctrine. Colin S.Gray. Illus bibliog Natl Def pt 1, 72:25-28 Jan '88; pt 2, Principles, weapons and tactics. 72:39-43 Feb '88

SPAIN

Spain: Cautious and complex. Michael Peck. Illus map Def & For Aff 16:26-32 Jul '88

Spain's military role within the NATO Alliance. Rene Luria. Interview with D. Jaime de Ojeda, Spanish Ambassador to NATO. Illus Intl Def Rev 21:771-772 Jul '88

SPAIN--Foreign Relations--N A T O

Spain's contribution to the NATO Alliance. Vicente Blay Biosca and Rene Luria. illus map Intl Def Rev 21:775-778 Jul '88

Spain's new approach--Atlantic solidarity. Victor de la Serna. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:55-57 Jul-Aug '88

SPAIN--Foreign Relations--United States

F-16 wing to leave Spain in 3 years. David Fulghum and Marie E.Ferrey. map AF Times 48:2+ Jan 25 '88

SPAIN--Politics and Government

Nationalism and violence in Basque politics. (ETA). Fernando Reinares. tab bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:141-155 '88

SPAIN--Strategic Importance

Spain's contribution to the NATO Alliance. Vicente Blay Biosca and Rene Luria. illus map Intl Def Rev 21:775-778 Jul '88

Spain's new approach--Atlantic solidarity. Victor de la Serna. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:55-57 Jul-Aug '88

SPANGRUD, Casper T.

Air University. chart AF Mag 71:112+ May '88

Past comptroller retires (LtGen Truman Spangrud). por 22:back cover AF Compt Oct '88

SPARE PARTS

See Also
AIRPLANES, MILITARY--Spare Parts
HELICOPTERS, MILITARY--Spare Parts

Aircraft availability: A concept whose time has come! Maj Andrew J.Ogan. illus tab bibliog AF J Log 12:36-38 Spring '88

Are we sacrificing our ability to fight to maintain combat readiness? Maj Herrick. TIG Brief 40:12-13 Sep-Oct '88

CLSSA (cooperative logistics supply support arrangement): "One of the most effective means". George M.Farnell. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:69-73 Winter '88

SPARE PARTS - Continued

Computer-aided Spares Evaluation and Reporting (CASPER). Robert L.Anderson. illus Log Spectrum 22:33-38 Winter '88

Computing leaner, meaner war readiness spares kits. LtCol Douglas J.Blazer. tab bibliog AF J Log 12:26-28 Spring '88

Contractor-operated parts stores: Is change overdue? Col Victor D.Bras. illus tab chart bibliog AF J Log 12:12-17+ Fall '88

DOD audit finds AF paid for poor-quality spare parts. David Fulghum. AF Times 49:35 Nov 21 '88

Just-in-time logistics of spare parts. Mehran Sepehri. illus Log Spectrum 22:23-25 Winter '88

Loss of manufacturing sources: An analysis of alternative solutions. David V.Lamm and Elizabeth A.Tracy. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:35-44 Summer '87

Product support and maintenance for space-based systems. George E.Herring. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:37-40 Summer '88

Spare parts--fast (from the Defense Construction Supply Center). Cheryl Ryan. illus Soldiers 43:46-47 Apr '88

Spares computation model for one-of-a-kind training devices. Joe Lerch. illus tab Log Spectrum 22:12-15 Spring '88

Sustainability in the offing. Eric Y.Beaudan. illus Natl Def 72:37-40 Jan '88

WRM (war reserve materiel) for war or for peace. LtCol Charles Choate. illus Airlift 9:1-3 Winter '87

SPARE PARTS--Costs

Mission support pricing--telling the whole story. R.Dean Golden. illus tab Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:11-22 Summer '87

SPATIAL DISORIENTATION

Make these instruments read right--a spatial disorientation primer. Maj Kenneth R.Brown. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 40-44 Jul '88

SPECIAL AIR WARFARE CENTER see

SPECIAL OPERATIONS SCHOOLS

SPECIAL DUTY PAY

Special-duty assignment pay tripled for some specialties. AF Times 48:3 Jul 11 '88

SPECIAL FORCES

Civil affairs in Grenada. LtCol Larry Wayne. illus Special Warfare 1:10-15 Oct '88

Making the most of special forces pre-mission planning. CWO Scott S.Herbert. illus Special Warfare 1:34-37 Apr '88

SPECIAL FORCES--Afghanistan

Afghan Army elite forces. Mark Galeotti. Armed Forces 7:424-425 Sep '88

SPECIAL FORCES--Chile

Defense in Chile. Adrian J.English. illus tab map Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:135-138 '88

SPECIAL FORCES--Great Britain--History

Chindits' operations in Burma. Capt Robert D.Lewis. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68: 34-43 Jun '88

SPECIAL FORCES--History

Kachin Rangers: Fighting with Burma's guerrilla warriors. James S.Fletcher. illus map Special Warfare 1:18-27 Jul '88

SPECIAL FORCES--Iran

Iranian elite: The Islamic Revolution Guards Corps. James Dingeman and Richard Jupa. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:74-78 Mar '88

SPECIAL FORCES--Israel

Special ops against terrorism. illus Def Update Intl No.85:42-48 Jan '88

SPECIAL FORCES--N A T O

Proposal--a chemical deterrence force. Michael Jenne. illus Natl Def 73:27-30 Sep '88

SPECIAL FORCES--Soviet Union

Soviet naval Spetsnaz forces. Marc J.Berkowitz. tab bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:5-21 Spring '88

SPECIAL FORCES--Soviet Union - Continued

Soviet Spetsnaz threat to NATO. Capt Erin E.Campbell. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:61-67 Summer '88

Soviets "other" forces. Capt Ronald M.Bonesteel. illus Infantry 78:25-28 Nov-Dec '88

Spetsnaz: Soviet diversionary forces checkmate in two moves? Maj M.J.Goodspeed. illus bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:43-47 Summer '88

Spetznaz: Soviet special forces...or something more? LtCol David Eshel, Ret. illus chart Def Update Intl No.85:22-26 Jan '88

SPECIAL FORCES--United States

Any time any place (1st Special Operations Wing). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71: 68-75 Jun '88

Bridging the gap: Special Forces as a member of the combined arms team. Maj Glenn M.Harned. illus tab chart Special Warfare 1:2-9 Oct '88

Functional area 39: New career management for PSYOP (psychological operations), active CA (civil affairs) officers. Maj Robert B.Adolph, Jr. illus Special Warfare 1:26-30 Oct '88

Marine Corps is special operations. Maj Thomas C.Linn. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:48-51 Feb '88

Myth of US capability in unconventional conflicts. LtCol Sam C.Sarkesian, Ret. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-17 Sep '88

New career directions for Special Forces. Capt Matt Carr and others. illus chart Special Warfare 1:10-17 Jul '88

Raid is back! Maj Susan J.Flores. MarCor Gaz 72:25-26 Nov '88

SOF (Special Operations Forces) are back in action--revitalization of US special operations. Tamir Eshel. illus map tab chart bibliog Def Update Intl No.85:9-21 Jan '88

SPECIAL FORCES--United States - Continued

SWAT teams work up a sweat. Chris McLoughlin. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:47-49 '88

Special forces enlisted CMF 18. SGM Jake Carter. illus Special Warfare 1:15-17 Jul '88

Special Forces medic. Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:30-33 Nov '88

Special operations and the Grenada campaign. Capt Daniel P.Bolger. map tab illus bibliog Parameters 18:49-61 Dec '88

Special operations warrant officer. CW2 Scott Herbert. illus Special Warfare 1:13-15 Jul '88

U.S. military upgrades its battlefield eyes and ears--tactical intelligence assets remain a high priority. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:56-58+ Feb '88

U.S. Special Operations Command--the quiet professionals. Gen James J.Lindsay. illus por Defense/87 pp 48-52, Nov-Dec '87

SPECIAL FORCES--United States--Equipment

Soldiers' ideas can become SOF (special operations force) equipment. Maj Grey Welborn and Capt Tom Gilbert. illus Special Warfare 1:22-25 Oct '88

SPECIAL FORCES--United States--History

Rangers: The long road to recognition. LtCol Shaun M.Darragh. illus Special Warfare 1:18-27 Apr '88

SPECIAL FORCES--United States--Training

Cultural interaction: The forgotten dimension of low-intensity conflict. LtCols James K.Bruton and Wayne D.Zajac. illus bibliog Special Warfare 1:23-33 Apr '88

Special forces training: New initiatives to enhance the force. BrigGen James A.Guest. illus Special Warfare 1:4-11 Apr '88

SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND

C3I challenges for U.S. Special Operations Command. Gen James J.Lindsay. Signal 42: 21-23 May '88

SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND - Continued

Civil Affairs--a LIC (low-intensity conflict) priority. LtCol Rudolph C.Barnes,Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:38-49 Sep '88

Fighting dark and deadly wars. LtCol David W.Blizzard. illus MarCor Gaz 72:22-23 Aug '88

Politics of low-intensity conflict. LtCol Rudolph C.Barnes Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-10 Feb '88

Special Operations Forces: Tidying up the lines. Noel Koch. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:104+ Oct '88

Toward a fifth armed service? Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:24+ May '88

U.S. Special Operations Command--the quiet professionals. Gen James J.Lindsay. illus por Defense/87 pp 48-52, Nov-Dec '87

SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCE

Air Force Special Operations Forces (AFSOF): How did we decide what was enough? Maj Brad Baker. illus bibliog Airlift 10:14-17 Spring '88

Congress wades into special operations. LtCol Henry L.T.Koren, Jr. illus bibliog Parameters 18:62-74 Dec '88

Machines of Special Ops. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:62-67 Aug '88

Pentagon slow-rollers stymie SOF (Special Operations Forces) improvements. Stephan Oliver Foster. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:98+ Oct '88

SOF (Special Operations Forces) are back in action--revitalization of US special operations. Tamir Eshel. illus map tab chart bibliog Def Update Intl No.85:9-21 Jan '88

Special Operations Forces: Tidying up the lines. Noel Koch. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:104+ Oct '88

SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCE - Continued

Toward a fifth armed service? Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:24+ May '88

US Air Force special operations--charting a course for the future. Maj Kenneth M.Page. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:58-69 Fall '87

USAF Special Operations Forces. illus bibliog Def Update Intl No.85:28-41 Jan '88

SPECIAL OPERATIONS FORCE--Equipment

Forces of darkness--air support for US special operations. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:673-676+ '88

SPECIAL OPERATIONS SCHOOLS

Beyond the sniper: Special operations target interdiction. Capt John L.Stanley. illus Special Warfare 1:2-9 Jul '88

Special forces training: New initiatives to enhance the force. BrigGen James A.Guest. illus Special Warfare 1:4-11 Apr '88

SPECIAL WARFARE see UNCONVENTIONAL WARFARE

SPECIAL WARFARE CENTER AND SCHOOL see

SPECIAL OPERATIONS SCHOOLS

SPECIALISTS see MANPOWER, TECHNICAL

SPECIFIED COMMANDS

See also specified commands by name, e.g. Aerospace Defense Command; Military Airlift Command; Strategic Air Command

Major commands. por tab AF Mag 71:118-119 Sep '88

Unified and Specified Commands. illus Defense/87, entire issue Nov-Dec '87

SPEECH

Talking with airplanes (voice interactive avionics). David S.Harvey. illus tab AF Mag 71:88-92+ Jan '88

SPIES AND SPYING see ESPIONAGE

SPIGELMIRE, Michael F.

Perspectives on training for battle command: BCTP (Battle Command Training Program) and the Victory Division. MajGen Michael F.Spigelmire and Maj Henry S.Tuttle. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:20-26 Oct '88

SPORTS

Airman's interview this month: CISM's (Conseil International du Sport Militaire) Maj. Gen. (Clifford H. "Ted") Rees. por Airman 32:8-9 May '88

Behind the Pan Am glitter. Sgt Bert Goulart. Reprinted from Soldiers Dec '87. illus Military Police, pp 12-13 Apr '88

DOD: U.S. forces may aid Olympic security. John Burlage. AF Times 48:19 Jun 27 '88

Extramural sambo (Russian abbreviation for self-defense without arms) course. Capt Aleksei Kustov. illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.1:63 Jan '88; pt 2, No.2:63 Feb '88; pt 3, No.3:61 Mar '88; pt 4, No.4:63 Apr '88; pt 9, No.9:62-63 Sep '88; pt 10, No.10:62-63 Oct '88

Flying high with Air Force sports (profiles of various AF athletes and facilities). MSgt Dan Allsup and others. illus Airman 32:13-29 May '88

Going for the gold--military athletes are preparing for the Winter Olympics. Paula Potts. illus AF Times 48:49+ Feb 8 '88

Golden opportunity--Though their numbers are down, military athletes are still a force to be reckoned with. Jay Blucher. illus tab AF Times 49:47+ Sep 19 '88

MP security advisory support for the Pan Am Games. LtCol James Reisenweber. illus Military Police, pp 6-11 Apr '88.

Slippin' and slidin' at CISM (Conseil International du Sport Militaire) (cross-country championship). MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:10-12 May '88

Sports special--military in the Olympics. illus AF Times 48:31p sup Jun 6 '88

SPORTS - Continued

Wide Information Network Services for the 1988 Seoul Olympiad. Seung-Hee Sung. chart illus Signal 43:53+ Sep '88

Winning at the PanAm Games. Sgt Bert Goulait. illus Soldiers 42:40-44 Dec '87

SPORTS--History

Victory games (Inter-Allied Games in Paris, 1919). Maj James M.Diamond. illus Army 38:74-77 Aug '88

SPOUSES, MILITARY

AF affirms spouse right to hold job. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:1+ Mar 28 '88

AIDS policy extended to reservists' spouses. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:17-18 Sep 5 '88

Airman express this month: Air Force leadership: Spouses have right to work. Airman 32:17 Apr '88

Airman's interview this month: Busy Air Force wife Karen S.Taylor. por Airman 32:8-9 Oct'88

Budget and benefits top leaders' agenda--service chief faces double challenge of ensuring defense, members' morale. Interview. por illus AF Times 48:14+ Mar 28 '88

Coping with separation. Paula Potts. illus AF Times 48:49+ Jan 11 '88

DOD: Marital status irrelevant in most personnel decisions. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:3+ Feb 15 '88

Ex factor--controversial spouse protection act hitting home. John Burlage. illus AF Times 49:8-10+ Nov 14 '88

Ex-spouse pay sharing upheld again. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:3 Nov 7 '88

Full House defeats measure limiting spouse teaching jobs. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:6 May 23 '88

SPOUSES, MILITARY - Continued

High court may rule on ex-spouse pay share limits. Grant Willis. AF Times 49:6+ Oct 31 '88

Ignore marital status, (SecDef) Carlucci orders boards. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:8 Jan 25 '88

Job programs for spouses to begin at family centers. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:3+ Feb 15 '88

Married and in uniform (dual-career military couples). Nick Adde. illus AF Times 48:53+ Jul 25 '88

Preferential hiring program for military spouses picking up. Charlie Schill. AF Times 49:22 Dec 12 '88

SAC's Mighty Warrior '88. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:25-26+ Aug 29 '88

Secretary of the Air Force Edward C. Aldridge vows action on working wives issue. John Ginovsky and Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 48:1+ Jan 18 '88

Sergeants special report: At presstime: Air Force announces spouse initiatives--as released by the Air Force News Service. Sergeants 27:20 Apr '88

Spouses reportedly still pressured to quit jobs. Charlie Schill. AF Times 49:10 Dec 5 '88

Study: 2-service-member couples like their jobs. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:7 May 9 '88

Study: Working, happy wives fared better in long separation. AF Times 48:10+ May 9 '88

SPOUSES, MILITARY--Statistics

Reserve components survey notes family support needs. MajGen W.Stanford Smith, Ret. illus chart Army 38:32-34 Nov '88

SPRATLY ISLANDS

South-East Asia: No 2--challenge for Vietnam. Brian Cloughley. map illus Pac Def Rep 14: 6-7 May '88

SPRATLY ISLANDS - Continued

South-East Asia: Storm signals in the Spratlys: No 1--revived fears of Chinese expansion. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 14:5 May '88

Territorial disputes in the South China and Timor Seas. P.Lewis Young. map illus tab Asian Def J No.10:36+ Oct '88

SPREADSHEETS see COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

SQUIBB, Rodney K.

ComStores, BXs face competing pressures. P.J.Budahn. illus AF Times 48:6 Jan 11 '88

Panel: Stores must keep up with changing needs. AF Times 48:6+ Jan 11 '88

SRI LANKA

Elites, competition, and ethnic mobilization: Tamil politics in Sri Lanka, 1947-1977. Christopher G.Ellison. tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:213-228 Fall '87

Indian Army in Sri Lanka. Anthony R.Tucker. illus chart map Armed Forces 7:279-281 Jun '88

Sri Lanka. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-37 Jan '88

Sri Lanka: A peace offering. Sanglv Prakash. illus Def & For Aff 16:30-33 Feb '88

Sri Lanka and the ethnic challenge. Pauletta Otis and Christopher D.Carr. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:203-216 '88

Sri Lanka's Tamil Tigers (Liberation Tigers of Tamil Eelam). Robert C.Oberst. map tab bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:185-202 '88

SRI LANKA--Foreign Relations--India

Sri Lanka: A peace offering. Sanglv Prakash. illus Def & For Aff 16:30-33 Feb '88

SRI LANKA--Politics and Government

Trincomalee (Harbor) beckons, but--disarming the Tamil Tigers has proved a much more difficult, and bloody task than India expected, but with Sri Lanka now within New Delhi's military orbit, what is the future of Trincomalee? Denis Warner. Pac Def Rep 14:36-37 Nov '87

STAFF COLLEGES--Air Force--United States

See Also
AIR WAR COLLEGE

STAFF COLLEGES--Armed Forces--United States

See Also
ARMED FORCES STAFF COLLEGE
NATIONAL DEFENSE UNIVERSITY
NATIONAL WAR COLLEGE

STAFF COLLEGES--Army--United States

See Also
ARMY WAR COLLEGE
COMMAND AND GENERAL STAFF COLLEGE

US Army War College: Gearing up for the 21st Century. MajGen Howard D.Graves. illus Parameters 18:2-12 Dec '88

STAFF COLLEGES--Navy--United States

See Also
NAVAL WAR COLLEGE

STAFF OFFICERS--Marine Corps

Staff officer challenge. Col John P.Glasgow, Jr., and LtCol Raymond A.Hord. illus MarCor Gaz 72:69-72 Dec '88

STAFFS, MILITARY

See Also
AIR STAFF
JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

Battlestaff training. AVM John R.Walker. illus Hawk, pp 17-28 Mar '88

In search of command and staff doctrine. Col John R.Brancato. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:1-63 '88

Staff philosophy. Maj Walter Wojdakowski. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:43-52 Nov '88

STALIN, Joseph

Notes to the biography of Georgy Zhukov (Soviet general during WW II). Konstantin Simonov. Originally published in the Military Historical Journal. illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.1:28-29 Jan '88; pt 2, No.2:27-28 Feb '88; pt 3, No.3:28-30 Mar '88

STANDARD OF LIVING see

COST AND STANDARD OF LIVING

STANDARDIZATION AND INTEROPERABILITY

Aims and activities of the EURO/NATO Training Group. Rolf Huttel. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:35-39 Dec '87/Jan '88

STANDARDIZATION AND INTEROPERABILITY - Continued

Armaments cooperation and the logistician: Boon or burden? Craig M.Brandt. bibliog AF J Log 12:8-10+ Summer '88

Armoured vehicle recovery in the NATO environment. Stephen StClair. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:80-81+ Jul-Aug '88

Connectivity--the attainable goal. Gen Paul D.Manson. Signal 43:37-38 Oct '88

Defense reorganization making interoperability & jointness a way of life. Gen Robert T.Herres. Based on remarks to the annual meeting of the Association of the United States Army, Washington, Oct. 12, 1987. illus por Defense/88, pp 19-25 Jan-Feb '88

MOU (memorandum of understanding) revolution--the two-way choice: Cooperation or bankruptcy. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:148-150+ Apr '88

NATO defence procurement--the way ahead. Mack Mattingly. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:16-19 Dec '87/Jan '88

NATO's newest tech trend--cooperation and shared technology will propel the alliance along a "two-way street." Jon Englund. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:78-81 May '88

New approaches to C3 interoperability in the intelligence community. LtGen Leonard H.Perroots. Signal 43:31-34 Sep '88

Standardization of cockpit controls. Jim Steelman. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 2-10 Apr '88

Standardizing NATO packaging. John Hartsell. tab Army Log, pp 16-17 May-Jun '88

STANDARDS

See also subdivision Standards under specific subjects

STRAC (Standards in Training Commission)--evaluation of ammunition requirements. Saundra L.Smith. Engineer 19:9-10 Nov '88

STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

Ethics in the eighties revisited. David D.Acker. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:19-26 Sep-Oct '88

STANFORD, John H.

MTMC's (Military Traffic Management Command) MajGen John Stanford: Transportation--quality people & quality service. Interview. illus Def Trans J 44:21-24+ Jun '88

Military Traffic Management Command. illus por tab chart Def Trans J 44:33-34+ Feb '88

STARS

Condo plans threaten source of vital star data--U.S. Naval Observatory battles development. William Matthews. illus AF Times 48:36 May 2 '88

STATE DEPT

Department of State (Transportation Division). illus por chart Def Trans J 44:57-58 Feb '88

Diplomatic traveler--are State Department travel restrictions hurting U.S. Diplomacy? Lesley Barnes & Timothy B.Clark. illus Govt Exec 20:53-54 Feb '88

Evacuation operations: The State Department-military interface. LtCol Richard L.Jaehne. MarCor Gaz 72:48-51 Mar '88

STATE DEPT--Study and Teaching

State's super sabbatical (State Department's Senior Seminar). Pat McNees. illus Govt Exec 20:22-23+ Jul '88

STATISTICS

Here are entered articles on statistical theory and methods. For statistical information on a specific subject see the subdivision Statistics under the specific subject.

Data management: A statistical perspective. Jack B.Re Velle and Lane B.Blank. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:82-84 May-Jun '88

STATUS OF FORCES AGREEMENTS

Foreign criminal jurisdiction inside the United States: The other side of the coin. Maj Martha Stansell-Liming. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:133-151 '88

STEALTH CONCEPT

AF finally unveils ultrasecret Stealth fighter. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:3+ Nov 21 '88

AF unveils Stealth bomber, says it will fly in Fall. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:2+ May 2 '88

Advanced tactical fighter. Tamir Eshel. illus Def Update Intl No.90:32-39 Aug '88

Air Force presses for maiden flight of B-2 bomber before year's end. James B.Schultz. illus tab Def Elect 20:87+ Sep '88

B-2 or not B-2? Crisis and choice in the US strategic bomber programme. Michael E.Brown. bibliog Survival 30:351-366 Jul-Aug '88

Defense secretary to face most challenging task of all. Drew Middleton. illus AF Times 49:29 Dec 12 '88

Emerging deterrence technologies. CDR Robert B.Shields, Jr. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:126-128+ Oct '88

Hiding from radar. Martin Streetly. illus Interavia 43:1191-1192 Nov '88

Is Lockheed building a super-stealth replacement for USAF's Mach 3 SR-71? Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:40 Jan '88

LOV (Low Observable Vehicles)-ships: An interesting Swedish project. illus Armada Intl 12:38 Apr-May '88

Scientists urge cancellation of 'ineffective' B-2. John Ginovsky. AF Times 49:39 Nov 7 '88

Stealth and the straight through repeater. George F.Steeg. illus chart bibliog J of Elect Def 11:53-57 May '88

Stealth: B-2 shown, still shrouded. John Ginovsky and David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:14-16+ Dec 5 '88

STEALTH CONCEPT - Continued

Stealth bomber comes into sharper focus. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:35+ Dec 12 '88

Stealth bomber uncloaked a bit. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:6+ Aug 15 '88

USAF defends Stealth programs. Interview with Lt Gen William E. Thurman. Bill Sweetman. illus por Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:517-518 '88

STEEL

New generation steel for Australian submarines. R.H.Phillips and J.C.Ritter. illus Pac Def Rep 14:50 Nov '87

STEERE, Richard E.

Tomorrow's weapons--not just smart, they're brilliant! MajGen Richard E.Steere. por J of Elect Def 11:35-36 Sep '88

STEWART, John F.

Military intelligence operations in low-intensity conflict: An organizational model. BrigGen John F.Stewart. illus Mil Rev 68:17-27 Jan '88

STIHL, John T.

AFCC (Air Force Communications Command) is everywhere. Col James P.Coyne, Ret. Interview with MGen John T. Stihl, USAF Commander, Air Force Communications Command. por Signal 42:31-33+ Mar '88

Air Force Communications Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:96-97 May '88

Maj. Gen. John T.Stihl, USAF, Commander, Air Force Communications Command. Interview. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:56+ Jan '88

STILWELL, Richard G.

Gray Eagle retirees offer to train Allied forces. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:7 Apr 18 '88

STOCKPILING

NATO's sustainability shortfall. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:43-44+ Jan-Feb '88

Sustainability in the offing. Eric Y.Beaudan. illus Natl Def 72:37-40 Jan '88

STORAGE

Warehousing military personal property. Frank Galluzzo. Excerpted from American Mover March 1987. illus Translog 2:11-13 Jan-Feb '88

STRAITS

See also names of particular Straits e.g., Straits of Hormuz

STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND

See Also
AIR FORCE, 8th
AIR FORCE, 15th

Air University, SAC agree faculty job won't hurt. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:19 May 2 '88

Fingers on the button. David Riley. illus Govt Exec 20:8-9+ Sep '88

Morale, wellness and readiness: SAC's number one issue. John Gatski. interview with Gen. John T. Chain Jr, Commander in Chief, Strategic Air Command. por Sergeants 27: 14-16 Mar '88

Olympic Arena '88 (Sac missile combat competition). Capt Craig J.Priebe. illus Combat Crew 38:4-17 Apr '88

Readiness Oriented Logistics System (ROLS) in the Strategic Air Command. Capt Susan J.Voveris. chart AF J Log 12:33-35 Fall '88

Reservists: I can't do my no.1 job without them! interview with Gen John T. Chain, Jr. Commander in Chief, Strategic Air Command. por Citizen Airman 40:3-5 Feb '88

SAC (Strategic Air Command) extends its wings. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:44-50 Aug '88

SAC: The command for the future. LtGen James P.McCarthy. illus por Combat Crew 38:3-4 Mar '88

Strategic Air Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:137-139 May '88

Strategic Air Command—prepared for the challenge, anywhere, anytime. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. illus por Defense/87 pp 59-63, Nov-Dec '87

STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND - Continued

Up to the test--SAC's bombing accuracy, crew proficiency, and aircraft reliability were impressive in the Proud Shield competition. Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus tab AF Mag 71:52-58 Feb '88

STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND--History

Gen. Curtis E.LeMay says he instituted spot promotions after World War II as an incentive to whip the SAC into shape. Roy Adams por AF Times 49:15+ Oct 24 '88

U.S. strategic air power, 1948-1962: Excerpts from an interview with Generals Curtis E. LeMay, Leon W. Johnson, David A. Burchinal, and Jack J. Catton. Richard H.Kohn and Joseph P.Harahan. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:78-95 Spring '88

STRATEGIC AIR COMMAND--Training

Mighty Warrior 88: Training as we intend to fight. LtGen E.G.Shuler, Jr. por illus Combat Crew 38:3+ Oct '88

STRATEGIC AIR FORCES

See Also
STRATEGIC FORCES

Strategic bombers in conventional warfare. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. por tab map chart Strat Rev 16:23-32 Spring '88

STRATEGIC AIR FORCES--United States--History

U.S. strategic air power, 1948-1962: Excerpts from an interview with Generals Curtis E. LeMay, Leon W. Johnson, David A. Burchinal, and Jack J. Catton. Richard H.Kohn and Joseph P.Harahan. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:78-95 Spring '88

STRATEGIC ANTIBALLISTIC MISSILE INTERCEPT SYSTEM see MISSILE DEFENSE

STRATEGIC ARMS LIMITATION TALKS see ARMS CONTROL

STRATEGIC ARMS REDUCTION TALKS see ARMS CONTROL

STRATEGIC DEFENSE INITIATIVE

After the INF Treaty the maritime strategy should become more important than ever. Francis J.West, Jr. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:2-5+ Jan '88

STRATEGIC DEFENSE INITIATIVE - Continued

Arms control legacy of the Reagan Administration: A focus on START. Ronald F.Lehman II. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:13-20 Fall '88

Army as a major player in SDI. LtGen Robert D.Hammond and William M.Congo. por illus Army 38:200-203+ Oct '88

Army takes major role in SDI program. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Armed Forces J Intl 126:88 Nov '88

CPD (Committee on the Present Danger): A sample of support for national defense. Sea Power 31:31-32 Feb '88

DOD backs new plans for SDI. David Fulghum. AF Times 49:20 Oct 24 '88

Former C3I Czar (Donald C. Latham) says command & control not ready for early SDI deployment. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:52 Feb '88

From Glasnost to euphoria--Europe after the INF (Intermediate-range Nuclear Force) Treaty. Patrick Wall. tab Sea Power 31:25-26 Mar '88

From Project Thumper to SDI--the role of ballistic missile defense in US security policy. Daniel S.Papp. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:34-51 Winter '87/'88

ICA exclusive interview: Director of the Strategic Defense Initiative Organization Lt.General James A.Abrahamson. Andy Lightbody. por illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-40 Jan '88

National Test Bed--broadening simulation and testing capabilities for SDI. Jim Martin. chart Def Sci 7:23-24+ Oct '88

Not so "invulnerable" SDI. Col Vladimir Nazarenko. Soviet Mil Rev No.3:26-27 Mar '88

Projected cost of SDI initial Phase 1 system reduced by 40%. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. illus chart Armed Forces J Intl 126:81+ Nov '88

STRATEGIC DEFENSE INITIATIVE - Continued

SDI and the prisoner's dilemma. Col David P.Kirby. tab illus bibliog Parameters 18:88-96 Mar '88

SDI and the sub threat. LCDR P.Kevin Peppe. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:28-33 Sep '88

SDI computers to create realistic war scenarios. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:12+ Feb 8 '88

SDI--cost estimates dip as officials advise streamlining plan. David Fulghum. illus chart AF Times 49:35+ Sep 26 '88

SDI: Dangers, illusions, alternative. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.12:42-45 Dec '87

SDI is a shield, not a sword. Samuel Cohen. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup):9-13 May '88

SDI national test bed--new level for simulation. Gerald A.Zionic. illus tab Natl Def 73:49-51 Nov '88

SDI protective element. Paul Chadwell. illus Armed Forces 7:374-375 Aug '88

SDI, the Soviet investment debate and Soviet military policy. James M.McConnell. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:47-62 Winter '88

SDI: More spin-offs than Apollo? James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:39-41+ May '88

SDI: Who stands to gain? Col Vladimir Ameichenko. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.9:50-51 Sep '88

SDI's first five years. William Bogie. illus Natl Def 72:25-28 Mar '88

START and U.S. strategic force vulnerabilities: Can "downloading" provide the answer? James L.George. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:21-27 Fall '88

STRATEGIC DEFENSE INITIATIVE - Continued

South Korea's participation in the SDI. Kang Suk Rhee. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14: 391-406 Spring '88

Soviet SDI moves vigorously ahead. Dennis Menos. illus Mil Engr 80:10-13 Jan-Feb '88

Star Wars, down to earth. David J.Lynch. illus chart Govt Exec 20:28-30+ Jul '88

Star wars reality: The Emperor has no clothes. illus Def Monitor 17, no.1:1-8 '88

Star wars--the technology looks promising, but the fate of the Strategic Defense Initiative rests in the hands of a new President and a doubting Congress. Harry Manning. illus Intl Combat Arms 7:18-25 Jan '89

'Starwars' comes down to earth. Tony Velocci. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:28-37 Jan '88

Strategic Defense Initiative in the military context. LtCol G.E.Myers. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:12-26 Summer '88

Strategic Defense Triad. Donald C.Latham. AF Mag 71:88-91 Apr '88

Strategic offense-defense synergism: The next logical step. Robert J.Carlin. illus Signal 42:41-45 May '88

Strategic weapons cut by $1.5 billion. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:2+ Jul 18 '88

Support concept for space-based SDI assets. Maj Neal M.Ely. tab illus bibliog AF J Log 12:17-21+ Winter '88

The bang the buck and SDI. Joseph G.DiLullo. illus Natl Def 73:27-30 Jul-Aug '88

US defense issues--the view from the top. por Intl Def Rev 21:752-753 Jul '88

STRATEGIC DEFENSE INITIATIVE--Directories

Department of Defense materiel organizations. tab Natl Def 73:57-88 Oct '88

STRATEGIC DEFENSE INITIATIVE--Research and Development

Strategic Defense Initiative--lean budgets bring companies back to earth. David J.Lynch. illus tab Mil Forum 5:68-70 Jul-Aug '88

STRATEGIC FORCES

INF Treaty and its shadows over the START negotiations. Frank J.Gaffney, Jr. illus Strat Rev 16:33-42 Spring '88

STRATEGIC FORCES--China (People's Republic)

People's Liberation Army of China. Marko Milivojevic. illus map Armed Forces pt 1, 7:362-367 Aug '88; pt 2, chart 7:410-415 Sep '88

STRATEGIC FORCES--N A T O

Strategic vulnerability: A conceptual reassessment. Stephen J.Cimbala. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:191-213 Winter '88

STRATEGIC FORCES--Soviet Union

Soviet nuclear force planning: A view to the future. Daniel Goure and Linda Hor. illus chart map bibliog Signal 43:87-95 Dec '88

Strategic arsenals after START (strategic arms reduction talks)--the implications of deep cuts. Michael M.May and others. illus tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:90-133 Summer '88

Strategic vulnerability: A conceptual reassessment. Stephen J.Cimbala. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:191-213 Winter '88

Triad after INF and START. James L.George. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:112-114+ May '88

STRATEGIC FORCES--Soviet Union--Statistics

Two-track dilemma in the START (Strategic Arms Reduction Talks) negotiations. James L.George. illus tab bibliog Strat Rev 16: 35-46 Winter '88

STRATEGIC FORCES--United States

C3I and strategic forces. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. Signal 42:25-26 Jul '88

STRATEGIC FORCES--United States - Continued

Dangerous lull in strategic modernization. James W.Canan. AF Mag 71:70-75 Oct '88

New administration faces fallout over strategic priorities. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:72+ Nov '88

START and U.S. strategic force vulnerabilities: Can "downloading" provide the answer? James L.George. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:21-27 Fall '88

Soviet nuclear force planning: A view to the future. Daniel Goure and Linda Hor. illus chart map bibliog Signal 43:87-95 Dec '88

Strategic arsenals after START (strategic arms reduction talks)--the implications of deep cuts. Michael M.May and others. illus tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:90-133 Summer '88

Strategic crossroads--the road not taken? LtCol Donald G.Morrow. illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:70-83 Fall '88

Strategic forces at the brink of START (Strategic Arms Reduction Talks). Robert S.Dudney. illus tab AF Mag 71:36-43 Feb '88

Strategic vulnerability: A conceptual reassessment. Stephen J.Cimbala. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:191-213 Winter '88

Triad after INF and START. James L.George. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:112-114+ May '88

Who needs PALs (permissive action links)? VADM G.E.Miller, Ret. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-56 Jul '88

STRATEGIC FORCES--United States--Statistics

Two-track dilemma in the START (Strategic Arms Reduction Talks) negotiations. James L.George. illus tab bibliog Strat Rev 16: 35-46 Winter '88

STRATEGIC IMPORTANCE

See as subdivision under specific country and geographical area

STRATEGIC WARFARE

Air interdiction in support of FOFA (Follow-on Forces Attack) operations--the NATO air arm's contribution to the FOFA concept. Konrad Alder. illus Armada Intl 12:8+ Feb-Mar '88

Centers of gravity and strategic planning. Steven Metz and LtCol Frederick M.Downey. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:22-33 Apr '88

Levels of war. LtCol Clayton R.Newell. illus Army 38:26-29 Jun '88

Link to the boomers: A bad connection. Richard B.Kelley. illus chart bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:40-51 Jan '88

Link to the boomers: The Triad's best! RADM W.J.Holland, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 40-50 Jan '88

SIOP (single integrated operational plan) simplification ...working for you. Majs Steve Nedimyer and Scott Weaver. illus Combat Crew 38:26-27 Apr '88

Soviet Union and strategic missile guidance. Donald MacKenzie. illus chart tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:5-54 Fall '88

Strategic arsenals after START (strategic arms reduction talks)--the implications of deep cuts. Michael M.May and others. illus tab bibliog Intl Sec 13:90-133 Summer '88

Strategic vulnerability: A conceptual reassessment. Stephen J.Cimbala. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:191-213 Winter '88

Theater-strategic operations--evolving Soviet assessments. Graham H.Turbiville, Jr. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:24-31 Dec '88

STRATEGY

See also as a subdivision under specific wars, e.g., Korean War, 1950-1953--Strategy; Vietnamese Conflict, 1957-1975--Strategy; World War I--Strategy

Clausewitz and the indirect approach--misreading the master. Capt Kenneth L. Davison, Jr. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:42-52 Winter '88

STRATEGY - Continued

Employment of tactical air power. Capt Michael O.Wheeler. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.1:32+ Jan '88

En clair. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE & FOREIGN AFFAIRS

On Clausewitz. Col Lloyd J. Matthews, Ret. illus por Army 38:20-24 Feb '88

STRATEGY--Australia

Marine Corps would increase flexibility and capability. RAdm Andrew Robertson and MajGen John Owen. Pac Def Rep 15:15-16 Jul '88

STRATEGY--Bibliography

Bibliography on strategy. Col Michael D.Wyly. illus MarCor Gaz 72:46-48 Oct '88

STRATEGY--History

Competitive strategies in past conflicts. Maj Stephen A.Bourque. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:75-82 Mar '88

STRATEGY--N A T O

After the INF Treaty: The NATO Defense Initiative. Dan Quayle. illus Strat Rev 16: 9-13 Winter '88

Continuing validity of flexible response and forward defence. Gen John R.Galvin. por RUSI Jrnl 133:5-9 Summer '88

Continuing validity of flexible response & forward defense. Gen John R.Galvin. illus chart por Defense/'88, pp 5-11 Jul-Aug '88

Conventional defence improvement--a new momentum. Michael Bell. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-36+ Apr-May '88

Discriminate deterrence and the Alliance. Christopher Coker. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:51-59 Spring '88

Extended deterrence and nuclear escalation: Options in Europe. Stephen J.Cimbala. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:9-31 Fall '88

Flexible response--a credible defence posture? Adm John Fieldhouse. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:3-4 Summer '88

STRATEGY--N A T O - Continued

NATO strategy: The need to return to basics. Hans Ruhle. illus Strat Rev 16:28-35 Fall '88

NATO's critical options. Marvin Leibstone. illus Strat Rev 16:43-50 Spring '88

Northern flank. Gen T.R.Milton, Ret. illus map AF Mag 71:82-87 Apr '88

On NATO strategy: Escalation and the nuclear allergy. Wallace J.Thies. bibliog Parameters 18:18-33 Sep '88

Providing modern conventional forces to NATO. Gen Carl Vuono. illus por NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:81-84+ Oct '88

Revolution in NATO's conventional defense looms from "competitive strategies" initiative. John G.Roos and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus map Armed Forces J Intl 126:114+ Oct '88

Strategy as a guide to force planning. Henry C.Bartlett and G.Paul Holman, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:15-25 Autumn '88

Way ahead for NATO forces. Gen Eberhard Eimler. illus Canadian Def Q 18:33-34+ Autumn '88

STRATEGY--N A T O--History

Will the INF ban increase chances of war in Europe? Capt George C.Tillery. illus Army 38:22-25+ May '88

STRATEGY--Pacific Region

As its dynamism grows, an upgrading of the stature of the Pacific is long overdue. ADM Thomas B.Hayward, Ret. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:50-54+ Jan '88

STRATEGY--Soviet Union

Behind the Soviet pullout: The specter of Afghanistan's partition. Abdul Rashid. illus Strat Rev 16:16-22 Spring '88

CINCPAC (Commander-in-Chief, Pacific) rings the changes. Denis Warner. interview with Adm Ronald J. Hays. illus Pac Def Rep 15:22-23+ Jul '88

STRATEGY--Soviet Union - Continued

Lessons from Afghanistan. Pierre Lellouche. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:22-23 Jun '88

Military vulnerabilities: Why we ignore them. LtCol G.Murphy Donovan. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:34-42 Summer '88

New Soviet military doctrine: Origins and implications. Phillip A.Petersen and Notra Trulock III. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:9-24 Summer '88

New Soviet military doctrine: Reality or mirage? Leon Goure. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:25-33 Summer '88

Northern flank. Gen T.R.Milton, Ret. illus map AF Mag 71:82-87 Apr '88

SDI, the Soviet investment debate and Soviet military policy. James M.McConnell. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:47-62 Winter '88

South Pacific: Opportunity doesn't trouble dead men (the need for a South Pacific peace-keeping force). Denis Warner. illus Pac Def Rep 14:36+ May '88

Soviet strategic view. (Excerpts and paraphrases from Soviet strategic-military literature.) Regular feature in some issues of STRATEGIC REVIEW

Strategic significance of maritime theaters. CAPT Dennis Blair. map illus Nav War Col Rev 41:29-40 Summer '88

STRATEGY--Study and Teaching

Why lieutenants should study strategy. Col Michael D.Wyly. illus MarCor Gaz 72:42-43 Oct '88

STRATEGY--United States

American political culture and strategic planning. LtCol Frederick M.Downey and Steven Metz. bibliog Parameters 18:34-42 Sep '88

American strategy schism. William C.Bodie. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:9-15 Spring '88

STRATEGY--United States - Continued

Building a national strategy. CAPT A.R.Maness. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 103-106 Jun '88

Defining the spectrum of conflict--toward a unified national strategy. Maj Edward J.Filiberti. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:34-43 Apr '88

Discriminate deterrence: Harbinger of a new strategy. RADM W.J.Holland, Jr, Ret. Signal 42:193-194 Jun '88

Glasnost pot, arms control smoke, deficit drug addiction--how to cope. Donald C.Latham. illus J of Elect Def 11:61-62+ Apr '88

High-stakes game of competitive strategies. George E.Pickett, Jr. illus Army 38:22-25 Nov '88

Operational art. William S.Lind. illus MarCor Gaz 72:45-47 Apr '88

Paying for peace: The Planning, Programming and Budgeting System in the context of national security policy. LtCol Robert J.Kuehn, Jr. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:4-9+ Fall '88

Preserving the common defense. Frank C.Carlucci. illus chart Defense/88, pp 2-27 May-Jun '88

SIOP (single integrated operational plan)--what kind of war plan? Stephen J.Cimbala. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:4-10 Summer '88

Strategy and the military relations process. LT James B.Ervin. illus tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 11:56-74 Fall '88

Strategy as a guide to force planning. Henry C.Bartlett and G.Paul Holman, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:15-25 Autumn '88

Strategy, technology, and the capacity to act. Maj Richard D.McCreight. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-53 Apr '88

STRATEGY--United States - Continued

Theater strategy and the theater campaign plan: Both are essential. Col William W.Mendel. illus bibliog Parameters 18:42-48 Dec '88

Third World conflicts and U.S. interests. Excerpted from January 1988 Report of the Commission on Integrated Long Term Strategy. chart MarCor Gaz 72:34-37 Mar '88

Two-track dilemma in the START (Strategic Arms Reduction Talks) negotiations. James L.George. illus tab bibliog Strat Rev 16: 35-46 Winter '88

What should we defend? A new military strategy for the United States. Reprinted from Harper's, July 1988. illus map Def Monitor 17, no.4:1-8 '88

STRATEGY, AIR

Employment of tactical air power. Capt Michael O.Wheeler. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.1:32+ Jan '88

STRATEGY, AIR--N A T O

Air battle--the first hours. AVM John Walker. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:28-33 Sep '88

STRATEGY, AIR--United States--History

U.S. strategic air power, 1948-1962: Excerpts from an interview with Generals Curtis E. LeMay, Leon W. Johnson, David A. Burchinal, and Jack J. Catton. Richard H.Kohn and Joseph P.Harahan. tab bibliog Intl Sec 12:78-95 Spring '88

STRATEGY, NAVAL

After the INF Treaty the maritime strategy should become more important than ever. Francis J.West, Jr. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:2-5+ Jan '88

Impact of technological change upon naval policy. Cdr D.Conley. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:35-40 Summer '88

STRATEGY, NAVAL--Canada

Independent maritime strategy for Canada. R.B.Byers. illus map bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:19-20+ Summer '88

STRATEGY, NAVAL--N A T O

Dutch view of maritime strategy. CDR J.J.J.A. Van Rooyen. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:46-48 Sep '88

Maritime concepts of operation: New thinking. Adm Julian Oswald. Lecture. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:10-14 Summer '88

Maritime Strategy: One ally's view. Jan S.Breemer. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:41-46 Summer '88

STRATEGY, NAVAL--Soviet Union

Perestroika, doctrinal change and the Soviet Navy. Theodore A.Neely and CAPT Steve F.Kime. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:45-54 Fall '88

Soviet reaction to the U.S. Maritime Strategy. James T.Westwood. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:62-68 Summer '88

U.S. Maritime Strategy and Continental Options. George G.Weickhardt. illus map bibliog Strat Rev 16:36-44 Fall '88

STRATEGY, NAVAL--United States

Appropriate use of force. James H.Webb, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 41:20-26 Winter '88

As its dynamism grows, an upgrading of the stature of the Pacific is long overdue. ADM Thomas B.Hayward, Ret. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:50-54+ Jan '88

Dutch view of maritime strategy. CDR J.J.J.A. Van Rooyen. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:46-48 Sep '88

Evolution of the Maritime Strategy: 1977 to 1987. John B.Hattendorf. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:7-28 Summer '88

Has Mahan's time arrived? William H.Russell. bibliog MarCor Gaz 72:84-86 May '88

How's the strategy playing with the Allies? James A.Nathan. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:56-62 Aug '88

Influence of medicine on strategy. CAPT Arthur M.Smith, illus bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:22-36 Spring '88

STRATEGY, NAVAL--United States - Continued

It is hardly possible to imagine anything worse: Soviet thoughts on the Maritime Strategy. David Alan Rosenberg. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:69-105 Summer '88

Maritime strategy and the next decade. Ronald O'Rourke. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:34-38 Apr '88

Maritime strategy for 2038. LT Scott A.Hastings. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:30-35 Jul '88

Maritime strategy--1988: Bad strategy? William S.Lind. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-61 Feb '88

Maritime strategy--1988: Global deterrent? Colin Gray. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:52-59 Feb '88

Maritime strategy on NATO's central front. Maj Roy A.Griggs. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:54-65 Apr '88

Martitime Strategy: One ally's view. Jan S.Breemer. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:41-46 Summer '88

On the cusp of the maritime strategy. CAPT Jerome J.Burke, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:78-86 Autumn '88

Soviet reaction to the U.S. Maritime Strategy. James T.Westwood. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:62-68 Summer '88

Strategic significance of maritime theaters. CAPT Dennis Blair. map illus Nav War Col Rev 41:29-40 Summer '88

Strategy as a guide to force planning. Henry C.Bartlett and G.Paul Holman, Jr. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:15-25 Autumn '88

Theory before Praxis: Sir Julian Corbett and the maritime strategy. LtCol Ky L.Thompson. illus map bibliog MarCor Gaz 72:73-78 Dec '88

U.S. Maritime Strategy and Continental Options. George G.Weickhardt. illus map bibliog Strat Rev 16:36-44 Fall '88

STRESS (PHYSIOLOGY)

Combat stress in the Gulf--leaked report blames inexperienced crew, not radar, in downing of Iran airliner. William Matthews. illus AF Times 49:16 Aug 15 '88

Stress and the combat leader. Edna J.Hunter and Col Howard T.Prince II. illus MarCor Gaz 72:58-60+ Aug 88

Study: 15% of Vietnam vets have stress disorder. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:19 Sep 12 '88

Technological advances increase stress on the battlefield. Capt Charles E.Owens. illus MarCor Gaz 72:75-76 Aug '88

STRESS (PHYSIOLOGY)--Bibliography

Unseen wounds: Psychiatric casualties in combat. CDR John R.Cusack. illus bibliog MarCor Gaz 72:78+ Aug '88

STROUD, Ansel M., Jr

Yes to the war on drugs, but easy does it. MajGen Ansel M.Stroud, Jr. por Natl Guard 42:2+ Jul '88

STUDEMAN, William O.

Escalation in reasonable sufficiency--(Rear Adm. William O.) Studeman spells out Soviet improvements 'in all warfare areas'. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:15-18 May '88

STUNT FLYING see AEROBATICS

SUBMARINE SCHOOL

Establishing a submarine force. Antony Preston. illus tab Asian Def J No.1:44+ Jan '88

SUBMARINE SIMULATORS

State-of-the-art ASW simulators. Nancy L. Stokesberry. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 99-101 Jan '88

SUBMARINE WARFARE

See Also
ANTISUBMARINE WARFARE

Ice wars. Jan Breemer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:76-81 Jul '88

SUBMARINE WARFARE - Continued

Revolution underwater. Earl D.Cooper. chart tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:45-49 Mar '88

Running critical: ASW (antisubmarine warfare) programs under fire. tab illus Scott C.Truver. Armed Forces J Intl 125:46+ Apr '88

SUBMARINES

See Also
SUBMERSIBLE VEHICLES

Is there a future for conventional submarines? Capt Jack Kleyn, Ret. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:58 May '88

Naval construction programmes in the next decade--a round-up of current plans in the non-Communist world. Siegfried Breyer. illus Armada Intl 11:8-12+ Sep-Oct '87

Piranha--small fish with a deadly bite (Vickers Shipbuilding's covert operations submarine). Michael G.Welham. illus Armed Forces 7:110-112 Mar '88

Professional notes. Regular feature in some issues of UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE PROCEEDINGS

SUBMARINES--Australia

Air independent propulsion for submarines. A.W.Grazebrook. illus Pac Def Rep 15:46-47+ Sep '88

New generation steel for Australian submarines. R.H.Phillips and J.C.Ritter. illus Pac Def Rep 14:50 Nov '87

Submarine project well under way. A.W.Grazebrook. illus Pac Def Rep 15:52-56+ Aug '88

SUBMARINES--Australia--Armament

Type 471 SSK (diesel-electric patrol submarines)--future cutting edge of the RAN (Royal Australian Navy). Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:523-525+ '88

SUBMARINES--Australia--Design

Air-independent propulsion trials get under way. Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:531-532 '88

SUBMARINES--Australia--Design - Continued

Type 471 SSK (diesel-electric patrol submarines)--future cutting edge of the RAN (Royal Australian Navy). Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:523-525+ '88

SUBMARINES--Characteristics

Nuclear-powered submarine programme. RAdm S.Mathwin Davis, Ret. illus bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:47-48+ Autumn '88

World naval developments 1987. Norman Friedman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 219-221+ May '88

SUBMARINES--Costs

Second-hand submarines...why not? RAdm Andre Gay. illus Asian Def J No.6:58+ Jun '88

SUBMARINES--Design

Are external forces helping the Soviets to inch ahead on the high seas? Capt John E.Moore. illus tab map Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:34-36+ Jan '88

Current new submarine construction programmes--the startling revolution in conventional submarine design. Siegfried Breyer. illus tab Armada Intl 12:8-9+ Jun-Jul '88

Needed: Submarine design competition. Stephen R.Menno. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:115-116 Oct '88

SUBCV (submarine carrier): A marriage made in the deep. LT David W.Gruber. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:131-136 Oct '88

Staying under longer: The SSK closes the Gap. David Foxwell. illus Mil Tech 12:61-62+ Nov '88

SUBMARINES--Detection

ASW (antisubmarine warfare) in transition. Eric Yann Beaudan. illus Natl Def 72:22-24 Mar '88

Sub stalkers. Joe Poyer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:62-71 Mar '88

SUBMARINES--Detection - Continued

Surface and survive--how EW assets help submarines. Gowri S.Sundaram. illus Intl Def Rev 21:819-823 Jul '88

Winning the ASW (antisubmarine warfare) technology race. William D.O'Neil. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:86-88+ Oct '88

SUBMARINES--Germany (West)--Design

Type 209 submarine--a sucess story. Udo Ude. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1189-1190 Sep '88

SUBMARINES--Poland

Polish Navy--modernisation and rearmament. Neville H.Cross and Graham N.Thompson. illus tab Armed Forces 7:176-180 Apr '88

SUBMARINES--Research and Development

Revolution underwater. Earl D.Cooper. chart tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:45-49 Mar '88

SUBMARINES--Soviet Union

Future of the Soviet submarine fleet. Jan S.Breemer. illus chart bibliog Armed Forces 7:37-41 Jan '88

Growth of the Soviet Pacific Fleet's submarine force. Derek da Cunha. map illus tab bibliog Intl Def Rev 21, no.2: 127-131 '88

Running critical: ASW (antisubmarine warfare) programs under fire. tab illus Scott C.Truver. Armed Forces J Intl 125:46+ Apr '88

Soviet sub developments prompt call for more NATO northern exercises. Rolf Soderlind. Armed Forces J Intl 125:32 Mar '88

Weapons: No 3--spies give Soviets submarine edge. Desmond Wettern. illus Pac Def Rep 14:72-75 Dec '87/Jan '88

SUBMARINES--Soviet Union--Detection

Condors over Bermuda. John Metzler. illus Armed Forces 7:422-423 Sep '88

Soviets drawing ahead in submarine communications? Pac Def Rep 14:56 Jun '88

SUBMARINES--Study and Teaching

Establishing a submarine force. Antony Preston. illus tab Asian Def J No.1:44+ Jan '88

SUBMARINES--United States

Are external forces helping the Soviets to inch ahead on the high seas? Capt John E.Moore. illus tab map Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:34-36+ Jan '88

Running critical: ASW (antisubmarine warfare) programs under fire. tab illus Scott C.Truver. Armed Forces J Intl 125:46+ Apr '88

Weapons: No 3--spies give Soviets submarine edge. Desmond Wettern. illus Pac Def Rep 14:72-75 Dec '87/Jan '88

SUBMARINES--United States--Design

Most controversial ship in the Navy--critics say SSN-21 sub will be too costly and not up to the threat. Scott C.Truver. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:56+ Apr '88

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED

Current new submarine construction programmes--the startling revolution in conventional submarine design. Siegfried Breyer. illus tab Armada Intl 12:8-9+ Jun-Jul '88

Nuclear submarines for all? Norman Polmar. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:117-118 Jun '88

Second-hand submarines...why not? RAdm Andre Gay. illus Asian Def J No.6:58+ Jun '88

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED--Canada

Call to action in the Arctic. LtCol John E.McGee. illus map bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:88-99 Mar '88

Canada: Nuclear submarines will revitalize defences. John Dudman. illus Pac Def Rep 14:37+ Mar '88

Canada's choice--Canadian acquisition of nuclear powered submarines. Jean-Loup Combemale. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:10+ Mar '88

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED--Canada - Continued

Nuclear-powered submarine programme. RAdm S.Mathwin Davis, Ret. illus bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:47-48+ Autumn '88

SNA Canada: An offer you can't refuse? French submarines built in Canada. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:123-132 '88

Winning edge? Canada's SSN decision imminent. James D.Hessman. illus Sea Power 31:49-50+ Jun '88

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED--Design

SNA Canada: An offer you can't refuse? French submarines built in Canada. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:123-132 '88

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED--France

SNA Canada: An offer you can't refuse? French submarines built in Canada. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:123-132 '88

Why the Rubis is the best choice for Canada. I.G.A.Dominique Castellan. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:11-15 Mar '88

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED--Great Britain

Aquanauts of inner space (submarine patrol). Ellis Plaice. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:80-82 Mar '88

British Trident nuclear programme--full steam ahead. Graham N.Thompson. illus map tab Armed Forces 7:227-232 May '88

Why the Trafalgar class is the best choice for Canada. Jack Daniel. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:17-19 Mar '88

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED--India

India's nuclear submarine acquisition: A major step towards regional dominance? P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.11:4+ Nov '88

Nuclear-powered submarine deal. Alistair J.Nicholas. illus Pac Def Rep 14:26 Apr '88

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED--Safety Measures

Assault on the battery. CDR Nelson A.Blish. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:113-114 Oct '88

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED--Soviet Union

ASW (antisubmarine warfare) in transition. Eric Yann Beaudan. illus Natl Def 72:22-24 Mar '88

Canadian Navy--new directions. RAdm Frederick Crickard, Ret. illus chart tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:50-52+ '88

Future of the Soviet submarine fleet. Jan S.Breemer. illus chart bibliog Armed Forces 7:37-41 Jan '88

SDI and the sub threat. LCDR P.Kevin Peppe. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:28-33 Sep '88

Soviet Navy threat: A re-examination. Floyd C.Painter. illus tab Def Elect pt 1, 20:90-91+ Mar '88; pt 2, 20:92+ May '88

Soviet Navy threat: A re-examination. Floyd C.Painter. illus tab Def Elect pt 1, 20:90-91+ Mar '88; pt 2, 20:92+ May '88; pt 3, 20:123-126+ Jun '88

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED--United States

Boomers in port. Tim Thompson. Pictorial. US Nav Inst Proc 114:49-55 Sep '88

End of the submarine's era? Capt Gerald G.O'Rourke, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:64-68 Feb '88

Link to the boomers: A bad connection. Richard B.Kelley. illus chart bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:40-51 Jan '88

Link to the boomers: The Triad's best! RADM W.J.Holland, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 40-50 Jan '88

Subs forever. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:67-72 Jul '88

Where is the SSN (nuclear-powered fast attack submarine) going? LCDR Marcus M.Urioste. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:108-112

SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED--United States--Design

SSN-21 Seawolf attack submarine. Floyd C.Painter. illus Def Elect 20:52-54+ Jul '88

SUBMERSIBLE VEHICLES

PAP 104 mine hunter. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.91:50-53 Nov '88

SPUR: An underwater robot. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.91: 27-29 Nov '88

SUBCV (submarine carrier): A marriage made in the deep. LT David W.Gruber. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:131-136 Oct '88

SUBMERSIBLE VEHICLES--United States

BSY-1/2: A busy blend of technology for undersea ASW--the AN/UYK-44 (computer), MIDAS (mine and ice detection avoidance system), HF/MFAC (high-frequency/medium-frequency active capability), and code for the kill. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:67-70+ Apr '88

Mobile undersea test facility. Jim Martin. illus Def Sci 7:47-48+ Oct '88

Sea robot revolution. Edith Kermit Roosevelt. illus Natl Def 72:29-32 Mar '88

SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCES

BAQ raise could aid low officer ranks most. John Burlage and P.J.Budahn. tab AF Times 48:8 Jul 18 '88

SUGGESTION PROGRAMS

Airman's interview this month: Suggestion chief Shirley Wade. illus Airman 32:8-9 Aug '88

Suggestion program saves record $309 million, AF says. AF Times 48:16 May 9 '88

SUHARTO

Pancasila--and how Soeharto molded a nation and created stability. Colin East. illus map Pac Def Rep 14:20-22 Feb '88

SUICIDE

Shipboard suicide prevention. LCDR Daniel H.Ottaviano. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:104-107 Sep '88

SUPERCONDUCTORS

Super high-tech: Superchips and superconductivity. EWT2 Andrew C.Eisler. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:154-156 Oct '88

Superconductivity: Super opportunity. Col James E.Mrazek, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:112-115 Jan '88

Superconductors: The future for defense. Robert K.Ackerman. illus Signal 42:65-70 Apr '88

World naval developments 1987. Norman Friedman. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 219-221+ May '88

SUPERPORTS see PORTS

SUPERVISION

Boss or leader--which are you? Capt Bradberry. TIG Brief 40:16 Jul-Aug '88

Five essential characteristics. LtCol Brown. TIG Brief 40:15-16 Jul-Aug '88

Greet that new lieutenant! But that's not all! Maj Donald J.Vazquez and Col Dale O.Condit. illus bibliog Prog Mgr 17:34-38 Mar-Apr '88

Time management techniques for supervisors--time is the scarcest resource and unless it is managed nothing else can be managed. Richard F.Gordon. bibliog Log Spectrum 21:9-13 Winter '87

SUPPLY

See Also
DEPOTS, SUPPLY

Loss of manufacturing sources: An analysis of alternative solutions. David V.Lamm and Elizabeth A.Tracy. tab bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 21:35-44 Summer '87

SUPPLY--Air Force--Great Britain

Supply--RAF style. WgComdr Alex Buchan. illus chart AF J Log 12:6-9 Spring '88

SUPPLY--Armed Forces--United States

Distributors and military supply: The vital link. Frances E.Kuecker. illus Interservice 8:32-34+ Summer '88

SUPPLY--Armed Forces--United States--
Directories

ALA's (American Logistic Association's) military broker directory. illus tab Interservice 8:59-60+ Summer '88

ALA's (American Logistic Association's) military distributor directory. illus tab Interservice 8:81+ Summer '88

SUPPLY--Army--United States

Field artillery ammunition resupply solutions. Robert A.Kromer. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 17-21 Oct '88

SUPPLY--Defense Dept--United States

AF controls over contractor materials faulted. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:6 Jul 18 '88

SUPPLY--Marine Corps--United States

Cost of doing business. IstLt Jeffrey Nardo. MarCor Gaz 72:27 Aug '88

SUPPLY--Navy--United States

ADP (automated data processing) pipeline--new NAVSUP (Naval Supply Systems Command) computers = better support for the fleet. Edward J.Walsh and Taylor Kiland. Sea Power 31:44-46 Jul '88

Naval Supply Systems Command. illus por tab Def Trans J 44:37+ Feb '88

SUPPLY MANAGEMENT

CLSSA (cooperative logistics supply support arrangement): "One of the most effective means". George M.Farnell. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:69-73 Winter '88

In defense of the commander's wallet--two easy steps to accurate property accountability. Capt Daniel F.Mulligan. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 14-18 May-Jun '88

Peek through the pipeline: The European commissary business. Alan Goldstein. illus map chart Interservice 8:18-20+ Summer '88

Special training available for supply NCOs. AF Times 48:24 Jun 6 '88

SUPPLY MANAGEMENT - Continued

Standard depot-level support concept--tested and proven. Jack R.Isom. illus Army Log, pp 6-7 Nov-Dec '88

Supply--from a maintenance perspective. LtCol Burke. TIG Brief 40:9 Nov-Dec '88

ULLS (unit-level logistics system)--the clerk's best friend. Col James G.Moreau, Ret. illus Army Log, pp 26-27 Nov-Dec '88

SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER, ATLANTIC see ALLIED COMMAND ATLANTIC

SUPREME ALLIED COMMANDER, EUROPE see ALLIED COMMAND EUROPE

SUPREME HEADQUARTERS ALLIED POWERS IN EUROPE

Exclusive interview with: General John R. Galvin, USA Supreme Allied Commander Europe. Henry van Loon. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:50+ Mar '88

SHAPE (Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe) Technical Centre--scientific support for the Alliance. Lothar Schiebschick. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:55+ Sep '88

SURFACE EFFECT SHIPS see AIR CUSHION VEHICLES

SURPLUS PROPERTY

War on excess: A systematic approach. Maj Daniel L.Fairchild and CW2 Patrick Conway. tab Army Log, pp 13-15 Jul-Aug '88

SURPRISE IN WARFARE

Conundrum of air-land warfare. AVM John Walker. Lecture. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:15-22 Summer '88

Mechanical ambush. Maj William A.Jacobs, Jr. illus Infantry 78:35-37 Jan-Feb '88

Soviet operational art--Part 1: The fruits of experience. C.J.Dick. illus map bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:755-761 Jul '88; pt 2, The keys to victory. tab 21:901-908 Aug '88

Surprise and maskirovka in contemporary war. Col David M.Glantz. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:50-57 Dec '88

SURPRISE IN WARFARE - Continued

Surprise factor. William A.Burhans. illus J of Elect Def 11:30+ Apr '88

SURPRISE IN WARFARE--Study and Teaching

Platoon live fire ambush. Lt Chris G.Pappas. illus Infantry 78:40-42 May-Jun '88

SURVEILLANCE

BSY-1/2: A busy blend of technology for undersea ASW--the AN/UYK-44 (computer), MIDAS (mine and ice detection avoidance system), HF/MFAC (high-frequency/medium-frequency active capability), and code for the kill. Edward J.Walsh. illus Sea Power 31:67-70+ Apr '88

Battlefield surveillance and target engagement. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:266-269 Jun '88

Coastal surveillance row. (northern Australian coastal surveillance contract). Ian Hamilton. Pac Def Rep 14:20-21 Nov '87

ESD (Electronic Systems Division) tunes up for a tactical push. Robert S.Dudney. illus AF Mag 71:48-55 Jul '88

Europe leading USA on military UAVs? Towards pilotless battlefield surveillance and targeting. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:779-780 Aug '88

Joint Stars fights to staay on target. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:1133-1135 Nov '88

Keeping a watchful eye on the border. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:82-83+ Aug '88

Our blind spots in space. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:44-48+ Feb '88

Reporting ground order of battle information. MSgt David A.Pils. tab Infantry 77:16-18 Nov-Dec '87

Sprite--an affordable RPH (remote-piloted helicopter) surveillance system. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:897-898 Sep '88

SURVEILLANCE - Continued

Status of follow-on forces attack technologies. James Blackwell. illus Mil Tech 12:115-116+ Oct '88

U.S. military upgrades its battlefield eyes and ears--tactical intelligence assets remain a high priority. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:56-58+ Feb '88

Unmanned aircraft for battlefield surveillance. James Townsend. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:47-48 Dec '87/Jan '88

SURVEILLANCE--Equipment

Airborne sea surveillance radar--extending the horizons. Mike Witt. illus Asian Def J No.8:42+ Aug '88

Developments in electromagnetic surveillance. Harry F.Eustace. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12: 64-65+ May '88

Internal security equipment. Roger Frost and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2: 189-193 '88

SURVEILLANCE--Study and Teaching

Behind enemy lines. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:6-9 Apr '88

SURVEYING

Geodesy, mapping, oceanography: Current surveying and mapping news. Regular feature in some issues of MILITARY ENGINEER

SURVEYING--History

Corps of Topographical Engineers. Frank N.Schubert. illus Mil Engr 80:382-385 Jul '88

SURVEYS

Good old days are long gone--smokers face increasing restrictions on where they can light up. David W. Givans. illus tab AF Times 48:12-13 Aug 8 '88

Implications for management. Charles H.Levine. tab Govt Exec 20:16-17 Jun '88

Quiet crisis goes public. Timothy B.Clark and Marjorie Wachtel. illus tab Govt Exec 20: 14-17+ Jun '88

SURVEYS - Continued

Understanding the audit survey. Capt Jim H.Crumpacker and Dean A.Frankenstein. illus AF Compt 22:14-15 Apr '88

SURVIVAL

Human factors and essentials of desert and jungle survival. Maj Kevin T.Mason. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 38-44 Mar '88

Shelter tips. illus Flying Safety 44:18 Jul '88

Thirsty army (Special units make sure soldiers have plenty of clean, pure water.) SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:24-25 Feb '88

To eat or not to eat? (identifying edible plants) illus Flying Safety 44:14-15 Sep '88

SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT

Aviation life support story. Marty van Duyne. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 26-32 Dec '87

Dynamite in small packages (survival vest first aid kit). CW2 Michael D.Kirkpatrick. illus tab USA Avn Dig, pp 32-34 Apr '88

Life support specialists: Many happy returns. TSgt Phil Rhodes. illus Airman 32:46-47 Nov '88

Maintaining nuclear survivability. Joseph Halpin and Blair Stewart. illus Army Log, pp 30-33 Jul-Aug '88

Survival-equipment repair: Top-notch work. Capt Earl Shellner. illus Airman 32:40 Nov '88

Thirsty army (Special units make sure soldiers have plenty of clean, pure water.) SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:24-25 Feb '88

Ultimate survival knife. John Norris. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:79 Jan '88

SURVIVAL TRAINING

Overwater survival training. Sgt Nyleen Mullally. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 7-9 Feb '88

SURVIVOR BENEFIT PLAN

Coalition seeks to improve survivor benefit program. Rick Maze. tab AF Times 49:6 Oct 3 '88

SURVIVORS RIGHTS AND BENEFITS

See Also
SURVIVOR BENEFIT PLAN

Airman consumer this month: What happens if you die? chart Airman 32:34-35 Feb '88

Survivor benefits. Maj Anthony J.Epifano. illus tab Citizen Airman 40:5-8 Apr '88

SWEDEN

Political support for the Swedish navy? Staffan Morling. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:119-122 Mar '88

SWITCHING SYSTEMS

AREN (Army Radio Engineered Network) network for Indian Army. H.P.Mama. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:259 '88

SWITZERLAND--Politics and Government

Swiss Army. Marko Milivojevic and Pierre Maurer. illus map Armed Forces 7:496-500 Nov '88

SWITZERLAND--Strategic Importance

Swiss Army. Marko Milivojevic and Pierre Maurer. illus map Armed Forces 7:496-500 Nov '88

SYRIA--Foreign Relations--Arab States

Peace in the Gulf--illusion or reality? Part I: In the shadow of the superpowers. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.5:32-34+ May '88; pt 2, Collective security and the peripheral powers. No.6:13-14+ Jun '88

SYRIA--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

Moscow and Damascus--how binding the ties? James Hansen. illus chart bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:925-930 Aug '88

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS

See Also
ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

Analysis in support of the acquisition process. Walter W.Hollis. Signal 42: 29-31 Jul '88

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS - Continued

Supporting the evolutionary acquisition of C2 systems. Philip Feld. illus Signal 42: 211-213+ Jun '88

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Engineer fights back. R.C.Faylor and Allen F.Normand. Log Spectrum 21:37-40 Winter '87

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING - Continued

Logistician responds--a reply to "an engineer fights back." Victor Volpe. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:19-22 Winter '88

Manufacturing logistics--the missing link in manufacturing productivity. Harry C.Petersen and others. bibliog Log spectrum 22:13-18 Winter '88

# T



T A C F I R E (Tactical Fire Direction System) see FIRE DIRECTION SYSTEMS

T A C S see TACTICAL AIR CONTROL SYSTEM

T D Y see TEMPORARY DUTY

T R A D O C see TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND

T R I - T A C PROGRAM

Total force mission requires modernized, integrated systems. MajGen Arthur V.Episcopo. illus Natl Guard 42:110-111 Feb '88

TACTICAL AIR COMMAND

See Also
AIR FORCE, 9th
AIR FORCE, 12th

Gen. Robert D. Russ: Falling funds threaten TAC's combat power. David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:48 Feb 8 '88

Interview with Lt Gen James R. Brown. por TAC Attack 28:4-7 Jun '88

Our NCOs and airmen are the finest in the world. Interview with General Robert D. Russ, Commander, Tactical Air Command. por illus Sergeants 27:14-16 Jan-Feb '88

Tactical Air Command. illus chart AF Mag 71:142-144+ May '88

TACTICAL AIR COMMAND--Training

Continuation training for TAC maintainers. MajGen Henry Viccellio, Jr. por TIG Brief 40:23 Jan-Feb '88

TACTICAL AIR CONTROL SYSTEM

Black berets (tactical air command controllers the Team of the Year). Colleen A.Nash. illus AF Mag 71:88+ Sep '88

TACS/AAGS (Tactical Air Control System/Army Air-Ground System). What is it? What do Marines need to know about it? Maj Dennis W.Mann. illus MarCor Gaz 72:56-59 Oct '88

Training TACC (Tactical Air Command Center) Marines. Capt Timothy P.Jonas. illus MarCor Gaz 72:34-35 May '88

TACTICAL AIR FORCES--N A T O

Air battle--the first hours. AVM John Walker. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:28-33 Sep '88

Managing NATO's tactical nuclear operations. Catherine McArdle Kelleher. bibliog Survival 30:59-78 Jan-Feb '88

TACTICAL AIR FORCES--Soviet Union--History

Soviet "Tactical" aviation in the postwar period. Jacob W.Kipp. illus map bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:8-26 Spring '88

TACTICAL AIR FORCES--United States

Air Force for the lean years. John T. Correll. illus AF Mag 71:56-59+ Jun '88

Battle damage from the budget wars. John T.Correll. illus por AF Mag 71:38-44 Apr '88

JAAT (joint air attack team) planning: Getting the most from synchronized forces. Majs James A.Kelley and Alan Kim Huffman. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 35-38 Feb '88

TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS

See Also
TACTICAL SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

Improving CP (command post) survivability. LtCol Jack Silva. illus Infantry 77:23-27 Nov-Dec '87

JSIPS (Joint Service Imagery Processing System) ground station to process ATARS (Advanced Tactical Air Reconnaissance System) reconnaissance imagery. Bruce Gumbel and Glenn W.Goodman, Jr. Armed Forces J Intl 125:86 May '88

MSE (mobile subscriber equipment). Maj Richard C.Huber. illus Field Artillery, pp 31-34 Oct '88

Modern data communications comes to the field. LtCol David M.Fiedler. illus Signal 42:87-91 May '88

Navy shores up long-range communications. Stephanie Hafner. illus Def Elect 20:47+ Mar '88

TACTICAL COMMUNICATIONS - Continued

New connection--advanced Army field phones. Tony Velocci. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:74-77 May '88

Open architecture for modern command and control systems. Gene E.Layman and CAPT J.R.Robins, Ret. tab illus bibliog Signal 42:83-84+ Aug '88

Reporting ground order of battle information. MSgt David A.Pils. tab Infantry 77:16-18 Nov-Dec '87

Soviet shipboard tactical communications. Milan Vego. illus Signal 43:53-55+ Nov '88

Survey of secure battlefield communications systems--a constant battle of wits between equipment designers. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:28+ Feb-Mar '88

Tactical communications to support intelligence. D.G.Bowen and Benjamin V.Cox. illus Signal 42:185-188+ Jun '88

Tactical intelligence is key to the AirLand Battle scenario. Scott R.Gourley. illus Def Elect 20:43-44+ Feb '88

USAREUR (U.S. Army Europe) tactical C2 system at echelons above corps. Maj Erik W.Helgesen and others. illus bibliog Signal 42:233-234+ Jun '88

TACTICAL SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

Example of Ada in embedded systems. Hassan El-Ghoroury and Patrick Marsh. illus tab J of Elect Def 11:43-47 Dec '88

TACTICAL WARFARE

ADA (Air Defense Artillery) against TBMs (tactical ballistic missiles). Maj Steven J. Adelman. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 14-15 Jul-Aug '88

Air Force, the Army and the battlefield of the 1990s. Gen Robert D.Russ. illus por Defense/88, pp 12-17 Jul-Aug '88

Battalion XO (executive officer) in combat: Where will he be most effective? Capt Ronald M.Bonesteel. Armor 97:31-33 Jan-Feb '88

Battle damage from the budget wars. John T.Correll. illus por AF Mag 71:38-44 Apr '88

TACTICAL WARFARE - Continued

Battle note: Engagement areas procedures and the trap. Col James Steele and Capt William D.Miller II. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 37-39 Oct '88

Conceptual problems of conventional arms control. Robert D.Blackwill. bibliog Intl Sec 12:28-47 Spring '88

Defeating Red armor. F.Clifton Berry, Jr. illus map AF Mag 71:94-99 Oct '88

Defense and low visibility. Edited version of an article that appeared in the Mailing List, Volume X, June 1935. illus Infantry 78:35-38 May-Jun '88

Electronic battlefield: A vital communication game--how to avoid a repetition of the Tower of Babel. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:25-26+ Apr-May '88

Employment of tactical air power. Capt Michael O.Wheeler. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.1:32+ Jan '88

Friend in need--aircraft support for NATO forces. William Welling. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:40-42+ Dec '87/Jan '88

High-precision weapons against tanks. Col Yuri Molostov and Maj Anatoly Novikov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:12-13 Jan '88

Levels of war. LtCol Clayton R.Newell. illus Army 38:26-29 Jun '88

Limiting offensive conventional forces: Soviet proposals and Western options. Jack Snyder. bibliog tab Intl Sec 12:48-77 Spring '88

Quality equipment for a quality Force--with a strong helping hand from the industrial base. Gen Larry D.Welch. por illus Sea Power 31:39+ Apr '88

SUBCV (submarine carrier): A marriage made in the deep. LT David W.Gruber. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:131-136 Oct '88

TACTICAL WARFARE - Continued

Tactical Employment of Strategic Air Power in Korea. Robert F.Futrell. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:29-41 Winter '88

Tactical intelligence is key to the AirLand Battle scenario. Scott R.Gourley. illus Def Elect 20:43-44+ Feb '88

Tactical tank gunnery. LtCol Lon E.Maggart. illus Armor 97:26-30 Jan-Feb '88

U.S. military upgrades its battlefield eyes and ears--tactical intelligence assets remain a high priority. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:56-58+ Feb '88

Winds of change in tactical warfare. Edgar Ulsamer. por AF Mag 71:45-49 Apr '88

TACTICAL WARFARE--Study and Teaching

TACTS-like (tactical air combat training system) training for surface warriors. CDR David Wallace, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:165-166 Oct '88

TACTICS

See Also
ATTACK AND DEFENSE (MILITARY SCIENCE)
MANEUVER WARFARE

Battle of Booneville--Philip Sheridan's tactics as a precursor to AirLand Battle doctrine. Capt O.C.Burnette. illus bibliog Armor 97:40-44 May-Jun '88

Comparing success rates in simulated combat: intelligent tactics vs. force. Roland J.Hart and Robert H.Sulzen. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:273-285 Winter '88

Heliborne artillery raid: A viable concept. Capt Mark A.Singleton. illus MarCor Gaz 72:30-31+ Nov '88

Movement to contact and hasty attack. Capt William O.Odom. illus tab Infantry 78:17-24 Nov-Dec '88

TACTICS - Continued

Operation Michael: The seeds of AirLand Battle. Capt Hilario H.Ochoa. illus bibliog Armor 97:40-43 Jan-Feb '88

Stalking the tactical continuum. CDR Kendall King. chart US Nav Inst Proc 114:51-55 Apr '88

TOPFORM (tactical oval platoon formation): 3x8 tactical operations. Capt Gary M.Stallings. illus Field Artillery, pp 49-51 Jun '88

Team battle drills: Translating doctrine into action. Capt Ed Smith. illus Armor 97:12-17 Sep-Oct '88

Ten commandments for the small unit tactician. Maj Roger Cirillo. Armor 97:10-13 Mar-Apr '88

TACTICS--History

Historical precedent: Superior inferiority (Byzantine General Belisarius). Capt Anthony Brogna. illus map USA Avn Dig, pp 8-11 Jun '88

TACTICS--Study and Teaching

Penetration--Brigade task force in the attack. Col Wesley K.Clark. illus Mil Rev 68:38-48 Oct '88

TACTICS, AIR

BFM (basic fighter maneuvers) for history majors. Capt Mike Snodgrass with Maj Terry New. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:12-17 Spring '88

Better mousetrap?...another look at attack planning templates. Maj Dwight Davies. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:2-11 Summer '88

Commissioned officer--pilot or tactician? Capt Brian J.MacDonald. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 24-26 Oct '88

Employment of tactical air power. Capt Michael O.Wheeler. illus bibliog Asian Def J No.1:32+ Jan '88

Evolution and history of the Tactical Air Meet. LtCols James F.Clavenna and Perry G.Elphik. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):23 Jun '88

TACTICS, AIR - Continued

Graduate level situational awareness. Maj Donald R.Stiffler. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:15-17+ Summer '88

Mixed fighter force operations. SqLdr Gus A.B.Crockatt. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):57 Jun '88

Neo-classical BFM (basic fighter maneuvers)...the offense. Maj Ric Cazessus. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:5-11 Spring '88

Strategic bombers in conventional warfare. Gen John T.Chain, Jr. por tab map chart Strat Rev 16:23-32 Spring '88

This bandit's for you (helicopter combat strategy). CW4s Clifford E.Whittum and E.Daniel Kingsley. illus tab USA Avn Dig, pp 2-7 Oct '88

TACTICS, AIR--Study and Teaching

Aggressively speaking kill removal, making it work. Capt Chris Ceplecha. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:20-22 Spring '88

Training to be best. Peggy E.Hodge. illus Flying Safety 44:14-16 May '88

TAFT, William H., IV

Acquisitions update: DOD reforms. William H.Taft IV. Signal 42:103-104 Jun '88

DOD exempts vital programs from spending slowdown. Anne Laurent. por AF Times 48:3+ Jun 6 '88

Deputy Secretary of Defense Taft backs plan to separate victims of AIDS virus. Vesta Kimble. AF Times 48:14+ Apr 4 '88

ICA exclusive interview: Deputy Secretary of Defense William H. Taft. por illus Intl Combat Arms 6:44-47 Sep '88

TAIWAN

Taiwan ponders fresh ventures. Robert Karniol. illus Interavia 43:1155-1157 Nov '88

TAIWAN--Foreign Relations--China (People's Republic)--History

Testing massive retaliation: Credibility and crisis management in the Taiwan Strait. H.W.Brands, Jr. bibliog Intl Sec 12:124-151 Spring '88

TAIWAN--Foreign Relations--China (People's Republic)--History - Continued

To the nuclear brink: Eisenhower, Dulles, and the Quemoy-Matsu crisis. Gordon H.Chang. bibliog map Intl Sec 12:96-123 Spring '88

TAIWAN--Foreign Relations--United States--History

Testing massive retaliation: Credibility and crisis management in the Taiwan Strait. H.W.Brands, Jr. bibliog Intl Sec 12:124-151 Spring '88

To the nuclear brink: Eisenhower, Dulles, and the Quemoy-Matsu crisis. Gordon H.Chang. bibliog map Intl Sec 12:96-123 Spring '88

TANK CREWS

Some thoughts concerning reducing tank crew size. Larry Vowels. Armor 97:45-47 Jul-Aug '88

TANK CREWS--Equipment

Advanced Crew Station--the pattern for tomorrow? Brian Walters. illus Asian Def J No.9 78-79 Sep '88

TANK CREWS--Training

Firing simulator for Switzerland's Leopards. Ernst-Bernhard von Studnitz. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:305 '88

Scaled target engagement range--New England reservists defeat the range space problem with ingenuity on a large scale. John Rasmuson. illus Armor 97:12-13 Jan-Feb '88

TANK WARFARE see ARMORED WARFARE

TANKERS

Tanker war. Ronald O'Rourke. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:30-34 May '88

TANKERSLEY, Will H.

Future holds more missions in peacetime. Will Hill Tankersley. illus por Officer 64:32-36 Feb '88

TANKS, MILITARY

Clearing the way (new bridging equipment and mine-clearing technologies). Ian Curtis. illus Def & For Aff 16:15-16+ Jul '88

Metamorphosis in reverse--emerging nations and their MBT (main battle tank) requirements. Chris Jenkins. illus Mil Tech 12:17-18+ Jul '88

TANKS, MILITARY - Continued

Military vehicle air conditioning. John Bridger. illus Armed Forces 7:494-495 Nov '88

Profile: General Dynamics-Land Systems Division--M1A1 Abrams the winner. illus tab Mil Tech 12:49-56 Oct '88

Reactive armor: New life for Soviet tanks. Capt James M.Warford. illus bibliog Armor 97:6-11 Jan-Feb '88

Super battle tanks. Joe Poyer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-59 Nov '88

Tank-automotive news. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

Tank versus helicopter. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.86:17-18 '88

Time perhaps to rethink anti-tank warfare concepts--arguments in favour of reviving the tank destroyer. Paul-Werner Krapke. illus Armada Intl 12:19-20+ Apr-May '88

What is the ideal armoured personnel carrier? How best to combine armour with mechanized infantry. Paul-Werner Krapke. illus tab Armada Intl 12:21-22+ Jun-Jul '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Armament

Cobra AFV (armoured fighting vehicle). Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:391-392 '88

Future of the SP gun. Peter Williams. illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:65-66+ Apr-May '88

GIAT--a leader in armour technologies. illus Asian Def J No.11:90+ Nov '88

Is modernisation/retrofit always necessary? Greg Fetter. illus Asian Def J No.11:36+ Nov '88

OTOMATIC (OTO Main Anti-aircraft Tank for Intercept and Combat). Enrico Po. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:50-51 Dec '87/Jan '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Armament - Continued

Recent advances in western artillery systems--upgrading of 152-155 mm guns and howitzers. Franz Kosar. illus tab Armada Intl 11:8-10+ Nov-Dec '87

Tank fire control an entity no more? Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1133-1137 Sep '88

Tank guns against the attack helicopter. Robin Fletcher. illus bibliog Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:637-640 '88

Tank versus helicopter. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update Intl No.86:17-18 '88

Unstoppable Soviet tanks? Robert Herzberg. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:62-65 Jan '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Brazil

Engesa's Osorio battle tank. R.M.Ogorkiewicz. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:649-653 '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Characteristics

Chariots of iron: MBT development in the US. James A.Blackwell, Jr. illus Mil Tech 12:152-154+ Oct '88

Updating the M1A1 Abrams for the 1990s. Will F.Schaefer. illus Asian Def J No.1:70+ Jan '88

VFM 5: Heavyweight firepower on a new lightweight tank. Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.1:66-69 Jan '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Design

Breakout from the Veszprem railhead. Capt B.H.Friesen. illus Armor 97:20-25 Jan-Feb '88

Fuelling speculation. Paul Jackson. illus tab Armed Forces 7:61-63 Feb '88

Future tank design. Interview. illus Intl Def Rev pt 1, 21:1249-1250 Oct '88; pt 2, Views from Sweden and France. 21:1441-1444 Nov '88

Irrational weapon system acquisition. LtCol Edward A.Bryla. illus bibliog Armor 97:44-48 Jan-Feb '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Design - Continued

Making the Bradley swim. Kenneth A.Miller. illus Army Log, pp 18-21 May-Jun '88

Modifying the Army's armored vehicles. Col Donald L.Smart. illus Armor 97:48-50 Jan-Feb '88

Ramses II--Egyptian modernization for the T-54. Will F.Schaefer. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:185-187 '88

Tank fire control an entity no more? Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1133-1137 Sep '88

Updating the M1A1 Abrams for the 1990s. Will F.Schaefer. illus Asian Def J No.1:70+ Jan '88

Upgrading older main battle tanks (MBTs)--from dream to reality. Gerard Turbe. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1277-1285 Oct '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Egypt

Ramses II--Egyptian modernization for the T-54. Will F.Schaefer. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:185-187 '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Equipment

Tankionics: New subsystems for armor. Ian Curtis. illus Def & For Aff 16:14-17+ Feb '88

VFM 5: Heavyweight firepower on a new lightweight tank. Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.1:66-69 Jan '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Germany (West)

Tank development in the FRG: interesting prospects, but excess capacity. Wolfgang Flume. illus Mil Tech 12:16-17+ Nov '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Germany (West)--Armament

Germany going it alone on SP70 substitute. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:141-142 '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Germany (West)--Characteristics

Leopard 2, the better main battle tank. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:41-48 '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Germany (West)--Design

German SP2000 Programme. Erich Neugebauer. illus Mil Tech 12:16-17 Sep '88

New ZF tank transmissions. R.M.Ogorkiewicz. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1171-1173 Sep '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Germany (West)--Power Plants

Armoured vehicle power units from West Germany. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6: 661-662 '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Great Britain

British armoured forces today. LtCol David Eshel, Ret. illus Def Update Intl No.90:4-8+ Aug '88

Crossroads for British Army program. Mark Hewish and Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1157-1161 Sep '88

Tankfight at the UK corral. Justus P.White. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:76+ Dec '88

Tankionics: New subsystems for armor. Ian Curtis. illus Def & For Aff 16:14-17+ Feb '88

Vickers throws down the gauntlet--but will it be the Challenger? Chris Jenkins. illus Mil Tech pt 1, 12:63-64+ Aug '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Great Britain--Armament

Armour in the British Army--where to next? Chris Jenkins. illus Mil Tech 12:47-49+ Jun '88

Incoming! The UK's SP-70 howitzer replacement programme. Tim Guest. illus Mil Tech 12:58-59+ Jun '88

Progress by Vickers in tank design. R.M. Ogorkiewicz. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3: 281-283 '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Great Britain--Characteristics

Armour in the British Army--where to next? Chris Jenkins. illus Mil Tech 12:47-49+ Jun '88

Warrior in Germany. Robin Adshead. illus Armed Forces 7:309-313 Jul '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Great Britain--Design

Armour in the British Army--where to next? Chris Jenkins. illus Mil Tech 12:47-49+ Jun '88

Progress by Vickers in tank design. R.M. Ogorkiewicz. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.3: 281-283 '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Greece

Modernization of the Hellenic Army's tank and artillery inventory. LtGen S.Vellidis. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:37-38 Oct '88

TANKS, MILITARY--History

Royal Armoured Corps tank museum has expanded and improved. Richard M.Ogorkiewicz. illus Armor 97:22-24 Nov-Dec '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Israel

Israel armour corps today--armour hard core of the IDF. illus Def Update Intl No.92:51-58 Dec '88

Soviet tanks: An Israeli view. LtCol David Eshel, Ret. Reprinted from National Defense September 1987. illus Armor 97:14-18 May-Jun '88

Super battle tanks. Joe Poyer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-59 Nov '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Italy--Armament

OTOMATIC--an adaptable Italian air defender. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:643-644+ '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Italy--Characteristics

ARIETE for the Italian Army. Enrico Po. illus tab Mil Tech 12:167+ Oct '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Japan

Japan's new TK-X main battle tank--initial impressions. Kensuke Ebata. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:655-658 '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Korea (South)

Korea's Type 88 comes of age. Philip W.Lett. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:41-43 '88

Koreans build armor force while US Army fights red tape. BrigGen John C.Bahnsen, Ret. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:58+ May '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Maintenance and Repair

Battle of the Titans--the armored recovery vehicle. Philip L.Bolte. illus Natl Def 72:51-56 May-Jun '88

Desert maintenance for XOs and BMOs. Capt Kevin P.O'Dwyer. illus Armor 97:23-25 Mar-Apr '88

Logistics vehicles face tough battles. Tom Donnelly. illus Mil Forum 4:16+ Jun '88

TANKS, MILITARY--N A T O

Leopard 2, the better main battle tank. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:41-48 '88

TANKS, MILITARY--N A T O--Characteristics

NATO and Warsaw Pact MBTs--A comparison of effectiveness and future prospects. Wolfgang Schneider. illus Mil Tech 12:64-65+ Oct '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Power Plants

Cobra AFV (armoured fighting vehicle). Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:391-392 '88

Future French transmissions for AFVs (armored family of vehicles). Gerard Turbe. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:537-538 '88

MTU tank diesels--new developments. R.M.Ogorkiewicz. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:57-58+ '88

Updating the M1A1 Abrams for the 1990s. Will F.Schaefer. illus Asian Def J No.1:70+ Jan '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Soviet Union

Is there a tank gap? Comparing NATO and Warsaw Pact tank fleets. Malcolm Chalmers and Lutz Unterseher. tab bibliog Intl Sec 13: 5-49 Summer '88

Soviet Tanks. illus Def Update Intl No.82: 36-41 Jul-Aug '87

Super battle tanks. Joe Poyer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-59 Nov '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Soviet Union - Continued

T-72 Tank. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:37+ Jan '88

Tanks go underwater. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.4:23+ Apr '88

Through a glasnost, darkly. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1407-1409 Nov '88

Upgrading of older Soviet main battle tanks. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:341 '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Soviet Union--Characteristics

NATO and Warsaw Pact MBTs--A comparison of effectiveness and future prospects. Wolfgang Schneider. illus Mil Tech 12:64-65+ Oct '88

TANKS, MILITARY--Statistics

Upgrading older main battle tanks (MBTs)--from dream to reality. Gerard Turbe. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1277-1285 Oct '88

TANKS, MILITARY--United States

Is there a tank gap? Comparing NATO and Warsaw Pact tank fleets. Malcolm Chalmers and Lutz Unterseher. tab bibliog Intl Sec 13: 5-49 Summer '88

New tanks for old: How Marines should think about armored vehicles. Capt Bruce I.Gudmundsson. illus MarCor Gaz 72:51-55 Dec '88

Receiving M60A3's. LtCol Rosendo J.Castillo. illus Army Log, pp 16-17 Sep-Oct '88

Repairing M1 tank transmissions in house. Debra K.Fowler. illus Army Log, pp 33-35 Sep-Oct '88

State-of-the-art behemoth--USMC armor rolls forward with M1A1 Abrams. David Harvey. illus Sea Power 31:31-32 Nov '88

Super battle tanks. Joe Poyer. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:48-59 Nov '88

Tank & automotive--GD, FMC seek new markets for existing vehicles. Debra Polsky. illus tab Mil Forum 5:91-95 Jul-Aug '88

TANKS, MILITARY--United States - Continued

US Army announces armour breakthrough. Mil Tech 12:76 Apr '88

When will we ever learn? (realities of offensive armored warfare in Europe) Capt Andrew F.DeMario. illus bibliog Armor 97:20-23 Sep-Oct '88

TANKS, MILITARY--United States--Armament

Bring up big guns in Europe: INF Treaty underscores vital role. BrigGen Paul F.Pearson, Ret. illus chart Army 38: 42-46 Apr '88

TANKS, MILITARY--United States--Characteristics

Calibration vs zeroing. Capt Mark T.Hefty. illus Armor 97:18-19 Sep-Oct '88

How the Bradley became a target. Tom Donnelly. illus Mil Forum 4:49-52 Mar '88

NGAUS (National Guard Association of the United States) tracked vehicle task force: Special report. MajGen James S.Brooks, Ret. tab illus Natl Guard 42:104-106+ Feb '88

TANKS, MILITARY--United States--Design

Abrams under fire. Edwin W.Besch. illus Army 38:62-65+ Aug '88

HIP (howitzer improvement program) connection. Capt Robert I.Zabielski. illus Field Artillery, pp 35-39 Oct '88

Human factors challenges in armored vehicle design. Capt R.Mark Brown. Armor 97:24-25 Sep-Oct '88

Providing soldiers the decisive edge (the Shift Hand Actuated Fuel Transmission System (SHAFTS) on the M1 tank). Capt Curtis L.McCoy and SgtIC Michael R.Womer, Sr. illus Armor 97:14-16 Mar-Apr '88

Retrofitting: A viable solution to defense needs vs. budget restraints. Virginia Hart Ezell. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 5:52-53+ Dec '87

US Army moves to improve Abrams tank. Ramon Lopez. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1138 Sep '88

TANKS, MILITARY--United States--History

Saga of the Five of Hearts--a World War I Renault, now retired at Fort Meade, fought bravely and well in U.S. armor's first battle. MajGen William R.Kraft, Jr, Ret. illus Armor 97:35-38 Jul-Aug '88

304th Tank Brigade--its formation and first two actions. Robert E.Rogge. illus map Armor 97:26-34 Jul-Aug '88

TANKS, MILITARY--United States--
Maintenance and Repair

Repairing M1 tank transmissions in house. Debra K.Fowler. illus Army Log, pp 33-35 Sep-Oct '88

TANKS, MILITARY--United States--
Safety Measures

Abrams under fire. Edwin W.Besch. illus Army 38:62-65+ Aug '88

Search for safer combat vehicles: How close are we getting? Donald R.Kennedy. illus Armor 97:39-41 Sep-Oct '88

TANKS, MILITARY--United States--Testing

Making the Bradley swim. Kenneth A.Miller. illus Army Log, pp 18-21 May-Jun '88

TANZANIA

East Africa. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:31-45 Sep '88

TARGET ACQUISITION

See Also
DETECTION EQUIPMENT

Computers help observatory (Avco Research Laboratory) stay on target. Nancy Stokesberry. illus Def Sci 7:59-60 Feb '88

Fire support's future in emerging technology. CW3 Dale C.Bailey, Ret. illus Field Artillery, pp 30-32 Dec '88

Joint STARS (surveillance target attack radar system) looks deep to win. Capt Kent S.Sanderson. illus Field Artillery, pp 25-27 Feb '88

Joint STARS (Surveillance Target Attack Radar System)--the deep look. Col John J.Colligan. illus Signal 42:33+ Jan '88

TARGET ACQUISITION - Continued

Recognising targets at stand-off range--a place for MMW (millimetric wave) and IR (infrared) sensors. Brian Wanstall. illus chart Interavia 43:570-573 Jun '88

Status of follow-on forces attack technologies. James Blackwell. illus Mil Tech 12:115-116+ Oct '88

U.S. military upgrades its battlefield eyes and ears--tactical intelligence assets remain a high priority. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:56-58+ Feb '88

TARGET ACQUISITION--Equipment

Atlis pod: Made in France, qualified on the F-16. Deborah Caen. illus Asian Def J No.2:60-61 Feb '88

Field artillery equipment and munitions: Changes for the 1990s. illus Field Artillery, pp 55-63 Dec '88

TARGET ANALYSIS

Evaluating the air situation. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:32+ Sep '88

TARGET IDENTIFICATION see TARGET ACQUISITION

TARGET RANGES see BOMBING AND GUNNERY RANGES

TARGETS, AERIAL

See Also
DRONES

Evaluating the air situation. William A.Burhans. J of Elect Def 11:32+ Sep '88

TARGETS AND TARGETING

Imaging sensor track algorithm--a small Welsh company meets an SDI challenge. Jim Martin illus Def Sci & Elect 7:57-58 Jan '88

New off-route mine will destroy any tank. Col Norman L.Dodd. illus Pac Def Rep 14:42 Feb '88

Scaled target engagement range--New England reservists defeat the range space problem with ingenuity on a large scale. John Rasmuson. illus Armor 97:12-13 Jan-Feb '88

TARGETS AND TARGETING - Continued

TOM (Training Outdoor Military, small arms training system) calls the shots. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:435-436 '88

TASK FORCES

Exercise 'Purple Warrior'. Robin Adshead. illus map Armed Forces 7:21-27 Jan '88

Penetration--Brigade task force in the attack. Col Wesley K.Clark. illus Mil Rev 68:38-48 Oct '88

Project REARM--modernizing Rock Island Arsenal. Stephen R.A.Robinson. illus Army Log, pp 18-21 Jan-Feb '88

Task organizing for the armor threat. Col Robert L.Larkin. illus MarCor Gaz 72:38-39 Jul '88

TAXES AND TAXATION

Financial planning guide. illus AF Times 48:20p sup Mar 7 '88; 49:19p sup Sep 5 '88

Marines vs. the IRS. Capt Christo Lassiter. MarCor Gaz 72:68 Apr '88

Mixed blessing for Reservists (changes to tax laws). Maj Stephen D.Smith. illus Citizen Airman 40:9-11 Feb '88

Tax tips. tab illus AF Times 48:43p sup Feb 22 '88

Your next tax return. Maj Bruce L.Olson. tab Soldiers 43:49-52 Jan '88

TAYLOR, Maxwell D.

Soldier in Camelot: Maxwell Taylor in the Kennedy White House. BrigGen Douglas Kinnard, Ret. illus bibliog Parameters 18:13-24 Dec '88

TEACHERS AND TEACHING

See Also
INSTRUCTOR PILOTS

Air University, SAC agree faculty job won't hurt. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:19 May 2 '88

TEACHERS AND TEACHING - Continued

Full House defeats measure limiting spouse teaching jobs. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:6 May 23 '88

Some teachers say paychecks are wrong, late. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:36 Mar 14 '88

Your next assignment: Academic instructor. Capt Ted Twigg. USA Avn Dig, pp 24-25 Aug '88

TEAMS AND TEAM BUILDING

Black berets (tactical air command controllers the Team of the Year). Colleen A.Nash. illus AF Mag 71:88+ Sep '88

Social structures in the Peninsular Army. Maj C.M.St.G.Kirke. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133: 65-71 Summer '88

Soldier readiness--some thoughts on leadership. LtCol Geoffrey G.Prosch. Infantry 77:14-16 Nov-Dec '87

Successful facility delivery--a team challenge. Col Steven G.West. illus tab chart Mil Engr 80:114-118 Mar-Apr '88

TECHNICAL AID TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES--
Third World

Training to win hearts and minds. Col Wesley A.Groesbeck. illus chart Army 38:60-64+ Apr '88

TECHNICAL EDUCATION see EDUCATION, TECHNICAL

TECHNICAL INFORMATION PROGRAM--Defense Dept

Search for CALS (computer-aided acquisition and logistics support) commonality. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:8+ Apr '88

Technical data--property or records. Frank A.Lukasik. J of Elect Def 11:37-38+ Feb '88

TECHNICAL ORDERS

Making the AFTO Form 22 connection. Capt Birk. TIG Brief 40:10-11 Nov-Dec '88

Taking aim--reducing the cost of technical manuals and technical orders. Arthur M. Mungula and William Epperson. bibliog Log Spectrum 21:25-27 Winter '87

TECHNICAL PERSONNEL see MANPOWER, TECHNICAL

TECHNICAL WRITING

Tips on writing effective budget justifications. Phillip Blackerby and Melissa Hield. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:8-11 Spring '88

TECHNOLOGY

See Also
WAR AND TECHNOLOGY

Acquisition reform moves...front & center. Robert B.Costello. illus Defense/88, pp 2-14 Jan-Feb '88

Australia pushes technological bounds. Rupert Pengelley. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.1:65-69 '88

Balanced technology initiative--DOD examines advanced technology for tactical applications. Def Sci 7:36+ Apr '88

Balanced technology initiative: its relevance to conventional forces. William E.Snowden. illus Defense/88, pp 12-19 Mar-Apr '88

Bang the buck and SDI. Joseph G.DiLullo. illus Natl Def 73:27-30 Jul-Aug '88

Cardoen diversified technology--technological growth and diversification. Klaus Wolff-Casado Revuelta. interview with Carlos Cardoen, Manager of Industries Cardoen. illus Mil Tech 12:98-103 Jul '88

Closing the technology gap--Soviet scientists apply new technologies to the battlefield. Richard Wohl. Def Sci 7:17+ Jul '88

Congress is beginning to look more closely at its role in technological competitiveness. Sherwood Boehlert. Def Sci & Elect 7:67-68+ Jan '88

Crisis in U.S. defense technology. Tony Velocci. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:54-59+ May '88

Cycle of military technology. Col George M.Hall. illus chart bibliog Mil Rev 68: 42-48 Aug '88

TECHNOLOGY - Continued

Defense Electronics talks with Victor Belenko--an exclusive interview. illus Def Elect 20:95-96+ Jun '88

Discriminate deterrence and the Alliance. Christopher Coker. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:51-59 Spring '88

Don Fuqua, President, Aerospace Industries Association. interview. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:60-62 May '88

Exploring the information explosion. David Riley. illus chart Govt Exec 20:52-54 May '88

Facilities Technology Applications Test Program--tapping the state of the art. Donald J.Leverenz and Bernard S.Wasserman. illus Engineer 17, no.3:30-31 '87

Foundations for the future (in science and technology). John Rhea. illus AF Mag 71: 74-76+ Jul '88

From guns to cursors--the FBI's climb to high technology: Fashioning high-tech tools to crack down on crime. Wade Nelson. illus Govt Exec 20:23+ Sep '88

Hamstrung defense industry. Are we losing our technological edge? Stephen Aubin and Jon Englund. illus Natl Def 72:22-24 Jan '88

Industry news. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE ELECTRONICS

Is competition hurting technology? Competition is a catalyst for technological innovation. Anthony J.Deluca. illus Mil Log Forum 4:43+ Oct '87

Japan: Weapon manufacturers emerge from the closet. Robert Y. Horiguchi. illus Pac Def Rep 15:32 Sep '88

Key technologies for the 1990s--the US must try to improve American competitiveness. Jon Englund and Harry Zubkoff. Def Sci 7:28-29 Feb '88

TECHNOLOGY - Continued

Man-machine amalgam. Interview with Ros Kelly, Australia's Minister for Defence Science and Personnel. illus Def & For Aff 16:68-69 Aug '88

New standard for an old bureau (National Bureau of Standards). Claude Barfield. illus tab Govt Exec 20:40-43 Aug '88

New technology and future defence needs: The industrial perspective. Lord Prior. Lecture. RUSI Jrnl 133:19-22 Autumn '88

Photonics: Technology of the future. Raymond J.Mataloni. bibliog Signal 42:67+ Aug '88

Red vs. blue: Technology matchup. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:56-59 May '88

Research and technology. Regular feature in some issues of INTERNATIONAL DEFENSE REVIEW

SDI: More spin-offs than Apollo? James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:39-41+ May '88

Soaring into the next century: New directions for U.S. aerospace. Earl D.Cooper and Steven M.Shaker. illus tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6 (Special Studies No.4 sup):1-28 Sep '88

Soviet military power. Stephen Aubin. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:52-58 Sep '88

Strategy, technology, and the capacity to act. Maj Richard D.McCreight. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-53 Apr '88

Technology, arms control and the national security. Robert C.Duncan. Based on a presentation to the American Association for the Advancement of Science, Washington, Sept 28, 1987. illus Defense/88, pp 9-11 Mar-Apr '88

Technology, hardware, and Occam's Razor. Miles A.Libbey III. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-52+ Oct '88

They fly in the future: The story of Northrop's integrated simulation system. Mark Berent. illus Asian Def J No.11: 86-88 Nov '88

TECHNOLOGY - Continued

Today's concepts, tomorrow's edge: AMC's (Army Materiel Command's) full-throttle effort to capture technology. Gen Louis C.Wagner, Jr. por illus Army 38:100-103+ Oct '88

Towards a stronger Europe. Henk Vredeling. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:20-23 Dec '87/Jan '88

Training system development--technology push or requirements pull? J.C.Williams. illus Natl Def 73:52-56 Nov '88

Warriors, weaponeers and green eyeshades--meeting the challanges of weapons system development in today's highly regulated environment. James E.Colvard. illus Govt Exec 20:12-15 Dec '88

TECHNOLOGY--Directories

Simulation and training directory. Natl Def 73:30+ Nov '88

Technology and Management Advisory Service (TMAS). chart tab illus Natl Def 73:127-150 Oct '88

TECHNOLOGY--International Cooperation

AM-X steps on the scene. Andrea Nativi. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:78-79+ Sep '88

Acquisition office shuffle will increase NATO cooperation. Robert B.Costello. illus chart Armed Forces J Intl 126:70-72 Dec '88

Don't trade away our technological self-sufficiency. Alan J.Dixon. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:89 Sep '88

General Dynamics Corporation--from Fighting Falcon to Agile Falcon. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:35-42 Sep '88

Hanging together--the MOU (Memorandum of Understanding) process in transatlantic armaments cooperation. Jan van Houwelingen. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:25-27 Dec '87/Jan '88

ICA exclusive interview: Deputy Secretary of Defense William H. Taft. por illus Intl Combat Arms 6:44-47 Sep '88

TECHNOLOGY--International Cooperation - Continued

Leopard 2, the better main battle tank. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:41-48 '88

NATO still in the throes of structural disarmament. Thomas A.Callaghan, Jr.illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:61+ Dec '88

NATO's critical options. Marvin Leibstone. illus Strat Rev 16:43-50 Spring '88

NATO's newest tech trend--cooperation and shared technology will propel the alliance along a "two-way street." Jon Englund. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:78-81 May '88

New administration should chart two-way street. John G.Roos. tab illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:56-58+ Dec '88

SNA Canada: An offer you can't refuse? French submarines built in Canada. illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:123-132 '88

Towards a Turkish defence industry. Ibrahim Turkgenci. illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:30-33 Dec '87/Jan '88

US technical data rights within international programs. David Kuckelman. illus Def & For Aff 16:39-42 Feb '88

US-Korean co-operation: The more the merrier. Chris Jenkins. illus Mil Tech 12:45-46 Oct '88

TECHNOLOGY--Laws and Regulations

Technical data rights: How they work--why they won't. LtCol Richard R.Kaeser and Jonathan P.Blucher. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:223-238 '88

Validation of proprietary data restrictions: How contractors can protect their rights in technical data against government challenge. Douglas R.Duberstein. bibliog Natl Contract Mgmt J 22:25-32 Summer '88

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER

See Also
TECHNOLOGY--International Cooperation

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER - Continued

Bang the buck and SDI. Joseph G.DiLullo. illus Natl Def 73:27-30 Jul-Aug '88

Competitiveness and technology transfer. 42nd AFCEA convention panel summary. illus Signal 43:75-77 Sep '88

Control efforts fail to prevent ballistic missile proliferation. Kenneth Timmerman. Def Elect 20:17-18 Aug '88

Curtains drawn on Toshiba scandal. Robert Y.Horiguchi. illus Pac Def Rep 14:35-36 Jun '88

Foreign disclosure: A vital link in the security chain. LtCol Eberly. TIG Brief 40:11 Jul-Aug '88

Government gives scientists the royal treatment. Don Lee. illus Govt Exec 20:28-32 Mar '88

High-tech transfers fuel Soviet advances. Paul L.Adams. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 125:34-35 Jan '88

How technology security supports security assistance. Stephen D.Bryen. bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:77-84 Summer '88

Losing U.S. technology: The Soviet threat. LtCol Bradley W.Smith. Signal 42:69-70 Mar '88

Problem of technology transfer. Robert Fisette. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:28-29 Dec '87/Jan '88

Rapping Ivan's sticky fingers (preventing the Soviets from acquiring U.S. military technology). CDR Marc D.Goldberg. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:68-70+ Oct '88

Technical data rights: How they work--why they won't. LtCol Richard R.Kaeser and Jonathan P.Blucher. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:223-238 '88

Technology transfer and international trade. Lawrence Briskin. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:15-17 Fall '88

TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER - Continued

Technology transfer--a losing battle? Richard C.Gross. Def Sci 7:7+ Mar '88

Technology transfer: Making it easier. Milon E.Essoglou. illus Mil Engr 80:38-40 Jan-Feb '88

US technical data rights within international programs. David Kuckelman. illus Def & For Aff 16:39-42 Feb '88

Ungarbled password--the tempestuous world of information security. Charlotte B.Adams. illus Sea Power 31:33-35 Sep '88

Untapped national resource (transferring federal inventions and technologies to the private sector). Frank A.Lukasik. J of Elect Def 11:28+ Jun '88

TELEPHONES AND TELEPHONE SERVICE

"Hello, this is the President..." (White House Communications Agency is the president's private "phone company"). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:12-17 Jun '88

Secure telephone terminals--NSA's (National Security Agency) most ambitious effort comes of age. Def Sci & Elect 7:59 Jan '88

Telephone tangles (for the federal government). David L.Wilson. illus Govt Exec 20:38-40 Jan '88

TELEPHONES AND TELEPHONE SERVICE--Testing

Reconnaissance in cellular communication. Jackie Swyer and Rex Snyder. illus Signal 42:65+ Jan '88

TELESCOPES

Advancing thermal imaging--providing precision zoom capabilities for thermal telescopes. Terence S.Griffiths. illus Def Sci 7:19-20 Feb '88

Computers help observatory (Avco Research Laboratory) stay on target. Nancy Stokesberry. illus Def Sci 7:59-60 Feb '88

TELEVISION--Military Applications

Through a glass darkly--night vision equipment. Ernest Wood. illus Mil Tech 12:58-62+ Apr '88

TELEVISION--Programs and Programming

Soviet television: 'Window to Glasnost': Emphasis on the role of the military. Capt Gilberto Villahermosa. illus Army 38:50-54+ Apr '88

TEMPERATURE

See Also
HEAT

Interim protected aviator thermal stress index. Bruce E.Hamilton and Kent A.Kimball. illus chart bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp 35-39 Jul '88

TEMPLE, Herbert R., Jr

No easy tasks for soldiers and airmen. LtGen Herbert R.Temple, Jr. por illus Officer 64:92-96 Feb '88

TEMPORARY DUTY

Per diem for TDY can be boosted by as much as 50%. John Burlage. AF Times 48:4 Aug 1 '88

TEMPORARY DUTY--Costs

GAO: AF, Army have reasons for high TDY expenses. P.J.Budahn. tab AF Times 48:18 Jul 18 '88

TEMPORARY DUTY--Statistics

GAO: AF, Army have reasons for high TDY expenses. P.J.Budahn. tab AF Times 48:18 Jul 18 '88

TERMINALS, TRANSPORT

Ensuring transportation support in Korea. Chuck Wullenjohn. illus Army Log, pp 22-25 Jan-Feb '88

TERMINALS, TRANSPORT--Design

Port facilities: Requirements for a systems aapproach. Herman van Leeuwen and Joan C.Rijsenbrij. illus tab bibliog Def Trans J 43:51-52+ Dec '87

TERMINALS, TRANSPORT--Equipment

Port facilities: Requirements for a systems approach. Herman van Leeuwen and Joan C.Rijsenbrij. illus tab bibliog Def Trans J 43:51-52+ Dec '87

TERMINOLOGY

See also subdivision Terminology under specific subjects

TERMINOLOGY - Continued

Dialogue: On words or reality? The Humpty Dumpty approach to doctrine development. John M.Gates. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68: 58-63 May '88

Origins of Soviet terminology. tab map Mil Rev 68:10-13 Dec '88

TERRAIN VEHICLES see ALL-TERRAIN VEHICLES

TERRITORIAL WATERS

See Also
MARITIME LAW

Black Sea challenge. CAPT William L.Schachte, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:62 Jun '88

Navy tests 'right of passage' in Soviet waters. William Matthews. illus AF Times 48:30 Mar 7 '88

Territorial disputes in the South China and Timor Seas. P.Lewis Young. map illus tab Asian Def J No.10:36+ Oct '88

TERRORISM

See Also
LOW-INTENSITY CONFLICT

America's war against terrorism--two journalists go behind the scenes and make some startling discoveries. Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 49:53+ Sep 12 '88

Antiterrorism planning. LtCol H.T.Hayden. illus chart MarCor Gaz 72:18-19 Jul '88

Coping with hostage taking--lessons from the 19th century. Donald Atwell Zoll. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:67-78 Jul '88

Countering terrorism. William Gutteridge. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:16-20 Apr '88

Countering terrorism in the trenches. Lt Forrest L.Davis. illus Infantry 77:31-35 Nov-Dec '87

Counterterrorism: Strategy and tactics. L.Paul Bremer III. Reprint of an address to the Committee on Foreign Relations, Tampa, Florida, 1 November 1987. DISAM Jrnl 10:58-63 Winter '88

TERRORISM - Continued

Economic terrorism: A logistics management perspective (product recalls). Paul Murphy and Richard Poist. bibliog Def Trans J 44: 21-23 Aug '88

Manpads--a security nightmare? Brian Walters. illus Pac Def Rep 14:47-49 Apr '88

Narco-terrorism and the Cuban connection. Rachel Ehrenfeld. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:55-63 Summer '88

Operations Center. Regular feature in some issues of JOURNAL OF DEFENSE & DIPLOMACY

Preparing for the worst. Extracted from A Handbook for Effective Emergency and Crisis Management by Norman Antokol and Mayer Nudell. bibliog MarCor Gaz 72:20-22 Jul '88

Reversing the trend on terror. Harvey J.McGeorge. illus tab Def & For Aff 16:16-18+ Apr '88

Terrorism as an element of war: A primer for the SOF (special operations force) soldier. LtCol Preston L.Funkhouser. illus Special Warfare 1:12-17 Apr '88

Terrorism--"bombers" for hire (by the Japanese Red Army). Robert Y.Horiguchi. Pac Def Rep 15:42+ Jul '88

Terrorism--is it war? James M.Hruska. Military Police, pp 22-23 Jul '88

Terrorism, the media, and the government. L.Paul Bremer III. illus bibliog Parameters 18:52-59 Mar '88

Terrorism--the threat remains, but.... Grant Wardlaw. Pac Def Rep 14:57-60 Dec '87/Jan '88

Terrorism: The US targeted. James B.Motley. illus tab chart Def & For Aff 16:34-38 Jul '88

Training counter-terrorist teams. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1295-1297 Oct '88

TERRORISM - Continued

World should be worried (seizure of Kuwait Airways Flight 422). Alastair MacKenzie. Illus Pac Def Rep 15:35 Jul '88

TERRORISM--Bibliography

Literature on terrorism: 1987. Mayer Nudell. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:70-71 Apr '88

TERRORISM--France

Spotlight on counter-terrorist team (France's GIGN). Alastair MacKenzie. Pac Def Rep 14:23 Jun '88

Terrorist Ethnic separatism in France and Italy. Vittorfranco S.Pisano. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:83-95 '88

TERRORISM--India

Sikhs: Religious Militancy, Government Oppression, or Politics as Usual? Wade Wheelock. bibliog Conflict 8. no.2/3:97-109 '88

TERRORISM--Iran

Iran's violent diplomacy. Alex von Dornoch. bibliog Survival 30:252-266 May-Jun '88

TERRORISM--Italy

Political kidnapping in Italy. Alison Jamieson. Conflict 8, no.1:41-48 '88

Terrorist Ethnic separatism in France and Italy. Vittorfranco S.Pisano. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:83-95 '88

TERRORISM--Middle East

Special ops against terrorism. Illus Def Update Intl No.85:42-48 Jan '88

TERRORISM--North Korea

Terrorism: "Mayumi's" bizarre errand of death. Robert Y.Horiguchi. Pac Def Rep 14:37-39 May '88

TERRORISM--Northern Ireland

Loyalist terrorism in Northern Ireland. Keith Maguire. Illus Armed Forces 7:465-471 Oct '88

TERRORISM--Security Measures

Security engineering. John E.Trout and Curt P.Betts. Illus tab Mil Engr 80:368-371 Jul '88

TERRORISM--Spain

Nationalism and violence in Basque politics. (ETA). Fernando Reinares. tab bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:141-155 '88

TEST AND EVALUATION COMMAND

Army weaponry and equipment. Illus tab map Army 38:312-315+ Oct '88

TEST EQUIPMENT

See Also
AUTOMATIC TEST EQUIPMENT

TEST FACILITIES

Boeing completes 'stealth' test facility. Bill Sweetman. Illus Interavia 43:604 Jun '88

Fit to fly and fight--military aircraft test and evaluation in the UK. Brian Wanstall. Illus Interavia 43:167-170 Feb '88

IFFN (Identification, friend, foe or neutral): Solving the identification riddle. Col George Lippermeier and Robert Vernon. Illus Def Elect 20: 83-84+ Jan '88

SDI national test bed--new level for simulation. Gerald A.Zionic. Illus tab Natl Def 73:49-51 Nov '88

Testing it: That's our job. Donna Miles. Illus Soldiers 43:34-36 Aug '88

Unique EW test facility (Thomson-CSF's radar test site at Mengam, on Western France's Brittany Peninsula). Mike Witt. Illus Asian Def J No.8:60-61 Aug '88

Weapon systems integration--Dassault's custom-design service. Jacques Clostermann. Illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:194-196 '88

Wizards of war. Robert Bruce. Illus Intl Combat Arms 6:82-85 Jul '88

YPG (Yuma Proving Ground)--the Army desert test center. Ben Duffy. Illus Natl Def 73: 40-43 Sep '88

THAILAND

Calm waters or turbulent seas? The future of ASEAN. David Saw and others. Illus Mil Tech 12:39+ Mar '88

THAILAND - Continued

Malaysia's Islamic awakening: Impact on Singapore and Thai Muslims. Omar Farouk. bibliog Conflict 8 no.2/3:157-168 '88

Peace, period (U.S. assistance to the Royal Thai Air Force and other foreign air forces). CMsgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:26-33 Sep '88

THAILAND--Description and Travel

Bangkok. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:41-42 Mar '88

THAILAND--Foreign Relations--United States

Cobra Gold (U.S. forces join Thai counterparts for jungle training in Thailand). SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 42:13-17 Dec '87

Malaria in the Thai night--Army researchers in Thailand battle malaria and the dangerous mosquitoes that carry the illness. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:37-40 Mar '88

THEATER AIR DEFENSE

Air battle--the first hours. AVM John Walker. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:28-33 Sep '88

Developments in Soviet air defence. James T.Westwood. illus chart tab Armed Forces 7:64-67 Feb '88

Quality equipment for a quality Force--with a strong helping hand from the industrial base. Gen Larry D.Welch. por illus Sea Power 31:39+ Apr '88

Sensors for the FAAD (forward area air defense) guys. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:65-66+ Jul '88

THINK TANKS see RESEARCH CENTERS

THIRD WORLD

Commitment to freedom: Security assistance as a U.S. policy instrument in the Third World. Extracts from a paper published by the Working Group on Regional Conflict and presented on 25 May 1988 to the Commission on Integrated Long-Term Strategy. DISAM Jrnl 11:31-33 Fall '88

Emergence of the Third World aircraft industry. David Saw. illus Mil Tech 12:42-52 Apr '88

THIRD WORLD - Continued

Garrison state syndrome in the third world: A research note. Stephen G.Walker and S.Ivy Lang. tab illus bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:105-115 Spring '88

Issues on the quality of security assistance in developing countries. Vladimir Lehovich. Reprint of a panel report by the Institute for National Strategic Studies, National Defense Unviersity. DISAM Jrnl 10:101-108 Summer '88

Low-intensity conflict. Excerpted from National Security Strategy of the United States 1987. illus MarCor Gaz 72:32-34 Mar '88

Marines and Third World conflict. LtGen Bernard E.Trainor, Ret. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:48-54 Nov '88

Political economy of third world military expenditures: Impact of regime type on the defense allocation process. Robert E.Looney. tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:21-29 Spring '88

Providing tools for victory in the third world. Maj Eric M.Pettersen. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:108-109+ Sep '88

Soviet Third World activities. Maps only. MarCor Gaz 72:38-39 Mar '88

Training to win hearts and minds. Col Wesley A.Groesbeck. illus chart Army 38:60-64+ Apr '88

Trends in conventional arms transfers to the Third World by major supplier, 1979-1986. Richard F.Grimmett. Extracted from Report No. 87-418F, Foreign Affairs and National Defense Division, Congressional Research Service. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:51-60 Fall '87

Trends in conventional arms transfers to the Third World by major suppliers 1980-1987. Richard F.Grimmett. Extracts of an unclassified report of conventional arms transfers published by the Library of Congress on May 9, 1988. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:114-125 Summer '88

Whither the Third World arms producers? LtCol Joseph F.Clare, Jr. Reprint of an essay from World Military Expenditures and Arms Transfers, 1986. tab illus DISAM Jrnl 10: 72-80 Fall '87

THIRD WORLD--Economic Conditions

Cooperation for progress (some aspects of trade-economic links between CMEA (Council for Mutual Economic Assistance) and the developing countries). Yuri Pevnev. Soviet Mil Rev No.3:46-47 Mar '88

THOMAS, Billy M.

Electronic Army. D.Ballou. por illus Natl Def 73:38-39 Sep '88

THOMASON, John W., Jr

Thomason sketchbook. Guy Anselmo, Jr. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:101-107 Nov '88

THORSEN, Howard B.

Waging the war on drugs. RADM H.B.Thorsen. US Nav Inst Proc 114:172-173 May '88

THOUGHT AND THINKING

See Also
DECISION MAKING
PROBLEM SOLVING

THUNDERBIRDS

Delta over the Pacific. CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:30-35 Apr '88

Thunderbirds over Beijing. illus AF Mag 71: 66-67 Feb '88

THUNDERSTORMS

Do's and don'ts of thunderstorm flying. John McKeeman. USA Avn Dig, p 21 Jun '88

Thunderstorm tip off. LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus Flying Safety 44:2-6 Jun '88

Thunderstorms and radar. LtCol Jimmie D.Martin. illus Flying Safety 44:20-23 Aug '88

THURMAN, Maxwell R.

AUSA annual meeting: The Army's future on display. Eric C.Ludvigsen and Dennis Steele. illus Army 38:34-38+ Dec '88

Battle damage from the budget wars. John T.Correll. illus por AF Mag 71:38-44 Apr '88

Field artillery training and development challenges. Interview with General Maxwell R. Thurman, Commander of the Training and Doctrine Command. por Field Artillery, pp 4-6 Dec '88

THURMAN, Maxwell R. - Continued

Training to fight and win now and beyond the year 2000. Gen Maxwell R.Thurman. por illus Army 38:82-85+ Oct '88

THURMAN, William E.

USAF defends Stealth programs. Interview with Lt Gen William E. Thurman. Bill Sweetman. illus por Intl Def Rev 21, no.5:517-518 '88

TIME

Criticality of time in combat. Gen James H.Polk, Ret. illus Armor 97:10-13 May-Jun '88

Managers of time. Maj Joseph J.Waters. illus AF Compt 22:12-13 Jul '88

Time management techniques for supervisors--time is the scarcest resource and unless it is managed nothing else can be managed. Richard F.Gordon. bibliog Log Spectrum 21:9-13 Winter '87

Value of acquisition time. Arnold F.Klick. illus tab chart Natl Def 72:35-38 Feb '88

TINKER, Clarence L.

Indian General (Clarence L. Tinker). James L.Crowder. illus por Airman 32:36-39 Jun '88

TIRES

Soft-ground performance of military vehicles. Maj J.C.Larminie. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:383-386 '88

TODD, Harold W.

War College non-resident curriculum redesigned. AF Times 48:17 May 9 '88

TONGA

Country report: The South Pacific grouping. map illus chart tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-40 Nov '88

Striking the balance in Tonga. Brian Cloughley. Pac Def Rep 15:11+ Jul '88

TOOLS--Directories

Third annual Ada directory of tools and services. Table only. Def Sci 7:49-50+ Aug '88

TOOMAY, John C.

Microelectronics revolution rolls on. MajGen John C.Toomay, Ret. illus AF Mag 71:76-82 Jun '88

TORNADOES

Gilbert-spawned tornadoes rip San Antonio, Kelly AFB. TSgt Phil Rhodes. illus Airman 32:38 Oct '88

TORPEDOES

Developments in torpedoes. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.3:28-30+ Mar '88

France readies a new generation lightweight torpedo. illus Armada Intl 11:96+ Sep-Oct '87

Missiles or torpedoes or both? Johan von Horn. illus Asian Def J No.3:36+ Mar '88

Multi-purpose light torpedo tubes. Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1499 Nov '88

Swedish torpedo developments. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.9 44+ Sep '88

Torpedo propulsion: Then, now, tomorrow. Brian R.Longworth. illus tab Mil Tech 12:117-118+ Sep '88

TOTAL FORCE CONCEPT

Developing a total force Army. Brig-Gen Gordon J.O'Connor. illus chart tab Canadian Def Q 18:9-12+ Autumn '88

Equipping the total force Army. Capt David M.Last. illus bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:17-18+ Autumn '88

Essential element in Total Force. MajGen William F.Ward, Jr. por illus chart Officer 64:38-42+ Feb '88

I lose no sleep worrying about the readiness of our Air Force Reserve Forces. BrigGen Frank K.Martin. Interview por Citizen Airman 40:14-15 Sep '88

Prelude to total force. C.V.Glines. illus AF Mag 71:98-102 Sep '88

TOTAL FORCE CONCEPT - Continued

Total Force at 15. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:50-54 Jan-Feb '88

TOURS OF DUTY

See Also
ASSIGNMENTS, MILITARY
PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION
TEMPORARY DUTY

Assignment: Lajes. MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:16-24 Sep '88

Conferees OK less stringent joint-duty rules. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:3 Jul 18 '88

DOD still optimistic about easing joint-duty rules. John Burlage and Rick Maze. AF Times 48:3+ Apr 11 '88

Hill panel votes to ease some joint-duty rules. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8 Apr 4 '88

Joint officer management: Where we stand. LtGen Anthony Lukeman. illus por Defense/88, pp 24-27 Jul-Aug '88

Officer career patterns being transformed. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:4 Jul 18 '88

Outback airmen (USAF forces stationed in Australia). CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:21-28 Aug '88

PCSs on course. Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:6-7 Jun '88

Pentagon savors prospect of relaxed joint-duty rules. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:3+ Jul 25 '88

Senate committee relaxes joint-duty rules. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:3+ May 9 '88

Title IV and the Marine Corps. LtCol Peter R.Stenner. MarCor Gaz 72:24+ Aug '88; pt 2, illus 72:47-48 Sep '88; pt 3, issues surrounding joint officer management. 72:39-40 Oct '88

TOURS OF DUTY - Continued

Welcome to Guam, U.S.A. SMSgt Doug Gillert. illus Airman 32:10-19 Oct '88

TOWER, John G.

Sen. John Tower seen as savvy nominee for defense chief. John Burlage and Charlie Schill. por AF Times 49:18+ Dec 26 '88

TOXIC AND INFLAMMABLE GOODS see HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

TOXINS AND ANTITOXINS

To eat or not to eat? (identifying edible plants) illus Flying Safety 44:14-15 Sep '88

TRADE

See
COMMERCE
EXPORT-IMPORT TRADE

TRADE UNIONS see LABOR UNIONS

TRADITIONS, MILITARY

See Also
CUSTOMS, MILITARY

Shortchanging our young officers--military traditions denied. LtCol Stephen C.Hall. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:48-57 Fall '87

Vital lampada (carrying on traditions): Preserving the elite. Keith M.Macdonald. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:233-245 Winter '88

TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS see ACCIDENTS, TRAFFIC

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

See Also
MILITARY TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT COMMAND

Military Traffic Management Command. illus por tab chart Def Trans J 44:33-34+ Feb '88

Uniform control devices ease traffic problems. Paul W.Allred, Jr. illus Translog 2:8-10 May '88

TRAIN, Harry D., II

Analysis of the Falkland/Malvinas Islands campaign. ADM Harry D.Train, II, Ret. map Nav War Col Rev 41:33-50 Winter '88

TRAINING

See subdivision Training under specific subjects, e.g., Pilots--Training

See Also
FLIGHT TRAINING
ON-THE-JOB TRAINING
TRAINING AIDS

TRAINING AIDS

See Also
MOTION PICTURES

Centronic (company profile). illus Asian Def J No.6:72-73 Jun '88

EIDS (Electronic Information Delivery System): Tomorrow's training today--delivery device of decade. Capt Mark Cannaday illus Officer 04:13-15 Oct '88

Interactive learning systems gain staying power. Scott D.Wagner. illus Asian Def J No.2:58-59 Feb '88

Recognition list grows--revised STPs (soldier training publications) will contain 50 aircraft; SHORAD (Short Range Air Defense) offers tips for using current manuals. John Piller. illus Air Def Artillery, 38-39 Jan-Feb 88

Simulation techniques in military training--a look at some modern training systems. Don Parry. illus Armada Intl 12:46+ Feb-Mar '88

TOM (Training Outdoor Military, small arms training system) calls the shots. Roger Frost. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:435-436 '88

They model victory. (TAC's Training Systems Center at Luke AFB, AZ, provides high-tech equipment for combat training.) CMSgt Don Sutherland. illus Airman 32:48-51 Sep '88

Train smart: Interactive partnerships. Robert L.Beckman and Thomas K.Plofchan, Jr. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:158-159 Oct '88

Training system development--technology push or requirements pull? J.C.Williams. illus Natl Def 73:52-56 Nov '88

TRAINING AND DOCTRINE COMMAND

See Also
ARMY LOGISTICS CENTER

Department of Defense materiel organizations. tab Natl Def 73:57-88 Oct '88

Field artillery training and development challenges. Interview with General Maxwell R. Thurman, Commander of the Training and Doctrine Command. por Field Artillery, pp 4-6 Dec '88

Room service--TRADOC's transient housing certification program. Bonnie Handzlik. illus Engineer 17, no.3:18-20 '87

TRADOC system managers program evolving. Capt Alan D.Phillips. Army Log, pp 20-21 Jul-Aug '88

TRADOC (Training and Doctrine Command) develops new techniques (in computer-based training). James N.Eastman. Def Sci 7:33-34 Nov '88

Take charge! The initial entry training strategy. BrigGen Charles R.Hansell and LtCol Bruce F.Bach. illus Mil Rev 68:60-67 Oct '88

Training to fight and win now and beyond the year 2000. Gen Maxwell R.Thurman. por illus Army 38:82-85+ Oct '88

Using LOGMARS (logistics applications of automated marking and reading symbols) for property accountability. CWO Richard A.McCall, Ret. illus Army Log, pp 20-21 Mar-Apr '88

TRANSFERS, MILITARY

Here are entered articles on interservice transfers; for intraservice transfers see Rotation.

TRANSIENT FACILITIES

Good service makes a difference (the benefits of transient alert). CMSgt August Hartung. illus Flying Safety 44:6-8 Sep '88

TRANSISTORS

High-power bipolars for military applications. Calvin Linn. illus Mil Tech 12:118-120 May '88

TRANSISTORS - Continued

Radiation hardened MOSFETs enhance survivability of military systems (new breed of field effect transistors). Philip E.Thibodeau. illus Def Elect 20:102-103+ Jan '88

TRANSOCEANIC FLIGHTS

Quest for lost French aces may end in Maine. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:1+ Feb 29 '88

TRANSPORTATION

See Also
SHIPPING

Integrating microcomputers into a transportation and logistics curriculum. Curtis M.Grimm and James A.Kling. illus tab bibliog Def Trans J 44:14+ Oct '88

Manufacturing logistics--the missing link in manufacturing productivity. Harry C.Petersen and others. bibliog Log Spectrum 22:13-18 Winter '88

NDTA news. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE TRANSPORTATION JOURNAL

Technological changes will have major impact (on the transportation industry). Chuck Stan. Translog 2:1-7 Sep '88

TRANSPORTATION--N A T O

Keynote speech stresses military, business link. Excerpted from the keynote address by BrigGen John R.Platak, Director of Plans, USTRANSCOM, at the 24th European Transportation Conference March 27, 1988 in Bremen, West Germany. Translog 2:4-6 Jun '88

TRANSPORTATION--United States

All aboard for the future express. Malcolm Gladwell. illus Signal 42:69-72 May '88

Consensus & conflict: A survey of U.S. ports and carriers involved in international trade. Douglas R.Dalenberg and others. tab Def Trans J 44:10+ Apr '88

Critical concerns in transportation (National Defense Transportation Association Little Rock Forum Report, Panel 2). Betty Yanowsky. illus por tab Def Trans J 43:20-23 Dec '87

TRANSPORTATION--United States - Continued

Department of State (Transportation Division). illus por chart Def Trans J 44:57-58 Feb '88

Emerging environment of military logistics. Joel Knowles and others. tab illus bibliog AF J Log 12:12-16 Winter '88

General Services Administration. illus tab Def Trans J 44:59-60 Feb '88

Office of Emergency Transportation. illus Def Trans J 44:48+ Feb '88

Opportunities (National Defense Transportation Association Little Rock Forum Report, Panel 3). Capt Wanda B.Gordon. illus Def Trans J 43:24-26+ Dec '87

Railroad managements' survival plan in a no-growth industry. James C.Johnson and others. illus bibliog Def Trans J 44+12+ Aug '88

Revolutions in the transportation world. Excerpted from a presentation by Mary Lou McHugh. illus tab Translog 2:3-7 Jan-Feb '88

Transportation services--companies hang on as DOD cuts back. W.A.Demers. tab Mil Forum 5:123-124+ Jul-Aug '88

TRANSPORTATION--United States--
Laws and Regulations

Economic development (National Defense Transportation Association Little Rock Forum Report, Panel 1). Capt Michael M.Goldstein. illus Def Trans J 43:13-16 Dec '87

Transportation deregulation. Matthew V.Scocozza. Adapted from a speech to the Washington Traffic Club on May 12, 1988. illus Def Trans J 44:23-24+ Oct '88

TRANSPORTATION, AIR

See Also
AIR CARGO
AVIATION, COMMERCIAL

TRANSPORTATION, AIR--Security Measures

Critical concerns in transportation (National Defense Transportation Association Little Rock Forum Report, Panel 2). Betty Yanowsky. illus por tab Def Trans J 43:20-23 Dec '87

TRANSPORTATION, AIR--United States

Economic development (National Defense Transportation Association Little Rock Forum Report, Panel 1). Capt Michael M.Goldstein. illus Def Trans J 43:13-16 Dec '87

Magic carpet of the future--individual lift devices rise above the battlefield. Terry Metzgar. illus tab Intl Combat Arms 6:12-13 Jan '88

TRANSPORTATION, AIR (MILITARY)

See Also
AIR CARGO
AIRDROP
AIRLIFT
MOVEMENT CONTROL

TRANSPORTATION, AIR (MILITARY)--United States

Military Airlift Command. illus tab chart Def Trans J 44:23-24+ Feb '88

Tragic Gander crash raises safety questions. SSgt Mark E.Johnson. Translog 2:6-7 Aug '88

TRANSPORTATION, MILITARY

See Also
MOVEMENT CONTROL

Alert system helps protect munitions shipments. Capt Carol Sheffler. Translog 2:11-12 Apr '88

Automating transportation management. Col James G.Moreau. illus Army Log, pp 8-11 Mar-Apr '88

CONUS mobilization and transportation. LtGen Julius W.Becton, Jr, Ret and others. Panel discussion. por Def Trans J 44:17-18 Dec '88

Challenge (transportation requirements). Gen Duane H.Cassidy and others. Panel discussion. por Def Trans J 44:15-16 Dec '88

Communications and computers challenges of the U.S. Transportation Command. Gen Duane H.Cassidy. Signal 43:23-24 Oct '88

Computerized model clarifies infrastructure capacity maps. Richard Brown. Translog 2:1-4 Apr '88

TRANSPORTATION, MILITARY - Continued

Creative logistics in Costa Rica. Col Allan G.Little and Capt James E.Chambers. illus tab Army Log, pp 8-13 Jan-Feb '88

Defense Freight Railway Interchange Fleet--can we save it? Capt Len W.Powell. Translog 2:10 Mar '88

Defense Logistics Agency. por illus Def Trans J 44:17-18 Feb '88

Developments in logistics transport. Tim Guest. illus Mil Tech 12:71+ Jun '88

Directorate for Transportation Policy. illus chart tab Def Trans J 44:12+ Feb '88

France's new logistic transport vehicle--3500 trucks and trailers to support the three Army Corps. illus Armada Intl 12:88-89 Jun-Jul '88

Joint Chiefs of Staff. por illus chart Def Trans J 44:15-16 Feb '88

Keynote speech stresses military, business link. Excerpted from the keynote address by BrigGen John R.Platak, Director of Plans, USTRANSCOM, at the 24th European Transportation Conference March 27, 1988 in Bremen, West Germany. Translog 2:4-6 Jun '88

Learning transportation lessons through wargames. Maj Steven Brady and Bruce P.Schoch. illus tab Army Log, pp 16-19 Jul-Aug '88

Military Traffic Management Command. illus por tab chart Def Trans J 44:33-34+ Feb '88

Navy transportation: A Reserve perspective--asea & aloft. illus tab Officer 64:17-22 Nov '88

1988 almanac of government transportation agencies--Department of Defense. illus chart tab Def Trans J 44:11-12+ Feb '88

1988 almanac of government transportation agencies--Department of Transportation. illus chart tab Def Trans J 44:47-48+ Feb '88

TRANSPORTATION, MILITARY - Continued

New shipping patterns affect mobilization potential. Donald R.Gibson and others. chart bibliog Def Trans J 44:17-19 Apr '88

Reviving inland-waterway transport. P.J.Spaul. illus map Army Log, pp 22-26 Mar-Apr '88

U.S. Transportation Command. por chart illus Def Trans J 44:19-20+ Feb '88

USAR in moving business. Maj Billy J.Adams. illus tab Officer 64:32-36 Nov '88

Vice Admiral Albert J. Herberger addresses USTRANSCOM role. Excerpted from a speech at the March 22, 1988 NATO Logistics Sustainability Symposium in Luxembourg. Translog 2:5-7 May '88

What's the state of the DFRIF (Defense Freight Railway Interchange Fleet)? Joseph Bonfiglio. chart Translog 2:8-10 Mar '88

TRANSPORTATION, SEA

See Also
MILITARY SEALIFT COMMAND

Assault and tactical bridging for armor units. BrigGen Philip L.Bolte, Ret. illus Armor 97:8-12 Nov-Dec '88

Decline in the maritime industry: A serious threat to national defense. Capt Constance M.Carpenter. chart Translog 2:5-7 Mar '88

Military Sealift Command. por illus chart Def Trans J 44:30-32 Feb '88

TRANSPORTATION CENTERS AND SCHOOLS--Army

Learning transportation lessons through wargames. Maj Steven Brady and Bruce P.Schoch. illus tab Army Log, pp 16-19 Jul-Aug '88

TRANSPORTATION COMMAND

Communications and computers challenges of the U.S. Transportation Command. Gen Duane H.Cassidy. Signal 43:23-24 Oct '88

Defense transportation a joint American enterprise. illus Def Trans J 44:26-28 Aug '88

TRANSPORTATION COMMAND - Continued

Development of USTRANSCOM (remarks by Gen Duane H. Cassidy, USAF, Commander in Chief, U.S. Transportation Command). por Def Trans J 43:18-19 Dec '87

Gen. Duane Cassidy: Putting the pieces together. James Kitfield. por Mil Form 5:26-27+ Sep '88

General Duane H. Cassidy, USAF, Commander-in-Chief, US Transportation Command and Commander-in-Chief, Military Airlift Command. Interview. Glenn W.Goodman, Jr and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus por Armed Forces J Intl 125:49-50+ Jan '88

Keynote speech stresses military, business link. Excerpted from the keynote address by BrigGen John R.Platak, Director of Plans, USTRANSCOM, at the 24th European Transportation Conference March 27, 1988 in Bremen, West Germany. Translog 2:4-6 Jun '88

Story of the USTRANSCOM emblem. James K.Matthews. illus Translog 1:11 Nov-Dec '87

Talented people...working together--interview with Gen Duane H. Cassidy, Commander, U.S. Transportation Command. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas. por illus Sea Power 31:11+ Jul '88

Transportation Command becomes operational--joint deployment system for land, sea and air. John F.Slinkman. por illus Officer 64:14-16 Nov '88

U.S. Transportation Command. por chart illus Def Trans J 44:19-20+ Feb '88

U.S. Transportation Command--one-stop mobility shopping. Gen Duane H.Cassidy. illus por Defense/87 pp 53-58, Nov-Dec '87

U.S. airlift, sealift termed inadequate. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 25 '88

Vice Admiral Albert J. Herberger addresses USTRANSCOM role. Excerpted from a speech at the March 22, 1988 NATO Logistics Sustainability Symposium in Luxembourg. Translog 2:5-7 May '88

TRANSPORTATION DEPT

See Also
COAST GUARD--United States
FEDERAL AVIATION ADMINISTRATION

1988 almanac of government transportation agencies--Department of Transportation. illus chart tab Def Trans J 44:47-48+ Feb '88

Office of Emergency Transportation. illus Def Trans J 44:48+ Feb '88

TRANSPORTATION UNITS

See Also
AIRLIFT UNITS

TRANSPORTATION UNITS--Air Force

Panama boatmen (1097th Transportation Company). Sgt1C Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:38-40 Feb '88

TRAVEL

See also subdivision Description and Travel under specific countries and cities

Diplomatic traveler--are State Department travel restrictions hurting U.S. Diplomacy? Lesley Barnes & Timothy B.Clark. illus Govt Exec 20:53-54 Feb '88

General Services Administration. illus tab Def Trans J 44:59-60 Feb '88

Government traveler. illus Govt Exec 20:15p sup Dec '88

Life in the Times. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

Private travel agents go for Pentagon business...and other notes from the STAG (Society of Travel Agents in Government) conference. Clyde Linsley. illus Govt Exec 20:67-68 May '88

Suppliers' side--the flight and lodging of the government traveler. Lesley Barnes. illus Govt Exec 20:61-62 Jan '88

Travel supplement. illus AF Times 48:27p sup May 9 '88; 49:23p sup Sep 19 '88

TRAVEL, MILITARY

See Also
TRANSPORTATION, MILITARY

Government traveler. illus Govt Exec 20:15p sup Dec '88

TRAVEL PAY

GSA (General Services Administration) responds to frequent travelers' questions. Charles T.Angelo. illus Govt Exec 20:56+ Apr '88

New Lodging-Plus rates to reflect actual costs. John Burlage. tab AF Times 49:9-10 Oct 10 '88

Per diem for TDY can be boosted by as much as 50%. John Burlage. AF Times 48:4 Aug 1 '88

Plan favors credit cards over cash for travel. John Burlage. AF Times 49:3 Aug 29 '88

TREATIES AND ALLIANCES

Here are entered articles on acts, agreements, and pacts between nations.

See Also specific international agreements, e.g.,
A N Z U S TREATY
NORTH ATLANTIC TREATY ORGANIZATION
SOUTHEAST ASIA TREATY ORGANIZATION
WARSAW PACT

ABM (anti-ballistic missile) Treaty guarantees stability. Maj-Gen Yuri Lebedev. Soviet Mil Rev No.4:52-53 Apr '88

Adm. William J.Crow, (SecDef Frank) Carlucci urge Senate ratification of INF pact. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:4 Feb 8 '88

After the INF Treaty? Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 42:17-18+ Jul '88

After the INF Treaty: U.S. nuclear buildup in Europe. tab map Def Monitor 17, no.2:1-8 '88

America's alliance structure and the new isolationism. Frank C.Carlucci. Based on remarks before the Foreign Policy Association, New York, May 5, 1988. illus por Defense/88, pp 2-4 Jul-Aug '88

TREATIES AND ALLIANCES - Continued

Arms control: Are we at risk? Richard Shelby. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:62-63 Apr '88

Arms control legacy of the Reagan Administration: A focus on START. Ronald F.Lehman II. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:13-20 Fall '88

Arms control without strategy...again blundering on. Colin S.Gray. Def Sci 7:53-55 Mar '88

Behind the Soviet pullout: The specter of Afghanistan's partition. Abdul Rashid. illus Strat Rev 16:16-22 Spring '88

Bilateral Agreement Between Afghanistan and Pakistan on Principles of Mutual Relations, in Particular on Non-Interference and Non-Intervention 14 April 1988. Survival 30:368-370 Jul-Aug '88

Considerations after the INF Treaty--NATO after global 'double zero'. Lewis A.Dunn. tab bibliog Survival 30:195-209 May-Jun '88

Crisis at the Turkish Straits. Charles Maechling, Jr. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:63-71 Aug '88

End of the Pershing era: The INF Treaty. Maj Daniel L.Breitenbach. illus Field Artillery, pp 13-16 Oct '88

Euphoria over INF Treaty poses serious challenges for NATO military leaders. Gen John R.Galvin. illus por Army 38:18-22+ Sep '88

Final document of the summit meeting of five Central American presidents 7 August 1987. Reprint of the text of the Central American Regional Peace Plan Agreement. Survival 30:81-85 Jan-Feb '88

First difficult step--results of the Soviet-American summit. Capt 1st Rank Vladimir Kuzar. Soviet Mil Rev No.2:52-54 Feb '88

From nuclear-free zones to a non-nuclear world. Lt-Cols Vladimir Pavlov and Gennady Yemelyanov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.2:56-57 Feb '88

TREATIES AND ALLIANCES - Continued

Generals differ on effects of INF (Treaty). Rick Maze and David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:7+ Feb 15 '88

How the Intermediate-Range Nuclear Forces Treaty supports U.S. strategy. Frank C. Carlucci. Based on Congressional testimony, Jan 25, 1988. illus tab por Defense/88, pp 2-8 Mar-Apr '88

INF and beyond. George Younger. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:3-6 Spring '88

INF teams are on the job, verifying compliance. Peter Adams. interview. illus por AF Times 48:18 Jul 25 '88

INF Treaty. James T.Hackett. illus tab Mil Engr 80:94-98 Mar-Apr '88

INF Treaty and beyond. John Borawski. illus bibliog Parameters 18:63-73 Jun '88

INF Treaty and its shadows over the START negotiations. Frank J.Gaffney, Jr. illus Strat Rev 16:33-42 Spring '88

INF treaty--the President takes a first step. Richard C.Gross. Def Sci 7:7+ Feb '88

INF Treaty verification rules to open missile sites. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:3 Jun 20 '88

INF verification regime--not perfect, but effective. Dennis Menos. tab illus Mil Engr 80:160-163 Mar-Apr '88

Interpreting the ABM Treaty: Should the Senate get the information it needs? Rob Wunderlich. J of Def & Diplomacy 5:4-5 Dec '87

Joint Statement on Moscow Summit 1 June 1988 (excerpts). Survival 30:371-373 Jul-Aug '88

Mutual glasnost (On-Site Inspection Agency). David Riley. illus Govt Exec 20:42-44 Jul '88

TREATIES AND ALLIANCES - Continued

Pacts mean more reliance on tactical air power. David Fulghum. illus tab AF Times 48:29-30 Feb 8 '88

Panama Canal Treaties are illegal and unconstitutional. CAPT G.Russell Evans, Ret. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup):1-7 May '88

Pitfalls of STARTing now. Dan Quayle. RUSI Jrnl 133:47-51 Summer '88

Power for good (first Pershing II missile destroyed in Karnack, Texas). LtCol Donald Maple. illus Soldiers 43:28-31 Dec '88

Report recommends big changes in Department of Defence. Ian Hamilton. Pac Def Rep 14:18+ Feb '88

START and U.S. strategic force vulnerabilities: Can "downloading" provide the answer? James L.George. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:21-27 Fall '88

Senate hearings assess INF Treaty's impact on NATO. illus por Army 38:16-22+ Mar '88

Sixty-eight AF members join INF site-inspection agency. Pat Dalton. AF Times 48:26 Mar 14 '88

South Pacific: No 2--Soviet gamesmanship. Andrew Mack. Pac Def Rep 14:14 Mar '88

Triad after INF and START. James L.George. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:112-114+ May '88

U.S. enlisted people help make INF history. John Burlage. illus AF Times 49:16 Dec 12 '88

US global security commitments. Wilfried Aichinger. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-51 Jan '88

US plan for Central American peace 5 August 1987. Reprint of President Reagan's peace plan for Central America. Survival 30:79-81 Jan-Feb '88

TREATIES AND ALLIANCES - Continued

Verification of conventional arms reductions. Michael Krepon. bibliog Survival 30:544-555 Nov-Dec '88

We might sacrifice NATO security if we don't exclude GLCMs (Ground Launched Cruise Missiles) from INF. Yale Jay Lubkin. Def Sci 7:45+ Jun '88

West German faces nuclear modernization. Ronald D.Asmus. Survival 30:499-514 Nov-Dec '88

What are the implications of an INF agreement? Oliver Ramsbotham. illus Armed Forces 6:544-547 Dec '87

TRIALS

See Also
COURTS-MARTIAL

Air Force contract litigation in federal courts. LtCol William M.Henabray and M.Susan Burnett. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:179-193 '88

TROOP MOVEMENTS see MOVEMENT CONTROL

TROPHIES see AWARDS, DECORATIONS, ETC

TROPICAL WARFARE see JUNGLE WARFARE

TROPOSPHERIC SCATTER

Progress in high speed digital troposcatter transmission. Paul Gruber and others. illus bibliog chart Signal 42:91+ Aug '88

TROST, Carlisle A.

Goal and the challenge--interview with ADM Carlisle A.H.Trost, Chief of Naval Operations. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. illus Sea Power 31:13-15+ Oct '88

Leadership is flesh and blood. ADM Carlisle A.H.Trost. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:78-81 Feb '88

Morning of empty trenches: Soviet politics of maneuver and the U.S. response. ADM C.A.H.Trost. US Nav Inst Proc 114:13-16 Aug '88

Sea power and undersea power: The double-edged sword--hard choices, tight budgets, and the limits of imagination. ADM Carlisle A.H.Trost. illus Sea Power 31:125-126+ Apr '88

TRUCKS AND TRUCKING

Current trends in military cargo vehicles--some influences on procurement policy. John Reed. illus Armada Intl 11:39-40+ Nov-Dec '87

Developments in logistics transport. Tim Guest. illus Mil Tech 12:71+ Jun '88

Economic development (National Defense Transportation Association Little Rock Forum Report, Panel 1). Capt Michael M.Goldstein. illus Def Trans J 43:13-16 Dec '87

France's new logistic transport vehicle--3500 trucks and trailers to support the three Army Corps. illus Armada Intl 12:88-89 Jun-Jul '88

Logistics equipment. Col Norman L.Dodd, Ret. illus Asian Def J No.2:48-53 Feb '88

System will use satellite to keep track of trucks. Joseph Bonfiglio. Translog 2:1-2 Jun '88

TRUCKS AND TRUCKING--Exhibitions

Summing up the Satory 1987 Army equipment exhibition--retrofit: A new departure for French arms manufacturers. Rene Caen. illus Armada Intl 11:70-71+ Sep-Oct '87

TRUCKS AND TRUCKING--Statistics

Wheeled vehicle shortage hinders battle sustainability. MajGen Vernon J.Andrews. tab Natl Guard 42:108-109+ Feb '88

TUNISIA

Ben 'Ali's Tunisia: A little noticed but profound revolution. Michael Collins Dunn. illus Def & For Aff 16:56 Feb '88

Building something new in an old nation. Michael Dunn and Julia Ackerman. interview with Mahmoud Mestiri, Foreign Minister of Tunisia. illus Def & For Aff 16:29-30+ May '88

TUNISIA--Foreign Policy

Building something new in an old nation. Michael Dunn and Julia Ackerman. interview with Mahmoud Mestiri, Foreign Minister of Tunisia. illus Def & For Aff 16:29-30+ May '88

TUNISIA--Politics and Government

Ben 'Ali's Tunisia: A little noticed but profound revolution. Michael Collins Dunn. Illus Def & For Aff 16:56 Feb '88

New political wind across the Maghreb. Eric Ehrmann and Djameldarradji. map J of Def & Diplomacy 6:46-48 Sep '88

TUNISIA--Politics and Government--Biography

Mahmoud Mestiri, Foreign Minister, Tunisia. Def & For Aff 16:47 May '88

TUNISIA--Strategic Importance

New political wind across the Maghreb. Eric Ehrmann and Djameldarradji. map J of Def & Diplomacy 6:46-48 Sep '88

TUNNELS

Island no more--the 'Chunnel' could link U.K., France by 1993. Desmond Wettern. Illus Sea Power 31:36-39 Sep '88

TUNNER, William H.

Salvation of a city. Dan Harrington. Illus Airman 32:36-39 May '88

Why the Airlift succeeded. Gen T.R.Milton, Ret. AF Mag 71:210 May '88

TURBINES

See
GAS TURBINES
GAS TURBINES (AIRCRAFT)

TURKEY

Defence policies of Turkey and Turkish Armed Forces. Special documentation of "NATO's Sixteen Nations" Journal. Illus tab chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:64 p sup Dec '87/Jan '88

Turkey in Ozal's second term. John Roberts. Illus Def & For Aff 16:8-13 Feb '88

TURKEY--Economic Conditions

Europe's eastern outpost--modernisation and evolution in Turkey. Rasit Guerdilek. Illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:27-28+ Jul-Aug '88

TURKEY--Foreign Economic Relations--Europe, Western

Europe's eastern outpost--modernisation and evolution in Turkey. Rasit Guerdilek. Illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:27-28+ Jul-Aug '88

TURKEY--Foreign Relations--Greece

Cypriot litmus test. Sanjiv Prakash. Illus Def & For Aff 16:36-37 Sep '88

TURKEY--Politics and Government

Europe's eastern outpost--modernisation and evolution in Turkey. Rasit Guerdilek. Illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:27-28+ Jul-Aug '88

Turkish fundamentalism. Joyce R.Starr and Daniel C.Stoll. por illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:54-55 Jan '88

TURKEY--Strategic Importance

Towards a Turkish defence industry. Ibrahim Turkgenci. Illus tab NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:30-33 Dec '87/Jan '88

TURKISH STRAITS

Crisis at the Turkish Straits. Charles Maechling, Jr. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:63-71 Aug '88

TUTTLE, Jerry O.

C3I luncheon speakers. MajGen Robert H.Ludwig and others. Remarks to the 42nd AFCEA convention. por Signal 43:69-73 Sep '88

Strategic C3 systems for the 21st century. VADM Jerry O.Tuttle. Illus bibliog Signal 42:25-30 Aug '88

# U



U N see UNITED NATIONS

U S A F E see AIR FORCES IN EUROPE

U S A F H R C see
AIR FORCE HISTORICAL RESEARCH CENTER

U S A R E U R see ARMY, EUROPE

U S A S A see ARMY SPACE AGENCY

U S C C see CENTRAL COMMAND

U S C E N T C O M see CENTRAL COMMAND

U S O see UNITED SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

U S S R see SOVIET UNION

U S T R A N S C O M see TRANSPORTATION COMMAND

UGANDA

East Africa. map illus tab chart J of Def & Diplomacy 6:31-45 Sep '88

Uganda looks ahead. Ivan Novoseletsky. map Soviet Mil Rev No.10:51-52 Oct '87

UGANDA--Social Conditions

East African cauldron approaches boiling point. Al Venter. illus map Intl Def Rev 21:1071-1073 Sep '88

UNCONVENTIONAL WARFARE

See Also specific types e.g.,
CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE
COUNTERINSURGENCY
GUERRILLA WARFARE
NUCLEAR WARFARE
PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE

Cross-FLOT obstacle employment--the sapper influence on combined arms operations. 1stLt Willard D.Conklin. illus Mil Engr 80:584-586 Nov-Dec '88

Iranian special operations in the Iran-Iraq War: Implications for the United States. William H.Burgess III. bibliog Conflict 8, no.1:23-40 '88

Myth of US capability in unconventional conflicts. LtCol Sam C.Sarkesian, Ret. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-17 Sep '88

UNCONVENTIONAL WARFARE - Continued

Rethinking the conduct of war. LtCol Robert L.Owens, Ret. illus Asian Def J No.1:24-26+ Jan '88

Spetsnaz: Soviet diversionary forces checkmate in two moves? Maj M.J.Goodspeed. illus bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:43-47 Summer '88

USAF Special Operations Forces. illus bibliog Def Update Intl No.85:28-41 Jan '88

UNDERDEVELOPED AREAS

See Also
THIRD WORLD

UNDERSEA RESEARCH VEHICLES see
SUBMERSIBLE VEHICLES

UNDERWATER DEMOLITION

New rules for the abandoned rigs to prevent a navigational nightmare. Anthony Bergin. illus Asian Def J No.11:64-66 Nov '88

UNDERWATER OPERATIONS

Sea power and undersea power: The double-edged sword--hard choices, tight budgets, and the limits of imagination. ADM Carlisle A.H.Trost. illus Sea Power 31:125-126+ Apr '88

UNDERWATER PROPULSION see PROPULSION SYSTEMS

UNDERWATER RESEARCH

See Also
OCEAN MINING

UNIFICATION OF THE ARMED FORCES--United States

Revolt of the Admirals. Herman S.Wolk. illus por AF Mag 71:62-67 May '88

UNIFIED COMMANDS

See Also specific Unified Commands, e.g.,
ATLANTIC COMMAND
CENTRAL COMMAND
EUROPEAN COMMAND
PACIFIC COMMAND
SOUTHERN COMMAND
SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND
TRANSPORTATION COMMAND

Assessment of the united commander's role in PPBS (Planning, Programming and Budgeting System) programming. Maj Dallas T.Lower. illus bibliog Armed Forces Compt 33:16-20 Winter '88

UNIFIED COMMANDS - Continued

DOD group urges staff cuts, merged commands. John Burlage. AF Times 48:6 Jun 6 '88

Operational level of support: In search of doctrine. Maj William R.Fast. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:46-53 Feb '88

Our Commanders in Chief: Leading edge of deterrent strategy. ADM William J.Crowe, Jr. por tab Defense/87 pp 2-3, Nov-Dec '87

Transportation Command becomes operational--joint deployment system for land, sea and air. John F.Slinkman. por illus Officer 64:14-16 Nov '88

Unified and Specified Commands. illus Defense/87, entire issue Nov-Dec '87

UNIFORM CODE OF MILITARY JUSTICE

See Also
MILITARY JUSTICE

AIDS: The Army's action plan. Donna Miles. illus Soldiers 43:9-11 May '88

Fraternization: Military anachronism or leadership challenge? Col J.Jeremiah Mahoney. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:153-200 '88

If you have rank, you are involved. Maj Gregory M.Huckabee. Army 38:50-52+ Jun '88

Litigating mental responsibility under Article 50a: UCMJ (Uniform Code of Military Justice). Maj Thomas G.Becker. bibliog AF Law Rev 28:97-131 '88

UNIFORMED SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF THE HEALTH SCIENCES

Teaching military medicine (at the Uniformed Services University of Health Sciences). J.V.Haase Ewin. illus Asian Def J No.5:90+ May '88

UNIFORMS--Air Force--United States

Newest clothing bag costs 22% more. Roy Adams. illus tab AF Times 49:6 Sep 26 '88

Not enough US goats for USAF's leather flying jackets; Navy's are fake. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:18 Apr '88

UNIFORMS--Air Force--United States - Continued

20th TFW is 1st in USAFE to get leather jackets. AF Times 49:6 Nov 14 '88

Uniform board OKs black nylons, London Fog coats. AF Times 49:7 Dec 12 '88

Wearing the Air Force blue. illus Natl Guard 42:137-139 Feb '88

UNIFORMS--Armed Forces--Soviet Union--History

Attributes of martial valour. Col Ivan Korovkin and Maj Aleksei Tarabrin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:46-47+ Oct '88

UNIFORMS--Armed Forces--United States

New rules limit wearing of religious apparel. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:1+ Apr 18 '88

Services running out of some uniform items. Mel Jones. AF Times 48:1+ Feb 22 '88

UNIFORMS--Army--United States

Army's dress uniform needs a change. Capt Arne W.Owens. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:70 Oct '88

Wearing the Army green. illus Natl Guard 42:134-136 Feb '88

UNIFORMS--Navy--United States

Not enough US goats for USAF's leather flying jackets; Navy's are fake. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:18 Apr '88

UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA see
SOUTH AFRICA (REPUBLIC)

UNITED NATIONS

Namibia: Another Australian peace-keeping operation? Peter Strafford. illus Pac Def Rep 15:28-29 Sep '88

UNITED NATIONS MILITARY OBSERVER GROUPS

Blue helmets on the Green Line--the UN peacekeeping force in Cyprus. Al J.Venter. illus tab Intl Def Rev 21:1431-1436 Nov '88

Logistics support in the Sinai. Maj Charles R.Floyd. illus Army Log, pp 2-7 Mar-Apr '88

UNITED SERVICE ORGANIZATIONS

USO today. Peter Slavin. illus AF Times 49:55+ Oct 10 '88

UNITED STATES

In official corporate entries United States is usually omitted, e.g., AIR FORCE ACADEMY; however, it is included in names of non-official bodies, e.g., UNITED STATES ARMOR ASSOCIATION or UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE.

UNITED STATES--Economic Conditions

Does the future belong to Japan? P.Lewis Young. illus chart map tab Asian Def J No.2:4-7+ Feb '88

UNITED STATES--Economic Policy

Defense and the deficit. L.Douglas Lee. illus chart tab Def Elect 20:22-24 Summer '88

Economic costs of arms sales curbs. William Bajusz and David Louscher. Reprinted from Defense News, November 9, 1987. DISAM Jrnl 10:84-86 Spring '88

Rise of American decline. Owen Harries. illus Asian Def J No.9 20+ Sep '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Economic Relations--Europe, Western

New European market: C3I challenges. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 43: 19-20 Oct '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Economic Relations--N A T O

US/NATO defence co-operation. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:28-32 Apr '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Policy

America's foreign policy agenda in 1988. George P.Shultz. Reprint of a statement to the House Foreign Affairs Committee, on February 2, 1988. DISAM Jrnl 10:38-46 Spring '88

American strategy schism. William C.Bodie. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:9-15 Spring '88

Army role in U.S.-Soviet chemical weapons talks. MSgt Gil High. illus Soldiers 43: 22-25 Mar '88

Bringing out the worst in European politics. Angelo Codevilla and L.Francis Bouchey. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:14-23 Winter '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Policy - Continued

Commitment to freedom: Security assistance as a U.S. policy instrument in the Third World. Extracts from a paper published by the Working Group on Regional Conflict and presented on 25 May 1988 to the Commission on Integrated Long-Term Strategy. DISAM Jrnl 11:31-33 Fall '88

Congressional resurgence and the destabilization of US foreign policy. LtCol Wallace Earl Walker. tab illus bibliog Parameters 18:54-67 Sep '88

Human rights and U.S. foreign policy. Richard Schifter. Reprint of Current Policy No. 962, Bureau of Public Affairs, U.S. Department of State. DISAM Jrnl 10:17-19 Fall '87

Insurgency: The forgotten threat. Maj Thomas X.Hammes. tab illus MarCor Gaz 72:40-44 Mar '88

Looking backward and forward: Vietnam and U.S. foreign policy. Andrew Enterline. J of Def & Diplomacy 6:16-17 Jun '88

Matching foreign policy resources with goals. George P.Shultz. Reprint of a statement to the Subcommittee on Foreign Operations of the Senate Appropriations Committee on 7 August 1987. DISAM Jrnl 10:29-38 Winter '88

Meeting our foreign policy goals. George P.Shultz. Reprint of a statement before the Subcommittee on Foreign Operations of the House Appropriations Committee. DISAM Jrnl 10:28-39 Summer '88

Public opinion and U.S. foreign policy, 1987. Extracted from the Great Decisions '87 National Opinion Ballot Report, August 1987. tab DISAM Jrnl 10:74-82 Winter '88

Security assistance perspectives: The Congress and U.S. military assistance, part II. Larry A.Mortsolf and Louis J.Samelson. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:20-50 Fall '87

US global security commitments. Wilfried Aichinger. illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:36-51 Jan '88

U.S. human rights policy: An overview. Paula Dobriansky. Reprint of an address before the American Council of Young Political Leaders in Washington, DC, on 3 June 1988. DISAM Jrnl 11:49-55 Fall '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Policy - Continued

U.S. policy in the Persian Gulf and Kuwaiti reflagging. Michael H.Armacost. Reprint of Current Policy No. 978, Bureau of Public Affairs, U.S. Department of State. DISAM Jrnl 10:11-16 Fall '87

US strategic options in Nicaragua. Col Alden M.Cunningham. map illus bibliog Parameters 18:60-72 Mar '88

Unfinished business: Defense/foreign policy issues facing the next president. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power pt 1, 31:16-18+ Sep '88; pt 2, The parties, the platforms, and the candidates. 31:31-36 Oct '88

United States, Israel and the Palestinians--prospects for peace. William Quandt. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:10-12 Jun '88

Violent peace and the management of power: Dilemmas and choices in U.S. policy. Eugene V.Rostow. Nav War Col Rev 41:4-19 Winter '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations

Resistance movements need pro-active forces. Capt David C.Benton. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup):13-16 May '88

Washington. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE SCIENCE

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Africa, North

FY 1989 assistance proposals for the Middle East and North Africa. Richard W.Murphy. Reprint of a statement before the Subcommittee on Foreign Operations of the House Appropriations Committee. DISAM Jrnl 10:60-65 Summer '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Africa, South

Regional security in southern Africa: Angola. John A.Marcum. map bibliog Survival 30:3-14 Jan-Feb '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Africa, Sub-Saharan

Military civic action in Sub-Saharan Africa. LtCol Robert W.Hess. illus map DISAM Jrnl 10:85-91 Summer '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Africa, West

African coastal security. CDR Robert W.Thorne. map tab illus DISAM Jrnl 11: 92-99 Fall '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Arab States

Peace in the Gulf--illusion or reality? Part 1: In the shadow of the superpowers. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.5:32-34+ May '88; pt 2, Collective security and the peripheral powers. No.6:13-14+ Jun '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Asia, Eastern

Our security role in Asia and the Pacific. Richard L.Armitage. illus Defense/88, pp 28-35 May-Jun '88

U.S. security role in East Asia--not an outdated milestone, but a cornerstone of America's future. Richard L.Armitage. Reprint of an address before the National Defense University Pacific Symposium. DISAM Jrnl 10: 66-73 Summer '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Belgium

Changing role of ODCs (Office of Defense Cooperation) in defense cooperation in armaments: The view from Brussels. Col Edward B.Sleeper and LCDR James R.Burgess. illus tab chart bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:1-25 Winter '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Canada--History

Permanent Joint Board on Defence: 50 years after Roosevelt's Kingston Declaration. LtCol C.Conliffe. illus bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:54-56+ Summer '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Central America

Consequences of diplomatic ineptitude in Central America could burden us for years. Trevor Armbrister. illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:72-78 Jan '88

US plan for Central American peace 5 August 1987. Reprint of President Reagan's peace plan for Central America. Survival 30:79-81 Jan-Feb '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--China (People's Republic)

China holding its 'American card' close to vest. Robert E.Hunter. AF Times 48:28+ Jun 20 '88

Underlying patterns of American arms sales to China. Henry J.Kenny. Reprint of an essay from World Military Expenditures and Arms Transfers, 1986. tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:61-71 Fall '87

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--China (People's Republic)--History

Testing massive retaliation: Credibility and crisis management in the Taiwan Strait. H.W.Brands, Jr. bibliog Intl Sec 12:124-151 Spring '88

To the nuclear brink: Eisenhower, Dulles, and the Quemoy-Matsu crisis. Gordon H.Chang. bibliog map Intl Sec 12:96-123 Spring '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Great Britain

British view of defense cooperation with America. Roger Harding. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:70+ Jul '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Honduras

Best kept secret in Central America. TSgt John Tyson. illus Natl Guard 42:20-22 May '88

Tensions in Honduras ease, U.S. plans pullout. David Fulghum and Marie E.Ferrey. illus map AF Times 48:4-5 Apr 4 '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Iran

Iranian special operations in the Iran-Iraq War: Implications for the United States. William H.Burgess III. bibliog Conflict 8, no.1:23-40 '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Iraq

US Gulf policy: A call for change. Assad Homayoun. illus Def & For Aff 16:37-38 Jun '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Israel

U.S.-Israel Memorandum of Agreement. Text of the agreement with introductory comments by Senator Pete Wilson. DISAM Jrnl 11:28-30 Fall '88

U.S. relations with Israel: The military benefits. Steven L.Spiegel. Reprinted from the Fall, 1986, issue of ORBIS. bibliog DISAM Jrnl 10:81-98 Fall '87

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Japan

Japan and the East Asian balance of power. Jerome K.Holloway. bibliog Parameters 18: 96-101 Sep '88

Let's think twice about Aegis for Japan. Charles E.Bennett. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:44 Apr '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Japan - Continued

United States and Japan: A changing relationship. Synthia Seable. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:12-14 Oct '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Korea (South)

Exclusive interview: Chung Ho Yong (Minister of National Defense) on South Korean defense. Julia Ackerman. illus Def & For Aff 16:11-14 Jan '88

Korea's relationship with United States comes of age. Col. Harry G.Summers Jr. AF Times 49:29 Dec 5 '88

Koreans build armor force while US Army fights red tape. BrigGen John C.Bahnsen, Ret. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:58+ May '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Kuwait

U.S. policy in the Persian Gulf and Kuwaiti reflagging. Michael H.Armacost. Reprint of Current Policy No. 978, Bureau of Public Affairs, U.S. Department of State. DISAM Jrnl 10:11-16 Fall '87

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Latin America

Assessing Latin America. Col William E.Aylsworth. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:27-37 Sep '88

Strategy and the military relations process. LT James B.Ervin. illus tab bibliog DISAM Jrnl 11:56-74 Fall '88

Training the Latin American armed forces. Russell W.Ramsey. map tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:21-25 Apr '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Mexico

Don't mess with Texas (Battle of San Jacinto). Jenelle L.Flocke. illus Soldiers 43:30-32 Apr '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Middle East

Domestic determinants of foreign policy and peace efforts in the Middle East. Iliya Harik and others. Conflict 8, no.1:49-68 '88

FY 1989 assistance proposals for the Middle East and North Africa. Richard W.Murphy. Reprint of a statement before the Subcommittee on Foreign Operations of the House Appropriations Committee. DISAM Jrnl 10:60-65 Summer '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--N A T O

NATO: Bonds that hold it together are stronger than factors that divide. LtCol Stephen D.Wesbrook. illus Army 38:18-24+ Jan '88

Sharing the burden. Marvin Leibstone. illus Mil Tech 12:40-41 Jul '88

Will the United States remain a European power? Robert E.Hunter. bibliog Survival 30:210-231 May-Jun '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--New Zealand

New Zealand: Not nuclear shy when there's Antarctic business. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 15:37 Oct '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Nicaragua

Oliver's story (slides from LtCol Oliver North's testimony before the House-Senate Committee). Robert Herzberg. illus por Intl Combat Arms 6:46-47 Jan '88

US strategic options in Nicaragua. Col Alden M.Cunningham. map illus bibliog Parameters 18:60-72 Mar '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Pacific Region

As its dynamism grows, an upgrading of the stature of the Pacific is long overdue. ADM Thomas B.Hayward, Ret. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:50-54+ Jan '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Pakistan

Why arm Pakistan? Viktor Vinogradov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.3:53-54 Mar '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Panama

And now Panama. Howard Handleman. Pac Def Rep 14:42-43 Mar '88

U.S. Marine killed during Panama firefight. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:4 Apr 25 '88

U.S. reinforcements sent to Panama number 2,570. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:3 Apr 18 '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Persian Gulf Region

Arms sales policy toward states of the Persian Gulf. Frank C.Carlucci. Reprint of a letter from SecDef Frank C. Carlucci to Senator Robert J. Dole. DISAM Jrnl 10:52-54 Winter '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Persian Gulf Region - Continued

Coalition air defense in the Persian Gulf. LtCol Ronald C.Smith. illus tab bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:28-39 Fall '87

Convoy mission. ADM Wesley L.McDonald, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:36-37+ May '88

US Gulf policy: A call for change. Assad Homayoun. illus Def & For Aff 16:37-38 Jun '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Philippines

Philippine bases: Going, going, gone? CAPT Georgia C.Sadler. illus bibliog map US Nav Inst Proc 114:89-96 Nov '88

Philippine bases review. Hans H.Indorf. illus Pac Def Rep pt 1, 14:8+ May '88; pt 2, Philippine bases--declining strategic relevance. 14:29-30 Jun '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Philippines--History

National Guard quells 1899 Philippine Insurrection. John Hoyt Williams. illus Natl Guard 42:32-34+ Jul '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

Arms control legacy of the Reagan Administration: A focus on START. Ronald F.Lehman II. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:13-20 Fall '88

Army role in U.S.-Soviet chemical weapons talks. MSgt Gil High. illus Soldiers 43: 22-25 Mar '88

CPD (Committee on the Present Danger): A sample of support for national defense. Sea Power 31:31-32 Feb '88

Exclusive AFJ interview with: Ewald Heinrich von Kleist, Editor-in-Chief, Europaische Wehrkunde--on the 25th anniversary of the Wehrkunde encounter. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:40-41+ Feb '88

First difficult step--results of the Soviet-American summit. Capt 1st Rank Vladimir Kuzar. Soviet Mil Rev No.2:52-54 Feb '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--
Soviet Union - Continued

Gen. Larry D. Welch: 'Glasnost' no reason for cuts. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 49:4+ Oct 3 '88

Gorbachev challenge and the defence of the West. Michael Howard. Survival 30:483-492 Nov-Dec '88

Joint Statement on Moscow Summit 1 June 1988 (excerpts). Survival 30:371-373 Jul-Aug '88

U.S., Soviets agree to try to avoid clashes. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:6 Jul 25 '88

U.S., Soviets to exchange military officials. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:32 Jul 18 '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Spain

Beyond Torrejon: America's overseas basing crisis. Dov S.Zakheim. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:22 Feb '88

F-16 wing to leave Spain in 3 years. David Fulghum and Marie E.Ferrey. map AF Times 48:2+ Jan 25 '88

Spain: Cautious and complex. Michael Peck. illus map Def & For Aff 16:26-32 Jul '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Taiwan--
History

Testing massive retaliation: Credibility and crisis management in the Taiwan Strait. H.W.Brands, Jr. bibliog Intl Sec 12:124-151 Spring '88

To the nuclear brink: Eisenhower, Dulles, and the Quemoy-Matsu crisis. Gordon H.Chang. bibliog map Intl Sec 12:96-123 Spring '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Thailand

Malaria in the Thai night--Army researchers in Thailand battle malaria and the dangerous mosquitoes that carry the illness. SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:37-40 Mar '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--Third World

Issues on the quality of security assistance in developing countries. Vladimir Lehovich. Reprint of a panel report by the Institute for National Strategic Studies, National Defense Unviersity. DISAM Jrnl 10:101-108 Summer '88

UNITED STATES--Foreign Relations--
Third World - Continued

Third World conflicts and U.S. interests. Excerpted from January 1988 Report of the Commission on Integrated Long Term Strategy.chart MarCor Gaz 72:34-37 Mar '88

UNITED STATES--History

Another bicentennial (of the Northwest Ordinance). Boris Weintraub. map Soldiers 42:21 Dec '87

Don't mess with Texas (Battle of San Jacinto). Jenelle L.Flocke. illus Soldiers 43:30-32 Apr '88

Fourth of July. CMSgt Hardy Abbott, Ret. Sergeants 27:8 Jul '88

War heroes in the White House. F.Freeman Marvin. illus tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:55-57 Nov '88

UNITED STATES--Politics and Government

Agents for the president. Charles F.Bingman. illus chart Govt Exec 20:13-16 Nov '88

Bush vs. Dukakis on defense and foreign policy. por Intl Combat Arms 6:33-36 Nov '88

Campaign '88 (Presidential candidates' platforms). Emily Kendall-Hoar. illus por J of Def & Diplomacy pt 1, 6:13-19 Jan '88; pt 2, 6:10-17 Feb '88; pt 3, 6:51-54 Mar '88

Defense and the Democrats--platform plank on defense has no surprises, few specifics. John Burlage. illus AF Times 48:3 Aug 1 '88

Diversity in the domestic departments. Elaine L.Orr. illus chart Govt Exec 20:21-25+ Nov '88

Government as villain--has the era ended? What the candidates say. James A.Barnes. illus Govt Exec 20:10+ Jan '88

Government as villain--has the era ended? What the public says. Karlyn H.Keene and Everett C.Ladd. illus tab Govt Exec 20:11+ Jan '88

UNITED STATES--Politics and Government - Continued

Military professional as successful politician. Maj Richard Thomas Mattingly, Jr and LtCol Wallace Earl Walker. bibliog Parameters 18:37-51 Mar '88

New administration faces fallout over strategic priorities. Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus tab Armed Forces J intl 126:72+ Nov '88

Of primary importance--the party platforms begin to take shape. L.Edgar Prina. Sea Power 31:39+ Mar '88

Political effects of nuclear weapons. Robert Jervis. bibliog intl Sec 13:80-90 Fall '88

Rule of the regulators. Cornelius M.Kerwin. illus tab Govt Exec 20:39-41+ Nov '88

Surviving a transition--advice for appointees. Terrence L.Bracy. Govt Exec 20:26-27 Apr '88

UNITED STATES--Politics and Government--History

Essential irrelevance of nuclear weapons--stability in the postwar world. John Mueller. bibliog intl Sec 13:55-79 Fall '88

UNITED STATES--Social Life and Customs

Meaning of freedom. Tom Wolfe. Parameters 18:2-14 Mar '88

UNITED STATES--Statistics

Relocation services--making the big move easier. Edwin B.Cohen. illus tab Def Elect 20:28-31 Summer '88

UNITED STATES ARMY, EUROPE see ARMY, EUROPE

UNITED STATES NAVAL INSTITUTE

US Naval Institute: Tradition pays--and so do its novels. John F. Morton and Benjamin F.Schemmer. illus Armed Forces J intl 125:40+ Apr '88

UNIVERSITIES AND COLLEGES

See Also
UNIFORMED SERVICES UNIVERSITY OF THE HEALTH SCIENCES

UNIVERSITY OF NATIONAL DEFENSE see NATIONAL DEFENSE UNIVERSITY

UNMANNED VEHICLE SYSTEMS

Consolidation elusive, funding uncertain under UAV (unmanned aerial vehicle) master plan. James C.Hyde. tab Armed Forces J intl 126:32 Aug '88

Europe leading USA on military UAVs? Towards pilotless battlefield surveillance and targeting. Brian Wanstall. illus Interavia 43:779-780 Aug '88

Five year plan--The UAV (Unmanned Airborne Vehicle) program gets off the ground. Yale Jay Lubkin. illus Def Sci 7:21-24 Sep '88

Multi-dimensional concept: The force multiplier for future battlefields. BrigGen John C.Bahnsen, Ret and others. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 7-11 Jun '88

On the horizon: Unmanned aerial vehicles. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:84-88+ Oct '88

PAP 104 mine hunter. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update intl No.91:50-53 Nov '88

Planes without people--progress in payloads. Sheldon B.Herskovitz. illus bibliog J of Elect Def 11:39-40+ Jun '88

RPVs and drones in the CR? SqLdr T.C.Hewlett. illus Hawk, pp 55-66 Mar '88

SPUR: An underwater robot. Christian Pochhacker. illus Def Update intl No.91: 27-29 Nov '88

Sprite--an affordable RPH (remote-piloted helicopter) surveillance system. Brian Wanstall. illus tab Interavia 43:897-898 Sep '88

Tacit rainbow--radar-hunting missile. Jon Englund. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:34-37 Jul '88

Unmanned air vehicles. Steven Shaker. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 5:41-46 Dec '87

UNMANNED VEHICLE SYSTEMS - Continued

Unmanned air vehicles--US services plan jointly at last. Bill Sweetman. illus Interavia 43:775-777 Aug '88

Unmanned aircraft for battlefield surveillance. James Townsend. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 32:47-48 Dec '87/Jan '88

Unmanned offensive aircraft--have they a future? WgComdr G.W.Cunningham. illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:27-33 Summer '88

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION see TRANSPORTATION

URBAN WARFARE

Barrier reporting system. 1stLt Jeffrey A.Farnsworth. illus tab Mil Engr 80: 373-375 Jul '88

Fighting close-terrain battles in the year 2000. LtCols James B.Hollis, Jr, Ret and Lowry A.West, Ret. illus map Armed Forces J Intl 126:76+ Oct '88

URBAN WARFARE - Continued

Future European battlefield. LtCol Bloomer D.Sullivan, Ret. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68: 50-56 Jul '88

Mortars in urban combat. Lt Richard F.Steiner. illus bibliog Infantry 78: 42-44 May-Jun '88

Shakin' the cities (with field artillery). LtCol Christopher C.Shoemaker. illus Field Artillery, pp 26-29 Apr '88

URBAN WARFARE--Study and Teaching

Street smart soldiers--aspects of training for urban operatons. Roger Frost. illus bibliog Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:261-262+ '88

Training for the urban battle. Capt Richard J.Kane. illus Infantry 78:36-38 Nov-Dec '88

UTILITIES see PUBLIC UTILITIES

# V



V T O L see AIRPLANES, V/STOL

VACCINES see IMMUNIZATION AND IMMUNITY

VANUATU

Country report: The South Pacific grouping. map illus chart tab J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-40 Nov '88

Understanding Vanuatu--or how to regain the high moral ground. George K.Tanham. tab Pac Def Rep 15:7-9 Jul '88

VASILEVSKI, Alexandr M.

Between Don and Volga. Excerpts from A Lifelong Cause, memoirs of Marshal of the Soviet Union Alexandr Vasilevski. por illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.7:58-60 Jul '87; pt 2, No.8:58-60 Aug '87; pt 3, Victory in the battle on the Volga. No.9:58-60 Sep '87; pt 4, No.10:57-59 Oct '87; pt 5, Kursk bulge. No.12:57-59 Dec '87

VEHICLES, REMOTELY PILOTED see REMOTELY PILOTED VEHICLES

VERBAL COMMANDS

Longwinded gunnery techniques. SSgt Irvin Thomas. tab Armor 97:46-47 May-Jun '88

VERTICAL TAKEOFF AND LANDING see AIRPLANES, V/STOL

VESSEY, John W., Jr

Revoke War Powers Act, retired generals urge. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:27 Sept 19 '88

VETERANS

Korean war vets plan memorial in California. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:15 Jan 25 '88

Panel investigating Soldiers' and Airmen's Home. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 49:26 Sep 26 '88

World War II merchant seamen eligible for VA benefits. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:12 Feb 1 '88

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION

AF, VA both 'win' with joint medical facilities. David W.Givans. illus AF Times 48:4 Feb 1 '88

VETERANS ADMINISTRATION - Continued

Bill passed to ease buying of VA's foreclosed homes. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:9 Mar 7 '88

Congress opens Cabinet, court to veterans. Steve Warrick. AF Times 49:7 Oct 31 '88

Hill panel wants $647 million hike for VA in '89. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:29 Mar 28 '88

Panel questions whether VA budget plan meets needs. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:15 Mar 14 '88

Reagan approves bill changing VA home loan guarantee limits. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:3 Jan 4 '88

Senate approves Cabinet status for VA and suits against agency. Steve Warrick. illus AF Times 48:4+ Jul 25 '88

Study: 15% of Vietnam vets have stress disorder. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:19 Sep 12 '88

VA plans record life insurance dividend to veterans. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:4 Jan 11 '88

VA 30-year home-loan rates drop again, to 9.5%. Steve Warrick. chart AF Times 48:4 Feb 15 '88

VA's hard search for software solutions. Judith A.Sullivan. illus chart Govt Exec 20:57-58+ Oct '88

VETERANS BENEFITS

See Also
BONUSES

Bill would give one-time break to GI Bill dropouts. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:10 May 30 '88

Panel OKs 2nd sign-up for Montgomery GI Bill. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:11+ Apr 4 '88

President Reagan signs 3 bills, including one to aid 'atomic vets'. Steve Warrick. AF Times 48:8+ Jun 6 '88

VETERANS BENEFITS - Continued

World War II merchant seamen eligible for VA benefits. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:12 Feb 1 '88

VICCELLIO, Henry, Jr

Continuation training for TAC maintainers. MajGen Henry Viccellio, Jr. por TIG Brief 40:23 Jan-Feb '88

Coronet Warrior. MSgt Lorenzo D.Harris. illus por Airman 32:29-31 Jan '88

VICKERY, Charles A.

Changes faced by the domestic program. Excerpted from an address by BrigGen Charles A.Vickery, MTMC Vice Commander. Translog 2:3-4 Mar '88

VIET CONG

Day 'big trouble' came to tiny Ly Tin: The human shield that masked an offensive. Col Robert H.Nourse, Ret and David P.Colley. illus map Army 38:60-63+ May '88

VIETNAM--Economic Conditions

To forestall economic collapse, Vietnam will pull out of Cambodia. Clare Hollingworth. illus Pac Def Rep 14:12+ May '88

VIETNAM--Foreign Relations--Cambodia

Hanoi will try to hold Cambodia at all costs. Michael Richardson. illus Pac Def Rep 15: 31-32+ Jul '88

To forestall economic collapse, Vietnam will pull out of Cambodia. Clare Hollingworth. illus Pac Def Rep 14:12+ May '88

VIETNAM--Foreign Relations--Soviet Union

Cam Ranh Bay just an "R and R" port? Frederic N.Smith. illus Def & For Aff 16:37-38 Apr '88

VIETNAM--Politics and Government--History

Saigon 1964: A climate of coups. Howard R.Simpson. illus Army 38:58-64 Mar '88

VIETNAM--Social Conditions

Pilgrimage to Fort Courage. Brenda Reed Sutton. illus map Army 38:30-35+ Mar '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975

Air Force Cross story--Vietnam era airmen not forgotten. illus tab Sergeants 27:10-15+ Jul '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975 - Continued

Bill backs earlier starting date for Vietnam era. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:11 May 30 '88

Countering the sappers (field artillery in Vietnam). Capt Gary J.Pieringer. illus chart Field Artillery, pp 6-9 Aug '88

Fortresses and firepower in Vietnam. Capt James J.Carafano. illus Field Artillery, pp 37-42 Aug '88

G-o-o-d m-o-o-o-rning Vietnam! Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 48:49+ Feb 29 '88

Some observations about small unit infantry operations in Vietnam, 1965-66. T.P.Schwartz. illus bibliog MarCor Gaz 72:96-100 Aug '88

Twenty years after Tet--recalling the attack that transformed the Vietnam War. Peter Slavin and Nick Adde. illus AF Times 48:72+ Feb 1 '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--
Aerial Operations, American

Place called the Doumer Bridge--former X-15 pilot Col. Bob White led the first strike against the most heavily defended target in North Vietnam. John L.Frisbee. AF Mag 71:100 Feb '88

Wild Weasel legacy--the early days. Tom Wilson. illus bibliog Def Elect 20:52-54+ Sep '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--
American Participation

Changing roles of the military police in Vietnam. James R.Lindholm II. illus Military Police, pp 6-10 Jul '88

Direst defeat of imperialism. Maj-Gen Mikhail Monin, Ret. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.4:44-45 Apr '88

Guerrilla battalion, U.S. style (4th Battalion, 39th Infantry in Vietnam). David H.Hackworth. illus Infantry 78:27-32 Jan-Feb '88

Hearts and minds (winning over the Vietnamese with a children's hospital). LtGen William K.Jones. illus MarCor Gaz 72:55-56 Mar '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--
American Participation - Continued

Stab-in-the-back legend and the Vietnam War. Jeffrey P.Kimball. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:433-458 Spring '88

Tiger Papa Three pt 1, A memoir of the Combined Action Program. Maj Edward F.Palm. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:34-43 Jan '88; pt 2, The fire next time. 72:66-76 Feb '88

Vietnam strategies. Col Andrew R. Finlayson. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:90-94 Aug '88

Vietnam--what was it really like? James Martin Davis. illus Natl Guard 42:30-33 Jun '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--
Anecdotes, Facetiae, Satire, etc

Mission to Suoi Cat. Ch(LtCol) Zane Alexander, Ret. illus Army 38:56-58+ Jun '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Bibliography

Thinking about the Vietnam war. Col Allan R.Millett. MarCor Gaz 72:94-95 Aug '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Campaigns
and Battles

Armor in low-intensity conflict: The U.S. experience in Vietnam. Maj Michael R.Matheny. illus map bibliog Armor pt 1, 97:9-15 Jul-Aug '88; pt 2, The Soviet experience in Afghanistan. 97:6-11 Sep-Oct '88

Learning from Dai Do. Col Max McQuown, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 72:52-53 Apr '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--History

Tiger Papa Three pt 1, A memoir of the Combined Action Program. Maj Edward F.Palm. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:34-43 Jan '88; pt 2, The fire next time. 72:66-76 Feb '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Lessons
Learned

Armor in low-intensity conflict: The U.S. experience in Vietnam. Maj Michael R.Matheny. illus map bibliog Armor pt 1, 97:9-15 Jul-Aug '88; pt 2, The Soviet experience in Afghanistan. 97:6-11 Sep-Oct '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Missing
in Action

Another small victory (Joint Casualty Resolution Center Searches for MIA evidence). CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:24-25 Mar '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Missing
in Action - Continued

MIA issue--Vietnamese turn away, blame U.S. Kim Vincent. illus AF Times 49:18 Aug 15 '88

Remains of six MIAs returned for burial. Steve Warrick. AF Times 48:30 Feb 22 '88

Return of the quiet tiger (burial of the remains of MIA Col. Mark Stephensen.) MSgt Dan Allsup. illus Airman 32:31-37 Oct '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Personal
Narratives

Black ponies (Naval squadron in Vietnam). LCDR Daniel B.Sheehan. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:84-88 Apr '88

Day 'big trouble' came to tiny Ly Tin: The human shield that masked an offensive. Col Robert H.Nourse, Ret and David P.Colley. illus map Army 38:60-63+ May '88

God be here (in Vietnam). LCDR Thomas J.Cutler. map US Nav Inst Proc 114:80-83 Apr '88

Operation Homecoming: 15 years later. illus Airman 32:13-21+ Mar '88

Saigon 1964: A climate of coups. Howard R.Simpson. illus Army 38:58-64 Mar '88

Tiger Papa Three pt 1, A memoir of the Combined Action Program. Maj Edward F.Palm. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:34-43 Jan '88; pt 2, The fire next time. 72:66-76 Feb '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Political Aspects
see WAR--Political Aspects

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Prisoners
of War

Airman's interview this month: The principal adviser to the Secretary of Defense on POW-MIA affairs (Col Howard Hill). illus Airman 32:22-23 Mar '88

DIA (Defense Intelligence Agency) finds POW-rescue groups lack evidence. Marie E.Ferrey. illus AF Times 48:10+ Feb 22 '88

Jigsaw man (in Thailand, CWO 3 Tom McKay interviews anyone he can find who might hold clues to America's Vietnam MIAs.) SSgt Dave Schad. illus Soldiers 43:17-19 Feb '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--
Prisoners of War - Continued

Ntn degree of OJT (enlisted man Bill Robinson as Vietnamese prisoner of war). Sue Robinson. illus Sergeants 27:10-12 May '88

Operation Homecoming: 15 years later. illus Airman 32:13-21+ Mar '88

POW MIA. SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:13-16 Feb '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--
Psychological Aspects

Psywar in the early days: The reds won that one, too. Howard R.Simpson. illus Army 38: 52-56+ Jul '88

Study: 15% of Vietnam vets have stress disorder. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:19 Sep 12 '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Public Opinion

So what did you do in the war? (Vietnam service for public officials and members of the press in the wake of the Quayle flap). Nick Adde. illus tab AF Times 49:53+ Sep 5 '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Refugees

Vietnam begins survey to find Amerasians. Marie Ferrey. AF Times 48:24 Feb 22 '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--
Search and Rescue Operations

Rescue in the Gulf of Tonkin. John L.Frisbee. illus AF Mag 71:105 Aug '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--Strategy

Giap's dream, Westmoreland's nightmare. Timothy J.Lomperis. illus bibliog Parameters 18:18-32 Jun '88

Vietnam strategies. Col Andrew R. Finlayson. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:90-94 Aug '88

VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1957-1975--
Women and the War

Women's memorial gains House support. Steve Warrick. illus AF Times 49:16 Oct 24 '88

VISUAL FLYING

I'm visual...(I think!?) Maj James C.Johns. illus Flying Safety 44:16+ Aug '88

VISUAL FLYING - Continued

RVR: What you get is not necessarily what you see. LtCol John Vogt. illus Combat Crew 38:20-21 Mar '88

Viper 54, where are you? (principles for loss of visual between formation members) Capt Jim Pool. illus TAC Attack 28:4-6 Jan '88

VOLCANOES

Battle against Mauna Loa (Volcano): The use of air power to protect life and property in Hawaii. Andrew J.Birtle. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:181-189 Fall/Sep '88

VOLUNTARY SERVICE see VOLUNTEER PROGRAMS

VOLUNTEER PROGRAMS

Volunteers (Arlington Ladies and Angel Volunteer Program). CMSgt Vicki M.Graham. illus Airman 32:16-18 Jun '88

VOTING

Forward-deployed ballot box--military voters could be the key to this year's elections. S.Peter Huhn and Eddie C.Gouge. illus Sea Power 31:43-44 Sep '88

New ballot to make overseas voting easier. AF Times 48:7 Jun 6 '88

Registered nonvoter: Alienation or aberrance? Priscilla L.Southwell. tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 15:187-196 Fall '87

VUONO, Carl E.

AUSA annual meeting: The Army's future on display. Eric C.Ludvigsen and Dennis Steele. illus Army 38:34-38+ Dec '88

Army Chief of Staff on training: "We're a ready Army." Gen Carl E.Vuono. por Soldiers 43:6-9 Nov '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: General Carl E.Vuono, USA, Chief of Staff, United States Army. LuAnne K.Levens and Benjamin F.Schemmer. por tab Armed Forces J Intl 126:60+ Oct '88

Our 'clearest, most valued symbol of resolve': And the cornerstone of its readiness is training. Gen Carl E.Vuono. por illus Army 38:22-26+ Oct '88

Providing modern conventional forces to NATO. Gen Carl Vuono. illus por NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:81-84+ Oct '88

VUONO, Carl E. - Continued

Ready Army, partner in global deterrence--the ingredients are people, resources, doctrine, and training. Gen Carl E.Vuono. illus Sea Power 31:113+ Apr '88

VUONO, Carl E. - Continued

Senate hearings assess INF Treaty's impact on NATO. illus por Army 38:16-22+ Mar '88

Sustaining combat power. Gen Carl E.Vuono. illus Army Log, pp 2-6 Jul-Aug '88

# W



W A P S see WEIGHTED AIRMAN PROMOTION SYSTEM

W E S T C O M see WESTERN COMMAND

W R M see WAR RESERVE MATERIEL

W W M C C S see
WORLDWIDE MILITARY COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM

WAGNER, Louis C., Jr

AMC (Army Materiel Command): The Army's logistician. Gen Louis C.Wagner, Jr. illus Army Log, pp 2-7 May-Jun '88

Exclusive AFJI interview with: General Louis C. Wagner, Jr, USA Commanding General, Army Materiel Command. Benjamin F.Schemmer and John G.Roos. por illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:40+ May '88

Today's concepts, tomorrow's edge: AMC's (Army Materiel Command's) full-throttle effort to capture technology. Gen Louis C.Wagner, Jr. por illus Army 38:100-103+ Oct '88

WAGNER, Robert E.

Cadet Command: A talk with Maj Gen Robert E. Wagner. MSgt Gil High. interview. por Soldiers 43:22-24 Jun '88

WALKER, Edward K., Jr

Naval Supply Systems Command. illus por tab Def Trans J 44:37+ Feb '88

Opportunities (National Defense Transportation Association Little Rock Forum Report, Panel 3). Capt Wanda B.Gordon. illus Def Trans J 43:24-26+ Dec '87

WALL, John F.

Psychology of cost realism. LtGen John F.Wall, Ret and James D.Ratliff. illus chart Natl Def 73:31-32+ Jul-Aug '88

WALLACE, Sidney A.

Role of the Coast Guard within the maritime strategy must not be overlooked. RADM Sidney A.Wallace, Ret. illus tab chart Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:20-24+ Jan '88

WAR

See Also specific Wars by name, e.g.,
AFGHANISTAN CONFLICT, 1979-
IRAN-IRAQ WAR, 1980-
KAMPUCHEAN-VIETNAMESE CONFLICT, 1977-
KOREAN WAR, 1950-1953
MIDDLE EAST CRISIS, 1967
MIDDLE EAST WAR, 1973
NAPOLEONIC WARS
RUSSO-JAPANESE WAR, 1904-1905

WAR - Continued

Defining the spectrum of conflict--toward a unified national strategy. Maj Edward J.Filiberti. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:34-43 Apr '88

Isen's run: Human dimensions of warfare in the 20th century. Roger J.Spiller. illus Mil Rev 68:16-31 May '88

Loss of the "legislative veto": Should Congress revise the war powers resolution? Harold F.Nufer. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:246-252 Winter/Dec '87

Peace is not my profession; deterrence is not my mission. Col Walter E.Mather, Jr. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:78 Jun '88

Rethinking the conduct of war. LtCol Robert L.Owens, Ret. illus Asian Def J No.1:24-26+ Jan '88

Two trillion dollars in seven years. chart tab illus Def Monitor 16, no.7:1-8 '87

WAR--Ethical Aspects

Is it ever moral to push the button? LtCol James L.Carney. illus bibliog Parameters 18:73-87 Mar '88

Knowing the law. LT Frederick A.Graf. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-61 Jun '88

WAR--History

Imjin War. Maj Karl W.Eikenberry. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:74-82 Feb '88

Stab-in-the-back legend and the Vietnam War. Jeffrey P.Kimball. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:433-458 Spring '88

WAR--Laws see INTERNATIONAL LAW

WAR--Lessons Learned

Military history: Soldiers' professional memory. Stanley Sandler. illus bibliog Special Warfare 1:16-21 Oct '88

WAR--Political Aspects

C2 and war termination. Stephen J.Cimbala. illus bibliog Signal 43:73-78 Dec '88

WAR--Political Aspects - Continued

Political Advisers and the field commander. MajGen K.C.Leuer and Alan N.Sabrosky. illus Mil Rev 68:72-77 Sep '88

So what did you do in the war? (Vietnam service for public officials and members of the press in the wake of the Quayle flap). Nick Adde. illus tab AF Times 49:53+ Sep 5 '88

Stab-in-the-back legend and the Vietnam War. Jeffrey P.Kimball. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:433-458 Spring '88

Twentieth century warriors: Political ambitions and military changes. F.M.Carver. Based on a presentation at the Institute on 1 June 1988. bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:63-68 Autumn '88

WAR--Principles see MILITARY ART AND SCIENCE

WAR--Psychological Aspects

Experts predict increase in psychiatric casualties. Charlie Schill. AF Times 49:20 Oct 31 '88

Isen's run: Human dimensions of warfare in the 20th century. Roger J.Spiller. illus Mil Rev 68:16-31 May '88

WAR--Study and Teaching

Clausewitz and the indirect approach--misreading the master. Capt Kenneth L. Davison, Jr. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:42-52 Winter '88

Manoeuvre warfare: Smaller can be better. Maj C.S.Oliviero. illus bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:67-68+ Autumn '88

Why all Americans need to think more about war. Col Michael D.Wyly. MarCor Gaz 72:26-27 Sep '88

WAR, FUTURE

Air combat in the late 1990s. AM David Evans. illus Def & For Aff 16:8-9+ May '88

Choppers grounded, part 1: The supply-demand problem. Col George Michael Mullen. Adapted from a national security essay published in February 1988 by the National Defense University. illus chart tab bibliog USA Avn Dig, pp 2-14 Sep '88; pt 2, Solving the problem. pp 8-14 Oct '88

WAR, FUTURE - Continued

Eagles 17, bean counters 4 (top-notch people and superb machines confound the computer at Coronet Warrior). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:74-76+ Apr '88

European conventional balance: A reinterpretation of the debate. Stephen D.Biddle. chart illus bibliog Survival 30:99-121 Mar-Apr '88

Evolving the Army of the 21st century. Majs Gary L.Harvey and David R.King. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-8 Aug '88

Field artillery vision: Master plan for fire support of the future. MajGen Raphael J.Hallada. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 5-13 Feb '88

Fighting close-terrain battles in the year 2000. LtCols James B.Hollis, Jr, Ret and Lowry A.West, Ret. illus map Armed Forces J Intl 126:76+ Oct '88

Fire support's future in emerging technology. CW3 Dale C.Bailey, Ret. illus Field Artillery, pp 30-32 Dec '88

Future battle. illus Def Update Intl No.85:56-60+ Jan '88

MAGTF (Marine Air-Ground Task Force) mobile air defense, 1998. LtCol Lawrence G.Karch. map illus MarCor Gaz 72:64-72 May '88

Marines and Third World conflict. LtGen Bernard E.Trainor, Ret. illus por MarCor Gaz 72:48-54 Nov '88

Nuclear weapons at sea. CAPT Linton F.Brooks. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:41-45 Aug '88

Razor's edge of leadership--battlefield leaders for the twenty-first century. Wesley K.Roberts. Edited version of a speech delivered to the Command and General Staff College class in March 1988. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-16 Nov '88

Toward better net assessment--rethinking the European conventional balance. Eliot A.Cohen. illus bibliog Intl Sec 13:50-89 Summer '88

WAR, FUTURE--Equipment

Supermaneuverability--hot tactics for future fighters. William Siuru. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:20-27 Sep '88

WAR, LIMITED see LIMITED WAR

WAR, OPERATIONAL LEVEL

Bridging the gap: Special Forces as a member of the combined arms team. Maj Glenn M.Harned. illus tab chart Special Warfare 1:2-9 Oct '88

Center of gravity is not an Achilles heel. LtCol Lawrence L.Izzo. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:72-77 Jan '88

Defeating Red armor. F.Clifton Berry, Jr. illus map AF Mag 71:94-99 Oct '88

Follow on forces attack. Gen Martin Farndale. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:42-46+ Apr-May '88

Levels of war. LtCol Clayton R.Newell. illus Army 38:26-29 Jun '88

Low-intensity campaigns. Col Richard H.Taylor and LtCol John D.McDowell. illus tab bibliog Mil Rev 68:2-11 Mar '88

Nature of land/air operations in the Central Region of Allied Command Europe. ACM Joseph Gilbert. illus bibliog NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):16+ Jun '88

On Clausewitz. Col Lloyd J. Matthews, Ret. illus por Army 38:20-24 Feb '88

Operational art and aircraft runway requirements. LtCol Price T.Bingham. illus map bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:52-69 Fall '88

Operational art and tactics. Col David M.Glantz. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:32-40 Dec '88

Operational art in the joint and combined arenas. Col Dwight L.Adams, Ret and LtCol Clayton R.Newell. bibliog Parameters 18:33-39 Jun '88

WAR, OPERATIONAL LEVEL - Continued

Operational level of command. Gen Martin Farndale. Lecture. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:23-29 Autumn '88

Operational level of support: In search of doctrine. Maj William R.Fast. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:46-53 Feb '88

Soviet operational art--Part 1: The fruits of experience. C.J.Dick. illus map bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:755-761 Jul '88; pt 2, The keys to victory. tab 21:901-908 Aug '88

Supporting land warfare. Col Roger M.Jaroch. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-55 Nov '88

To fly and fight at the operational level. Col Wayne A.Possehl. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:20-28 Winter '88

True difference (between US and German operational styles in WWII). Wilhelm Fr. Oberer. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:74-81 Apr '88

W.W.III--simulating the operational level of war. Roddy Macdonald. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-28 May '88

WAR, OPERATIONAL LEVEL--History

Operational art on the Eastern Front. Maj Jeffrey W.Anderson. map illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-53 Jun '88

WAR AND EMERGENCY POWERS

Global deployment. Richard V.Parks and others. Panel discussion. illus Def Trans J 44:19-20 Dec '88

Key senators aim to amend War Powers Act. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:9 Jun 6 '88

Panel warns next president: Beware of War Powers Act. John Burlage. AF Times 48:38 Mar 28 '88

Revoke War Powers Act, retired generals urge. Rick Maze. AF Times 49:27 Sept 19 '88

WAR AND TECHNOLOGY

Air battle 2000 in the NATO alliance--exploiting conceptual and technological advances. MajGen Perry M.Smith, Ret. Illus Airpower Jrnl 1:4-15 Winter '87/'88

Balanced technology initiative: Its relevance to conventional forces. William E.Snowden. Illus Defense/88, pp 12-19 Mar-Apr '88

Battlefield electronics: A Western edge. James J.Townsend. Illus Mil Tech 12: 31-33+ May '88

Closing the technology gap--Soviet scientists apply new technologies to the battlefield. Richard Wohl. Def Sci 7:17+ Jul '88

Cycle of military technology. Col George M.Hall. Illus chart bibliog Mil Rev 68: 42-48 Aug '88

Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency. Interview. Illus Intl Combat Arms 6:82-85 May '88

Doctrine, technology, and air warfare--a late twentieth-century perspective. Richard P.Hallion. From a speech delivered to the Air Force Doctrinal Conference, Hurlburt Field, Florida, 5 March 1987. Illus Airpower Jrnl 1:16-27 Fall '87

Emerging deterrence technologies. CDR Robert B.Shields, Jr. Illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:126-128+ Oct '88

Fire support's future in emerging technology. CW3 Dale C.Bailey, Ret. Illus Field Artillery, pp 30-32 Dec '88

Human factor (in weapon systems design). Clement D.Urban. Illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-59+ Oct '88

Impact of technological change upon naval policy. Cdr D.Conley. Illus bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:35-40 Summer '88

Integrated circuits for US defence--and the defence of US integrated circuits. Axel Pavillet. Illus Mil Tech 12:16-17+ May '88

WAR AND TECHNOLOGY - Continued

Interview--Wayne E.Meyer Rear Admiral, U.S. Navy (Retired). Mark Gatlin and Follin Armfield. por US Nav Inst Proc 114:102-106 Oct '88

Moving robotics from the lab to the battlefield. Scott Gourley. Illus Def Elect 20:80-82+ Jul '88

Perfect is the enemy of good enough. LCDR Eric Johns. Illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:37-41+ Oct '88

SHAPE (Supreme Headquarters Allied Powers Europe) Technical Centre--scientific support for the Alliance. Lothar Schiebschick. Illus chart NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:55+ Sep '88

Substitute for NATO's nuclear option? Capt Frederick A.Tarantino. Illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:24-35 Mar '88

Technological advances increase stress on the battlefield. Capt Charles E.Owens. Illus MarCor Gaz 72:75-76 Aug '88

Technology, air power, and the modern theater battlefield. Maj Robert M.Chapman, Jr. Illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:42-51 Summer '88

Tom Clancy (talks to ICA about the Soviets, SDI and his own forecast for defense). Larry Carley. Illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-41 May '88

Tomorrow's surface forces. CDR Thomas M.Keithly. bibliog Illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:49-61 Dec '88

Wizards of war. Robert Bruce. Illus Intl Combat Arms 6:82-85 Jul '88

WAR GAMES

Analytic war gaming with Ivan and Sam. Paul K.Davis and others. Illus bibliog Signal 42:59-63 Jul '88

Being "red": The challenge of taking the Soviet side in war games at the Naval War College. David Alan Rosenberg. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:81-93 Winter '88

WAR GAMES - Continued

China: Computer war games catching up. Tai Ming Cheung. Pac Def Rep 15:23 Sep '88

Eagles 17, bean counters 4 (top-notch people and superb machines confound the computer at Coronet Warrior). Jeffrey P.Rhodes. illus AF Mag 71:74-76+ Apr '88

Exercises in wishful thinking. LCDR John Melos. Armed Forces J Intl 125:76-77 Apr '88

Fleet plays a war game. CDR Ralph R.Nebiker, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:170-172 Oct '88

Lanchester revisited: Progress in modeling C2 in combat. John T.Dockery and Robert T.Santoro. illus bibliog Signal 42:41-46+ Jul '88

Learning transportation lessons through wargames. Maj Steven Brady and Bruce P.Schoch. illus tab Army Log, pp 16-19 Jul-Aug '88

Marines in the Naval campaign: Integrating land/sea operations. Maj Thomas C.Linn. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:80+ Apr '88

SIMNET (simulation networking)-- Army war-game network. Douglas Nelms. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:21-26+ Nov '88

Seeking suitable war games for C2R (command and control research). Col William E.Hogan and LtCol Robert J.Might. illus Signal 42:33-38 Jul '88

Toying around with war. Jay Blucher. illus AF Times 48:57+ Jul 4 '88

W.W.III--simulating the operational level of war. Roddy Macdonald. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6:25-28 May '88

WAR MEMORIALS see MEMORIALS

WAR OF 1812

War of 1812 graves found in Canada. Heike Hasenauer. illus map Soldiers 43:8-10 Jun '88

WAR POTENTIAL

Soviet Navy threat: A re-examination. Floyd C.Painter. illus tab Def Elect pt 1, 20:90-91+ Mar '88; pt 2, 20:92+ May '88; pt 3, 20:123-126+ Jun '88

Washington. Regular feature in some issues of DEFENSE SCIENCE

WAR POTENTIAL--Iran

Iran ready to invade Kuwait, attack Saudis. David Segal. illus J of Def & Diplomacy 6: 4-5 Feb '88

WAR POTENTIAL--N A T O

NATO's readiness advantage. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:43-47 Apr '88

WAR POTENTIAL--Soviet Union

AAFCE's (Allied Air Forces Central Europe) mission in the Central Region. SqLdr George W.Pixton. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):8-10+ Jun '88

Anti-tactical missile defense, Allied security and the INF Treaty. Keith B.Payne and Marc J.Berkowitz. illus map tab bibliog Strat Rev 16:24-34 Winter '88

Canadian Navy--new directions. RAdm Frederick Crickard, Ret. illus chart tab NATO's Sixteen Nations (Special Issue: Defence in Canada) 33:50-52+ '88

Electronic combat in the Pacific. Gen Jack I.Gregory, Ret. illus J of Elect Def 11:47-48+ Aug '88

Extending air defence--a test case for the Western Alliance. MajGen Joerg Bahnemann. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:46-48+ Sep '88

Italy's strategic dilemma. Luigi Caligaris. illus map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:47-48+ Jul-Aug '88

Military vulnerabilities: Why we ignore them. LtCol G.Murphy Donovan. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:34-42 Summer '88

WAR POTENTIAL--Warsaw Pact

Air battle--the first hours. AVM John Walker. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:28-33 Sep '88

WAR POTENTIAL--Warsaw Pact - Continued

NATO's readiness advantage. James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:43-47 Apr '88

WAR RESERVE MATERIEL

Are we sacrificing our ability to fight to maintain combat readiness? Maj Herrick. TIG Brief 40:12-13 Sep-Oct '88

Computing leaner, meaner war readiness spares kits. LtCol Douglas J.Blazer. tab bibliog AF J Log 12:26-28 Spring '88

Coronet Warrior: A WRSK (war readiness spares kit) flyout. Capt Donald C.Pipp. tab chart AF J Log 12:1-4 Summer '88

Host nation engineer support for NATO. Capt Michael J.Milner. map chart illus Mil Engr 80:598-600 Nov-Dec '88

Sustainability in the offing. Eric Y.Beaudan. illus Natl Def 72:37-40 Jan '88

WARD, William F., Jr

Buildup over; Reserve's focus is on fine-tuning: Organization, planning, training. MajGen William F.Ward, Jr. por illus Army 38:112-115+ Oct '88

Essential element in Total Force. MajGen William F.Ward, Jr. por illus chart Officer 64:38-42+ Feb '88

WAREHOUSES see STORAGE

WARFARE

See specific types of Warfare, e.g.,
AIR WARFARE
ANTISUBMARINE WARFARE
ARMORED WARFARE
CHEMICAL-BIOLOGICAL WARFARE
COUNTERINSURGENCY
ELECTRONIC WARFARE
GUERRILLA WARFARE
JUNGLE WARFARE
LAND WARFARE
MANEUVER WARFARE
MINE WARFARE
NAVAL WARFARE
NUCLEAR WARFARE
PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE
SPACE WARFARE
STRATEGIC WARFARE
SUBMARINE WARFARE
TACTICAL WARFARE
UNCONVENTIONAL WARFARE
URBAN WARFARE

WARNING SYSTEMS

See Also specific type of systems, e.g.,
AIRBORNE EARLY WARNING

WARNING SYSTEMS - Continued

Threat warners--vital equipment for combat crews. Martin Streetly. illus Interavia 43:889-890+ Sep '88

We need more warning. LT Kurt R.Newman. bibliog illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:77-81 Aug '88

WARRANT OFFICERS--Armed Forces

Mr. in-between--in a world of E's and O's just where does the warrant officer fit? Nick Adde. illus AF Times 48:49+ Feb 22 '88

WARRANT OFFICERS--Army

Special operations warrant officer. CW2 Scott Herbert. illus Special Warfare 1:13-15 Jul '88

Study group shares vision of ADA (Air Defense Artillery) WO (warrant officer) future role. CW03 Jim N.Cupp. Air Def Artillery, pp 40-44 Jan-Feb '88

WARRANTY

Relationship of government contract warranties to inspection and acceptance. LtCol Stephen D.Hedlund. bibliog AF Law Rev 29:103-115 '88

WARSAW PACT

See also subdivision under specific subjects, e.g., Defenses--Warsaw Pact

Cohesion and capabilities in NATO's southern region. VADM Edward H.Martin. Lecture. map RUSI Jrnl 133:23-26 Summer '88

Comparing forces--NATO and the Warsaw Pact. Gen John Galvin. illus por chart map NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:14-16+ Apr-May '88

Conventional force reductions on German soil: A concrete proposal. Maj Douglas A.Macgregor. bibliog Parameters 18:81-94 Dec '88

Eastern bloc two-way street has its share of potholes. Steven J.Zaloga. illus Armed Forces J Intl 126:52-53 Dec '88

Force development in the Warsaw Pact: The Soviet-East German connection. Douglas A.Macgregor. bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:527-548 Summer '88

WARSAW PACT - Continued

From realistic positions. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:51+ Jan '88

General Galvin to lawmakers: Soviet plans for Europe unchanged by Perestroika. Scott D.Dean. por Armed Forces J Intl 126:22 Aug '88

Is there a tank gap? Comparing NATO and Warsaw Pact tank fleets. Malcolm Chalmers and Lutz Unterseher. tab bibliog Intl Sec 13: 5-49 Summer '88

Military vulnerabilities: Why we ignore them. LtCol G.Murphy Donovan. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:34-42 Summer '88

NATO and Warsaw Pact forces: Conventional war in Europe. tab Def Monitor 17, no.3:1-8 '88

Sen. Carl Levin: Military balance numbers are misleading. Marie E.Ferrey. AF Times 48:23 Feb 1 '88

Senator Carl Levin releases revised, "value added" conventional balance assessment. Scott D.Dean. illus map chart Armed Forces J Intl 126:12+ Oct '88

Toward better net assessment--rethinking the European conventional balance. Eliot A.Cohen. illus bibliog Intl Sec 13:50-89 Summer '88

Warsaw Pact's new military doctrine: More velvet glove, less iron fist. Lev Yudovich. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:38-39 Feb '88

Warsaw Treaty military doctrine--a doctrine of peace. Viktor Kulikov. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:28-30+ Apr-May '88

Who poses a threat? (Warsaw Pact or NATO?) Capt 2d Rank Aleksei Shishov. Soviet Mil Rev No.10:56 Oct '87

WARSHIPS

See Also
AIRCRAFT CARRIERS
AIRCRAFT CARRIERS, NUCLEAR POWERED
AMPHIBIOUS WARFARE SHIPS
AUXILIARY SHIPS
CRUISERS
DESTROYERS
MINESWEEPERS AND MINESWEEPING
SUBMARINES
SUBMARINES, NUCLEAR POWERED

WARSHIPS - Continued

Integrated shipborne combat systems--increasing survivability and combat efficiency. Kurt Arbenz. illus Armada Intl 11:27-28+ Sep-Occtt '87

Naval construction programmes in the next decade--a round-up of current plans in the non-Communist world. Siegfried Breyer. illus Armada Intl 11:8-12+ Sep-Oct '87

Progress in warship propulsion. Antony Preston. illus tab Asian Def J No.2: 20-23+ Feb '88

Retrofitting warships--the way ahead. Antony Preston. illus Asian Def J No.11:48+ Nov '88

Sea services. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

76/62 Super Rapid--a naval gun like no other, says OTO Melara. Col Sartorelli. illus tab Asian Def J No.7:61-63+ Jul '88

Survey of recent developments in FACs (fast attack craft)--have FACs reached the limits of growth? Siegfried Breyer. illus Armada Intl 12:36-38+ Apr-May '88

UK's "short fat" debate (warships). Desmond Wettern. Pac Def Rep 14:51-52 Nov '87

WARSHIPS--Design

Designing a destroyer for the 21st Century. LT John P.Spencer. illus tab bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:138-143 Oct '88

WARSHIPS--Equipment

Part played by electronics in maritime defence--high-speed reaction to modern threats. David Goodfellow and Bill Maconachie. illus Armada Intl 12:62-64+ Feb-Mar '88

WARSHIPS--Great Britain

Boxer's eye view of the Royal Navy. William M.Powers. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-56 Jun '88

VT's (Vosper Thornycroft) latest family of warships. illus tab Asian Def J No.6:62+ Jun '88

WARSHIPS--N A T O

Return of the battleship. Francesco Veltri. illus Armed Forces 7:68-71 Feb '88

WARSHIPS--Soviet Union

Naval launches. Col Aleksei Savin. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.2:44-45 Feb '88

Soviet Navy threat: A re-examination. Floyd C.Painter. illus tab Def Elect pt 1, 20:90-91+ Mar '88; pt 2, 20:92+ May '88; pt 3, 20:123-126+ Jun '88

WARSHIPS--Soviet Union--Study and Teaching

Repelling air attacks. Lt-Comdr Vladimir Brits. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:20-21 Jan '88

WARSHIPS--Sweden

LOV (Low Observable Vehicles)-ships: An interesting Swedish project. illus Armada Intl 12:38 Apr-May '88

WARSHIPS--United States

Navy in 1987. Frank Elliott. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:146-150+ May '88

New wine in old bottles--recommissioning of the "Iowa" class battleships. Roger Pfister. illus tab Armada Intl 11:18+ Sep-Oct '87

Tomorrow's fleet. Scott C.Truver. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:310-318 May '88

WARSHIPS--United States--Design

Changes outdate weapons--revolution at sea. VADM Joseph Metcalf III, Ret. illus por Officer 64:13-17 May '88

WARSHIPS--United States--Equipment

Optronic Fire Control System--the cost-effective FCS for smaller warships. illus Asian Def J No.10:81-82 Oct '88

WARSHIPS--United States--Maintenance and Repair

Fixing battle damage. CAPT Paul D.Rogers. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:34-40 Jun '88

WASTE DISPOSAL see REFUSE AND REFUSE DISPOSAL

WASTE IN GOVERNMENT

Acquisition today: a lawyer's perspective. Col James C.Roan, Jr. AF Law Rev 29:1-10 '88

Call the hot line. SgtIC Frank Cox. illus tab Soldiers 43:21-23 Apr '88

DOD audit finds AF paid for poor-quality spare parts. David Fulghum. AF Times 49:35 Nov 21 '88

Hill conference OKs plan protecting whistle blowers. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:10+ Jul 4 '88

House committee approves whistleblower protection. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:28 Apr 11 '88

Pentagon procurement probe. David Riley. illus Govt Exec 20:65-68 Oct '88

Shear audacity--13 years of the Golden Fleece Award. Don Lee. illus por Govt Exec 20:28-30 Apr '88

Whistleblower law protects military. John Burlage. AF Times 49:69 Nov 14 '88

WATER

Thirsty army (Special units make sure soldiers have plenty of clean, pure water.) SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:24-25 Feb '88

WATER POLLUTION see POLLUTION

WATER SAFETY

Overwater survival training. Sgt Nyleen Mullally. illus USA Avn Dig, pp 7-9 Feb '88

WATER SUPPLY

Purifying water. SSgt William O.Krueger. illus Army Log, pp 10-12 May-Jun '88

WATERWAYS

See Also
PANAMA CANAL

Reviving inland-waterway transport. P.J.Spaul. illus map Army Log, pp 22-26 Mar-Apr '88

WATERWAYS - Continued

Whatever happened to assault boat crossing? Capt Frank S.Weston, Jr. Engineer 19:21 Nov '88

WATTS, Claudius E., III

LtGen Watts (AF Comptroller): 'We'll have pain' regardless of actions taken. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:3+ Apr 18 '88

Panel: Civilian must head AF finance. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:19 Apr 4 '88

Rep. John Dingell says AF reorganization has damaged civilian control. Pat Dalton. por AF Times 48:4 Jan 25 '88

WEAPON SYSTEM EVALUATION PROGRAM

Gulf coast war! (Training program at Tyndall AFB, Fla.) LtCol James E.Neu. illus Airman 32:42-44 Aug '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS

Anti-ship missile defense. Mark Hewish and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1301-1302+ Oct '88

Artillery 2000--pipe-dream or reality? Requirements for future weapons systems. Kurt Graf. illus Armada Intl 11:28-30+ Nov-Dec '87

Defence industry update. Regular feature in some issues of ASIAN DEFENCE JOURNAL

Emerging deterrence technologies. CDR Robert B.Shields, Jr. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:126-128+ Oct '88

Expendables--some expert opinions. illus J of Elect Def 11:41+ Nov '88

Infantry anti-tank weapons: Where to go? Ezio Bonsignore. illus Mil Tech 11:35-36+ Dec '87

Integrated shipborne combat systems--increasing survivability and combat efficiency. Kurt Arbenz. illus Armada Intl 11:27-28+ Sep-Oct '87

International defense digest. Regular feature in some issues of INTERNATIONAL DEFENSE REVIEW

WEAPON SYSTEMS - Continued

MLRS-phases II and III--new dimensions in conventional defence. Manfred Kemmerich. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:71-74+ Apr-May '88

Survivable hardware coming? You can bet on it! Col Richard W.Wharton. illus tab Field Artillery, pp 10-14 Apr '88

Time-out for the hard charger. LCDR John D. Furness. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:176-178 Oct '88

Where is the SSN (nuclear-powered fast attack submarine) going? LCDR Marcus M.Urioste. illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:108-112 Oct '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--Combat Evaluation

Artillery fire control--new computer systems improve guns' effectiveness. Rupert Pengelley and Gerard Turbe. illus Intl Def Rev 21: 961-962+ Aug '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--Design

Perfect is the enemy of good enough. LCDR Eric Johns. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:37-41+ Oct '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--Exhibitions

Highlights of Defence Services Asia '88--the growing challenge from Far East defence industries. Stefan Geisenheyner. illus Armada Intl 12:83-87 Jun-Jul '88

ILA '88 Hanover highlights--also a defence equipment show. Roy Braybrook. illus Armada Intl 12:76-78+ Jun-Jul '88

Summing up the Satory 1987 Army equipment exhibition--retrofit: A new departure for French arms manufacturers. Rene Caen. illus Armada Intl 11:70-71+ Sep-Oct '87

WEAPON SYSTEMS--France--Testing

Weapon systems integration--Dassault's custom-design service. Jacques Clostermann. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:194-196 '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--Germany (West)

Wildcat mobile air defense. Christian Pochhacker. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:86-88 Jul '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--Great Britain

Coming up next--the Ship Launched Sea Skua. Illus Asian Def J No.9 62-63 Sep '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--Maintenance and Repair

New concept in contractor support: Assured system availability. Capt Richard A.Andrews. Illus bibliog AF J Log 12:29-32 Spring '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--Maintenance and Repair--Equipment

Approach to improve acquisition of support equipment. LtCol Robert E.Schafrik and others. Illus tab bibliog Prog Mgr 17: 85-94 May-Jun '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--Modifications

Is modernisation/retrofit always necessary? Greg Fetter. Illus Asian Def J No.11:36+ Nov '88

Retrofitting warships--the way ahead. Antony Preston. Illus Asian Def J No.11:48+ Nov '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--N A T O

Air interdiction in support of FOFA (Follow-on Forces Attack) operations--the NATO air arm's contribution to the FOFA concept. Konrad Alder. Illus Armada Intl 12:8+ Feb-Mar '88

Air power: Present and future. AVM John R.Walker. Reprinted from RUSI Journal, June 1988. Illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):49-55 Jun '88

COMAAFCE's (Commander Allied Air Forces Central Europe) offensive assets. SqLdr Andrew D.White. Illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33(Tactical Air Meet '88 sup):27-28+ Jun '88

Substitute for NATO's nuclear option? Capt Frederick A.Tarantino. Illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:24-35 Mar '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--South Africa

South Africa retreats into its Laager--the growth of the South African defence industry. Claude d'Assy. Illus Armada Intl 11:53-54+ Nov-Dec '87

WEAPON SYSTEMS--Soviet Union

Examining current Soviet air defense systems. Jim Bussert. Illus tab Def Elect 20:87-90+ Oct '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--Soviet Union - Continued

Soviet Army air defense--effectiveness through numbers. Wolfgang Schneider. Illus tab Intl Def Rev 21, no.3:237-241 '88

Soviet artillery and missile force challenge. Chris Bellamy. Illus bibliog Intl Def Rev 21, no.4:347-349+ '88

Soviet cuts could yield more fearsome force. David Fulghum. Illus AF Times 49:24 Dec 26 '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--Spain

Spain's Meroka close-in weapon system. Rene Luria and others. Illus Intl Def Rev 21:1311 Oct '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--Study and Teaching

Simulation advances permit new training opportunities. Robert R.Ropelewski. Armed Forces J Intl 126:64 Nov '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--United States

Aegis system still gets high marks. Paul R.Jaszka. Illus tab Def Elect 20:48-50+ Oct '88

Backlash from the R&D superstandard. James W.Canan. Illus AF Mag 71:92-96 Mar '88

Brilliant weapons gather momentum. Edgar E.Ulsamer. Illus AF Mag 71:74-80 Aug '88

Electro-magnetic gun--closer to weapon-system status. Wolfram Witt and Markus Loffler. Illus bibliog Mil Tech 12:80-81+ May '88

From the uniformity system to flexible manufacturing. Charles B.Einstein and Jack W.Einstein. Illus chart Army Log, pp 34-38 Jul-Aug '88

Gallery of USAF weapons. Susan H.H.Young. Illus AF Mag 71:175-192 May '88

Human factor (in weapon systems design). Clement D.Urban. Illus bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:58-59+ Oct '88

Interview--Wayne E.Meyer Rear Admiral, U.S. Navy (Retired). Mark Gatlin and Follin Armfield. por US Nav Inst Proc 114:102-106 Oct '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--United States - Continued

Irrational weapon system acquisition. LtCol Edward A.Bryla. illus bibliog Armor 97:44-48 Jan-Feb '88

Let's think twice about Aegis for Japan. Charles E.Bennett. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:44 Apr '88

Managing secondary items by weapon system. M.E.Harvey and Kathleen M.Schulin. tab Army Log, pp 36-38 Sep-Oct '88

Marine Corps and the MLRS (Multiple Launch Rocket System). Maj Andrew F.Mazzara. illus tab MarCor Gaz 72:57-62 Sep '88

Range target system. Fred Hernandez. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 41-44 May-Jun '88

Sensors for the FAAD (forward area air defense) guys. James W.Rawles. illus Def Elect 20:65-66+ Jul '88

Shaping future artillery fire-support systems. Gary Horley. illus Intl Def Rev 21:1341-1345 Oct '88

Sorting out the AirLand partnership. James W.Canan. illus AF Mag 71:50-56+ Apr '88

Strategic weapons cut by $1.5 billion. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:2+ Jul 18 '88

Tactical standoff weapons--evolving to meet tomorrow's challenges. Mark Baker. illus J of Elect Def 11:55-63+ Feb '88

Technology, hardware, and Occam's Razor. Miles A.Libbey III. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:50-52+ Oct '88

U. S. naval aircraft and weapon developments in 1987. Floyd D.Kennedy, Jr. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:194-198+ May '88

US Navy: 1988 and beyond. A.W.Grazebrook. Pac Def Rep 14:40+ May '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--United States - Continued

War weapons '88. Robert Herzberg. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:20-27 Jan '88

Winds of change in tactical warfare. Edgar Ulsamer. por AF Mag 71:45-49 Apr '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--United States--
Combat Evaluation

Gulf coast war! (Training program at Tyndall AFB, Fla.) LtCol James E.Neu. illus Airman 32:42-44 Aug '88

Shooting from the saddle--hybrid air defense from GE and FMC. Bill Sweetman. illus Intl Def Rev 21:813-816 Jul '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--United States--Design

Codevelopment as a precursor to production competition--background and issues. Michael N.Beltramo. illus Prog Mgr 17:2-9 Jan-Feb '88

Focal plane arrays: Brightening the picture for ground, air and space defence. William Welling. illus Mil Tech 12:24-25+ May '88

Impact of CALS (Computer-aided acquisition and Logistics Support) on industry. Edward F. Dicarlo and Ed Mellott. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:41-43 Fall '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--United States--
Maintenance and Repair

Battlefield damage--assessment and repair. John de S.Coutinho. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:54-62 Feb '88

Investing in good ideas (PRAM (productivity, reliability, availability and maintainability) program for the Air Force). W.A. Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:13-14 Apr '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--United States--Modifications

B-52 Stratofortress prepares for new mission. Paul R.Jaszka. illus tab Def Elect 20:71-72+ Sep '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--United States--Reliability

Investing in good ideas (PRAM (productivity, reliability, availability and maintainability) program for the Air Force). W.A. Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:13-14 Apr '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--United States--
Study and Teaching

Embedded training: Getting closer. Dan Beyers. illus Mil Forum 4:56-58+ Jun '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS--United States--Testing

Dispelling myths of test and evaluation. H.Steven Kimmel. illus Prog Mgr 17:8-12 Jul-Aug '88

Lawmakers join services in criticism of (John E.) Krings. David Fulghum. illus AF Times 48:3+ Aug 8 '88

Surface Navy to benefit from new BIT capabilities--the AN/SPS-48E radar is an example of how early attention to built-in test disciplines can simplify ship's maintenance, enhance training, and shorten production schedules. Vernon L.Upson and James E.Dinsmore. illus Def Elect 20:77-78+ Mar '88

WEAPON SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT

See Also
SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Integrated logistic support and design influence. Richard L.Nidever. illus biblog Log Spectrum 21:29-34+ Winter '87

Managing secondary items by weapon system. M.E.Harvey and Kathleen M.Schulin. tab Army Log, pp 36-38 Sep-Oct '88

Perfect is the enemy of good enough. LCDR Eric Johns. illus tab US Nav Inst Proc 114:37-41+ Oct '88

WEAPONS

See Also specific types of Weapons, e.g.,
ARMORED VEHICLES
ARTILLERY
BOMBS
GRENADES
MACHINE GUNS
MISSILES
NUCLEAR WEAPONS
ROCKETS
SMALL ARMS
TANKS, MILITARY
TORPEDOES

Weapon systems and equipment. Regular feature in some issues of INTERNATIONAL DEFENSE REVIEW

WEAPONS - Continued

Weapons/Research. Regular feature in some issues of ARMED FORCES JOURNAL INTERNATIONAL

WEAPONS--Combat Evaluation

Update: Evolution of rear operations doctrine. Capt Michael N.Goodwin. chart Military Police, pp 10-13 Jan '88

WEAPONS--Design

Low-energy laser aimed at the eye as a potential anti-personnel weapon. Brig Bengt Anderberg. tab biblog RUSI Jrnl 133:35-40 Spring '88

Will smart weapons become decisive in military engagements? Thomas P.Rona. illus tab Signal 42:33-38 May '88

WEAPONS--Great Britain--Combat Evaluation

Proof and Experimental Establishment, Pendine. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:376-377 Aug '88

WEAPONS--Great Britian--Testing

Proof and Experimental Establishment, Pendine. Bill Prince. illus Armed Forces 7:376-377 Aug '88

WEAPONS--Laws and Regulations

Killing a myth (use of .50 caliber weapons). Col W.Hays Parks. MarCor Gaz 72:25-26 Jan '88

WEAPONS--N A T O

After the INF Treaty, still 4,000 nuclear weapons in U.S.'s NATO arsenal. Philip J.Fick. Army 38:20-21 Mar '88

After the INF Treaty: The NATO Defense Initiative. Dan Quayle. illus Strat Rev 16: 9-13 Winter '88

Discriminate deterrence and the Alliance. Christopher Coker. illus biblog Strat Rev 16:51-59 Spring '88

Modular standoff weapon management--the programme manager's perspective. Col Alan E.Haberbusch. illus NATO's Sixteen Nations 33:51-52+ Apr-May '88

NATO's critical options. Marvin Leibstone. illus Strat Rev 16:43-50 Spring '88

WEAPONS--Safety Measures

Your wing weapons safety officer. LtCol Patrick J.Smith and Capt Travis M.Wheeler. illus TAC Attack 28:24-27 Aug '88

WEAPONS--Soviet Union

Gallery of Soviet aerospace weapons. John W.R.Taylor. illus AF Mag 71:75-90 Mar '88

New Soviet military doctrine: Origins and implications. Phillip A.Petersen and Notra Trulock III. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:9-24 Summer '88

New Soviet military doctrine: Reality or mirage? Leon Goure. illus bibliog Strat Rev 16:25-33 Summer '88

WEAPONS--Study and Teaching

Principles of mass training for small arms. Maj Eugene Sockut. illus Def Update Intl No.87:6-8 '88

WEAPONS--United States

Army weaponry and equipment. illus tab map Army 38:312-315+ Oct '88

Cycle of military technology. Col George M.Hall. illus chart bibliog Mil Rev 68: 42-48 Aug '88

Defense trends. Regular feature in some issues of AIR FORCE TIMES

Gallery of USAF weapons. Susan H.H.Young. illus AF Mag 71:175-192 May '88

Main gun (Watervliet Arsenal in Albany, N.Y., the nation's cannon factory). Sgt Bert Goulait. illus Soldiers 43:18-20 Apr '88

On the firing line. Regular feature in some issues of NATIONAL DEFENSE

Shoulder-launched bunker blaster. Damian Housman. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:38-39 Jul '88

Two-track dilemma in the START (Strategic Arms Reduction Talks) negotiations. James L.George. illus tab bibliog Strat Rev 16: 35-46 Winter '88

WEAPONS--United States - Continued

Weapons/Marines. illus tab Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:224-227 Jan '88

WEAPONS--United States--Collections

Farley Berman collection BANG! SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:28-31 Oct '88

WEAPONS--United States--Statistics

Facts and figures about the Department of Defense. illus por chart tab map Defense/88: entire issue Sep-Oct '88

WEAPONS--United States--Study and Teaching

Embedded training: Getting closer. Dan Beyers. illus Mil Forum 4:56-58+ Jun '88

WEAPONS--United States--Testing

IFTE (Intermediate Forward Test Equipment)--Army's standard for weapon readiness testing. Richard Brocchi. illus Natl Def 72:61-63 May-Jun '88

WEAPONS--Warsaw Pact

After the INF Treaty, still 4,000 nuclear weapons in U.S.'s NATO arsenal. Philip J.Fick. Army 38:20-21 Mar '88

WEAPONS CONTROLLERS

Bogey dope barnyard (Air Weapons Controllers). Capt Patrick Sheets. illus tab USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:12-14 Summer '88

WEAPONS CONTROLLERS--Training

Who needs GCI (ground-controlled intercept)? Capt Greg Masters. illus USAF Ftr Wpns Rev 36:28-31 Spring '88

WEAPONS LOADING COMPETITIONS see
MUNITIONS LOADING COMPETITIONS

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT

See Also
ARMS SALES

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--Air Force--United States

Of autogyros and dinosaurs. LtCol L.Parker Temple III. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:38-50 Fall '88

Unguided missiles? (Unrealistic schedules and quality-control problems are making major missile programs veer off their acquisition courses.) James Kitfield. illus Mil Forum 4:16-18+ Apr '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--Armed Forces--N A T O

MOU (memorandum of understanding) revolution--the two-way choice: Cooperation or bankruptcy. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:148-150+ Apr '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--Armed Forces--Saudi Arabia

Saudi Arabia's missile acquisition: A new stage in the Gulf conflict. P.Lewis Young. illus map Asian Def J No.7:30-32+ Jul '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--Armed Forces--United States

ICA exclusive interview: Deputy Secretary of Defense William H. Taft. por illus Intl Combat Arms 6:44-47 Sep '88

War weapons '88. Robert Herzberg. illus Intl Combat Arms 6:20-27 Jan '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--Army--Switzerland

Swiss military procurement program 1988. Brigitte Sauerwein. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.6:631-632 '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--Army--United States

Intransit security. E.M.Jones. illus Army Log, pp 8-9 May-Jun '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--Great Britain

UK defense procurement: The way ahead (interview with Peter Levene, Chief of Defence Procurement in the UK Ministry of Defence). Mark Hewish. illus Intl Def Rev 21, no.2:119 '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--United States

Acquisition reform moves...front & center. Robert B.Costello. illus Defense/88, pp 2-14 Jan-Feb '88

Acquisitions update: DOD reforms. William H.Taft IV. Signal 42:103-104 Jun '88

Capital crisis in the defense industry? Fred Waelchli. chart Prog Mgr 17:31-36 Jul-Aug '88

Gone are the Halcyon Days (FY89 (amended) DOD budget). tab Mil Tech 12:92 Mar '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--United States - Continued

Is competition hurting technology? Competition erodes the defense technology base. Michael N.Beltramo. illus Mil Log Forum 4:42+ Oct '87

Procurement: Ready for war? Debra Polsky. illus Mil Forum 4:38-42 Apr '88

Quest for excellence. Frank C.Carlucci. Based on a speech at the Wright Brothers Chapter, ADPA on January 28, 1988. por Natl Def 72:23+ Apr '88

Warriors, weaponeers and green eyeshades--meeting the challanges of weapons system development in today's highly regulated environment. James E.Colvard. illus Govt Exec 20:12-15 Dec '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--Defense Dept--United States--Standards

Search for CALS (computer-aided acquisition and logistics support) commonality. W.A.Demers. illus Mil Forum 4:8+ Apr '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--Europe

European cooperation in armaments research and development. AM Donald Hall. RUSI Jrnl 133:53-58 Summer '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--N A T O

Armaments cooperation and the logistician: Boon or burden? Craig M.Brandt. bibliog AF J Log 12:8-10+ Summer '88

Towards armaments planning at NATO. David A.R.Cooper. illus tab Canadian Def Q 18:38-42 Summer '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--Navy--United States

U. S. naval aircraft and weapon developments in 1987. Floyd D.Kennedy, Jr. tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:194-198+ May '88

WEAPONS PROCUREMENT--United States

Acquisitions muddy C-17 ATS (aircrew training system). Steve Hull. illus Mil Forum 5:12+ Sep '88

WEATHER

See Also
COLD WEATHER OPERATIONS
LIGHTNING
METEOROLOGY
SNOW

WEATHER - Continued

Influence of weather in war. LtCol Peter S.Morosoff. illus MarCor Gaz 72:21-22 Mar '88

Weather, war and the promise of technology. H.Bennett Teates. illus bibliog Signal 42:46-47+ Aug '88

WEATHER--Military Applications

I'm visual...(I think!?) Maj James C.Johns. illus Flying Safety 44:16+ Aug '88

WEATHER FORECASTING

See Also
RADAR--Weather Applications

Sea power: Oceanography. tab map illus Sea Power (Special Edition: The Almanac of Seapower) 31:255-260 Jan '88

Weather forecasters: Clearing the fog. Maj Richard McNally. illus Airman 32:52-53 Nov '88

WEBB, James H., Jr

Appropriate use of force. James H.Webb, Jr. Nav War Col Rev 41:20-26 Winter '88

ICA exclusive interview: Secretary of the Navy James H. Webb, Jr. por illus Intl Combat Arms 6:58-61 Mar '88

Interview: Former Secretary of the Navy James H. Webb. por J of Def & Diplomacy 6:23-25 Mar '88

Long, strong, Bravo Zulu--interview with (then) Secretary of the Navy James H. Webb Jr. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas Jr. illus Sea Power 31:15+ Apr '88

Navy's future--an exclusive interview with James H. Webb, Jr., Secretary of the Navy. Floyd D.Kennedy, Jr. por illus Natl Def 72:17-21 Mar '88

Restoring the image of the Corps. Tim Carrington. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:94-96+ May '88

Shuttle run to equal opportunity--(Secretary of the Navy) Webb announces more at-sea billets for women. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:35-37 Feb '88

WEBB, James H., Jr - Continued

Unbridled (Secretary of the Navy) Webb split with (SecDef) Carlucci. Tom Philpott. AF Times 48:41 Mar 7 '88

WEBER, LaVern E.

Growth in the (National) Guard's full-time force. LtGen LaVern E.Weber, Ret. tab Natl Guard 42:12+ Jan '88

Guard equipment needs must be included in procurement requirements. LtGen LaVern E.Weber, Ret. por Natl Guard 42:6 Jul '88

WEIGHTED AIRMAN PROMOTION SYSTEM

Promotions--advantage often found in cramming for tests. Roy Adams. illus AF Times 49:18-19+ Nov 21 '88

STEP (stripes for exceptional performers program). Roy Adams. illus AF Times 49:14-15+ Oct 24 '88

Senior NCOs face challenging specialty exams. Roy Adams. illus AF Times 49:20 Nov 21 '88

Stripes come slower in AF than in Army or Navy. John Ginovsky. chart AF Times 49:4+ Aug 29 '88

Training for your promotion. MSgt Agnes Ericson. illus AF Compt 22:10-11 Jan '88

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Credible measurements--a prerequisite for defense readiness. Brian Belanger and Helmut Hellwig. illus bibliog Natl Def 72:26-30 Feb '88

WEINBERGER, Caspar W.

Caspar W.Weinberger named '88 Marshall Medal recipient. por Army 38:19 May '88

Clausewitz: On Weinberger. Maj John F.Otis, Jr. illus MarCor Gaz 72:16-17 Feb '88

Weinberger legacy--the fattening of the Pentagon. Richard C.Gross. por Def Sci & Elect 7:7-8+ Jan '88

WELCH, Larry D.

AF would cut flying before people programs. David W.Givans. por AF Times 48:8+ Mar 28 '88

Airman express this month: Gen. Welch answers B-1 critics. CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:41 Aug '88

Briefer staff college to train more majors. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:1+ Jun 20 '88

Budget and benefits top leaders' agenda--service chief faces double challenge of ensuring defense, members' morale. Interview. por illus AF Times 48:14+ Mar 28 '88

Fund transfer postpones AFLC civilian furloughs. John Ginovsky. illus AF Times 48:10 Mar 28 '88

Gen. Larry D. Welch 'convinced' rail garrison will be used. David Fulghum. illus por AF Times 49:33 Nov 14 '88

Gen. Larry D. Welch: 'Glasnost' no reason for cuts. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 49:4+ Oct 3 '88

General Larry D. Welch speaks out. Interview. por Natl Guard 42:54-56+ Feb '88

Generals differ on effects of INF (Treaty). Rick Maze and David Fulghum. por AF Times 48:7+ Feb 15 '88

Leaders push for raises, bonuses in testimony. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:8+ Mar 21 '88

New review boards may boost top officers. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:3+ Apr 4 '88

Officer evaluation in 3 steps approved. John Ginovsky. por AF Times 48:1+ Mar 28 '88

Performance: It's what the revised Officer Evaluation System is all about. LtCol Anthony Lynn Batezel. illus tab por Airman 32:19-24 Apr '88

WELCH, Larry D. - Continued

Quality equipment for a quality Force--with a strong helping hand from the industrial base. Gen Larry D.Welch. por illus Sea Power 31:39+ Apr '88

Storm flags on the budget front--events beyond military control may put US defense capability at risk in the near future. James W.Canan. por AF Mag 71:98-101+ Jan '88

Strategy that works (speakers at AFA Convention warn against relaxing US strength). James W.Canan. AF Mag 71:102-104+ Nov '88

Welch: B-2 force capacity to be 2,000 warheads. David Fulghum. AF Times 48:39 May 30 '88

WELFARE OF ARMED FORCES

MWR, stores lose advocate with (Rep. Dan) Daniel's death. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:7 Feb 8 '88

WELLING, Paul A.

Indicators show shift in emphasis. RADM Paul A.Welling. por illus chart tab Officer 64: 80-86+ Feb '88

WEST POINT, NY MILITARY ACADEMY see
MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, NY

WESTERN COMMAND

Dynamic training hones WESTCOM (Western Command) skills. LtGen Charles W.Bagnal. por illus Army 38:212-215+ Oct '88

United States in the Pacific. William Maddox. illus por J of Def & Diplomacy 6:20-24 Oct '88

WESTERN EUROPEAN UNION

Franco-German military cooperation: An insurance policy for the Alliance. Lothar Ruehl. illus Strat Rev 16:48-54 Summer '88

Whither Europa? United we stand--divided we fall. SqLdr R.Ashenhurst. map tab Hawk, pp 79-85 Mar '88

WICKHAM, John A., Jr

AFCEA's promising future. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. International President AFCEA. por Signal 42:17-18 Jan '88

WICKHAM, John A., Jr - Continued

AFCEA88 illus Mil Tech 12:72-74 Aug '88

After the INF Treaty? Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 42:17-18+ Jul '88

C3I as a force multiplier. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 42: 21-22 Apr '88

Jointness and defense decision making. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr., Ret. por Signal 42:17-18 Feb '88

New European market: C3I challenges. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 43: 19-20 Oct '88

Opportunities in the Far East. Gen John A. Wickham, Jr, Ret. por bibliog Signal 43:23-24 Sep '88

Role of values in organizations. Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. por Signal 42:19-20 Aug '88

Special report: Sino-Soviet relations: The future? Gen John A.Wickham, Jr, Ret. map illus bibliog Signal 43:67+ Oct '88

WILDLIFE CONSERVATION

Ecology and the big guns of Graf. SgtIC Frank Cox. illus Soldiers 43:45-47 Feb '88

WILKINSON, Joseph B., Jr

Contrails and contracts--interview with Vice Adm Joseph B. Wilkinson, Jr, Commander, Naval Air Systems Command. James D.Hessman and Vincent C.Thomas, Jr. illus Sea Power 31:9-11 Feb '88

WILLIAMS, James A.

Former DIA (Defense Intelligence Agency) Director urges that four-star should head all military intelligence. Benjamin F.Schemmer. por Armed Forces J Intl 125:24 Feb '88

WILLIAMS, John F.

Wartime chief: MG John F. Williams. MajGen Bruce Jacobs. illus Natl Guard 42:50 May '88

WIMAN, Kenneth G.

Coast Guard--evolving to meet future challenges. RADM K.G.Wiman. illus por chart Mil Engr 80:29-32 Jan-Feb '88

WINDS

Elements of shear surprise: The microburst. illus Flying Safety 44:18-19 Apr '88

Wind-shear update. Maj Linn L.Van der Veen. illus Flying Safety pt 1, 44:16-19 Jun '88; pt 2, 44:5-9 Jul '88

WINGLASS, Robert J.

Corps' newest command, MCRDAC (Marine Corps Research, Development, and Acquisition Command), activated. BrigGen Robert J.Winglass. illus chart por MarCor Gaz 72:10-12 Jan '88

WIRE

Expectations (four part series on detection and avoidance of wires). CW4 Robert J.Rendzio. USA Avn Dig pt 1, pp 11-13 Oct '87; pt 2, Human frailty. illus pp 30-34 Nov '87; pt 3, Wire protection: A step forward. pp 38-42 Dec '87

Expectations (four part series on detection and avoidance of wires). CW4 Robert J.Rendzio. USA Avn Dig pt 1, pp 11-13 Oct '87; pt 2, Human frailty. illus pp 30-34 Nov '87; pt 3, Wire protection: A step forward. pp 38-42 Dec '87; pt 4, Wire detection: History and future. Alfred Kleider. pp 12-16 Jan '88

WIVES, MILITARY see SPOUSES, MILITARY

WOERNER, Fred F.

C3 in a high probability conflict environment. Gen Fred F.Woerner. Signal 42:22-23 Aug '88

U.S. Southern Command--shield of democracy in Latin America. Gen Fred F.Woerner. illus tab por Defense/87 pp 20-27, Nov-Dec '87

WOMEN

Conventional political involvement of Greek women. Yota Papageorge-Limberes. illus tab bibliog J Pol & Mil Sociol 16:31-41 Spring '88

Forty two percent of federal women report harassment. Leslie Aun. illus AF Times 48:47 Jul 18 '88

WOMEN - Continued

Women in government. Bobbi Nodell. illus tab chart Govt Exec 20:10-11+ Aug '88

WOMEN IN THE AIR FORCE--Canada

Canada may send female pilots in '92 (to William Tell exercise). David Fulghum. illus AF Times 49:20 Nov 7 '88

WOMEN IN THE AIR FORCE--United States

Airman express this month: SAC's mixed, balanced missile crews. illus Airman 32:36 Jan '88

Bulimia afflicts 22% of first-year Academy women. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:8 Apr 25 '88

First academy women leave AF faster than men. Rick Maze. illus AF Times 48:10+ May 9 '88

Gender and perceptions of the job environment in the U.S. Air Force. Karen O.Dunivin. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 15:71-91 Fall '88

More than 2,700 jobs opened to women. John Ginovsky. AF Times 48:1+ Jul 18 '88

Study: Top women downplay femininity. Rick Maze. AF Times 48:22 May 16 '88

"The right stuff" has no gender (female Air Force pilots and combat aircraft). Maj Sandra L.Bateman. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:63-73 Winter '87/'88

Thunderdoc (Capt Dr. Kim Slawinski). TSgt Phil Rhodes. illus Airman 32:23-24 Oct '88

WOMEN IN THE ARMED FORCES--Canada

Canada: Anything we can do, they can do better. John Dudman. illus Pac Def Rep 15:52 Oct '88

WOMEN IN THE ARMED FORCES--Denmark

Denmark, in historic first, opens combat jobs to women. Julian Isherwood. illus Armed Forces J Intl 125:25 Jul '88

WOMEN IN THE ARMED FORCES--N A T O

Military women in NATO: An update. Sandra Carson Stanley and Mady Wechsler Segal. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:559-585 Summer '88

WOMEN IN THE ARMED FORCES--Soviet Union

Glorious daughters of the Soviet land (four women soldiers in the Great Patriotic War). Col (Ret.) Pyotr Ostroukhov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.3:19-20 Mar '88

WOMEN IN THE ARMED FORCES--United States

AF urged to expand cockpit careers for women. John Ginovsky. illus tab AF Times 49:8+ Oct 17 '88

Conduct code now gender-neutral. Steve Warrick. AF Times 48:2 Apr 18 '88

DOD opens 2,000 jobs in aircrews to AF women. Grant Willis. illus AF Times 48:1+ Feb 15 '88

Professor to become DACOWITS (Defense Advisory Committee on Women in the services) chief Jan 1. Charlie Schill. illus AF Times 49:8 Nov 28 '88

Ready, willing and able to serve? Part 1--women speak out on the pressures of being pregnant in the military. Nick Adde. illus AF Times 48:49+ May 9 '88; pt 2, Managing with pregnant troops--emotions run high when supervisors discuss how pregnancy affects the work place. 48:64+ May 16 '88

Sen. William Proxmire hails Navy for opening jobs to women. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:8 Jan 25 '88

Shuttle run to equal opportunity--(Secretary of the Navy) Webb announces more at-sea billets for women. L.Edgar Prina. illus Sea Power 31:35-37 Feb '88

Women veterans' exposure to combat. Stephen J.Dienstfrey. tab bibliog Armed Forces & Soc 14:549-558 Summer '88

You've come a long way, soldier. Tom Kiddoo. illus Soldiers 43:8-11 Mar '88

WOMEN IN THE ARMY--United States

You've come a long way, soldier. Tom Kiddoo. illus Soldiers 43:8-11 Mar '88

WOMEN IN THE ARMY--United States--History

Women in ADA. Mary French. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 28-39 Sep-Oct '88

WOMEN IN THE ARMY--United States--
History - Continued

You've come a long way, soldier. Tom Kiddoo. illus Soldiers 43:8-11 Mar '88

WOMEN IN THE COAST GUARD--United States

Coast Guard example (of sending women to sea). MCST Robert H.Gooch. bibliog tab illus US Nav Inst Proc 114:124-127+ May '88

WOMEN IN THE NAVY--United States

Interview: Leon A.Edney, Vice Admiral, U. S. Navy. Mark Gatlin and Follin Armfield. US Nav Inst Proc 114:143-145 May '88

Manning the 600-ship Navy. VADM Dudley L.Carlson, Ret. illus US Nav Inst Proc 114: 106-107+ May '88

Navy says Seabee risks too high for women. Grant Willis. AF Times 48:38 Jul 18 '88

Sen. William Proxmire hails Navy for opening jobs to women. Rick Maze. por AF Times 48:8 Jan 25 '88

WOMEN IN THE NAVY--United States--Statistics

Women in the brigade. CAPT Karl M.Klein and Jane E.Good. illus chart bibliog US Nav Inst Proc 114:103-108 Apr '88

WORLD POLITICS see INTERNATIONAL POLITICS

WORLD WAR I

Advance to the Rhine (Photos from Personal Papers Collection of MajGen Wendell C.Neville). Pictorial. map MarCor Gaz 72:74-77 Nov '88

Watch on the Rhine (Photos from Personal Papers Collection of MajGen Wendell C.Neville). Pictorial. map MarCor Gaz 72:78-87 Nov '88

WORLD WAR I--Aerial Operations, American

First victory (in aerial combat). Theodore Hamady. illus AF Mag 71:68-73 Apr '88

WORLD WAR I--Campaigns and Battles

Belleau Wood seventy years later. Agostino von Hassell. illus map por MarCor Gaz 72:62-67 Nov '88

Crossing the Meuse. Col Rolfe L.Hillman, Ret. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:68-73 Nov '88

WORLD WAR I--Campaigns and Battles - Continued

Gallipoli--A tragic mistake in military strategy. Murray Peden. illus Natl Guard 42:36-38+ Oct '88

It was chiefly a Canadian battle: The decision at Amiens, 8-11 August 1918. Brereton Greenhous. illus map bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:73-78+ Autumn '88

WORLD WAR I--Canada

It was chiefly a Canadian battle: The decision at Amiens, 8-11 August 1918. Brereton Greenhous. illus map bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:73-78+ Autumn '88

WORLD WAR I--Naval Operations, American

Admiral William S. Sims, U.S. Navy and Admiral Sir Lewis Bayly, Royal Navy: An unlikely friendship and Anglo-American cooperation, 1917-1919. Michael Simpson. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:66-80 Spring '88

WORLD WAR I--Naval Operations, British

Admiral William S. Sims, U.S. Navy and Admiral Sir Lewis Bayly, Royal Navy: An unlikely friendship and Anglo-American cooperation, 1917-1919. Michael Simpson. bibliog Nav War Col Rev 41:66-80 Spring '88

WORLD WAR I--Soviet Union

Bolo War: When U.S. troops fought in Russia. Richard K.Kolb. illus map Army 38:70-74+ Apr '88

Intervention in Russia, 1918-1921. Edward M.Coffman. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:60-71 Sep '88

WORLD WAR I--Strategy

Gallipoli--A tragic mistake in military strategy. Murray Peden. illus Natl Guard 42:36-38+ Oct '88

WORLD WAR I--United States

Bolo War: When U.S. troops fought in Russia. Richard K.Kolb. illus map Army 38:70-74+ Apr '88

Hellfighters from Harlem (black soldiers of the 369th Infantry Regiment in WWI and WWII) SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:6-9 Feb '88

Intervention in Russia, 1918-1921. Edward M.Coffman. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:60-71 Sep '88

WORLD WAR I--United States - Continued

On time-on target--the birth of modern American artillery. Maj Andrew G.Ellis. illus Field Artillery, pp 26-30 Aug '88

World War I from the viewpoint of American airmen. Cadet W.Kevin Durden. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:29-41 Summer '88

WORLD WAR I--United States--Campaigns and Battles

Saga of the Five of Hearts--a World War I Renault, now retired at Fort Meade, fought bravely and well in U.S. armor's first battle. MajGen William R.Kraft, Jr, Ret. illus Armor 97:35-38 Jul-Aug '88

304th Tank Brigade--its formation and first two actions. Robert E.Rogge. illus map Armor 97:26-34 Jul-Aug '88

WORLD WAR I--United States--Personal Narratives

Doughboy Drager of Verdun. Joanne M.Brady. illus Soldiers 43:36-37 Nov '88

WORLD WAR II

410th Bombardment Wing. A.T.Lloyd. illus Combat Crew 38:16-21 Dec '88

WORLD WAR II--Aerial Operations, American

Aircraft carriers and the Mediterranean, 1940-1943: Rethinking the obvious. James J.Sadkovich. illus map bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:263-271 Winter/Dec '87

Bombing of Auschwitz: A clarification. Robert H.Hodges. Aerosp Hist 35:123-126 Summer/Jun '88

Bombing of Auschwitz: A reply. Michael G.Moskow. bibliog illus Aerosp Hist 35: 127-130 Summer/Jun '88

Botched air support of Operation Cobra. John J.Sullivan. illus bibliog Parameters 18:97-110 Mar '88

China bomber (Maj Horace "Stump" Carswell, WWII hero). John L.Frisbee. illus AF Mag 71:107 Apr '88

Fighter station to war museum: Duxford Airfield's seventy years in aviation history. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:137-140 Summer/Jun '88

WORLD WAR II--Aerial Operations, American - Continued

First at Balikpapan. John L.Frisbee. illus AF Mag 71:103 Jun '88

Flying the hump--America's first military airlift. Roger D.Launius. illus bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:278-283 Winter '87

Into the mouth of hell (Ploesti, Romania raid in WWII). John L.Frisbee. illus map AF Mag 71:159-160+ Sep '88

It was an extraordinarily sharp and clear day (American aerial operations over the Soviet Union July 22, 1944). James L.Brooks. illus Aerosp Hist 35:117-119 Summer/Jun '88

On whispering wings (gliders in World War II). CMSgt Harold Newcomb, Ret and Sgt Russell W.Schmidt. Condensed and reprinted from Airman, May, 1978. illus Airman 32:10-15 Jun '88

Truth about the 14th Squadron--foreign volunteers in China. William Labussiere, translated by Gerry Beauchamp. illus Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:284-293 Winter '87

WORLD WAR II--Aerial Operations, Japanese

Assessing the Japanese threat: Air intelligence prior to Pearl Harbor. William M.Leary. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:272-277 Winter/Dec '87

Sneak attack. SgtIC Gil High. illus Soldiers 442:6-9 Dec '87

WORLD WAR II--Africa, North

Looking back: 34th Infantry Division during World War II. Col Robert J.Berens, Ret. illus Natl Guard 42:24-26+ Sep '88

WORLD WAR II--Airborne Operations

Fireman: Twelve O'Clock High revisited. Brent L.Gravatt and Francis H.Ayers, Jr. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:204-208 Fall/Sep '88

Strange career of Weary Willie (war-weary aircraft of World War II). Conrad Crane. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:200-203 Fall/Sep '88

WORLD WAR II--Australia

Bicentenary: No 1--at the brink: An American journalist's memoir. Robert Sherrod. illus Pac Def Rep 14:6-8 Feb '88

WORLD WAR II--Borneo

First at Balikpapan. John L.Frisbee. illus AF Mag 71:103 Jun '88

WORLD WAR II--Burma

America's headhunter allies. C.V.Glines. illus AF Mag 71:84-87 Jun '88

Lessons from the Arakan campaign. LtCol William J.Glueck. map MarCor Gaz 72:40-42 Feb '88

WORLD WAR II--Burma--Lessons Learned

Chindits' operations in Burma. Capt Robert D.Lewis. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68: 34-43 Jun '88

WORLD WAR II--Campaigns and Battles

See Also
PEARL HARBOR, 1941

Battle of Saipan-Tinian. LtGen William K.Jones, Ret. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:54-60 Jun '88

Chindits' operations in Burma. Capt Robert D.Lewis. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68: 34-43 Jun '88

Christmas and war: Battle of the Bulge, 1944. Heike Hasenauer. illus Soldiers 43:6-12 Dec '88

Desert Air Force--fighter combat over the desert. illus Def Update Intl No.89:28-30+ Jul '88

Desperate venture (two officers lead a daring mission behind enemy lines in WWII). John L. Frisbee. illus AF Mag 71:128-129 Nov '88

Evacuation at Dunkirk. Jerome G.Peppers, Jr. Log Spectrum 21:5 Winter '87

In search of a war hero. Janet Wray. illus Soldiers 42:48-49 Dec '87

Remembering Wake Island. Peggy E.Hodge. illus map Flying Safety 43:22-24 Dec '87

WORLD WAR II--Campaigns and Battles - Continued

Second battle of Sedan--May 1940. Capt Peter R.Mansoor. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68: 64-75 Jun '88

Sneak attack. Sgt1C Gil High. illus Soldiers 42:6-9 Dec '87

WORLD WAR II--Canada

Permanent Joint Board on Defence: 50 years after Roosevelt's Kingston Declaration. LtCol C.Coniiffe. illus bibliog Canadian Def Q 18:54-56+ Summer '88

WORLD WAR II--France

Second battle of Sedan--May 1940. Capt Peter R.Mansoor. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68: 64-75 Jun '88

WORLD WAR II--France--Campaigns and Battles

Rifle company at Brest, France. Edited version of an article that appeared in the Infantry School Quarterly, April 1948. illus map Infantry 78:26-32 Jul-Aug '88

WORLD WAR II--Germany

Bombing of Auschwitz: A clarification. Robert H.Hodges. Aerosp Hist 35:123-126 Summer/Jun '88

Bombing of Auschwitz: A reply. Michael G.Moskow. bibliog illus Aerosp Hist 35: 127-130 Summer/Jun '88

On learning from the Wehrmacht and other things. Martin van Creveld. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:62-71 Jan '88

Operational art on the Eastern Front. Maj Jeffrey W.Anderson. map illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-53 Jun '88

Reflections on German military reform. S.J.Lewis. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68: 60-69 Aug '88

World War II German distance flights: Record or fraud? Kenneth P.Werrell. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:111-116 Summer/Jun '88

WORLD WAR II--Germany--History

World War II history--German military studies. Capt Harold E.Raugh, Jr. Infantry 78:17-19 Mar-Apr '88

WORLD WAR II--Germany--Logistics

Luftwaffe and logistics in the Second World War. Horst Boog. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 35:103-110 Summer/Jun '88

WORLD WAR II--Germany--Strategy

True difference (between US and German operational styles in WWII). Wilhelm Fr. Oberer. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:74-81 Apr '88

WORLD WAR II--Germany--War Criminals

Who is harbouring Nazi criminals. Grigory Ivanitsky. Soviet Mil Rev No.1:45-46 Jan '88

WORLD WAR II--Intelligence Operations

Assessing the Japanese threat: Air intelligence prior to Pearl Harbor. William M.Leary. illus bibliog Aerosp Hist 34:272-277 Winter/Dec '87

Kachin Rangers: Fighting with Burma's guerrilla warriors. James S.Fletcher. illus map Special Warfare 1:18-27 Jul '88

WORLD WAR II--Japan

Ruby beach: The loneliest battle. Shirley Kennedy. illus Mil Rev 68:79-83 Jan '88

Sneak attack. SgtIC Gil High. illus Soldiers 42:6-9 Dec '87

WORLD WAR II--Lessons Learned

Operational art on the Eastern Front. Maj Jeffrey W.Anderson. map illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-53 Jun '88

Second battle of Sedan--May 1940. Capt Peter R.Mansoor. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68: 64-75 Jun '88

WORLD WAR II--Logistics

Distribution logistics in World War II--mail, music, films, and books. Jerome G.Peppers, Jr. illus Log Spectrum 22:33-36 Summer '88

Evacuation at Dunkirk. Jerome G.Peppers, Jr. Log Spectrum 21:5 Winter '87

Flying the hump--America's first military airlift. Roger D.Launius. illus bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:278-283 Winter '87

WORLD WAR II--Logistics - Continued

Logistics and strategy in global war and worldwide trade. Roy Dale Voorhees and John I.Coppett. illus bibliog Log Spectrum 22:27-31 Winter '88

Project Green--the redeployment of American troops to the United States after VE Day. Theodore R.Jamison. illus map bibliog Am Avn Hist Soc J 33:100-105 Summer '88

WORLD WAR II--Naval Operations, American

D-day operations feature man-made ports. Maj James A.Densley. Translog 2:9-10 Sep '88

WORLD WAR II--Naval Operations, American--Lessons Learned

War experience and force requirements. Michael Vlahos and Dale K.Pace. illus tab Nav War Col Rev 41:26-46 Autumn '88

WORLD WAR II--Naval Operations, British

Great Chiefs of Staff--Admiral of the Fleet Sir Dudley Pound, OM, GCB GCVO. Peter Nailor. Based on a presentation to the RUSI Military History Circle, 6 May 1987. illus RUSI Jrnl 133:67-70 Spring '88

WORLD WAR II--Naval Operations, Japanese--Lessons Learned

War experience and force requirements. Michael Vlahos and Dale K.Pace. illus tab Nav War Col Rev 41:26-46 Autumn '88

WORLD WAR II--Pacific Region--Campaigns and Battles

Battle of Saipan-Tinian. LtGen William K.Jones, Ret. illus map MarCor Gaz 72:54-60 Jun '88

WORLD WAR II--Personal Narratives

Coming home on a wing and a paw. Robert F.Pease. illus Army 38:52-53 Sep '88

Delegate. LtGen William K.Jones, Ret. MarCor Gaz 72:28-29 Sep '88

Do we still need heroes? ADA living legend (BrigGen Stephen M. Melinik) serves as role model for officer basic course graduates. Blair Case. por illus Air Def Artillery, pp 39-45 Mar-Apr '88

First since Caesar (to force his way across the defended Rhine). John Reichley. illus Mil Rev 68:62-63 Mar '88

WORLD WAR II--Personal Narratives - Continued

From adversity comes strength. Lynn Ashby. illus MarCor Gaz 72:4 Nov '88

Kachin Rangers: Fighting with Burma's guerrilla warriors. James S.Fletcher. illus map Special Warfare 1:18-27 Jul '88

Reminiscences of a radio operator. N.M.Parnell. interview. illus Am Avn Hist Soc J No.4:254-265 Winter '87

Requiem for a lieutenant. BrigGen F.P. Henderson, Ret. illus MarCor Gaz 72:35-36 Nov '88

To save the (Memphis) Belle (B-17). CMSgt Vickie M.Graham. illus Airman 32:20-23 Feb '88

WORLD WAR II--Political Aspects

See
WAR--Political Aspects

WORLD WAR II--Soviet Union

It was an extraordinarily sharp and clear day (American aerial operations over the Soviet Union July 22, 1944). James L.Brooks. illus Aerosp Hist 35:117-119 Summer/Jun '88

Operational art on the Eastern Front. Maj Jeffrey W.Anderson. map illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:44-53 Jun '88

Soviet operational art--Part 1: The fruits of experience. C.J.Dick. illus map bibliog Intl Def Rev 21:755-761 Jul '88; pt 2, The keys to victory. tab 21:901-908 Aug '88

Soviet "Tactical" aviation in the postwar period. Jacob W.Kipp. illus map bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:8-26 Spring '88

WORLD WAR II--Soviet Union--Campaigns and Battles

Between Don and Volga. Excerpts from A Lifelong Cause, memoirs of Marshal of the Soviet Union Alexandr Vasilevski. por illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.7:58-60 Jul '87; pt 2, No.8:58-60 Aug '87; pt 3, Victory in the battle on the Volga. No.9:58-60 Sep '87; pt 4, No.10:57-59 Oct '87; pt 5, Kursk bulge. No.12:57-59 Dec '87

Decisive victory (Battle of Stalingrad). Interview with Col-Gen Aleksei Zheltov, Ret. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.2:46-49 Feb '88

WORLD WAR II--Soviet Union--Campaigns and Battles - Continued

Notes to the biography of Georgy Zhukov (Soviet general during WW II). Konstantin Simonov. Originally published in the Military Historical Journal. illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.1:28-29 Jan '88; pt 2, No.2:27-28 Feb '88; pt 3, No.3:28-30 Mar '88

Soviet General Staff at war. Gen Sergei Shtemenko. Excerpts from the book. illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.1:60-61 Jan '88; pt 2, No.2:60-61 Feb '88; pt 3, No.3:56-58 Mar '88; pt 4, No.4:59-61 Apr '88; pt 9, No.9:57-59 Sep '88; pt 10, No.10:57-59 Oct '88

WORLD WAR II--Soviet Union--Equipment

All for the front (Soviet combat equipment of WWII). Viktor Shunkov. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.1:34-35 Jan '88

Guile and mobility--Red Army air defenders used cunning and maneuverability to parry air attacks. LtCol Desnitsky. Reprinted from Coast Artillery Journal. illus Air Def Artillery, pp 21-25 Jul-Aug '88

WORLD WAR II--Soviet Union--Personal Narratives

Between Don and Volga. Excerpts from A Lifelong Cause, memoirs of Marshal of the Soviet Union Alexandr Vasilevski. por illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.7:58-60 Jul '87; pt 2, No.8:58-60 Aug '87; pt 3, Victory in the battle on the Volga. No.9:58-60 Sep '87; pt 4, No.10:57-59 Oct '87; pt 5, Kursk bulge. No.12:57-59 Dec '87

Notes to the biography of Georgy Zhukov (Soviet general during WW II). Konstantin Simonov. Originally published in the Military Historical Journal. illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.1:28-29 Jan '88; pt 2, No.2:27-28 Feb '88; pt 3, No.3:28-30 Mar '88

Soviet General Staff at war. Gen Sergei Shtemenko. Excerpts from the book. illus Soviet Mil Rev pt 1, No.1:60-61 Jan '88; pt 2, No.2:60-61 Feb '88; pt 3, No.3:56-58 Mar '88; pt 4, No.4:59-61 Apr '88; pt 9, No.9:57-59 Sep '88; pt 10, No.10:57-59 Oct '88

WORLD WAR II--Strategy

Operation Cobra and the Mortain counterattack. illus map bibliog Mil Rev 68:57-66 Jul '88

WORLD WAR II--United States

Dynamo connection: Major General Ernest N. Harmon and the American Armored Division during World War II. Col John W.Mountcastle. por illus bibliog Armor 97:30-37 Mar-Apr '88

WORLD WAR II--United States - Continued

Hellfighters from Harlem (black soldiers of the 369th Infantry Regiment in WWI and WWII) SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:6-9 Feb '88

In search of a war hero. Janet Wray. illus Soldiers 42:48-49 Dec '87

Ruby beach: The loneliest battle. Shirley Kennedy. illus Mil Rev 68:79-83 Jan '88

WORLD WAR II--United States--Intelligence Operations

America's incredible 'Limping Lady'. Lawrence J.Cerri. biog illus por Army 38:59-61+ Feb '88

WORLD WAR II--United States--Lessons Learned

Unpreparedness sends false signals to potential aggressor nations. Phil Gramm. illus Officer 64(ROA National Security Report sup):14-16 Jun '88

WORLD WAR II--United States--Personal Narratives

America's incredible 'Limping Lady'. Lawrence J.Cerri. biog illus por Army 38:59-61+ Feb '88

War begins for the Twentieth (Squadron of the 2nd Bombardment Group). MajGen Dale O.Smith, Ret. illus por Aerosp Hist 35:74-79 Summer/Jun '88

WORLD WAR II--United States--Strategy

True difference (between US and German operational styles in WWII). Wilhelm Fr. Oberer. illus bibliog Mil Rev 68:74-81 Apr '88

WORLD WAR II--United States--Underground Movements

America's incredible 'Limping Lady'. Lawrence J.Cerri. biog illus por Army 38:59-61+ Feb '88

WORLD WAR II--War Criminals

Judgment at Nuremberg. Roger T.Zeimet. illus Military Police, p 27 Jul '88

Oblivion of Rudolf Hess. SgtIC Dennis Steele. illus Soldiers 43:32-35 Feb '88

WORLDWIDE MILITARY COMMAND AND CONTROL SYSTEM

Pacer Link--updating the worldwide airborne command poost. Marc Liebman. illus Def Elect 20:95-96+ Sep '88

Worldwide C2 system networks strategic data for Joint Chiefs. Carol Hamilton. map Def Elect 20:50-51+ Jun '88

WOUNDS AND INJURIES

Wound ballistics--a target for error. illus Intl Def Rev 21:895-897 Aug '88

WRITING (COMPOSITION)

See Also
TECHNICAL WRITING

Better writing--a heretic's view. Col Samuel E.Riddlebarger, Ret. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 1:75-80 Winter '87/'88

Briefing from Wordwacker. LtCol Joseph R.Lehman. MarCor Gaz 72:29-30 Feb '88

Guidelines for writing an effective memo. Col Cramer. TIG Brief 40:19 Jul-Aug '88

Strategic literacy. Ltcol G.Murphy Donovan. illus bibliog Airpower Jrnl 2:69-75 Winter '88

# XYZ



YAZOV, Dmitriy T.

All the General Secretary's men. James H.Hansen. illus bibliog Natl Def 73:27-30 Oct '88

Changes in the Soviet High Command under Gorbachev. Malcolm Mackintosh. illus por bibliog RUSI Jrnl 133:49-56 Spring '88

Top leaders of the Soviet armed forces. Harriet Fast Scott. por AF Mag 71:60 Mar '88

Yazov--the darkest horse. E.S.Williams. por illus Armed Forces 7:19-20 Jan '88

YOST, Paul A., Jr

Professionalism and effectiveness for critical missions--USCG prepares to weather the 'budgetary storms'. ADM Paul A.Yost Jr. por illus tab Sea Power 31:97+ Apr '88

YOUTH--Soviet Union

As embodied in definite actions (All-Union Leninist Young Communist League--Komsomol). Interview with Lieutenant-Colonel Igor Yefimov, Assistant Chief of the Political Administration of the Soviet Army and Navy for Komsomol work. illus Soviet Mil Rev No.10:21-23 Oct '88

ZERO-BASE BUDGETING

Performance budgeting: Are we there yet? Darrel A.Sourwine. illus Armed Forces Compt 33:13-17 Fall '88

ZIMBABWE

Regional security in southern Africa: Zimbabwe. Hasu H.Patel. bibliog Survival 30:38-58 Jan-Feb '88

*1989/631-002/86273 AUGAFB,AL (891610)1550*